

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

## INDEX USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 2017 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
School buses, 7470.1000

means that a rule requiring certain reports of accidents involving school buses can be found in part 7470.1000 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order. For example:

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0010  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
Off-road vehicles, 6102.0010

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**DEFINITIONS**  
Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
CAMV (corrective action management unit)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Carrier  
Disease control, 4605.7000  
CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

### "SEE" and "SEE ALSO"

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They point either to another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. "See" references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIARY, see COURTS." In such cases, the phrase JUDICIARY

is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "LIVESTOCK CARRIERS, see MOTOR CARRIERS." When you find the main heading MOTOR CARRIERS, you will find "Livestock carriers" as a subheading under it.

2. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

**BOARDS**

Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of corporation for the subheading "Board of directors." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each corporation individually.

3. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

**BIRDS**

Ostriches, *see* RATITAE

This reference directs you to the main heading RATITAE.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

**BEVERAGES**

Bottled water, *see* under WATER

**WATER**

Bottled water...



Look for a subheading that matches the words before "*see*." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

**ABUSE**  
Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE  
ADULTS

This reference directs you to find the main heading VULNERABLE ADULTS and under it the subheading "Abuse."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**  
Personnel  
Attendants, *see* same under this topic

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for the entry below.

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**  
Attendants

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

**ABSENTEE VOTING**  
Absentee ballots, *see* Ballots under this topic

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for the entry below.

**ABSENTEE VOTING**  
Ballots

4. "*See also*" references. The words "see also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "BINGO," you will find the direction: "See also GAMBLING."

### **Users' Suggestions or Complaints**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please send comments by e-mail to [jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov) or call the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (651) 296-2868.

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

## INDEX

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Business associations, reports, 2885.0600  
 Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Documents, agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
 Off-road vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Passbooks, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Pesticides, bulk storage containers, 1505.3140  
 Purpose of rules, 2885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0555, 4731.0750  
 Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700  
 Reports  
   Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500  
   Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800  
   Property held by banks, financial institutions, or business associations, 2885.0600  
   Service charges, 2885.0400  
 Service charges  
   Defined, 2885.0300  
   Reports, 2885.0400  
 Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700  
 Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABATEMENT**

See specific index headings

**ABBREVIATIONS**

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation officials)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ACM (asbestos-containing material)  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.4150  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Racing Commission, 7869.0100  
 ADAFs (age-dependent adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 AFLifetime (lifetime adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

ALI (automatic location identification)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ALM (agricultural liming materials)  
 Agriculture, 1508.0015  
 AMA (accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1050  
 AMA (American Medical Association)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 AMC (average marginal cost)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 ANI (automatic number identification)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 APA (Administrative Procedure Act)  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 APM (aquatic plant management)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 APRN (advanced practice registered nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ASD (autism spectrum disorder)  
 Special education, 3525.1325  
 ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BMC (benchmark concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BMD (benchmark dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

C (Celsius)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

CAIDI (customer average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

CAMU (corrective action management unit)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

CARF (Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CCF (community correctional facilities)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

CCF (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CCPPCS (common criteria protection profile for commercial security)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0040

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentists, 3100.0100

CEMS (continuous emission monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CGA (cylinder gas audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

CLASS (custom local area signaling services)  
 Telephone, call tracing services, 7813.0100

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

CMA (certified Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1030

CMAS (certified Minnesota assessor specialist)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1040

C&NC (convalescent and nursing care)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

CNM (certified nurse-midwife)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

CNP (certified nurse practitioner)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

CNS (certified clinical nurse specialist)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

Co2e (equivalent emissions)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

CPT (current procedural terminology)  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

CRNA (certified registered nurse anesthetist)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

CSSA (Community Social Services Administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

dB(A) (decibels and A-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCD (developmental cognitive disability)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.1333

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled, 9525.1800

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dental health care workers, 3100.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

DOC (Department of Corrections, Minnesota)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Dr. (doctor)  
 Optometrists, 6500.0400

DRG (diagnosis related groups)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

E (endocrine)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, U. S.)  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050

EGA (emergency general assistance)  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

ENP (effective neutralizing power)  
 Agricultural liming material, 1508.0015

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.))  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.)) (Cont'd)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 EPA SW-846 (Environmental Protection Agency solid waste-846)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 ESY (extended school year)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 FAR (floor area ratio)  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.2040  
 FBA (functional behavioral assessment)  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 FHWA (Federal Highway Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 FPC (Federal Power Commission)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 FRA (Federal Railroad Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FSP (federal surplus property)  
 Rules governing, 1260.0200  
 FTE (full-time equivalent)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405  
 GEO (genetically engineered organism)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 GHB (gamma-hydroxybutyric acid)  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 GHGs (greenhouse gases)  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 HAP (hazardous air pollutant)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 HBV (hepatitis B virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HEPA (high efficiency particulate air)  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7820  
 HRV (health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department, U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights discrimination complaints, 5000.0050  
 HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 IAAO (International Association of Assessing Officers)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 IBC (International Building Code)  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011  
 IBI (index of biological integrity)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 ICC (Interstate Commerce Commission)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases-9th revision-clinical modification)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th revision-clinical modification)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 IEP (individualized education program)  
 Special education, 3525.2810  
 IFR (instrument flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IFSP (individualized family service plans)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 IPP (individual program plan)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

LNHA (licensed nursing home administrator)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5200

LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP (liquefied petroleum)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Certificate of need, 7853.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LPN (licensed practical nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LWECs (large wind energy conversion systems)  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

MDA (Department of Agriculture, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Department of Health, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

mg/kg-day (milligrams of chemical per kilogram per day)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

MHRV (multimedia health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

ML (minimum level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfpd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control  
 Devices for Streets and Highways)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

MN/DOT (Minnesota Department of Transportation)  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSBC (Minnesota State Building Code)  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
 Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
 1800.5100

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020

NA/R (nursing assistant/registered)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

NAB (National Association of Boards of Examiners for  
 Long-term Care Administrators, Inc.)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

NASBA (National Association of State Boards of  
 Accountancy)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

NEC (National Electrical Code)  
 National Electrical Code, electricians, 3800.3601

NIH (National Institutes of Health)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

NPDES (national pollutant discharge elimination system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7001.1020  
 Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

NPS (National Park Service)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

NTEP (national type evaluation program)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities  
 Division)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

O.D. (optometrist doctor)  
 Optometry, 6500.0400

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

OHM (off-highway motorcycle) (Cont'd)  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

OPD (overall program design)  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

PALS (pediatric advanced life support)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
 Elected officials, membership option, 7950.0100

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

PHN (public health nurse)  
 Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

PM-10 (particulate matter-ten micrometers)  
 Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

POST (Peace Officer Standards and Training) Board  
 Horse racing, 7878.0100  
 Training and licensing, 6700.0100

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

PSIG (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Emergency 911 telephone system, 7580.0100

PUC (Public Utilities Commission, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

R (resistance to heat flow)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

RAC (Regional Arts Council)  
 Arts grants, 1900.2310

RACT (reasonably available control technology)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

RAP (registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RATA (relative accuracy test audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

RDD (regional deposited dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDER (extrarespiratory regional dose deposition)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDR (regional deposited dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

REF (reference exposure level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

REA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0021

RfC (reference concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (reference dose)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (regulatory flood datum)  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RFP (request for proposals)  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, 9210.0810  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

RGD (regional gas dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGDR (regional gas dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

RN (registered nurse)  
 Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

RSC (relative source contribution)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RVU (relative value unit)  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAIDI (system average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAMA (senior accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1060

SBA (Small Business Administration)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

SCORP (statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan)  
 Minnesota  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

SCPI (sign communication proficiency inventory)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.0500, 8710.5200

SDS (state disposal system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

## ABBREVIATIONS

210

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

SDS (state disposal system) (Cont'd)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 SELF (student education loan fund)  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 SF (slope factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 SILS (semi-independent living services)  
 Grants, 9525.0900  
 SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
 Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100  
 SOUR (specific oxygen uptake rate)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 STEL (short-term exposure limit)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100  
 TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
 Plan standards, 7817.0100  
 THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 TSES (total special education system)  
 Special education, 3525.0850  
 TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 TTHM (total trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 UCC (Uniform Commercial Code)  
 Revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015  
 UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 UIC (underground injection control)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608  
 URL (uniform resource locator)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0015  
 USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.5200  
 USDOT (United States Department of Transportation)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 USIA (United States Information Agency)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 VO (veteran-owned business)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 VOC (volatile organic compounds)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100  
 WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature index)  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110  
 WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 WECS (wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 WLA (waste load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010  
 µg/L (micrograms of chemical per liter)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Hospital reports, 4640.1300  
 Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0235  
 Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600  
 Reports about  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
 Vital statistics, 4601.2200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Agricultural chemicals, tanks containing, exclusions, 7151.1300  
 Alarms, overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
 Annual equipment check, 7151.7200  
 Appeals, procedural rules, 7151.9200  
 Appurtenances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Tanks and piping design standards, 7151.5200  
 Asphalt cement, tanks containing  
 Asphalt cement, defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.7100, 7151.8400  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Cathodic protection  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Existing steel tanks and lines, 7151.6600  
 New steel tanks and lines, design criteria, 7151.5600  
 Cathodic protection testers  
 Corrosion protection monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Qualifications, 7151.1200



**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Class 2 surface water
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Tanks located near
    - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100
    - Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
- Compliance requirements
  - Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.6600
  - Overfill protection, 7151.6700
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, reporting, 7151.9500
  - Substance transfer areas, 7151.6500
- Contamination determination
  - Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500
  - Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8400
- Corrosion experts
  - Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Qualifications, 7151.1200
- Corrosion protection
  - Compliance, timing, 7151.6600
  - Corrective measures, time, 7151.7200
  - Field-erected steel tanks and lines, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
- Definitions, generally, 7151.1200
- Disclosure, records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400
- Double-bottomed tanks
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
- Double-walled tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Overfill protection, 7151.5700
  - Reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200
- Electrical equipment
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Equipment
  - Annual check, 7151.7200, 7151.7400
  - Definitions, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Exclusion from rules
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.6600
  - Existing tanks, standards, 7151.6100
  - Generally, 7151.1300
  - New tanks, standards, 7151.5100
  - Operation and maintenance, 7151.7100
  - Overfill protection, 7151.6700
  - Substance transfer area safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
  - Used tanks, reinstallation, 7151.5200
  - Withdrawal from service, contamination determination, 7151.8400
- Existing tanks
  - Corrosion protection methods, 7151.6600
  - Labels, 7151.6300
  - Overfill protection, 7151.6700
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400
  - Standards, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700
- Facilities, defined, 7151.1200
- Farms, tanks on, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Field-erected steel tanks
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Inspections, 7151.7200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Field-erected steel tanks (Cont'd)
  - Installation drawings, retention, 7151.7400
  - New tanks, design criteria, 7151.5600
  - Notice, 7001.4250
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
  - Service, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
- Gauges, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Generally, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
- Hazardous waste, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hearings, procedural rules, 7151.9200
- Heating and cooling equipment
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Heating oil, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hydraulic lift tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210, 7151.2100
- Indoor tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Inspections
  - Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600, 7151.7200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400
- Investigations, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
- Labels and labeling
  - Existing tanks, 7151.6300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Requirements, 7151.5300
  - Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100
- Level sticks, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Lubricating oil reservoirs, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Maintenance
  - Generally, 7151.7100, 7151.7300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.5400
- Major facility substance storage permits
  - Application of rules, 7001.0020
  - Applications, 7001.4220
  - Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200
  - Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
  - Exclusion from rules, 7001.4205, 7151.1300
  - Generally, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
  - Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210
- Indoor tanks
  - Applications, 7001.4220
  - Defined, 7001.4205
  - Exclusions, 7001.4205
  - Inspections, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
- Major facility permit, defined, 7151.1200
- Notice, 7001.4215 to 7001.4250
- Permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
- Public notice and comment, 7001.4215
- Purpose, 7001.4201
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
- Scope of rules, 7001.4200
- Secondary containment areas, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
- Standards
  - Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
  - Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210
- Storage capacity, changes, effect, 7001.4240

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Major facility substance storage permits (Cont'd)  
 Variances, 7001.4300  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200, 7151.7400  
 Motor fuel tanks on residential property, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 New tanks  
     Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600  
     Standards, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700  
 Notice, construction or installation, 7001.4250  
 Operation, 7151.7100  
 Other regulated substances, tanks containing  
     Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100, 7151.8400  
     Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
     Other regulated substances, defined, 7151.1200  
 Out-of-service tanks  
     Labels, 7151.8200  
     Reactivation, 7151.8300  
     Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
     Requirements, 7151.7400  
     Withdrawal from service, 7151.8200  
 Overfill protection, 7151.5700, 7151.6700  
 Owners and operators  
     Annual equipment check, 7151.7200  
     Corrosion protection, duties, 7151.6600  
     Defined, 7151.1200  
     Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
     Exclusions, 7151.1200  
     Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100  
     Maintenance, generally, 7151.7300  
     Monitoring of transfers, 7151.7200  
     Petitions, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
     Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
     Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
     Secondary containment areas, duties, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
     Substance transfer areas, safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
     Tank service providers, duties regarding, 7151.3100  
     Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500  
 Permits, preemption, 7151.9600  
 Permittees, notice given, field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
 Pipes and pipelines  
     Definitions, 7151.1200  
     Labels, 7151.5300  
     Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
     Underground substance transmission lines, *see* same under this topic  
 Portable tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
 Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500  
 Purpose, 7151.1100  
 Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
 Releases, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic  
 Reports about  
     Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, 7151.9500  
 Safeguards  
     Defined, 7151.1200  
     Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100  
     Secondary containment areas, 7151.7300  
     Substance transfer areas, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7151.1300  
 Secondary containment  
     Defined, 7151.1200  
     Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Secondary containment areas  
     Assessments following release, 7151.7500

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Secondary containment areas (Cont'd)  
     Clay construction, 7151.5400  
     Compliance, timing, 7151.6400  
     Construction materials, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
     Design, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
     Dikes, 7151.1200, 7151.6400  
     Discharges into, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
     Evaluation, soil construction, 7151.6400, 7151.7400  
     Existing tanks, 7151.6400  
     Field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
     Leak detection methods, 7151.5400  
     Monitoring, 7151.7200  
     Permeability  
         Impermeable, defined, 7151.1200  
         Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
     Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
     Safeguards, 7151.7300  
     Signs, 7151.5300  
     Soil construction, 7151.6400  
     Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
     Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400  
     Volume, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Septic tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Shop-fabricated tanks  
     Cathodic protection design criteria, 7151.5600  
     Defined, 7151.1200  
 Shutoff system, overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Sight glasses, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700  
 Signs  
     Requirements, 7151.5300  
     Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Small tanks near surface water  
     Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
     Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
     Definitions, 7151.1200  
     Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
     Leak detection  
         Monitoring, 7151.7200  
         Secondary containment areas, 7151.5200, 7151.5400  
     Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
     Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
     Reporting, compliance, 7151.9500  
     Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300  
 Standards  
     Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
     Existing tanks, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700  
     Incorporation by reference, 7151.2100  
     New tanks, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700  
 Steel tanks, *see* Field-erected steel tanks under this topic  
 Storage capacity, defined, 7151.1200  
 Storage tanks, *see* STORAGE TANKS  
 Stormwater collection systems, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Substance transfer areas  
     Compliance, timing, 7151.6500  
     Defined, 7151.1200  
     Safeguards and exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Substances  
     Change of stored substances, notice, 7001.4250  
     Compatibility, 7151.1200, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
     Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank motor vehicles, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank service providers, 7151.3100

Tank systems

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Tests and testing

- Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200
- Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400

Tote tanks

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Transfers

- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Transfers exceeding 55 gallons, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Type A substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type B substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type C substances

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Underground storage tanks used for aboveground storage, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Underground substance transmission lines

- Leak tests, 7151.7200
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Notice, 7001.4250
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
- Service, approved by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
- Underground lines, defined, 7151.1200

Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400

Variances

- Generally, 7151.9300
- Major facility substances storage permits, 7001.4300

Volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Water tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Withdrawal from service

- Contamination determination, 7151.8400, 7151.8500
- Generally, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500
- Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
- Requirement, 7151.8100

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots

- Ballots already cast, status, 8210.2450
- Categories, 8210.0050
- County auditors, duties, 8210.2300
- Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Electronic transmission, 8210.0500
- Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2300
- Presidential elections, 8210.0100
- Receiving automatically, 8210.0200

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Absentee ballots (Cont'd)

- Rejected ballots, replacements for, 8210.2600
- Replacement ballots, voters' requests for, 8210.2600
- Retention, 8210.2300

Absentee voters

- Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Identification, exemption, 8200.3200
- Oaths, proof of residence for another voter, 8210.0600
- Signatures, 8210.0100, 8210.0600, 8210.0800

Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300

Agents, delivery of return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Applications

- Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Generally, 8210.0200
- Matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Replacement ballots, 8210.2200

Ballot boards, examining return envelopes, duties, 8210.2450

Ballot envelopes, *see* Return envelopes under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800
- Return envelopes, 8210.2200

Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000

Challenges, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300

Election judges, training

- Basic course, 8240.1600
- Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Electronic transmission, ballots, 8210.0500

Envelopes, official marks, 8210.0050

Experimental use, alternative forms, 8210.1000

Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700

Forms

- Alternative forms, experimental use, 8210.1000
- Applications, 8210.0200
- Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
- Instructions, 8210.0500
- Return envelopes, 8210.0300, 8210.0710, 8210.0720
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Health care patients, training for election officials, absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Instructions, 8210.0500

Mail and mailing

- Instructions, 8210.0500
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500
- Voter's statements, mailing labels, 8210.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notices, nonacceptance, 8210.2200

Permanent absentee status, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.1100, 8290.1300

Permanent application for, 8210.0200

Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Polling place rosters, notations, 8200.9300

Presidential elections, 8210.0100

Printing specifications

- Return envelopes, 8210.0300
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Records and record keeping, return envelopes, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Replacement ballots, 8210.2200

Return envelopes

- County auditors, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Return envelopes (Cont'd)  
 Delivery, 8210.2100 to 8210.2400  
 Election day procedures, 8210.2300, 8210.2400  
 Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
 Form, 8210.0710  
 Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
 Mail pickup, 8210.2500  
 Mailing information on, 8210.0720  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500  
 Rejection, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200  
 Reports about, 8210.2400  
 Retention, 8210.2200, 8210.2300  
 Seals, inspection, 8210.2200  
 Security (safety), 8210.2400  
 Specifications, 8210.0300  
 Time of delivery, 8210.2200  
 Voter's information, filling in by mailing officials, 8210.2000  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Security (safety), 8210.2400  
 Signature envelopes  
     Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
     Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
     Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
     Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
     Statement of voter, 8210.0600  
 Signatures, examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
 Statement of absentee voter, form, 8210.0300, 8210.0600  
 Training for election officials  
     Basic course, 8240.1600  
     Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Transmittal envelopes, 8210.0400, 8210.2600  
 Violations and penalties, return envelopes, tampering, rejection, 8210.2200  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters in military and abroad  
     Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200  
     Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
     Return envelopes, 8210.0710, 8210.0720  
     Signature envelopes, 8210.0800

**ABSTRACTERS**

County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

Searches, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820

**ABUSE**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Children, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Definitions, vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Prevention, special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

Arts  
     Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800  
     Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805  
     Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810  
     Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0950

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Citizenship and government standards  
     Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
     Grade 1, 3501.1305  
     Grade 2, 3501.1310  
     Grade 3, 3501.1315  
     Grade 4, 3501.1320  
     Grade 5, 3501.1325  
     Grade 6, 3501.1330  
     Grade 7, 3501.1335  
     Grade 8, 3501.1340  
     Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 Economics standards  
     Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
     Grade 1, 3501.1305  
     Grade 2, 3501.1310  
     Grade 3, 3501.1315  
     Grade 4, 3501.1320  
     Grade 5, 3501.1325  
     Grade 6, 3501.1330  
     Grade 7, 3501.1335  
     Grade 8, 3501.1340  
     Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 English learners, language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210  
 Geography standards  
     Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
     Grade 1, 3501.1305  
     Grade 2, 3501.1310  
     Grade 3, 3501.1315  
     Grade 4, 3501.1320  
     Grade 5, 3501.1325  
     Grade 6, 3501.1330  
     Grade 7, 3501.1335  
     Grade 8, 3501.1340  
     Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 Grade 1  
     Arts, 3501.0800  
     Language, 3501.0655  
     Mathematics, 3501.0705  
     Reading, 3501.0640  
     Science, 3501.0905  
     Social studies, 3501.1305  
     Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
     Writing, 3501.0645  
 Grade 2  
     Arts, 3501.0800  
     Language, 3501.0655  
     Mathematics, 3501.0710  
     Reading, 3501.0640  
     Science, 3501.0910  
     Social studies, 3501.1310  
     Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
     Writing, 3501.0645  
 Grade 3  
     Arts, 3501.0800  
     Language, 3501.0655  
     Mathematics, 3501.0715  
     Reading, 3501.0640  
     Science, 3501.0915  
     Social studies, 3501.1315  
     Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
     Writing, 3501.0645  
 Grade 4  
     Arts, 3501.0805  
     Language, 3501.0655

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

215

## ACADEMIC

### ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)

#### Grade 4 (Cont'd)

Mathematics, 3501.0720  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0920  
Social studies, 3501.1320  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 5

Arts, 3501.0805  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0725  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0925  
Social studies, 3501.1325  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 6

Arts, 3501.0810  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0730  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0930  
Social studies, 3501.1330  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 7

Arts, 3501.0810  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0735  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0935  
Social studies, 3501.1335  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 8

Arts, 3501.0810  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0740  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0940  
Social studies, 3501.1340  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 9

Arts, 3501.0815  
Chemistry, 3501.0950  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0745  
Physics, 3501.0955  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0945  
Social studies, 3501.1345  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 10

Arts, 3501.0815  
Chemistry, 3501.0950  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0745  
Physics, 3501.0955  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0945  
Social studies, 3501.1345  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

### ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)

#### Grade 11

Arts, 3501.0815  
Chemistry, 3501.0950  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0745  
Physics, 3501.0955  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0945  
Social studies, 3501.1345  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### Grade 12

Arts, 3501.0815  
Chemistry, 3501.0950  
Language, 3501.0655  
Physics, 3501.0955  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0945  
Social studies, 3501.1345  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

#### History standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
Grade 1, 3501.1305  
Grade 2, 3501.1310  
Grade 3, 3501.1315  
Grade 4, 3501.1320  
Grade 5, 3501.1325  
Grade 6, 3501.1330  
Grade 7, 3501.1335  
Grade 8, 3501.1340  
Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

#### Kindergarten

Arts, 3501.0800  
Language, 3501.0655  
Mathematics, 3501.0700  
Reading, 3501.0640  
Science, 3501.0900  
Social studies, 3501.1300  
Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
Writing, 3501.0645

Language, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0655

Listening, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650

Mathematics standards, grade levels, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745

Media literacy, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650

Perpich Center for Arts Education, eligibility, 3600.0030, 3600.0085

Physics standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0955

Reading, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0640

#### Science standards

Kindergarten, 3501.0900

Grade 1, 3501.0905

Grade 2, 3501.0910

Grade 3, 3501.0915

Grade 4, 3501.0920

Grade 5, 3501.0925

Grade 6, 3501.0930

Grade 7, 3501.0935

Grade 8, 3501.0940

Grade 9, 3501.0945

Grade 10, 3501.0945

Grade 11, 3501.0945

Grade 12, 3501.0945

#### Social studies standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Social studies standards (Cont'd)  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 Speaking, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Viewing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Writing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0645

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE**  
 Accessible, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Accessible routes, 1341.0011, 1341.0402  
 Accessible units, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Additions to existing structures, 1341.0011  
 Administration, 1341.0203  
 Airplane hangars, 1341.0011  
 Alterations, 1341.0011  
 Approved, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Assembly area seating, 1341.0011  
 Assembly areas, 1341.0011  
 Assistive listening devices, 1341.0011  
 Automatic teller machines, 1341.0011  
 Bathing rooms, 1341.0603  
 Bathtubs, 1341.1004  
 Boarding care homes, 1341.0011  
 Bus stops, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Care facilities, 1341.0011  
 Check-out aisles, 1341.0011  
 Circulation paths, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Clear width, 1341.0403  
 Common use, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Communication features, 1341.0011, 1341.1006  
 Components of accessible routes, 1341.0203  
 Congregate living facilities, 1341.0011  
 Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011  
 Courtrooms, 1341.0011  
 Definitions, 1341.0011  
 Detectable warnings, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Dimensions, 1341.0104  
 Dining areas, special occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Doors  
   Automatic doors, 1341.0404  
   Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Doorways, 1341.0404  
 Dressing rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Dwelling units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Elevators  
   Alterations, 1341.0011  
   Exceptions, 1341.0105  
   Generally, 1341.0407 to 1341.0409  
   Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011,  
     1341.0408  
   Transportation facilities, 1341.0805  
 Emergency shelters, 1341.0011  
 Employee work areas, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Entrances, 1341.0011  
 Equity, 1341.0011  
 Escalators, 1341.0105  
 Existing buildings, 1341.0011  
 Exit signs, 1341.0011  
 Facilities, definitions, 1341.0011

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Family or assisted-use toilet rooms, 1341.0011  
 Fare vending machines, 1341.0011  
 Fitting rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Grab bars, 1341.0609  
 Group I occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group I-2 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group I-3 sleeping rooms, 1341.0011  
 Group R occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-1 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-2 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-3 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Handwashing facilities, 1341.1004  
 Historic buildings, 1341.0011  
 Hot tubs, 1341.0011  
 Incorporations by reference  
   ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010  
   International Building Code, 1341.0005  
 Intended to be occupied as a residence, definitions, 1341.0011  
 International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 Kitchens, 1341.0011  
 Lifts, platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Locker rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Mezzanines, 1341.0011  
 Multilevel assembly seating, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Multilevel buildings and facilities, 1341.0011  
 Multistory unit, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Musical risers, 1341.0011  
 Nursing homes, 1341.0011  
 Occupancies, changes in, 1341.0011  
 Parking facilities  
   Routes from, 1341.0011  
   Spaces, 1341.0502  
 Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Passing space, 1341.0403  
 Pedestrian routes, 1341.0011  
 Percentages, calculation, 1341.0011  
 Performance areas, 1341.0011  
 Platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Point of sale and service counters, 1341.0011  
 Primary function, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Public areas, 1341.0011  
 Public entrances, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Public or common-use space, 1341.1005  
 Public-use areas, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Ramps, 1341.0203  
 Recreational facilities, 1341.0011  
 Restricted entrances, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Sales and service counters, 1341.0904  
 Saunas, 1341.0011  
 Scoping requirements, 1341.0011, 1341.0201  
 Self-service storage facilities, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Service entrance, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Shower compartments  
   Generally, 1341.0608  
   Seats, 1341.0610  
 Signs, 1341.0011  
 Sleeping units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Spas, 1341.0011  
 Special occupancies, dining areas, 1341.0011  
 Stairway chair lifts, 1341.0105  
 Steam rooms, 1341.0011  
 Streets and roads, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, 1341.0011  
 Technically feasible, definition, 1341.0011

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Telephones, public, 1341.0011  
 Tiered areas, 1341.0011  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0011, 1341.0603, 1341.0604  
 Transportation facilities  
   Definitions, 1341.0011  
   Elevators in, 1341.0805  
 Type B units, 1341.1004  
 Wading pools, 1341.0011  
 Walking surfaces, 1341.0403  
 Warnings, 1341.0011  
 Water closets, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011  
 Wheelchair lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Wheelchair spaces, definitions, 1341.0011

**ACCESSORIES (EQUIPMENT)**

Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Capitol area, 2400.2605  
 Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Walls, residential code, 1309.0302

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0040  
 Emergencies, accidents defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Radioactive materials, *see* Accidents and incidents under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5400  
 Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Duties, 1105.0500  
 Elections, 1105.0400  
 Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
 Licensees  
   Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
   Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Meetings, 1105.0300  
 Powers, 1105.0200  
 Registration, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Reports, 1105.5800

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Communications with clients, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400  
 CPA, defined, 8122.0150  
 Disbarment, taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650  
 Nonlicensees, financial statements, prepared by, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Opinions, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0550  
 Registered accounting practitioners, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS  
 Reports given, lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0040  
   Self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Working papers, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

**ACCOUNTING**

Boarding care homes, administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Sales and use taxes, accounting records, 8130.7500  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Direct pay authorization, applications, 8130.3400  
   Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**ACCREDITATION**

*See* specific index headings

**ACETYLENE**

*See* also OXYACETYLENE WELDING  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ACID RAIN**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
   Continuous emission monitoring, 7017.1020  
   Emission permits, 7007.0350, 7007.1075  
   Nitrogen oxides emission reduction, 7011.0553  
   Permits, 7007.1075

**ACIDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, acids defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Wells, treatment with acids, 4725.3725

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

Infection control procedures, HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044  
 Public education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting, 4605.7040

**ACTINIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Actuarial Standards Board, defined, 2711.0210  
 Appointed actuaries, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Definitions, insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600  
 Life insurance, deficiency reserves, duties, 2747.0030  
 Qualified actuaries, definitions  
   Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
   Insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600  
 Reports given, insurance, 2700.0600  
 Statements of actuarial opinion, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Continuing education, chiropractors, 2500.1200  
 Practice requirements, 2500.3000  
 Registration, inactive  
   Annual renewal, fees, 2500.3200  
   Generally, 2500.3100  
   Reinstatement to active status, 2500.3300

**AD VALOREM TAXES**

See TAXES

**ADA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ADDICTION**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM**

See SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADHESIVES**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ADMINISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, personal property stored or abandoned in state parks or forest lands, disposal, duties, 6100.1650  
 Capitol grounds, public rallies on, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Data privacy division, duties, generally, 1205.1700  
 Data privacy duties, generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
 Fees, parking, 1225.0300  
 Government data, rules generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)  
   Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Manufactured homes, duties, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Materials Management Division, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Plant Management Division, 1225.0200  
 Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Surplus property, duties  
   Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
   State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE****Appeals to**

Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Definitions, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**Hearings**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

High voltage transmission lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Mediation services, contested cases, 1400.5950

Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

Power lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Power plants, siting, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications

  Comment period, 7845.7900

  Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Rulemaking procedure, generally, *see* RULEMAKING

Sanitary districts, boundary petitions, 1408.0010 to 1408.0070

Workers' compensation hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100, 1420.0100 to 1420.3800

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES****Administrative notice**

Contested cases, 1400.8100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700

**Approvals by**

Intervention, occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0573

**Rulemaking procedure**

Dual notice, 1400.2080

Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410

Notice of hearing, 1400.2080

Proposed additional notice plans, 1400.2060

Review standards, 1400.2100

Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

**Assignment**

Contested cases, 1400.5400



**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Assignment (Cont'd)
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8540
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020
- Certificates and certification, motions, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2200
- Chief administrative law judge
- Approvals by, rulemaking, 1400.2100, 1400.2110
  - Defined, 1400.2010
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400, 1405.1000
  - Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING
  - Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3200
- Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500, 1415.0700
- Consent, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573
- Contested cases, duties specific to judges, *see* Administrative law judges under CONTESTED CASES
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100
- Decisions, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Definitions
- Contested cases, 1400.5100
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
- Determination by, occupational safety and health, contested cases, party status, 5210.0573
- Disqualification
- Contested cases, 1400.6400
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020
- Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557
- Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070
- Examination of witnesses, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Filing with
- Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents
    - Forms, 5210.0557
    - Notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
    - Procedures and requirements, 5210.0554
    - Proof of service, 5210.0551
    - Record address, failure to furnish, 5210.0548
    - Service of process, 5210.0595
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
    - Motions to quash subpoenas, 1405.1300
    - Notice of objection, petitions to intervene, 1405.0900
    - Prehearing conference statements, 1405.1100
    - Subpoenas, proof of service, 1405.1300
  - Rulemaking procedure, proposed rules, 1400.2080
- Judgments, default, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595
- Notice given, exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000
- Notice received, occupational safety and health, variance denials, objections, 5210.0860
- Oaths, administering, contested cases, 1400.5500
- Occupational safety and health
- Contested case hearings, certification of service and posting, 5210.0595
  - Expedited procedures, rulings, contested cases, 5210.0597
  - Hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0080

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Orders
- Contested cases
    - Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
    - Generally, 1400.5500
    - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
    - Sanitary districts, 1408.0040, 1408.0050
    - Settlement conferences, 1400.6550
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570, 5210.0589
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
    - Depositions to preserve testimony, 1405.1200
    - Hearings, subsequent notices, 1405.0500
    - Intervention, orders allowing, 1405.0900
  - Revenue recapture hearings
    - Interlocutory orders, 1400.8606
    - Intervention, 1400.8570
    - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590
  - Pipeline routing, public hearings, 7852.1700
  - Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure
    - Official service list, 7829.0700
    - Petitions to intervene, 7829.0800
  - Recommendations by
    - Contested cases, 1400.5500
    - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
    - State transportation construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500
  - Reports given
    - Contested cases, 1400.8100
    - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, generally, 1405.2400, 1405.2500
    - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8610
    - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2240
    - Sanitary districts, 1408.0070
  - Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Administrative law judges under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
  - Review by, proposed additional notice plans, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060
  - Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING
  - Sanitary districts, 1408.0050
  - Subpoenas, issuing
    - Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
    - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
  - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100
- ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607
- ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**
- See* RULEMAKING
- ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES**
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- ADMINISTRATORS**
- See* specific index headings
- ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**
- See* EVIDENCE
- ADMISSION FEES**
- Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
  - Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
  - Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES
- ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS**
- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600
  - Boarding care homes, *see* Admissions under BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400

## ADMISSIONS

220

**ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**ADOLESCENTS**

*See* CHILDREN

**ADOPTION**

## Adoptees

- Locating birth parents, rights, 9560.0170
- Trusts, beneficial ownership statements, domestic stock insurance company securities, 2715.5000

## Adoption agencies

- Child-placing agencies, definitions, 9560.0020
- Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Adoptive parents

- Postadoption services, 9560.0170
- Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060
- Recruitment, 9560.0040
- Suitability determination, 9560.0140
- Termination of placement, notice, 9560.0110

## Affidavits, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

## Birth parents

- Consents, 9560.0030
- Defined, 9560.0020
- Locating, 9560.0170
- Notice received, 9560.0170
- Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030

## Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic

## Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

## Consent, 9560.0030, 9560.0040

## Definitions

- Drivers' license records, 7410.0100
- Generally, 9560.0015, 9560.0020

## Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

## Disabled children, special needs, 9560.0040

## Discrimination, 9560.0670

## Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

## Foster children, criteria, 9560.0050

## Independent placements

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Requirements, 9560.0120, 9560.0130

## Indian children, 9560.0040

## Intercountry adoptions, 9560.0150, 9560.0160

## Interstate adoption, 9560.0150

## Investigations

- Nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
- Petitions, 9560.0160

## MinnesotaCare, coverage for adopted children, 9506.0030

## Minority children, 9560.0040

## Nonrelative homes, independent placement, 9560.0130

## Petitions, 9560.0160

## Placement agreements, 9560.0060

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

## Postplacement services

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Requirements, 9560.0060

## Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060

Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Purpose of rules, 9560.0010

## Records and record keeping

- Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
- Certified copies, definitions, 7410.0100

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 9560.0170, 9560.0180

## Relatives

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Preference, 9560.0040

## Scope of rules, 9560.0015

## Special needs children, requirements, 9560.0040

## State adoption exchange, 9560.0040

## Suitability studies

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Generally, 9560.0140

## Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030

## Termination of placement, 9560.0110

## Transportation of child, independent placements, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

## Definitions, 9560.0020

## Federal aid

- Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320
- Definitions, 9550.0310
- Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350
- Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360
- Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370
- Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
- Reporting, 9550.0340

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

## Defined, 9560.0020

## Generally, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

## Access to records

- Personnel records, 2920.7600
- Residents' medical records, 2920.7500

## Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800

## Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600

## Advisory board, 2920.1800

## Appeals

- Licenses, 2920.1400
- Rules, 2920.5200

## Applications

- License, 2920.0500
- Studies, 2920.1200

## Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400

## Audits, 2920.3200

## Background checks, 2920.4000

## Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000

## Bedrooms, 2920.6700

## Beds, 2920.6800

## Boarders, 2920.7300

## Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000

## Building codes, 2920.6300

## Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600

## Bylaws, 2920.2800

## Chairs, 2920.6800

## Chest x-rays, 2920.3900

## Closet-locker space, 2920.6800

## Community health care agencies, 2920.7400

## Community involvement, 2920.5000

## Compensation and salaries

- Policies, 2920.3700
- Records, 2920.7600

## Compliance with rules, 2920.0210

## Conditions of employment, 2920.3700

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Consent, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Constitution, 2920.2400  
 Contraband, 2920.6000  
 Contracts, food, 2920.5400  
 Corporal punishment, 2920.5700  
 Correspondence, policies, 2920.5000  
 Counseling areas, 2920.6900  
 Data privacy, 2920.4900  
 Definitions, 2920.0100  
 Denial, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500  
 Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Food service, 2920.5400  
 Forms  
     Admissions, 2920.4400  
     Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing body, 2920.1800  
 Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
     Appeals, 2920.1400  
     Applications, 2920.0500  
     Denial, 2920.0900  
     Expiration, 2920.0800  
     Fees, 2920.0800  
     Issuance, 2920.0800  
     Limitations, 2920.1300, 2920.1500  
     Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license,  
         2920.0900  
     Necessity, 2920.0800  
     Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
     Regulations, 2920.6300  
     Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
     Transfer, 2920.0800

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance  
     Generally, 2920.6600  
     Records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mandatory rules, 2920.0210  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, policy and procedure manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Medical service and treatment  
     Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
     Records, 2920.7500  
     Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Mission statement, 2920.1800  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications,  
     2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
     Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
     First aid training, 2920.3800  
     In-service training program, 2920.3800  
     Qualifications, 2920.4000  
     Records, 2920.7600  
     Training program, 2920.3800  
     Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Planning, security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings,  
     2920.6600  
 Population served, 2920.1800  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Provisional licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employment, 2920.7600  
     Maintenance, 2920.2100  
     Medical records, 2920.7500  
     Personnel records, 2920.7600  
     Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
     Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7600  
     Incident reporting, 2920.6500

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Residents, 2920.6500  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review, rules, 2920.5200  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Sex offenders, 2920.4900  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Substantial compliance, 2920.0210  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Telephones, resident access to, 2920.5000  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visitation policy, 2920.5000  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Waivers, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Disciplinary confinement, sentence extension, 2940.1600  
 Food, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soft drinks, 8130.4700

**ADULT DAY CARE**

Activities of daily living, 9555.9710  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Emergencies, 9555.9720  
 Employees  
 Orientation and training, 9555.9680, 9555.9690  
 Qualifications, 9555.9680  
 Records, 9555.9650  
 Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Equipment and furnishings, 9555.9730  
 Facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Fire code requirements, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Food service, 4626.2010, 9555.9710  
 Health services, 9555.9710  
 Individual service plans, 9555.9700  
 Licenses  
 Application of rules, 9555.9610  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.9610  
 Requirements, 9555.9620 to 9555.9730  
 Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND  
 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**ADULT DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Occupancy code, 9555.9730  
 Participants  
 Defined, 9555.9600  
 Records, 9555.9660  
 Rights, 9555.9670  
 Pets, 9555.9720  
 Physical plants, licensing, 9555.9730  
 Policies, licensing, 9555.9640  
 Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND  
 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Programs  
 Information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Records and record keeping  
 Participants' records, 9555.9660  
 Personnel records, 9555.9650  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Safety, 9555.9720  
 Services  
 Information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Structured exercise programs, 9555.9710  
 Supervisors, human services merit system, compensation plan,  
 9575.1500  
 Temperature, 9555.9730  
 Transportation, 9555.9710  
 Variances, 9555.9600  
 Ventilation, 9555.9730

**ADULT FOSTER CARE**

*See* FOSTER CARE

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**

*See* HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

*See also* FOOD

Bakery products, 1550.1290  
 Distressed foods, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Feed, commercial feed, 1510.2200

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**ADVERSE PARTIES**

Examination  
 Contested cases, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

**ADVERTISING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional collection  
 sites, 7035.3300  
 Advertising signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
 elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
 Agricultural seeds, restrictions, 1510.0190  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.3200  
 Auctions, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Bids, state contracts, sealed bids, 1230.0300  
 Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Cosmetologists, restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110,  
 2110.0110  
 Cosmetology schools, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Cosmetologists, 2105.0010
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

## Eggs

- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Electrical contractors, 3800.3560

Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

Electronic funds transfer terminals, prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770

Farm products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160

Fruit, home grown, 1550.3050

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

## Health maintenance organizations

- Improper practices, 4685.3400
- Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

Hospices, 4664.0025

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Kosher foods, use of "kosher" term, limitations, 1550.0830

Laboratories, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2400

Limousines, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

Manufactured home installers, continuing education, 1350.6710

## Meat and meat products

- Graded meat, 1545.0220
- Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0800

## Mining operations

- Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100
- Publications, 6130.5700
- Variations, application, 6130.4900

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Poultry and poultry products, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500, 1520.5600

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

## Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Generally, 8130.9250
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Signs, 8130.9400

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Special transportation services, restrictions, 8840.5450

State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Subdivided land sales, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050

Veterinarians, guidelines generally, 9100.0800

**ADVERTISING SIGNS***See* BILLBOARDS**ADVISORY BOARDS***See* BOARDS**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES***See* TASK FORCES**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Air traffic control towers, disability access, 1341.0011

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFTAirlines, *see* AIRLINES

Airplane hangars, disability access, 1341.0011

Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## Charts

- Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Definitions, 8800.0100

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Ground schools, 8800.3100

Instrument flight rules (IFR), public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Visual flight rules, public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

**AFFIDAVITS**

Adoption, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE

## Affidavits of service

- Contested cases, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1310, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

## Asbestos abatement

- Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
- Management planners, certification, 4620.3340
- Project designers, certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
- Workers, certification, 4620.3300

Cattle, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

Cold storage warehouse operators, food, sale, notice, 1550.2320

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Cosmetology schools, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 1502.0011, 1502.0022

Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

## Horse racing

- Claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140
- License applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190

Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity exclusion (form M-115), 8002.0200

Political contributions, 4501.0300, 4503.1400

Private or non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions, registration documentation, 4840.0400

Proof of publication, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

Public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Race horses, Minnesota-bred, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Real property conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

## AFFIDAVITS

224

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300  
 Voter registration, challenges, 8200.7100

**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedure, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.2020

**AFFILIATES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan  
   Contents, 5000.3420  
   Distribution, 5000.3460  
   Review, 5000.3420  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Application for, 5000.3415  
   Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570  
   Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570  
   Duration, 5000.3560  
   Failure to hold, voiding of contracts, 5000.3415  
   Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570  
   Hearings, 5000.3570  
   Information required, 5000.3560  
   Issuance, 5000.3560  
   Recertification, 5000.3570  
   Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570  
   Violations and penalties, 5000.3415  
 Compliance reports, 5000.3580  
 Construction contractors  
   Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590  
   Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
   General requirements, 5000.3420  
   Goals, 5000.3520  
   Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530  
   Reporting requirements, 5000.3580  
   Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535  
   Timetables, 5000.3520  
 Contractors, violations, voiding of contracts for, 5000.3415  
 Definitions, 5000.3400  
 Disabled persons  
   Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550  
   Application of law, 5000.3559  
   Determination of disability, 5000.3555  
   General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540  
   Generally, 5000.3552  
   Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557  
 Employment practices covered, 5000.3420  
 Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420  
 Human Rights Department, duties, contracts, voiding for noncompliance, 5000.3415  
 Nonconstruction contractors  
   Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470  
   Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
   Distribution of plan, 5000.3460  
   Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430  
   General requirements, 5000.3420  
   Goals, development, 5000.3460  
   Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470  
   Minority analysis, 5000.3450

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Nonconstruction contractors (Cont'd)  
   Policy dissemination, 5000.3440  
   Position descriptions, 5000.3480  
   Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480  
   Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480  
   Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580  
   Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480  
   Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430  
   Support data, 5000.3460  
   Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460  
   Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450  
   Women, analysis, 5000.3450  
   Worker specifications, 5000.3480  
   Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450  
   Written program, 5000.3460  
 Notice  
   Form, 5000.3420  
   Placement, 5000.3420  
   Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530  
 On-site reviews, 5000.3590  
 Plan, 5000.3420, 5000.3460  
 Purpose of rules, 5000.3410  
 State agencies, duties, 5000.3600  
 Voiding of contracts, affirmative action programs, no certificate of compliance, 5000.3415

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
 Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400  
 Agency heads, 3905.0300, 3905.0600  
 Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500  
 Biennial reports, 3905.0700  
 Complaints, procedures, 3905.0400, 3905.0500  
 Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Duties, agency head, 3905.0300  
 Goals and timetables  
   Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
   Requirements, 3905.0600  
 Human services merit system, plans, 9575.0090  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0610, 4670.2300  
 Policy, 3905.0100  
 Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Quarterly reports, 3905.0700  
 Reports  
   Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
   Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700  
 Requirements, 3905.0400  
 Scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 State contracts, 5000.3200 to 5000.3600

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

See also MNSURE  
 MNSure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Black (not of Hispanic origin) persons, defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**AGAMOK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AGE**

Child care center staff, 9503.0032 to 9503.0034  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355  
 Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Jail employees, 2911.0600  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motor carriers, permits, age requirements, 7800.1100  
 Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**AGED PERSONS**

Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700  
 Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Definitions  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Dwellings  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0120  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2020 to 4900.2070  
 Housing for the elderly, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120  
 Major life activities, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Sales to, securities, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**AGENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Authorized agent, trap tending, 6234.0900, 6234.2200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Electronic license agents, Natural Resources Department, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Hospices, 4664.0100  
 Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**

*See* also GRAVEL

*See* also SAND

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
 Mineral aggregate, defined, 5200.1106

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**

Senior companion program  
   Administration by, 9555.1100  
   Approvals by, 9555.0600  
   Authority, 9555.0100  
   Definitions, 9555.0300  
   Grants by, 9555.1300, 9555.1500  
   Notice given, 9555.1500  
   Reports received, 9555.1600

**AGNES LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**AGREEMENTS**

*See* CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Small business development loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Administrator  
   Defined, 1580.0200  
   Duties, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, loans, 1580.0300 to 1580.0600  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
   Applications, waivers, 1580.0400  
   Approvals by, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
   Bonds (public debt), funding, 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
   Contracts, borrower assistance, 1580.0800  
   Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
   Lenders' rights, subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
   Loan servicing, notice, 1580.0700  
   Resolutions, guarantees or bond issuance, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Approvals by, financial assistance applications, 1587.1200  
 Bonds (public debt), financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Chair, defined, 1580.0200  
 Collateral, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Data, financial assistance applicants, dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
 Financial assistance  
   Applicants  
     Business plans, 1587.1000  
     Data dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
     Duties, 1587.0600, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
     Financial requirements, 1587.1000  
     Incomplete applications or ineligible projects, notice received, 1587.1200  
     Marketing plans, 1587.1000  
     Public purpose, certification, 1587.1200  
   Applications  
     Contents, 1587.1000  
     Misrepresentation or omissions, 1587.0600  
     Notice requirements, 1587.1200  
     Procedures, 1587.1200  
   Collateral, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
   Definitions, 1587.0200

## AGRICULTURAL

226

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance (Cont'd)  
 Document preparation and execution, 1587.1200  
 Economic feasibility, 1587.1200  
 Eligibility, 1587.1200  
 Insurance, 1587.1100  
 Projects, 1587.0200, 1587.1200  
 Scope of rules, 1587.0100  
 Funds and accounts, debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
 Approvals by, 1585.0700  
 Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
 Bonds (public debt), funding, 1585.0700  
 Certificates and certification, 1585.0600  
 Loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Scope of rules, applications, 1585.0100  
 Informed consent, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000  
 Meetings  
 Agendas, 1587.0500  
 Public participation, 1587.0500  
 Requirements, 1587.0300  
 Special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Members, defined, 1587.0200  
 Notice given, special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Resolutions by, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Review by  
 Agricultural resource loans, applications, 1580.0500  
 Financial assistance, applications and projects, 1587.1200  
 Right of entry, agricultural resource project sites, 1580.0700  
 Scope of rules, financial assistance, 1587.0100  
 Small business development loans  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Funding, 1589.0400  
 Issuance, 1589.0500  
 Proceeds, disposition, 1589.0400  
 Purpose, 1589.0100  
 Generally, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Amount, 1580.0300  
 Applications, 1580.0400 to 1580.0600  
 Assets, 1580.0700  
 Audits, 1580.0700  
 Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Borrowers, duties, 1580.0700, 1580.0800, 1580.0900  
 Collateral  
 Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300  
 Loan payment assistance, 1580.0800  
 Loans, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Contracts, payment assistance, 1580.0800  
 Costs, 1580.0300, 1580.0400  
 Defaults, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Definitions, 1580.0200  
 Economic feasibility, 1580.0400  
 Environmental reports, 1580.0400  
 Feasibility studies, 1580.0400  
 Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
 Financial statements, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Forms, applications, 1580.0400  
 Grace periods, 1580.0700  
 Lenders, duties, 1580.0700  
 Loan guaranty agreements, terms, 1580.0700  
 Loan servicing, 1580.0700

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 1580.0500, 1580.0700, 1580.0900  
 Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Project sites, right of entry, 1580.0700  
 Purpose of loans, 1580.0300  
 Record keeping, 1580.0700  
 Reserves, 1580.0700  
 Subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Authority for rules, 1580.0100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 1580.0100

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Hatcheries, *see* HATCHERIES  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Silos, 8130.1200, 8130.3300  
 State Building Code enforcement  
 Application to, 1300.0030  
 Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Exemptions, 1300.0120

**AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN PROGRAM**  
*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, 1512.0500  
 Definitions, 1512.0100  
 Forms, 1512.0900  
 Hearings, 1512.0900  
 Meetings  
 Conduct, 1512.0400  
 Generally, 1512.0200  
 Members, 1512.0300  
 Notice given, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
 Officers, 1512.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursements, 1512.1000  
 Meetings, 1512.0400  
 Reports received, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**  
 Aerial applicators, aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Affidavits, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural liming materials  
 By-product limes used as, 7035.2860  
 Generally, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Certificates and certification, agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement applications, 1512.0900  
 Containers, safeguards, chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Corrective action designs  
 Approval, 1512.0600  
 Defined, 1512.0100  
 Eligible costs, reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900



**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

- Corrective action designs (Cont'd)
  - Incident cleanups, compliance, 1512.0700
- Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Incidents
  - Corrective action
    - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600
    - Design, *see* Corrective action designs under this topic
  - Eligible costs (corrective action)
    - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, duties, 1512.0900, 1512.1000
    - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600, 1512.1000
    - Defined, 1512.0100
    - Eligible persons, 1512.0600, 1512.0900
    - False statements or misrepresentation, voiding of applications or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100
    - Ineligible costs, 1512.0800
    - Lawsuits, recovery of payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100
    - Reasonableness, 1512.0700
    - Reimbursements or payments, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900
  - Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
  - Safeguards, chemigation, 1505.2300
  - Storage, chemigation safeguards, 1505.2300
  - Tanks containing, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**

- Absentee voting, 1570.0800
- Administration, promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Advertising, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Audits and examinations, 1570.0500
- Authority for rules, 1570.0100
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), amount, 1570.0500
- Budget, 1570.0500
- Check-off fees, *see* Promotional orders under this topic
- Chief administrative officers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Delegation of duties to, 1570.0400
  - Generally, 1570.0500
  - Meetings, duties, 1570.0600
- Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Consulting
  - Check signing procedures, 1570.0500
  - Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
  - Membership, 1570.0300
  - Promotional orders, 1570.0900
  - Referendums, 1570.0700
- Creation of councils, 1570.0300
- Data, promotional orders, 1570.0500
- Definitions
  - Agriculture law, 1570.0200
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Duties, 1570.0500
- Elections and referendums
  - Absentee voting, 1570.0800
  - Advertising, 1570.0800
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Ballots and balloting, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Certification, 1570.0800
  - Check-off fees, 1570.0200
  - Conduct, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Councils, creation, 1570.0300
  - Dairy industry, 1570.0800

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

- Elections and referendums (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Executive committees, 1570.0400
  - First councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
  - Funding, 1570.0700
  - Judges, 1570.0800
  - Notice, 1570.0700
  - Officers, 1570.0400
  - Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700
  - Polling places, 1570.0700
  - Promotional orders, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900
  - Proof of paid check-off fees, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
- Executive committees
  - Generally, 1570.0400
  - Meetings, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
  - Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Fees, *see* Promotional orders under this topic
- Fiduciaries
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Voting, 1570.0800
- First handlers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Determination, 1570.0900
  - Duties, 1570.0900
  - Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- First purchasers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Determination, 1570.0900
  - Duties, 1570.0900
  - Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- Forms, check-off fees, collections and refunds, 1570.0900
- Funds and accounts
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0900
  - Petty cash accounts, 1570.0500
- Gifts, authority to accept, 1570.0500
- Grants to, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
- Hearings, promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Inspections, records and record keeping, 1570.0500
- Investigations, check-off fees, noncompliance, 1570.0900
- Lawsuits, authority to enter, 1570.0900
- Meetings
  - Executive committees, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
  - First councils, 1570.0900
  - Generally, 1570.0500, 1570.0600, 1570.0900
  - Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Members, terms, 1570.0300
- Nominating committees
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
  - Appointment, 1570.0300
- Notice given, budget revisions, 1570.0500
- Oaths of office, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Officers, 1570.0400
- Organized areas, defined, 1570.0200
- Participating producers
  - Certification
    - Check-off refunds, 1570.0900
    - Defined, 1570.0200
    - Voting requirements, 1570.0800
  - Defined, 1570.0200

## AGRICULTURAL

228

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

- Participating producers (Cont'd)
  - Designated voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
  - Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900
  - Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
- Payments by, petitioners' deposits, reimbursements, 1570.0700
- Petitions and petitioners
  - Creation of councils, 1570.0200
  - Definitions, 1570.0200
  - Elections and referendums, 1570.0200
  - Payments by, promotional orders, costs, 1570.0700
  - Payments to, promotional order costs, reimbursements, 1570.0700
  - Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900
- Press releases, 1570.0700
- Promotional orders
  - Administration, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
  - Budgets, 1570.0500
  - Check-off fees
    - Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
    - Defined, 1570.0200
    - Generally, 1570.0900
    - Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
    - Payment, proof, 1570.0200
    - Payments from, 1570.0700
    - Reporting, 1570.0500
  - Costs, payment, 1570.0700
  - Elections and referendums, *see same under this topic*
  - Failure, effect, 1570.0700
  - Generally, 1570.0500
  - Hearings, 1570.0900
  - Records and record keeping, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
  - Suspension or termination, procedures, 1570.0900
- Purpose of rules, 1570.0100
- Quorum, 1570.0600
- Records and record keeping
  - Check-off fees, 1570.0900
  - Generally, 1570.0500
  - Meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Redistricting, 1570.0700
- Reports given, promotional orders, 1570.0500
- Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500
- Teleconferencing, 1570.0600
- Video conferencing, 1570.0600
- Voters
  - Definitions, 1570.0200
  - Designated voters, producer certification, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
  - First council, elections, 1570.0700
  - Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
  - Referendums, 1570.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

- Administration, 1552.0070
- Advisory group
  - Applications, duties, 1552.0060
  - Defined, 1552.0020
- Amount, 1552.0030
- Applicants
  - Eligibility, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100
  - Notice given, projects, change, 1552.0070
  - Notice received
    - Applications, disposition, 1552.0060
    - Incomplete applications, 1552.0050

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Advisory group, duties, 1552.0060
  - Approval, criteria, 1552.0060
  - Extended projects, 1552.0030
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0110
  - Multiple applications, 1552.0030
  - Notice, 1552.0050, 1552.0060
  - Procedures, 1552.0050
  - Rejection, 1552.0110
  - Review, 1552.0060
- Audits and examinations
  - Generally, 1552.0090
  - Misrepresentation, 1552.0110
- Authority for rules, 1552.0010
- Contracts
  - Compliance, 1552.0090
  - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Extensions, 1552.0080
  - Modification, 1552.0110
  - Termination, *see same under this topic*
  - Terms and conditions, 1552.0070
- Definitions, 1552.0020
- Eligibility, projects, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070
- Evaluation, 1552.0090
- Fiscal year, defined, 1552.0020
- Funds
  - Acknowledgments, 1552.0070
  - Recovery, 1552.0110
  - Unexpended funds, return, 1552.0090, 1552.0100
  - Use, 1552.0070
- Grantees
  - Contracts, *see same under this topic*
  - Contributions, 1552.0030, 1552.0040
  - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Financial statements, 1552.0050, 1552.0090
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100
  - Payments to, schedule, 1552.0070
  - Records and record keeping, 1552.0090
  - Reports given, 1552.0070, 1552.0090
  - Requests by, contract extensions, 1552.0080
- Lawsuits, funds, recovery, 1552.0110
- On-site visits, 1552.0090
- Payments, schedule, 1552.0070
- Projects
  - Changes, approval requirements, 1552.0070
  - Eligibility, 1552.0040, 1552.0070
- Purpose of rules, 1552.0010
- Records and record keeping, generally, 1552.0090
- Reports about, 1552.0070, 1552.0090
- Rescission, 1552.0070
- Termination
  - Date
    - Contract requirements, 1552.0070, 1552.0100
    - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Effect, 1552.0100
  - Grounds, 1552.0090, 1552.0110
- Terms and conditions, 1552.0030
- Violations and penalties, misrepresentation or false statements, effect, 1552.0100

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

- Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

- See also COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS*

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation, duties regarding, 1502.0003 to 1502.0025

Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties

- Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015
- Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023
- Definitions, 1502.0002
- Filing with, 1502.0007, 1502.0022
- Forms, 1502.0005
- Lists
  - Farm advocates, 1502.0012
  - Farmer-lender mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
- Notice given
  - Combined notices, 1502.0017
  - Debtor's failure to request mediation, 1502.0008
  - Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
- Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015
- Record keeping, 1502.0017
- Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

See FEED

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

See FERTILIZERS

**AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM**

See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**

See FARM LABORERS

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Farm wagons, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070

Implements of husbandry

- Definitions, 1513.0030
- Use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Marketing year

- Alternate marketing year, hearings and notice, 1500.3600
- Definitions, 1500.3300

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

See FARM PRODUCTS

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Small business development loan program

- Bonds (public debt), 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500
- Eligibility, 1589.0200
- Loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500
- Purpose of rules, 1589.0100

Small business development loans

- Closing, 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Small business development loans (Cont'd)

- Funding, 1589.0400, 1589.0500
- Generally, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Arbitration, 1572.0020

Blends, sample labels, 1510.0360

Brands, 1510.0011

Complaints, contracts, 1572.0020

Containers

- Bins, 1510.0040
- Bulk containers, 1510.0040
- Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0030, 1510.0040
- Sampling and testing, 1510.0310

Contracts

- Arbitration provisions and procedures, 1572.0020
- Complaints, 1572.0020
- Definitions, 1572.0010

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Disclaimers, labels and labeling, 1510.0020

Flowers, *see* FLOWERS

Germination

- Flower seeds, 1510.0231
- Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
- Standards, 1510.0231
- Tests and testing, 1510.0231, 1510.0241
- Tolerances, 1510.0090
- Trees and shrubs, 1510.0241
- Vegetable seeds, 1510.0231

Grain, sale under variety names, 1510.0200

Hard seed, percentage, labels and labeling, 1510.0030

Hearings, complaints, 1572.0020

Hermetically sealed seeds, labeling, standards, 1510.0171

Inert matter, exceptions, 1510.0161

Investigations, complaints, 1572.0020

Invoices, records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Labels and labeling

- Brands, 1510.0011
- Bulk containers or seed bins, 1510.0040
- Disclaimers, 1510.0020
- Errors, correction, 1510.0220
- Hard seed, percentage, 1510.0030
- Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
- Placement, 1510.0040
- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
- Sample labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360
- Samples, 1510.0210
- Testing requirements, 1510.0310
- Variety, 1510.0011

Mixtures, sample labels, 1510.0360

Moisture content, vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0171

Pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100

Pure seed, tolerances, 1510.0060

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Reports about

- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- State seed laboratory, 1510.0180
- Tests and testing, 1510.0261

Sales

- Grain under variety names, 1510.0200

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Sales (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Samples and sampling
  - File samples, 1510.0261
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0210, 1510.0310
  - Testing requirements, 1510.0180, 1510.0310
- Standards
  - Germination, 1510.0231
  - Vegetable seeds, moisture control, 1510.0171
- Tests and testing
  - Germination, 1510.0231, 1510.0241
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0310
  - Reports about, 1510.0180, 1510.0261
  - Results, advertising restrictions, 1510.0190
- Tolerances
  - Additional, 1510.0070
  - Generally, 1510.0050
  - Germination, 1510.0090
  - Noxious weed seed, 1510.0080
  - Pure live seed, 1510.0100
  - Purity, 1510.0060
- Variety name
  - Grain, application of law, 1510.0200
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0011
- Vegetable seeds
  - Germination, 1510.0231
  - Moisture control, standards, 1510.0171
- Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

- Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**

See GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**AGRICULTURE**

- Agricultural aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT
- Agricultural and economic development program, generally, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
- Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, generally, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571
- Agricultural improvement loan program, generally, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661
- Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210
- Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
  - Applicants
    - Commercial use exemptions, duties, 1558.0070
    - Defined, 1558.0020
    - Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040
    - Unreasonable adverse effects, duties, 1558.0040
  - Application of law, environmental review, 1558.0010
  - Authority for rules, 1558.0010
  - Commercial use exemptions
    - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
    - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
    - Denial, 1558.0030
    - Fees, 1558.0090
    - Generally, 1558.0010, 1558.0070
    - Issuance, 1558.0040
    - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0070
    - Public comment, 1558.0040, 1558.0070
  - Containment facilities, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 1558.0020
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Environmental impact statements, 1558.0050
  - Environmental review, application of law, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Experimental use permits, 1558.0040
  - Field test sites, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Field trials, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
  - Identity and identification, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
  - Incorporation by reference
    - Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
    - Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080
  - Inspections
    - Movement, 1558.0080
    - Notification before release, 1558.0060
    - Records and record keeping, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Release or field test sites, 1558.0040
    - Who may inspect, 1558.0040
  - Labels and labeling, 1558.0080
  - Movement
    - Federal guidelines, incorporation by reference, 1558.0080
    - Genetically engineered plants or plant materials, notification before release, 1558.0060
    - Inspections, 1558.0080
    - Notice, 1558.0080
  - Notification before release
    - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
    - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
    - Denial, 1558.0030, 1558.0060
    - Fees, 1558.0090
    - Generally, 1558.0060
    - Issuance, 1558.0040
    - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030
  - Records and record keeping
    - Inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Requirements, 1558.0040
  - Release permits
    - Applications, procedures, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
    - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
    - Defined, 1558.0020
    - Denial, 1558.0040
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
    - Exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
    - Fees, 1558.0040, 1558.0090
    - Issuance, 1558.0040
    - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
    - Renewal, 1558.0040
    - Requirements, generally, 1558.0010
    - Terms and conditions, 1558.0040
  - Release sites, inspections, 1558.0040
  - Releases
    - Categories, 1558.0010
    - Defined, 1558.0020
    - Notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Permit exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
    - Public comment, 1558.0040
    - Reporting requirements, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Unexpected occurrences, 1558.0060

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements, releases, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notification before release, duties, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, duties, 1558.0040
- Scope of rules, 1558.0010
- Shipping, release under notification before release, 1558.0060
- Termination and disposal, 1558.0040
- Unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Unreasonable adverse effects
  - Commercial use exemptions, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0070
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notice, 1558.0040
  - Notification before release, rescission, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, denial, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040
- Violations and penalties, 1558.0040

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071

Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470

County agricultural inspectors, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dams
 

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340

Definitions, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Department, *see* AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Elk damage to crops, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

Farming operations training program, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000

Farms
 

- Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Defined, 7151.1200

Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Feeds, *see* FEED

Fertilizers, *see* Agricultural fertilizers under FERTILIZERS

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370

Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370

Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320

Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Income taxes, estimated, amount required to be paid, 8093.0500

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700

Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670

Oil
 

- Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450
- Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640

Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Soil conservation
 

- Agricultural activities, restrictions, violations, 8400.4030, 8400.4040
- Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4050

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, 7060.0600

Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Waste tires used for agricultural purposes
 

- Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210
- Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Water appropriation and impoundments
 

- Management planning process, 6115.0810
- Permits, 6115.0620

Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250

Water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Water pollution, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221

Water quality standards, 7050.0224

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

*See also* AGRICULTURE

Access to data, 1515.2400

Agricultural aircraft, licenses, 8800.3800

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0050, 1652.0070

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Agricultural contracts, arbitration, 1572.0020

Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 1500.3500

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural development grants, *see* AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors under this topic

Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Agricultural seed, *see* under SEEDS

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms

- Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050
- Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040
- Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700

Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Bakery products, 1550.1300

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071

Beginning farmer loan program, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Beverage coolers, germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Bottled water, *see* under WATER

Bulk pesticide storage, *see* PESTICIDES

Carcasses, specimens, use, 1540.2150 to 1540.2170

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2390

Certified milk laboratory analysts, 1525.2330, 1525.2340

Chemigation, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Christmas trees, 1556.0110

Cold storage warehouses

- Commissioner's orders, 1550.2310, 1550.2320
- Leases, 1550.2020
- Rate schedules, 1550.2130
- Sale of food, 1550.2320
- Stop orders, 1550.2310

Commercial aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700

Commercial canneries

- Condemnation, machinery and equipment, 1550.1980
- Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Commodity councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Conservation easements, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Contested cases, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2360, 1525.2370

County agricultural inspectors

- Meetings, notice, 1505.0758
- Work plans, evaluation, 1505.0754

Crops, damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Dairies

- Dry milk products, manufacturing permits, 1525.1610
- Inspections, records, milk protein tests, 1525.2490
- Licenses
  - Commissioner's orders, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620
  - Contested cases, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620
  - Hearings, 1525.1550, 1525.1590
  - Revocation, service of process, 1525.1540
- Monthly reports, 1525.1521

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Dairies (Cont'd)

- Permits, 1525.2380
- Plans and specifications, approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680
- Quality test records, 1525.2900

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dairy research and promotion councils, participating producers, 1570.0800

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402, 1510.0403, 1510.0407

Eggs, *see* EGGS

Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Employees

- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Soliciting employment, 1540.0300

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Ethanol production facility loans, fees, 1654.0050

Farm advocates, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Feed, *see* FEED

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Food, *see* FOOD

Food salvage establishments, equipment and utensils, 1550.2620

Food vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Frozen dessert production, 1525.0560

Genetically engineered organisms, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Hearings

- Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
- Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870
- Food, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160
- National poultry improvement plan participants, debarment, 1520.6800
- Pesticides, bulk storage, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040

Inspectors

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Meat and poultry, *see* Inspectors under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Seed potato certification inspectors, defined, 1510.2305
- State inspectors, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Kosher foods, branding ink, 1550.0660

Kosher meats and meat products, audits and examinations, 1550.0830

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372 to 1510.0374, 1510.0378

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3800

Local weed inspectors, meetings, 1505.0758

Meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat industry division, defined, 1540.0010

Mediation, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020

Milk, *see* MILK

Minnesota food products logo, generally, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan, duties, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Perishable foods, open dating, 1550.1240

Pesticides

- Control generally, *see* PESTICIDES
- Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Promotional orders, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Records and record keeping, contested cases, 1525.1600, 1525.1620

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Reports given

- Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000
- Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070

Representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Salvage food processors, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820

Sausage, ingredients lists, 1540.2520

Seed potatoes

- Certification, 1510.2310, 1510.2335
- Certification inspection applications, 1510.2315
- Fees, 1510.2340
- Field inspection, 1510.2340
- Planting, authorization, 1510.2320
- Storage, 1510.2325

Seeds, *see* SEEDS

Slaughter houses, *see* Inspections under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Soil amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Soil testing laboratories, *see* SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES

Vended water, source water, monitoring, variances, 1550.3290

Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR

Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050

Weeds, noxious, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Wellhead protection plans, consulting, 4720.5360

Whey, transportation, 1525.1070

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* WILD RICE

Wolves, livestock destroyed by, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Administration by, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300

Animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS), certificates and certification, genetically engineered organisms, containment facilities, 1558.0020

Cooperation, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300

Definitions

- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Designation by, national poultry improvement plan dealers and hatcheries approval numbers, 1520.7100

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Field office technical guide, soil conservation, excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002

Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

Inspections, animals, 4626.0160

Monitoring, WIC program vouchers, access, 4617.0068

**AGRIPROCESSING**

Agricultural product processing facilities

- Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- Labels and labeling, compliance requirements, 1556.0150
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Grants for, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

**AHLENIUS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHRENSFELD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AHSUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020

**AIDS**

*See* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**AIR**

Ambient air, food and beverage service establishments, measuring devices, 4626.0560

Combustion air, *see* under MECHANICAL CODE

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Quality, respiratory-protective equipment, use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

Radioactive materials, concentration, control, 4731.2230

Tests and testing, confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

**AIR AMBULANCES**

*See* AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AIR CONDITIONING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Air conditioning systems

- Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Residential energy code, 1322.0402
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575

Bakeries, 1550.1420

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Condensate disposal, plumbing, 4714.0814

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Residential energy code, 1322.0402

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Acid rain  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7007.1075  
 Phase II, 7007.0350

Amendments  
 Administrative permits, 7007.1250, 7007.1400  
 Agency amendment, 7007.1600  
 Calculating emissions, 7007.1200  
 Major permit amendments, 7007.1500  
 Minor amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
 Moderate amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
 Opacity standards, permits amended by rule, 7011.0010  
 Reopening and amending, 7007.1600  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.1150

Annual compliance certificate, 7007.0800

Applications for permits  
 Certification of application, 7007.0500  
 Complete applications, 7007.0600  
 Completeness review, 7007.0700  
 Contents, 7007.0500, 7007.0501  
 Deadlines for applying, 7007.0350  
 Electronic submission, 7007.0650  
 Errors in, 7007.1110  
 General permits, 7007.1100  
 Information required, 7007.0500  
 Initial permit applications, 7007.0350  
 Prioritization, 7007.0750  
 Processing, 7007.0750  
 Reissuance, 7007.0400, 7007.0450  
 Submitting, procedures, 7007.0650, 7007.3000  
 Supplemental information, 7007.0600  
 Time for applying, 7007.0400  
 Transition applications, 7007.0350  
 Waste combustors, additional requirements, 7007.0501

Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000

Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Capped permits  
 Air pollution control equipment  
 Asphalt plants, 7011.0917  
 Efficiencies, 7011.0065, 7011.0070  
 General requirements, 7011.0075  
 Alternatives to, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
 Ambient air quality assessments, 7007.1148  
 Applications for, 7007.1145  
 Asphalt plants, 7011.0917  
 Compliance plans, 7007.1146  
 Contents, 7007.1143  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Denial, 7007.1142  
 Eligibility, 7007.1140  
 Emissions  
 Calculation methods, 7007.1147, 7019.3020, 7019.3030  
 Insignificant activities, 7019.3020  
 Reports, 7019.3020  
 Thresholds, 7007.1141, 7007.1146  
 Expiration, 7007.1050  
 Ineligibility for, due to regulatory change, 7007.1142  
 Issuance, 7007.1142  
 Name changes of stationary sources, 7007.1142  
 Options, 7007.1141, 7007.1142  
 Public participation, 7007.1144  
 Records and record keeping, 7007.1146  
 Reports given, 7007.1146  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.1143  
 Revocation, 7007.1142  
 Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Capped permits (Cont'd)  
 State permits, alternatives to, 7007.0250  
 Stationary source changes, 7007.1142  
 Voiding, 7007.1110, 7007.1142

Changes contravening permit terms, 7007.1350

Chargeable pollutant, defined, 7002.0015

Concrete manufacturing plants  
 Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
 Records and record keeping, 7008.2250

Conditionally exempt stationary sources  
 Definition, 7005.0100  
 Emissions caused by, calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150  
 Operation without permit  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Denial of eligibility, 7008.0300  
 Eligibility standards, 7008.2000  
 Facility operation standards, 7008.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7008.0050  
 Withdrawal of earlier application, 7008.0300

Conditionally insignificant activities  
 Definitions, 7005.0100  
 Emissions caused by  
 Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Permit applications, 7007.0500  
 Registration permit option A, 7007.1115  
 Registration permit option B, 7007.1120  
 Registration permit option D, 7007.1130  
 Scope of rules, 7008.0050  
 Stationary sources, permits not required, 7007.0300

Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
 Listing, 7008.4000

Confidential information, 7007.0550

Content of permits, 7007.0800

Definitions  
 Fees, 7002.0015  
 Permits and offsets, 7007.0100

Dollar per ton figure (\$X)  
 Computation, 7002.0045  
 Defined, 7002.0015

Draft permit, defined, 7007.0100

Duration of permit, 7007.0800, 7007.1050

Emergency provisions, 7007.1850

Emission inventory, defined, 7002.0015

Emission reporting facilities  
 Defined, 7002.0015  
 Fees, *see same under this topic*

Emissions trading, 7007.0800

Enforcement  
 Actions, 7007.1250  
 Authority, 7007.0350  
 Federal, 7007.1750

Entry requirements, 7007.0800

Environmental Protection Agency  
 General permit reviews, 7007.1100  
 Minor and moderate amendments, review, 7007.1450  
 Objections, 7007.0950  
 Review, generally, 7007.0950

Environmental review, 7007.0500

Exemptions, 7007.0300

Expiring permit  
 Continuation, 7007.0450  
 Requests for, 7007.1050

Federal requirements, variances, 7007.0150



**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Fees

## Additional fees

- Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
- Determination, 7002.0016
- Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
- Errors in assessments, 7002.0023
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Payment, 7002.0022
- Points, 7002.0019
- Requirement, 7002.0016
- Targets, 7002.0017

## Annual fees

- Annual emission fees, calculation, 7002.0025
- Errors, notice, 7002.0075
- Facilities failing to submit emissions inventories, calculation, 7002.0025
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Option B registration permits, calculation, 7002.0025
- Payment, when due, 7002.0065, 7002.0075
- Refunds, overassessments, 7002.0075
- Targets (air quality), 7002.0035

## Application fees

- Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
- Determination, 7002.0016
- Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Payment, 7002.0022
- Points, 7002.0019
- Requirement, 7002.0016
- Targets, 7002.0017

## Application of rules, 7002.0005

## Calculation, 7007.0800

## Definitions, 7002.0015

## Dollar per ton figure (\$X)

- Computation, 7002.0045
- Defined, 7002.0015

## Scope of rules, 7002.0005

## Final permit, defined, 7007.0100

## Gasoline stations

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100
- Stage-one vapor recovery, 7008.0100, 7008.2100
- Vapor recovery systems, incorporations by reference, 7011.0865

## General conditions, included in permits, 7007.0800

## General permit

- Change of ownership or control, 7007.1100
- Criteria for issuing, 7007.1100
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050
- Ineligibility for, 7007.1100
- Public participation, 7007.1100

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

## GHGs, definitions, 7500.0100

## Greenhouse gases

- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Modifications to permits, requirements related to greenhouse gases, 7007.0150

Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e

- Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141
- Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146
- Definitions, 7007.0100
- Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e (Cont'd)

- Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107
- Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150
- Increases, effect on construction, 7007.0150
- Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300
- Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

## Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs)

- Major sources, construction or reconstruction
  - Applications, contents, 7007.0500
  - Conditions, 7007.0750
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7007.0050, 7007.3010
  - Major permit amendments, 7007.1500
  - Title I modifications, 7007.0100, 7007.1200
  - Two-stage issuance, 7007.0750
- Record keeping, exception, 7007.1130

## Incorporations by reference

- Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000
- Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865

## Insignificant activities list, 7007.1300

## Insignificant modifications, procedures, 7007.1250

## Inspection requirements, 7007.0800

## Installation and operation permits, 7007.0750

## Inventory reports, 7019.3000

## Issuing permits

- Deadlines, 7007.0750
- Preconditions, 7007.1000

Major source, *see* Stationary sources under this topic

## Modification permits

- Adjustment of opacity standards, 7011.0120
- Deadlines, 7007.0750
- Defined, 7007.0100

## Modifications to facilities, 7007.0150

## Monitoring requirements, 7007.0800

## New source review, 7007.0750

## Notice, public comment, part 70 permits, 7007.0850

## Operating and maintenance, equipment, 7007.0800

## Operation in more than one location, 7007.0800

## Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075

## Part 70 permits

- Administrative amendments, 7007.1400
- Amendments allowing construction or modification, 7007.0750
- Applications, 7007.0400
- Contents, 7007.0800
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- General requirement, 7007.0150
- Hearings, petitions for, 7007.0850
- Insignificant activities, list, 7007.1300
- Petitions for meetings and hearings, 7007.0850
- Public notice and comment, 7007.0850, 7007.0950
- Reopening for cause, environmental protection agency, 7007.1650
- Required under new regulations, application deadline, 7007.0400
- Review by affected states, 7007.0900
- Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
- Sources required to obtain, 7007.0200
- Statement of legal and factual basis, 7007.0850

## Particulate matter

- Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100
- Usage, stationary sources, 7008.4100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Particulate matter (Cont'd)  
 Venting inside buildings, 7008.4110

Permit shield  
 Major permit amendments, application, 7007.1500  
 Minor and moderate permit amendments, application, 7007.1450  
 Permit provision, generally, 7007.1800  
 Registration permits, not effective, 7007.1110  
 Stationary sources obtaining general permits, 7007.1100

Permits and offsets, 7007.0050

Petitions, 7007.0850

Proposed permit, defined, 7007.0100

Public comment  
 General permits, 7007.1100  
 Generally, period of comment, 7007.0850

Records and record keeping  
 Hazardous air pollutants, exception, 7007.1130  
 Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
 Requirements, 7007.0800  
 VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130

Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100

Refusal to issue, 7007.1000

Registration permits  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 General requirements, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
 Ineligibility for, due to regulatory changes, 7007.1110  
 Low-emitting option C sources, compliance, 7007.1125  
 Low-emitting option D sources, compliance, 7007.1130  
 Option A, 7007.1115  
 Option B, 7007.1120  
 Option C, 7007.1125  
 Option D, 7007.1130  
 Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100  
 Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250

Reissuance  
 Denial, 7007.1000  
 Terms, included in permit, 7007.0800

Reopening permits  
 For cause by environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
 Procedures, 7007.1600

Reporting requirements, 7007.0800

Requirements, generally, 7007.0150

Revocation, by agency, procedures, 7007.1700

Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0005

Significant deterioration of air quality, prevention, 7007.3000

Solid waste incinerators, part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200

Stage-one vapor recovery  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Gas stations, air pollution control, 7008.2100

State permits  
 Applications, 7007.0400  
 Contents, 7007.0800  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 Environmental management system provisions  
 Applications for permits with, 7007.1107  
 Eligibility, 7007.1105  
 Incorporations by reference for, 7007.1102  
 Permit contents, 7007.1107  
 Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050  
 General requirement, 7007.0150  
 Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400  
 Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Stationary sources  
 Affected facilities, construction, 7007.1400  
 Capped permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Deadlines for applications, 7007.0350  
 General permits, 7007.1100  
 Name changes, permits, 7007.1100, 7007.1142  
 No permit required, 7007.0300  
 Part 70 permit, 7007.0200  
 Particulate matter, venting, 7008.4110  
 Potential to emit, calculation, 7007.0150  
 Registration permits, 7007.0250, 7007.1110  
 Relocation after permit issuance, 7007.1110  
 Retrofitting, best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000  
 State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Transition, application deadlines, 7007.0350

Tables  
 Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250  
 Registration permit option C, 7007.1125  
 Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Title I conditions  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 Permit expiration or reissuance, 7007.0450

Total facility permits, sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400

Voiding an existing permit, 7007.1050

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)  
 Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100  
 Definition, 7005.0100  
 Records and record keeping, 7007.0300  
 Usage, 7008.4100  
 VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130

Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

**AIR EMISSIONS**

Tests, performance testing  
 Brass, 7011.1910, 7011.1915  
 Bronze, 7011.1910, 7011.1915  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1130, 7011.1135  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0615, 7011.0620  
 Generally, 7017.2001 to 7017.2060  
 Hot mix plants, 7011.0920, 7011.0922  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0530, 7011.0535  
 Iron and steel, 7011.2010, 7011.2015  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1720, 7011.1725  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, 7011.1320, 7011.1325  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1620, 7011.1625

**AIR FILTERS**

Asbestos abatement, *see* High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters under ASBESTOS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**AIR POLLUTION**

Abbreviations, 7005.0110

Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320

Air emission plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030

Ambient air quality standards  
 Generally, 7009.0010 to 7009.0090  
 Hydrogen sulfide, *see* same under this topic

Applicable requirements, 7017.0100

Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Asphalt plants, *see* ASPHALT PLANTS

Attainment areas

- Defined, 7007.4010
- Permits required, 7007.4020

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Brass, *see* BRASS

Breakdowns, notice, 7019.1000

Bronze, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920

Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Carbon monoxide

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090
- Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7009.1110

Causes, notice, 7019.1000

Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7019.1000

Chemical emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Chromium emission standards from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120

Circumvention of rules, 7011.0020

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Cleaning, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7011.2105

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Coatings

- Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140
- Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070
- Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090
- Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130
- Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060

Coke oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

Compliance, episode control actions, 7009.1040

Compliance document, 7017.0100

Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160

Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS

Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Control actions, episodes, 7009.1040

Control equipment

- Alternative control equipment, efficiencies, 7011.0070
- Application of rules, 7011.0065
- Definitions, 7011.0060
- Efficiency, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
- Fabric filters, 7011.0075, 7011.0080

Hoods

- Capture efficiency, 7011.0075
- Certification requirements, 7011.0072
- Defined, 7011.0060
- Evaluation forms, 7011.0072
- Record keeping, 7011.0080

Illustration, 7011.0070

Incorporation by reference, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070

Listed control equipment

- Defined, 7011.0060
- Efficiencies, 7011.0070
- General requirements, 7011.0075

Maintenance, 7011.0075

Manufacturer, defined, 7011.0060

Monitoring, 7011.0075, 7011.0080

Operation, 7011.0075

Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080

Reports about, fabric filters, visible emissions, 7011.0075

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Control equipment (Cont'd)

- Shutdown, 7011.0075, 7019.1000
- Testing company, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
- Total enclosure, defined, 7011.0060

Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7009.1030

Definitions

- Air quality, generally, 7005.0100
- Ambient air quality, 7009.0010
- Construction standards, 5207.0301

Deviations which endanger human health or the environment, notice, 7019.1000

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040

Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7011.2105

Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7009.1040

Duration, notice, 7019.1000

Emergencies

- Declaration, 7009.1030
- Powers during episodes, 7009.1050

Emissions

- Health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Standards, *see* specific manufacturing processes

Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105

End of episodes, 7009.1030

Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0030

Entry upon property, episodes, 7009.1040

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040

Episodes

- Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030
- Application, 7009.1000
- Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7009.1110
- Control actions, 7009.1040
- Declarations, 7009.1030
- Definitions, 7009.1010
- Emergencies, declaration, 7009.1030
- Emergency powers, 7009.1050
- Levels, 7009.1020
- Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090
- Reduction objectives
  - Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7009.1110
  - Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7009.1100
  - Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7009.1090
  - Particulate matter, Table 2, 7009.1070
  - Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7009.1080
- Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7009.1030
- Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080
  - Table 1, 7009.1060
  - Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7009.1070
  - Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1080
  - Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1090
  - Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7009.1100
  - Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7009.1110
- Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030

Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Existing facilities  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Visible air contaminants, 7011.0105  
 Federal actions, determining conformity of, 7009.9000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Gas emissions, metropolitan solid waste landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Gasoline dispensing, emission standards, 7011.7185  
 Gasoline distribution, emission standards, 7011.7180  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7009.1030  
 Greenhouse gases, definitions, 7500.0100  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
 Federal emission standards, 7007.1400  
 Major sources, construction or reconstruction, *see* Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Off-site waste and recovery operations, emissions standards, 7011.7400  
 Thresholds, table, 7007.1250  
 Health risk values, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Highways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Hydrocarbons, reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7009.1100  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
 Ambient air quality standards  
 Animal feedlots, mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Generally, 7009.0080  
 Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
 Measurement methodology, 7009.0060  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7019.1000  
 Immediate severe health effect, defined, 5207.0301  
 Immediately, defined, 7019.1000  
 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH), defined, 5207.0301  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
 Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
 Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
 Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
 Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
 Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Coatings  
 Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)  
 Coatings (Cont'd)  
 Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
 Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
 Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
 Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Containers, 7011.7400  
 Continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS  
 Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Determining conformity of general federal actions, 7009.9000  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
 Flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations, 7011.7485  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
 Gasoline dispensing, 7011.7185  
 Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
 General provisions, 7011.0050  
 Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
 Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants, emissions, 7011.9900, 7017.2015  
 Hazardous air pollutants from off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
 Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
 Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
 Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Iron and steel foundries, performance standards, 7011.8040  
 Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
 Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
 Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.2600, 7011.8100  
 Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
 Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
 Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
 Mercury emissions, 7011.8080, 7011.9950  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
 Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
 Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400
- Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300
- Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430, 7011.8050
- Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060
- Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110
- Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100
- Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435, 7011.7280
- Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400
- Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750
- Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050
- Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
- Polymers and resins, 7011.7420
- Portland cement plants, 7011.0830
- Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
- Primary lead smelting, 7011.7235
- Printing and publishing, 7011.7380
- Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970
- Radon emissions, 7011.9960
- Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950
- Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000
- Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240
- Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350
- Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360
- Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010
- Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570
- Source categories, generally, 7011.7000
- Standards of performance for new hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909
- Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375
- Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120
- Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350
- Stationary internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635
- Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Surface impoundments, 7011.7400
- Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200
- Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing, 7011.2900, 7011.3430
- Taconite iron ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030
- Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400
- Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980
- Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990
- Volatile organic compounds, synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430
- Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340
- Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400
- Zinc smelters, 7011.1880

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Industrial process cooling towers, emission standards, 7011.7160, 7011.8170
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105
- Installation permits, *see* Permits under this topic
- Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Inventory of emissions
  - Actual emissions, calculation, 7019.3020
  - Alternative methods for calculating, 7019.3100
  - Continuous emission monitor (CEM) data, including in inventory, 7019.3040
  - Emission factors, using for calculation, 7019.3080
  - Enforceable limitations, using for calculation, 7019.3090
  - Errors in data, 7019.3000
  - Method of calculation, 7019.3030
  - Performance test data, calculations using, 7019.3050
  - Reports, 7019.3020
  - Requirements, generally, 7019.3000
  - Sulfur dioxide material balance method, using for calculations, 7019.3070
  - Volatile organic compound (VOC) material balance, using for calculations, 7019.3060
- Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040
- Iron, *see* IRON
- Iron and steel foundries, performance standards, 7011.8040
- Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Levels, episode declaration, 7009.1020
- Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.8100
- Limitation, use of offsets, 7007.4030
- Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520
- Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020
- Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300
- Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260
- Mercury, *see* MERCURY
- Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Methodology, ambient air quality standard measurement, 7009.0050, 7009.0060
- Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100
- Modifications
  - Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000
  - Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Multimedia exposure to air toxics, 4717.8250
- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, incorporation by reference, 7011.9900
- New facilities
  - Standards of performance, 7011.0010
  - Visible air contaminants, 7011.0110
- Nitric acid plants, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730
- Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Nitrogen oxides
  - Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0515
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7009.1090
- Nonattainment areas
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Notice
  - Breakdowns, 7019.1000
  - Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7019.0100

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 National emission standards, 7019.0100  
 Shutdowns, 7019.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Confined spaces, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Odorous emissions, *see* ODOROUS EMISSIONS  
 Offset rule  
 Definitions, 7007.4010  
 Limitations, uses of offsets, 7007.4030  
 Scope, 7007.4000  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Oil refineries, *see* Refineries under OIL  
 Opacity  
 Data reduction procedures, 7011.1260  
 Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7011.0115  
 Standards  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0610  
 Existing facilities, 7011.0105  
 Generally, standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515, 7011.1410  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0710  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1305  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Operating permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards  
 Miscellaneous, 7011.8050  
 Synthetic, 7011.3430  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants  
 Equipment leaks, 7011.7060  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
 Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110  
 Ozone  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090  
 Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7011.0510, 7011.0515  
 Particulate matter  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Control of fugitive matter, 7011.0150  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, discharges, 7011.1005  
 Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7009.1070  
 Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7009.0030  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Performance tests  
 Access, platform at sampling site, 7017.2020  
 Agency tests, 7017.2025  
 Analytical procedures, certification, 7017.2040  
 Application of law, 7017.2001  
 Applications, submitting to department, 7017.2017  
 Certification of test reports, 7017.2040  
 Compliance, demonstration, 7017.2025  
 Conditions for operating, 7017.2025  
 Data submittal engineering tests, 7017.2001, 7017.2005  
 Definitions, 7017.2005

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Performance tests (Cont'd)  
 Detection limit adjustments, 7017.2045  
 EPA audit sample, 7017.2045  
 Failure to demonstrate compliance, 7017.2025  
 Generally, 7011.0115, 7017.2020  
 Incorporation by reference, 7017.2010, 7017.2015  
 Meeting, pretest, 7017.2030  
 New operating limits, implementation, 7011.2015  
 Notices, submitting to department, 7017.2017  
 Operational requirements and limitations, generally, 7017.2025  
 Pretest requirements, 7017.2030  
 Procedures for testing, 7017.2050, 7017.2060  
 Quality assurance requirements, 7017.2045  
 Reporting requirements, 7017.2035  
 Results of tests, 7017.2020, 7017.2040  
 Retest, failure, 7017.2025  
 Safety, 7017.2020  
 Sampling procedures, certification, 7017.2040  
 Submittals, procedures, 7017.2017  
 Test methods, 7017.2045, 7017.2050, 7017.2060  
 Test plan, 7017.2005, 7017.2030  
 Test results, verification, 7017.2020  
 Test run, 7017.2005, 7017.2020  
 Testing company  
 Certification of test report, 7017.2040  
 Defined, 7017.2005  
 Required for testing, 7017.2020  
 Witnessing tests, 7017.2045  
 Worst case conditions, 7017.2005, 7017.2025  
 Permits  
 Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7009.0030  
 Conditions for permits, generally, 7007.4020  
 Federal standards, 7007.4020  
 Fees, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Modification, 7007.4020, 7009.0040  
 Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040  
 Petroleum refineries, emission standards, 7011.7280  
 Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040  
 Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7011.2105  
 Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 PM-2.5, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 PM-10, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Potential to emit, recalculation, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0075  
 Process equipment, notice, 7019.1000  
 Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0020  
 Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Records and record keeping  
 Incorporation by reference, 7019.0100  
 National emission standards, 7019.0100  
 Right of examination, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Reduction objectives, *see* Episodes under this topic  
 Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000  
 Reports, 7019.3020  
 Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

Scope of rules

- Confined spaces, construction standards, 5207.0300
- Offset rule, 7007.4000
- Visible air contaminant standards, 7011.0100

Shutdowns, notice, 7019.1000

Significant harm episode, declaration, 7009.1030

Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010

Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Solid waste management facilities

- Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555
- Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565

Source categories, generally, 7011.7000

Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7011.2105

Standards, 7009.0080, 7011.0010

Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120

Stationary internal combustion engines

- Air pollution control standards, 7011.2300
- Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7023.0100
- Incorporation by reference, 7011.2350, 7011.2375
- Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
- Stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Steel, *see* STEEL

Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7009.0030

Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Sulfur dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080

Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060

Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, VOC emissions, 7011.3430

Tables

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1110
- Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060
- Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7009.1100
- Episodes, 7009.1060
- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
- Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1090
- Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1070
- Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7009.1080

Taconite mining

- Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Termination, notice, 7019.1000

Toxic air contaminants, health risk values, and multimedia health risk values, 4717.8000, 4717.8050

Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Unclassifiable area

- Defined, 7007.4010

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Unclassifiable area (Cont'd)

- Permits required, 7007.4020

Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7019.1000

Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105

Visible air contaminants, 7011.0100 to 7011.0115, 7011.2300

Volatile hazardous air pollutants, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9990

Volatile organic compounds

- Air emission permits, *see* Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430

Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030

Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**

Calendar quarter

- CEMS, quality control reports, 7017.1180
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Excess emissions, reporting, 7017.1110

Calibration error audits

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1220

Calibration gases, prohibited use after expiration, 7017.1170

CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- Applicability, quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
- Application of rules, 7017.1135
- Audits, excessive inaccuracy criteria, 7017.1170
- Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
- Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
- Data points, 7017.1160
- Data reduction procedures, 7017.1160
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Design requirements, 7017.1140
- Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
- Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
- Monitoring data, 7017.1160
- Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
- Notice of installation, 7017.1040
- Operational requirements, 7017.1090
- Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
- Out of control periods, data, 7017.1170
- Quality assurance and control, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Representative location, 7017.1040
- Testing company requirement, 7017.1150

Certification

- Determination of acceptance, 7017.1070
- Invalidation, 7017.1050
- Statements to accompany submittals in alternate formats, 7017.1120
- Status, duration, 7017.1070

Certification tests

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Plans, contents, 7017.1060

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Certification tests (Cont'd)

- Pretest meeting, 7017.1060
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002, 7017.1070
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Reporting requirements, 7017.1080
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Time frame, 7017.1050

Compliance assurance monitoring, incorporation by reference, 7017.0200

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- Application of rules, 7017.1185
- Averaging periods, 7017.1200
- Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
- Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
- Data points, 7017.1200
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Design requirements, 7017.1190
- Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1215
- Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
- Monitoring data, 7017.1200
- Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
- Notice of installation, 7017.1040
- Opacity, data reduction procedures and exceedance, 7017.1200
- Operational requirements, 7017.1090
- Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
- Quality assurance and control, 7017.1215, 7017.1220
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Representative location, 7017.1040

Conflicts of law, 7017.1004

Cylinder gas audits (CGAs)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Daily calibration drift checks

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030

Data points

- CEMS, 7017.1160
- COMS, 7017.1200
- Defined, 7017.1002

Definitions, 7017.1002

Emission facilities, right of entry to, 7017.1030

Excess emissions

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Exclusions, 7017.1002
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Reporting requirements, 7017.1110

Exemption from rules, 7017.1004

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Forms

- Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
- Linearity checks, 7017.1180
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Incorporations by reference

- CEMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
- Certification test procedures, 7017.1070
- Compliance assurance monitoring, 7017.0200
- COMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1215
- Definitions, 7017.1002
- National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, 7017.1010
- New source performance standards, 7017.1010
- Procedures, generally, 7017.1002
- Representative location, emissions data, 7017.1040

Linearity checks

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1180
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Monitor bypass

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitor downtime

- Deemed violation of rules, 7017.1090
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitoring

- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*
- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements

- CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
- Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
- Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Precertification test requirements, 7017.1060

Quality assurance and control

- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- COMS requirements, 7017.1215, 7017.1220
- Plans, 7017.1130, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130

Recertification tests

- Defined, 7017.1002
- When required, time frame, 7017.1050

Record keeping requirements, 7017.1130

Relative accuracy test audits (RATAs)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1150, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Notification requirements, 7017.1180
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180



**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Reporting requirements
  - Address for required submittals, 7017.1120
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Certification tests, 7017.1080
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions, 7017.1110
  - Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
  - Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
  - Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180
- Right of entry, for testing, 7017.1030
- Transition to new rule, 7017.1004
- Violations and penalties
  - Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.1100
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**
- See AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- AIR SPACE**
- Airports and landing fields
  - Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100, 8818.0300
- AIRCRAFT**
- See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Aerial photography, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Agricultural aircraft
  - Generally, 8800.3800
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
- Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600
- Air rides, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Balloons, definitions, 8800.0100
- Certificates and certification, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 8800.3800
- Commercial operations
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800
  - Compliance, 8800.3200
  - Definitions, 8800.3100
  - Endorsements, 8800.3200, 8800.3950
  - Exclusions, 8800.3100
  - Inspections, 8800.3200
  - Insurance, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Lease or rental, 8800.3600
  - Lessees, duties, 8800.3600
  - Licensees, duties, 8800.3200
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Maintenance and repair operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3900
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
  - Places of business, 8800.3200
  - Private airports, use, 8800.1900, 8800.3200
  - Private heliports, use, 8800.2100
  - Records and record keeping, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Registration, 8800.3200
  - Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
- Communications
  - Airports, land use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Contested cases, 8800.0300
- Counterweights, radioactive source material licenses, exemption, 4731.0725

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

- Dealers, licenses, 8800.4800
- Decals, 8800.3200, 8800.3800, 8800.4300
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3100
- Emergencies, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
- Engines, parts containing thorium, 4731.0725
- Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Fees, licenses, 8800.3300
- Fire protection and prevention, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Flight property taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200
- Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300
- Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600
- Gliders, defined, 8800.0100
- Ground schools, 8800.3100
- Helicopters, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Identification
  - Decals, *see* Registration under this topic
  - Number plates, 8800.3800, 8800.4300
- Inspections, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Instrument flight rules (IFRs)
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800
- Insurance
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Flight schools, 8800.3300
  - Leases or rentals, 8800.3600
  - Maintenance and repair facilities, 8800.3900
- Insurance policies, endorsements, commercial operations, cancellation notice, 8800.3200
- Leases
  - Flying clubs, 8800.4600
  - Insurance, 8800.3600
  - Licenses, 8800.3600
  - Records and record keeping, 8800.3600
- Lessees, 8800.3600
- Licensees, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Licenses
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
  - Commercial operations
    - Fees, 8800.3300
    - Flight schools, 8800.3300
    - Flying clubs, 8800.4600
    - Generally, 8800.3200
    - Lease or rental requirements, 8800.3600
    - Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
  - Endorsements
    - Air ambulance services, 8800.3900
    - Aircraft leasing or rental, 8800.3600
    - Commercial operations, 8800.3200
    - Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
  - Flying clubs, commercial operations, 8800.4600
- Life preservers, unlicensed landing areas, use requirements, 8800.2300
- Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Logs, flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345
- Maintenance and repair
  - Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100
  - Generally, 8800.3900

## AIRCRAFT

244

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 8800.3200, 8800.3900

Makes and models  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320

Minnesota Zoo, landing prohibited at, 9900.7000

Navigation, obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Noise, 7030.0050

Number plates  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Passengers, defined, 8800.0100

Posting (notices), commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200

Public conveyances, airplanes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Radioactive materials  
 Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300

Registration  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Decals  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Rental  
 Commercial operations, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
 Insurance, 8800.3600  
 Licenses, 8800.3600  
 Records and record keeping, 8800.3600

Rotorcraft, defined, 8800.0100

Safety, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Safety devices, luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000

Seaplanes  
 Emergency operations, 8800.2800  
 Marine traffic rules, compliance, 8800.2600  
 Operations, 8800.2700, 8800.2800  
 Seaplane bases, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Seatbelts, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Ski-equipped aircraft, operation, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

State parks, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200

Storage, unlicensed landing areas, restrictions, 8800.2300

Taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Valuation, military aircraft, conversion for civilian use, 8800.0400

Visual flight rules (VFRs)  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**AIRLINES**  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income, taxes, apportionment, 8017.6000

**AIRLINES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**  
*See also* AIRCRAFT

Abandonment, 8800.1400

Acquisition of land or property, safety zones, 8800.2400

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airport elevation, defined, 8800.0100

Airport hazards or obstructions  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Generally, 8800.1200  
 Marks and markers, 8800.1200, 8800.1700  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400

Approaches  
 Airspace zones, 8800.2400  
 Personal-use airports, heliports, and seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Structure heights, *see* Structures under this topic

Approvals, 8800.1400

Aviation gasoline, filters and filtering  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Barriers  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800

Boundaries  
 Noise sensitivity zones, 8800.2400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Buildings, *see* Structures under this topic

Bulletin boards, *see* Posting (notices) under this topic

Clearances, private airports, 8800.1900

Closing, 8800.1400

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Commercial operations, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Communications, safety zones, use restrictions, 8800.2400

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Decals, registration, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Zoning, 8800.2400

Edge markers  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Runways, public airports, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 7620.0410

Environmental protection

- Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Review, 4410.4600, 4410.5200

Exits, public heliports, 8800.1800

Fences (structures)

- Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Safety barriers, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200

Fire extinguishers

- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Hearings

- Structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100
- Zoning, 8800.2400

Heliports

- Definitions, 8800.0100
- Private heliports, 8800.1900, 8800.2100
- Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1800

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600

Inspections

- Commercial operations, 8800.3200
- License requirements, 8800.1400

Insurance, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Landing and takeoff areas

- Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900
- Landing strips, 8800.1400
- Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
- Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200
- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Right of entry, 8800.1400
- Surfaces, 8800.1600, 8800.1900
- Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.0100, 8800.2300

Letters of authority, temporary or restricted operation, 8800.1400

Licensees, change of operational status, 8800.1400

Licenses

- Denial, 8800.1500, 8800.2200
- Generally, 8800.1400
- Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
- Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
- Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200
- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Seaplane bases, 8800.2800
- Waivers, 8800.1500, 8800.2200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting

- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Structures, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
- Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400

Maintenance and repair, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Maps, zoning maps, 8800.2400

Marks and markers

- Abandoned or closed airports, runways, 8800.1400
- Airport hazards or obstructions, 8800.1200, 8800.1700
- Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900
- Landing strips, unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Runways

- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400
- Structures, 8800.1200

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Municipal airports, financial assistance to, 8800.2500

Noise

- Abatement, zoning, 8800.2400
- Pollution, 7030.0050

Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100

Nuclear materials

- Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic

Operations

- Cessation of operations, 8800.1400
- Change of status, notice, 8800.1400
- Marine traffic regulations, compliance, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
- Night time, lights and lighting, 8800.1600
- Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
- Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000
- Restricted or temporary, letters of authority, 8800.1400

Ordinances, zoning, 8800.2400

Owners and ownership

- Authorization by, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- License requirements, 8800.1400
- Notice received, zoning, hearings, 8800.2400
- Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400

Permits, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100

Personal-use airports

- Commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Generally, 8800.2200

Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200

Planned, defined, 8800.0100

Posting (notices)

- Licenses, 8800.1400
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public heliports, warnings, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Precision instrument runways

- Defined, 8800.0100
- Hazards, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic

Private airports

- Commercial operations, 8800.1900, 8800.3200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Private airports (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 8800.1900

Private heliports  
 Generally, 8800.2100  
 Licensing, 8800.1900, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases  
 Generally, 8800.2000  
 Private special-purpose airports, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
 Size, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Use, restrictions, 8800.1700, 8800.2000

Public airports  
 Commercial use, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.1600

Public heliports  
 Generally, 8800.1800  
 Hazards, 8800.1200, 8800.1800

Public seaplane bases, generally, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, aviation, 8800.1650  
 Ramps, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Registration, decals, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Right of entry, unusable or unsafe runways, marking, 8800.1400

Runways  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Edge markers, public airports, 8800.1600  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Unsafe or unusable runways, marks and marking, 8800.1400  
 Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

Safety  
 Barriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300  
 Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

Seaplane bases  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1700

Signs and signals, public heliports, warning signs, 8800.1800

Size  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800

Structures  
 Construction or alteration, 8800.1200  
 Distance from runways, public airports, 8800.1600  
 Height regulation  
 Permits, 8800.1100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Zoning requirements, 8800.2400  
 Lights and lighting, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Marks and markers, 8800.1200  
 Permits, 8800.1100

Taxiways, *see* Landing and takeoff areas under this topic

Telephones  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Tiedowns  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Touchdown areas  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100

Traffic patterns, defined, 8800.0100

Traverse ways  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Height, application of law, 8800.1200  
 Public airports, clearance, 8800.1600

Unlicensed landing areas, *see* Landing and takeoff areas under this topic

Urban areas, established residential neighborhoods, airport use restrictions, 8800.2400

Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100  
 Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100

Waivers, licenses, 8800.1500

Wind socks  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

**AISLES**  
 State Building Code, 1305.1017

**AITKIN COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Waters closed to taking fish, 6262.0500

**AITKIN LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**ALARMS**  
 Alarm and communication contractors, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Alarm systems, building code requirements, 1305.0908  
 Alarm transmission telephone devices, connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Carbon monoxide, 1309.0315  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1000  
 Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**  
 African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100  
 American sign language  
 Defined, 4747.0030  
 Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Training about, 4747.1100  
 Asian American issues, 4747.1100

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, *see* Treatment facilities under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chicano-Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100

Clients, conduct toward, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Code of ethics, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Continuing education, generally, 4747.1100

Deaf-blind persons, defined, 4747.0030

Deaf persons

- Defined, 4747.0030
- Training about, 4747.1100

Definitions, 4747.0030

Disabled persons

- Competency in practice, 4747.1400
- Disability, defined, 4747.0030
- Training about, 4747.1100

Education and training, 4747.1100

Ethnic minority groups, competency in practice, 4747.1400

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Hard-of-hearing persons

- Defined, 4747.0030
- Training about, 4747.1100

Health Department, duties, continuing education reports, audits, 4747.1100

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Identified population groups, consultation about, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Interpreters

- Qualified interpreter, defined, 4747.0030
- Use of, 4747.1400

Language use, 4747.1400

Late-deafened persons

- Defined, 4747.0030
- Training about, 4747.1100

Native American issues, 4747.1100

Professional conduct, 4747.1400

Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children

- Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
- Qualifications, 2960.0460
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0470
- Supervision by, 2960.0430
- Supervisors, 2960.0470

Rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Sign language

- Defined, 4747.0030
- Training about, 4747.1100

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

Access to data, horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840

Adoption of rules

- Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
- Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050

Adverse or pecuniary interest

- Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300
- Retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410

Advertising

- Approval, 7515.0770
- Definitions, 7515.0710

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Advertising (Cont'd)

- Generally, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
- Mandatory statements, 7515.0720, 7515.0730
- Manufacturers, wholesalers, importers, 7515.0300
- Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
- Scope of rules, 7515.0700

Affidavits

- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470
- Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310

Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750

Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210

Alcohol testing, workplace, 8835.0260

Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100

Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Analysis

- Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850
- Registration, 7515.0820
- Samples, 7515.0960

Applications, permits, 7515.1200

Approval

- Advertising, 7515.0760
- Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0830
- Retail licenses, 7515.0440
- Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740

Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810

Banks, advertising, 7515.0760

Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110

Beer, *see* BEER

Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760

Bond, advertising, 7515.0750

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Permit requirements, 7515.0200
- Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430

Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300

Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Brand labels

- Abandonment, 7515.0840
- Approval, 7515.0800
- Bulk containers, 7515.0870
- Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830
- Defined, 7515.0100
- Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960
- Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
- Ownership, 7515.0810
- Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520

Bulk containers, 7515.0870

Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220

Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230

Certificates

- Labels, retailers, 7515.0540
- License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430
- Registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470

Change in distributorship, 7515.0860

Change in location

- Retailers, 7515.0450
- Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Change in ownership or contents

- Brand label, approval, 7515.0830
- Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Clubs, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
   Permits, 7515.0210, 7515.0940  
   Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Labeling violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1300, 7515.1340  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
   Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Limitations, 7515.0300  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, original containers, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes  
   Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Generally, 7515.0100  
 Delivery, limitations and prohibitions, 7515.0300, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Displays  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210  
 Distilled spirits, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Drugs and medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   As beverage or medical supply, *see* ETHYL ALCOHOL  
   As fuel, *see* ETHANOL  
 Excise taxes  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1090  
   Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Fees  
   Permit applications, 7515.1200  
   Permits, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
   Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
   Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
   Standards, 7515.1040  
   Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags  
   Advertising, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
   Prohibitions, 7515.0620  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards  
   Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
   Generally, 7515.0210  
   Liquidation of business, surrender, 7515.0460  
   Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
     Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
     Requirements, 7515.0510

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Identity  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Standards, 7515.1000

Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760

Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910

Importation, 7515.1400, 7515.1410

Importers  
 Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Analysis of product, 7515.0960  
 Confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400, 7515.1410  
 Filing requirements, price lists, 7515.0320  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
 Transportation, restriction, 7515.0940

Imports and exports  
 Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
 Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800  
 Confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Sacramental wine, 7515.0900  
 Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
 Samples, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Transportation, 7515.0940

Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430

Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640

Insurance, liability, 2782.0100

Inventories  
 Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
 Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650

Invoice  
 Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300

Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340

Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110

Labels and labeling  
 Analysis, imports, 7515.0960  
 Brand label registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Certification labels, retailers, duties, 7515.0540  
 Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1100  
 Standards, 7515.1000

Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Leases, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410

Liability insurance, 2782.0100

License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430

Licensees, defined, 7515.0100

Licenses  
 Application forms, 7515.0200  
 Ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
 Fees, 7515.0200  
 Importers, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Manufacturers, 7515.0300  
 Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Permits, ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
 Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses  
 Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Retail licenses (Cont'd)  
 Certification, 7515.0430, 7515.0440, 7515.0500  
 Eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Generally, 7515.0400, 7515.0500  
 Numbers granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
 Off-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0420, 7515.0440  
 On-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0440  
 Transfers, 7515.0650  
 Wholesalers, 7515.0300

Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410

Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Liqueurs, 7515.1030

Liquidating business  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
 Retailers, reports, 7515.0460

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Location change  
 Retailers, 7515.0450  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Mail and mailing  
 Advertising, 7515.0780  
 Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Mandatory statements  
 Advertising, 7515.0720  
 Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730

Manufacturers  
 Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Branch establishments, 7515.0300  
 Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620  
 Licenses, 7515.0300  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
 Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300  
 Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520  
 Sales by, *see* Wholesale under this topic  
 Sales to importers, 7515.0320  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Transportation, 7515.0940

Medical service and treatment, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Military units, retailers, 7515.0310

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2800

Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Motorcycle road guards, alcohol use, 7422.0600

Municipal liquor stores  
 Establishment, 7515.0500  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600  
 Filing requirements, 7515.0470  
 Generally, *see* Retailers under this topic  
 Inventory, 7515.0470  
 Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Sales restrictions, 7515.0590

Municipalities  
 Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
 Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300

Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510

Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440  
 Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420  
 Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Off-sale dealers  
   Delivery, 7515.0580  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 7515.0440  
     Eligibility, 7515.0410  
     Generally, 7515.0400  
     Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
     Renewal, 7515.0440  
     Requirements, generally, 7515.0570  
     Retailers, 7515.0570  
 Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440  
 Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320  
 On-sale dealers  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
     Certification, 7515.0440  
     Eligibility, 7515.0410  
     Generally, 7515.0400  
     Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
     Requirements, generally, 7515.0560  
     Retailers, 7515.0560  
 Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Ownership  
   Brand labels, 7515.0810  
   Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Peddling, 7515.0300  
 Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits  
   Application forms, 7515.0200, 7515.1200  
   Applications, 7515.1200  
   Cancellation, 7515.1230  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.0210, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
   Fees, 7515.0200 to 7515.0210  
   Generally, 7515.0210, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Pharmacists  
     Generally, 7515.1300  
     Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
     Revocation of permit, 7515.1340  
   Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
   Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210  
   Requirements, 7515.0210  
   Transfers, 7515.0210  
   Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
   Violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Pharmacists  
   Identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360  
   Permits, 7515.0220, 7515.1300  
   Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Records, 7515.1330  
 Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Place of business, defined, 7515.0100  
 Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Price  
   Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760  
   Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310  
   Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Publication  
   Advertising, approval, 7515.0770  
   Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Raffle prizes, 7861.0310  
 Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Records and record keeping  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
   Retailers, 7515.0550  
   Retention, retailers, 7515.0540  
 Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
 Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440  
 Reports about, 7515.1480  
 Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Resale  
   Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400  
   Prohibited, 7515.0590  
   Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590  
 Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Retailers  
   Advertising  
     Generally, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
     Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
   Certification labels, duties, 7515.0540  
   Change of location, 7515.0450  
   Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
   Crimes, gifts, 7515.0620  
   Delivery, 7515.0580  
   Disasters, 7515.0640  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0410  
   Display, restrictions, 7515.0760  
   Eligibility for license, 7515.0410  
   Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610  
   Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530  
   Fires or other damage, 7515.0640  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Identification cards  
     Liquidation of business, 7515.0460  
     Permits and fees, 7515.0210  
     Requirements, 7515.0510  
   In-store promotions, restrictions, 7515.0760  
   Inspections, 7515.0640  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Liquidation of business, 7515.0460, 7515.0650  
   Location, change, 7515.0450  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400  
   Number of licenses, 7515.0420



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Retailers (Cont'd)

- Off-sale dealers, 7515.0570
- On-sale applications, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited transactions, 7515.0300
- Purchases, *see* Wholesale under this topic
- Records, retention requirements, 7515.0550
- Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590
- Sales, restrictions, 7515.0590
- Solicitation, 7515.0600
- Storage, 7515.0620, 7515.0630
- Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650
- Revocation of permits, pharmacists, 7515.1340
- Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

Sales

- Driver's license agent office, location, ineligibility, 7404.0400
- Limitations, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
- Retailers, *see* same under this topic
- Wholesale, *see* same under this topic
- WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Food products, classification, 8130.4700

Salesperson, identification cards, 7515.0210

Samples

- Analysis, 7515.0960
- Brand label registration, exemption, 7515.0800
- Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800

Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220

Schedules of prices

- Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

Screening breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Seals

- Advertising, 7515.0740
- Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Seizure

- Grounds, 7515.0560
- Label discrepancy, 7515.0960

Shipment, 7515.1470

Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600

Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120

State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Storage

- Bottle clubs, 7515.1220
- Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Retailers, 7515.0630

Taverns and saloons, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950

Tax stamps, federal tax stamps

- Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210
- Pharmacists, 7515.1300
- Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610

Telephones and telegrams, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580

Transfer of business license

- Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300
- Retailers, 7515.0650

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220

Transportation, 7515.0940

U. S. internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920

Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700

Vehicle permits, 7515.0210

Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420

Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750

Violations and penalties

- Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780
- Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590
- Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210
- Permit violations
  - Consumption and display set up permit, 7515.1230
  - Revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210
- Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300

Wholesale

- Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0300
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
- Importers, 7515.0320
- Invoices, 7515.0300
- Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300
- Pricing information, 7515.0310
- Quantity discounts, 7515.0310
- Restrictions, 7515.0300, 7515.0520
- Sales, 7515.0320
- Shipments, 7515.0310
- Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Wholesale price schedules

- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Filing, 7515.0310

Wholesalers

- Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
- Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
- Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520
- Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
- Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320
- Tax stamps, 7515.0610
- Transportation, 7515.0940

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Wine, *see* WINE

Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

**ALEXANDER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

- Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
- Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020
- Definitions, 6100.0500, 6102.0002
- Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
- Education and training programs, course content, 6102.0070
- Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Headlights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Hunting  
 Deer licensees, 6232.0300  
 Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950  
 Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040  
 Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050  
 Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Registration, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Scope of rules, 6102.0001  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Variations  
 Forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Official duties, 6102.0080

**ALLEN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALLEYS**

Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

Addresses, 3100.1700

Advanced dental therapists  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850

Advertising, false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500

Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700

Appearance by  
 Conferences and hearings, 3100.6350  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Assistants  
 Generally, *see* Dental assistants under this topic  
 Licensed, *see* Licensed dental assistants under this topic

Blood borne diseases  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Certificates and certification, good professional character, 3100.1200

Clinical skills  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic  
 Examinations, licensure requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.3200

Complaints, portfolio audits, 3100.5300

Conduct unbecoming  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, license revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Licenses, 3100.1850  
 Licenses, registration, renewal, 3100.1700  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Cooperation, Dentistry Board, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental assistants  
 Generally, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 Licensed dental assistants, *see* same under this topic  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100

Dental health care workers (DHCWs), defined, 3100.0100

Dental hygienists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8700  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8700  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Reports given, nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administration, incidents resulting from, 3100.3600  
 Resident dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1170  
 Supervision of, 3100.8700

Dental technicians  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Generally, 3100.8800

Dental therapists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Professional development, 3100.5100  
 Record keeping, 3100.9600  
 Resident dental therapists, licenses, 3100.1170

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

DHCW, defined, 3100.0100

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Duties, generally, 3100.8500

Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.3300, 3100.3600  
 Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.3500  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Examinations  
 Clinical skills  
 Failed clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300, 3100.3500  
 License or reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400, 3100.3200

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Clinical skills (Cont'd)  
   Simulated dental patient examinations, 3100.1400  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Dental hygienists  
   Generally, 3100.3400  
   License renewal, 3100.1700  
   Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
   National boards, 3100.1200, 3100.1850, 3100.3400  
 Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500  
 Licensed dental assistants  
   Content, 3100.3500  
   Generally, 3100.3500  
   License reinstatement, 3100.1850  
   License requirements, 3100.1300, 3100.1700, 3100.3500  
 National boards  
   Definition, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1850  
 False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Fees, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Fluoride varnish, application, 3100.8400  
 Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Good faith, requests of Dentistry Board, challenges, 3100.6350  
 Good moral character, licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Infection control, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.6300  
 Investigations, cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Licensed dental assistants  
   Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
   Anesthesia and sedation, duties, 3100.8500  
   Applications, 3100.1300  
   Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Duties, 3100.8500  
   Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
   Photographs, 3100.1300  
 Licensees, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Licenses  
   Applications  
     Additional information, construction of rules, 3100.1600  
     Applicants, sworn statements, 3100.1600  
     Dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
     Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
     Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
     Renewal, 3100.1700  
     Signatures, 3100.1600  
   Credentials, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
   Duration, 3100.1700  
   Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Expiration, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
   Fees  
     Generally, 3100.1400  
     Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
     Penalty fees, 3100.1850  
     Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
     Reinstatement, 3100.1850

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees (Cont'd)  
   Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Numbers, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Renewals, 3100.1700  
 Requirements, generally, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Resident dental hygienists, 3100.1170  
 Resident dental therapists, 3100.1170  
 Revocation or suspension, statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Terms, 3100.1700  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 Limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
 Notice received, license renewal, 3100.1700  
 Patients, records  
   Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Permits  
   Dental assistants, limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
   Limited license, 3100.1700  
 Photographs  
   License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
   Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities  
   Portfolios  
     Audits and examinations, 3100.5300  
     Contents, 3100.5200  
     Defined, 3100.0100  
     Documentation in, 3100.5100  
     Requirements, 3100.5100  
 Records and record keeping  
   Dental therapists, 3100.9600  
   Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Registered dental assistants, transition to licensure, 3100.1300  
 Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Services, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Supervision of, 3100.0100, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Tests, *see* Examinations under this topic  
 Unbecoming conduct  
   Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
   Defined, 3100.6200  
 Unlawful practice  
   Acts constituting, 3100.8200  
   Definitions, 3100.8100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, dental laboratories, duties, 5208.1500  
**ALPINE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALPINE RIVER**  
 Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300  
**ALRUSS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**ALRUSS LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALSTEAD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9080

Essential community providers (health care)

Contracts with health plan companies, refusals, 4688.0060

Rates of payment, disputes, 4688.0070

Manufactured homes, 1350.3850

Special education, defined, 3525.0210

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5590

Workers' compensation, managed care, 5218.0700

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALUMINUM**

Primary reduction plants, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.2050

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Addresses, license applications, 4690.0200

Advanced ambulance services

Attendants, 4690.2200

Communications equipment, *see* same under this topic

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Medical directors, *see* same under this topic

Requirements, generally, 4690.2200 to 4690.2700

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Advertising, restrictions, 4690.3200

Agreements by

License applications, 4690.0200

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Air ambulance services

Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600

Medical assistance, 9505.0315, 9505.0445

Ambulance service personnel

Attendants, *see* same under this topic

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

Attendants

Advanced ambulance services, minimum, 4690.2200

Education and training, drugs and medicines, variances, 4690.8300

Intravenous therapy, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Backup coverage, license applications, 4690.0200

Base of operations

Change of base of operations, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

Definitions, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Base stations, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Basic ambulance services

Drugs, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Patient transport, restrictions, 4690.0800

Radio communications, standards, 4690.1900

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Change, defined, 4690.0100

Change in type of service

Defined, 4690.0100

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Change of base of operations

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Communications

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600

Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Telemetry, 4690.2600

Communications bases

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Communications equipment

License applications, 4690.0200

Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900

Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700

Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Cooperation, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Definitions, Health Department, 4690.0100

Disasters, services provided during, application of rules, 4690.3100

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Drugs and medicine

Administering, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Variances, 4690.8300

Emergency telecommunications systems, generally, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Financial data, license applications, 4690.0200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400

Health care facilities, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Inspections, hindering, 4690.3300

Licenses

Applications, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

Change, defined, 4690.0100

Generally, 4690.7900

Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Medical advisers

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0315

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical directors

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200

Drugs and medicine, variances, duties, 4690.8300

License applications, 4690.0200

Training, 4690.2200

Verification by, intermediate emergency care course program students, 4690.5600

Medical treatment and procedures

Restrictions, 4690.0800

Treatment, defined, 4690.0100

Operational standards, 4900.2800

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Orders, correction orders, 4690.3300  
 Ownership, license applications, 4690.0200  
 Patient transport, patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Primary service areas  
   Air ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3600  
   Declaration, 4690.0200, 4690.3400  
   License applications, 4690.0200  
   Maximum area, 4690.3400  
   Reasonableness, criteria, 4690.3400  
   Requirements, 4690.3400  
   Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800  
 Radios  
   Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
   Base stations, 4690.1900  
   Basic ambulance services, 4690.1900  
   Channels, 4690.1900  
   Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), 4690.1900  
   Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Ambulances, maintenance, 4690.1800  
   Basic ambulance services, patients receiving intravenous therapy, physician's information, 4690.0800  
   License applications, documentation, 4690.0200  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
   Variances, 4690.8300  
 Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300  
 Scheduled ambulance services  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Generally, 4690.2800  
 Service utilization, license applications, information requirements, 4690.0200  
 Siren, Public Safety Department, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800  
 Standards  
   Communications, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800  
 Substations  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   License applications, 4690.0200  
   Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
 Telemetry  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Radio requirements, 4690.2600  
 Telephone numbers  
   Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   License applications, 4690.0200  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Treatment  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Triage, defined, 4690.0100  
 Types of service, licenses, applications, 4690.0200  
 Variances  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Drugs and medicines, 4690.8300  
   Generally, 4690.8200  
 Violations and penalties, generally, correction orders, 4690.3300  
 Volunteers  
   Drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Volunteers (Cont'd)  
   Intermediate emergency care course students, 4690.5600  
 Waivers  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Generally, 4690.8100  
**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances  
   Definitions, 4690.0100  
   Primary service areas, application of rules, 4690.3600  
 Certificates and certification, affixing to vehicles, 4690.8000  
 Communications equipment  
   Ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
   Communications other than radio, 4690.1900  
   Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
   Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700  
   Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Definitions  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Description, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Maintenance, 4690.2400  
   Sanitation, 4690.2400  
   Standards, 4690.1500  
   Testing, 4690.2400  
 Full operating condition and good repair, defined, 4690.0100  
 Horse racing facilities, 7870.0490  
 Land ambulances  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000  
   Standards, 4690.1500  
 Lists, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Maintenance  
   Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
   Requirements, 4690.1800  
 Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000  
 Patient transport, patients with contagious or infectious diseases, sanitation, 4690.1800  
 Radios  
   Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Performance and repair, 4690.2000  
   Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Telemetry, 4690.2600  
 Records and record keeping, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Reserve ambulances, service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Sanitation  
   Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
   Requirements, 4690.1800  
 Sirens, 4690.1500  
 Smoking in, 4690.1800  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800  
 Standards  
   Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500  
   Land ambulances, 4690.1500  
   Radios and radio frequencies, 4690.1900  
 Telephones, 4690.1900  
 Waivers, generally, 4690.8100  
**AMENDA CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**AMENDMENTS**  
 Specific documents, *see* Amendments under specific index headings

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950  
 Building code, 4900.1050  
 Charges, loans, 4900.1070  
 Credit rating, 4900.1010  
 Duration of loan, 4900.0960  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Fees, loans, 4900.1070  
 Final decision on loans, 4900.1030  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants  
   Appraisal value, 4900.0950  
   Audit, 4900.1020  
   Building code compliance, 4900.1050  
   Charges, 4900.1070  
   Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040  
   Credit rating, 4900.1010  
   Duration of loans, 4900.0960  
   Fees, 4900.1070  
   Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030  
   HUD, compliance, 4900.1040  
   Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930  
   Legislative auditor, 4900.1020  
   Off reservations, 4900.1060  
   On reservations, 4900.1060  
   Plans, 4900.0910  
   Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930  
   Rate of interest, 4900.0980  
   Refinancing loans, 4900.0940  
   Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0990, 4900.1000  
   Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060  
   Rights of Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1080  
   Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
   Scope of rules, 4900.0900  
   Security for loans, 4900.0970  
   Terms of loans, 4900.0960  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Interest, loans, 4900.0980  
 Limited on sale price, 4900.0950  
 Loans  
   Duration, 4900.0960  
   Fees and charges, 4900.1070  
   Final decision, 4900.1030  
   Interest rate, 4900.0980  
   Right of interest, 4900.0980  
   Security, 4900.0970  
 Originator, duties, 4900.1040  
 Plans, 4900.0910  
 Qualifications, 4900.0920  
 Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940  
 Revolving house fund, 4900.1000  
 Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
 Security for loans, 4900.0970  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586

**AMERICAN INDIANS**  
*See* INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**  
 Ambulances, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**AMERICAN SAMOA**  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

Alcohol and drug counselors  
 Definitions, 4747.0030  
 Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Training about, 4747.1100

**AMERICIUM**

Radioactive materials  
 A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**AMITY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 East branch, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AMMONIA**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**AMMUNITION**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Frogs, *see* FROGS

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080, 5223.0150, 5223.0540, 5223.0550

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMUSEMENTS**

*See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**ANALGESICS**

Analgesia, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Authority to administer

  Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS

  Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Definitions

  Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

  Horse medication, 7890.0100

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

  Administering, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

  Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Opioid analgesics, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison, *see* BISON

Cattle, importation, *see* CATTLE

**ANCHORS**

Anchor buoys, *see* BUOYS

Vessels, 5225.6500

**ANDERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ANDOVER (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see* Anesthesia, authority to administer under DENTISTS

General anesthesia, 3100.3600

Local anesthetics, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

General anesthesia

Administering, 3100.3600

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Local anesthetics, administering, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

**ANGORA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Alarms and alarm systems, high liquid level alarms, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Application of law, basic rules, 1513.0100, 1513.0300

Appurtenances

Approval, 1513.0150

Construction, 1513.0150

Defined, 1513.0030

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Marking, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0470

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Tanks, 1513.0150

Authority for rules, 1513.0010

Barriers, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Cargo tanks

Baffles, exception, 1513.0710

Contents, weight, 1513.0770

Defined, 1513.0030

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Unloading, 1513.0200

Chemical splash goggles

Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Defined, 1513.0030

Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

Requirements, 1513.0040

Coatings, corrosion protection, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Compressors

Oil separators, 1513.0200

Pressure gauges, 1513.0200

Protection, 1513.0770

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Transfers, 1513.0200

Connections

Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

DOT portable tanks, 1513.0920

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Hoses, 1513.0170

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0370

Vapor equalizing connections, 1513.0320

Containers

Accessibility, 1513.0130

Alteration or repairs, 1513.0030, 1513.0120

Application of law, 1513.1030

Appurtenances, *see* same under this topic

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)

Capacity, defined, 1513.0030

Cargo tanks, *see* same under this topic

Charging, filling, or transfers, *see* Transfers under this topic

Clear areas, 1513.0130

Construction, 1513.0120, 1513.0200

Cylinders, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 1513.0030

DOT portable tanks, *see* same under this topic

Existing equipment and systems, regulations, 1513.0110

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, *see* same under this topic

Inspections, 1513.0120

Labels and labeling, 1513.0040

Lines, *see* Valves and lines under this topic

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see* same under this topic

Location, 1513.0130

Materials, 1513.0200

Nameplates, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, *see* same under this topic

Nurse tanks, nameplates, 1513.0140

Openings, 1513.0040

Paint, 1513.0140, 1513.0150, 1513.0220

Portable tanks, 1513.0820

Post welding heat treatment, 1513.0120

Pressure relief devices and valves, *see* same under this topic

Railroad tank cars, *see* Rail transportation under this topic

Refrigerated storage systems, *see* same under this topic

Requirements, 1513.0030

Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic

Thermometers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830

Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic

Welding, 1513.0120

Cylinders

Application of law, 1513.0900

Connections, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Defined, 1513.0030

Exclusions, 1513.0030

Gauging, location, 1513.0200

Generally, 1513.0910

Pipes and piping, 1513.0160

Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040

Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Transfers, 1513.0200, 1513.0910

Data, pressure relief valves, 1513.0180

Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030

DOT portable tanks

Application of law, 1513.0900

Charging, filling, or transfers, *see* Transfers under this topic

Containers, 1513.0820

Generally, 1513.0910

Pressure relief devices and valves, *see* same under this topic

Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040

Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic

Drainage, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420, 1513.0480

Electrical equipment, 1513.0230

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Emergencies  
 Alarm systems, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480  
 Containers, accessibility requirements, 1513.0130  
 Shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480

Emergency showers  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640

Excess flow valves  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Generally, 1513.0150  
 Hoses, 1513.0160  
 Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0200, 1513.0320  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740  
 Unloading, 1513.0200

Exemptions from rules, 1513.0010

Eye wash units  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0640

Facilities  
 Certificates of compliance, 1514.0200  
 Inspections, *see* Inspections under this topic

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation  
 Application of law, 1513.1000

Containers  
 Chemical additive compatibility, verification, 1513.1070  
 Construction, 1513.0120  
 Coupling devices, 1513.1030, 1513.1060  
 Design, 1513.1010  
 Friction, elimination, 1513.1020  
 Gauges and gauging devices, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 1513.1030  
 Hold-down devices, 1513.1020  
 Identification, 1513.1040  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Mounting, 1513.1020  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.1060  
 Storage, 1513.0910  
 Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblem, 1513.1040  
 Towing restrictions, 1513.1050

Federal regulations  
 Compliance  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0790

DOT regulations  
 Compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0920  
 Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020, 1513.0030

First aid supplies, cargo tanks, safety requirements, 1513.0040

Fittings  
 Generally, 1513.0160  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Full face shields  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Generally, 1513.0040  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0490  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Gas masks  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

Gauges and gauging devices  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0350  
 Pressure gauges, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Gloves, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

Hoses  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Generally, 1513.0170  
 Tests and testing, 1513.0160  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720, 1513.0740

Identification  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1040  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, premises, 1513.0380  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0760

IDLH, defined, 1513.0030

Incorporation by reference  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Standards, 1513.0020

Inspections  
 Containers, 1513.0120  
 Elements of inspection, 1514.0600  
 Facilities, 1514.0600  
 Inspectors  
 Certification, 1514.0100 to 1514.0600  
 Qualifications, 1513.0120  
 National Board Inspection Code, 1513.0030  
 Notice about, 1514.0600  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0470  
 Repairs, 1513.0030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0750

Inspectors, certification  
 Definitions, 1514.0100  
 Examinations, 1514.0300  
 Generally, 1514.0200  
 Qualifications, 1514.0300  
 Recertification training, 1514.0400  
 Revocation of suspension, 1514.0500  
 Training, 1514.0300

Insulation, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Labels and labeling  
 Containers and systems, generally, 1513.0040  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Farm wagons and implement of husbandry, containers, 1513.1040, 1513.1060



**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Meters, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0710  
 Lines, *see* Valves and lines under this topic  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, exemptions, 1510.0379  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices  
 Excess flow valves, exception, 1513.0150  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Generally, 1513.0210  
 Installation, 1513.0150  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Maximum liquid level gauges, 1513.1030  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0770, 1513.1030  
 Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic  
 Loading and unloading  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0200  
 Definitions, 1513.0030  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Signs, 1513.0640  
 Marks and marking  
 Containers  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated containers, 1513.0430  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0760  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Excess flow valves, 1513.0150  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630  
 Valves and lines, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Meters, retail sales, measurement, 1513.0200  
 Monitoring, transfers, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations  
 Application of law, 1513.0300  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0370, 1513.0470  
 Buried containers, 1513.0340  
 Coatings, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Connections, 1513.0320, 1513.0370  
 Construction, 1513.0310, 1513.0340  
 Corrosion resistance, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Design pressure, 1513.0310  
 Discharge, 1513.0320, 1513.0330  
 Gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0350  
 Horizontal aboveground containers, 1513.0340  
 Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Location, 1513.0370  
 Manholes or housings, 1513.0330  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Openings, 1513.0140  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200, 1513.0330

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations (Cont'd)  
 Protection, 1513.0340, 1513.0370  
 Separation, 1513.0340  
 Signs, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Tests and testing, 1513.0350  
 Underground containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0350  
 Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic  
 Operators, 1513.0200  
 Paint  
 Containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0220  
 Valves and lines, 1513.0150  
 Permanent storage installations  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Pipes and piping  
 Generally, 1513.0160  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0160, 1513.0200  
 Pressure relief valves, vent pipes, 1513.0330  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200  
 Vent pipes, 1513.0330  
 Welding, 1513.0030, 1513.0160  
 Portable tanks  
 Containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0820  
 DOT portable tanks, *see* same under this topic  
 Pressure gauges  
 Compressors, 1513.0200  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0350  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
 Pressure relief devices and valves  
 Cylinders, 1513.0930  
 Definitions, 1513.0030  
 Discharge, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0450, 1513.0750  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0930  
 Generally, 1513.0180  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0030, 1513.0180  
 Inspections, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930  
 Minimum flow rates, table, 1513.1100  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0330, 1513.0350  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0620, 1513.0640  
 Rain caps, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0750  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450, 1513.0480  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0750  
 Vent pipes, 1513.0330  
 Protective clothing  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Chemical splash goggles, *see* same under this topic  
 Full face shields, *see* same under this topic  
 Gas masks, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
 Pumps  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Transfer of ammonia, use for, 1513.0200, 1513.0770  
 Qualifications, 1513.0120  
 Rail transportation  
 Application of law, 1513.0600  
 DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0600, 1513.0630

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Rail transportation (Cont'd)

- Emergency equipment, 1513.0640
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks
  - Generally, 1513.0610, 1513.0640
  - Identification, 1513.0630
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.0630
  - Loading and unloading, 1513.0200, 1513.0640
  - Marks, labels, and placards, 1513.0630
  - Signs, loading and unloading, 1513.0640
- Records and record keeping, pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
- Refrigerated storage systems
  - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Alarms and alarm systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Application of law, 1513.0400
  - Appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Atmospheric storage, 1513.0450
  - Automatic control equipment, 1513.0480
  - Compressors, 1513.0480
  - Condenser systems, 1513.0480
  - Discharge and discharge lines, 1513.0450
  - Drainage, 1513.0420, 1513.0480
  - Filling densities, 1513.0190
  - Generally, 1513.0410
  - Inspections, 1513.0470
  - Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0420, 1513.0470
  - Insulation, 1513.0480
  - Liquid containment systems, aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0430
  - Multiple storage tanks, 1513.0480
  - Noncorrosive stacks, 1513.0450
  - Protection
    - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
    - Containers and appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Refrigeration load and equipment, 1513.0480
  - Safety equipment, 1513.0490
  - Separators, 1513.0480
  - Signs, 1513.0500
  - Temperature, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
  - Tests and testing, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
  - Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic
- Respiratory protective equipment
  - Gas masks, *see* same under this topic
  - Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
    - Defined, 1513.0030
    - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Safety, training requirements, 1513.0040
- Safety devices and equipment
  - Boots (foot wear), 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Chemical splash goggles, *see* same under this topic
  - Cylinders, 1513.0040
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1060
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
  - Trucks, semitrailers, or trailers, 1513.0780, 1513.0830
- Scope of rules, 1513.0010
- Separators, 1513.0480
- Short-term exposure limit (STEL), defined, 1513.0030
- Shutoff valves
  - Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Shutoff valves (Cont'd)

- Generally, 1513.0150
- Hoses, 1513.0170
- Locations, 1513.0180
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0370
- Pumps, 1513.0200
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0450
- Stationary storage installations, 1513.0200
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
- Signs and signals
  - Loading and unloading, 1513.0640
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500
- Standards
  - Cylinders, 1513.0920
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020
  - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
- Stationary storage systems
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0300
- Storage
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, 1513.0300 to 1513.0500
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
  - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
  - Tanks, distances from wells, 4725.4450
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, unloading locations, 1513.0770
- Systems
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Existing systems, regulations, 1513.0110
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0040
  - Markings, 1513.0140
- Tampering, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920
- Temperature
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
- Tests and testing
  - Containers, 1513.0120, 1513.0350
  - Fittings, 1513.0160
  - Hoses, 1513.0160
  - Nonrefrigerated underground storage containers, 1513.0350
  - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
  - Tubing, 1513.0160
- Thermometers, containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770
- Transfers
  - Cylinders, 1513.0200, 1513.0910
  - Definitions, 1513.0030, 1513.0190
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Filling densities, 1513.0030, 1513.0190
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Pumps, 1513.0200, 1513.0770
- Transportation
  - DOT regulations, 1513.0030
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Transportation (Cont'd)

Rail transportation, *see* same under this topic

## Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting

Application of law, 1513.0700

Compressors, 1513.0770

## Containers

Appurtenances, 1513.0730

Baffles, 1513.0710

Construction, 1513.0710, 1513.0730

Contents, weighing or gauging, 1513.0770

Design and design pressure, 1513.0710, 1513.0730

DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760

External cradles, 1513.0720

Fittings, 1513.0730, 1513.0740

Friction, elimination, 1513.0720

Hold-down devices, 1513.0720

Hoses, 1513.0720, 1513.0740

Identification, 1513.0760

Labels and labeling, 1513.0710

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0730 to 1513.0770

Marks and marking, 1513.0760

Mounting, 1513.0720

Openings, 1513.0710, 1513.0730

Pipes and piping, 1513.0740

Placards, 1513.0760

Portable tanks, 1513.0820

Pressure gauges, 1513.0730

Protection, 1513.0730, 1513.0770

Thermometers and thermometer wells, 1513.0770

Tubing, 1513.0740

Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic

Inspections, 1513.0750

Loading and unloading, 1513.0770

Pumps, 1513.0770

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830

## Vehicles

Brakes, 1513.0780, 1513.0810

Collision protection, 1513.0800

Combination vehicles, 1513.0780

Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0790

Fifth-wheel assemblies, 1513.0780

Lights and lighting, 1513.0790

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830

Tow bars, 1513.0780

Wiring, 1513.0790

Tubing, generally, 1513.0160

## Valves and lines

Back pressure check valves

Containers, 1513.0150

Generally, 1513.0910

Installation, 1513.0150

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320

Backflow check valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0730

Bleed valves, hoses, 1513.0170

By-pass valves, pumps, 1513.0200

Check valves, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440

Containers, generally, 1513.0150

Control valves, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Cylinders, 1513.0920

Design specifications, 1513.0150

DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Excess flow valves, *see* same under this topic

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Valves and lines (Cont'd)

Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0180

Lines, 1513.0450, 1513.0740

Liquid withdrawal lines, 1513.0720, 1513.1030

Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

Materials, 1513.0160

Outlet valves, empty cylinders and tanks, 1513.0920

Paint and painting, 1513.0140

Pressure relief devices and valves, *see* same under this topic

Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

Quick-closing valves, 1513.0320

Quick-opening valves, 1513.0150

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Riser hose end valves, 1513.0370

Shutoff valves, *see* same under this topic

Vapor equalizing valves

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730

## Welding and welders

Containers, 1513.0120

Pipe connections, 1513.0160

Piping repairs, 1513.0030

Tank cars and tank car tanks, repairs, 1513.0640

Wiring, 1513.0230

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

Anaplasmosis, *see* ANAPLASMOSIS

Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Avian influenza, 1721.0360

Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

Cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420

Contagious or infectious diseases, veterinarian's duties, 9100.0200

Control, Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020

Definitions, animal health, 1721.0010

Disease control zones, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Equine infectious anemia, *see* EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA

Equine piroplasmiasis, testing for, race horses, 7876.0100, 7876.0110

Importation of animals, diseases animals, restrictions, 1721.0050

Inspections, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0040, 1721.0050

Isolation, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344

Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344

## Poultry diseases

Generally, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340

Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340

Quarantine, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Rabies, *see* RABIES

## Records and record keeping

Access by Animal Health Board, 1721.0070

Official ear tags, 1721.0030

Retention, 1721.0070

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Reports about, duty to report, 1721.0020

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350  
 Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460  
 Testing, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Trichinosis, pork and pork products, Treatment and handling,  
 1540.4290 to 1540.4350  
 Vaccination, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS  
 Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

**ANIMAL FEED**

*See* FEED

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Aboveground manure storage areas  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage, 7020.2100  
 Ambient air quality standard  
   Livestock production facility operators, exemption,  
   7020.1600, 7020.2002  
   Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 Animal manure, *see* Manure under this topic  
 Animal units  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Appeals, permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535  
 CAFOs (concentrated animal feeding operations)  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
   Permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
 Closure and cessation of operations, procedures, generally,  
 7020.2025  
 Complaints, review and processing, by county feedlot pollution  
 control officers, 7020.1600  
 Compliance evaluations, 7020.0505  
 Compost  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150  
 Conflict of laws, SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Construction  
   Commencement of construction, defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
   Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
   Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits under this  
   topic  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
   Proposed construction, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Construction certification plans, liquid manure storage areas,  
 7020.2100  
 Construction short-form permits  
   Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
   Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535  
   Duration and expiration, 7020.0535  
   Major facility substances storage permits, exemption,  
   7001.0020  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535  
 Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020  
 Corrective or protective measures  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 County feedlot pollution control officers  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Denials or revocations of permits, 7020.0535

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

County feedlot pollution control officers (Cont'd)  
 Duties, generally, 7020.1600  
 Notice received  
   Change of ownership, 7020.0405  
   Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction,  
   7020.2125  
   Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
   Permit applications, processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
   Revocations of permits, 7020.0535  
 Data, registration program, 7020.0350  
 Definitions generally, 7020.0300  
 Delegated counties  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, *see* same under  
   this topic  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Proposed construction or expansion, notice received,  
   7020.2000  
   Registration with, 7020.0350  
   Reports received, manure management plans, 7020.2225  
 Delegated county program  
   Appeals, 7020.1700  
   Delegation agreements, 7020.1600  
   Generally, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800  
   Hearings, 7020.1700  
   Permit applications, processing, 7020.1600  
   Procedural rules and appeals, 7020.1700  
   Revocation of authority, 7020.1600  
   Scope of program, 7020.1600  
   Scope of rules, 7020.1500  
   Severability of rules, 7020.1700, 7020.1800  
   Withdrawal from review process, 7020.1600  
 Design engineers  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Design standards, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Discharges  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Effluent limits, 7053.0305  
   Industrial waste, into waters, 7053.0225  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Domestic fertilizer  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure or process wastewaters not used as, permits,  
   7020.2000  
 Drinking water supply management areas, liquid manure  
 storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Enforcement of rules, permits, circumvention, 7020.0535  
 Environmental assessment worksheets mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Expansion  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
   Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits under this  
   topic  
   Proposed expansion, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
   Shoreland or floodplain expansion, limitations, 7020.2005  
   Stocking limitations, interim permits, 7020.0405,  
   7020.0535  
 Fees, permits, 7020.0505  
 Floodplains, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Flow distance  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Forms  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Proposed construction or expansion, notice, 7020.2000  
 Registration, 7020.0350

Generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Incorporations by reference, 7020.0205

Inspections and inspectors  
 County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Interim permits  
 Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
 Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535  
 Duration and expiration, 7020.0535  
 Expansion stocking limitations, 7020.0535  
 Interim A permits, 7020.0355  
 Interim B permits, 7020.0355  
 Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Investigations, soils investigation, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225

Liners  
 Composite liner, defined, 7020.0300  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Liquid manure storage areas  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Generally, 7020.2100  
 New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Unpermitted or noncertified areas, 7020.2110

Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015

Location restrictions  
 Generally, 7020.2005  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Major modifications, defined, 7020.0300

Manure  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Land application, 7020.2225  
 Manure not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000  
 Nutrients, application rate standards and testing, 7020.2225  
 Transportation, 7020.2010

Manure compost sites  
 Generally, 7020.2150  
 Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

Manure-contaminated runoff  
 Containment, permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Manure management plans  
 Land application requirements, 7020.2225  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505

Manure packs and mounding  
 Management standards, 7020.2000

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Manure packs and mounding (Cont'd)  
 Not deemed manure storage areas, 7020.0300

Manure stockpiling sites  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Permanent stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.2125  
 Permits prior to stocking, 7020.0405  
 Short-term stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.0405, 7020.2125  
 Standards, 7020.2125

Manure storage areas  
 Aboveground manure storage areas, 7020.0300, 7020.2100  
 Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Liners, *see* same under this topic  
 Liquid manure storage areas, *see* same under this topic  
 New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

Mines, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Minor modifications, defined, 7020.0300

Mississippi River corridor critical area, prohibition, 6106.0110

Modifications, defined, 7020.0300

New animal feedlots  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Location restrictions, 7020.2005  
 NPDES permits, *see* same under this topic  
 SDS permits, *see* same under this topic

New technology  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 SDS permits, *see* same under this topic

Notice requirements  
 Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
 Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025  
 County delegation program, 7020.1600  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
 Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535  
 Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
 Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Registration requirements, 7020.0350

NPDES permits  
 Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
 Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Exemptions, 7001.1030  
 Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 Term, 7020.0505

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near  
 Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Operation and maintenance  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Owners  
 Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Notice given  
 Liquid manure storage areas, construction or modification, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
 Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
   Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
   Notice received, registration, 7020.0350  
 Pastures, 7020.0300  
 Permit program, generally, 7020.0355 to 7020.0535  
 Permits  
   Application of rules, major facility substances storage permits, 7001.0020  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7020.0505  
     Fees, 7020.0505  
     Submission and processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
     Submission prior to January 2002, 7020.0350  
     Submission prior to October 2000, 7020.0535  
   Construction short-form permits, *see* same under this topic  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
   Definitions, 7020.0300  
   Exemptions, 7020.0405  
   Interim permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Modifications, 7020.0405  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
   State disposal system permits, *see* SDS permits under this topic  
   SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
   Variances, applications for, 7020.0505  
 Plans and specifications  
   Air emission plans, 7020.0505  
   Construction and certification plans, 7020.2100  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Manure management plans, 7020.0505, 7020.2225  
 Pollution hazards  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Interim permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Process wastewaters  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Land application, 7020.2225  
   Process wastewaters not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000  
   Storage, *see* Manure storage areas under this topic  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Quarries, feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to records, 7020.0250  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600  
   Land application, manure and process wastewaters, 7020.2225  
   Livestock or manure source owners, 7020.2000  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Poultry barn floors, testing, 7020.2120  
   Retention of records, 7020.0250  
   Short-term manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Registration program  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
   Generally, 7020.0350  
 Reports about  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)  
 Registration and permits, summary information, 7020.1600  
 Right of entry, 7020.0250  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7020.0200  
 SDS permits  
   Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
   Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 Separation distance to bedrock  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Sheep, 1721.0430, 1721.0460  
 Shorelands, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
 Short-term manure stockpiling sites  
   Additional requirements, 7020.2125  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permits, exemption, 7020.0405  
 Sinkholes, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Location limitations, 7020.2005  
   Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Special protection areas, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Standards  
   Ambient air quality standard  
     Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
     Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
   Closure, 7020.2025  
   Expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
   Generally, 7020.2000 to 7020.2225  
   Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
   Location restrictions, 7020.2005  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
   Overview, 7020.2000  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
   Transportation of manure, 7020.2010  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Statutory compliance  
   Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
   Permits, variances, 7020.0505  
 Stockpiling sites, *see* Manure stockpiling sites under this topic  
 Submittals, supplementary facts or corrections, 7020.0250  
 SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Terminal feedlots, sheep and goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Generally, 7020.2110  
 Variances, permits, 7020.0505  
 Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Waters of the state, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Waters of the state, feedlots located near (Cont'd)
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
- Wells
  - Distances from, 4725.4450
  - Feedlots located near
    - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
    - Location limitations, 7020.2005
    - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
    - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Zoning authorities, notice received, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

- Anthrax
  - Animals dead of, notice received, 1540.2140
  - Management, duties, 1721.0530
- Asses or mules, importation, *see* ASSES
- Bison, *see* BISON
- Carcasses, inspections, 1721.0710
- Cattle permits, *see* Permits under CATTLE
- Dogs, *see* DOGS
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Garbage feeding to livestock, duties, 1721.0610, 1721.0620
- Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040
- Goats, *see* GOATS
- Horses, *see* HORSES
- Inspections
  - Carcass composting facilities, 1721.0740
  - Carcasses, 1721.0710
  - Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0620
- Inventories, farmed cervidae, 1721.0380
- Investigations, kennels, complaints against, 1721.0520
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300, 1520.5400
- Permits
  - Carcass transport vehicles, 1721.0720
  - Cattle, 1721.0130
  - Community sales, 1721.0090
  - Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0610
  - Goats, importation, 1721.0450
  - Poultry, 1721.0280
  - Poultry hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320
  - Public exhibitions, 1721.0100
  - Sheep, importation, 1721.0450
  - Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104
  - Slaughtering establishments, removal of livestock from, 1721.0110
- Pet food processing, *see* PET FOOD
- Poultry dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS
- Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS
- Raptors, importation, certification, 6238.1450
- Registration with, live cervidae owners, 1721.0380
- Reports received
  - Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165
  - Farmed cervidae, 1721.0420
  - Intrastate movement, 1721.0410
  - John's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175
  - Poultry hatcheries and flocks, 1721.0330
  - Rabies, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570
- Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**

- Meat and meat products, inedible products, handling, 1545.0250
- Slaughter houses, handling, 1545.0910

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

- Mink food, *see* PET FOOD
- Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

**ANIMALS**

- See also* LIVESTOCK
- Agricultural products, animals defined as, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Bison, *see* BISON
- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Cattle, *see* CATTLE
- Chickens, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES
- Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435
- Feeds, *see* FEED
- Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Game, *see* GAME ANIMALS
- Hogs, *see* SWINE
- Horses, *see* HORSES
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700
- Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Markets, *see* CATTLE
- Mules or asses, *see* ASSES
- Organisms, animals defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Pests, *see* PESTS
- Pet food, *see* PET FOOD
- Pets, *see* PETS
- Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING
- Rabies, *see* RABIES
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Research, animals used for, bears, 6232.3400
- Rodents
  - Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
  - Pests, *see* PESTS
- Sales and use taxes, processing, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Sheep, *see* SHEEP
- Specialty services, workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS
- Swine, *see* SWINE
- Tissue, radioactive, disposition, 4731.2440
- Vermin, *see* PESTS
- Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS
- Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

**ANKOLE**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANN LAKE**

- Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**ANNIE BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**ANNUITIES**

Insurance annuities, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Modified guaranteed annuities

Agents, 2751.1200

Application of rules, 2751.0300

Authority for rules, 2751.0200

Contracts, 2751.0600, 2751.0700

Definitions, 2751.0400

Filing, 2751.0500, 2751.0600

Foreign companies, compliance, 2751.1100

Insurers, generally, 2751.0500

Licensing, 2751.0500

Nonforfeiture benefits, 2751.0700

Purpose of rules, 2751.0100

Reporting requirements, 2751.0500, 2751.1000

Reserve liabilities, 2751.0800

Restrictions, 2751.1300

Sale, 2751.0500, 2751.1200

Scope of rules, 2751.0300

Separate accounts, 2751.0900

Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ANSWERS**

Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020

Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570

Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830

Human rights, 5000.1200

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**ANTEATERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTELOPES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTENNAS**

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Standards, 2400.2740

Use districts, 2400.2205

**ANTHRAX**

Animals dead of

Carcasses, 1540.2140, 1721.0720

Disposal, 1721.0530

Disinfection, 1721.0530

Management, procedures, 1721.0530

**ANTHRAX (Cont'd)**

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Quarantine, 1721.0530

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccines, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

Common areas, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Food service, equipment, 4626.0505

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358

Sales, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

**APIARIES**

Agricultural products, apiary products defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Apiary products

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**APPEALS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPEALS COURT**

*See* COURT OF APPEALS

**APPLIANCES**

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202

Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501

Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602

Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304

Freezers, *see* FREEZERS

Fuel-fired, fire code requirements, 7511.0603

Fuel gas code requirements, *see* Appliances under FUEL GAS CODE

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Installation, building permits, 1300.0120

Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301

Ladders, 1346.0306

Large appliances, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2565

Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301



**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Major appliances  
 Defined, 9215.0510  
 Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0660  
 Manufacturing, surface coating, emission standards, 7011.7900  
 Mechanical code, *see* Appliances under MECHANICAL CODE  
 On roofs, 1346.0306, 1346.5306, 4714.0508  
 Ovens, *see* OVENS  
 Portable fuel cell appliances, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120  
 Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304  
 Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Recycling, standards, 7027.1150  
 Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050  
 Refrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORS  
 Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Retailers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Service and disposal  
 Definitions, 7027.0500  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000  
 Stairs, 1346.0306  
 Technicians  
 Certification, 7027.1150  
 Certification requirements, 7027.1100  
 Venting, 1346.5501  
 Warewashing machines  
 Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**APPLICATIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPOINTMENTS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPORTIONMENT**

Coordination with elections, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS

**APPRAISERS**

Agricultural property, restructure II program, 1653.0051  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024  
 Real estate appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 State lands  
 Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Adjacent to public waters  
 Appeals, 6122.0400  
 Appraised value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
 Appraisers, 6122.0300, 6122.0400  
 Arbitration, disputed lease values, 6122.0400  
 Definitions, 6122.0200  
 Lease fees, 6122.0200 to 6122.0400  
 Lots previously appraised, procedures, 6122.0300  
 Market value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

**APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

State lands (Cont'd)  
 Adjacent to public waters (Cont'd)  
 Mass appraisals, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
 Method of appraising, 6122.0300  
 New appraisals, determination to make, 6122.0300  
 Revenue Department annual assessment data, 6122.0100, 6122.0300  
 Review appraisers, qualifications, 6122.0300  
 Scope of rules, 6122.0100  
 Single lot appraisals, procedures, 6122.0300  
 Uniform standards, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

**Water bank program**

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Apprenticeship programs, duties regarding, 5200.0370, 5200.0420

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

Adoption of rules, 5200.0400  
 Asbestos abatement programs  
 Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
 Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
 Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Assessors, certified Minnesota assessors, 1950.1030  
 Authority for rules, 5200.0290  
 Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330  
 Certificates of completion, 5200.0410  
 Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Compliance reviews, 5200.0380  
 Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380  
 Equal employment opportunity  
 Program sponsors, 5200.0370  
 Records of minority participants, 5200.0420  
 Experience, credit, 5200.0320  
 Jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170  
 Minority participants, records, 5200.0420  
 Plumbers' apprentices, registration, 4716.0050  
 Prevailing wages  
 Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Generally, 5200.1070  
 Probationary period, prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Progress records, 5200.0420  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.0290  
 Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370  
 Records and record keeping, 5200.0420  
 Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320  
 Safety training, 5200.0350  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0290  
 Sewage treatment system businesses  
 As qualified employees, 7083.1010  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Designation, 7083.1090  
 Program, administration, 7083.2010  
 Sponsors  
 Duties, 5200.0350  
 Records, 5200.0420  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, director  
 Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330  
 Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**AQUACULTURE**

Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405

## AQUACULTURE

268

## AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)

- Aquatic farms
  - Application of law, private fish hatchery operations, 6250.0101
  - Licenses
    - Aeration system approval, 6116.0030
    - Minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700
    - Nonnative species infested waters, operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
    - Taking animals for, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, permits, 6216.0400
  - Production, sales and use taxes, 8130.5500
  - Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Quarantine facilities
    - Authority for rules, 6287.0200
    - Backup systems, 6287.0400
    - Contingency plan, disease control and accidental escapement, 6287.0400
    - Definitions, 6287.0100
    - Diseased fish, treatment, disposal, 6287.0600
    - Disinfection, 6287.0400, 6287.0600
    - Effluent
      - Defined, 6287.0100
      - Disinfection, 6287.0600
      - Treatment, 6287.0400
    - Final testing, 6287.0900
    - Health inspection statement, required with deliveries, 6287.0600
    - Importation requirements, 6287.0300
    - Inspections, 6287.0500, 6287.0800
    - Laboratory space requirements, 6287.0400
    - Licensing requirements, 6287.0500
    - Operation, generally, 6287.0600
    - Personnel, 6287.0500, 6287.0600
    - Purpose of rules, 6287.0200
    - Quarantine units, 6287.0100, 6287.0400
    - Receiving area, 6287.0400, 6287.0600
    - Records and record keeping, 6287.0700
    - Release from quarantine, 6287.0900
    - Reporting requirements, 6287.0700, 6287.0900
    - Scope of rules, 6287.0200
    - Security requirements, 6287.0400
    - Siting of facility, 6287.0400
    - Size, 6287.0400
    - Time of quarantine, 6287.0600
    - Water supply, 6287.0400
  - Viral hemorrhagic septicemia control, licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0222
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- AQUARIUMS**
  - Crayfish, sales for, permits, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Food and beverage service establishments, permitted use, 4626.1585
- AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**
  - Definitions, 6270.0100
  - Easement aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - General use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Natural Resources Department operations, permitted in area, 6270.0200
  - Posting, 6270.0200
  - Restricted use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6270.0050

## AQUATIC PLANTS

- African oxygen weed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Aquarium watermoss, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Aquatic plant management permits
  - Amendments, 6280.0900
  - Appeals about, 6280.1100
  - Generally, 6280.0250, 6280.0450
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 6280.1200
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
  - Variances, 6280.1000
- Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Brittle naiad, invasive species, 6216.0250
- Carolina fanwort, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Chinese water spinach, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Commercial harvesting permits
  - Actions not requiring, 6280.0250
  - Generally, 6280.0550
  - Review of commissioner's decisions, 6280.1100
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
- Control
  - Actions, notice about, 6280.0450
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.0350, 6280.1000
  - Mechanical control, 6280.0350
- Cutting, 6280.0250
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
- European frog-bit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Fanwort, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Flowering rush, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Giant salvinia, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Harvesting, *see* Commercial harvesting permits under this topic
- Hydrilla, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Indian swampweed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Management
  - Commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
  - Commercial mechanical control permits, 6280.0700
  - Definitions, 6280.0100
  - Flowing water, pesticide use, 6280.0600
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.1000
  - Permits, *see* Aquatic plant management permits under this topic
  - Pesticide control, 6280.0250, 6280.0600
- Nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Parrot's feather, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Starry stonewort, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Violations, petty misdemeanors, 6280.1200
- Water aloe, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water chestnut, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water hyacinth, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Water lilies
  - Cutting or pulling, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
  - Regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150
- Water soldiers, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Weeds, federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0260
- Yellow iris, regulated exotic species, 6216.0260
- AQUIFERS**
  - Aquifer test plans
    - Content, 4720.5540
    - Generally, 4720.5320
    - Maps, 4720.5540

**AQUIFERS (Cont'd)**

- Aquifer test plans (Cont'd)
  - Review, 4720.5555
- Confined aquifers, public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Flow boundaries, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
- Interconnections, water wells creating interconnections, 4725.2020
- Issues, problems, and opportunities, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5230
- Pumping tests, definitions, 4720.5100
- Spills, leaks, and releases, contaminant releases, wellhead protection plans, impact, evaluation, 4720.5270
- Transmissivity, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
- Unconfined aquifers
  - Public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
  - Wellhead protection areas, *see* under WELLS
  - Wells, construction, 4725.0100
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Irrigation, 6115.0680
  - Permits, 6115.0660
- Waters of the state
  - Aquifers defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

**ARBITRATION**

- Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020
- Appraisals, state lands adjacent to public waters, disputes, 6122.0400
- Definitions, agricultural contracts, 1572.0010
- Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020
- Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records, 4685.1900
- Labor arbitration
  - Arbitrator roster
    - Application of rules, 5530.0100
    - Generally, 5530.0100 to 5530.1300
    - Interpretation of rules, 5530.0200
    - Size of roster, 5530.0700
    - Status of arbitrators on roster, 5530.0500
  - Arbitrators
    - Application procedure, 5530.0700
    - Appointment, generally, 5530.0700
    - Awards, 5530.0800
    - Conduct of arbitration proceedings, duties, 5530.1000
    - Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800
    - Domicile, 5530.0600
    - Fees, 5530.0800, 5530.1000
    - Initial appointment, procedure, 5530.0700
    - Qualifications, 5530.0600
    - Renewal appointments, 5530.0700, 5530.1200
    - Reports given, 5530.0800
    - Selection, 5530.0900
    - Standards of conduct, 5530.0800
    - Status, 5530.0500
    - Term of appointment, 5530.0700
  - Awards, reports about, 5530.0800
  - Definitions, 5530.0300
  - Mediation Services Bureau, duties, limitations, 5530.0400
  - Panels, selection, procedure, 5530.0900
  - Proceedings, 5530.1000
- Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations
  - Agreements, 7811.1800

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

- Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations (Cont'd)
  - Petitions, 7811.1700
- Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170
- Public employees
  - Grievance arbitration proceedings, 5510.5170
  - Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301
- Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700

**ARCHERY**

- Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS
- Fishing
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0600, 6266.0700
  - Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750
- Hunting
  - Crows, 6240.2300
  - Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER

**ARCHITECTS**

- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Asbestos abatement
  - Inspector certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planner certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Design by, manufactured homes
  - Anchoring systems, 1350.2600
  - Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700
  - Support systems, 1350.2600
- Disclosure
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200
  - Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600
- Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800
- Examinations
  - Applications, 1800.0400
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Licenses, 1800.0900
- Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600
- False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
- Licenses
  - Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
  - Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
  - Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
  - Classes, 1800.0200
  - Definitions, 1800.0050
  - Education and experience, 1800.1000
  - Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030
  - Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900 to 1800.1200
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
  - Oral interviews, 1800.0900
  - Procedures, 1800.1100
  - Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
  - Reciprocity, 1800.0900
  - Renewals, 1800.0500
  - Required, 1805.1500
- Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Misconduct, 1805.0900

## ARCHITECTS

270

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications

- Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030
- Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.2500

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

Qualifications

- Boarding care homes, plans and specifications for new construction, 4660.0400
- Nursing homes, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000

Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1360.2500, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Services of, exemptions from requirement

- Application of law, 1800.5500
- Exempt buildings, 1800.5900
- Generally, 1800.5400
- Plans and specifications, 1800.5300
- Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600
- Severability, 1800.5600

Signatures

- Plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**

Appearance before board, 1800.0110

Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS

Communications, 1800.0100

Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Examinations

- Irregularities, 1800.0130
- Security, 1800.0140

Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS

Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS

Investigations, 1800.4500

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Notification to board, 1800.0120

Professional firms, reports given, 1800.4600

Registration

- Boarding care homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4660.0400
- Nursing homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4658.4000

Rulemaking, professional conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Surveyors, *see* SURVEYORS

**ARCHIVES**

State archives

- Data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Management, 1205.0200

**ARCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**

Grants, payment, 5520.0710

**ARENAS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Public places, arenas defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

## Active service

- Life insurance sales to, *see* Life insurance sales to under this topic
- Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

Architects, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Compensation and salaries, income and franchise taxes, exclusions from gross income, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Cosmetologists, temporary licenses, 2105.0184

Death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System, refund, 7900.1100

## Discharge or release

- Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

- Discharge records, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 7900.1100

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410

Estheticians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184

Eyelash technicians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184

Federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000

Geoscientists, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700

Hunting licenses, deer, 6232.0500

Interior designers, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Landscape architects, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Life insurance sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices

- Definitions, 2753.0400

- Exemptions, 2753.0300

- Prohibited products and sales, 2753.0500

- Purpose of rules, 2753.0100

- Scope of rules, 2753.0200

Mail and mailing, federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000

## Military identification cards

- Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

## Primary documents

- Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

- Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

- Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.0700

- Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Nail Technicians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184

Nursing home administrators, license renewal, 6400.6740

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Professional engineers, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licenses, 1105.2540, 1800.0450  
 Reserve members, military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit or refund, 7900.1100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0022  
 Surveyors, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Veterans, *see* VETERANS  
 Voter registration, federal post card applications, 8200.4000

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Members, service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**ARRESTS**

Arrested persons, right to know grounds of arrest, 2911.2700  
 Booking, jails, 2911.0900, 2911.2525  
 Charges, information about, 2911.2700  
 Drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Mass arrests  
     Jail policies about, 2911.3700  
     Plans for, municipal lockups, 2945.2550

**ARROWHEAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ARSENIC**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
     Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
     Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9910  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**ARSON**

Racetracks  
     Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130  
     Prohibited, 7897.0100

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

*See* WELLS

**ARTICHOKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ARTICHOKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation under specific index headings

**ARTIFACTS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Race horses, 7895.0275, 7895.0350

**ARTISANS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110

**ARTISTS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110  
 Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD  
 Grants to, generally, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Notice received, grant contracts, 1900.0810

**ARTISTS (Cont'd)**

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Rights, accepted artwork, 1900.2210  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

**ARTS**

Academic standards  
     Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800  
     Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805  
     Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810  
     Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815

**ARTS BOARD**

Advisory committees, *see* ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Grantees, legal relationship, 1900.1210

Grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Regional councils, *see* REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS

Responsibilities, accepted artwork, 1900.2210

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Artistic advisors, 1900.0410

Grant applications, review criteria

    Artist initiative program, 1900.2215

    Arts access program, 1900.2220

    Arts learning program, 1900.2260

    Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225

    Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255

    Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230

    Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240

    Generally, 1900.0610

    Juried listings, 1900.2110

    Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235

    Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210

    Operating support program, 1900.2245

    Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250

Liaison Committee, 1900.3610

Members, 1900.0410

Recommendations by, review criteria, 1900.0610

Regional Arts Advisory Committee, 1900.3510

**ARTS GRANTS**

Appeals process, 1900.1110

Art in public places programs, 1900.2210

Artist initiative program, 1900.2215

Arts access program, 1900.2220

Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.2110

Arts in education programs, 1900.2110

Arts learning program, 1900.2260

Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225

Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255

Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230

Definitions

    Art in public places program, 1900.2210

    Arts access program, 1900.2220

    Arts learning program, 1900.2260

    Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225

    Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255

    Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230

    Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240

    Generally, 1900.0310

    Juried listings, 1900.2110

    Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235

    Minnesota percent for art in public places program, 1900.2210

    Operating support program, 1900.2245

**ARTS GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250

Determination by, funds, distribution, 1900.0910

## Eligibility requirements

## Additional requirements

Artist initiative program, 1900.2215

Arts access program, 1900.2220

Arts learning program, 1900.2260

Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225

Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255

Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230

Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240

Juried listings, 1900.2110

Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235

Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210

Operating support program, 1900.2245

Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250

Pilot programs, 1900.1410

Generally, 1900.1010

Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240

Folk arts programs, 1900.2110

## Grant applications

Arts Board, duties, 1900.0710

Arts Board Advisory Committee, review criteria, 1900.0610

Eligibility requirements, *see* same under this topic

Procedure, generally, 1900.0810

Grantees, legal relationship with Arts Board, 1900.1210

## Grants programs

Funds, distribution, determining, 1900.0910

Rules regarding, public access, 1900.1310

Juried listings, 1900.2110

Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235

Minnesota percent for arts in public places programs, 1900.2210

Operating support program, 1900.2245

Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Review criteria, Arts Board, 1900.0510

## Rulemaking

Authority, 1900.0110

Purpose of rules, 1900.0210

**ASBESTOS**

## Abatement

Application of rules, 4620.3000

Completion procedures, 4620.3575

Costs, permit fee based on, 4620.3430

Defined, 4620.3100

Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 4620.3559 to 4620.3598

Postabatement cleaning, 4620.3575

Schedule, projects, 4620.3410

Work practices, application of rules, 4620.3559

Abatement workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

## Affidavits

Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330

Management planners, certification, 4620.3340

Project designers, certification, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

Workers, certification, 4620.3300

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

## Air pollution

Building debris, removal before renovation or demolition, 7035.0805

Control equipment installation and operation, 7011.9927

Definitions, 7011.9921

Emission standards, 7011.9921 to 7011.9927

Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925

Manufacturing operations, 7011.9922

National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9920

Spraying, 7011.9923

Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7011.9926

## Air quality monitoring

Asbestos contract workers, 4620.3250

Definitions, 4620.3100

Generally, 4620.3592

Permit fees, 4620.3430

Project design, 4620.3480

## Sampling and analysis

Clearance air sampling, *see* same under this topic

Collection of samples, 4620.3596

Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592, 4620.3596

Phase contrast microscopy, 4620.3597

Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597

Transmission electron microscopy, 4620.3598

## Standards

Clearance, 4620.3100

Indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597

Training courses, *see* same under this topic

Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597

## Apprenticeship programs

Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330

Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

Workers, certification, 4620.3300

## Asbestos-containing material (ACM)

Defined, 4620.3100

Disposal, project design, 4620.3480

Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 4620.3460

Management plans, 4620.3470

## Notice requirements

Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450

Management plans, 4620.3470

Project plans, 4620.3560

Waste, *see* same under this topicAsbestos-related work, *see* Projects under this topic

## Certificates and certification

Contractors, 4620.3200

Inspectors, 4620.3330

Management planners, 4620.3340

Project designers, 4620.3350

Renewal certificates, 4620.3300, 4620.3340, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, 4620.3250, 4620.3310

Workers, 4620.3250, 4620.3300

## Clearance air sampling

Clearance standard, 4620.3100

Generally, 4620.3594

Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581

Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7011.9926

## Containment

Defined, 4620.3100

Freestanding containment walls, 4620.3566 to 4620.3568

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Containment (Cont'd)

- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581, 4620.3592
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Requirements, 4620.3568
- Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Walls and floors, removal after postabatement inspection, 4620.3575

Containment area, *see* Work areas under this topic

Contracting entities

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Notice given, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
- Records and record keeping, 4620.3450

Contractors

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Employees, *see* Workers under this topic
- Licenses, 4620.3200
- Notice given
  - Emergency projects, 4620.3420
  - Posting, 4620.3435
  - Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415
  - Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200
- Notice received, denial of license, 4620.3200
- Payments by, permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
- Payments to, permit fees, refunds, 4620.3430
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435
- Records and record keeping, 4620.3440
- Responsible individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Subcontractors, licenses, 4620.3200

Contracts

- Asbestos contractors, *see* Contractors under this topic
- Contracting entities, 4620.3100, 4620.3450

Control equipment, installation and operation, 7011.9927

Costs, estimates, asbestos-related work, 4620.3410

Critical barriers

- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Installation requirements, 4620.3567
- Removal, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Work area preparation before construction, 4620.3566

Decontamination units

- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
- Hands-on training, 4620.3718
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Procedures, generally, 4620.3569

Definitions, 4620.3100

Demolition

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585, 4620.3592

Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

Education and training

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Providers, *see* Training course providers under this topic
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Training courses, *see* same under this topic
- Worker certification, 4620.3300
- Written examinations, 4620.3716

Emergency projects, notice, 4620.3420

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation

- Abatement work practices, 4620.3559
- Adequately wet, procedures, 4620.3571, 4620.3580
- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Definitions, 4620.3100
- Encapsulation requirements, 4620.3572
- Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Removal of facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
- Removal procedures, generally, 4620.3571
- Spray encapsulant, use, 4620.3572
- Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7011.9922

Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925

Facilities

- Components, 4620.3100, 4620.3582
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

Facility components

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Fans and blowers, clearance air sampling, 4620.3594

Federal regulations, compliance, *see* Incorporations by reference under this topic

Fees

Certification

- Inspectors, 4620.3330
- Management planners, 4620.3340
- Project designers, 4620.3350
- Site supervisors, 4620.3310
- Workers, 4620.3300

Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200

Permits

- Air quality monitoring, 4620.3430
- Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
- Small residential abatement, 4620.3430
- Training courses, 4620.3702
- Refunds, excess permit fees, 4620.3430

Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925

Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Friable asbestos material

- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, procedures, 4620.3585

Glove bag procedures

- Generally, 4620.3580
- Glove bag, defined, 4620.3100
- Hands-on training, 4620.3718
- Indoor air monitoring during, 4620.3592
- Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems

- Critical barriers, installation, 4620.3567
- Filters, replacement, 4620.3575
- Shutdown, project plans, 4620.3560

HEPA-filter equipped vacuums

- Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3580
- Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters

- Defined, 4620.3100

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters (Cont'd)  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570  
 HEPA-filter equipped vacuums, 4620.3575, 4620.3580, 4620.3592  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570, 4620.3581

Homogeneous area  
 Asbestos-containing materials, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100

Incorporations by reference  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

Indoor air monitoring, *see* Air quality monitoring under this topic

Indoor air standard  
 Alternative indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Industrial facility, definition, incorporation by reference, 4620.3100

Inspections  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Reports about  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Visual inspections  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

Inspectors  
 Assessments, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3460  
 Certification, 4620.3330, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3330  
 Reports given, assessments, 4620.3460  
 Reports received, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Training courses, *see* same under this topic

Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927

Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Labels and labeling  
 Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582

Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200

Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7011.9922

Maintenance or maintenance activities  
 Control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic

Management planners  
 Certification fees, 4620.3340  
 Certification requirements, 4620.3340, 4620.3470  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3340

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Management planners (Cont'd)  
 Training courses, 4620.3340

Management plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Generally, 4620.3470

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581

Negative air pressure  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

Measurements  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Project plans, 4620.3560

Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Minimums, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570

Nonasbestos dust, evacuation delay, 4620.3592

Notice requirements  
 Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450, 4620.3470

Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300

Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585

Emergency projects, 4620.3420

Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200

On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440

Posting, 4620.3435, 4620.3568

Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415

Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200

Occupational safety and health  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 General industry locations, 5205.0660

Open area spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923

Other control equipment, Substitutes for fabric filters, 7011.9926

Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7011.9923

Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7011.9926

Permits  
 Fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430, 4620.3702  
 Projects, 4620.3425  
 Training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704

Personal protective equipment  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480

Phase contract microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3597

Planning  
 Management planners, *see* same under this topic  
 Management plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560

Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7011.9925

Project design  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Requirements, 4620.3480

Project designers  
 Certification, 4620.3350, 4620.3480  
 Defined, 4620.3100



**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Project designers (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3350  
 Training courses, *see* same under this topic

Project plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Requirements, 4620.3560

Project site, *see* Work areas under this topic

Projects  
 Air quality monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
 Asbestos-related work, defined, 4620.3100  
 Costs, estimates, 4620.3410  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Design, 4620.3100, 4620.3480  
 Designers, *see* Project designers under this topic  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3100, 4620.3420  
 Notice requirements, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Permits, 4620.3425  
 Plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435  
 Qualified individuals, performance by, 4620.3250  
 Site supervisors, presence required, 4620.3250, 4620.3410  
 Small residential abatement, *see* same under this topic

Reciprocity  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

Records and record keeping  
 Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450  
 Negative air pressure, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Retention of on-site records, 4620.3440  
 Training course providers, 4620.3720

Respiratory protection  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480

Responsible individuals  
 Changes, notice requirements, 4620.3200  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice given, on-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440

Sampling and analysis  
 Air quality monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460

Shower facilities, decontamination units, procedures, 4620.3569

Site supervisors  
 Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3310  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Duplicate certificates, 4620.3310  
 Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Renewal of certification, 4620.3310  
 Training courses, *see* same under this topic

Small residential abatement  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Decontamination units, 4620.3569  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Small residential abatement (Cont'd)  
 Permit fees, 4620.3430

Spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923

Standards  
 Clearance, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597

Statutory compliance  
 Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Permit fees, asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3430  
 Permits, denial, training courses, 4620.3704

Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7011.9926

Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7011.9926

Training course providers  
 Examinations, administration duties, 4620.3716  
 Notice given  
 Cessation of training, 4620.3720  
 General course information, 4620.3710  
 Notice received, denial of permit, 4620.3704  
 Records and record keeping, 4620.3720  
 Reports given, attendance logs, 4620.3712

Training courses  
 Alternative examination methods, 4620.3716  
 Attendance requirements, 4620.3712  
 Conditions, generally, 4620.3716  
 Content and length, 4620.3718  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, 4620.3708  
 Enrollment limits, 4620.3714  
 Fees, 4620.3702  
 Full approval, renewal, 4620.3722  
 General course information, 4620.3710  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Incorporation of state laws and rules, 4620.3718  
 Instructors, 4620.3716  
 Notice requirements, 4620.3710  
 Permits, 4620.3702, 4620.3704  
 Providers, *see* Training course providers under this topic  
 Provisional approval, renewal, 4620.3722

Refresher courses  
 Annual courses, 4620.3718  
 Completion requirements, 4620.3716  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310  
 Worker certification, 4620.3300  
 Renewal, 4620.3702, 4620.3722  
 Site of courses, 4620.3716  
 Variances, 4620.3724  
 Written examinations, 4620.3716

Transmission electron microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3598

Tunnels  
 Abatement work practices, 4620.3559  
 Defined, 4620.3100

Variances, training courses, 4620.3724

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation

- Fans and blowers, 4620.3594
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575
- HEPA-filter equipped ventilation system, 4620.3570, 4620.3581
- Systems, air pollution, 7011.9922

Violations and penalties, citations or notices, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

## Warning signs

- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
- Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3568

## Waste

- On-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580
- Removal procedures, 4620.3571
- Shower facilities, decontamination units, 4620.3569

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7011.9926

## Work areas

- Area preparation
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
  - Requirements, 4620.3566
- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Critical barriers, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Occupied area immediately adjacent to, defined, 4620.3100
- On-site records, 4620.3440
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435, 4620.3568
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Waste, on-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580

## Work experience

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Worker certification, 4620.3300

## Workers

- Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596
- Notice received
  - Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
  - Denial of certification, 4620.3300
  - Training courses, *see* same under this topic

Workers' compensation insurance, Contractor licenses, 4620.3200

**ASH**

Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

*See also* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities

- Annual ash testing report, 7035.2910
- Financial assurances
  - Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
  - General requirements, 7035.2695
  - Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805
  - Multiple facilities, 7035.2765

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities (Cont'd)

## Financial assurances (Cont'd)

- Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755
- Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751
- Operators or owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795
- Self-insurance, 7035.2750
- Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785
- Surety bonds, 7035.2725, 7035.2735, 7035.2805
- Trust funds, 7035.2705, 7035.2715, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

Generally, 7035.2885

New facilities, 7035.2910

Sampling, 7035.2910

Scope of rules, 7035.2665

## Sewage sludge rules

Exclusion, 7041.0300

Storage requirements, 7035.0700

Temporary program, type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Testing requirements, 7035.2910

Transportation, vehicles and containers, 7035.0800

Type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Water monitoring systems, 7035.2885

**ASH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ASH RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ASHDICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counseling, training in Asian American issues, 4747.1100

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**ASK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Asphalt cement, aboveground storage tanks, *see* Asphalt cement, tanks containing under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Salvaged bituminous, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

**ASPHALT PLANTS**

Emission standards, asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution

Additives, 7011.0913

Ambient air quality standards, compliance with, 7011.0903

Control equipment, 7011.0917

Definitions, 7011.0900

Dryer burner, maintenance of, 7011.0911

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7011.0905

Fuels, 7011.0903, 7011.0913

Incorporation by reference, 7011.0909

Materials, 7011.0913

Performance standards, air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

**ASPHALT PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Performance tests, 7011.0920, 7011.0922  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0900 to 7011.0922  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**ASSAULT**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Jails, incidents in, reports about, 2911.3700

**ASSEMBLY**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

See also AUDITORIUMS  
 Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings,  
 1800.5900  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0407  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1028  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**ASSES**

Definitions compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves,  
 1515.3100  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
 Importation, see under HORSES

**ASSESSMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers  
 fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Generally, 1950.1050  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Certified Minnesota assessor (CMA)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Generally, 1950.1030  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Generally, 1950.1040  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 City assessors  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Licenses, see same under this topic  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
 Conflicts of interest, outside activities, 1950.1090  
 Contested cases, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial,  
 1950.1090  
 Continuing education  
 Definitions, 1950.1000  
 Generally, 1950.1080  
 County assessors, see COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 Definitions, licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration narrative appraisals, defined, 1950.1000  
 Education and training  
 Continuing education, 1950.1000, 1950.1080  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
 Self-directed and correspondence courses, listing,  
 1950.1030 to 1950.1050  
 Transcripts, 1950.1080  
 Employees making exemption, classification, or valuation  
 decisions, licenses, 1950.1020  
 Fee appraisals, violations and penalties, 1950.1090  
 Fees  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Records retention, 1950.1080  
 Form appraisals, defined, 1950.1000  
 Incorporations by reference, license levels list, 1950.1020  
 Investigations, licenses, suspension or revocation, 1950.1090  
 Licenses  
 Basic requirements, 1950.1020  
 Criteria for licensing levels, 1950.1020  
 Definitions, 1950.1000  
 Fees, 1950.1020 to 1950.1080  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Reinstatement, 1950.1020, 1950.1080, 1950.1090  
 Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1000, 1950.1090  
 Term, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
 Local assessors  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Licenses  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading,  
 1950.1020  
 Requirements, generally, see Licenses under this topic  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
 Notice given, floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses,  
 discontinuance, 1335.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 1950.1010  
 Records and record keeping  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
 Record retention fee, 1950.1080  
 Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Generally, 1950.1060  
 Standards of practice, 1950.1080  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Specific assessing jurisdictions  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Review of licensing levels, 1950.1020  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, suspension, revocation, or  
 denial, 1950.1090  
**ASSESSORS BOARD**  
 Licensees, see ASSESSORS  
**ASSETS**  
 See specific index headings  
**ASSIGNMENTS**  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040  
 Agricultural development bonds, 1650.0531  
 Alcoholic beverage brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0700  
 Dams, permits, 6115.0480  
 Limousine permits, 8880.0500  
 Mining permits, 6130.5500, 6132.4700  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, money, annuities, or  
 benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Port development assistance programs, funding, 8895.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000  
 State lottery prizes, 7857.6020  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0750  
**ASSINIKA CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**ASSISTED LIVING**  
 Assisted living facilities, see under HOUSING WITH  
 SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Assistive listening devices, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Assistive technology devices, medical records, surveillance and integrity review, 9505.2175  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420  
 Screen readers, 3325.0420

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, notice, 7848.1000

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

**ASSUMPTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ATHLETES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

See SPORTS FACILITIES

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**ATHLETICS**

See SPORTS

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATTACHMENT**

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, breach of contract, 1230.0500

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTICS**

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0100

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Agricultural improvement loan program, payment, 1650.0621  
 Contested cases, 1400.8401  
 Harmful substance compensation damage claims, 7190.0020  
 Hospitals, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Solid waste management planning assistance, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Special education, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings

Generally, 1415.3200  
 Notice of representation, 1415.0800

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Appearances before, accountants, 1105.1300  
 Approvals by, pesticide applicators, certification, reciprocity agreements, 1505.1290  
 Consulting, teachers, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Intervention
 

- Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700
- Public Utilities Commission procedures, 7829.0800

 Investigations, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Lawsuits
 

- Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100
- RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Notice received, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Opinions, radioactive materials, interpretation of law, 4731.0200  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Residential and Small Business Utilities Division
 

- Intervention by, intercarrier negotiations, arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
- Notice received
  - Alternative calling area options, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
  - Alternative calling area options, local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
  - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
  - Interconnections, petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Rural carrier exemption, telecommunications negotiation and interconnections, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
  - Telecommunications service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Service on
  - Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Intercarrier negotiated agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Interconnection requests, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
  - Local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Mediation, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - 911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
  - Petitions, service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Tariffs, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Service on, power lines
  - Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
  - Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**ATTORNEYS**

Appearance, farmer-lender mediation meetings, 1502.0017  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Credit unions, attorneys representing, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Disbarment, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Disciplinary rules, nonresident lawyers, appearing before Tax Court, 8610.0020  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Fees charged by, see ATTORNEY FEES  
 Harmful substance claims
 

- Members, 7190.0001
- Representing claimants, 7190.0005

 Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Inquiries, vocational rehabilitation services provided, duties, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1100  
 Law offices, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Licenses, numbers, inclusion on legal documents, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, names, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Nonresidents, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Notice given, workers' compensation litigation procedures
 

- Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Notice given, workers' compensation litigation procedures (Cont'd)  
 Intervenor, 1415.1100  
 Third parties, 1415.1100

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 7615.0350

Opinions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loans, bonds, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, bonds, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561

Representation by, *see* Right to an attorney under this topic

Retainer agreements, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0800

Right to an attorney  
 Contested cases, 1400.5800  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0300  
 Dairies, 1525.1560  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1600  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0014  
 Foster care, 9560.0603  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0150  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Motor vehicle dealer license proceedings, 7400.2600  
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0576  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604  
 School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 Special education hearings, 3525.4300  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, parties to contested review, 9200.4800  
 Teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Substitution of attorney, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0800

Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Translators, driver's license and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2910

Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AUCTIONEERS**  
 Contracts, state surplus property, auction services, 1255.0400

**AUCTIONS**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Advertising, state surplus property, sale, 1255.0400  
 Auction rooms, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320  
 Consignment auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Motor vehicle dealer license, exemption, 7400.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

**AUDIO**  
 Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Definitions, 9505.0287, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

**AUDITORIUMS**

*See also* ASSEMBLY HALLS

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public places, auditoriums defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**AUDITORS**

Banks, internal auditor, 2675.2620

Notice given, audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Reports given  
 Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620  
 Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

**AUDITS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3200

Banks, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Certified information systems, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Clean water partnership program grants and loans, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Clean water revolving fund loans, 7380.0480

Community mental health services, 9520.0130

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Credit unions  
 Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180  
 Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Digital signatures law, *see* Audits and examinations under DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Drinking water revolving fund, borrowers, 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0475

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Lawful gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Mediation Services Bureau, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Medical assistance, nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080

Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

MinnesotaCare  
 Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

Multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2600

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500

Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980

Transportation revolving loan fund, audits of borrowers, 7380.0775

**AUDITS (Cont'd)**

## Workers' compensation

- Managed care plans, 5218.0800
- Self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUGANASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Political subdivisions, authorities defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS**

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), definitions, 3525.1325

Autistic children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Definitions, special education, 3525.1325

**AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

Hospital rooms, 4645.0700

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

## Filters and filtering

- Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Type A substance, aviation gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**AVIATION WORKERS**

## Aeronautics instructors

- Defined, 8800.0100
- Flight instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300
- Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Contracts, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, flight schools, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Mechanics

- Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Physical examinations, commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Pilots

- Agricultural aircraft, protective clothing, 8800.3800
- Licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100
- Records and record keeping, commercial operations, 8800.3200

## Secondary documents

- Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**AVIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Pilots (Cont'd)

- Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
- Protective clothing, pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Records and record keeping, pilots, 8800.3200

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**

See PRIZES

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers, *see* DIAPERS

**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4000

Bingo, linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Foster care, 2960.3060

Requirements, generally, 2960.0100

Criminal history, medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.0400

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0360

Digital signatures, operative personnel, certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Driver's license agents, 7404.0360

Foster care, 2960.3060

Gambling equipment manufacturing, 7864.0210

Gambling managers, 7861.0230

## Horse racing

Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130

Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0100, 4664.0300

Linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, record keeping, 9515.3100

Peace officers, 6700.0701, 6700.1101

Personal care assistants, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Radioactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 amounts

Confidentiality of information, 4731.8035

Criminal history checks, 4731.8025, 4731.8030

Exemptions, 4731.8030, 4731.8055

Grandfathering, 4731.8020

Initial investigations, 4731.8020

Reinvestigations, 4731.8020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**BACTERIA**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Foodborne disease control, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**BAD BOY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BAD DEBTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

**BAD MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BADGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BAGS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Plastic bags, cook and chill operations, food processing, use, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-service articles, bags defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Used bags or sacks for flour and related products, laundering, 1550.0880

**BAIT****Bears**

Bait stations, 6232.3200

Defined, 6232.2600

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600

Crayfish, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Deer, defined, 6232.0200, 6232.0300

**Harvesting**

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, permits, 6216.0400

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Restrictions, 6262.0576

Wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

Labeling, 6262.0576

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Preserving, permits for, 6262.0577

Small game, defined, 6234.0900

Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300

Taking fish for, minnows, *see* MINNOWS

Trapping, exposed bait, 6234.2200

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia susceptible areas, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

**BAKERIES**

Air conditioners and air conditioning

Filters, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Generally, 1550.1410

Application of law, 1550.1255

Approaches, cleanliness, 1550.1280

Bread moulders, 1550.1490

Cake depositors, icing machines, 1550.1490

Caster assemblies and wheels, 1550.1490

Ceilings, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510

Coating equipment, 1550.1490

Compressors, filters, 1550.1490

Construction and design

Compliance, 1550.1360

Generally, 1550.1350

Containers, 1550.1490

Contamination, prevention, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340

Conveyors, 1550.1490

Cutting and slicing equipment, 1550.1490

Definitions

Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Food code, 4626.0020

Depanners and delidders, 1550.1490

Docks (shipping and receiving), approaches, 1550.1280

Doors

Construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370

Dough chutes, hoppers, 1550.1490

Dough troughs, 1550.1490

Doughnut equipment, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Drains and drainage

Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

Requirements, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1360

Dressing rooms

Compliance, 1550.1380

Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Ventilation, 1550.1380

Dust, ventilation, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Electric fans, exhaust fans, vents, 1550.1420

Electrical systems, 1550.1490

Employees

Clothing, 1550.1370, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Health and hygiene, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Training, 1550.1500, 1550.1510

Equipment and utensils

Compliance, 1550.1490

Construction and design, 1550.1480, 4626.0505

Flour handling equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510

Handling, 1550.1490

Sanitation, 1550.1500, 1550.1510

Satisfactory compliance, 4626.0505

Sifters, cleaning, 1550.1510

Standards, incorporation by reference, 1550.1490

Faucets, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Filters

Air conditioners, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Compressors, 1550.1490

Ventilation, 1550.1410

Floors, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Food establishments, bakeries defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Garbage, disposal, 1550.1470

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Incorporation by reference, equipment and utensils, standards, 1550.1490

Insects, control

Compliance, 1550.1440

Generally, 1550.1430

Inspections, lighting, 1550.1400

Labels and labeling, cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510

Lights and lighting

Compliance, 1550.1400

Dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Generally, 1550.1390

Production areas and rooms, 1550.1400

Shields, 1550.1400

Shower facilities, 1550.1400

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370

Liquid fermenting equipment, 1550.1490

Living quarters, construction, 1550.1360

Location, 1550.1280

Mixers, 1550.1490

Odors, ventilation, 1550.1420

Ovens, 1550.1490

Packages and packaging, 1550.1490

Pan greasers, 1550.1490

Perishable foods and ingredients, equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510

Pests, control, 1550.1430

Plumbing

Waste disposal, 1550.1470

Water supply, 1550.1450

Posting (notices), products, dating, 1550.1140

Premises

Compliance, 1550.1280

## BAKERIES

282

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Premises (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 1550.1270

Product contact areas and surfaces  
 Compliance, 1550.1490  
 Defined, 1550.1260  
 Employees, health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
 Equipment, 1550.1480  
 Lights, shielding, 1550.1400  
 Pests, control, 1550.1440  
 Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510

Production areas and rooms  
 Construction requirements, 1550.1360  
 Defined, 1550.1260  
 Lighting, 1550.1400  
 Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510

Racks, pan trucks, and dollies, 1550.1490

Refrigeration and refrigeration facilities  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.1320  
 Perishable supplies and products, 1550.1310, 1550.1320  
 Sanitation, 1550.1320  
 Temperature, 1550.1320

Retail bakeries, defined, 4626.0020

Rodents, control  
 Compliance, 1550.1440  
 Generally, 1550.1430

Rounders and bun machines, dividers, 1550.1490

Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1510  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
 Production areas, 1550.1510  
 Refrigeration, 1550.1320  
 Schedules, 1550.1510  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Sewers  
 Lines, 1550.1360  
 Refrigeration facilities, construction and backflow prevention, 1550.1320  
 Requirements, 1550.1470

Shower facilities, lighting, 1550.1400

Signs, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Soap, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1380

Solid waste, disposal, 1550.1470

Storage  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Employee clothing, 1550.1370  
 Insecticides and rodenticides, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Lighting, 1550.1400  
 Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Sanitation, 1550.1340  
 Ventilation, 1550.1340

Temperature  
 Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Compliance requirements, 1550.1380  
 Lighting, 1550.1370, 1550.1400  
 Location, 1550.1380  
 Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Urinals, 1550.1380

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Toilets and toilet facilities (Cont'd)  
 Ventilation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Transportation facilities, refrigeration, 1550.1320

Ventilation  
 Compliance, 1550.1420  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Generally, 1550.1410  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Walls, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Waste disposal  
 Compliance, 1550.1470  
 Containers, 1550.1370, 1550.1380, 1550.1460  
 Generally, 1550.1460

Water supply, 1550.1450

Weighing systems, 1550.1490

Windows  
 Construction, 1550.1360  
 Screens, 1550.1420

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration  
 Prohibited, 1550.1290  
 Protection from, 1550.1310  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

Ingredients  
 Adulterated ingredients, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300  
 Sanitation, 1550.1290, 1550.1300

Processing, defined, 1550.1260

Quality assurance dating, rules in lieu of open dating, 1550.1140

Refrigeration, perishable products, 1550.1310

Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1300  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300

**BALCONIES**

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 State Building Code, building materials, exterior, 1303.2000

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALL CLUB LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BALLOONS**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**BALLOTS**

Absentee ballots, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING

Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300

Candidate names  
 Electronic voting systems, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350  
 Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Write-in voting, use of stickers, 8220.0350, 8230.1450

Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100

Containers, treatment during recounts, 8235.0700

Counting  
 Breaks for meals or for the day, 8220.0800  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Counting votes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS



**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Counting (Cont'd)

Voter's receipts, 8200.9300

Election judges, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Elections, *see* ELECTIONS

Electronic voting system ballots, *see* Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

## Envelopes

Absentee voting, *see* Return envelopes under ABSENTEE VOTING

Challenged ballots, 8235.0800

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Ballot envelopes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Example ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Federal ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## Forms

Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Generally, 8250.0100 to 8250.1600

## Instructions to voters

Ballot marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865

Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865

Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200

Optical scan voting system ballots, *see* Ballots under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Optical scan voting systems, forms, 8250.1810

Originals from which duplicates were made, recounts, 8235.0200

Paper ballots, election judges, training, 8240.1600

Presidential ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Punch-card ballots, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Recount officials, duties

Facilities, equipment, and technical assistance, 8235.0600

General procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800

Notice given, 8235.0300

Persons designated as, 8235.0200

Security deposit, determination of amount, 8235.1200

Summary of results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100

## Recounts

Authority for rules, 8235.0200, 8235.0800, 8235.1200

Ballot questions, 8235.0800

Candidates, 8235.0700, 8235.0800

Canvassing board, rulings, 8235.1100

Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100

Election materials, security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800

Generally, 8235.0200 to 8235.1200

Legal adviser, 8235.0200, 8235.0700

Multicounty recounts, 8235.0600

Notice requirements, 8235.0300

Procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800

Public access, 8235.0300, 8235.0600, 8235.0700

Recount officials, duties, *see* same under this topic

Requests for, procedure, 8235.0300

Results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100

Scope of rules, 8235.0200

Security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800

Security deposit, 8235.0300, 8235.1200

Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Waivers, 8235.0300

Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300

Sample ballots, general elections, 8250.0200

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Security (safety), recounts, 8235.0400, 8235.0800

Special election ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## Spoiled ballots

Election judges, training, 8240.1600

Optical scan voting systems, 8230.0850, 8230.4365

State general election ballots, 8250.0200

Statewide general election ballots, candidate listings, 8250.0700 to 8250.1000

Two-sided ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Voting instructions, *see* Instructions to voters under this topic

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Write-in voting

Stickers, use, 8220.0350

Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450

**BALLPARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**BALSAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALSAM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**BANDAGES**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

## Orchestras

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Symphony orchestras, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BANG'S BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**BANKRUPTCY**

Farmer-lender mediation, application of law, exceptions, 1502.0011

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215

**BANKS**

## Accounting and bookkeeping

Assets, 2675.1150, 2675.2200

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Bond investments, 2675.1100

Cash items, 2675.2100

Checks, drafts, and check certifications, 2675.2260

Common stock, 2675.2220

Dividends payable, 2675.2240

Equipment, 2675.2130

Furniture and fixtures, 2675.2130

Leasehold investments, 2675.2140

Liabilities, contingent or actual, 2675.2270

Motor vehicles, 2675.2130

Personal property, 2675.2130

Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.2210

Real property owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

African Development Bank, bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Agreements by  
 Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420  
 Safe deposit boxes, rental, 2675.2300  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, consulting, check signing procedures, 1570.0500  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Asian Development Bank  
 Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Assets  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.1150, 2675.2200, 2675.2210  
 Charged off assets, 2675.2200  
 Purchase at premium or discount, 2675.1150  
 Audits and examinations  
 Agreed upon procedures examination, 2675.2640  
 Annual report, 2675.2610  
 Certified public accountants, duties, 2675.2620 to 2675.2640  
 Generally, 2675.2620  
 Opinion audit, 2675.2630  
 Banking house and premises, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110  
 Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Board of directors, audits and examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Investments permitted to banks under this topic  
 Buildings, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110  
 Capitol area  
 Parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Cash dividends, 2675.2240  
 Cash items, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2100  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
 Charter, display and replacement copies, 2675.2500  
 Checks, *see* CHECKS  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Disclosure, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
 Dividends, declaration, 2675.2240  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, safe deposit boxes, procedures, 2675.2300  
 Equipment, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 Examinations and audits, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal home loan banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal intermediate credit banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Financial institutions, banks defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Financial statements  
 Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270  
 Opinion audits, 2675.2630  
 Furniture and fixtures, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Inter-American Development Bank  
 Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Internal control systems  
 Annual examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Resolution officer, 2675.2600  
 Written policy, 2675.2600  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
 Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Investments permitted to banks  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Generally, 2675.1180  
 Holding on par or face value, 2675.1140  
 Investment qualities, 2675.1130  
 Investment records, 2675.1100  
 Leases, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
 Securities  
 Canadian securities, 2675.1180  
 Eligible securities, generally, 2675.1110  
 Foreign borrowers' securities, restrictions, 2675.1180  
 Holder options, restrictions, 2675.1170  
 Investment qualities, 2675.1130  
 Issuer options, purchase prohibited, 2675.2040  
 Noneligible securities, purchase prohibited, 2675.2050  
 Railroad equipment trust obligations, 2675.2050  
 Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190, 2675.2000  
 Trust agreement, securities issued under, 2675.1120  
 Leases  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
 Leasehold improvements, 2675.2110  
 Leasehold investments, 2675.2140  
 Liabilities  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2210  
 Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270  
 Loans  
 Corporations, 2675.0600  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Feeder livestock, 2675.0500  
 Financial statements, 2675.0200  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, 2675.0600  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Real property loans, 2675.0901  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgage bankers, financial institutions, mortgage bankers defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicles, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 National banking associations, financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Notice given, dividends, declaration, 2675.2240  
 Officers and employees  
 Acting as insurance agents or securities broker-dealers, 2675.2420  
 Internal control resolution officer, 2675.2600  
 Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

- Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Real property owned by bank
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2170
  - Other real estate, 2675.2110, 2675.2170
- Records and record keeping
  - Annual examination report, 2675.2610
  - Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300
- Reports given, examinations, annual report, 2675.2610
- Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300
- Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS
- Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280
- Securities, *see* Investments permitted to banks under this topic
- Shares, common stock, additional sales, 2675.2220
- Trustees, banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120
- Valuation of property
  - Banking house and premises, 2675.2110
  - Other real estate, 2675.2170
- Violations and penalties, investments, purchase of noneligible securities prohibited, 2675.2050
- Wetland banking, *see* Wetland banking under WETLANDS
- WIC vouchers, return without payment, 4617.0090

**BAPTISM RIVER**

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

**BAR CODES**

- Drugs and medicine, labeling, 6800.3200

**BARBECUES**

- Fire code requirements, 7511.7900

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

## Licensees

- Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Barbers, *see* BARBERS
- Barbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See also* BARBERS

*See also* BARBERSHOPS

- Apprentices, 2100.3200
- Chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600
- Cleanliness and sanitization
  - Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400
  - Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900
- Inspections
  - Procedure, 2100.9200
  - Right of entry, 2100.9000
  - Slips, 2100.9100
- Instructors
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 2100.4000
    - Examinations, 2100.4000, 2100.4100, 2100.4500
    - Experience, 2100.4500
    - Generally, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700
    - Qualifications, 2100.4500
    - Student-license ratio, 2100.5200
- Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100
- Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300
- Lighting, 2100.8500
- Locations, licenses or registrations, 2100.5500
- Medical treatment, 2100.7900
- Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900
- Personnel, health, 2100.8600
- Premises, use, 2100.7700
- Registration
  - Applications, 2100.5100

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Registration (Cont'd)
  - Fees, 2100.9300
    - Generally, 2100.5000 to 2100.6600
  - Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500
  - Locations, transfer of locations, or expansions, 2100.5500
  - Public hearings, 2100.5300
  - Public welfare considerations, 2100.5200
  - Renewals, 2100.5600
  - Required, 2100.7800
- Reports given, monthly student reports, 2100.6200
- Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700
- Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900
- Signs, 2100.6600
- Students
  - Hours of instruction, 2100.6000
  - Observation sheets, 2100.6300
  - Reports about, 2100.6200
  - Student work completion, 2100.6100
  - Transfers, 2100.6400
- Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic
- Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200
- Ventilation, 2100.8500
- Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions
  - Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900
  - Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900
  - Responsibility, 2100.8800

**BARBERS**

*See also* BARBER SCHOOLS

*See also* BARBERSHOPS

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

- Apprentices, licenses or registrations
    - Examinations, results, review by applicant, 2100.3350
    - Failure of examination, 2100.3200
  - Barbering, defined, 2100.0100
  - Barbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS
  - Definitions, 2100.0100
  - Fees, 2100.9300
  - Has practiced as a barber, defined, 2100.0100
  - Instructors, *see* under BARBER SCHOOLS
  - Licenses, *see* Registration under this topic
  - Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300
  - Practice of barbering, defined, 2100.0100
  - Registration
    - Certificates of registration, expiration and renewal, 2100.3300
    - Examinations
      - Application, 2100.2600
      - Contents, 2100.2900
      - Dates, 2100.2500
      - Failure, 2100.3200
      - Failure to renew certificate, 2100.3300
      - Grading, 2100.3000
      - Models used in, 2100.3100
    - Fees, 2100.9300
    - Generally, 2100.2500 to 2100.3300
    - Instructors, *see* under BARBER SCHOOLS
    - License or certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100
    - Nonresident qualifications, 2100.2700
    - Required, 2100.7800, 2100.9300
  - Shops, *see* BARBERSHOPS
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030
- BARBERSHOPS**
- See also* BARBER SCHOOLS
- See also* BARBERS

**BARBERSHOPS**

286

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Addresses, 2100.7000  
 Apprentices, licenses and registration, *see* under BARBERS  
 Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940  
 Chairs, 2100.7600  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100  
 Cleanliness and sanitization  
   Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400  
   Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900  
 Fees, 2100.9300  
 Floor plans, 2100.7100  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200  
   Locations, permanent, 2100.7000  
 Licenses or registrations  
   Registration cards, generally, 2100.7100  
   Required, 2100.7800  
 Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Lights and lighting, operation, 2100.8500  
 Locations, permanent, 2100.7000  
 Medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900  
 Premises, use, 2100.7700  
 Registration, *see* Licenses or registrations under this topic  
 Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700  
 Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900  
 Shop registration cards, 2100.7100  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500  
 Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions  
   Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900  
   Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900  
   Responsibility, 2100.8800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BARBOUR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARDWELL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUM**  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BARKER CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARNES SPRING**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARRELS**  
*See* CONTAINERS

**BARRIERS**  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370  
 Safety, building code amendments, 1305.3302

**BARRS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARS***See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS**BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASEMENTS**

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code requirements, 1309.0305

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

Dairies, restrictions, 1525.0830

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Floors, concrete, 1309.0404

Foundation walls, 1309.0404

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

Sprinklers, fire code requirements, 7511.1103

Water well construction, *see* WELLS**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASS**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525

**Largemouth bass**

Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Rock bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

Seasons and limits, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

**Smallmouth bass**

Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

White (striped) bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BASS LAKE****Fishing**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Possession limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD LAKE****Fishing**

Northern pike, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATHHOUSES**

Serving swimming pools, sewer systems, 4717.2250

**BATHING FACILITIES**

See also TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7000

Bathroom fixtures, *see* BATHROOM FIXTURES

Bathtubs, *see* BATHTUBS

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Chronic disease hospitals

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Nursing units, 4645.2100

Disability access

Generally, 1341.0603

Requirements, 1341.0403

Handwashing facilities, *see* HANDWASHING FACILITIES

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Installation, generally, 1309.0307

**BATHTUBS**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disability access, 1341.1004

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Plumbing

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Standards, 4714.0409

Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Whirlpool bathtubs, plumbing, standards, 4714.0409, 4714.1401

**BATTERED WOMEN**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Programs and services, Corrections Department

Advisory council, 2915.0300

Data submission, 2915.0700

Definitions, 2915.0100

Grant awards, 2915.0500

Introduction, 2915.0200

Project coordinator, 2915.0400

Service providers, responsibilities, 2915.0600

Shelters

Capitol area, 2400.2205, 2400.2715

Residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**BATTERIES**

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Dry cell, 9215.0670

Household batteries

Defined, 7045.0020

Dry cell battery management programs, waste management, 9215.0670

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Management, spent or waste household batteries, 7045.0686

Lead-acid, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**BATTERIES (Cont'd)**

School buses, 7470.0700

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Lead acid batteries, manufacturing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2650

Used lead acid batteries

Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670

Recycling, management as universal waste, 7045.0685

**BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

**BATTLE RIVER**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BAUDETTE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**BAUGH'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BAZAARS**

Food preparation and service, mass gatherings, 4626.1840, 4626.1865

**BEACHES**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350

Definitions, 6100.0500

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Specific standards, 6115.0201

**BEAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**BEAR ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEAR ISLAND RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**BEAR TRAP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEARS**

Cubs, defined, 6232.2600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, bear defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting

Bait, defined, 6232.2600

Bait stations, 6232.3200

Dens, 6232.2800

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Licenses

Generally, 6232.2900

Outfitters, 6232.3500

Validation, at site of kill, 6232.2800

Limits, 6232.2800

No-quota areas, 6232.2600, 6232.2800, 6232.3100

Nuisance bears, 6232.3300

**BEARS (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)**

- Outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500
- Party hunting, 6232.2800
- Quota areas, 6232.3000, 6232.3200
- Registration
  - Nuisance bears, 6232.3300
  - Registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700
  - Requirement, 6232.2800
- Research bears, 6232.3400
- Samples, 6232.2800
- Seasons, 6232.2700
- Skinning and quartering, 6232.2800
- Tagging, 6232.2800
- White bears, 6232.2800
- Zones, registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700

Research bears, 6232.3400

White bears, hunting prohibited, 6232.2800

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

*See* BARBERS

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAUTY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**Fishing**

- Minnnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500
- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**BEAVER DAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAVER HUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER RIVER**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAVERS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Dams, hunting, damage to, 6234.2100

**Hunting**

- Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Generally, 6234.2100
- Limits, 6234.1900
- Seasons, 6234.1900
- Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.1900

Trapping, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

**BECKER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**BECKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See* HOTELS

**BEDDING**

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Linens, *see* LINENS

**BEDROOMS****Additions**

Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500

Individual systems, 7080.1850

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6700

Boarding care homes, *see* Bedrooms under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Nursing homes, *see* Bedrooms under NURSING HOMES

Smoke alarms, residential code, 1309.0314

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance building permits, 7082.0500

Zero-bedroom residences, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**BEDS**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Municipal lockups, 2945.2540

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**BEE CEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEEF**

Chopped or ground beef and products

Hamburger and hamburger products, 1545.0310

Labels and labeling, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, labels and labeling, 1540.3020

Ground beef, defined as comminuted product, food code, 4626.0020

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0360

Labels and labeling

Chopped or ground beef and products, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, 1540.3020

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Meat, beef defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

Names, 1545.0830

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Raw beef, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360

Tenderizing solutions, use, 1545.0200

**BEER**

*See also* MALT BEVERAGES

**BEER (Cont'd)**

- Advertising price
  - Generally, 7515.0760
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0750
- Beverage coolers
  - Defined, 1550.1560
  - Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590
  - Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
  - Sanitation, 1550.1580
- Bottles
  - Capping, 1550.1540
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
  - Size, 1550.1680
  - Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690
- Bottling
  - Automatic filters, 1550.1660
  - Contamination, protection, 1550.1690
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700
  - Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690
- Cans
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
  - Size, 1550.1680
  - Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690
- Containers
  - Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1090
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Requirements, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
  - Size, 1550.1680
  - Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690
- Definitions, 7515.0100
- Dispensers
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Requirements, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
- Federal regulations, 7515.1080
- Fill, standards of, 7515.1120
- Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1080
- Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300
- Kegs, labeling requirements, 7515.1110
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700
- Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550
- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580
- Signs, 1550.1620
- Violations and penalties, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

**BEEES**

- Agricultural products, bees defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Labels and labeling
  - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD
  - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**BEEETLE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**BEEETLE LAKE (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEEETLES**

- Tiger beetles, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

- Licensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS

- Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**BELLE CREEK**

- Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BELTRAMI LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEMIS HILL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BENCH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEDICT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

- Insurance contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

- Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENJAMIN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENSON LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENTON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BENZENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9930
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**BERRY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BERYLLIUM**

290

**BERYLLIUM**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9940

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BETA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**BEVERAGES**

See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1710, 1550.1810

Beverage dispensers, plumbing, 4714.0603

Bottle caps, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**Bottles**

Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Filling and sealing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1800

Inspections, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Sanitizing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1790

Self-service dispensing, *see* same under this topic

Washers and washing, 1550.1790

**Boundary Waters Canoe Area**

Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cans, surface coating industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2575

Carbonated water, definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Coffee, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**Containers**

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Requirements, 1550.1840

Contamination, prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, 1550.1810

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**Equipment and supplies**

Sanitation, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

Self-service dispensing, *see* same under this topic

Syrup and base handling, 1550.1810

Food, beverages defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Beverages under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Inspections, bottles, 1550.1790

**Labels and labeling**

Bottles, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

**Lights and lighting**

Manufacturing, 1550.1790, 1550.1820

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

**Manufacturing**

Application of law, 1550.1710

Beverage and syrup base, equipment, sanitation, 1550.1810

Bottle washers and washing, 1550.1790

Buildings and premises, 1550.1720 to 1550.1780

Employees, hygiene and health practices, 1550.1870

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1780

Lights and lighting, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.1780

Sanitation, 1550.1730

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)****Manufacturing (Cont'd)**

Storage, 1550.1730

Syrup rooms, 1550.1730 to 1550.1780, 1550.1830

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1780

Ventilation, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Water supply, 1550.1860

Packages and packaging, areas, 1550.1820

Plumbing, syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**Sanitation**

Bottles and bottle washers, 1550.1790

Employees, 1550.1870

Equipment and supplies, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

Manufacturing, 1550.1730

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

**Self-service dispensing**

Application of law, 1550.3100

**Bottles**

Closures, 1550.3120

Contents, measuring, 1550.3130

Filling with funnels, 1550.3130, 1550.3140

Labels and labeling, 1550.3120, 4626.0440

Multiuse, 1550.3120, 1550.3150

Refilling, 1550.3120

Requirements, generally, 1550.3120

Washing, 1550.3150

**Equipment and utensils**

Bottle washers, 1550.3150

Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.3130, 1550.3160

Generally, 1550.3130

Location, 1550.3110

Sinks, 1550.3160

Hand-washing sinks, 1550.3170

Instructions, 1550.3130

Posting (notices), funnels, use, 1550.3140

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Sparkling water, 1550.3200

**Storage**

Bottle closures, 1550.1800

Liquid sugar, 1550.1810

Use, food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**Ventilation**

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

**BICYCLE WAYS**

Application of law, state-aid, standards, 8820.2500

Bicycle lanes, *see* State-aid highways and streets under this topic

Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100

**Design**

State-aid highways and streets

Rural and suburban, 8820.9920, 8820.9926

Urban, 8820.9941, 8820.9951

Trunk highways, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9995

National forests, 8820.9981

Natural preservation routes

Designation requirements, 8820.4020

Off-road bike paths, 8820.9981

Shoulders, 8820.9981

Railroad crossings, 8830.2760



**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

Standards, design, 8820.2500, 8820.9995  
 State-aid highways and streets  
   Definitions, 8820.0200  
   Rural and suburban, design standards, projects, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
   Urban, design standards, projects, 8820.9941, 8820.9951  
 State parks, 8820.9981

**BICYCLES**

Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610  
 Motorized bicycles  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
   Motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000  
   Operator permits, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Safety, 7410.4600, 7410.5200  
   Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Operation  
   Interstate highways, 8810.0050  
   State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400  
 Parking facilities, capitol area, 2400.2830  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Safety, motorized bicycles  
   Courses, 7410.4600  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Traffic regulations, driver's license examinations, 7410.4200  
**BIDETS**  
 Plumbing  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
**BIDS**  
 State contracts, *see* Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State surplus property, 1255.0500, 1255.0600  
**BIG BALSAM LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BIG BASS LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BIG CARNELIAN LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**BIG COBB RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BIG ELBOW LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Inland waters, seasons, 6262.0800  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BIG FLOYD LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BIG FORK RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BIG GAME**  
 All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Bears, *see* BEARS  
 Deer, *see* DEER  
 Elk, *see* ELK

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

Hunting  
   Generally, 6232.0100  
   Possession tags, 6232.2800  
 Inspections, access to game in transportation, 6232.0100  
 Moose, *see* MOOSE  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0040  
 Transportation, 6232.0100

**BIG LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie limits, 6264.0400  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIG OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG PINE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SAND LAKE**

Fishing  
   Walleye, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SANDY LAKE**

Fishing  
   Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**BIG SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SILVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG SPRINGS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**BIG SWAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**BIG THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG THUNDER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG WOLF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIKING TRAILS**

*See* BICYCLE WAYS

**BILLBOARDS**

*See also* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## BILLBOARDS

292

**BILLBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capitol area  
     Definitions, 2400.2040  
     Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Milk and milk products, 1525.1330  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

**BINGO**

Bingo boards  
     Defective boards, return, 7861.0260  
     Definitions, 7861.0210  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
     Usage, 7861.0270  
 Bingo equipment  
     Electronic gambling equipment, board approvals, 7863.0270  
     Generally, 7861.0270, 8130.6200  
     Linked bingo equipment, *see* same under this topic  
     Manufacturer operations, 7864.0240  
     Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230  
 Bingo hard cards  
     Generally, 7861.0270  
     Record keeping, 7863.0220  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
 Bingo leased premises  
     Defined, 7861.0210  
     Food and beverage dispensing, 7861.0260  
 Bingo number selection devices, standards, 7864.0230  
 Bingo occasions, 7861.0270  
 Bingo paper, 7861.0270  
 Bingo paper packages, 7861.0210, 7861.0270  
 Bingo paper sheet packets  
     Definitions, 7861.0210, 7861.0270  
     Generally, 7861.0270  
     Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
 Bingo paper sheets  
     Definitions, 7861.0210  
     Facsimiles of, 7861.0210, 7861.0270  
     Generally, 7861.0270  
     Records and record keeping, 7861.0270, 7863.0220  
     Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
 Bingo patterns, 7861.0210  
 Bingo programs, 7861.0270  
 Braille hard cards, 7861.0270  
 Breakopen bingo  
     Defined, 7861.0210  
     Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230  
     Procedures, 7861.0270  
     Requirements, 7861.0270  
 Case paper  
     Defined, 7861.0210  
     Restrictions on use, 7861.0270  
 Cash sales, 7861.0270  
 Conduct of game, restrictions, 7861.0270

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0250  
 Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Coupons, 7861.0270  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Electronic bingo devices  
     Leases, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
     Records and record keeping, 7861.0270  
     Rental, 7861.0270  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
 Electronic linked bingo  
     Altered games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
     Defective games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
     Devices, 7863.0270  
     Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
     Game systems, requirements generally, 7863.0270  
     Leases, 7863.0260  
     Lost games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
     Programs, 7861.0270  
     Sales invoices, 7863.0260  
     Stolen games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
 Employees, conduct, 7861.0270  
 Equipment, *see* Bingo equipment under this topic  
 Excluded bingo, 7861.0330  
 Facsimiles of bingo paper sheets  
     Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270  
     Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Food and beverage service, 7861.0260  
 Games, conduct, generally, 7861.0270  
 Gross receipts, 7861.0270  
 Hard cards, 7861.0270, 7864.0230  
 House rules, posting, 7861.0270  
 Inventory records, 7861.0270  
 Leased bingo premises  
     Definitions, 7861.0210  
     Food, 7861.0260  
 Licenses  
     Excluded organizations, 7861.0330  
     Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250  
 Limiting bingo number count, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Linked bingo  
     Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7863.0260  
     Delinquent payments by organizations, 7865.0260  
     Electronic, *see* Electronic linked bingo under this topic  
     Fines, 7865.0230  
     Games, conduct of, 7863.0260  
     Player's guides, 7861.0210  
     Prizes, 7863.0250  
     Providers  
         Background checks and studies, 7863.0250  
         Delinquent, 7864.0230, 7864.0240  
         Licenses, 7863.0250  
         Operations, 7863.0260  
         Records and record keeping, 7863.0260  
         Reports about, 7863.0260  
         Requirements, 7861.0270  
         Restrictions, 7863.0250  
         System requirements, 7863.0260  
     Linked bingo equipment  
         Defined, 7861.0210  
         Generally, 7863.0260  
         Paper sheets, *see* Linked bingo paper under this topic  
 Linked bingo paper  
     Defective, return, 7861.0260  
     Inventory records, 7861.0270

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

- Linked bingo paper (Cont'd)
  - Sales, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230
- Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260
- Number selecting devices, 7864.0230
- Organizations, generally, 7861.0270
- Packages, *see* Bingo paper packages under this topic
- Packets, *see* Bingo paper sheet packets under this topic
- Partial series of sheets, 7863.0220
- Player information requirements, 7861.0270
- Posting notices about games, 7861.0270
- Price to play, 7861.0270
- Prizes
  - Amounts, announcement, 7861.0270
  - Awarding, 7861.0270
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Limiting ball counts, 7861.0270
  - Linked bingo games, 7863.0250
  - Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0270
  - Methods of determining, notice, 7861.0270
  - Progressive games, 7863.0260
  - Receipt forms, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
  - Restrictions, 7861.0270
- Progressive games, 7861.0210, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Receipts, definitions, 7861.0270
- Records and record keeping
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo providers, 7863.0260
  - Manufacturer requirements, 7864.0230
  - Organizations, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
- Rent limits, 7861.0260
- Reports about, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Restrictions, generally, 7861.0270
- Sale or purchase
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo game equipment and services, 7863.0260
  - Organizations, restrictions, 7861.0270
- Sealed bingo paper sheets
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Sealed paper, definitions, 7861.0270
- Video cameras, use, 7861.0270
- Voids, recording, 7861.0270
- Volunteers, definitions, 7861.0270
- BINGSCHICK LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**
  - Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680
  - Vaccines
    - Animal diseases, sales restrictions, 1721.0670
    - Pneumococcal vaccines, 4604.0200, 4604.1000
    - Rabies vaccine, distribution and administration, 1721.0550
    - Shortages, 4604.0700
  - Veterinarians' duties concerning
    - Definitions, 9100.0100
    - Storage requirements, 9100.0200
- BIOMASS**
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BIRCH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE RESERVOIR**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRCH RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRDS**

- Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Crows, *see* CROWS
- Eggs, crows, 6240.2500
- Egyptian geese, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Emus, *see* RATITAE
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- English sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Exotic species, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Falconry, *see* FALCONRY
- Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Guineas
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Helmeted Guinea fowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- House sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Live bird markets
  - Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
  - Definitions, 1721.0010
  - Permits, 1721.0110
- Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Nests, crows, 6240.2500
- Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Ostriches, *see* RATITAE
- Peafowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Pigeons, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Rheas, *see* RATITAE
- Ring-necked pheasants, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Rock doves, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Starlings, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL
- BIRDS EYE LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Northern pike, 6264.0300
    - Walleye, 6264.0300
- BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**
  - Amendments
    - Birth records, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Death records, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400
    - Local registrars, duties, 4601.0300
    - Tangible interest, 4601.1000, 4601.2600
    - Who may request, 4601.1000, 4601.2100
  - Appeals, birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Birth records
    - Amendments, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Birth information requirements, 4601.0600

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)

- Births in moving conveyances, 4601.0700 to 4601.0900
- Births occurring in or out of institutions, 4601.0600
- Certified records, minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Changes, in replacement records, 4601.1300
- Civil registration information, 4601.0100, 4601.1000
- Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.1000
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Delayed registration
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.0900
- Documentation requirements
  - Documentation within first year of birth, 4601.0600
  - Generally, 4601.1100
  - Recognition of parentage, 4601.0600
  - Summaries, 4601.1200
- Expungement, 4601.1400
- Fact of birth information, defined, 4601.0100
- Foreign adoptions, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Health information, 4601.0100, 4601.1000
- Infants of unknown parentage, 4601.0600, 4601.2525
- Live birth, defined, 4601.0100
- Minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Paternity, establishment of, 4601.1000
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Replacement records
  - Amendments to, 4601.1000
  - Contents, 4601.1300
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Registration requirements, 4601.1300
  - Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500
- Births in moving conveyances
  - Delayed registration, 4601.0900
  - Generally, 4601.0700
  - Reports about, 4601.0800
- Certificates of birth abroad, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Certified copies
  - Birth records
    - Amendments to birth records, notation on, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
    - Applications for, 4601.2600
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
    - Form and contents, 4601.2525
    - Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
    - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500
  - Death records
    - Amendments to death records, notation on, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
    - Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
    - Applications for, 4601.2600
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
    - Form and contents, 4601.2550
    - Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
    - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Copies, fees, 4601.0400

Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700

Death records
 

- Amendments, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
- Cause of death information
  - Amendments, 4601.2100
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Who may provide, 4601.1800
- Certified records, *see* Certified copies under this topic
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.2100
- Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700
- Delayed registration
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.2000
- Demographic information
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
- Documentation requirements, 4601.1500, 4601.2100
- Expungement, 4601.2400
- Fact of death information
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
  - Registration by court order, 4601.2000
- Military forces, death in service, Minnesota state retirement services refunds, 7900.1100
- Place of death, 4601.1700
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Time of death, 4601.1700
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

Deceased persons, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Definitions
 

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Vital records, 4601.0100

Delayed registration
 

- Birth records, *see* same under this topic
- Death records, 4601.0100, 4601.0400, 4601.2000
- Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

Electronic recording system
 

- Birth records, documentation summaries, 4601.1200
- Establishment, 4601.0200
- Local registrars, authorized use, 4601.0300
- Requirements, generally, 4601.0200

Expedited services, fees, 4601.0400

Fees
 

- Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2600
- Generally, 4601.0400

Fetal deaths
 

- Defined, 4601.0100
- Fetus delivered in moving conveyance, 4601.2200
- Notice to state registrar, 4601.2300
- Records, expungement, 4601.2400
- Reports, requirements, corrections, and disposition, 4601.2200

Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Forms
 

- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Forms (Cont'd)
  - Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Delayed registration, 4601.0900
- Funeral establishments
  - Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Reports given
    - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
    - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100
- Infants of unknown parentage
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Documentation of birth, 4601.0600
- Institutions
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Reports given
    - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
    - Documentation of births, 4601.0600
    - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Late registration, *see* Delayed registration under this topic
- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Notarized statements
  - Birth occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600, 4601.0900
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Defined, 4601.0100
- Nurse midwives, reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Orders
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Certified birth or death certificates, issuance, 4601.2600
  - Fact of death information, registration, 4601.2000
- Paper records
  - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, monthly reports, 4601.2200
  - Maintenance by local registrars, 4601.0300
- Parents
  - Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200
  - Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000
  - Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600
- Physicians
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Reports given
    - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
    - Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100
- Records and record keeping
  - Paper records, *see* same under this topic
  - Replacement birth records, 4601.0400, 4601.1000, 4601.1300
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Reports of birth abroad of U.S. citizen, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State registrar, *see* State registrar (vital statistics) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500
- Statutory compliance
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Local registrars, 4601.0300
- Waivers
  - Birth information requirements, 4601.0600

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Waivers (Cont'd)
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Cause of death information, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Certified birth or death certificates, applications, 4601.2600
  - Fees, 4601.0400
- BIRTH CONTROL**
  - Family planning, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
  - Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500
- BISMUTH**
  - Radioactive materials, 4731.0422
- BISON**
  - Animals, bison defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Cattle defined as including, 1721.0010
  - Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Importation, *see* under CATTLE
- BJORK CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- BLACK BASS LAKE**
  - Fishing, 6262.0575
- BLACK BEAR BROOK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- BLACK BEAR LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BLACK LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BLACK LAKE BOG**
  - Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- BLACKDOG PRESERVE**
  - Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- BLACKDUCK LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Sunfish limits, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BLACKDUCK RIVER**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- BLACKHOOF CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- BLACKHOOF RIVER**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- BLACKSMITH LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BLACKTOP**
  - See* ASPHALT CONCRETE
- BLACKWATER LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Bass restrictions, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BLASTING AGENTS**
  - See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- BLEACHERS**
  - Bleacher facilities, means of egress, 7511.1028
  - Existing Buildings Code, application, 1311.0401
  - Existing structures, alterations, 1311.0401
  - Fire code requirements, 7511.1028
  - State Building Code
    - Generally, 1305.1028
    - Guards, 1305.1013
    - Safety requirements, 1303.2100

**BLESNER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Community block grants, 4300.0100

**BLIND PERSONS**

Bingo, accommodations, 7861.0270

Children, special education, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327

Definitions, special education, 3525.1345

Discrimination, insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

## Licensed blind vendors

Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200

Agreements, 3321.0500, 3321.1000

Appeals, 3321.0400, 3321.0500

Arbitration panel, 3321.1200

Assistants, employing, 3321.1000

Authority for rules, 3321.0100

Default by operator, 3321.1000

Disbursements of income, 3321.0900

Eligible persons, 3321.0200

Equipment, 3321.0600, 3321.0700

Examination, visual status, 3321.0350

Federal property, income, 3321.0900

Financial data, access by vendors, 3321.1300

Health insurance, 3321.0900

Hearings, 3321.0400, 3321.1200

Income, accrual, 3321.0900

Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100

Leave of absence by vendor, 3321.1000

Liability insurance, 3321.1000

## Licenses

Duration, 3321.0300

Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500

Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350

## Licensing agency

Decisions, review of, 3321.1200

Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300

Responsibilities, 3321.0600

Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000

Medical leave, 3321.0300

Net proceeds, 3321.0800, 3321.1000

Nondisabled employees, 3321.1000

## Notice

Agreement revocation, 3321.0500

Intent to leave program, 3321.1000

License termination, 3321.0500

Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500

Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700

Pension plans, 3321.0900

Program data, access by vendors, 3321.1300

Relief vendors, 3321.1000

Reporting requirements, 3321.1000

Responsibilities of vendors, 3321.1000

Retirement plans, 3321.0900

Scope of rules, 3321.0100

Selection of vendors, 3321.0200, 3321.1000

Seniority considerations, 3321.1000

Set-aside funds, 3321.0800, 3321.0900

Sick leave, 3321.0900

## Stock of merchandise

Furnishing, 3321.0600

Ownership, 3321.0700

Selection, 3321.1000

Selling price, 3321.1000

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Licensed blind vendors (Cont'd)

Training requirements, 3321.0300

Vacations, 3321.0900

Vendor management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300

Visual status, determining, 3321.0350

Workers' compensation insurance, 3321.1000

Rehabilitation services, *see* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICESState services for, *see* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

## Teachers of

Applicants for license, examination provisions, 8710.0500

Licenses, 8710.5100

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460

Accessing services, procedure, 3325.0120

Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0180

Application procedure, 3325.0120

## Assessments

Declining assessment, 3325.0142

Procedure, 3325.0140

## Case records

Access, 3325.0120

Independent living program, 3325.0270

Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200

Client financial participation, 3325.0440

Client responsibilities, 3325.0430

## Closing the record of services

Independent living program, 3325.0260

Refusal of assessment, 3325.0142

Vocational rehabilitation program, procedures, 3325.0165, 3325.0190

Communication center services, 3325.0420

Communications from SSB, forms, 3325.0120

Community rehabilitation programs, standards, 3325.0470

Comparable services and benefits, use, 3325.0430

Conditions governing services, 3325.0420

Contested case hearings, 3325.0478

Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470

Definitions, 3325.0110

Designated representatives, independent living program, 3325.0205

Determinations, review, 3325.0478

Educational curriculum, 3325.0470

## Eligibility

Assessments, 3325.0140

Closing record without decision, 3325.0142

Ineligibility determinations, 3325.0140

Equipment, purchase, transfer, and maintenance, 3325.0460

Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420

Extended evaluations, 3325.0130, 3325.0150

Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440

Financial participation of eligible individuals, 3325.0440, 3325.0445

Income verification, 3325.0440

## Independent living program

Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240

Amendments to ILCSR, 3325.0240

Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240

Assessments, 3325.0230

Case record, 3325.0270

Defined, 3325.0110

Eligibility, 3325.0210

Evaluations, 3325.0220

Expenditures, limitations, annual adjustments, 3325.0250

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Independent living program (Cont'd)  
 Independent living customer service record (ILCSR), 3325.0240  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240  
 Notice  
     Closing the record of services, 3325.0260  
     Eligibility, 3325.0220  
 Payments for, 3325.0445  
 Preliminary interviews and assessments, 3325.0220  
 Priority for services, 3325.0208  
 Referrals, 3325.0140, 3325.0205  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260  
 Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220  
 Scope of services, 3325.0250  
 Similar benefits from nonstate services, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Termination of services, 3325.0260  
 Thorough assessments, 3325.0230  
 Individualized plans for employment (IPE)  
     Contents, 3325.0175  
     Data for, 3325.0165  
     Development, 3325.0165  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Interpreters, mediation and review, interpreters for, 3325.0478  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mediation, 3325.0478  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice, overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orders of selection, priority for services under, 3325.0130  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Payments for, *see* Financial participation of eligible individuals under this topic  
 Personal assistance services, 3325.0180  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Postemployment services  
     Generally, 3325.0420  
     IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Priority for services  
     Assessments, 3325.0140  
     Generally, 3325.0208  
     Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0130  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Records of services  
     Access to contents, 3325.0205  
     Closing, *see* Closing the record of services under this topic  
     Generally, 3325.0200  
     Independent living program  
         Access to contents, 3325.0205  
         Case record, 3325.0270  
         Services, 3325.0260  
         Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Rehabilitation technology, as state service, 3325.0180

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation technology-assistive technology services, 3325.0420  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120  
 Services from sources outside SSB, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
     Defined, 3325.0110  
     Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Supported employment  
     As state service, 3325.0180  
     As trial work experience, 3325.0145  
     IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420  
 Variances  
     Financial need, 3325.0440  
     Financial participation, 3325.0430  
 Vocational rehabilitation program  
     Assessments, preliminary, 3325.0140  
     Closing the record of services, 3325.0190  
     Eligibility, 3325.0130  
     Evaluations, extended, 3325.0150  
     Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
     Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
     Notice, eligibility, 3325.0130  
     Payments for, 3325.0445  
     Preliminary assessments, 3325.0140  
     Priority for services under an order of selection, 3325.0135  
     Records of services, 3325.0200  
     Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
     Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
     Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, exclusion, 3300.5000  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420  
**BLIND TEMPERANCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages, 7615.0320  
**BLOOD**  
 Disposal, slaughter houses, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
     Employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
     Horse racing, licensees, 7877.0155, 7897.0110  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE LAKE**

Fishing, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BLUEBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7300  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Beds and bedding  
   Requirements, 4625.1000  
   Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Food establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service operations  
   Equipment, 4626.0505  
   Food managers, exemption establishments, 4626.2010  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Laundry facilities, 4626.0930  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting, 4625.0800  
 Linen, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Operator, defined, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Criteria, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping rooms, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Storage, drugs and medicines, food code, 4626.1660  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilets, 4625.1200  
 Ventilation, 4625.0800  
 Walls and ceilings, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Accessibility to buildings, 4660.1200, 4660.6000  
 Accidents  
   Medical records, reported in, 4655.4000  
   Physician and family, reporting to, 4655.6700  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Activities areas  
   Generally, 4660.4840  
   Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
   Separate activities, recommended, 4660.4820  
   Size, 4660.4810  
 Activity and recreation programs, 4655.5200  
 Adequate care, 4655.6400  
 Administrators  
   Appointment, 4655.1200  
   Designation, 4655.1300  
   Full-time, 4655.1300  
   Posting names, 4655.1300  
   Responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400  
 Admissions  
   Census register, 4655.1700  
   Certain persons not allowed, 4655.0400  
   Denial of admission, 4655.1500  
   Mentally ill persons, admission not permitted, 4655.6600  
   Physical examinations, 4655.4700  
   Record, 4655.3300  
   Selection of residents, 4655.1500  
 Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Aerosols, use, 4655.9030  
 Air conditioning  
   Building code requirements, 4660.8200  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
   Requirements, generally, 4660.8200  
 Air pollution control rules, generally, 4660.8610  
 Air supply, 4660.6300  
 Animals, allowed in home, 4655.1910  
 Appeals, variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Appliances  
   Electrical outlets, 4660.8440  
   Electrical safety requirements, 4660.6700



**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Appliances (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Power panels, 4660.8420  
 Applicants, assessments, medical assistance, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Attendants' station, 4660.3600  
 Audits and examinations, definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Barber and beauty room  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Bathtubs  
 Accessibility, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Assisted bathing, 4660.4120  
 Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Showers and shower facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Water temperature, 4660.7800  
 Bedrooms  
 Arrangement of beds, 4660.3430  
 Capacities, 4660.3400  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Closet space, 4660.3460  
 Doors, 4660.3450  
 Double rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Eating in, discouraging, 4655.8620  
 Furnishings, 4655.7000  
 Lighting, 4660.3410, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.3410  
 Multibed rooms, privacy, 4660.3470  
 Numbering, 4660.4500  
 Privacy, cubicle curtains, 4660.3470  
 Private rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Size, 4660.3420  
 Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Storage space, 4660.3460  
 Usable floor area, 4660.3420  
 Ventilation, 4660.3410, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.3440  
 Beds  
 Arrangement, 4660.3430  
 Double beds, policy, 4655.7000  
 Linens, 4655.7000  
 Multibedrooms, privacy, 4655.7000  
 Size, 4655.7000  
 Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Boiler water additives, 4660.7800  
 Brine tanks, 4660.7800  
 Bylaws, development by licensee, 4655.1200  
 Capacity, specified by license, 4655.0500  
 Carpeting, 4660.6900  
 Ceilings  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Finish, 4660.6200  
 Height, 4660.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Charges and rates, 4655.1600  
 Clergy visits, 4655.1910  
 Closets  
 Bedroom closets, 4660.3460

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Closets (Cont'd)  
 Clean linen storage closets, 4660.3700  
 Janitor's closets  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9020  
 Dietary department, 4660.4900  
 Housekeeping supplies, storage, 4655.9020  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Number, equipment, 4660.4300  
 Supplies stored in, cleaning, 4655.9020  
 Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940  
 Compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Construction  
 Building code, generally, new construction, 4660.7900  
 Changes, approval requirements, 4660.0900  
 Commencement, notice requirements, 4660.0900  
 Final inspections, 4660.1000  
 Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety precautions during construction, protecting residents, 4660.7800  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Contested cases  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080  
 Variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Contracts  
 Charges and rates, written agreement, 4655.1600  
 Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4655.2200  
 Conveyors  
 Building code requirements, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Corporations  
 Applicants for licensing, procedures, 4655.0310  
 Officers and directors, disclosure, 4655.1200  
 Out-of-state corporations, certificates of authority, required for licensing, 4655.0310  
 Corridors  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Size, 4660.3500  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Cutting boards, 4660.4910  
 Day care programs, space requirements, 4660.4810  
 Dayrooms  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.4820  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4820  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.4820  
 Death of residents  
 Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300  
 Census register, 4655.1700  
 Notice, 4655.2100  
 Procedures by employees, 4655.2100  
 Reporting to physician, 4655.6700  
 Return of funds, disposition, 4655.4170  
 Definitions  
 Children, 4655.0400  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Operation of home, 4655.0100  
 Physical plant, generally, 4660.0100  
 Dental care, 4655.4800

## BOARDING

300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Deodorizers, use, 4655.9030

Dietary services and facilities

- Diet manuals, availability, 4655.8500
- Dietary consultants, 4655.8500
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520, 4660.4900
- Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510, 4660.4900

Dining areas

- Furnishings, 4655.7300
- Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

Dishes, specifications, 4655.8700

Dishwashing, *see* same under this topic

Eating together, encouraging, 4655.8620

Floors, specifications, 4660.6900

Food

- Habits and customs, accommodation, 4655.8630
- Handling, generally, 4655.8600
- Handling guide, availability, 4655.8520
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670
- Perishable food, storage, 4655.8670
- Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4655.4300
- Quality, 4655.8630
- Raw meat products, handling, 4655.8600
- Returned portions, reusing, 4655.8640
- Sources of food, 4655.8670
- Storage, 4655.8670
- Transporting, 4655.8680
- Variety, 4655.8630

Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930

Food service equipment, standards, 4660.4910

Food service operations, 4626.0020

Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200

Ice, *see* same under this topic

Kitchens, 4655.8690, 4660.4900

Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900

Meals, 4655.8620

Milk, 4655.8610, 4655.8650

Nourishment area, 4660.3800

Overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300

Recommended dietary allowances, following, 4655.8610

Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500

Utensils, specifications, 4655.8700

Vending machines, 4655.8670

Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.8350, 4660.9940

Walls, specifications, 4660.7500

Dining areas

- Furnishings, 4655.7300
- Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

Disability access

- Definitions, 1341.0011
- Entrances, ramps, 4660.6000
- Location, 4660.1200

Disaster plans, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400

Discharge

- Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300
- Census register, 4655.1700
- Medical records, disposition, 4655.3500
- Personal funds, disposition, 4655.4170

Disclosure, 4655.1200

Discrimination, prohibitions, 4655.0700

Diseases

- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Food poisoning, reporting, 4655.4300
- Reportable diseases, procedures, 4655.4300
- Tuberculosis, employee testing, 4655.3000

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dishwashing

- Code compliance, 4660.8610

Dishwashing machine

- Chemical sanitizing, equipment, 4655.8820
- Hot water, temperature, 4655.8810
- Operation, 4655.8810
- Standards for equipment, 4660.4910, 4660.8000

Facilities, 4660.4920

Food cart washing, 4660.4930, 4660.9940

Location, 4660.4920

Pots and pans, hand washing, 4655.8830

Scullery sink, 4655.8830

Soiled and clean dishes, separation, 4655.8800

Ventilation, 4660.8350, 4660.9940

Doors

- Bedrooms, 4660.3450
- Glass doors, safety protection, 4660.7000
- Handles, 4660.6400
- Keys, staff requirements, 4655.2000
- Kitchens, 4660.4900
- Laundry, 4660.5000

Locks

- Bedrooms, 4660.3450
- Kitchen doors, 4660.4900
- Restraints, 4655.6600
- Toilet rooms, 4660.4000

Toilet rooms, 4660.4000

Drainage, generally, 4660.8000

Drinking fountains, 4660.4400, 4660.4910

Driveways, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Drugs and medicine

- Administration, unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860
- Cabinet, location and requirements, 4655.7820, 4660.3600
- Containers, 4655.7830
- Distribution system, 4655.7810
- Labeling, 4655.7820, 4655.7830
- Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030
- Out-of-date medications, 4655.7830
- Records, medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Refrigerated drugs, 4655.7820
- Transferred residents, disposition of medications, 4655.7850
- Unused portions of medications, disposition, 4655.7850

Dumbwaiters

- Building code requirements, 4660.6500
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Transporting food, prohibited uses, 4655.8680

Electrical systems

- Appliances, safety requirements, 4660.6700
- Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430
- Fire alarms, 4660.8460
- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4660.8420
- Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440

Elevators

- Generally, 4660.6600
- Location, near main entrance, 4660.5400
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Emergencies

- Dental care, 4655.4800
- Emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- First aid supplies, 4655.7100

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Emergencies (Cont'd)

- Physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Scheduling staff work periods, 4655.2700

## Employees

- Activities program staff, 4655.5200
- Administrator responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
- Coffee breaks, meals, place, 4655.8520
- Competency, 4655.2600
- Coordinator, 4655.5400
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Illness or accident, return to work, 4655.2900
- Inservice education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Licensing rules, 4655.1800
  - Requirements, generally, 4655.5400
  - Safety program, 4655.6500
- Keys, person in charge, 4655.2000
- Licensing rules, availability and instruction, 4655.1800
- Living quarters, location, 4660.4600
- Locker facilities, 4660.5600
- New employees, orientation, 4655.1400
- Normal work period, defined, 4655.2700
- Number required, 4655.5100
- Personal belongings, storage, 4655.2800
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Personnel records
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Compliance with tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
  - Contents, 4655.4400
  - Filing, security, 4655.4400
- Scheduling, number of hours permitted, 4655.2700
- Supervision, 4655.1200
- Toilet facilities, 4660.5600
- Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
- 24-hour duty, 4655.5100

## Entrances

- Disability access, 4660.6000
- Main entrance, 4655.1300, 4660.5400

## Equipment

- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- General requirements, 4655.1200
- Resident units, 4655.7000
- Safety equipment, 4655.6500

## Existing facilities

- Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
- Defined, 4655.0100, 4660.0100
- Purchasing or leasing, consulting department, 4655.0800

## Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800

## Financial resources, general requirements, 4655.1200

## Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

## Fire safety

- Bedroom doors, 4660.3450
- Corridors, size, new construction, 4660.3500
- Electrical appliances, 4660.6700
- Evacuation procedures, administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Fire alarms, 4660.7800, 4660.8460
- Firefighting equipment, testing, 4660.7800
- Sprinkler systems, building code, 4660.8460
- State Fire Marshal requirements, 4660.0300

## First aid supplies, 4655.7100

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Floors

- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- Drains, 4660.8000
- Expansion joint covers, 4660.6910
- Kitchen floors, cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
- Specifications, 4660.6900
- Thresholds, 4660.6910
- Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930
- Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727
- Garbage and refuse
  - Can washing area, 4660.4940
  - Holding areas, 4660.5200
  - Incinerators, 4660.7100
  - Solid waste, 4655.9010
  - Transporting through food preparation and storage areas, 4655.8690
  - Trash chutes, 4660.7200
  - Ventilation, trash collection areas, 4660.9940
- Generators, emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- Glass protection, 4660.7000
- Grab bars, 4660.3900, 4660.4100, 4660.4120
- Grounds surrounding home
  - Drainage, 4660.8000
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Guard railings, 4660.7400
- Handwashing and handwashing facilities
  - Dietary staff, 4655.8520
  - Employee policies, 4655.2000
  - Persons handling raw food products, 4655.8600
  - Staff, facilities for, 4655.7200
- Hazardous materials storage, 4660.7800
- Health Department rules, generally, 4660.8610
- Heating systems
  - Building code requirements, 4660.8200
  - Forced flow room units, 4660.8200
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Minimum temperature requirements, 4660.7800
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
  - Temperature requirements, 4660.8200
- Hot water
  - Booster heater, dishwashers, 4660.8000
  - Supply, 4660.8000
  - Temperature, 4660.7800, 4660.8000
- Housekeeping
  - General requirements, 4655.9000
  - Supplies, storage and labeling, 4655.9020
- Humidity requirements, 4660.8200
- Ice
  - Code requirements, 4660.8610
  - Ice makers, standards for equipment, 4660.4910
  - Nourishment area, 4660.3800
  - Storage and handling, 4655.8660
- Incinerator, 4660.5200
- Insect control, 4655.9040
- Inservice education, *see* Employees under this topic
- Inspections
  - Construction completion, 4660.1000
  - Generally, by Health Department, 4655.2300
  - Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308
- Kitchens
  - Cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
  - Generally, 4660.4900
- Labor and Industry Department rules, generally, 4660.8610

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Laundry

- Chutes, enclosures, building code, 4660.7200
- Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300
- Clean linen room, 4660.5040
- Doors, 4660.5000
- Equipment requirements, 4660.5030
- Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200
- Linen, generally, 4655.8300
- Location, 4660.5000
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Personal clothing, providing, 4660.5050
- Planning, included in future expansions, 4660.0600
- Processing room, 4660.5020
- Size, 4660.5000
- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010
- Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360, 4660.9940

## Licensees, 4655.1200

## Licenses

- Applications, procedures, 4655.0310
- Certificate of need, condition of licensure, 4660.0200
- Generally, 4655.0300
- Printed licensing rules, availability, 4655.1800

## Lighting

- Bedrooms, 4660.3410
- Code requirements, 4660.8610
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4660.8440
- Interior lighting, generally, 4660.8450
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Power panels, 4660.8420

## Linen

- Clean linen storage, 4655.8300, 4660.3700, 4660.5040, 4660.7300

Laundry, *see* same under this topic

- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010

## Location, new construction, considerations, 4660.1200

## Mail, receiving and sending, 4655.1910

## Main entrance area, 4660.5400

## Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, penalties, 4655.9342

## Mechanical systems

- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Mechanical equipment rooms, 4660.8370, 4660.8450
- Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES

## Medical records

- Accessibility, 4655.3600
- Admission record, 4655.3300
- Commencement, time, 4655.3400
- Confidentiality, 4655.3500
- Contents, 4655.4000
- Discharged patients, disposition, 4655.3500
- Duration, admission to discharge or death, 4655.3200
- Form of entry, 4655.3200
- Health professionals visits, recording, 4655.4000
- Medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Personal funds handling, authorizations, 4655.4110
- Physical control, 4655.3500
- Physician examinations, 4655.4700
- Placement, 4655.3200
- Requirement, generally, 4655.3200
- Restraints, using with resident, recording, 4655.6600
- Retention, 4655.3600
- Storage, 4655.3600

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical records (Cont'd)

- Transfer to another facility, 4655.3500
- Unused prescription drugs, disposition, recording, 4655.7850

## Mentally ill persons, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

## Mirrors

- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Providing in lavatory, 4660.4100

## Names, misrepresentation, name of home, 4655.0600

## New construction

- Compliance with rules, generally, 4660.0300
- Defined, 4660.0100
- Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057
- Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic
- State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4660.0300

## Notice

- Acute illness, serious accident, 4655.6700
- Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4655.1200
- Death of resident, 4655.2100
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200
- Resident personal fund withdrawals, 4655.4160
- Variations, 4655.1020, 4655.1050
- Waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050

## Nourishment area, 4660.3800

## Nurses' station

- Location, 4655.7300
- Medicine cabinet, 4655.7820
- Space requirements, 4655.7300

## Open shafts, guard rails, 4660.7400

## Orders, temporary orders, new admissions, 4655.4700

## Outside services, standards, 4655.2200

## Ownership changes

- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Evaluations and approvals, physical plant, 4655.0900

## Ozone generators, 4655.9030

## Paper holders, location, 4660.4100

## Personal funds of residents

- Access to records, 4655.4130
- Accounting system, 4655.4130
- Commingling, 4655.4120
- Deposits of funds, 4655.4150
- Individual written record, contents, 4655.4140
- Quarterly written accounting, 4655.4130
- Return of funds, discharge or death, 4655.4170
- Use by home, 4655.4120
- Withdrawals of funds, 4655.4160
- Written authorization, 4655.4110
- Written policies, 4655.4100

## Pest control, 4655.9040

## Pets, allowed in home, 4655.1910

## Physical plant, evaluation and approval, required before changes, 4655.0900

## Physicians

- Designation for each resident, 4655.4600
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4655.4700

## Plans, new construction

- Architects, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Engineers, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4660.0600
- Final plans, 4660.0700, 4660.0800
- Final working drawings, approval, 4660.0500
- Laundry, planning required, 4660.0600

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Plans, new construction (Cont'd)  
 Preliminary plans, 4660.0500, 4660.0600  
 Preparation, 4660.0400  
 Retention of records, 4660.1100  
 Site plan, contents, 4660.0700  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, 4660.0300  
 Plumbing systems  
 Code requirements, generally, 4660.8000, 4660.8610  
 Piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
 Requirements, generally, 4660.4700  
 Valves, 4660.8000  
 Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Policies  
 Administrator's duties, generally, 4655.1400  
 Double beds, 4655.7000  
 Employees, personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Personal funds of patients, handling, 4655.4100  
 Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Posting  
 Activities program schedule, 4655.5200  
 Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance,  
 4655.1300  
 Dentists, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4800  
 Licenses, 4655.0300  
 Menus, 4655.8630  
 Physicians, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4600  
 Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Purpose of rules, 4655.0110  
 Railings, glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4660.7000  
 Ramps  
 Disability access, 4660.6000  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Reclassification to nursing home, compliance with rules,  
 4660.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Business records, providing space, 4660.5500  
 Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Chemical sanitizing, dishwashing equipment, 4655.8820  
 Correspondence with department, retention, 4655.3800  
 Generally, 4655.4200  
 Inspections by department, 4655.2300  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
 Medical care record, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Menus, foods purchased, 4655.8630  
 Personnel records, 4655.1400, 4655.3000, 4655.4400  
 Residents personal funds, 4655.4140  
 Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4660.4900  
 Reports  
 Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400  
 Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300  
 Statistical data and services furnished, forms, 4655.3800  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Residents  
 Adequate care, criteria, 4655.6400  
 Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Age for admittance, 4655.0400  
 Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058,  
 9549.0059  
 Death of residents, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 4655.0100  
 Discrimination, 4655.0700  
 Illness or accident, 4655.4000, 4655.6700  
 Mail, sending and receiving, 4655.1910  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Number permitted in home, 4655.0500  
 Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle,  
 4655.1910  
 Personal clothing, laundering, 4655.8300  
 Personal funds of residents, *see* same under this topic  
 Physical examinations, 4655.4700  
 Privacy, 4655.6400  
 Restraints, conditions for using, 4655.6600  
 Smoking, 4655.1910  
 Spiritual needs, providing for, 4655.5300  
 Telephones, access, 4655.1910  
 Valuable personal belongings, safekeeping, providing  
 space, 4660.5500  
 Visitors, access to residents, 4655.1910  
 Restraints, procedures for use, 4655.6600  
 Rodent control, 4655.9040  
 Safety  
 Fire safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Training of staff and volunteers, 4655.6500  
 Written plan, 4655.6500  
 Scatter rugs, 4660.6920  
 Scope of rules  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010  
 Operation, 4655.0090  
 Physical plant, 4660.0090  
 Scullery sinks, 4660.4910  
 Service rooms, numbering, 4660.4500  
 Shelving, surface, cleanability, 4655.9050  
 Showers and shower facilities  
 Accessibility requirements, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Water temperature, 4660.7800  
 Sinks  
 Activity areas, 4660.4840  
 Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000  
 Food preparation areas, 4660.4900  
 Installation, height, 4660.4100  
 Laundry processing rooms, 4660.5020  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Scullery sinks, 4655.8830, 4660.4910  
 Service sink, janitors' closet, 4660.4300  
 Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Water temperature, 4660.7800  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations  
 Food preparation and dishwashing area, 4655.8520  
 Generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Snacks, nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Soiled linen collection rooms, 4660.5010  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Spiritual needs of residents, providing for, 4655.5300  
 Stairs  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Protection railings, top landings, 4660.7400  
 Service stairs, lighting requirements, 4660.8450  
 State Building Code, generally, 4660.8610

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Storage

Activities areas, 4660.4840  
 Bedroom storage space, 4660.3460  
 Bulky equipment storage, 4660.4200  
 Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4660.6200  
 Central storage areas, 4660.5100  
 Clean linen storage, 4660.3700, 4660.5040  
 Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900, 4660.4920  
 Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400  
 Food, 4655.8670  
 Hazardous materials, 4660.7800  
 Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020  
 Ice, 4655.8660  
 Janitors' closet, 4660.4300  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450  
 Linen, 4655.8300  
 Medical records, 4655.3600  
 Nonperishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900  
 Perishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900  
 Personal toilet accessories, lavatories, 4660.4100  
 Refuse area, 4660.5200  
 Resident belongings, valuables, 4655.7000, 4660.5500  
 Solid waste, 4655.9010  
 Sterile supplies, 4655.7400  
 Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300  
 Telephones, access to residents, 4655.1910

## Toilets and toilet facilities

Accessibility to bedrooms, new construction, 4660.4000  
 Activity areas, 4660.4840  
 Dietary staff, accessibility, 4660.4900  
 Doors, new construction, 4660.4000  
 Employee facilities, 4660.5600  
 Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000  
 Flush valves, specifications, 4660.8000  
 Food preparation areas, 4660.4900  
 Grab bars, towel bars, 4660.3900  
 Layout of room, 4660.4100  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Lobby areas, providing near, 4660.5400  
 Location, 4660.3900  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Privacy door locks, 4660.4000  
 Specifications, type, 4660.4100  
 Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940

Towel bars, required in resident toilets, existing facilities, 4660.3900

## Towel dispensers

Activity areas, 4660.4840  
 Lavatories, new construction, 4660.3900

Urinals, number required, type, 4660.3900

## Variances

Appeals, 4655.1060  
 Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Criteria for granting, 4655.1010  
 Denial, 4655.1050  
 Effect of, 4655.1030  
 Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020  
 Refusal to renew, 4655.1050  
 Renewals, 4655.1040  
 Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000  
 Revocation, 4655.1050

Vending machines, 4655.8670

## Ventilation

Air supply, 4660.6300  
 Bedrooms, 4660.3410

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation (Cont'd)

Deodorizers, aerosols, substituting, 4655.9030  
 Dietary area, 4660.8350  
 Filtering, 4660.8340  
 Fresh air intakes, location, 4660.8320  
 Janitors' closets, 4660.8310  
 Kitchen requirements, 4660.8310  
 Laundry, 4660.8310, 4660.8360  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Mechanical rooms, 4660.8370  
 Plumbing waste lines, 4660.8000  
 Pressure relationships, tables, 4660.9940  
 Registers for air supply, location, 4660.8330  
 Requirements, generally, 4660.4700, 4660.8310  
 Storage, nonperishable food, 4660.4900  
 Toilet areas, 4660.8310

## Violations and penalties

Fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9200  
 Generally, 4655.9250  
 Health statutes fines, 4655.9340  
 Reporting maltreatment, 4655.9342  
 Two hundred fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9210

## Volunteers

Identification badges, 4655.5100  
 Inservice education, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400  
 Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Supervision, 4655.1200  
 Training, safety program, 4655.6500

## Waivers

Appeals, 4655.1060  
 Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Criteria for granting, 4655.1010  
 Denial, 4655.1050  
 Effect of, 4655.1030  
 Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020  
 Refusal to renew, 4655.1050  
 Renewals, 4655.1040  
 Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000  
 Revocation, 4655.1050

Walks, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

## Walls

Building code requirements, 4660.7500  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Electrical switches, 4660.8440  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
 Specifications, 4660.7500

## Windows

Bedrooms, 4660.3440  
 Day rooms, 4660.4820  
 Glass, safety protection, 4660.7000  
 Screens, 4655.9060  
 Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300

**BOARDS**

Advisory boards, *see* specific index headings

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings

Licensing boards, *see* specific index headings

**BOARDS OF HEALTH**

Lead hazard reduction, duties, 4761.2550, 4761.2680

## WIC program

Definitions, 4617.0002

**BOARDS OF HEALTH (Cont'd)**

WIC program (Cont'd)  
Local agencies, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030

**BOARS**

See also SWINE  
European wild boar, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

Definitions, public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Shorelands  
Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**BOATS AND BOATING**

See also VESSELS (BOATS)  
Abandoned boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
Accidents, reports, 6110.1900  
Air pollution control systems, 7023.0110  
Airboats, restrictions in wildlife management areas, 6230.1600  
Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
Boat manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7370  
Boathouses, see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Boating, waters in or adjacent to state recreational land, prohibited activities, 6100.1400  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
Canoes, see CANOES  
Child labor, 5200.0910  
Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300  
Definitions  
Air pollution control equipment, 7023.0100  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Public waters permits, 6115.0170  
Enforcement watercraft  
License numbers, 6110.0900  
Pennants, 6110.1000  
Equipment, 6110.1200  
Eurasian water milfoil, see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
Fire extinguishers (equipment), 6110.1200  
Fishing contests, 6212.2525  
Fuels, storage, fire code requirements, 7511.5706  
Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Horns (equipment), 6110.1200  
Houseboats, defined, 6115.0170  
Inspections, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700  
Kayaks, see KAYAKS  
Launching facilities, see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Lead paint removal, see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
Licenses  
Applications, 6110.0100, 6110.0900  
Certificates, display, nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.0200  
Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
Electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
Fees, 6110.0100  
License numbers  
Dealer license numbers, 6110.0800  
Display, motorized watercraft, 6110.0300  
Issuance, 6110.0100  
State license numbers, 6110.0900  
Validation decals, 6110.0300 to 6110.0600  
Lighting equipment, 6110.1200

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
Manufacturer's capacity plates, 6110.1400  
Marinas, see MARINAS  
Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
Motorboats  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800 to 6140.1500  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
Motorized watercraft  
Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, restrictions, 6110.0700  
License numbers, display, 6110.0300  
License validation decals, 6110.0300, 6110.0600  
Operation, prohibition, Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
Slow-no wake, defined, 6110.3700  
Speed limits  
Regulation, 6110.3700  
Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
Navigation on state waters, see NAVIGATION  
Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
Nonmotorized watercraft  
Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700  
License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
License validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600  
Licensing, see Licenses under this topic  
Marking, 6110.0400  
Right-of-way rules, 6110.1200  
Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
Operation, 6110.1200  
Operators, stopping for enforcement officers, 6110.1200  
Paddle boards  
Decals, 6110.0400  
License certificates, 6110.0200  
License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
Paddle boats, see PADDLE BOATS  
Personal watercraft, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
Public conveyances, boats defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
Ramps, access, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
Recreational navigation, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
Rental watercraft  
Generally, 6110.1100  
License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
Licensing, see Licenses under this topic  
Repairs, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
Rowing shells  
License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
License validation decals, display, 6110.0400  
Licensing, see Licenses under this topic  
Sailboards  
License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
License validation decals, 6110.0500, 6110.0600  
Licensing, see Licenses under this topic  
Sailboats, see SAILBOATS  
Shelters, boats defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Smoking regulations, 4620.0100  
 Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE  
 Storage, public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer licenses, 7400.1000  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Violations and penalties  
   Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
   Misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
   Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
   Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0225  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, generally, 6110.1700  
 Waterfowl boats, personal flotation devices, 6110.1200  
 Whistles (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.1600

**BOBCATS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
   Generally, 6234.1600  
   Snaring, 6234.2300  
   Zones, 6234.0900  
 Pelts  
   Registration, 6234.2600  
   Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
   Tags, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

**BODY PIERCING**

Piercing accessories, mixed martial arts contests, 2202.0560

**BOGS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOGUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOILER ENGINEERS**

Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Chief engineers  
   Defined, 5225.0400  
   Designation, 5225.0410  
   Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
   Reports given, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
   Responsibilities, 5225.0410  
   Working hours, 5225.0410  
 Examinations, 5225.0500  
 Licenses  
   Applications, false statements, 5225.0600  
   Display, 5225.0900  
   Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
   Lost licenses, 5225.0700  
   Operating engineers, *see* same under this topic  
   Replacement licenses, 5225.0700  
   Requirements, generally, 5225.0400  
 Operating engineers  
   Affidavits, application for examination, 5225.0100  
   Defined, 5225.0050  
   Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
   Licenses  
     Application for examination, 5225.0100

**BOILER ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Operating engineers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Display, 5225.0900  
   Expiration, 5225.0300  
   Renewal, 5225.0300  
 Standards for boiler operation, 5225.1110  
 Railroad locomotives, operators, 5225.1300  
 Shift engineers, absence from plant, 5225.1180

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**

Alterations, 5225.2600  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff tanks, safety, 5225.4000  
 Blowoff valves, 5225.4900  
 Boiler and furnace rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
   Fire detectors, 1305.0907  
 Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cables, electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200  
 Chief boiler inspectors  
   Defined, 5225.0050  
   Filing with, hydrostatic testing, 5225.2100  
   Reports received, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
 Combustion air, sources, ducts, 1346.0603  
 Common main connection, 5225.4700  
 Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200  
 Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 Engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350  
 Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1225  
 Exemptions, regulation, exemption from, 5225.2300  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100  
 Fittings, safety, 5225.4500  
 Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Flow-sensing devices, 5225.2500  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Standards, 4626.0505  
   Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630  
 Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400  
 Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300  
 High pressure boiler plants  
   Attendance by operating engineer, 5225.1140, 5225.1180  
   Exemptions from attendance requirements, 5225.1180  
   Operation standards, 5225.1140, 5225.1180  
   Remote monitoring, 5225.1180  
 Hobby boilers, operation standards, 5225.1140  
 Horsepower rating, 5225.1000  
 Hospitals, 4645.2900  
 Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090  
 Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540  
 Industrial, commercial, and institutional boilers  
   Mercury emission standards, 7011.7050, 7011.7055  
   Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Certificates of exemption, 5225.2200  
   Certificates of inspection, 5225.2200  
   Commissioned inspectors, duties, 5225.2200  
   Damage reports, 5225.1350  
   Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300  
   Display of certificate, 5225.2200  
   Examinations, 5225.1225



**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Inspections and inspectors (Cont'd)  
 Failure to inspect, penalties, 5225.8700  
 Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300  
 Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
 Personal injury reports, 5225.1350  
 Professional conduct, 5225.3000  
 Qualifications, 5225.1225  
 Relocation, used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Removing objects from inspection, 5225.2200  
 Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700  
 Reports, repairs, 5225.2600  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Suspension, 5225.3300  
 Installation, 1346.1004  
 Insurance, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
 Labels and labeling, 1346.5401  
 Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007  
 Low-water cutouts, 5225.2500  
 Maintenance, standards, 5225.1110  
 Mechanical code requirements  
     Installation and standards, 1346.1004  
     Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001  
     Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007  
     Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
     Safety valves, 1346.1006  
     Scope of rules, 1346.1001  
     Standards, 1346.1004  
     Tests, 1346.1011  
 Mercury emissions, 7007.0502, 7011.7050, 7011.7055  
 Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 Monitoring, unsafe boilers, 5225.1110  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Operation standards, 5225.1110  
 Operators, *see* Operating engineers under BOILER ENGINEERS  
 Owners  
     Notice given, installation completion, notice to division, 5225.2100  
     Repair program, 5225.2610  
     Transfer of ownership, 5225.2400  
 Pipes and piping  
     Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
     Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
     Inspections, 1346.5406  
     Supports, 1346.5407  
 Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000  
 Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Repairs  
     Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700  
     Reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Reports  
     Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600  
     Unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
 Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Safety, boilers, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200  
 Safety valves  
     Electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200  
     High and low pressure, 5225.4100  
     Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1006  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Scope of rules, 5225.0010

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
 Stamps, 5225.2100  
 Standards, Mechanical Code, 1346.1004, 1346.5631  
 Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
 Stop valves, 5225.4600  
 Symbols, construction stamps, 5225.2100  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
 Tests and testing, 1346.1011, 5225.2100  
 Unfired pressure vessels, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Unsafe boilers, procedures, 5225.1110  
 Used boilers, relocation, inspections, 5225.2400  
 Valves  
     Blowoff piping, 5225.4800  
     Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
     Check valves, 5225.5000  
     Safety valves, 1346.1006, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
     Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
 Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
 Water gage glasses, safety, 5225.4200  
 Working pressure, maximum allowable, 5225.2050  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
 Agricultural dikes  
     Construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
     Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
     Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Fishing, seasons and limits, 6264.0400, 6266.0300  
 Permits, revocation, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 Aeration system operators, 6116.0030  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0500  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
     Permits, 7515.0200  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
 Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0380  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0370  
 Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers, 7877.0170  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.4020  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mines and mining  
     Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
     Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0300

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Private career schools, solicitors, 4880.2300  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Rights-of-way, construction performance bonds, 7819.0100, 7819.3000  
 Sand, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Wells and borings, licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds under  
 WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
 Financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, funding, 1585.0700  
 Small business development loan program, 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250, 7380.0430, 7380.0442  
 Counties  
 County buildings, state-aid transportation, maintenance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250 to 7380.0265  
 Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Rural Finance Authority  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

**BONE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONUSES**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**BONUSES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BOOKKEEPERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**BOOKS**

Bookbinding, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Manuals, *see* MANUALS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* DOCUMENTS

**BOOKSTORES**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

**BOOT LAKE**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOTS**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

**BORDEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BORIC ACID**

Use as, food preservative, 1550.0370

**BORINGS**

Chemical treatment, 4725.3725  
 Conversions, 4725.1810  
 Elevator borings  
 Casing, 4725.7250  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250  
 Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650  
 Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250  
 Licensing requirements, 4725.0475  
 Permits for construction, 4725.1835  
 Environmental bore holes  
 At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450  
 Construction requirements, 4725.7450  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Sealing, 4725.7450  
 Termination, 4725.0475  
 Sealing, petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600

**BORON**

Fertilizers, warning statements, labels, 1510.0421  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BORSON SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages, permits, 7515.1220  
 Hours of operation, 7515.1210  
 Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Storage requirements, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

Beer, capping, 1550.1540  
 Beverages, self-service dispensing, 1550.3100 to 1550.3170  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Ketchup bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020  
 Malt beverages, capping, 1550.1540  
 Nonalcoholic beverages  
 Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

**BOTTLES (Cont'd)**

Nonalcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3510  
 Misbranding, 1550.3520  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Single-use articles, bottles defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Water, bottled, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**BOUNDARIES**

Adjustments, local government boundaries, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Drinking water supply management areas

Generally, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5205

Floodplains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness, 6115.0960

Petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Mining

Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700

Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700

Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Water appropriation and impoundments

Irrigation, 6115.0680

Permits, application, 6115.0660

Wellhead protection areas, *see* under WELLS

Wetlands, *see* Boundaries under WETLANDS

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Abandoned property, 6140.0800

Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800

Amphibious craft, 6140.1100

Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100

Backpacking, 6140.1000

Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Boats

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Camps and camping

Campsites, 6140.0200

Closing, 6140.0400

Equipment storage, 6140.0900

Penalties, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Containers, food or beverage, possession, 6140.0300

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Equipment

Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Permitted uses, 6140.0800

Storage, 6140.0900

Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200

Fires, 6140.0500

Fish houses, 6140.0700

Food containers, possession, 6140.0300

Guide sheet, 6140.1500

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200

Hunting, 6140.1200

Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800

Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200

Maps, 6140.1500

Motor vehicles, 6140.0800

Motorboats

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100

Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100

Permitted uses, 6140.0800

Storage, 6140.0900

Overland trails, 6140.1000

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Portages

Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800

Purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400

Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Roads, 6140.0800

Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200

Scope of rules, 6140.0100

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

Snowmobiles, 6140.0800

Storage of watercraft

Boats and motors, 6140.0900

Use of waters, 6140.1100

Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Trails, 6140.1000

Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900

Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200

Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100

Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0430, 7050.0470

Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335

Waters in, agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1310

**BOUQUETS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

Vaccinations, 1721.0170

Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Deer

Disease management permits, 6232.1980

Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.0400

Testing

Cattle, importation, 1721.0130

Conduct of tests, 1721.0165

**BOW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOWFIN**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

## BOWLING

310

**BOWLING ALLEYS (Cont'd)**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

Bowling balls, drilling holes, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

Archery, *see* ARCHERY  
Big game hunting, 6232.0100  
Hunting

Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOWSTRING RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BOXES**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BOXING**

Boxers

Licenses, 2201.0300  
Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500

Definitions, 2201.0020

Incorporations by reference, 2201.0100

Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500

Purpose of rules, 2201.0010

**BOY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOY RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BOY SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BOYS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAIDING**

*See* HAIR BRAIDERS

**BRAIN**

Traumatic brain injury registry  
Application of rules, 4643.0010  
Data, providing, 4643.0040  
Definitions, 4643.0020  
Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015  
Purpose of rules, 4643.0010  
Reporting requirements, 4643.0030  
Scope of rules, 4643.0010  
Traumatic brain injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020  
Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**BRAKES**

Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4840, 7410.5160, 7410.5320

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
Trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0810

Emergency brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160

Motor vehicles

Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4820, 7410.5160

**BRAKES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

Parking brakes, violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School buses, driver's license roads, 7410.5180

Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Parking brakes

Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160

Violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

Snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400

Mental health centers, 9520.0780

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**BRAND LABELS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Pet food, 1510.2520

**BRANDBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRANDS**

*See also* LABELS

Agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Alcoholic beverages, brand labels, 7515.0100, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011

WIC program, 4617.0002

Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Misbranding

Food

Generally, 1550.0410

Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0720, 1550.0760

Nonalcoholic beverages, 1550.3520

Vinegar, 1550.0630

**BRANDT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900

Furnaces, 7011.1905

Ingot production plants, 7011.1905

Reverberatory furnaces, 7011.1905

Sampling rates, 7011.1915

Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465

Secondary production plants

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900 to 7011.1915

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BRAZING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Grain banks, storage contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 Grain buyers, cash sale contracts, 1562.0100  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300  
 Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300  
 Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300  
 Applications for approval  
     Required information, 7501.0400  
     Samples required, 7501.0500  
 Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800  
 Approved devices, listing, 7501.0900, 7502.0425  
 Breath test instruments  
     Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
     Definitions, 7502.0100  
     Software, 7502.0410  
 Calibration, 7501.0300  
 Certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400  
 Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300  
 Definitions, 7501.0100  
 Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300  
 Disposable after single use, 7501.0300  
 Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Duration of approval, 7501.0700  
 Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300  
 Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Minimum standards and specifications  
     Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
     Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
     Listing, 7501.0300  
 Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Software, 7502.0410  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Alcohol and drug testing, horse racing  
     Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
     Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Ignition interlock devices, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

**BREDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BREEDER**

Broodmare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Donor mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Recipient mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

**BREEDING**

Cattle, *see* Breeding cattle under CATTLE  
 Raptors for falconry, *see* Permits under FALCONRY  
 Turtles, 6256.0900

**BREWERIES**

Beer, *see* BEER  
 Copper and copper alloys, use, 4626.0465  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

**BRIAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRIBERY**

Contract crime, bribery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
     Business-related violations, *see* same under WIC PROGRAM  
     State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Tax practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**BRICKLAYERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930  
 Sales and use tax, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation  
     Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
     Funding, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
     Town bridges, funding, 8820.2900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
     Authorization, 8810.8200  
     Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
     Funding, *see* same under this topic  
     Local governments, duties, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
     Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
     Priorities, criteria, 8810.8400  
     Public waters work permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
     Restrictions, 8810.8110  
     Standards, 8810.8500  
     Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8200  
 Costs, town road bridge needs, 8820.0200

## BRIDGES

312

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0200
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

## Diagrams, measurements, 8810.8000

## Floodplains

- Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Public uses, 6120.6000

## Funding

- Eligibility, 8810.8110
- Notice requirements, 8810.8400
- Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

## Highway bridges

- County state-aid highways
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981
  - Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951
- Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951
- Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700
- Maintenance, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700

## Infrastructure, bridges defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

## Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700

## Inventories, construction and reconstruction priorities, determination, 8810.8400

Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

## Load limits, county state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

## Maintenance, improvement, and repair, county state-aid highways, 8820.2700

## Measurements, diagrams, 8810.8000

## Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

## Purpose of rules, 8810.8100

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

## Rehabilitation

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922
- Town bridges, 8820.1500

## Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## Scope of rules, generally, 8810.8100

## Standards

- Construction and reconstruction, 8810.8500
- Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922

## Town bridges

- Abandonment, alteration, or vacation, 8820.2900
- Construction and reconstruction, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
- Funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
- Plans and specifications, state-aid projects, approval, 8820.2900, 8820.3000
- Rehabilitation, 8820.1500
- Replacement, 8820.2900
- Town road bridge needs, defined, 8820.0200

## Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**BRIEFS**

## Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.5050

## Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

## Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

- Amicus curiae, 9800.0920
- Generally, 9800.0900
- Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BRIGGS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRITAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BROCHURES**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**BROKERS**

Brokered sales, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Food, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

## Agents

- Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060
- Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021
- Securities manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020
- Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

## Broker-dealers

## Agents

- Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060
- Financial statements, 2876.6052
- Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110
- Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020
- Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020
- Registration, 2876.4062, 2876.4100, 2876.4101
- Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110
- Supervision, 2876.5021

## Conduct, 2876.5021

## Definition, exclusions, 2876.1020

## Direct common control, 2876.4021

## Fair dealing, 2876.5021

## Financial statements, 2876.6052

## Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

## Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

## Registration

- Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100
- Applications for, 2876.4062
- Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101
- Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

## Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

## Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

## Federal covered investment advisers

- Conduct, 2876.5023
- Depositories for filings and fees, 2876.4060
- Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023
- Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022
- Notices, filing, 2876.4050

## Financial planners, 2876.5024

## Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

## Investment advisers

- Agency cross transactions, 2876.5023
- Assets, appraisals of, 2876.4112
- Balance sheets, 2876.4113
- Bonds, 2876.4115
- Brochures, 2876.4117
- Conduct, 2876.5023
- Credentials, 2876.4120
- Custody of client funds, 2876.4113, 2876.4116
- Disclosures to clients and prospective clients, 2876.4117
- Discretionary authority over client funds, 2876.4113
- Examinations, 2876.4120

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Investment advisers (Cont'd)

- Exercising discretion, 2876.4112
- Federal covered investment advisers, *see* same under this topic
- Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023
- Financial reporting requirements, 2876.4113
- Financial requirements, 2876.4112
- Financial statements, 2876.6052
- Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022
- Letters of credit, 2876.4115
- Limited liability companies, 2876.4116
- Limited partnerships, 2876.4116
- Mutual funds, 2876.4116
- Net capital, 2876.4112
- Net worth, 2876.4112
- Open-end companies, 2876.4116
- Out-of-state advisers, 2876.4112, 2876.4113
- Prior liquidated firms, 2876.4120
- Records and record keeping, 2876.4114
- Registration
  - Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100
  - Applications for, 2876.4061
  - Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060
  - Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101
  - Registration depository, 2876.4060
  - Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025
  - Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110
  - Supervisory or control individuals, examinations, 2876.4120
  - Surety bonds, 2876.4115
  - Trusts, advisers retained by, 2876.4116
- Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020
- Mutual funds, investment advisers of, 2876.4116
- Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020
- Proxy statements, domestic stock insurance companies, procedures, 2715.7310
- Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

**BROMINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BRONZE**

## Air pollution performance standards

- Definitions, 7011.1900
- Furnaces, 7011.1905
- Ingot production plants, 7011.1905
- Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

## Secondary production plans

- Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900, 7011.1915
- Air pollution standards, 7011.1905
- Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BROWN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BROWN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Reporting, 4605.7040

**BRULE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRUSH VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRYANT LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUCK LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BUCKBOARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BUCKINGHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUDD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET***See* specific index headings**BUFFALO***See* BISON**BUFFALO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BUFFALO RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUFFALOFISH**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***See* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**BUILDING CODE***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**BUILDING MATERIALS**

- Gypsum board, inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Lath, inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Roofing flux, defined as type C substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510
- Tile, installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805

Moved buildings, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.1302

**BUILDING OFFICIALS***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**BUILDING PERMITS**

- Bedroom additions, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Fees, purpose of rules, 1302.0200
- Floodplains, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100
- Floodproofing, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100
- Issuance, Administration Department, duties, 1302.0850
- Plans and specifications, review, recycling space, inclusion requirement, 1303.1500

## BUILDING

314

**BUILDING PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Prefabricated buildings
  - Applications, 1360.1300
  - Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300
- Rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0202
- Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

- Education and training, teachers licenses, construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020
- Glaziers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Independent contractors, defined as employees, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090
- Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Lathers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101, 5200.1102
  - Master job classification, 5200.1100
- Roofers
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
  - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction duties, 5208.1500
- Terrazzo workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Tile setters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**BUILDINGS**

- Accessible routes, additions, 1341.0409
- Accessory buildings, *see* ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES
- Additions
  - Disability access, 1341.0409
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1850, 7082.0500
- Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400
- Air pollution
  - Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
  - Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Architecture and engineering services for
  - Application of law, 1800.5500
  - Exempt buildings, 1800.5900
  - Generally, 1800.5400
  - Plans and specifications, 1800.5300
  - Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900
  - Severability, 1800.5600
- Area, building code amendments, 1305.0501
- Balconies, building code, 1303.2000
- Basements, *see* BASEMENTS
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700
- Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Capitol area
  - Accessory buildings, *see* under CAPITOL AREA
  - Building, *see* under CAPITOL AREA
  - Building types, 2400.2500
- Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Demolition, *see* DEMOLITION
- Disability access
  - Additions, 1341.0409
  - Manufactured home park storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160
- Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS
- Dumbwaiters, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110
- Electric space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING
- Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110
- Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110
- Existing buildings
  - Building code amendments, 1305.3401
  - Rehabilitation, guidelines, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401
- Exits, *see* EXITS
- Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE
- Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES
- Floodplains, public uses, 6120.6000
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100
- Floor area, defined, 2400.2040
- Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.2040
- Footings, inspections, 1300.0210
- Foundations, inspections, 1300.0210
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
- Furnaces, *see* FURNACES
- Garages, *see* GARAGES
- Gas heating systems, 1335.2400
- Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040
- Gross square footage, definitions, special fire protection systems, 1306.0030
- Height
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0501
  - Defined, 2400.2040
- Historic buildings, *see* under HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Historic preservation, *see* Historic buildings under HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950
- Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500
- Janitor's closets
  - Boarding care homes, *see* Closets under BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Fire code, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
  - Nursing homes, 4658.4175
- Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS
- Maintenance, *see* Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Manufactured buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600
- Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Mechanical equipment, roof access, safety requirements, 5207.0210
- Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210
- New buildings, fire alarm and detection systems, building code, 1305.0907
- New construction, disability access, 1341.0409
- Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060
- Office buildings, *see* OFFICE BUILDINGS
- Permits, indirect source, 7001.0020, 7002.0075



**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Property lines, unlimited area buildings, building code amendments, 1305.0507

Real property, buildings defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Remodeling, *see* REMODELING

Renovation, *see* REMODELING

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Roofs, *see* ROOFS

Rooms, disability access, 1341.0403

Sanatoriums, *see* SANATORIUMS

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403

Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Supervised living facilities

- Generally, 4665.1400
- Review and approval, 4665.0400

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Temporary buildings, defined, 2400.2040

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Usable floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Vacant buildings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0900

**BUILDINGS CONSERVATION CODE**

Replacements to International Building Code, 1305.0011

**BULK FOOD**

Containers, *see* Bulk food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Dispensing, establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010

**BULK SALES**

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**BULLARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BULLETINS**

Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

**BULLHEADS**

Seasons and limits

- Bait, possession and use, 6262.0600
- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Inland waters, 6262.0200
- Rough fish, daily and possession limits, 6262.0650
- Spearing, 6262.0650

**BUMPERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, vehicles transporting, 1513.0800

**BUNGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUNGOSHINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUNKER HILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUOYS**

Generally, 6110.1500

Mooring buoys

- Placement, 6110.1800
- Requirements, generally, 6110.1500

Navigational buoys

- Requirements, generally, 6110.1500
- Waters, permits, 6110.1800

Swimming area marker buoys, generally, 6110.1600

Temporary buoys, 6110.1800

Warning buoys

- Requirements, generally, 6110.1500
- Swimming areas, 6110.1600

**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**

*See* BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

*See* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURIAL**

Carcasses, *see* Disposal under CARCASSES

Costs, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

*See* CEMETERIES

**BURIAL VAULTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

*See also* GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Fuel gas code, 1346.5900

**BURNETT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BURNING**

*See* FIRES

**BURNS VALLEY CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURNTSIDE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNTSIDE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BURROS**

Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240

**BUSES**

*See also* MOTOR CARRIERS

Bus stops, routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

**Definitions**

- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**Drivers**

- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

Public conveyances, buses defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Leases, 8130.0400  
 Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Shelters, buses defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Transit, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BUSH LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUSINESS, TRADE, AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

*See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0220  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340  
 Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations  
 Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100  
 Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
 Definitions  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300  
 Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Evasion, 8034.0100  
 Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
 Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
 Requirements, 2675.0600  
 Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Credits against use tax, 8130.4400  
 Exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Stock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010  
 Taxes  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Unitary business taxes  
 Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500  
 Centralized management, 8019.0100  
 Common ownership, 8019.0100  
 Credits, 8019.0300  
 Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Generally, 8019.0405  
 Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
 Presumptions, 8019.0100  
 Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**BUSINESS EDUCATION**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2700

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**BUSINESS LICENSES**  
 Applications, preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Uniform business licensing  
 Definitions, 4348.0100  
 Initial response periods, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
 Preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
 Written reviews and opinions, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
 Workers' compensation, failure to report or false report, 5220.2865

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Preapplication conferences, duties, 4348.0200

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUSINESSES**

Affiliates or subsidiaries of a business dominant in its field of operation

Defined, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Brokers, *see* BROKERS

Capitol area, *see* Businesses under CAPITOL AREA

Commercial establishment, defined, 5200.1106

Contract and agreements

Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions

Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

State contracts, 1230.3100

Distributors, *see* DISTRIBUTORS

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dominant in its field of operation, defined, 1230.0150

Home occupations, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Joint ventures

Defined, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Licenses, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Personal property primarily used in, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Principal place of business

Defined, 4501.0100

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES

Targeted group businesses, definitions, 1230.0150

**BUTTER**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Grades and grading, labels, uniform insignias, 1525.3030

Labels and labeling, grade, uniform insignias, 1525.3030

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Milk products, butter defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Overruns, calculation, 1525.0585

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BUTTERFIELD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUTTERFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**BUZZLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BYLAWS**

Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws under specific index headings

**CABIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CABIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rural telephone company exemptions, claims denied, 7811.2000

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**CADDIS FLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**CADMIUM**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CALCAREOUS FENS**

*See* FENS

**CALIFORNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CAMELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**CAMP FOUR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP HAYWARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP RIPLEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

*See also* CANDIDATES

Agreements, general account public subsidies, 4503.1450

Audits

Generally, 4525.0550

Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Reports about, 4525.0500

Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Complaints to

Definitions, 4525.0100

Filing, form, content, 4525.0200

Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Notices about, 4525.0150

Prima facie determinations, 4525.0210

Probable cause, 4525.0210

Rights of parties, 4525.0150

Scope of rules, 4525.0150

Staff reviews, *see* same under this topic

Summary proceedings, *see* same under this topic

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Conciliation agreements, 4525.0320, 4525.0330, 4525.0340  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
   Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500  
 Contested cases  
   Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
   Definitions, 4525.0100  
   Initiation of, procedures, 4525.0900  
   Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
 Definitions, hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0100  
 Economic interest disclosures by public officials, *see*  
 ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE  
 Filing with  
   Lobbyists, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
   Reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300,  
   4501.0500  
 Hearings  
   Anonymous proceedings, initiation of, 4525.1000  
   Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
   Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 4525.0010 to 4525.1000  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0010  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 4525.0200  
   Formal investigations, 4525.0210, 4525.0340  
   Notices about, 4525.0150  
   Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
   Reports about, 4525.0500  
   Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Meetings  
   Audits and investigations, conducting, 4525.0500  
   Closed meetings, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.1000  
   Matters under staff review, presentation, 4525.0330,  
   4525.0340  
 Oaths, complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
 Orders, contested cases, initiation of, 4525.0900  
 Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Reports received, anonymous contributions, 4503.0500  
 Representation disclosure, *see* under PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Scope of rules  
   Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010  
   Hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0010  
   Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0010  
   Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010  
   Proceedings, rights of parties, 4525.0150  
   Representation disclosure, 4520.0010  
 Staff reviews  
   Generally, 4525.0320  
   Matters not resolved by conciliation agreement, 4525.0340  
   Notices about, 4525.0150  
   Resolution by conciliation agreement, 4525.0320,  
   4525.0330  
   Review when probable cause exists, 4525.0210  
   Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
   Scope of rules, 4525.0150  
 Statutory authority, Ethics in Government Act, compliance,  
 4501.0010  
 Summary proceedings, 4525.0150, 4525.0220

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See* also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
*See* also CANDIDATES

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Advances of credit  
   Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100  
   Unpaid bills defined as, 4503.0100  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010 to 4503.1500  
 Campaign materials  
   Multicandidate materials, 4503.0800, 4503.1000  
   Multipurpose materials deemed in-kind donations,  
   4503.0800  
 Certificates and certification, signatures deemed certification,  
 4501.0300  
 Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, 4501.0200  
 Compliance with laws, candidates, duties, 4503.0200  
 Constituent services  
   Defined, 4503.0100  
   Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950  
   Payment with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800,  
   4503.0950  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under  
 CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
   Generally, 4501.0100  
 Disbursements, generally  
   Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950  
 Disclosure, credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
 Documents and documentation  
   Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
   Signatures and certification, 4501.0300  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0700  
 Expenditures  
   Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100  
   Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
   In-kind donations, 4503.0800  
   Independent expenditures, sworn statements, notarization,  
   4501.0300  
   Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Limits, public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400  
   Multicandidate materials, allocation of expense, 4503.0800,  
   4503.1000  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950  
   Receipted bill, defined, 4503.0100  
 Fees, late filing, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Filing requirements  
   Electronic filing systems, 4501.0100, 4501.0500  
   Signatures and certification, 4501.0300  
 Fundraising  
   Fundraising event, defined, 4503.0100  
   Joint fundraising, 4503.1200  
 Funds and accounts, political committees or funds, 4503.0200  
 Generally, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700  
 Local or public officials, determination of status, 4501.0400  
 Noncampaign disbursements  
   Constituent services, 4503.0950  
   Defined, 4503.0900  
   Reporting, 4503.0900  
 Political committees  
   Loans, 4503.1500  
   Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
   Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200  
 Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Political funds  
   Loans, 4503.1500  
   Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
   Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

- Principal campaign committees
  - Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100
  - Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300, 4503.1300
  - Governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Joint fundraising, allocation of proceeds and costs, 4503.1200
  - Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Officers, 4503.0200
  - Political contributions, transfer between committees, 4503.0300
  - Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300
- Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300, 4503.1400
- Records and record keeping
  - Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300
  - Joint fundraising, 4503.1200
  - Lieutenant governor candidates, expenditures, 4503.1300
- Reporting requirements
  - Applications for exemption
    - Anonymous hearings, 4525.1000
    - Contents, 4525.0900, 4525.1000
    - Deemed contested cases, 4525.0100
  - Constituent services expenditures, reporting exemption, 4503.0950
  - Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300
  - Failure to file, return of public subsidy money, 4503.1400
  - Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900
  - Political committees or funds, termination, 4503.0300
  - Signatures and certification, 4501.0300
- Scope of rules
  - Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010
  - General provisions, 4501.0010
  - Securities, definitions, exclusions, valuation, 4501.0200
- Services for a constituent, *see* Constituent services under this topic
- Signatures
  - Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300
  - Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300
  - Loans, 4503.1500
- Solicitation of political contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Statutory compliance
  - Notarization, 4501.0300
  - Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100
- Violations and penalties, complaints about, investigation, *see* Complaints to under CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD
- Writing, debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300
- Writing requirements, loans, 4503.1500

**CAMPBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPFIRE BOYS AND GIRLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

State recreational areas, restrictions, generally, 6100.1000

State trails, restrictions, generally, 6100.3500

**CAMPGROUNDS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, flow determination, 7081.0040

**CAMPING AREAS**

*See also* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

- Bear bait stations, distance from campsites, 6232.3200
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Camp premises, defined, 4626.0020
- Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.0500, 6100.1250, 6100.1350
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1250
- Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- State parks, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
- State trails, 6100.3400, 6100.3500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CAMPS**

- Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750
- Labor camps, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CANADA**

- Adoption certificates, definitions, 7410.0100
- Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Boundary waters
  - Fishing, 6264.0300, 6266.0700
  - Food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Courts, orders, definitions, 7410.0100
- Dental examiners, boards of, 3100.1100, 3100.1200
- Dental hygienists, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Dentists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0100
- Employees, photo identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100
- Fishing in
  - Boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6266.0700
  - International waters, commercial fishing, 6260.1500
- Fishing licenses
  - Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300
  - Manitoba, 6266.0700
  - Ontario, 6262.0300, 6266.0700
- Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100
- Nurses educated in Canada, licensure, 6305.0405
- Passports, definitions, 7410.0100
- Pharmacists, licensure, 6800.1250
- Securities, investments in, by banks, 2675.1180
- Social insurance cards, definitions, 7410.0100

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**CANBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CANCER**

- Carcinogens
  - Cancer index and hazard index, 4717.8550
  - Definition, 4717.8050
  - Exposure calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450
  - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900
  - Surface water pollution, standards, 7050.0218

## CANCER

320

**CANCER (Cont'd)**

## Carcinogens (Cont'd)

- Underground water pollution, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500
- Unit risk, 4717.8100
- Water, protection from, 7050.0218

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

## Cancer registries

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting, 4606.3303

## Case reports

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Generally, 4606.3304

## Completeness of data, 4606.3305

## Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306

## Contracts

- Quality assurance, 4606.3308
- Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308
- Research, conducting, 4606.3307

## Definitions, 4606.3302

## Dentists

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting, 4606.3303

## Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309

## Health Department

- Development contracts, 4606.3308
- Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308
- Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305
- Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308
- Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307
- State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304
- Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309

## Hospitals

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting, 4606.3303

## Incorporations by reference, 4606.3304

## Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305

## Medical clinics

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting, 4606.3303

## Medical laboratories

- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting, 4606.3303

## Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305

## Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304

## Physicians

- Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306
- Defined, 4606.3302
- Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

## Purpose of rules, 4606.3300

## Reporting entities

- Applications, content, 4606.3308
- Contracts for services, 4606.3308
- Defined, 4606.3302
- Designating, 4606.3303
- Priority of applications, 4606.3308

## Research, 4606.3307

## Scientific peer review committee, evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307

## Scope of rules, 4606.3301

## State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304

## Summary data fees, 4606.3309

**CANDIDATES**

See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

## Campaign finance requirements, 4503.0200

## Economic interest disclosure

- Application of rules, 4505.0010
- Definitions, 4505.0100
- Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700
- Scope of rules, 4505.0010

## Election recounts, duties

- Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800
- Observation and access, 8235.0700

## Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

## Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

Names on ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS

## Nominating petitions

- Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050
- Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050
- Filing requirements, 8205.1040
- Form and contents, 8205.1010
- Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020
- Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040
- Signing petitions, 8205.1030

## Notice received, election recounts, 8235.0300

## Principal campaign committees, duties and responsibilities, 4503.0200

## Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

## Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400

## Signatures

- Campaign reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300
- Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300
- Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

**CANDY**

## Sales and use taxes

- Exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Exemptions, 8130.4700
- Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

**CANFIELD CREEK**

## Fishing, trout

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Special management waters, 6264.0400
- State parks, 6262.0200

**CANNED FISH**

See CANNED TUNA

**CANNED FOOD**

## Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1180

## Cased, defined, 1550.1180

## Containers, defined, 4626.0020

## Definitions, food code, 1550.1180

## Distressed food, 1550.2810 to 1550.2930

**CANNED TUNA**

## Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0350

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM**CANNED VEGETABLES**

## Canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**CANNERIES**

See COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

## Cannon River

- Land use districts, special rules, 6105.1610
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER**

## Boat access sites, design, 6105.1700

**CANNON RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Campground sites, design, 6105.1700
- Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1700
- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- Land use districts
  - Descriptions of property, 6105.1680
  - Generally, 6105.1610
- Management plan
  - Acquisition of land, 6105.1620
  - Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1670
  - Agricultural buildings, 6105.1610
  - Building restrictions, 6105.1610
  - Land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680
  - Litter, canoe and inner tube rental establishments, duties, 6105.1610
  - Welch, unincorporated area, development, 6105.1610
- Normal high water mark, definitions, 6105.1580
- Property descriptions and acreage, land use districts, 6105.1680
- Recreation management
  - Enforcement of rules, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1660
  - Generally, 6105.1630
  - Recreational development, priorities, 6105.1640
  - Recreational facilities, 6105.1640, 6105.1650
  - Rest areas, 6105.1620, 6105.1700
- Rest area sites, design, 6105.1700
- Severability of rules, 6105.1590
- Signage, design, 6105.1690
- Sites typical, diagrams
  - Generally, 6105.1700
  - Signage, 6105.1690
- Trails, design, 6105.1700
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river
  - Classification, 6105.1600
  - Definitions, 6105.1580
  - Designation, 6105.1550
  - Severability of rules, 6105.1580
  - Violations and penalties, 6105.1630

**CANOES**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, 6140.0900
- Licenses
  - Certificates, display, 6110.0200
  - Generally, 6110.0100
  - Validation decals
    - Display, 6110.0400
    - Removal, 6110.0600

**CANS**

- Defects and damage, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Metal cans, surface coating of, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8060
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Single-use articles, cans defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**CANTON MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANVAS CLOTH**

- Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CANVASSING BOARDS**

- Certificates and certification, election recounts, results, 8235.1100
- County canvassing boards, voting return reports, filing with secretary of state, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Election recounts, *see* Recounts under BALLOTS

**CANVASSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Reports received, election recounts, results, 8235.1100
- Rulings, challenged ballots, election recounts, 8235.1100

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

- Definitions
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Occupational safety and health, unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Partnerships, *see* PARTNERSHIPS

**CAPITOL AREA**

*See also* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD

- Accessory buildings, 2400.2605
- Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040
- Adult uses, defined, 2400.2040
- Amateur radio, standards, 2400.2740
- Amendments to zoning rules, 2400.3165
- Animated signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic
- Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Antennas
  - Standards, 2400.2740
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Apartment buildings, design standards, 2400.2500
- Appeals, 2400.3170
- Application of rules, 2400.2015
- Applications generally
  - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
  - Capitol Area board, duties, 2400.3105
  - Scope of rules, 2400.3100
- Authority for rules, 2400.2005
- Banks, use districts, 2400.2205
- Battered women's shelters
  - Standards, 2400.2715
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Benches, 2400.2625
- Bicycles, parking, 2400.2830
- Billboards, defined, 2400.2040
- Boarding houses, standards, 2400.2715
- Building permits, Saint Paul permits, requirement, 2400.3115
- Building types, 2400.2500
- Buildings, 2400.2040
- Businesses, 2400.2040
- Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Capitol campus, parking areas, 2400.2805
- Carriage house buildings
  - Design standards, 2400.2500
  - Standards, 2400.2710
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Cellular telephone antennas
  - Standards, 2400.2725
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Central corridor overlay district (CC-O)
  - Defined, 2400.2100
  - Generally, 2400.2235
- Certificates of design compliance
  - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
  - Applications, 2400.3140
  - Expiration, 2400.3130
  - Requirement, 2400.3110
- Churches, use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Citation of rules, 2400.2000  
 Civic buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Commercial block buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Comprehensive plans, defined, 2400.2040  
 Conditional use permits  
   Applications, 2400.3155  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Expiration, 2400.3155  
 Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205  
 Conflicts of laws, 2400.2035  
 Construction of rules, 2400.2030  
 Corner lots, clearances, 2400.2620  
 Day care centers, standards, 2400.2705  
 Definitions, zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2040  
 Development signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Districts  
   Government district (G-1), *see* same under this topic  
   Government district (G-2), *see* same under this topic  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topic  
   Mixed use district (MX), *see* same under this topic  
 Dry cleaners  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Duplexes, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Dwellings, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Emergency housing, standards, 2400.2715  
 Enforcement  
   Other local laws, 2400.2035  
   Zoning administrator, 2400.3175  
 Entranceways, 2400.2615, 2400.2620  
 Essential services, exemptions, 2400.2020  
 Facades, *see* Frontage standards under this topic  
 Fees, collection, zoning administrator, 2400.3180  
 Flashing, animated, or moving signs  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Foster care homes, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Freestanding workplaces, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Front yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Frontage standards  
   Maps, 2400.2400  
   Mixed and nonresidential design standards, 2400.2405  
   Residential design standards, 2400.2410  
 General regulations, 2400.2600 to 2400.2635  
 Government district (G-1)  
   Generally, 2400.2210  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
   Signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Government district (G-2)  
   Generally, 2400.2215  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
   Signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
   Underground structures, 2400.2705  
 Ground signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Height districts, 2400.2300  
 Height restrictions  
   G-1 district, 2400.2210  
   MX mixed use districts, 2400.2225  
   MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
   RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
   Signs, 2400.2910  
 Home occupations, standards, 2400.2720  
 Hospices, use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Hotels, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Housing for the elderly, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Indoor recreation, standards, 2400.2730  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Landscaping, parking facilities, 2400.2630  
 Light rail transit corridor, *see* Central corridor overlay district under this topic  
 Lights and lighting, exterior lighting, 2400.2610  
 Limited production, processing, and storage uses, standards, 2400.2735  
 Liner buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work units, standards, 2400.2720  
 Loading space, 2400.2835  
 Lot area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lot coverage, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lots  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Nonconforming uses, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance  
   Nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
   Signs, 2400.2905  
 Maps  
   Frontage standards, 2400.2400  
   Government district (G-1), 2400.2100  
   Government district (G-2), 2400.2100  
   Height districts, 2400.2300  
   Mixed use--downtown district (MXD), 2400.2100  
   Mixed use district (MX), 2400.2100  
   Zoning districts, 2400.2105  
 Marquees, signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topic  
 Mixed use district (MX)  
   Generally, 2400.2225  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
   Signs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mixed use downtown district (MXD)  
   Generally, 2400.2230  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
 Mixed uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Moderate density residential district (RM)  
   Generally, 2400.2220  
   Zoning districts, list, 2400.2100  
 Monuments, memorials, and commemorative works, standards, 2400.2705  
 Motor vehicle sales, standards, 2400.2730  
 Motor vehicle service stations  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Moving signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic  
 Museums, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Nonconforming uses  
   Authority to continue, 2400.3005  
   Changes in ownership, 2400.3015  
   Changes in tenancy, 2400.3015  
   Lots, 2400.3020  
   Maintenance, 2400.3010  
   Purpose of rules, 2400.3000  
   Repairs, 2400.3010  
   Signs, 2400.2940  
 Nonresidential uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Nursing homes, standards, 2400.2715



**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Off-street parking  
     Parking facilities, *see* same under this topic  
     Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300

One-family buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Open areas, landscaping, 2400.2630

Open spaces, use districts, 2400.2205

Parking facilities  
     Bicycle parking, 2400.2830  
     Capitol campus, 2400.2805  
     Central corridor overlay district, 2400.2235  
     Construction, 2400.2825  
     Design, 2400.2500, 2400.2825  
     G-1 district, 2400.2210  
     G-2 district, 2400.2215  
     Landscaping, 2400.2630  
     Legislative parking resolutions, application of law, 1225.0300  
     Location, 2400.2805  
     MX mixed use district, 2400.2225  
     MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
     Off-street parking, 2400.2800, 2400.2805  
     Parking lots, 1225.0300  
     Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
     RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
     Scope of rules, 1225.0300  
     Shared off-street parking facilities, 2400.2815  
     Size reductions, 2400.2810  
     Spaces, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
     Use districts, 2400.2205  
     Violations and penalties, 1225.0300

Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300

Parks, use districts, 2400.2205

Permits, zoning, *see* Zoning permits under this topic

Permits generally  
     Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
     Requirement, 2400.3110

Permitted uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205

Petitions for rezoning, 2400.3165

Planning, comprehensive use plan, defined, 2400.2040

Plants, landscaping, 2400.2630

Podium buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Polling places, exemptions, 2400.2020

Porches, 2400.2410, 2400.2615

Portable and/or temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040

Post offices, use districts, 2400.2205

Principal buildings, *see* Buildings under this topic

Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040

Public transit, shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040

Purpose of rules, 2400.2010

Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040

Real estate signs, defined, 2400.2040

Real property  
     Buildings, *see* same under this topic  
     Lots, *see* same under this topic  
     Nonconforming use, defined, 2400.2040  
     Structures, *see* same under this topic

Rear yards, defined, 2400.2040

Repairs, nonconforming uses, 2400.3010

Residential facilities  
     Standards, 2400.2715  
     Use districts, 2400.2205

Restaurants  
     Standards, 2400.2730  
     Use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Retail stores  
     Standards, 2400.2730  
     Use districts, 2400.2205

Rezoning, petitions for, 2400.3165

Roof signs, prohibitions, 2400.2925

Roofs, *see* Buildings under this topic

Saint Paul, city requirements, 2400.3110, 2400.3115

Satellite dishes, standards, 2400.2740

Schools, use districts, 2400.2205

Scope of rules  
     Generally, 2400.2015  
     Parking facilities, 1225.0300

Setbacks, defined, 2400.2040

Severability, 2400.2025

Side yards, defined, 2400.2040

Sign permits  
     Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
     Applications, 2400.3145  
     Requirement, 2400.3110

Signs  
     Allowed in all districts, 2400.2930  
     Allowed in specific districts, 2400.2935  
     Business signs, 2400.2040  
     Canopy signs, 2400.2040  
     Construction, 2400.2905  
     Definitions, 2400.2040  
     Design, 2400.2915  
     Development signs, 2400.2040  
     Directional signs, 2400.2040  
     Height, 2400.2910  
     Maintenance, 2400.2905  
     Nonconforming signs, 2400.2940  
     Permits, exemptions, 2400.2920  
     Placement, 2400.2910  
     Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
     Purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
     Pylon signs, 2400.2040  
     Real estate signs, 2400.2040  
     Roof signs, 2400.2040

Site plans, 2400.3150

Solar energy systems, standards, 2400.2740

State buildings, use districts, 2400.2205

State Capitol, use districts, 2400.2205

Storm water management, 2400.2635

Streets and roads, major thoroughfares, defined, 2400.2040

Structures  
     Buildings, *see* same under this topic  
     Floor area ratio (FAR), 2400.2040  
     Signs, *see* same under this topic

Subdivision of land, Saint Paul, 2400.3115

Subdivisions of property, 2400.3120

Supplemental regulations, 2400.2700 to 2400.2740

Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040

Theaters, use districts, 2400.2205

Townhouses, design standards, 2400.2500

Transit shelter signs  
     Bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
     Prohibitions, 2400.2925

Transit shelters, 2400.2625

Transitional housing, standards, 2400.2715

Twins, design standards, 2400.2500

Underground structures, G-2 district, 2400.2705

Use  
     Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040  
     Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Use (Cont'd)

Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040

Uses, definitions, 2400.2040

Utility buildings, use districts, 2400.2205

## Variances

Applications, 2400.3160

Defined, 2400.2040

Nonconforming lots, 2400.3020

Vending equipment, 2400.2625

Visual screens, 2400.2630

Wind energy conversion systems, standards, 2400.2740

## Yards

Definitions, 2400.2040

Encroachments into, 2400.2615

Front yards, defined, 2400.2040

## Zoning

Administrator, *see* Zoning administrator under this topicDistricts, *see* Zoning districts under this topicLots, *see* same under this topicPermits, *see* Zoning permits under this topic

## Zoning administrator

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Defined, 2400.2040

Designation, 2400.2040

Determinations of similar use, 2400.3125

Enforcement, 2400.3175

Fees, collection, 2400.3180

## Zoning districts

Boundaries, 2400.2110

Establishment, 2400.2100, 2400.2105

Governmental district (G-1), *see* same under this topicGovernmental district (G-2), *see* same under this topicLots, *see* same under this topic

Map, 2400.2105

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topicMixed use district (MX), *see* same under this topic

## Zoning permits

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Applications, 2400.3135

Expiration, 2400.3130

Requirement, 2400.3110

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

Capitol area zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

**CAPITOL SECURITY**

Authority for rules, 7525.0200

Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300

Definitions, 7525.0100

Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300

Inspection, 7525.0300

Penalties, 7525.0500

Prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

Purpose of rules, 7525.0200

Records and record keeping, presence, 7525.0300

Scope of rules, 7525.0200

**CAPTAIN JACOBSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAR WASHES**

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CARBON DIOXIDE**Air emissions, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

Air pollution, air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141

Biogenic carbon dioxide, 7007.0500

CO2 equivalent emissions

Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500

Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100

Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**CARBON MONOXIDE**Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Alarms, 1305.0908, 1309.0315

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Occupational safety and health

Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

Poisoning, driver training content, 7411.0515

Ventilation systems, parking facilities, 1346.0404

**CARCASSES**

Brands, custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Cleaning and disinfection, carcasses with hide and skin left on, 1540.1370

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Condemnation, unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome, 1540.1270, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

## Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0690

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

## Denaturing

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270, 1540.2140

Unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome carcasses, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

## Discarded animal parts

Disposal, *see* same under this topic

Transportation, 1721.0720

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

## Disposal

Animals dead of anthrax, *see* Carcasses under ANTHRAX

Anthrax deaths, 1721.0530

Cats, dogs, and ferrets, exceptions, 1721.0695

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Definitions, 1721.0690

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Domestic animals, 1721.0700

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270

Off-site pickup points, 1721.0730

## Establishments

Animal matter processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSINGRendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0410

Identification, custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

## Inspections

Application of rules, 1540.0020

Prior cleaning, 1540.1370

Right of entry, Animal Health Board, 1721.0710

## Labels, marks, or tags

Custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Minnesota inspected and condemned, 1540.1270

Livestock destroyed by wolves, disposition, 1515.3400

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses
  - Conveying to inedible product tanks, 1540.2060
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Denaturing and disposition, 1540.1270, 1540.2140
  - Generally, 1540.1270
  - Notice requirements, 1540.2140
- Minnesota retained, defined, 1540.0010
- Necropsies, anthrax restrictions, 1721.0530
- Permits
  - Specimens, education purposes, removal, 1540.2150
  - Transportation permits, 1721.0720
- Pet food, use as, *see* PET FOOD
- Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS
- Research, specimens, use for, 1540.2160, 1540.2170
- Specimens
  - Diseased carcasses, inspection, 1540.1480
  - Research and other purposes, removal, 1540.2150, 1540.2160, 1540.2170
- Transportation, vehicle permits, diseased animals, 1721.0720

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Basic cardiac life support, CPR defined as, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Courses of study, 3100.3600
- Jail employees, administering, 2911.1350
- Municipal lockups, 2945.5430
- Training
  - Ambulance services, medical directors, 4690.2200
  - Approval, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200
  - Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304
  - Dental assistants, 3100.8400
  - Dentists, 3100.3600
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff, 9515.3070

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

- Actions and proceedings, career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700
- Administrative services, 3505.5800
- Administrators
  - Generally, 3505.4800
  - Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Adult career and technical education revenue, approval, 3505.1500
- Advisory committee
  - Local advisory committee, 3505.1400
  - Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Age discrimination, 3505.2300
- Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700
- Appeal and review
  - Career and technical revenue application, 3505.5700
  - Program or course approval, 3505.1200
- Applications
  - Career and technical revenue, 3505.5700
  - Local applications for aid, 3505.1600
  - Program approval, 3505.1100
- Arts credits, awarding, 3505.1150
- Barber instructors, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420
- Budget
  - Career and technical revenue, 3505.5200
  - Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700
- Career and technical revenue
  - Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700
  - Applications, 3505.5700
  - Approved programs, 3505.2400

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Career and technical revenue (Cont'd)
  - Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300
  - Equipment costs, 3505.5500
  - Limitations, 3505.5600
  - Local applications, 3505.1600
  - Local education agencies, 3505.2400
  - Matching funds, 3505.1900
  - Procedure, 3505.5700
  - Records, 3505.5800
  - Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800
  - State board approval, 3505.1500
  - Substituted staff, 3505.5300
  - Support services, 3505.4900
  - Travel costs, 3505.5400
- Center approval, 3505.1500
- Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100
- Color discrimination, 3505.2300
- Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400
- Community based education, 3505.4300
- Community involvement, requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Compensation and salaries
  - Budget, 3505.5200
  - Career and technical revenue, 3505.5300
- Contracted services, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400
- Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300
- Costs
  - Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
  - Travel costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400
- Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300
- Courses of study
  - Approval, appeals, 3505.1200
  - Evaluations, 3505.1300
- Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300
- Curriculum
  - Development, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400
  - Program approval, 3505.2500
- Definitions, 3505.1000
- Disabled students
  - Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
  - Program approval, 3505.1100
- Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100
- Disbursement of records, 3505.5800
- Discrimination, 3505.2300
- Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200
- Electricians, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870
- Eligibility, students, 3505.5900
- Employees, *see* Staff under this topic
- Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300
- Equipment
  - Costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
  - Evaluation, 3505.1300
  - Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300
- Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500
- Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800
- Extended employment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300
- Facilities
  - Evaluation, 3505.1300

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Facilities (Cont'd)  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Federal funds  
 Allocation, 3505.1700  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Funds  
 Apportioning, 3505.2000  
 Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
 Matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Proration, 3505.5200  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Learner outcomes, 3505.2600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
 Aid, 3505.2400  
 Reports, 3505.1800  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mathematics credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation plans, 7620.0510, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Preparation time, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Programs  
 Approval, 3505.2500, 3505.2550  
 Components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Records  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5800  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700  
 Expenditures, 3505.1800  
 Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Science credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Specialized career and technical instructional supplies, career and technical revenue, 3505.5400  
 Staff  
 Number required, 3505.4900  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student teacher ratio  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.4900  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Support services  
 Generally, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Licensure, 3505.2550  
 Teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, eligibility, 3505.5900  
**CARETAKERS**  
*See* CUSTODIANS  
**CAREY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CARIBOU CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CARIBOU LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CARIBOU RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CARLSON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CARLTON COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CARNELIAN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

**CARNIVALS**

Food preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARP**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Fingerling, commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0250

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

**CARPENTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARPETS**

Carpet layers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Mills, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CARPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CARR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CARRIERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940

Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enforcement of law, radioactive materials, 4731.0400

Game animals, transportation, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Oil, *see* OIL

Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Sales and use taxes, transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

**CARROT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150

Special transportation services, use, 8840.5925

Taxicabs, use, application of law, 8840.5925

**CARSON'S BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CARVER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

**CARVER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASCADE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Children in out-of-home placement

Definitions, 2960.0020

Detention settings, 2960.0250

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Definitions

Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0004

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Mental health services, 9505.0322

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Case management services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Emotionally disturbed children, medical assistance, 9505.0322

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Mental health case management services, 9505.0322

Mentally ill persons, *see* Case management services under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1460

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0150

Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0760, 5220.1801

**CASE NAMES**

Manufactured Housing Institute, et al., Appellants, vs. George R. Pettersen, individually, et al., Respondents, 4620.1800

**CASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASINOS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CASKETS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASS LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CASTLE DANGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

**CASUALTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300  
 Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**CAT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CATALOGS**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**CATFISH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
   Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**CATS**

Biting  
   Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
   Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500  
 Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
 Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies  
   Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
   Vaccination, 1721.0500  
 Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CATTLE**

*See also* LIVESTOCK  
 Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animals, cattle defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Ankole, food code, 4626.0020  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Back tags, cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
 Bison, cattle defined as including, 1721.0010  
 Breeding cattle  
   Definitions, 1721.0010  
   Identification, community sales, 1721.0160  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Community sales  
   Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090  
   Identification, 1721.0160  
 Cows, *see* COWS  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
 Diseases, anaplasmosis, *see* ANAPLASMOSIS  
 Examination, *see* Inspections under this topic  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Goyal, food code, 4626.0020  
 Identification  
   Bovine brucellosis vaccinated cattle, 1721.0170  
   Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
   Community sales, 1721.0160  
   Importation, 1721.0130  
   Johne's disease vaccinated calves, 1721.0175  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0150  
 Importation  
   Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0130  
   Identification, 1721.0130  
   Permits, 1721.0130  
 Inspections  
   Importation, 1721.0130  
   Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Pasturing in adjacent states, 1721.0130  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0130  
 Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0150  
 Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Records and record keeping, intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Rodeo cattle, 1721.0120, 1721.0130, 1721.0140  
 Sales  
   Community sales, *see* same under LIVESTOCK  
   Consignment sales, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
 Slaughter, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160  
 Slaughter cattle, 1721.0090  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0140  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Vaccination  
   Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
 Yaks, food code, 4626.0020

**CEDAR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR ISLAND LAKE**  
 Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CEDAR LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
   Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR VALLEY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CEILINGS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Requirements, 1550.1750  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ceilings under  
   FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505  
 Height, residential code, 1309.0305  
 Honey houses, 1550.2360  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Sanitation  
   Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
   Commercial canneries, 1550.1930  
   Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities,  
     1550.3650  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities,  
   1550.3650

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

Cellular telephone antennas  
   Standards, 2400.2725  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

**CEMENT**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cement masons, prevailing wages, job classification  
   descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Cementitious material  
   Definitions, 7011.0850  
   Receiving, concrete plants, 7011.0854  
 Definitions  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Concrete plant performance standards, 7011.0850  
 Portland cement  
   Emission standards, 7011.7640  
   Incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CEMETERIES**

Burial expenses, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CEMETERY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CENAIKO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENSORSHIP**

Jails, inmate correspondence, 2911.3300

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data, precinct finders, voter registration, 8200.9315

**CENTER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CERAMICS**

Radioactive source materials, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**CEREAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CEREAL (Cont'd)**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CERIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

*See* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Banks, certificates from other financial institutions, 2675.2246

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Boarding care homes, condition of licensure, 4660.0200  
 Coal pipelines, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470  
 Electric facilities, *see* Certificates of need under  
   ELECTRICITY  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Fuel conversion facilities, *see* Certificate of need applications  
   under FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Gas, *see* under GAS  
 Gas pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications under GAS  
   PIPELINES  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.2600  
 Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 7854.0500  
 Liquefied natural gas, *see* under LIQUEFIED NATURAL  
   GAS  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* Certificate of need applications  
   under LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Noise, *see* Certificate of need applications under NOISE  
 Nuclear fuel processing, *see* Certificate of need applications  
   under NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING  
 Oil pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications under OIL  
   PIPELINES  
 Power lines, *see* High voltage transmission lines under POWER  
   LINES  
 Power plants, *see* Large electric power generating plants under  
   POWER PLANTS  
 Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 7829.2500  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

Apartment sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 Assessment/sales ratio study, information for, 8110.0500  
 Commercial/industrial sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400  
 Farm sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 Financial information, 8110.0200  
 General information, 8110.0100  
 Signature of buyer, 8110.0400  
 Supplemental documents, 8110.0300  
 Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Private career schools, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Transcripts, 3100.3600

**CERTIFIED FOOD MANAGERS**

*See* FOOD MANAGERS

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA),  
 1105.2200, 1105.5300  
 Appearances by  
   Accountancy Board, 1105.1300, 1105.2800  
   Attorney general, 1105.1300  
 Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

## CERTIFIED

330

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650  
 Peer review materials, 1105.4800

Attest services  
 Persons in charge of, 1105.4200  
 Professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Public company attest client practice, 1105.5400  
 Public company attest client protected, 1105.5400

Audits and examinations  
 Banks, 2675.2620, 2675.2630  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070  
 Failure to perform, 1105.7800  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800  
 Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Record keeping, 1105.7850

Certificates and certification  
 Active status, 1105.2500, 1105.2560  
 Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 Continuing professional education (CPE), *see* same under this topic  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Experience, 1105.2600 to 1105.2800  
 Expiration, 1105.2560  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1000  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000  
 Initial certificates  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 Education requirements, 1105.2900  
 Experience, 1105.2600  
 Issuance, 1105.3350, 1105.3800  
 Lapsed certificates, 1105.3000  
 Nonresidents, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
 Reinstatement, 1105.2500, 1105.6200  
 Reinstatement fee, 1105.2500  
 Renewal certificates  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 CPE requirements, 1105.3000  
 Exemption, 1105.3700  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3500  
 Renewal after 2013, 1105.2560  
 Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Suspension or revocation, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Temporary military certificate, 1105.2540  
 Valid certificates, defined, 1105.6550  
 Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800  
 Consent, franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500  
 Continuing professional education (CPE)  
 Exceptions, 1105.3300  
 Exempt applicants, 1105.3700  
 Failure to file, 1105.5600  
 Failure to report, 1105.7800  
 False reporting, 1105.7800  
 Group programs, 1105.3100  
 Initial issuance of certificate, 1105.3350, 1105.3800  
 Instructors, 1105.3100  
 Internet programs, 1105.3100  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing professional education (CPE) (Cont'd)  
 Peer review reports, 1105.5400  
 Qualified programs, 1105.3100  
 Records, 1105.3200  
 Reporting requirements, 1105.3200  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.3000  
 Self-study, 1105.3100  
 Standards, 1105.0250

Corporations  
 Generally, *see* Firms under this topic  
 Licensed practice units, *see* Peer review under this topic

Courses of study  
 Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
 Initial certification requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900

Definitions  
 Accountants, 1105.0100  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Valid certificate, license, permit, registration, and good standing, 1105.6550

Disciplinary action  
 Continuing education, 1105.3000, 1105.3200  
 CPA examination, cheating, 1105.2200  
 Firms  
 Audit documentation, failure to comply, 1105.7850  
 Grounds, 1105.5600  
 Proceedings, disclosure, 1105.5500  
 Grounds, generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800  
 Relief from, applications, 1105.6100, 1105.6200

Disciplinary action, firms  
 Peer review oversight committee, recommendations, 1105.4300  
 Peer review reports, failure to file, 1105.5400

Disclaimers, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500

Education and training, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic

Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900

Examinations  
 Administrators, 1105.1600, 1105.1900, 1105.2200, 1105.2400, 1105.2500  
 Application, 1105.1600  
 Cheating, 1105.2200  
 Content, 1105.1800  
 Early examinations, 1105.1650  
 Emergency procedures, 1105.2400  
 Failure to appear, 1105.1600  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1600, 1105.2100  
 Foreign states, examination in, 1105.2000  
 Grading, 1105.1900  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000  
 Irregularities in conducting examination, 1105.2300  
 Postponement, 1105.2300  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
 Results, reporting, 1105.1900  
 Security breaches, 1105.2300  
 Time and place, notice requirements, 1105.1700  
 Uniform examination, 1105.2500  
 Waivers, 1105.2400

Exempt status, 1105.3700  
 False statements, licensing, 1105.5600  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800  
 Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Financial statements, preparation by  
 Misleading statements, disciplinary action, 1105.7800  
 Nonlicensees, disclaimers, 1105.6500



**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

## Firms

Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.7800  
 Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
 Internet practices, 1105.4400  
 Legal form changes, 1105.4100  
 Names, 1105.6300, 1105.6400  
 Notice given, change of information, 1105.4100  
 Peer review, *see* same under this topic

## Permits

Applications, 1105.4000, 1105.4200  
 Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
 Conditions, 1105.4300  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000, 1105.4000  
 Initial issuance, 1105.4200  
 Peer review, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
 Reinstatement, 1105.4000, 1105.6200  
 Renewals, 1105.4000, 1105.4200, 1105.4300  
 Suspension or revocation, 1105.4000, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Valid permit, defined, 1105.6550  
 Records and record keeping, audit documentation, 1105.7850

Fraud, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

Good standing, defined, 1105.6550

Gross negligence, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Inactive status, 1105.3000, 1105.3300

## Incorporation by reference

Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800

Incorporation by reference, peer review standards, 1105.4700

Internet practices, 1105.4400, 1105.7900

Legislative auditor, employees, 1105.2500

Licensed practice units, *see* Peer review under this topic

## Licenses

Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Change of information, notice, 1105.1100  
 Continuing professional education (CPE), *see* same under this topic  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 1105.0700 to 1105.1000  
 Firms, *see* same under this topic  
 Valid licenses, defined, 1105.6550  
 Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Limited liability companies, *see* Firms under this topic

Limited liability partnerships, *see* Firms under this topic

Nonlicensees, financial statements, preparation by, disclaimers, 1105.6500

Nonresidents, certificates and certification, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900

## Notice given

Change of information, 1105.1100  
 CPA examination, failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600  
 Enforcement action against, 1105.5400  
 Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

## Notice received

Conferences, 1105.5900  
 CPA examination, time and place, 1105.1700  
 Hearings, 1105.5900

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships, *see* Firms under this topic

## Peer review

Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.4600  
 Exemption, 1105.4900  
 Firm permits, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
 Licensees not practicing in firm, 1105.3600  
 New firms, 1105.5100  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Report acceptance bodies, qualifications, 1105.5300  
 Reporting requirements, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.7800  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.4800  
 Reviewers, qualifications, 1105.5200  
 Standards, 1105.0250, 1105.4700

Practice of public accounting in any manner, defined, 1105.3700

## Practice privilege applications

Expiration, 1105.7900  
 Fees, 1105.0700  
 Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Principal places of business, effect on certification, 1105.3400

Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200

## Records and record keeping

Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Board access to, authorization, 1105.1200

Reports given, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic

Service of process on, 1105.5900, 1105.6000

## Sole proprietorships, permits

Applications, 1105.4000  
 Generally, *see* Firms under this topic

## Standards

Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1105.7800, 1105.7850  
 Quality control, 1105.0250

State auditor, employees, 1105.2500

Title, use without certificate, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

## Violations and penalties

Continuing education, 1105.3000, 1105.3200  
 CPA examination, cheating, actions, 1105.2200  
 Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign candidates, sanctions imposed by foreign credentialing body, board action, 1105.3500  
 Generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**CERVIDAE**

*See* FARMED CERVIDAE

**CESIUM**

## Radioactive materials

A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
 Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
 Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

Radioactive waste disposal testing, 4410.7928

Sewage sludge irradiation, 7041.1300

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Floodproofing, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800

Sanitation, commercial canneries, 1550.1930

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

## CHAIRS

332

**CHAIRS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6800

Barbershops, 2100.7600

Hospitals, 4640.1800

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3900

Nursing homes, 4658.1405

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

**CHAMPEPADAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANARAMBIE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANCROID**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CHANGE OF NAME**

See also NAMES

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500

Evidence of, 7410.0410

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0300

Orders, 7410.0500

Peace officers, licenses, effect, 6700.1000

Podiatrists, 6900.0200

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**CHANNELS**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**CHANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHAPLAINS**

Veterans homes, chaplain service, 9050.1030

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, 8130.3100

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHARLEY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Notice received, teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700

Personnel variances, requests for, 8710.1400

Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300

**CHARTERS**

Banks, 2675.2500

City charters, see Home rule charter cities under CITIES

**CHARTERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Savings associations, 2675.3190

**CHECKS**

See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Cashier's checks, driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Certified checks

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Utilities, interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Dishonored checks, game and fish license fees, 6200.0200

Manufactured home licenses, returned checks, effect, 1350.7600

Payments by check

State contracts, see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Curing, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185

Labels and labeling

Aged cheese, 1550.1150

Pasteurized or pasteurized process cheese, 1550.1150

Ricotta cheese, 1525.2630

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Pasteurization, food code, 4626.0185

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Ricotta cheese

Acidifying agents, 1525.2610, 1525.2640

Generally, 1525.2600

Labels and labeling, 1525.2630

Making, procedure, 1525.2610

Milk used in, 1525.2620, 1525.2630

Part-skim ricotta, 1525.2650

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CHELLBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Adolescents

Defined, 9530.6405

Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322

Chemical use assessments

Appeals of assessed placements, 9530.6655

Counties, duty to provide, 9530.6610, 9530.6615

Definitions, 9530.6605

Documentation, 9530.6615

Information used in, 9530.6620

Methods, 9530.6615

Placements, 9530.6655

Chemically dependent children

Definitions, 2960.0020

Juvenile residential facility admissions, 2960.0160

Residential treatment programs, see Chemically dependent children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Community social services recipients, 9500.1272

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services

Clients

- Eligibility, 9530.7015, 9530.7020
- Payments by, generally, 9530.7022

Definitions, 9530.7000

- Eligibility, 9530.7015, 9530.7020

Fees, 9530.7022

Local agency, duties generally, 9530.7010

Responsible relatives, payments by, 9530.7022

Scope of rules, 9530.7005

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Third party payment agreements, 9530.7021

Vendors

- Client information system participation, 9530.7030
- Denial of payment to, 9530.7025
- Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.7030
- Vendor agreements, 9530.7012

Definitions, children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Drivers' licenses

- Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Limited licenses, 7409.3600
- Suspension, revocation, cancellation, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Driving while impaired, offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335

General assistance recipients, 9500.1272

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving

- Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445
- Defined, 9530.6405
- Methadone programs, 9530.6495

Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Medical assistance, 9500.1272

Motor vehicle operation

- Driving offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Psychologists, 7200.4850

Public assistance recipients, representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Treatment

- Drivers, rehabilitation, 7503.1700
- Mental illness and substance abuse, *see* INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS
- Outpatient treatment, drivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7409.3600
- Programs, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Sex offenders, *see* Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

Treatment facilities

- Abuse prevention plans, 9530.6505
- Acute care inpatient facilities, client rights, 9530.6470

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)

- Administration of medications, defined, 9530.6405

Adolescents

- Defined, 9530.6405
- Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6450

Alcohol and drug counselors

- Defined, 9530.6405
- Qualifications, 9530.6450, 9530.6485
- Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485
- Staffing requirements, 9530.6445, 9530.6485
- Treatment plans, duties regarding, 9530.6425

Applicants

- Defined, 9530.6405
- Qualifications, 9530.6415

Capacity management system

- Consulting, 9530.6495
- Defined, 9530.6405

Central registry, defined, 9530.6405

Chemical, defined, 9530.6405

Child care, 9530.6490

Clients

- Adolescents, 9530.6485
- Clients with children, programs serving, 9530.6490
- Co-occurring clients, 9530.6405
- Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422
- Defined, 9530.6405
- Grievances, 9530.6470
- Individual treatment plans, 9530.6425
- Initial services plans, 9530.6420
- Mentally ill persons, programs serving, 9530.6495
- Photographs, 9530.6470
- Property management, 9530.6505
- Records, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
- Rights, policies concerning, 9530.6470
- Threatening behavior, emergency procedures, 9530.6475

Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422

Direct client contact

- Defined, 9530.6405
- Employees providing, qualifications, 9530.6450

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6480

Drugs and medicine, 9530.6435

Emergency procedures, 9530.6475

Employees

- Age, 9530.6450
- Chemical use problems, 9530.6450
- Personnel policies, 9530.6460
- Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
- Training, 9530.6460

Evaluation system, 9530.6480

First aid certified staff persons, 9530.6445

Grievance procedures, 9530.6470

Health care services, 9530.6435

Initial services plans, 9530.6420

Intake interviews, 9530.6420

Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving

- Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445
- Defined, 9530.6405
- Methadone programs, 9530.6495, 9530.6500

License holders

- Defined, 9530.6405
- Notice given, change in license terms, 9530.6415

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Treatment facilities (Cont'd)
  - License holders (Cont'd)
    - Policies and procedures manuals, duties regarding, 9530.6455
  - Licensed professionals in private practice, defined, 9530.6405
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 9530.6415
    - Assessments of need, 9530.6800, 9530.6810
    - Change in license terms, 9530.6415
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Health facility licenses, 9530.6505
    - Requirements, generally, 9530.6410
  - Paraprofessionals
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Personnel policies, 9530.6460
  - Policies and procedures manuals, 9530.6455
  - Records and record keeping, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
  - Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
  - State Building Code classification, 1305.0302
  - Student interns, qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Supervised living facilities, client rights, 9530.6470
  - Target populations, defined, 9530.6405
  - Treatment, defined, 9530.6405
  - Treatment directors
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Qualifications, 9530.6450
    - Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
  - Treatment plans, 9530.6425
  - Treatment services
    - Defined, 9530.6405
    - Requirements, 9530.6430
    - Service initiation, policies, 9530.6465
    - Service termination, policies, 9530.6465
  - Visitors, 9530.6505
  - Volunteers, qualifications, 9530.6450
- Treatment services for public assistance clients
  - Chemical use assessments, *see* same under this topic
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 9530.6600
  - Placement determinations, information used in, 9530.6620, 9530.6622
- Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, eligibility for treatment, 9055.0020

**CHEMICALS**

- Acetaminophen, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Acetochlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetone, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetylene, *see* ACETYLENE
- Acrylamide, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS
- Alachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Atrazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860
- Bentazon, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Benzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Biomonitoring, *see* Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Bisphenol A, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Brass, *see* BRASS

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

- Calcium hypochlorite, 4725.3725
- Carbamazepine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Carbon tetrachloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER
- Chemical assessment teams, incident responses, hazardous materials, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
- Chemical irritants
  - Defined, 2960.0020
  - Secure programs for children in out-of-home placement, restrictions, 2960.0360
- Chemical poisoning, defined as foodborne disease outbreaks, food code, 4626.0020
- Chlorine, *see* CHLORINE
- Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7011.1105
- Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750
- Cyanazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- DEET, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichlorodifluoromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850
- Dieldrin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dimethenamids, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Ethylbenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Ethylene glycol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Ethylene oxide, emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625
- Food-washing chemicals, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625
- Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
- Groundwater, contaminants in, *see* Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200
- Hazardous chemicals
  - (Hb/g)A values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300
  - Acute health risk value, 4717.8050, 4717.8200
  - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
  - Air toxics, multimedia exposure, 4717.8250
  - Benchmark concentration (BMC), 4717.8050, 4717.8100, 4717.8350
  - Benchmark dose (BMD), 4717.8050, 4717.8350
  - Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER
  - Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN), 4717.8050, 4717.8100
  - Chronic health risk values (chronic HRV), table of specific chemicals, 4717.8100
  - Defined mixture, 4717.8050
  - Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700
  - Endpoint of concern/endpoint, defined, 4717.8050
  - (Hb/g)H values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300
  - Hazard index, multiple noncarcinogenic toxicant exposure, 4717.8600
  - Human equivalent concentration (HEC), 4717.8050
  - Inventory reports, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700
  - Micrograms per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050
  - Milligrams per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050
  - Modifying factor, defined, 4717.8050
  - Multimedia exposure, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous chemicals (Cont'd)

- Noncarcinogenic toxicants, HRV calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
- Reference concentration (RfC), 4717.8050
- Subchronic health risk values, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150

Health risk limits, *see* under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Hydrochloric acid, production, emission standards, 7011.7610

Incorporation by reference, highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Manufacturing

- Synthetic organic chemicals, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430
- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Manufacturing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2900

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Metribuzin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Mining operations

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Barriers, 6130.1500

Minnesota Zoo, release of prohibited, 9900.1400

Naphthalene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Nitrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Pentachlorophenol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

Perfluorinated chemicals, health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorobutyrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctane sulfonate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctanic acid, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Phosphoric acid, manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7600

Phthalates, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Polymers, emission standards, 7011.7420

Propionic acid, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7850

Resins, emission standards, 7011.7420

S-Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Simazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Sodium hypochlorite, 4725.3725

Sulfamethazine, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430

Tetrachloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Tetrachloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Trichlorobenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Trichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Trichloropropane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Triclosan, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7865

Trimethylbenzine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Vinyl chloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Water supply, use in treatment, 4720.3957 to 4720.3965

Wells, treatment chemicals, 4725.3725

Xylenes, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

**CHEMIGATION**

Antipollution devices

- Defined, 1505.2100
- Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
- Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2300
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Requirements, 1505.2300

Applicators, permit requirements, 1505.2200

Automatic low pressure drain valves, defined, 1505.2100

Automatic low pressure drains, 1505.2300

Check valves, 1505.2300

Chemigation systems

- Calibration, 1505.2100, 1505.2500
- Definitions, 1505.2100
- Equipment, cleaning, 1505.2500
- Inspections, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500
- Installation, 1505.2700
- Maintenance and repair, 1505.2300, 1505.2700
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Operation, 1505.2500
- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300
- Safety information, 1505.2600
- Substantially altering, 1505.2200
- Violations and penalties, generally, 1505.2800

Containers, permit applications, 1505.2200

Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Enforcement of law, 1505.2800

Fertilizer chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

Incidents, defined, 1505.2100

Injection units, defined, 1505.2100

Inspections

- Chemigation systems, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500
- Permit requirements, 1505.2400
- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300

Interlocks, defined, 1505.2100

Irrigation systems, applications through, 1505.2300

Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010

Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

Permits

- Inspection requirements, 1505.2400
- Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010
- Permitted-by-rule, 1505.2100, 1505.2200

Pesticide chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

Posting (notices), pesticide treatment sites, 1505.2300

Purging systems, 1505.2300

Records and record keeping

- Chemigation system equipment, 1505.2300
- Fertilizer applications, 1505.2400
- Inspections, 1505.2400
- Pesticide applications, treatment sites, 1505.2400

Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 1505.2300

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, defined, 1505.2100

Safeguards

- Generally, 1505.2200, 1505.2300
- Water supply, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

Safety, Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.2600

Scope of rules, local control, 1505.4010

Valves

- Automatic low pressure drain valves, 1505.2100

## CHEMIGATION

336

**CHEMIGATION (Cont'd)**

Valves (Cont'd)  
 Check valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300  
 Definitions, 1505.2100  
 Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700  
 Modification, 1505.2700  
 Vacuum relief valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

Water supply  
 Defined, 1505.2100  
 Permit applications, 1505.2200  
 Safeguards, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

**CHEMISTS**

Horse racing  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
 Medical tests, 7892.0130

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHESTER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counseling, training, 4747.1100  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**CHICKEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHICKEN POX**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination  
 Definitions, 4604.0200  
 School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900  
 Scope of rules, 4604.0100

**CHICKENS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**CHICKENTOWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHILD ABUSE**

Child care centers, reporting, 9503.0130  
 Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700  
 Relatives of victims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**CHILD CARE**

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6490  
 Child care assistance programs  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Child care assistance programs (Cont'd)  
 Transitional benefits, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Expenses, crime victims, 3050.4000  
 Facilities, emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130  
 Accidents  
 Posted procedures, 9503.0140  
 Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Age category groupings, 9503.0040  
 Bedding, 9503.0050  
 Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055  
 Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Carseats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045  
 Child passenger restraint systems, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150  
 Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Children's records, contents, 9503.0125  
 Clean  
 Defined, 9503.0005  
 Requirements for center, 9503.0140  
 Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Conferences with parents, 9503.0095  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice to parents, 9503.0140  
 Contract workers, disqualification, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030  
 Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Data privacy  
 Children's records, 9503.0125  
 Staff personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Day programs, defined, 9503.0015  
 Definitions, generally, 9503.0005, 9503.0015  
 Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155  
 Developmentally disabled children, behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055  
 Diaper changing, 9503.0140  
 Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Emergencies  
 Posting telephone numbers, 9503.0155  
 Procedures, posting, 9503.0140  
 Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Emergency equipment, 9503.0140  
 Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Equipment  
 Condition, 9503.0140  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Experimental research activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Facilities  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Annual servicing, 9503.0155

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Fire extinguishers (Cont'd)  
 Posted instructions, 9503.0140  
 Fire inspections, 9503.0155  
 Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110  
 Fire protection, fire code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 First aid kits  
 Availability, 9503.0140  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Food  
 Allergy information, 9503.0145  
 Meals and snacks  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Providing, 9503.0145  
 Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085  
 Menus, 9503.0145  
 Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145  
 Sanitation, 9503.0145  
 Food service  
 Equipment, 4626.0505  
 Food managers, 4626.2010  
 Furnishings  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Hand sinks, 9503.0155  
 Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant review, 9503.0140  
 Health policies, written, 9503.0140  
 Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Human services commissioner  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Immunizations, 9503.0140  
 Indoor space, 9503.0155  
 Infants  
 Age designation, 9503.0050  
 Cribs, 9503.0050  
 Diets, 9503.0145  
 Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110  
 Inspections  
 Fire marshal, 9503.0155  
 Records, 9503.0115  
 Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045  
 Lead (mineral), abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, 9503.0010, 9503.0170  
 Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Medicines, administering, 9503.0140  
 Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Nap policy, 9503.0050  
 Night care programs  
 Defined, 9503.0015  
 Requirements, 9503.0070  
 Notice, contagious and infectious diseases, 9503.0140  
 Nutrition, 9503.0145  
 Outdoor activity area, 9503.0155  
 Parents, consulting with  
 Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Conferences, 9503.0090  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice, 9503.0140

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Parents, consulting with (Cont'd)  
 Experimental research activities, 9503.0105  
 Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100  
 Infant diets, 9503.0145  
 Information at enrollment, 9503.0090  
 Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140  
 Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140  
 Progress reports, 9503.0090  
 Public relations activities, 9503.0105  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085  
 Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Pets, 9503.0140  
 Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140  
 Physical examinations of children, 9503.0140  
 Postsecondary institutions, child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Preschoolers  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 9503.0110  
 Administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Children's records, 9503.0125  
 Emergencies, 9503.0110  
 Fire drills, 9503.0110  
 Injuries, 9503.0110  
 Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040  
 Parent permission forms, 9503.0105  
 Personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Staff distribution, 9503.0040  
 Tornado drills, 9503.0110  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085  
 Reporting requirements, 9503.0130  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Room temperature, 9503.0155  
 School age children  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Screen doors and windows, 9503.0155  
 Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Sick children  
 Defined, 9503.0005  
 Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Providing space, 9503.0155  
 Staff  
 Aides, 9503.0034  
 Assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
 Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Definitions, 9503.0030  
 Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
 Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Staff (Cont'd)

- Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110
- Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150
- Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110
- First aid training, 9503.0110
- Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145
- Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140
- Health consultant, 9503.0140
- Licensed practical nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Night care programs, 9503.0070
- Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120
- Registered nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Special needs children, 9503.0065
- Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034
- Teachers, 9503.0032
- Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034
- Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040
- State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155
- Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- Swimming pools, 9503.0155
- Telephone, availability in center, 9503.0155
- Toddlers
  - Age designation, 9503.0040
  - Drop in programs, 9503.0075
  - Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140
  - Equipment and materials, 9503.0060
  - Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040
- Toilets
  - Cleaning, 9503.0140
  - Number, 9503.0155
  - Requirements, 9503.0140
  - Sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110
- Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140
- Transportation, 9503.0150
- Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055
- Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170
- Visitation by parents, 9503.0095
- Volunteer workers, qualifications, 9503.0034
- Water, 9503.0145
- Water hazards, 9503.0155
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**CHILD CARE FUND**

- Access to children during care, 3400.0120
- Activity fees, payment by family, 3400.0130
- Administering agencies
  - Applications, duties, 3400.0035
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Duties, 3400.0035
  - Notice given, transition year child care, eligibility, 3400.0090
- Administrative expenses
  - Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 3400.0060
  - Defined, 3400.0020
- AFDC child care program, *see* MFIP child care assistance program under this topic
- Allocations
  - Amendments, 3400.0150
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0030, 3400.0060
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Plans, 3400.0140, 3400.0150
  - Revisions, termination of assistance, 3400.0183

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

- Appeals, termination of assistance, 3400.0185, 3400.0230
- Applicants
  - Child support, duties, 3400.0040
  - Income eligibility, documenting, 3400.0035
  - Notice received, application, dispositions, 3400.0035
  - Providers, selection, 3400.0035
  - Requirements, generally, 3400.0020
- Applications
  - Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060
  - County of residence, 3400.0060
  - Disposition, notice requirements, 3400.0035
  - Procedures, 3400.0035
- Assignments, child support, child care portion, 3400.0040
- Assistance given
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Disqualification, 3400.0183
  - Generally, 3400.0040
  - Termination, 3400.0035
- At-home infant child care program, generally, 3400.0235
- Audits and examinations, exceptions, 3400.0220
- Basic sliding fee program
  - Allocations, notice, 3400.0030
  - At-home infant child care, generally, 3400.0235
  - Family copayment fees, 3400.0020, 3400.0100
  - Generally, 3400.0060
  - Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110
- Complaints
  - Counties, duties, 3400.0140
  - Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
  - Termination of assistance, 3400.0185
- Contracts, administration of fund, 3400.0140
- Definitions, 3400.0020, 3400.0235
- Education and training, 3400.0040
- Eligibility
  - Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060
  - Generally, 3400.0040
  - Income eligibility, determination, 3400.0170
  - Informational release, 3400.0035
  - Job search, eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080
  - MFIP participants, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
  - Priorities, 3400.0140
  - Providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
  - Redetermination, 3400.0180, 3400.0187
  - Reserving eligibility, 3400.0140
  - Temporary ineligibility, 3400.0040, 3400.0060, 3400.0090
  - Transition year child care, 3400.0090
- Employability development plan
  - Requirements, 3400.0080
  - Transferability, 3400.0060
- Employment
  - Child care assistance during, generally, 3400.0040
  - MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
- Fees, failure to pay, effect, 3400.0040
- Funding
  - At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
  - County claims, 3400.0140
  - Portability pool, 3400.0060
- Hearings, 3400.0035, 3400.0230
- Income
  - Deductions and exclusions, 3400.0170
  - Defined, 3400.0020



**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

## Income (Cont'd)

- Determining, 3400.0170, 3400.0235
- Documenting, 3400.0040
- Eligibility, proof, 3400.0170

Ineligible child care, recovering funds from counties, 3400.0220

Informal conferences, 3400.0230

Investigations, legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120

## Job search

- Eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080
- MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090

## Legal nonlicensed providers

- Authorization, 3400.0110, 3400.0120
- Complaints, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Eligibility, 3400.0120
- Health and safety information for, 3400.0140
- Investigations, 3400.0110, 3400.0120
- Rates, 3400.0130

## MFIP child care assistance program

- At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235
- Eligible families, 3400.0080, 3400.0090
- Family copayment fees
  - Calculation, 3400.0100
  - Defined, 3400.0020
  - Schedules, 3400.0035
- Moving to different county, 3400.0080
- Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110

## Overpayments

- During redetermination of eligibility, exclusions, 3400.0180
- Recoupment or recovery, 3400.0187, 3400.0230

## Participants

- Child support, duties, 3400.0040
- Defined, 3400.0020
- Immunization records, duties, 3400.0035
- Moving to different county, 3400.0060, 3400.0080
- Notice received, 3400.0185, 3400.0187
- Overpayments to, 3400.0230
- Reporting, 3400.0035, 3400.0040

## Payment

- Absence of child, payments during, 3400.0110
- Amount, 3400.0110
- At-home infant child care, 3400.0235
- Child care subsidies, 3400.0110
- Counties, 3400.0110, 3400.0200
- Holidays, payments for, 3400.0110
- Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Medical leaves of absence, payment during, 3400.0110
- Pending appeals, 3400.0185
- Pending fair hearings, 3400.0230
- Provider acknowledgments, 3400.0120
- Sick child care, 3400.0110

## Providers

- Acknowledgments, 3400.0120
- Adverse actions against, notices about, 3400.0185
- Change, notice requirements, 3400.0035, 3400.0040
- Child care assistance information, providing to, 3400.0140
- Education and training service providers, agreements with, 3400.0140
- Eligibility, 3400.0120, 3400.0140
- Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110 to 3400.0140
- Notice of termination or adverse action, 3400.0185
- Overpayments to, 3400.0230
- Parent's choice, 3400.0120
- Rates, calculating, 3400.0130

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Registration fees, 3400.0130
- Selection by applicant, 3400.0035, 3400.0040
- Termination of care, notice, 3400.0120

Public information and education programs, counties, duties, 3400.0140

Purpose of rules, 3400.0010

Reporting, counties, quarterly reports, 3400.0140

State median income, 3400.0020

## Termination of assistance

- Appeals, 3400.0185, 3400.0230
- Grounds, 3400.0183
- Hearings, 3400.0230
- Notice requirements, 3400.0185

## Transition year child care

- At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235
- Generally, 3400.0090

## Transition year families

- Eligibility, 3400.0090

Transfer to waiting list, 3400.0060

Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, overpayments, recovery, 3400.0187

Waiting lists, 3400.0035, 3400.0060

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Fires, family day care homes, 9502.0425

**CHILD CUSTODY**

Custodians, definitions, 9560.0521

## Legal custody

- Definitions, 9560.0214, 9560.0521
- Foster care, transfer to local agency, 9560.0523, 9560.0525
- Infant medical neglect, transfer to local agency, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment determination, 9560.0220

**CHILD LABOR**

Alcoholic beverages, 5200.0910

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930

## Dangerous employment

- Minors under 16, 5200.0920
- Prohibitions, 5200.0910

Definition, 5200.0900

Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930

## Exemptions

- Permit applications, 5200.0950
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940

Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930

Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930

## Permits

- Applications, 5200.0950
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permits, 5200.0940
- Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHILD PLACEMENT**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Child-placing agencies, definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Child-placing agencies, definitions (Cont'd)  
 Children in need of protection of services, 9560.0430  
 Definitions, foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Maltreatment, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223  
 Out-of-home placements  
 Case plans  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0250  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Certification requirements  
 Administration, 2960.0030  
 Applications, 2960.0030  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
 Terms, 2960.0030  
 Transitional services, 2960.0500  
 Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 Chemically dependent children, 2960.0430 to 2960.0530  
 Correctional program services, *see* CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES  
 Detention settings, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Group residential programs, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
 Licensing requirements  
 Administration, 2960.0030  
 Admission policy and process, 2960.0070  
 Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
 Audits, 2960.0060  
 Background studies, 2960.0100  
 Bedding, 2960.0080  
 Clothing, 2960.0080  
 Community involvement, 2960.0060  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Culturally appropriate care, 2960.0080  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290  
 Diet, 2960.0080  
 Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090  
 Discipline, 2960.0080  
 Drug or alcohol use policy, 2960.0030  
 Emergency plans, 2960.0080  
 Exemptions, 2960.0010  
 Facility rules, 2960.0080  
 Foster care, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE  
 General requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120  
 Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220  
 Operational services, policies, and practices, 2960.0080  
 Personnel policies, 2960.0100  
 Physical environment and equipment, 2960.0110  
 Physical plant standards, 2960.0120  
 Program outcomes, 2960.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 2960.0070, 2960.0080  
 Reports given, 2960.0080

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Out-of-home placements (Cont'd)  
 Licensing requirements (Cont'd)  
 Resident communication and visitation plans, 2960.0080  
 Resident rights, 2960.0050  
 Scope of rules, 2960.0010  
 Services, 2960.0080  
 Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Terms, 2960.0030  
 Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 Restrictive procedures  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Generally, 2960.0710  
 Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Transitional services  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0250  
 Generally, 2960.0500  
 Group residential settings, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120  
 Placing agency, defined, 2960.3010  
**CHILD PROTECTION**  
*See* CHILD ABUSE  
*See* CHILD PLACEMENT  
*See* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILD SUPPORT**

Assignment of rights, child care fund, child care portion, 3400.0040  
 Payments, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**CHILD WELFARE**

Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
 Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230  
 Establishment, 9560.0232  
 Protective services  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

**CHILDREN**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0760, 7515.1220  
 At-risk children, definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400  
 Camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Categorical status, defined, 4617.0002  
 Chemical dependent persons, 9530.6405, 9530.6410, 9530.6485  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960  
 Child mortality review panel, duties, 9560.0232  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Children's homes, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Day care, *see* DAY CARE  
 Definitions  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0360, 9560.0521
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0370
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diapers, *see* DIAPERS

Disabled children

- Developmentally disabled, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Generally, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300
  - Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600
  - Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drop in programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employment, 3300.0500

Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0510

General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1219

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hunting, Take a Kid Hunting weekend, 6234.3500

Infants

- Generally, *see* INFANTS
- Infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment

- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Youth employment, 3300.0500

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Licensed professional counselors, clients of, 2150.7515

Maltreatment

- Appeals, 9560.0225
- Child protection teams, establishment, 9560.0232
- Child protection workers, training, 9560.0234
- Data
  - Assessments or investigations, interviewees, rights, 9560.0216
  - Collection, 9560.0220

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment (Cont'd)

Data (Cont'd)

- Reporters, access, 9560.0226

Definitions, 9560.0214

Endangerment, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220

Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Family assessments

- Administrative reconsideration, 9560.0225
- Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
- Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220
- Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
- Definitions, 9560.0214
- Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0216

Interviews, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Investigations

- Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
- Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0216

Local review panels, duties, 9560.0232

Placement of child, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223

Protective services

- Administrative requirements, 9560.0232
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Family unit, 9560.0220
- Generally, 9560.0228
- Training, 9560.0234

Purpose of rules, 9560.0210

Records and record keeping

- Child interviews, 9560.0220
- Generally, 9560.0230
- Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234

Removal from home, 9560.0220, 9560.0221

Reporters

- Access to data, 9560.0226
- Disclosure of identity, restrictions, 9560.0230
- Status of report, 9560.0216

Reports

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Records and record keeping requirements, 9560.0230
- Requirements, 9560.0216 to 9560.0220, 9560.0224

Scope of rules, 9560.0212, 9560.0214

Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010

Night care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Notice received, minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500

Ongoing, routine pediatric care, 4617.0002, 4617.0030

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 9500.1452

Private child foster care placement agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700

Rehabilitation program, blind persons, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

## CHILDREN

342

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Requests by, private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500  
 Sick child care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
 Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Victims of crime, children of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6244.2600  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Birth records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Change in residence, 9560.0440  
 Consents, 9560.0450  
 Data, classification, 9560.0480  
 Definitions, 9560.0430  
 Funds and accounts, 9560.0460  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 9560.0440  
 Hearings, 9560.0475  
 Indian children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Minority children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
     Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230  
     Establishment, 9560.0232  
 Notice requirements, 9560.0440  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0480  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0410  
 Services  
     Postguardianship services, 9560.0485  
     Provision up to age 21, 9560.0470  
     Social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475  
 Status of child, hearings, 9560.0475

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

*See* YOUTH CAMPS

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**CHIMNEYS**

Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Acupuncturists, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS  
 Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Acupuncture  
     Practice requirements, 2500.3000  
     Registration, inactive, 2500.3100 to 2500.3300  
 Acupuncture providers, continuing education, 2500.1200  
 Advertising  
     Board certification advertising, 2500.0600  
     Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300  
     Generally, 2500.0200 to 2500.0600  
     Professional designations and references, 2500.0510, 2500.0550  
     Professional standards, 2500.0200  
     Prohibited advertisements, 2500.0400  
 Animal chiropractors  
     Complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
     Continuing education, 2500.7040  
     Definitions, 2500.7000  
     Disciplinary action, 2500.7050  
     Inactive registration  
         Inactive chiropractic licenses, 2500.7060  
         Reinstatement to active status, 2500.7080, 2500.7090  
         Renewals, 2500.7070  
     Patient records, 2500.7030  
     Records and record keeping, 2500.7020, 2500.7030  
     Referrals from veterinarians, records, 2500.7020  
     Registration  
         Generally, 2500.7010  
         Inactive registration, 2500.7060 to 2500.7090  
         Reinstatement to active registration, 2500.7080, 2500.7090  
     Unprofessional conduct, 2500.7050  
 Bloodborne diseases, infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Certificates and certification  
     Acupuncture, practice requirements, 2500.3000  
     Advertising, 2500.0600  
     Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Charges and rates, prepayment, 2500.6060  
 Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585  
 Continuing education  
     Acupuncture, 2500.3000  
     Acupuncture providers, 2500.1200  
     Alternatives to traditional classroom presentations, 2500.1550  
     Animal chiropractors, 2500.7040  
     Annual requirements, 2500.1200, 2500.1550  
     Continuing education units, defined, 2500.0100  
     Emeritus registration, 2500.2125  
     Failure to comply, 2500.1110, 2500.1800, 2500.1900  
     Full-time faculty, 2500.1200  
     Generally, 2500.0700 to 2500.2135  
     License renewals, deadline deferrals, 2500.1110  
     Program approvals and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410, 2500.1500, 2500.1600, 2500.1710  
     Program development, 2500.1720  
     Purpose, 2500.1200  
     Records, 2500.1420  
     Reports about, 2500.1420  
     Schedule of required units, 2500.1200  
     Units, 2500.0100, 2500.0710  
     Waivers or deferrals, 2500.1110, 2500.2000  
 Definitions, Chiropractic Examiners Board, 2500.0100, 2500.2500  
 Education and training  
     Accredited schools, defined, 2500.0100  
     Continuing education, *see* same under this topic  
     Full-time faculty, continuing education, 2500.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Education and training (Cont'd)
  - Graduate preceptorship training program, *see* same under this topic
  - Instructors, defined, 2500.0100
- Emeritus registration
  - Change to active status, 2500.2130
  - Status, 2500.2120
- Externs, *see* Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic
- Fees
  - Generally, 2500.1150, 2500.6060
  - License fees, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Graduate preceptorship training program
  - Administration, 2500.2505
  - Definitions, 2500.0100, 2500.2500
  - Externs, 2500.2520
  - Generally, 2500.2500 to 2500.2530
  - Preceptors
    - Defined, 2500.2500
    - Eligibility and responsibilities, 2500.2515
    - Fees, 2500.2515
    - Role of, 2500.2510
  - Program, minimum requirements and approval, 2500.2525
  - Termination, 2500.2530
- Licenses
  - Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
  - Continuing education, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions, 2500.0100
  - Emeritus registrations, 2500.2115 to 2500.2135
  - Examinations
    - Continuing education, 2500.0700, 2500.0710
    - Fees, 2500.1000
    - Generally, 2500.0750
    - Reciprocity, 2500.0800
  - Expiration, 2500.1110
  - Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100
  - Foreign states, 2500.0800
  - Good standing, defined, 2500.0100
  - Inactive licenses
    - Conversion of animal chiropractic registration, 2500.7060
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2020
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2040
    - Renewals, 2500.2030
  - Independent examination registration, 2500.1160
  - Name or address changes, notification, 2500.1105
  - Qualifications and prerequisites, 2500.0720
  - Reciprocity, 2500.0800
  - Reinstatements, 2500.1900, 2500.2040, 2500.2110
  - Renewals, 2500.1100, 2500.1110, 2500.2030
  - Termination procedures, 2500.1110
  - Voluntarily retired licenses
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2100
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2110
- Licensing board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0245
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Notice given, licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105
- Notice received, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110
- Patients
  - Acceptance of services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Direct patient care, defined, 2500.0100

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Patients (Cont'd)
    - Independent examinations, 2500.0100, 2500.1160
    - Invasive, defined, 2500.0100
    - Prepay plans, 2500.6060
  - Practice of chiropractic, defined, 2500.6000
  - Preceptorship program, *see* Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic
  - Prepay plans, 2500.6060
  - Private practice, defined, 2500.0100
  - Reciprocity
    - Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100
    - Licenses, examinations, 2500.0800
  - Records and record keeping, independent examinations, defined, 2500.0100
  - Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic
  - Rehabilitative therapy treatment, definitions, 2500.0100
  - Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
  - Rules, variances, 2500.5050
  - Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
  - Services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
  - Titles, professional designations and references, advertising, 2500.0510, 2500.0550, 2500.0600
  - Treatment, crime victims, 3050.2700
  - Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
  - Verification by, disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
  - Veterans homes, chiropractic care services availability, 9050.1030
  - Violations and penalties
    - Advertising, fraudulent and misleading, 2500.0400
    - Continuing education, failure to comply, 2500.1800, 2500.1900
    - License renewal fees in arrears, fines, 2500.1100
    - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
    - Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
  - Workers' compensation health services fees
    - Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
    - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020, 5221.4030, 5221.4060
    - Procedure codes, 5221.4060
- CHISAGO COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- CHISAGO LAKE**
- Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- CHISHOLM CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**
- See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES
- CHLORDANE**
- Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
    - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- CHLORIDES**
- Vinyl chloride, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9980
  - Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- CHLORINE**
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## CHLORINE

344

**CHLORINE (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools, 4717.2630  
 Water haulers, records, 4720.4600  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**CHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition,  
 materials removed before, 7035.0805

**CHRISTINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

Emissions, electroplating and anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0120  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
 by reference, 5205.0010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

*See also* HOSPITALS

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800  
 Administration departments, 4645.1700  
 Assembly rooms, 4645.2100  
 Barber shops, 4645.2100  
 Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities,  
 4640.6300  
 Bathing facilities  
   Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
   Nursing department requirements, 4645.2100  
 Beauty parlors, 4645.2100  
 Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300  
 Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100  
 Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
 Dayrooms, 4640.6400  
 Dental facilities, 4645.2000  
 Dental service, 4640.6200  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800  
 Dining rooms  
   Common rooms, 4640.6400  
   Patients, 4645.2100  
 Doctors offices, 4645.2000  
 Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300  
 Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000  
 Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000  
 Handwashing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Kitchens, 4645.2200  
 Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300  
 Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Location, 4645.1700  
 Medical staff, 4640.6100  
 Nurses  
   Departments, 4645.2100  
   Number, 4640.6100  
   Offices, 4645.2000  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Patients rooms, 4645.2100  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Quiet rooms, 4645.2100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400  
 Service departments, 4645.2200

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Sites, 4645.1700  
 Solariums, 4640.6400  
 Special service rooms, 4645.2000  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Staff, 4640.6100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.2200  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.2000  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Waiting rooms, 4645.2000  
 Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300  
 X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUB LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CHUBS**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**CHURCHES**

*See also* RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES  
 Capitol area

  Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
   Parking areas, 2400.2820  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise  
 taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHUTE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Consumers, use tax, exemption, 8120.3100  
 Credits, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200  
 Exemptions, use tax exemption, 8120.3100  
 Forms, informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Generally, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Imposition of tax, tobacco products, 8120.4000, 8120.4100  
 Informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, appeals, 8175.0100  
 Reports about, 8120.5200  
 Stamps  
   Credits, 8120.1000, 8120.1200  
   Damaged stamps, credit for, 8120.1000  
   Denomination, 8120.0600  
   Payment, 8120.0600  
   Purchase, 8120.0600  
   Refunds, discontinuation of business, 8120.1200  
   Stamped and unstamped packages, commingling,  
   8120.0400  
   Unaffixed stamps, inventory, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Tax liability  
   Tobacco products distributors, 8120.4100  
   Tobacco products manufacturers, 8120.4000  
 Use taxes, cigarette use tax, exemption, consumers, monthly  
 use, 8120.3100  
 Waivers, tobacco products, credits, out-of-state sales and  
 returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* SMOKING  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Deliveries, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Distributors  
 Licenses, 8120.1500  
 Records and record keeping, 8120.1900  
 Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Forms, license applications, 8120.1500  
 Inventories, accounting and bookkeeping, 8120.1900  
 Licenses, applications, 8120.1500  
 Purchases, invoices, 8120.1900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Distributors' invoices and inventory, 8120.1900  
 Licensed warehouses, 8120.1800  
 Sales, invoices, 8120.1900  
 Shipments, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subjobbers, licenses, 8120.1500  
 Tax stamps, 8120.0300 to 8120.1200, 8120.1900  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIGARS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**CIRCUSES**

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200 to 6244.2400

**CISCOES**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Fishing, Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
 Gill nets, restrictions, 6216.0400, 6262.0850  
 Harvesting  
 For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0576, 6262.0577  
 Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600  
 Population, review, 6260.1800  
 Seasons, specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800  
 Tullibeas, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**CITIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
 Agencies, cities defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Agency agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Streets and roads, state aid, 8820.0200  
 Agreements by  
 Agency agreements, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, advances, 8820.1500  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 On-sale license applications, duties, 7515.0430  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contracts  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Contracts under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Data, generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Disaster boards, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Cities defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 First class cities  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Force account agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Force account agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Funds and accounts, advances from, municipal state-aid streets, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
 Grants to  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Housing programs  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Inventories, *see* Inventories under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Lawsuits, municipal state-aid streets, claims, 8820.3300  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Limousines, 8880.1400  
 Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Local units of government  
 Cities defined as  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Municipalities, cities defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Names  
   Railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125  
   Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation applications, 8830.2700  
 Neighborhoods, established residential neighborhoods in a built up urban area, 8800.2400  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
 Notice given, municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Notice received  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1200, 8820.3300  
   Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040  
   Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
   Railroad crossing maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650  
   Trunk highway turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Ordinances  
   Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
   Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Payments by  
   Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2100, 8820.3000  
   Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
   State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to, municipal state-aid streets, disaster account funds, 8820.2100  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning, *see* Plans and specifications under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Political subdivisions, cities defined as  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Records and record keeping, municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Regulatory authority, cities defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Reports given, municipal state-aid streets  
   Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets (Cont'd)  
 Expenditures, 8820.1400  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Reports received  
   Local weed inspectors, 1505.0758  
   Municipal state-aid street funds, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Review by, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to  
   Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100  
   Turnback funds, 8820.2900  
 Screening committees, *see* under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Second class cities, ambulance services  
   Definitions, 4690.0100  
   Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Administration, 1305.0011  
   Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
   Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
   Fire sprinklers, ordinances, 1306.0070  
 Statutory cities  
   Definitions  
     Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
     Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Street and road departments  
   Administration by, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0400  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Establishment, 8820.0400  
 Streets and roads  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
   Non-state-aid streets and roads, state-aid funds, use procedures, 8820.1800  
   State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000  
   Street and road departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Units of government, cities defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Urban areas, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Urban municipalities, definitions  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Urban service area, defined, 7819.5000  
 Wards (city government), redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS  
 Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**  
 Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.0200  
 Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100  
 Citizenship and government, academic standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310



**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Citizenship and government, academic standards (Cont'd)  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Legal noncitizens, lawful short-term admission status, persons with, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Requirement of citizenship, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**CITRUS FRUITS**

Oranges, color added oranges, 1550.0870

**CITY ASSESSORS**

Defined, 1950.1000

Licenses, *see* under ASSESSORS

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**CITY BRIDGES**

Standards

Generally, 8820.2700

Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951

**CITY CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Certificates and certification, election administration training, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100

Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

Elections, duties

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS

Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received, absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Election judges, training, 8240.2100

Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400

Training authorities, city clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

**CITY COUNCILS**

Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Bingo, excluded bingo, approvals, 7861.0330

Certificates and certification

Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.1800

Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Certifying to, municipal state-aid streets, approved designation, 8820.0800

Definitions, soil conservation, 8400.4002

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Investigations, limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Resolutions by

Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400

Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Municipal state-aid street funds, advances, 8820.1500

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0800, 8820.1500

Non-state-aid streets not, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

Public transit participation program

Allocations, 8835.0320

Applications, 8835.0250

Contracts, 8835.0330

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Wellhead protection plans

Notice

Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Development, 4720.5300

Review, 4720.5350

Scoping meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS

City engineers

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Municipal state-aid streets

Cost data, 8820.1000

Duties, plans and specifications, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Projects, 8820.2800

Supervision by, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets, projects, 8820.2800

Representation

Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Mayors, *see* MAYORS

Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**CIVIL DISORDER***See* RIOT**CIVIL RIGHTS***See also* DISCRIMINATION

Developmentally disabled persons, career and technical education, program approval, 3505.1100

Ex-criminal offenders, restoration after discharge, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110

**CIVIL SERVICE**

State civil service

Department, *see* MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENTGenerally, *see* Classified service under STATE EMPLOYEES**CLAIMS**

Grain warehouses, 1562.1700

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Non-state-aid highway projects, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

**CLAMS**Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**CLASS ACTIONS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION***See* specific index headings**CLAY**Clay ceramics manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7935  
Structural clay products manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930

Workplace accident and injury reduction, clay ceramics manufacturing, 5208.1500

**CLAY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Indoor ice arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Supervised living facilities, penalties for violation of law, 4665.9090

Variances

Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Generally, 4620.1450

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Best management practices, defined, 7076.0110

Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210

Definitions, 7076.0110

Eligible proposers for grants, 7076.0130

Financial assistance funds, 7076.0190

Grants

Amount, 7076.0210

Audit requirements, 7076.0210

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Conditions of grants, 7076.0210

Contracts, 7076.0210

Duration, 7076.0210

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Fund allocation, 7076.0180

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0280

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposal periods, 7076.0140

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplications, 7076.0190

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Types available, 7076.0120

Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280

Work plans, 7076.0225

Loans

Amount, 7076.0215

Application periods, 7076.0140

Audit requirements, 7076.0215

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Contract, 7076.0215

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0215

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Interest, 7076.0215

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0285

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplication, 7076.0190

Records, 7076.0215

Repayment, 7076.0215

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Second-tier, 7076.0215

Types available, 7076.0120

Work plans, 7076.0225

Local share

Defined, 7076.0110

Requirements, 7076.0130

Project coordination team, defined, 7076.0110

Project costs, 7076.0130

Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Project sponsors

Audit requirements, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Record keeping, 7076.0210

Projects

Generally, 7076.0225

Wastewater treatment financial assistance, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Purpose of rules, 7076.0100

Ranking of projects, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Rejection of proposals, 7076.0160

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Resource investigation, defined, 7076.0110

Technical assistance, local governments, 7076.0120

Water of concern, defined, 7076.0110

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Audits, 7380.0480  
 Bonds (public debt), 7380.0250  
 Borrowers  
   Dedicated sources of revenue, defined, 7380.0250  
   Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0475  
   Disclosure, 7380.0480  
   Financial capability, 7380.0250  
   Interest, noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475  
   Notice received, noncompliance, 7380.0475  
   Waiver of audits, 7380.0480  
 Dedicated sources of revenue, identifying in application, 7380.0430  
 Definitions, 7380.0250  
 Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430  
 Loans from  
   Amortization, 7380.0430  
   Applicants, 7380.0250, 7380.0425  
   Applications, 7380.0250, 7380.0425  
   Borrowers pledging general obligation bonds, 7380.0430  
   Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
   Demographic data, 7380.0272  
   Fees, 7380.0460  
   Funds, release, 7380.0470  
   Interest rates  
     Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0422, 7380.0442  
     Generally, 7380.0442  
     Late payment, penalties, 7380.0475  
     Market adjustments, 7380.0445  
     Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475  
   Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250  
   Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0475  
   Participation loans, defined, 7380.0250  
   Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430  
   Repayment, 7380.0430  
   Suspension, 7380.0445  
   Terms and conditions, 7380.0430  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
   Withholding, disallowance, or termination of disbursements, 7380.0470  
 Planning, intended use plans, 7380.0422  
 Project service area, defined, 7380.0250  
 Projects  
   Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250  
   Fundable range, 7380.0422  
   Intended use plans, 7380.0422  
 Purpose of fund, 7380.0400  
 Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480  
 Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250  
 Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Honey houses, 1540.2470  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5490  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Veterans homes, housekeeping services required, 9050.1030  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEANING MATERIALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1510  
 Boarding care homes, storage, 4655.7820  
 Caustics, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Children's camps, storage, 4630.2700

**CLEANING MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3050  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, surgical suites, 4675.0900  
 Nursing homes, storage, 4658.1415  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, cleaning materials defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Soaps, *see* SOAPS  
 Water pollution, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240

**CLEANING SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**Fishing**

  Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CLEARWATER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEARWATER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Fishing  
   Lake trout, 6262.0200  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

Hospices, availability, 4664.0180  
 Jail inmates, rights regarding, religious services and counseling, 2911.3100

**CLERKS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**CLIFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLIFF LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SPECIALISTS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

*See* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

## CLINICS

350

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Capitol area, parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Clinic towns, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Community health clinics  
   Definitions, 9505.0255, 9505.1696  
   Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Cosmetology schools, operation, 2110.0740  
 Data, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
   Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Federally qualified health centers, MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090  
 Health care quality measures, data, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE  
 Hospitals, affiliated clinics, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services  
     Community health clinic services, 9505.0255  
     Generally, 9505.0250  
     Public health clinic services, 9505.0380  
     Rural health clinic services, 9505.0395  
   Definitions, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient clinics  
   Definitions, fire code, 7511.0202  
   Fire alarm systems, building code, 1305.0907  
   Smoke detectors, building code, 1305.0907  
 Physician-directed clinics, definitions, 9505.0345  
 Public health clinics  
   Definitions, 9505.0380  
   Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Rural clinics  
   Definitions, 9505.0395  
   Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
     MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CLITHERALL LAKE**

Fishing, smallmouth bass, 6264.0400

**CLOQUET RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0900

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS**

*See* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

**CLOTHING**

Bakery employees, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Food employees, 4626.0100

**CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

Hunters  
   Deer hunters, 6232.0300  
   Moose hunters, 6232.3700  
 Jail inmates, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Repairs, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Sales, retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Shoes, *see* SHOES  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State soldiers assistance fund, payment for clothing, 9055.0090  
 Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**CLOUDY SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLOVER SEED**

Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

*See also* ASSOCIATIONS

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Country clubs, 8130.0900  
 Curling clubs, dues, 8130.0900  
 Flying, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Social clubs, membership, 8001.0300, 8130.0900  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Tennis clubs, dues, 8130.0900

**COACHES**

Licenses

  Education requirements, 3512.3100  
   Human relations training, 3512.2700  
   Renewal, existing licensees, 3512.3000  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**COAL**

*See also* COKE

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

Coal combustion slag

  Defined, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Coal preparation plants, performance standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1150

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Environmental protection

  Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

**COAL (Cont'd)**

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

## Air pollution

Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
 Cessation of operations, 7011.1125  
 Definitions, 7011.1100  
 Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140  
 Exemptions, performance standards, 7011.1120  
 Methods, performance test, 7011.1130  
 Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105  
 Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1110  
 Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
 Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7011.1115  
 Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7011.1110  
 Tests and testing, performance tests, 7011.1130, 7011.1135  
 Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7011.1115

**COAL PIPELINES**

Alternative proposed facilities, required information, 7855.0410  
 Certificate of need applications

Additional data, 7855.0280  
 Additional information, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270  
 Contents, 7855.0220  
 Criteria  
   Adverse effects, states energy supply, 7855.0120  
   Alternative proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120  
   Assessments for, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
   Environmental protection, 7855.0120  
 Fees, 7855.0210  
 Generally, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280  
 Hearings, 7855.0200  
 Joint applications, 7855.0220  
 Multiparty ownership use, 7855.0220  
 Need summaries, 7855.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
 Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
 Time, 7855.0200

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470

Definitions, 7855.0010

## Proposed new facilities

Alternative routes, descriptions, 7855.0440  
 Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0460  
 Environmental protection, 7855.0450, 7855.0460  
 Estimates, 7855.0470  
 Forecast, discussion, 7855.0420  
 Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0460  
 Pollution, 7855.0450, 7855.0460  
 Relocation of pollution, estimates, 7855.0470  
 Required information  
   Construction, 7855.0400  
   Design information, 7855.0400  
   Environmental protection, 7855.0430  
   Generally, 7855.0450  
   Historical data, 7855.0420  
   Maps, 7855.0400  
   Operation, 7855.0400  
   Plans and specifications, 7855.0400  
   Rejection, alternatives, 7855.0410  
 Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0460

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)

Spills, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460  
 Water supply, estimates, 7855.0470

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

Vessels (boats), safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

**COATINGS**

Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference

Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Automobiles and light-duty trucks, 7011.8140  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450  
 Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.2570, 7011.7905  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550, 7011.7910  
 Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
 Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
 Plastic parts and products, 7011.8130  
 Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Surface coating of metal cans, 7011.8060  
 Wood building products, surface coating, 7011.8000

## Corrosive-preventive coatings

Hazardous waste storage facilities  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Piles, 7045.0534  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Tanks, 7045.0528, 7045.0628  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0080, 7150.0500

Corrosive protective coatings, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Ducts, metal, 1346.1004

Lead paint, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Perfluorocarbon coatings, kitchenware, use limitations, food code, 4626.0493

Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420

Shipbuilding and ship repair, emission standards, 7011.7360

**COBALT**

## Radioactive materials

Cobalt-57, 4731.3245, 4731.3390, 4731.3580  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Specific licenses, 4731.3580

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**COBURN CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**COCAINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCOA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CODE OF JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

Contested cases, application of rules, 1400.7700

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

Accountants, 1105.7700, 1105.7800

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

## CODEINE

352

**CODEINE***See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**CODES OF ETHICS***See also* ETHICS

Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400  
 Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 5530.0800  
 Physical therapists, 5601.3200  
 School administrators, 3512.5200  
 Teachers, 8710.2100

**COERCION**

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**COFFEE***See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**COFFEE SHOPS***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**COGENERATION***See* POWER PLANTS**COINS**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE***See also* COAL

Oil refineries  
     Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7011.1420  
     Burn-off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

**COKE OVEN EMISSIONS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COLBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COLD SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0400

**COLD SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Advertising, 1550.2320  
 Appeals, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310  
 Auctions, 1550.2320  
 Ceilings, 1550.2210  
 Chill rooms, 1550.2190  
 Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Employees, communicable or contagious diseases, 1550.2250  
 Floors, 1550.2210  
 Food  
     Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
     Destruction or disposal, stop order food, 1550.2310  
     Marking and identification, 1550.2170, 1550.2180  
     Owners, sale of food, notice, 1550.2320  
     Receiving, package requirements, 1550.2260  
     Sale, 1550.2320  
     Sanitation, 1550.2280  
     Transfer, 1550.2200, 1550.2330  
 Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230  
 Inspections, 1550.2130  
 Leases, notice requirements, 1550.2120  
 Licenses, records and record keeping, 1550.2150  
 Manufacturers, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Marks and marking  
     Animal feed, 1550.2180  
     Food, 1550.2170, 1550.2180  
     Removal or erasure, 1550.2200  
 Notice received, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310  
 Orders  
     Food sale, 1550.2320  
     Food stop orders, 1550.2310  
 Owners  
     Food in storage, duties, 1550.2280  
     Notice given, stop order food, appeals, 1550.2310  
 Packages and packaging, food received for storage, 1550.2260  
 Processors, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Rate schedules, 1550.2130  
 Receipts  
     Records, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
     Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Records and record keeping  
     Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
     Food in storage, 1550.2150, 1550.2170  
     Receipts, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
     Sales, 1550.2150  
 Sales records, 1550.2150  
 Sanitation  
     Food, 1550.2280  
     Generally, 1550.2210  
 Service of process on, 1550.2310  
 Storage, 1550.2180  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2220  
 Ventilation, 1550.2220  
 Violations and penalties, 1550.2200  
 Walls, sanitation, 1550.2210  
 Warehouse operators, 1550.2320  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD WEATHER RULE**  
 Disconnections, reports about, 7826.0200, 7826.1500

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**  
*See* BACTERIA

**COLLATERAL**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
 Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, small business development loans, 1589.0300  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

**COLLECTIONS OFFICERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Agents, joint labor-management safety and health committees, duties, 5208.0030

Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200

Election of representatives

Challenge of voters, 5505.1100

Consent elections, procedure, 5505.1200

Procedure, generally, 5505.1000

Void elections, 5505.1100

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, employer's duties, 2740.1100

Human services merit system, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370

Jail employees, 2911.2000

Mediation, employer associations, petitions, 5500.0400

Representation, Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500

Safety and health committees, occupational safety and health, compliance, 5208.0070

Workers' compensation, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060

**COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Audits and examinations, radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.3175

Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 7620.0610

Certificates and certification

Driver education, *see* Certificates and certification under DRIVER EDUCATION

Student residences, 8200.5100

Wild mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Community colleges, *see* COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Courses of study, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300

Curriculum, wild mushroom identification, 4626.0155

Driver education programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Food and beverage service, prepared food sold by, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

Grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Instructors, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Land grant universities

Names, soil testing laboratories, certification applications, 1512.0020

Reports given, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0085

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610

Names, private career schools, 4880.1700

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities

Definitions, 4840.0100

Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100

Fees, registration, 4840.0400

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities (Cont'd)

Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900

Registration with Higher Education Office

Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100

Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

Scope of rules, 4840.0200

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Private colleges and universities

Definitions, 4840.0100

Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100

Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION

Fees, registration, 4840.0400

Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900

Registration with Higher Education Office

Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100

Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

Scope of rules, 4840.0200

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping, peace officer education programs, retention, 6700.0300

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Scholarships, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 7620.0610

Vocational rehabilitation services

Definitions, 3300.5010

Generally, 3300.5060

**COLLUSION**

State contracts

Bidding, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Contract cancellation, 1230.1200

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Oranges, labeling requirements, 1550.0870

Soda water, 1550.3440

Tom and Jerry batter, mix, or base, 1550.3590

**COMBATIVE SPORTS COMMISSION**

Licenses, *see* BOXING

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**COMBS**

Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Dangerous air contamination, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Definitions

Construction standards, 5207.0301

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Flammable, defined, 2630.0100

## COMBUSTIBLE

354

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Flammable liquids, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.0315

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Banks, *see* BANKS

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Brokers (securities), 2876.1020 to 2876.6110

Bulletin, notices in, credit involuntary unemployment insurance rates, 2761.0900

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100 to 2740.9993

Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Credit insurance, 2760.0010 to 2760.0090

Credit unions

- Dividends, payment, 2675.6143
- Examiner's report, 2675.6180
- Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
- Officers, directors, or committee members, changes, 2675.6180

Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100

Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

Deceptive acts and practices, *see* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Depositories, franchises, impoundments, 2860.1800

Distressed areas, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Energy conservation, public utilities, improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600

Estheticians, *see* Licenses under ESTHETICIANS

Financial institutions

- Electronic financial terminal authorization applications, 2675.8120
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, change of operators, control, relocation or termination, 2675.8130

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200 to 2730.0700

Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5100 to 2675.5130

Insulation, standards, 7640.0100 to 7640.0150

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Insurance filing fees, 2605.0100

Investments, *see* INVESTMENTS

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Liquor liability, insurance marketing assistance program, 2782.0100

Local telecommunications service providers

- Calling area options, additions, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)

- Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
- Intercarrier negotiation
  - Agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
  - Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - Notices, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Interconnection requirement suspensions or modifications, petition, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
- 911 service plans, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
- Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Price increases, 7811.1050
- Rural carrier exemptions, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
- Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Long-term care insurance, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050

Manicurists, registration, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS

Manufactured homes, installer licenses, 1350.0500

Modified guaranteed annuities, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5300

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Motor vehicle self-insurers, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300

Nail technicians, registration, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS

Petroleum products

- Set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350
- Supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Power lines

- Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
- High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
- Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Public utilities

- Energy conservation improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600
- Energy information reporting, 7610.0100 to 7610.1500

Qualified insurance plans, determining actuarial equivalence to, procedure, 2740.9904 to 2740.9992

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Regulated lenders

- Loan accounts, 2675.4140
- Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150

Renewable resource pilot programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Residential building contractors, 2891.0020 to 2891.0050

Savings associations

- Generally, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030, 2660.0060, 2660.0110

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, duties regarding, *see* SECURITIES

Self-insurance

- Employer joint self-insurance, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Local governments, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

Sex discrimination, insurance, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND



**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100 to 8775.0800

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Toys

- Banned toys, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.2000
- Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800
- Publication by, banned toys list, 2630.0400
- Safety testing results, filing with department, 2630.0800

Unemployment insurance, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

Variable life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Brine or syrup rooms

- Requirements, 1550.1910
- Window screens, 1550.1920

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, disposition, 1550.2040

Cans and containers

- Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880
- Cases, defined, 1550.1880
- Cleaning, 1550.1990
- Storage, 1550.1990

Ceilings

- Paint, 1550.1900
- Sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Contamination, prevention, interpretation of law, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Doors, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Drains and drainage

- Floors, 1550.1930
- Premises, generally, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

Employees

- Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090
- Health and hygiene practices, 1550.2060
- Restricted practices, 1550.2065
- Smoking, restrictions, 1550.2065

Equipment and utensils

- Condemnation, 1550.1980
- Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970
- Sanitation, 1550.1970

Floors

- Sanitation, 1550.1930
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Fruits, 1550.2000

Housekeeping, 1550.1900

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Lavatories, 1550.2030

Lights and lighting

- Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910
- Buildings, 1550.1900
- Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Machinery

- Condemnation, 1550.1980
- Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970
- Sanitation, 1550.1970

Peas, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.2060

Premises, 1550.1890

Sanitation

- Employees, 1550.2060, 1550.2090
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.1970
- Generally, 1550.1930
- Machinery, 1550.1970
- Walls, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Screens, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Storage, cans and containers, 1550.1990

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vegetables, 1550.2000

Ventilation

- Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910
- Buildings, 1550.1900
- Dressing rooms, 1550.2070
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vining stations

- Peas, exemption from rules, 1550.2100
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2020

Walls

- Paint, 1550.1900
- Sanitation, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Water supply, 1550.1960

Windows

- Cleaning, 1550.1900
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5210.0150

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE**

Additions to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100

Administration, 1323.0010, 1323.0030

Administration of rules, 1323.0005

Air barriers, construction, 1323.0402

Air systems balancing, 1323.0408

Alterations to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100

Application of rules, 1323.0100

Approved, definition, 1323.0202

Building thermal envelope, definition, 1323.0202

Changes in occupancy, 1323.0100

Citation, 1323.0001 to 1323.0010

Compliance materials, approval, 1323.0100

Conductors, sizing, 1323.0405

Construction documents, 1323.0100

Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202

Cooling systems

- Cooling equipment, sizing, 1323.0403
- Cooling loads, calculation, 1323.0403
- Once-through water use, prohibition, 1323.0401

Counties, heating and cooling load tables, 1323.0403

Dampers, 1323.0402

Definitions

- General definitions, 1323.0202
- Undefined terms, 1323.0201

Doors, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100

Duct systems, 1323.0403

Electrical systems, 1323.0405

## COMMERCIAL

356

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Energy recovery, requirements for, 1323.0403  
 Enforcement, 1323.0030  
 Fans, 1323.0403  
 Fenestration, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Freeze protection systems, 1323.0403  
 Heating equipment, sizing, 1323.0403  
 Heating loads, calculation, 1323.0403  
 Hydronic heat pumps, 1323.0403  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Code generally, 1323.0010  
   Undefined terms, 1323.0201  
 Infiltration, definition, 1323.0202  
 Insulation  
   Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202  
   Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403  
   In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100  
   Piping, 1323.0403  
   Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402  
 Low-energy buildings, 1323.0100  
 Materials, systems, and equipment, identification, 1323.0303  
 Mechanical systems  
   Commissioning and completion, 1323.0408  
   Rules, amendments, 1323.0403  
 Mixed occupancy, 1323.0100  
 Occupancy, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Outdoor air intakes and exhausts, 1323.0402  
 Parking facilities, heating, 1323.0401  
 Pipes, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Plenums, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Pools, heated pools, covers, 1323.0404  
 Purpose of rules, 1323.0005  
 References to other International Code Council codes, 1323.0020  
 Renovations, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Repairs, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Roofs, replacement  
   Application of rules, 1323.0100  
   Definitions, 1323.0202  
   Insulation for, 1323.0402  
 Shaft vents, dampers in, 1323.0402  
 Snow melt systems, 1323.0403  
 Space conditioning, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Spas, covers, 1323.0404  
 Stairways, dampers in, 1323.0402  
 Static pressure sensors, location, 1323.0403  
 Storm windows, installation, 1323.0100  
 Supply air temperature, reset controls for, 1323.0403  
 Tables, 1323.0403  
 Thermostats, setback capabilities, 1323.0403  
 Ventilation, energy recovery ventilation systems, 1323.0403  
 Water heating, 1323.0404  
 Windows, application of rules, 1323.0100

**COMMERCIAL FEED**

Additives  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
   Safety, 1510.2190, 1510.2200  
 Adulterants, definitions, 1510.2200  
 Caution statements, 1510.2170  
 Definitions  
   Adulterants, 1510.2200  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.1930  
 Directions for use  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Distributors, additives, duties, 1510.2190

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
 Fat, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Fiber, analysis by percentage of weight, 1510.2070  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2070  
 Horses  
   Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances in race horses, 7890.0110  
   Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
 Ingredients  
   Names, 1510.2130  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Labels and labeling  
   Additives, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
   Approval, 1510.2190  
   Content, 1510.1947  
   Directions for use, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
   Format, 1510.1943  
   Ingredients, names, 1510.2130  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Precautionary statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Minerals, analysis, 1510.2070  
 Names, ingredients, 1510.2130  
 Nonprotein nitrogen  
   Caution statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Generally, 1510.2180  
   Guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Protein, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Safety, additives, 1510.2190, 1510.2200

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

See FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Areas  
   Assignment, 6260.2000  
   Effort to take fish within areas, 6260.2100  
   Indian reservations, 6260.2300  
   Lists, 6260.2400  
 Boundary waters  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
   South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400  
 Contracts  
   General requirement, 6260.0400  
   Revocation, relicensing after, 6260.2200  
 Crayfish  
   Generally, 6259.1000  
   Harvesting, 6216.0400, 6259.1000  
   Permits  
     Generally, 6259.1000  
     Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000  
     Procedures to obtain, 6259.0900  
     Requirement, generally, 6259.0900  
 Definitions, 6260.0100  
 Equipment  
   Maintenance, 6260.1200  
   Rough fish, 6260.1400  
   Sport angling equipment, restrictions, 6260.0900  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Ice fishing, marking holes, 6260.1100  
 Indian reservations, 6260.2300  
 Inland commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 International waters, 6260.1500  
 Lake of the Woods, 6260.1700  
 Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Land access and use, 6260.0700

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Delay, 6260.0400
- Generally, 6260.0200
- Revocation, 6260.0400, 6260.2200
- Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Nets

## Fyke nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300

## Gill nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800

## Hoop nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Pound nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Repair, 6260.1200

## Seines

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Theft, notice about, 6260.0500

## Trap nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Nonlicensed species, returning to water, 6260.0800

## Operators

- Death, rights of legal representative, 6260.1700
- Inland commercial operators
  - Fishing areas, 6260.2300, 6260.2400
  - Indian reservations, 6260.2400
  - Inspections, 6260.0600
  - Permits, 6260.0300

## Notice given

- Fish kills, 6260.1000
- Pound or trap nets, use, 6260.1800
- To area fisheries supervisor, 6260.0500
- Reports given, 6260.0400, 6260.0500, 6260.1800

## Permits

- Class A, 6260.0300
- Class B, 6260.0300
- Class C, 6260.0300
- General requirement, 6260.0200
- Revocation, renewal after, 6260.2200

## Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Public waters, preventing interference, 6260.1300

## Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

## Rough fish, equipment, 6260.1400

## Transportation of fish, exemptions, 6262.3300

## Traps

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Cleaning, 6260.1200

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

Turtles, taking, methods, 6256.0500

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**COMMERCIAL PAPER***See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Aerial applications

- Aircraft, 8800.3100, 8800.3800
- Licenses, aerial pest control, 8800.3800

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Certified pesticide applicators, food code, 4626.1610

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

Liability, limitations, 1505.1250

Liability insurance, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

## Licenses

- Aerial pest control, 8800.3800
- Financial responsibility, 1505.1240
- Local control, 1505.4010

Pest control, *see* PESTSPesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES

Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290

## Surety bonds

- License requirements, 1505.1240
- Requirements, 1505.1250

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

Buildings, floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Energy conservation, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Animal scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

Definitions, 7601.0100

Fertilizer scales, protection from the environment, 7601.2000

Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000

## Hopper scales

- Capacity, 7601.5000
- Dust-control systems, 7601.5000
- Fertilizer scales, protection from environment, 7601.2000

## Incorporation by reference

- NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010
- NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020

## Liquefied petroleum gas

- Measuring, 7601.6000
- Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

## Livestock scales

- Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
- Approaches, 7601.4020
- Foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
- Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
- Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
- Printing devices, 7601.4030
- Shift test, 7601.4040
- Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000
- Tolerances, 7601.4040

Minimum division, variances, prohibitions, 7601.0200

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)

- Definitions, 7601.0100
- National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP), 7601.1010
- NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010
- NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020

Operators, variances, requesting, 7601.0200

Outdoor scales protection from the environment, 7601.2000

## COMMERCIAL

358

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Owners, variances, requesting, 7601.0200
- Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010
- Railway track scales
  - Application of law, 7601.3015
  - Approach panels, 7601.3030
  - Approach rails, 7601.3030
  - Dimensions of foundation, 7601.3020
  - Foundation, 7601.3020
  - Installer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Length requirements, 7601.3020
  - Manufacturer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Permits, 7601.3010
  - Soil bearing information, 7601.3000
  - Soil bearing test, 7601.3020
- Reports, service report forms, 7601.7060, 7601.7070
- Sensitivity requirement, 7601.2010
- Service, repair, testing
  - Definitions, 7601.0100
  - Problem resolution system, 7601.7090
  - Registered persons
    - List, publication by director, 7601.7100
    - Privileges, powers, 7601.7050
    - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
    - Security seals, procedures required, 7601.7060
  - Registration, voluntary registration program
    - Certificates, 7601.7020
    - Establishment by director, 7601.7000
    - Fees, 7601.7030
    - Privileges, 7601.7050
    - Reciprocity with foreign states, 7601.7040
    - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
    - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
  - Registration certificate
    - Authority under certificate, 7601.7020
    - Duration, 7601.7020
    - Fees, 7601.7030
    - Issuance by director, 7601.7020
    - Reciprocity, 7601.7040
    - Reinstatement, 7601.7090
    - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
  - Reports, placed in service report forms, 7601.7070
  - Security seals, removal, procedures, 7601.7060
  - Standards and testing equipment, 7601.7080
  - Violations of rules, 7601.7090
- Soil bearing
  - Information, including in railroad track scale installer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Tests, 7601.3020, 7601.4010
- Variances to rules, 7601.0200
- Vehicle scales
  - Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
  - Approaches, 7601.4020
  - Foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
  - Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
  - Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
  - Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000
- COMMERCIAL SEEDS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS
- COMMISSARIES (CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)**  
Jail facilities, 2911.4800

**COMMISSIONERS**

- Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Government data practices, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA

**COMMISSIONS**

- Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Local civil service commissions, public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540
- Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

- Dentists, unbecoming conduct, 3100.6200
- Income taxes, withholding, 8092.0500
- Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITMENTS**

- Designated agencies
  - Copies to, electroconvulsive therapy, petitions, 9515.0700
  - Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016
- Jails, inmates, 2911.7100

**COMMODITIES**

- See also* FARM PRODUCTS
- Agricultural commodities, 1500.3300, 1506.0015, 1656.0021
- Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025
- State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

- See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

- Definitions
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
- Delivery services, food delivery, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Identity and identification, food delivery, 1550.1020
- Incorporation by reference, insurance, 8855.0500
- Insurance, incorporation by reference, 8855.0500
- Radioactive materials
  - Licenses, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

- See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**

- Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS
- Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM

**COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

- Interpreters, MNSure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

- See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

- Appeals, procedure, 9571.0060
- Audit requirements, 9571.0140
- Cessation
  - Circumstances for cessation, 9571.0050

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Cessation (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 9571.0020  
 Contested cases, conversion from withholding to termination, 9571.0090  
 Definitions  
 Designation and recognition, 9571.0020  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Designation  
 Changing, 9571.0050  
 Defined, 9571.0020  
 Generally, 9571.0030  
 Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748  
 Eligibility documents, 9571.0030  
 Funding  
 Administration, 9571.0140  
 Allocation, formula, 9571.0070  
 Applications, procedures, 9571.0150  
 Approval for, 9571.0150  
 Denial of, 9571.0150  
 Eligible activities, 9571.0100  
 Ineligible activities, 9571.0100  
 Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
 Withholding funds, failure to maintain recognition, 9571.0040, 9571.0090  
 Hearings, 9571.0030  
 Indian tribal governments  
 Applicant status, 9571.0020  
 Eligibility, 9571.0010  
 Termination, 9571.0060  
 Low-income households  
 Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030  
 Participation by, 9571.0110  
 Maps, service area, 9571.0030  
 Mergers, 9571.0040  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations  
 Applicant status, 9571.0020  
 Eligibility, 9571.0010  
 Termination, 9571.0060  
 Mission statement, 9571.0030  
 Monitoring by department, 9571.0180  
 Notice  
 Intent to change designation, 9571.0050  
 Intent to designate, 9571.0030  
 Withholding cash disbursements, 9571.0090  
 Plans  
 Altering, procedures, 9571.0140  
 Maintenance of recognition plan, 9571.0120  
 Political subdivisions  
 Defined, 9571.0020  
 Notice of intent, filing with department, 9571.0030  
 Public hearing, conducting, 9571.0030  
 Terminating designation, 9571.0060  
 Poverty level population, defined, 9571.0070  
 Programs  
 Evaluation process, 9571.0130  
 Funding, eligibility, generally, 9571.0010  
 Guidelines, 9571.0100  
 Low-income persons, participation, 9571.0030, 9571.0110  
 Property acquired, disposing of, procedures, 9571.0170  
 Purpose of rules, 9571.0010  
 Recognition  
 Defined, 9571.0020  
 Governor's recognition, 9571.0040

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Recognition (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance of recognition, 9571.0040  
 Plan for maintenance, required for recognition, 9571.0120  
 Provisional recognition, 9571.0040  
 Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
 Record keeping, retention, 9571.0170  
 Reporting requirements, grantees receiving funds, 9571.0080  
 Subgrantees, 9571.0160  
 Successor, designating, 9571.0060  
 Termination, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
 Transition plan, changing designation, 9571.0050  
 Withholding  
 Cash disbursements, 9571.0090  
 Defined, 9571.0020

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Application of federal law, 4300.0400  
 Applications  
 Application years, defined, 4300.0100  
 Business and community development applications, defined, 4300.0100  
 Community need evaluations, 4300.1400  
 Comparison of competitive applications, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
 Comprehensive program project evaluations, 4300.1900  
 Economic development project evaluations, 4300.1901  
 Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
 Evaluation, 4300.1300  
 Generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600  
 Process and requirements, 4300.1200  
 Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700  
 Time limits for submission, 4300.1200  
 Audits and auditing, 4300.3200  
 Awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000  
 Business and community development needs, defined, 4300.0100  
 Community need evaluations, 4300.1400  
 Competitive grants  
 Applications, comparisons, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Programs, objective, 4300.0300  
 Types available, 4300.1100  
 Comprehensive grants, availability, 4300.1100  
 Comprehensive programs  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Project evaluations, 4300.1900  
 Contracts and agreements, 4300.3100  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Determinations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Economic development grants and projects  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Evaluations, 4300.1901  
 Noncompetitive, 4300.1101  
 Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
 Eligible activities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Evaluations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Federal law, application, 4300.0400  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Generally, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200  
 Grant awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000  
 Grant ceilings, 4300.2000  
 Grant close outs, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grant years, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grants, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Housing and community development needs assessments, defined, 4300.0100

Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600

Infrastructure, defined, 4300.0100

Local governments, general purpose, defined, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100

Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100

Nonentitlement areas, defined, 4300.0100

Objective, 4300.0300

Per capita assessed valuations, defined, 4300.0100

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

Procedures, generally, 4300.0200

Program, defined, 4300.0100

Program areas, defined, 4300.0100

Program income, defined, 4300.0100

Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700

Purpose, 4300.0200

Record keeping and monitoring, 4300.3200

Single purpose grants and projects

    Availability, 4300.1100

    Defined, 4300.0100

Slums and blight, defined, 4300.0100

Termination of grants, 4300.3100

Urban counties, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY CARE**

See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Application for participation, 2905.0300

Community resources, 2905.1000

Comprehensive plan, 2905.0400

County responsibility, 2905.0800

Definitions, 2905.0100

Fiscal management, 2905.0800

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Information systems, 2905.0600

Introduction, 2905.0200

Local programs and services, 2905.1200

Plan and budget changes, 2905.0500

Program relevance, 2905.1100

Training and education, 2905.0700

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Boards of directors, 4309.0400

Definitions, pilot community development projects, grants, 4309.0100

Designated community, geographic area of operation, 4309.0400

Designation as corporation, eligibility, 4309.0400

Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600

Economic development regions, defined, 4309.0100

Eligibility, 4309.0400

Employees, 4309.0400

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

Grants to, pilot community development projects

    Applications, priorities for approval, 4309.0500

    Approval, 4309.0500

    Availability of funds, 4309.0300, 4309.0500

    Capital venture grants, 4309.0500

    Criteria, 4309.0200, 4309.0400

    Definitions, 4309.0100

    Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600

    Eligibility, 4309.0300, 4309.0400

    Generally, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Grants to, pilot community development projects (Cont'd)

    Planning grants, 4309.0500

    Restrictions on use of funds, 4309.0500

Incorporated as nonprofit corporations, 4309.0400

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Low-income, defined, 4309.0100

Membership, 4309.0400

Nonprofit incorporation, 4309.0400

Organizational criteria, 4309.0400

Programs, defined, 4309.0100

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Directors

    Competencies, 3512.0510

    Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200

    Demonstration of mastery, 3512.0505

    Education requirements, 3512.0505

    Exceptions to licensing, procedures, 3512.0505

    Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0505

Licenses

    Denials, procedures, 3512.1600

    Generally, 3512.0505

    Human relations training, 3512.2700

    Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

Qualifications, 3512.0510

    Specific abilities required, 3512.0505

Driver education, 7411.0200

Legal education for farmers, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

Administrator, 4736.0110

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Group purchasers

    Community integrated service networks defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

    Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

        Amending, 4652.0130

        Contents, 4652.0120

        Definitions, 4652.0100

        Errors, 4652.0130

        Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

        Extensions, 4652.0110

        Filing, 4652.0110

        Incomplete, 4652.0130

        Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010

        Requirements, generally, 4652.0110

        Review, 4652.0130

        Variances, 4652.0140

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0200

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230

Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110

Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210

Audits, 9520.0130

Authority for rules, 9520.0010

Board, duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Budgets  
 Adjustments, 9520.0190  
 Content, 9520.0060  
 Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Children  
 Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
 Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Children's mental health collaboratives, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Community mental health centers  
 Definitions, 9520.0030  
 Services, 9520.0040  
 State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070  
 Community support services programs, grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds  
 Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
 Generally, 9520.0090  
 Matching funds, 9520.0110, 9520.0120  
 Payment, 9520.0140  
 Supplemental awards, 9520.0160  
 Withdrawal, 9520.0170  
 Grants for  
 Applications, 9535.1715, 9535.1720, 9535.1735  
 Budgets, 9535.1735, 9535.1755  
 Definitions, 9535.1705  
 Distribution, 9535.1720, 9535.1725  
 Eligibility, 9535.1710  
 Payments, 9535.1740  
 Purpose of rules, 9535.1700  
 Reallocation of funds, 9535.1750  
 Records and record keeping, 9535.1760  
 Scope of rules, 9535.1705  
 Special projects, 9535.1730, 9535.1750  
 Supplemental allocation, 9535.1750  
 Termination and repayment of funds, 9535.1745  
 Matching funds  
 Counties, 9520.0110  
 Use, 9520.0120  
 Other programs, operation, 9520.0100  
 Payment, funds, 9520.0140  
 Plan, priorities, 9520.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0010  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Reports  
 Program activities, 9520.0080  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 State aid  
 Approval of application, 9520.0210  
 Fiscal affiliates, 9520.0070  
 Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY SALES**

*See* LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Sentencing to service, prisoner segregation in jails, 2911.2500  
 Supervision, jails, staffing, 2911.0900

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Community social services plans  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5405  
 Definitions, 9525.1800  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1200  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

*See* WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

*See also* PARDONS

Applications for  
 Contents, 6600.0400  
 Deadline, 6600.0200  
 Eligibility to apply, 6600.1000  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500  
 Premature applications, 6600.0600

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

*See* SENIOR COMPANIONS

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

Alternative analysis test, 3920.0600

Appeals, 3920.1200

Benefits

Computing, 3920.0300  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

Complete and accurate information test, 3920.0700

Compliance review

Data review period, 3920.0400  
 Decisions, notice, 3920.0800  
 Reconsiderations, 3920.0900  
 Tests, generally, 3920.0400

Contested cases, 3920.1200

Definitions, 3920.0100

Exceptional service pay

Defined, 3920.0100  
 Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300  
 Test, 3920.0700

Implementation reports, 3920.0200, 3920.0300

In compliance

Defined, 3920.0100  
 Notice to jurisdiction, 3920.0800

Job class information, implementation report, 3920.0300

Job evaluation system

Criteria, 3920.0300  
 Defined, 3920.0100

Jurisdiction

Defined, 3920.0100  
 Determination of responsible jurisdiction, 3920.0200  
 Documents to support determination, 3920.0200  
 Reconsiderations, 3920.0200, 3920.0900  
 Requesting, 3920.0200

Maintaining pay equity, 3920.1300

Monitoring compliance, 3920.1300

Not in compliance

Defined, 3920.0100  
 Notice, 3920.0800

Notice

Compliance notice, 3920.0800  
 Noncompliance, notice to Department of Revenue, 3920.1000

Review of responsible jurisdiction, undertaking, 3920.0200

Payroll, reporting on implementation report, 3920.0300

## COMPARABLE

362

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

Penalties  
 Enforcing, 3920.1000  
 Noncompliance, 3920.1000  
 Request for suspension, 3920.1100  
 Reconsideration of department decisions, 3920.0900  
 Reopening department determinations, 3920.0700  
 Reports  
 Legislature, reports to, 3920.0800  
 Ongoing compliance, 3920.1300  
 Salary  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300  
 Salary range test, 3920.0700  
 Statistical analysis test, 3920.0500  
 Two-tier pay system, 3920.0300

**COMPASSES**  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Aid to families with dependent children, *see* AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)  
 Civil service, 3900.2100  
 Commissions (compensation), *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Crop damage by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Definitions  
 Agriculture, 5200.0262  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Discrimination, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251  
 Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620  
 Employment compensation, lobbyist gifts, exclusion, 4512.0600  
 Fair, defined, 5200.0270  
 Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262  
 Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Honorarium, defined, 4501.0100  
 Human services merit system employees, *see* Compensation and salaries under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251  
 Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Occupational safety and health investigations, *see* Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2015, 3300.2045  
 Salary, defined, 5200.0211  
 Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Sick pay, 3315.1010

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 Tips, 3315.1010  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Vacation pay, *see* VACATIONS  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**  
 Affirmative action programs, complaint procedures, 3905.0500  
 Agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020  
 Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.3080  
 Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Definitions, prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Dentists, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200  
 Discrimination  
 Generally, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Complaints under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Human rights, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Labor and Industry Department, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570  
 Local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Complaints under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Pollution Control Agency, informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1463  
 Private career schools, category C schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Public safety employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Response protocol, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505  
 School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Teachers, code of ethic violations, 8710.2100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

**COMPOSTING**  
 Animal feedlots  
 Compost, defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150  
 Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7001.3050, 7035.2525  
 Carcasses, 1721.0740  
 Classification of compost, 7035.2836  
 Compost, solid waste beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
 Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Facilities  
 Permits, 7001.3050, 7001.3375  
 Small compost sites, *see* same under this topic  
 Solid waste composting, 7035.2836  
 Source-separated organic material composting facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Small compost sites  
 Definitions, 7035.0300



**COMPOSTING (Cont'd)**

- Small compost sites (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 7035.2525
  - Permits, exclusion, 7001.3050
- Solid waste management planning
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620
  - Source-separated organic materials, 9215.0510, 9215.0615
- Source-separated organic material composting facilities
  - Definitions, 7035.0300
  - Generally, 7035.2836
  - Permits
    - Applications, contents, 7001.3375
    - Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410
  - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0615
  - Standards, incorporations by reference, 7035.0605
- Yard waste, 7001.3050, 7035.2836

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

- Local comprehensive plans, defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Mississippi River corridor critical area, plan alignment, 6106.0070
- Watershed management, metropolitan area, 8410.0140 to 8410.0180
- Wetland planning, 8420.0830 to 8420.0840

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPRESSED AIR**

- Bakeries, 1550.1490
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2720

**COMPRESSORS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

- Complaints, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340
- Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320
- Human rights, 5000.0800
- Manufactured homes, failure to conform, 1350.4800
- Public utilities
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
  - Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800
- Revenue recapture hearings
  - Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580
- Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

- Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Farm financial analysis (FINPAC)
  - Agricultural extension service, duties, 1502.0004
  - Printouts, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024
- Public water suppliers, 4720.5500
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

- Air emission permits, computerized applications, 7007.0650
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL
- Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950
- Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Sales and use taxes
  - Generally, 8130.9700
  - License to use, 8130.0500
  - Records, 8130.7500
- Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Student grant program, computer capability, schools, 4830.0300
- Voting, elections, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**CONCENTRATES (FOOD)**

- Fruit concentrates, 1550.0520
- Phosphate concentrates, 1550.0530

**CONCERTS**

See MUSIC

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

- Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

**CONCHU LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONCILIATION**

- Conferences
  - Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016
  - Special education, 3525.0210
- Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCRETE**

- Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100
- Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406
- Manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS
- Mineral admixtures, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2862
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Strength, design criteria, 1309.0301, 1309.0402
- Waste concrete, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

- Air emission permits
  - Definitions, 7005.0100
  - Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200
  - Records and record keeping, 7008.2250
- Air pollution standards
  - Breakdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859
  - Control equipment, 7011.0854
  - Definitions, 7011.0850
  - Dust control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857
  - Fabric filtering of emissions, 7011.0850, 7011.0854
  - Incorporation by reference, fly ash standards, 7011.0850
  - Noise limits, 7011.0858
  - Notice given, breakdowns or shutdowns, 7011.0859
  - Opacity, limits, 7011.0852
  - Particulate matter
    - Limits, 7011.0852
    - Preventing from becoming airborne, 7011.0857
  - Record keeping, fabric filter control equipment, 7011.0854
  - Shutdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859

**CONCRETE PIPE**

See PLUMBING

## CONDEMNATION

364

**CONDEMNATION**Eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN

Jails, 2911.0300

State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS***See* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

**CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption records, 9560.0180

Adult day care centers, participants' records, 9555.9670

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Classification, restrictions, 1205.0200

Contested cases, evidence, 1400.7300

Correctional facilities, mew construction, 2900.0200

Data, *see* Confidential data on individuals under GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4350.3060

Family day care homes, 9502.0345

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0016, 1502.0017

Hospices, 4664.0180, 4664.0190

Human rights

Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800

Investigation of discrimination charges, 5000.0500

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Jails, inmate records, 2911.2300

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Occupational safety and health

Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589

Inspections, trade secrets, 5210.0510

Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Physical therapists, 5601.3200

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

Railroads

Accounting data, 8830.3400

Rail carriers, data, 8830.5700

Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700

Special transportation services, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300

Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100

Tax practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers, disclosure, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

**CONFINED SPACES**

Air, tests and testing, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

Air pollution

Air monitoring, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

Dangerous air contamination, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Occupational safety and health, construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300

Tests and testing, preentry, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Ventilation requirements, 5207.0303

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training requirements, 5207.0304

Combustible materials, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Confined space entry, 5207.0301, 5207.0304

Construction standards, definitions, 5207.0301

Corrosive substances, 5207.0303

Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

Electrical equipment, approval, 5207.0304

Emergencies

Employees, training, 5207.0304

Rescues, 5207.0302

Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304

Employees

Access to data, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

Education and training, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Entry permits, 5207.0302

Protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303

Entry into

Defined, 5207.0301

Generally, 5207.0304

Entry permit systems

Employers, duties, 5207.0302

Permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Entry permits

Annual, 5207.0304

Duration, 5207.0302

Employers, duties, 5207.0304

Low hazard spaces, annual permit, 5207.0304

Requirements, 5207.0302

Retention, 5207.0302

Revocation, test deviations, 5207.0304

Explosives, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303

Eyewash stations, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

Fire protection and prevention, automatic fire protection systems, deactivation, 5207.0303

First aid, training requirements, 5207.0304

Hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Hazards, entry permits, 5207.0302

Hot work

Oxygen enrichment, restrictions, 5207.0303

Restrictions, 5207.0304

Identity and identification, entry permit systems, 5207.0302

Ignition sources, restrictions, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Interconnected spaces, air testing, 5207.0303

Lifts and hoists, entry into spaces, 5207.0304

Lights and lighting, approval, 5207.0304

Lockout/tagout devices, preentry, 5207.0303

Monitoring

Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

Equipment, calibration, 5207.0303

Occupational safety and health

Application of rules, 5207.0300

Construction sites, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Entry permit systems, 5207.0302

Preentry procedures, 5207.0303

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 5207.0302  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Operating procedures, 5207.0302  
 Oxygen, testing requirements, 5207.0304  
 Oxygen consuming equipment, use, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen deficiency  
 Construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
 Generally, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen enrichment, 5207.0303  
 Permit-required confined spaces  
 Entry permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Personal protective equipment, 5207.0302  
 Planning, emergency rescue, 5207.0302  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Protective clothing, corrosive substances, 5207.0303  
 Records and record keeping  
 Air tests and testing, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Tests and testing, 5207.0304  
 Respiratory protective equipment  
 Requirements, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Standby persons, 5207.0304  
 Safety belts or harnesses, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Scope of rules, construction standards, 5207.0300  
 Shower facilities, corrosive materials, 5207.0303  
 Smoking, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Standby persons  
 Notice given, entry into spaces, 5207.0304  
 Respiratory protective equipment, 5207.0304  
 Training, 5207.0302  
 Tests and testing  
 Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Entry permits and entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Low hazard spaces, test deviations evocation of entry permits, 5207.0304  
 Oxygen, 5207.0304  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Records and record keeping, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304  
 Testing equipment, calibration, 5207.0303  
 Toxic substances, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
 Ventilation  
 Class I spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
 Low hazard spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
 Requirements, generally, 5207.0303  
 Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Confiscation under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Adult foster care licensing, 9543.0130

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0500

Alcoholic beverages

Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300

Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Assessors, outside activities, 1950.1090

Child abuse and maltreatment, assessments or investigations, 9560.0216

Civil service, 3900.9500

Essential community providers, 4688.0120

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Family day care licensing, 9543.0130

Family foster care licensing, 9543.0130

Health care practitioners, interest in medical cannabis manufacturing, 4770.0400

Health care providers, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

Health maintenance organizations

Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300

Principal officers, 4685.1970

Horse racing, 7877.0180

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0700

MNSure consumer assistance partners, 7700.0070

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 2890.0050

Pollution Control Agency Board, members, 7000.9000

Public officials, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500

Public Utilities Commission, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400

Special education, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450

State contracts, 1230.0750

Unemployment law judges, 3310.2915

WIC program

Contracts, 4617.0030

Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067

**CONGDON CREEK/HARTLEY**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CONGREGATE DINING FACILITIES**

Food service

Equipment, 4626.0505

Food managers, 4626.2010

**CONGREGATE LIVING FACILITIES**

Institutional group I, 1305.0308

Residential group R, 1305.0310

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308

**CONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CONSENT**

Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573

Adoption, 9560.0030

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities

Publicity, 2920.6100

Records, 2920.7500

Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0450

Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405

Foster care, *see* Consent under FOSTER CARE

General assistance, applications, contact with third parties, 9500.1215

Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, no defense, 2500.6050

Veterinarians' duties concerning client consent, 9100.0800

Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

Contested cases

Entry into record, 1400.7800

Settlement or stipulation, 1400.5900

Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

## CONSERVATION

366

**CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 7610.1010  
 Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7851.0260  
 Improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need  
   Applications, 7853.0260  
   Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Wetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Copies to, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Inspections, wild ginseng for export, 6282.0500  
 Notice received  
   Animals doing damage, killing, 6234.2700  
   Commercial fishing, 6260.0500  
 Nuisance moose, duties regarding, 6232.4000  
 Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080  
 Reports received, wild cervidae, destroyed at cervidae farms, 1721.0380

**CONSERVATORS**

*See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Alcoholic beverages, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Motor vehicles, 7400.0900  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested cases, 1400.6350  
 Special education, 3525.4350

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**CONSPIRACY**

State contracts, cancellation, 1230.1200

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Amendments, elections, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**

*See also* BUILDING PERMITS

Aboveground storage tanks, notice, 7001.4250  
 Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Authorization, 1302.0700  
 Bulk pesticide storage facilities, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Certificates and certification, definitions, construction approvals, 1302.0400  
 Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Construction approval rules, 1302.0100 to 1302.0950  
 Correctional facilities, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Debris, operator and inspector certification  
   Application for examination, 7048.0800  
   Certification, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0900  
   Fees, 7048.1100  
   Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
   Operator requirements, 7048.0600  
   Purpose, 7048.0200  
   Required individuals, 7048.0500  
   Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Definitions  
   Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Designing professionals, certification, defined, 1302.0400  
 Disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403  
 Energy conservation standards, *see* ENERGY CODE  
 Enforcement of rules, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION  
 Fall protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Fill, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2100  
 Fire protection, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.3308  
 Flag persons, 5200.1101  
 Hazardous air pollutant sources, *see* Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401  
 Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Library construction grants, *see* LIBRARIES  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1100  
 Plans and specifications, review  
   Fees, 1302.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 1302.0200  
   Requirements and procedures, 1302.0700  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500, 1302.0700  
   Submitting designers, duties, 1302.0700  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200, 1360.0300  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Purpose of rules, approval rules, 1302.0200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7023.0120  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Safety  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3302  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Sites, portable toilet units, disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Steel erection, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0170  
 Storm water discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Watch persons, 5200.1101  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**CONSTRUCTION CODES**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
*See* ELECTRICAL CODE  
*See* ELEVATOR CODE  
*See* ENERGY CODE  
*See* PLUMBING CODE  
*See* RESIDENTIAL CODE  
*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
 Materials, supplies, and equipment, 8130.1200

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

*See* INTERPRETATION OF LAW

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses vehicle records, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

Application of law, state contracts, 1230.1910  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Medical consultants, infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Services, state contracts, application of law, 1230.1910  
 Veterinarian consultants, direct supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
 Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200  
 Public safety employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Health maintenance organization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Life insurance  
 False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0600  
 Sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Power companies, safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Product recalls, bottled water, notice, 1550.3220  
 Utilities, medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service, 7826.1800

**CONSUMERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**CONTACT LENSES**

Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

*See also* BACTERIA

*See also* DISEASES

Acanthamoeba, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Avian influenza, 1721.0350  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bakery personnel, restrictions, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
 Balamuthia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism  
 Clostridium botulinum  
 Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
 Defined as foodborne disease outbreak, food code, 4626.0020  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Carriers, reporting requirements, 4605.7060, 4605.7100  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid  
 Health education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chikungunya virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020  
 Cronobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphtheria
 

- Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430
- Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050  
 E. coli, *see* ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION  
 Ebola virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Employees
 

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.3120
- Slaughter houses, 1545.2010

 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, dental offices, infection control, 3100.6300  
 Food and beverage service establishments
 

- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Notice requirements, 4626.1795

 Foodborne diseases
 

- Botulism, *see* Botulism under this topic
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Salmonella, 4605.7040

 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0500  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Infection control
 

- Continuing dental education, 3100.1400
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Dental offices, 3100.6300

 Influenza
 

- Avian influenza, 1721.0360
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

 Jails, 2911.3700, 2911.7000  
 Jamestown Canyon virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lassa fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococci, disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5460, 2945.5470  
 Naegleria fowleri, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Persons with
 

- Cold storage warehouse employees, 1550.2250
- Food salvage establishment employees, restrictions, 1550.2800
- Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860

 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Polio
 

- Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

 Powassan virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Prevention and control
 

- Hospices, 4664.0470
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling
 

- Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060
- Application of rules, 4605.7020
- Child care facilities, 4605.7070
- Children's camps, 4605.7070
- Definitions, 4605.7000
- Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300
- Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040
- Generally, 4605.7040
- Health boards, 4605.7100
- Health care facilities, 4605.7030
- Health care practitioner, 4605.7030
- Health Department, 4605.7100
- Hospices, 4664.0480
- Hospitals, 4605.7030
- Infection preventionist, designation, 4605.7030
- Information required, 4605.7090
- Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500
- Isolation, 4605.7400
- Jails, 2911.3700
- Medical laboratories, 4605.7030
- New diseases and syndromes, 4605.7080
- Noncompliance, 4605.7400
- Prevention, 4605.7400
- Purpose of rules, 4605.7010
- Schools, 4605.7070
- Statewide summary information, 4605.7200

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Reporting, investigating, and controlling (Cont'd)

- Suspected cases, 4605.7050
- Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075
- Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050
- Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050
- Veterinarians, 4605.7030

Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Salmonellosis

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Salmonella species
  - Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045
  - Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020

Salvage food establishments, employees, prohibited, 1550.2800

Sappinia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Sentinel surveillance

- Definitions, 4605.7000
- Generally, 4605.7046

Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Sexually transmitted diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

Shigella species, *see* SHIGELLOSIS

Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Spotted fever rickettsiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

St. Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS

Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Varicella, reporting, 4605.7040

Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Veterinarians, guidelines regarding, 9100.0200

Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Water haulers, 4720.4200

West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Wildlife exhibits

- Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Generally, 6244.2800

Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Zika, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Zoster, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAINERS**

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Containers under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Barrels

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110
- Pickle barrels, defined, 4626.0020

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

Barrels (Cont'd)

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

- Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
- Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Definitions

- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Eggs, 1520.0900, 1520.1600

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

Food, *see* Containers under FOOD

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hermetically sealed containers, defined, 4626.0020

Meat and meat products, *see* Containers under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Nonbreakable containers, definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Pesticides, *see* Containers under PESTICIDES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

Slaughter houses, *see* Containers under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Water supply, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CONTAMINATION**

*See* specific index headings

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See* also specific index headings

Aboveground storage tanks, generally, 7151.9200

Administrative law judges

- Administrative notice, 1400.8100
- Assignment, 1400.5400
- Communications concerning case, 1400.7700
- Conduct of hearings, 1400.7700, 1400.7800
- Continuances, granting, 1400.7500
- Disqualification, 1400.6400
- Duties, generally, 1400.5500
- Ex parte communications, prohibited, 1400.7700
- Judicial notice, 1400.7300
- Motions, 1400.5500
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Reports, 1400.8100
- Requests for, 1400.5300
- Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400

Adverse parties, 1400.7300

Affidavits

- Affidavits of prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.6400
- Affidavits of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401

Affirmations, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500

Agencies, participation, 1400.7900

Amendment, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Appearance

- Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700

Application of law, relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Attorney fees, itemization, 1400.8401  
 Attorneys  
   Reports to, 1400.5800  
   Right to, 1400.5800  
   Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.7800  
 Burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Code of judicial conduct, application of rules, 1400.7700  
 Commencement, 1400.5600  
 Commerce Department, *see* COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 Compromise and settlement  
   Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
   Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
   Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Consent orders, entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Continuances  
   Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Following final argument, 1400.7800  
   Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
   Grounds, 1400.7500  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Definitions, 1400.5100  
 Digital signatures  
   Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Discovery  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Generally, 1400.6700  
   Requests, 1400.5500, 1400.6700  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
 Dismissal of case, 1400.5500  
 Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Documents  
   Alternative documents, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Service and filing requirements, 1400.5550  
 Education Department, licensure denials, 3512.1600  
 Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300  
 Emergency procedures, 1400.8400  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Evidence  
   Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
   Depositions, 1400.6900  
   Documentary evidence, 1400.7300  
   Hearing record, 1400.7400  
   Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
   Nonparties, 1400.7150  
   Participation by public, 1400.6200  
   Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
   Requests for admissions (evidence), 1400.6800  
   Rules of evidence, application, 1400.7300  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exhibits, participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2055

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Filing, notice of appearance  
   Intent to appear, 1400.5700  
   Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Forms  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Size, 1400.5275  
 Gambling Control Board  
   Gambling manager license determinations, 7861.0230  
   Licensing determinations, generally, 7861.0220  
   Permit and license denials, 7861.0210  
   Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
   Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Health Department  
   Boarding care homes, waiver or variance, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
   Nursing homes, 4658.0025, 4658.0040  
 Hearings  
   Commencement, 1400.5600  
   Conduct, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
   Disruption, prohibited, 1400.8000  
 Human Rights Department requests, 1400.5600  
 Human Services Department, community action agencies, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
 Informal disposition  
   Consent orders, settlement, or stipulation, 1400.5900  
   Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Interlocutory orders, failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervenors, objections, 1400.6200  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
   Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mediation, 1400.5950  
 Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Moot cases, 1400.5500  
 Motions  
   Certification, 1400.7600  
   Discovery motions, 1400.6700  
   Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
   Rehearing, 1400.8300  
   Requirements, generally, 1400.6600  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Aquatic plant management permits, 6280.1100  
   Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600  
   Wild animal rehabilitation permits, review of decisions, 6244.1500  
 Notice and order for hearing  
   Alternative documents, when permitted, 1400.5600  
   Content, 1400.5600  
   Intervention as party, time limits, 1400.6200  
 Notice requirements, proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Nursing Board, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360  
 Oaths, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Contested cases under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parties  
   Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401



**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

## Parties (Cont'd)

- Cross-examination, 1400.7300
- Evidence, presentation, 1400.7300
- Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.7150
- Right to attorney, 1400.5600, 1400.5800
- Rights, generally, 1400.7100
- State agencies, participation, 1400.7900
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0300, 6700.1000

## Petitions

- Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
- Intervention, 1400.6200
- Reconsideration, 1400.8300
- Rehearing, 1400.8300
- Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350

## Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, corrective action reimbursements, 2890.4600

## Pollution Control Agency

- Comments, filing, 7000.2000
- Confidential information, use, 7000.1300
- Consolidation, 7000.1750
- Criteria for holding, 7000.1900
- Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000
- Final decision, 7000.2000
- Informal disposition, 7000.2000
- Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000
- Parties, 7000.1750
- Permits, 7001.0130

## Petitions

- Generally, 7000.1800
- Granting, 7000.1900
- Stays, petition for, 7000.2100
- Procedures, generally, 7000.1750
- Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200
- Reopening
  - Decisions, 7000.2200
  - Petition for, 7000.2100
- Scope of hearing, 7000.1900
- Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

## Preemption, limitations, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400

## Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

## Private schools, funds, 3540.0500

## Public Safety Department

- One call excavation notice system, response to notice, 7560.0500
- Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, claims disputes, 7521.0200

## Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

## Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910

## Rehearings, notice requirements, 1400.8300

## Review of decision, Medical Practice Board, 5615.1300

## Rules of Civil Procedure

- Application, discovery procedure, 1400.6700
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Sanitary districts, *see* Hearings under SANITARY DISTRICTS

## Service of process

## Orders

- Final orders, 1400.8200
- General requirements, 1400.5550
- Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Order for consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
- Rehearings, 1400.8300
- Petitions, intervention as party, 1400.6200

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

## Service of process (Cont'd)

- Subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Severance, 1400.6350
- Short-barreled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500
- Special operating permits
  - All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
  - Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES
  - Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080
- Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, 1400.5500
- Stipulation
  - Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Subpoenas, requests for
  - Administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500
  - Requirements, generally, 1400.7000
- Summary disposition, generally, 1400.5500
- Tape recorders, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000
- Teaching Board, 8710.0900, 8710.2100
- Television cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000
- Testimony, witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1400.5500

## Time

## Computation

- Legal holidays, 1400.6100
- Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100
- Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, filing, 5210.0554
- Participation by public, 1400.6200
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0700
- Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600
- Rulemaking procedure, generally, 1400.2030
- Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Scope of rules, 1400.5010
- Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350
- Subdivided land, 2810.0200
- Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
- Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0700
- Intervention in proceeding as party, 1400.6200
- Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600
- Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350
- Proposed hearing, 1400.5300
- Service by mail, extra time, 1400.6100
- Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Transcript of hearing record, 1400.7400
- Witnesses
  - Cross-examination, 1400.7800
  - Examination
    - Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500
    - Adverse parties, 1400.7300
    - Nonparties, 1400.7150
    - Participation by public, 1400.6200
  - Generally, 1400.7200
  - Impeachment, 1400.7300
  - Lists, 1400.6950
  - Prefiled testimony, 1400.5500
  - Service of process on, subpoenas, 1400.7000

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0800, 5217.1000  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0800, 5217.1000

**CONTESTS**

Fish and wildlife stamp design contests, 6290.0100 to 6290.0800

**CONTINUANCES**

Adoption, investigations, 9560.0160  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Tax Court, 8610.0060  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2908  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0500

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations and professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0700

**CONTRABAND**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000  
 Jails, inspections, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100, 2945.2530, 2945.4700, 2945.4730

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

*See* also BIRTH CONTROL  
 Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Abatement contractors, lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Asbestos abatement, *see* Contractors under ASBESTOS  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Fire protection systems, *see* Contractors under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Independent contractors  
 Definitions, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
 Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licensed blind vendors and business enterprises, services for the blind, 3321.0100  
 Licenses, machinery use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Sales and use taxes, pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, factors, 3315.0555  
 Workers' compensation coverage  
 Accountants, 5224.0040  
 Agent drivers, 5224.0190  
 Artisans, 5224.0020  
 Babysitters, 5224.0090  
 Barbers, 5224.0030  
 Bookkeepers, 5224.0040  
 Buckers, 5224.0270

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)  
 Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050  
 Collectors, 5224.0060  
 Consultants, 5224.0070  
 Control over performance, 5224.0330  
 Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to 5224.0340  
 Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250  
 Entertainers, 5224.0300  
 Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340  
 Forwarders, 5224.0270  
 Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100  
 Jockeys, 5224.0311  
 Laborers, 5224.0110  
 Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240  
 Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
 Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
 Nurses, 5224.0240  
 Nurses aides, 5224.0250  
 Photographers models, 5224.0200  
 Physicians, 5224.0220  
 Professional persons, 5224.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 5224.0010  
 Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Registered nurses, 5224.0240  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
 Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
 Sawmill operators, 5224.0280  
 Securities salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Skidders, 5224.0270  
 Sports officials, 5224.0310  
 Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260  
 Timber fellers, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters, 5224.0270  
 Trainers, horses, 5224.0312  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
 Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Clean water partnership program  
 Grants, 7076.0210  
 Loans, 7076.0215  
 Contract crimes, definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Cosmetology schools, enrollment, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Counties, *see* Contracts under COUNTIES  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Improvements, rail service program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Jails, 2911.0400  
 Local social services agencies, *see* Contracts under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Lottery retailers, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
 Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
 Private career schools, 4880.1600  
 Psychologists, collaboration with consulting, 7200.0600  
 Public safety employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
 Railroad user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900  
   Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 State contracts  
   Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Transportation construction, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Subcontracts, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable contributions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 In-kind donations, political contributions  
   Generally, 4503.0800  
   Limits, 4503.0700  
 Political contributions  
   All receipts deemed contributions, 4503.0500  
   Anonymous contributions, procedures, 4503.0500  
   Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
   Civil defense merit system employees, 7520.0300  
   Credit cards, approved use, 4503.0600  
   Definitions, 4503.0100, 4503.0500  
   General account public subsidy agreements, 4503.1450  
   Governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
   Identification of contributors, 4503.0500

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Political contributions (Cont'd)  
   In-kind donations, *see* In-kind donations, political contributions under this topic  
   Joint checks, effect, 4503.0500  
   Joint fundraising events, 4503.1200  
   Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Limits, generally, 4503.0700  
   Loans, 4503.0700, 4503.1500  
   Local public health merit system employees, 4670.0500  
   Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400, 4503.1450  
   Refund program, participation, effect of public subsidy agreement, 4503.1400  
   Solicitation of, registration not required, 4503.0200  
   Time of receipt, 4503.0500  
   Transmission to treasurer, 4503.0500  
 Political contributions, affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Acetorphine, 6800.4210  
 Acetyldihydrocodeine, 6800.4210  
 Acetylmethadol, 6800.4210  
 Alfentanil, 6800.4220  
 Allylprodine, 6800.4210  
 Alpha-ethyltryptamine, 6800.4210  
 Alpha-methylfentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Alpha-methyltryptamine, 6800.4210  
 Alphacetylmethadol, 6800.4210  
 Alphameprodine, 6800.4210  
 Alphamethadol, 6800.4210  
 Alphaprodine, 6800.4220  
 Alprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Aminorex, 6800.4210  
 Amobarbital  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Amphetamine  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 AMT, 6800.4210  
 Anabolic steroids, 6800.4230  
 Anileridine, 6800.4220  
 Apomorphine, 6800.4220  
 Atropine sulfate, 6800.4240  
 Barbitol, 6800.4240  
 Barbituric acid, 6800.4230  
 Benzethidine, 6800.4210  
 Benzidine, 6800.4220  
 Benzphetamine, 6800.4230  
 Benzylmorphine, 6800.4210  
 Betacetylmethadol, 6800.4210  
 Betameprodine, 6800.4210  
 Betamethadol, 6800.4210  
 Betaprodine, 6800.4210  
 Bezitramide, 6800.4220  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Brevital, 6800.4230  
 Bromazepam, 6800.4240  
 Bufotenine, 6800.4210  
 Buprenorphine, 6800.4230  
 Butabarbital, 6800.4230  
 Butorphanol, 6800.4220, 6800.4240  
 BZP, 6800.4210  
 Camazepam, 6800.4240  
 Cannabis (hemp), medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Carfentanil, 6800.4220

## CONTROLLED

374

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Cathine, 6800.4240  
 Cathinone, 6800.4210  
 Chloral betaine, 6800.4240  
 Chloral hydrate, 6800.4240  
 Chlordiazepoxide, 6800.4240  
 Chlorhexadol, 6800.4230  
 Chlorphentermine, 6800.4230  
 Clobazam, 6800.4240  
 Clonazepam, 6800.4240  
 Clonitazene, 6800.4210  
 Clorazepate, 6800.4240  
 Clortermine, 6800.4230  
 Clotiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Cloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Coca leaves, 6800.4220  
 Cocaine, 6800.4220  
 Codeine, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Codeine methyl bromide, 6800.4210  
 Codeine n-oxide, 6800.4210  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Conviction of possession, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Cyprenorphine, 6800.4210  
 Delorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Delvinal, 6800.4230  
 Depressants  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
     Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
     Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Desomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dextromoramide, 6800.4210  
 Dextropropoxyphene, 6800.4240  
 Diampromide, 6800.4210  
 Diazepam, 6800.4240  
 Dichloralphenazone, 6800.4240  
 Diethylpropion, 6800.4240  
 Diethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Diethyltryptamine, 6800.4210  
 Difenoxin  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Dihydrocodeine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydroetorphine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydromorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dihydromorphinone, 6800.4220  
 Dimenoxadol, 6800.4210  
 Dimepheptanol, 6800.4210  
 Dimethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Dioxaphetyl butyrate, 6800.4210  
 Diphenoxylate, 6800.4220  
 Dipipanone, 6800.4210  
 DIPT, 6800.4210  
 Dispensing, 6800.4300, 6800.9952  
 DOB, 6800.4210  
 DOET, 6800.4210  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Dronabinol (synthetic), 6800.4230  
 Drotebanol, 6800.4210  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Estazolam, 6800.4240  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethchlorvynol, 6800.4240  
 Ethinamate, 6800.4240  
 Ethyl loflazepate, 6800.4240  
 Ethylmethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Ethylmorphine, 6800.4220  
 Etonitazene, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine hydrochloride, 6800.4220  
 Etoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Fencamfamin, 6800.4240  
 Fenethylamine, 6800.4210  
 Fenfluramine, 6800.4240  
 Fenproporex, 6800.4240  
 Fentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Fludiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Flunitrazepam, 6800.4210  
 Flurazepam, 6800.4240  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Furethidine, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Glutethimide, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Halazepam, 6800.4240  
 Hallucinogenic substances  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Haloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Heroin, 6800.4210  
 Hospices, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Hydrocodone, 6800.4220  
 Hydromorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Hydromorphone, 6800.4220  
 4-hydroxybutanoic acid, 6800.4210  
 Hydroxyphenidine, 6800.4210  
 Ibogaine, 6800.4210  
 Immediate precursors, 6800.4220  
 Inclusions, 6800.4200  
 Isomethadone, 6800.4220  
 Ketamine, 6800.4230  
 Ketazolam, 6800.4240  
 Ketobemidone, 6800.4210  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Lacosamide, 6800.4250  
 Legend drugs  
     Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
     Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, 6800.4220  
 Levomethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Levomoramide, 6800.4210  
 Levophenacetyl morphan, 6800.4210  
 Levorphanol, 6800.4220  
 Lisdexamfetamine, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Loprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Lorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lormetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lotusat, 6800.4230  
 Lsd (lysergic acid diethylamide), 6800.4210  
 Lysergic acid, 6800.4230

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Marijuana  
 Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Pharmacies, 6800.4210  
 Mazindol, 6800.4240  
 Mebutamate, 6800.4240  
 Mecloqualone, 6800.4210  
 Medazepam, 6800.4240  
 Mefenorex, 6800.4240  
 Meprobamate, 6800.4240  
 Mescaline, 6800.4210  
 Metazocine, 6800.4220  
 Methadone, 6800.4220  
 Methamphetamine  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Methaqualone, 6800.4210  
 Methcathinone, 6800.4210  
 Methohexital, 6800.4240  
 Methyl substituted isomers of fentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Methyldesorphine, 6800.4210  
 Methylhydromorphine, 6800.4210  
 Methylphenidate, 6800.4220  
 Methylphenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Methyprylon, 6800.4230  
 Metopon, 6800.4220  
 Midazolam, 6800.4240  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition of, 9900.2800  
 Modafinil, 6800.4240  
 Moramide, 6800.4220  
 Morpheridine, 6800.4210  
 Morphine  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Motorcycle road guards, use, 7422.0600  
 Myrophine, 6800.4210  
 N, n-dimethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 N-ethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence,  
 2105.0510  
 Nalorphine, 6800.4230  
 Narcotics  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Nicocodeine, 6800.4210  
 Nicomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Nimetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Nitrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Noracymethadol, 6800.4210  
 Nordiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Norlevorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Normethadone, 6800.4210  
 Normorphine, 6800.4210  
 Norpipanone, 6800.4210  
 Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine under NURSING  
 HOMES  
 Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation treatment  
 parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Opium  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Oripavine, 6800.4220  
 Oxazepam, 6800.4240  
 Oxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Oxycodone, 6800.4220

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Oxymorphone, 6800.4220  
 Parahehexyl, 6800.4210  
 Paraldehyde, 6800.4240  
 Pemoline, 6800.4240  
 Pentazocine, 6800.4240  
 Pentobarbital  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Pentothal, 6800.4230  
 Pethidine, 6800.4220  
 Petrichloral, 6800.4240  
 Peyote, 6800.4210  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3120, 6800.4150 to  
 6800.4800  
 Phenadoxone, 6800.4210  
 Phenampromide, 6800.4210  
 Phenazocine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine analogs, 6800.4210  
 Phendimetrazine, 6800.4230  
 Phenmetrazine, 6800.4220  
 Phenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Phenomorphan, 6800.4210  
 Phenoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Phentermine, 6800.4240  
 Phenylacetone, 6800.4220  
 Pholcodine, 6800.4210  
 Piminodine, 6800.4220  
 Pinazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pipradrol, 6800.4240  
 Piritramide, 6800.4210  
 Poppy straw, 6800.4220  
 Prazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pregabalin, 6800.4250  
 Proheptazine, 6800.4210  
 Properidine, 6800.4210  
 Propiram, 6800.4210  
 Psilocybin, 6800.4210  
 Psilocyn, 6800.4210  
 Quazepam, 6800.4240  
 Racemethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Racemoramide, 6800.4210  
 Racemorphan, 6800.4220  
 Remifentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Ritalin, 6800.4220  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
 Listing, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Secobarbital  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Seconal, 6800.4220  
 Sedatives, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Sibutramine, 6800.4240  
 Sodium oxybate, 6800.4210  
 Sodium oxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Stimulants, 6800.4210, 6800.4220, 6800.4230, 6800.4240,  
 6800.4250

## CONTROLLED

376

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Sufentanil, 6800.4220  
 Sulfondiethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonmethane, 6800.4230  
 Talbutal, 6800.4230  
 Telazol, 6800.4230  
 Temazepam, 6800.4240  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, 6800.4210  
 Tetrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Thc, 6800.4210  
 Thebacon, 6800.4210  
 Thebaine, 6800.4220  
 Tiletamine, 6800.4230  
 Tilidine, 6800.4210  
 Tincture of opium, 6800.4220  
 Topentadol, 6800.4220  
 Triazolam, 6800.4240  
 Trimeperidine, 6800.4210  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Vinbarbital, 6800.4230  
 Violations and penalties  
     Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, driver's license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
     Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Vyvanse, 6800.4220  
 Zaleplon, 6800.4240  
 Zolazepam, 6800.4230  
 Zolpidem, 6800.4240  
 Zopiclone, 6800.4240

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES

**CONVENIENCE STORES**

Capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**CONVENTIONS**

Organizers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CONVERSION**

Driver's license agents, conversion of funds, 7404.0800

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**CONVEYANCES**

See also DEEDS

Local governments, shorelands, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

Subdivided land, 2810.3600, 2810.3700

**CONVEYORS**

See also ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Accidents, 1307.0040

Alteration, maintenance, or repair

    Approval, 1307.0035

    ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090

    Damaged installations, 1307.0090

    Permits, 1307.0030

    Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

ASME standard, 1307.0095

Authorities having jurisdiction

    Accidents, duties, 1307.0040

    Permits, duties, 1307.0030

Bakeries, 1550.1490

**CONVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 1307.0027

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Incorporation by reference, safety standards, 1307.0020

Inspections

    Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040

    Frequency, 1307.0090

    Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

    Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

    Unsafe conditions, notice requirements, 1307.0090

Installation

    Approval, 1307.0035

    Permits, 1307.0030

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Operation, discontinuance

    Damaged installations, 1307.0090

    Following accidents, 1307.0040

Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040

Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

Removal

    Approval, 1307.0035

    Permits, 1307.0030

Reporting requirements, accident investigations, 1307.0040

Safety

    Standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020

    Tests and testing, 1307.0035

Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Vertical reciprocating conveyors

    Building code requirements, 1307.0010

    Permits, 1307.0030

Violations and penalties, accidents, notice violations, fines, 1307.0040

**CONVICTED PERSONS**

Compulsive gamblers, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7400

Driver's license agents, appointment, ineligibility, 7404.0360

Gambling managers, effect on license, 7861.0230

Hiring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0090

Horse racing licensees

    License applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

    Racetrack security officers, ineligibility, 7878.0110

Records and record keeping, limousine services, permits, 8880.0100

**COOK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**COOKING OILS**

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Generally, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**COOKING OILS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**COOKING WINE**

*See* WINE

**COOLIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403

Cooling equipment, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300

Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170

Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Once-through cooling systems, water use permits, prohibition, 1323.0401

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**COOLRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COON LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, designated experimental waters, 6264.0400

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural cooperatives

Accreditation, fees, 1500.3500

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800

Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Manufacturers, agricultural cooperatives defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Notice received, agricultural commodities, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Cooperative housing associations

Defined as private developers, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

Electric cooperatives, valuation of property, 8100.0300

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Ownership

Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300

Retailers, cooperative associations defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

Career and technical education cooperative centers, approval, state board, 3505.1500

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Special education cooperatives, planning, total special education system (TSES), 3525.1100

Vocational education cooperative centers, financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**

Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100

Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

Interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under POWER PLANTS

Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Service of process by

Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700

Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

Web sites

Transmission planning mailing list registration, 7848.0800

Transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

*see* COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS

**COPIES**

*See* specific index headings

**COPPER**

Brass, *see* BRASS

Breweries, use, 4626.0465

Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920

Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465

Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1840

Water pollution

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100, 7052.0360

Quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

*See* also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Nonalcoholic cordials and liqueurs, labels and labeling, 1550.3530

Standards, 7515.1030

**COREY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CORMORANT RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CORN**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**CORONA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORONERS**

Notice received, hospice patients, deaths, 4664.0540

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

## Family farm corporations

## Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

## Family farm partnerships

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Producers, family farm corporations or partnerships, defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACTArticles of incorporation, *see* ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150

Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500

## Clerical service (data processing) corporations

Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100

Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTSCorporate bonds, radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALSDeeds, forms, *see* DEEDS

## Definitions

State contracts, 1230.0150

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

## Income and franchise taxes

Evasion, 8034.0100

Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

## Loans to

Requirements, 2675.0600

Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Nonprofit corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONSNursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930

## Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS

## Sales and use taxes

Credits against use tax, 8130.4400

Exemptions, 8130.1200

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKSSmoking restrictions, *see* SMOKINGStock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS

Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

## Taxes

Income and franchise taxes, *see* same under this topicSales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic

## Unitary business taxes

Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500

Centralized management, 8019.0100

Common ownership, 8019.0100

Credits, 8019.0300

Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

Generally, 8019.0405

Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100

Presumptions, 8019.0100

Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Air temperature, 2900.0200

Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200

Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Ceilings

Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Height, 2900.0200

Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Class I facilities, *see* Holding facilities under JAILSClass I municipal lockup facilities, *see* LOCKUPSClass II municipal lockup facilities, *see* LOCKUPSClass III facilities, *see* JAILSClass III municipal lockup facilities, *see* LOCKUPS

Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200

Closed-circuit television, 2900.0200

Community correctional facilities, meetings, 2920.2000

Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200

Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200

## Construction

New facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Control areas, 2900.0200

Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500



**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Correction officers, killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

Corridors  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000

Definitions  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Design, new construction, 2900.0200

Detention facilities, standpipe systems, 7511.0905

Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Doors and doorways, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Eating area separation, 2900.0200

Education and training, community corrections, 2905.0700

Entrances, generally, 2900.0200

Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500

Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500

Facility inspectors, duties, 1302.0500

Federal building regulations, 2900.0100

Fire walls, security glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408

Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800

Floors  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
   Surface, 2900.0200

Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100

Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500

Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Guards, *see* Custody staff under JAILS

Halfway houses, adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Health care, medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0050

Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500

Hot water, 2900.0200

Illumination, 2900.0200

Inmates, *see* PRISONERS

Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400

Isolation areas, 2900.0200

Jails, *see* JAILS

Juvenile detention facilities, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000

Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500

Lights  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200

Living area, new construction, 2900.0500

Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200

Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200

Municipal lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Noise  
   Area classifications, 7030.0050  
   Levels, 2900.0200

Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500

Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Padlocks, 2900.0200

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100

Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Privacy, 2900.0500

Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400

Programmed activities, 2900.0200

Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300

Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400

Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000

Resources, 2905.1000

Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

Sally ports, 2900.0600

Searches, 2900.0400

Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100

Security area separation, 2900.0200

Separation of prisoners  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   New construction, 2900.0500

Service deliveries, 2900.0200

Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Sex offender treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Shower facilities  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Private facilities, 2900.0400

Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200

Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

Staff work stations, 2900.0200

Standards, construction, 2900.0100

Standpipe systems, 1305.0905, 7511.0905

State Building Code, 1302.0850, 2900.0100

State licensed facilities, correctional facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Storage areas, 2900.0200

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Television, 2900.0200

Temperature, 2900.0200

Training, community corrections, 2905.0700

Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500

Two-way communications, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation
  - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - New construction, 2900.0500
  - Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Visitation, visitor accommodations, 2900.0200
- Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**

- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Application of rules, 2960.0540
  - Approval, 2960.0550
  - Certification, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Chemical irritant use, 2960.0360
  - Definitions, 2960.0020
  - Employees, 2960.0560, 2960.0710
  - Group arrest plans, 2960.0340
  - Licenses
    - Foster care settings, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE
    - Group residential settings, *see* Licenses under JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
  - Operational policies and procedures, 2960.0570
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0540
  - Reports given, 2960.0570
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0570, 2960.0710
  - Security policies and procedures, 2960.0360, 2960.0570
  - Services, 2960.0550

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800
- Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300
- Children, programs for, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
- Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS
- Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325
- Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
- Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340
- Gambling assessors, Human Services Department, duties, 9585.0020
- Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES
- Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700
- Jails, *see* JAILS
- Juvenile offenders
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0500
  - Detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
  - Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325
  - Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340
  - Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220
  - Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
  - Out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Programs generally, 2960.0100 to 2960.0120
  - Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
  - Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530
  - Temporary holdover facilities, *see* under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- Local governments, jail facilities, *see* JAILS

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Municipal jail facilities, *see* JAILS
- Office of adult release, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700
- Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE
- Prisons, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Residential treatment programs
  - Adult sex offenders, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
  - Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020
- Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE
- Treatment foster care, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**

- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

- See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

- Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305
- Correctional facilities
  - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - New construction, 2900.0200
- Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104
- Fire code, compliance, 7511.1104
- Fire resistance ratings, State Building Code, 1305.1018
- Outpatient clinics, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**

- Confined spaces, protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303
- Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
- Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

**CORSICA MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

- Health maintenance organizations
  - Definition, cosmetic services, 4685.0100
  - Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

**COSMETICS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

- Licenses
  - Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS
  - Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS
  - Estheticians, *see* ESTHETICIANS
  - Hair braiders, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS
  - Nail technicians, *see* NAIL TECHNICIANS
- Licenses, license cycle, 2105.0520
- Salons, inspections, 2105.0115

**COSMETOLOGISTS**

- Address changes, notice, 2105.0190
- Advertising
  - Defined, 2105.0010
  - Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110
- Advertising, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110
- Barbers, *see* BARBERS
- Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940
- Braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100
- Continuing education
  - Audits, 2105.0200
  - Providers, 2105.0186

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, license renewals, 2105.0200  
 Definitions, 2105.0010  
 Documentation  
 Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510  
 Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Education and training  
 Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0510  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Refresher courses, license renewals, 2105.0200  
 Skills courses, 2105.0187  
 Unregulated services training, ineligibility for credit, 2110.0100  
 Fees  
 Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
 Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
 Renewal of license, 2105.0200, 2105.0330  
 Retired licenses, 2105.0205  
 Hair braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS  
 Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Infection control, 2105.0375  
 Licenses  
 Additional licenses, 2105.0145  
 Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
 Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 2105.0200  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
 Deadline, 2110.0690  
 Display, 2105.0190  
 Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
 Homebound permits, 2105.0410  
 Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Military temporary, 2105.0184  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Reinstatement, 2105.0220  
 Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200  
 Retired licenses, 2105.0205  
 Salons, *see* same under this topic  
 Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Notice requirements  
 Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0190  
 Nursing homes, services provided, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Occupational safety and health, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Photo identification, 2105.0370  
 Salons  
 Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310, 2105.0360  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322  
 Dispensaries, 2105.0360  
 Fees, licenses, 2105.0330  
 Fixtures, 2105.0360  
 Furniture, 2105.0360  
 Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390  
 Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115  
 Inspections, 2105.0115  
 Laundry, 2105.0375

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Salons (Cont'd)  
 Licenses  
 Applications for, 2105.0310  
 Reinstatement, 2105.0220  
 Renewal, 2105.0330  
 Requirements, 2105.0322  
 Managers  
 Designation, 2105.0305  
 Duties, 2105.0390  
 Licenses, 2105.0145  
 Violations and penalties, 2105.0115  
 Mobile salons  
 Generally, 2105.0395  
 License changes, 2105.0322  
 Special event permits, 2105.0420  
 Operational requirements, 2105.0370  
 Private residences, 2105.0393  
 Prohibitions, 2105.0377  
 Records and record keeping, 2105.0390  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Suite-style salons, 2105.0397  
 Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390  
 Violations and penalties, 2105.0115  
 Schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Services  
 Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Practice of cosmetology, 2105.0105  
 Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510  
 Threading, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Unregulated services  
 Courses of study, disclosure, 2110.0100  
 Defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure and notice, 2110.0100  
 Violations and penalties  
 Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650  
 Salon inspections, 2105.0115  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820  
**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**  
 Address changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Advertising  
 Copies of ads and other materials, retention period, 2110.0730  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Application of law  
 Facilities requirements, 2110.0380  
 Fixtures, furniture, and equipment, 2110.0400  
 Physical requirements, 2110.0390  
 Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Buildings  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0380  
 Physical requirements, generally, 2110.0310, 2110.0390  
 Remodeling or significant alteration, notice, 2110.0320  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Business hours, 2110.0680  
 Certificates and certification, hours of training, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Charges and rates, services performed at clinics, 2110.0740

## COSMETOLOGY

382

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Clinics  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0740  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0310, 2110.0380, 2110.0600  
 Continuing education, providing, 2105.0186  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Courses of study  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Cosmetologist training, 2110.0510  
 Curriculum, approval and content, 2110.0500  
 Esthetician training, 2110.0520  
 Extracurricular activities, 2110.0500  
 Field trips, 2110.0500  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Nail technician training, 2110.0530  
 Refresher courses, license renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
 Saturday or evening classes, 2110.0680  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Skills courses, 2110.0545  
 Unregulated services, 2110.0100, 2110.0500  
 Definitions, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure  
 Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
 Unregulated services, 2110.0100  
 Dispensary  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Physical access, restrictions, 2110.0390  
 Enrollees and enrollment  
 Enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Students, *see* same under this topic  
 Equipment  
 Application of law, 2110.0400  
 Safety items, 2110.0390  
 Expulsion of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Fees  
 Instructors, license renewal, 2105.0200  
 Refunds, tuition and fees, 2110.0650, 2110.0730  
 School licenses  
 Applications, 2110.0310  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Reinstatement, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330  
 Financial statements, school license applications, 2110.0310  
 Fixtures, 2110.0400  
 Furniture, 2110.0400  
 Health and safety procedures, clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, notice, 2110.0610  
 Inspections, 2110.0125, 2110.0380, 2110.0670  
 Instructional materials, 2110.0410  
 Instructors  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Continuing education, 2105.0200  
 Duties, generally, 2110.0630  
 Eyelash technology instructors, grandfathering, 2105.0182  
 Fees, license renewal, 2105.0200  
 Identification badges, 2110.0630  
 Instructor/student ratio, 2110.0630  
 Licenses  
 Application, 2105.0145  
 Display requirements, 2110.0720  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Nonlicensed substitute instructors, 2110.0630

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430  
 Liability insurance, 2110.0330  
 Licenses for practitioners  
 Cosmetologists, *see* Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Estheticians, *see* Licenses under ESTHETICIANS  
 School personnel, display requirements, 2110.0720  
 Licenses for schools  
 Applications for, 2110.0310  
 Display, 2110.0720  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Fees  
 Applications, 2110.0310  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Reinstatement, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330  
 Issuance, 2110.0380  
 Reinstatement, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2110.0200  
 Location, 2110.0320, 2110.0740  
 Managers  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Designation, 2110.0625  
 Licenses, 2105.0145, 2105.0200  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0200  
 School license renewal, 2110.0330  
 Name changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Notice requirements  
 Curriculum changes, 2110.0320  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Managerial or instructional staff changes, 2110.0320  
 Name or address changes, 2110.0320  
 Remodeling of buildings, 2110.0320  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0600 to 2110.0750  
 Posting (notices)  
 Clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Instructors licenses, 2110.0720  
 School licenses, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
 Student rules and regulations, 2110.0660  
 Unregulated services, 2110.0100  
 Records and record keeping, student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Reference materials, 2110.0410  
 Refunds, tuition and fees  
 Policies regarding, 2110.0650  
 Preenrollment disclosure, 2110.0730  
 Registration for practitioners, nail technicians, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Reports given, student reports, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Sanitation practices, clinics, 2110.0740  
 Signs and signals, identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Students  
 Dress code, 2110.0660  
 Identification badges, 2110.0740  
 Records and record keeping, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Rules and regulations, copies, 2110.0660  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Transfer students, 2110.0705  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Students (Cont'd)
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
  - Withdrawal, suspension, or expulsion, 2110.0670
- Supplies and materials, 2110.0410
- Suspension of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670
- Threading, 2110.0010
- Towels and linens, 2110.0410
- Tuition, refunds, 2110.0650, 2110.0730
- Unregulated services, *see* under COSMETOLOGISTS
- Violations and penalties
  - Inspections, 2110.0125
  - Instructors, use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430
  - Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2110.0750
  - Students, use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430
- Waivers of rules, requests for, 2110.0820
- Withdrawal of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670
- Workers' compensation insurance, 2110.0320, 2110.0330

**COST-SHARING**

- Soil conservation, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

**COSTS**

- See* specific index headings

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.3300

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

- See* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COTTON DUST**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COTTON LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**COTTONWOOD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COTTONWOOD RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COUNSELORS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400
  - Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
  - Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
  - Gambling counselors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
  - Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Licensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
  - Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS
  - School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- COUNTERFEITING**
- WIC program, vendor stamps, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

**COUNTIES**

- Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011
- Agencies, counties defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- Agency agreements, defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Agreements by
  - Agency agreements, defined, 8820.0200
  - County state-aid highways, *see* Agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
  - Force account agreements, defined, 8820.0200
  - Public guardianship, transfers of responsibility, 9525.3075
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0220, 7515.0420 to 7515.0440
- Animal feedlots
  - Delegated county program, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800
  - Duties, *see* Delegated counties under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appeals by
  - Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1930
  - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020
- Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090
- At-home infant child care program, duties, 3400.0235
- Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS
- Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS
- Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
- Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400
- Contracts
  - Case management services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0012
  - Community mental health services, 9535.1735, 9535.1760
  - County state-aid highways, *see* Contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
  - Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900
  - Family community support services, 9535.4020
  - Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3080
  - Semi-independent living services, 9525.0940
  - State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850
- Coordination, family community support services, 9535.4020
- Corrections programs, 2905.0100 to 2905.1100
- County authorities
  - Definitions, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200
  - Rural development financing, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES
- County of financial responsibility
  - Definitions
    - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
    - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County of financial responsibility (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210
- Developmentally disabled, case management services, 9525.0004
- Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200
- Developmentally disabled, case management services, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Day training and habilitation medical assistance payment rates for ICF/MR's, 9525.1330

Definitions

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705
- Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210
- Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004
- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- State-aid streets and highways, 8820.0200
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Delegation of duties, public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3070

Departments, highway departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Election jurisdictions

- Counties defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Emergency telecommunication systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Fees, disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Force account agreements

- County-state-aid highways, *see* Force account agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Defined, 8820.0200

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

Funds and accounts

- Advances from, county state-aid highways, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900
- County municipal accounts, *see* Financing under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Defined, 9535.1705
- Disaster accounts, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200, 8820.2100
- Road and bridge funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3100
- Transfers to, county state-aid highway funds, 8820.2400

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to

- Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Hazardous waste

- Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030
- Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Highway departments

- Administration by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Establishment, 8820.0400

Highways, county state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Host county

- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800
- Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0032, 9525.0036

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Lawsuits, county state-aid highways, claims, 8820.3300

Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008

Limousines, 8880.1400

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Local government units, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Maps, 911 telephone systems, 7580.0400

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Memberships

- Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230
- Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0030

Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Metropolitan counties

- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, office location, 7406.0300
- Driver's license agents, location, 7404.0300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Conservation plans, 7620.0230, 7620.0610
- Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610

Notice given

- Children in out-of-home placement programs, 2960.0030
- County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6229
- Family community support services, 9535.4020
- Foster care, 9560.0665
- Natural preservation routes
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.4070
  - Designation, removal, 8820.4090
- Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Semi-independent living services grants, county variances, 9525.0995

Notice received  
 County state-aid highways  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.4040  
   State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
   Variances, 8820.3300  
 Emergency 911 systems, variances, 7580.0700, 7580.1100  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090  
 Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0995, 9525.1000  
 Trunk highways, turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900

Payments by  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.2100, 8820.3000  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
 Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700  
 State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to  
 At-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
 County state-aid highways, disaster account funds, 8820.2100  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910

Permits, animal feedlots, *see* Permits under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES

Petitions by, 911 telephone systems, state payment of costs, 7580.1100

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Planning  
 Community social services, 9555.5405  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 County state-aid highways, *see* Plans and specifications under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0300, 7580.0800, 7580.0900

Political subdivisions, counties defined as  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030

Proposals by, home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1880

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600

Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS

Records and record keeping  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1760  
 County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Family community support services, 9535.4056  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
 Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070

Regulatory authority, counties defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Reports given  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2100

Reports received, county state-aid highway fund, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Requests by, at-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Road and bridge funds, deposits to  
 Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100  
 Turnback funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700  
 Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Screening boards, *see* under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

State aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

State Building Code enforcement  
 Administration, 1305.0011  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Fire sprinkler systems, ordinances, 1306.0070

Streets and roads, 8820.1800

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900

Tier 1 counties  
 Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Tier 1 counties under WIC PROGRAM

Tier 2 counties  
 Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Tier 2 counties under WIC PROGRAM

Trout lakes and streams, 6264.0050

Units of government, counties defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban county, definitions, 4300.0100, 7819.5000

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Waivers, emotionally disturbed children, day treatment services, 9535.4056

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Waters closed to fishing, 6262.0500  
 Wetlands, duties, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS  
 Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

*See* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS**

Definitions, 1505.0751  
 Education and training, 1505.0754, 1505.0756, 1505.0758  
 Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
 Identification cards, 1505.0756  
 Meetings, notice received, 1505.0758  
 Planning, work plans, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Qualifications, 1505.0756  
 Reports given, generally, 1505.0758  
 Reports received, generally, 1505.0758

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0620

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Public utilities, duties regarding  
     Operating property, retirement, notice received, 8100.0300  
     Valuation of property, 8100.0500  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, opinions, 9560.0130  
 Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearings, representation at, 9515.0700  
 Soil conservation complaints, 8400.4037, 8400.4050, 8400.4055  
 Voter registration, duties regarding  
     Statewide system, misuse, reports received, 8200.9325  
     Violations, reports, 8200.7200

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Candidates, nominating petitions, 8205.1050  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Election administration training  
     Delegation of duties, 8240.0100, 8240.1100  
     Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
     Municipal clerks, records and record keeping, 8240.2700  
     Training authorities, county auditors defined as, 8240.0100  
 Election conferences, attendance, 8240.1050  
 Election judges  
     Mail balloting, appointment for, 8210.3000  
     Training materials, 8240.2000  
 Election recounts, notice received, 8235.0300  
 Elections petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, verification, 8205.1050  
 Optical scan voting systems  
     Number of ballots received, 8230.0560  
     Test results, 8230.3550  
     Write-in voting, processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, duties regarding  
     Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
     Levies, town roads and bridges, certification, 8820.2300  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040  
 Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS  
 State general election ballots, preparation, 8250.0200  
 Voter registration  
     Challenge removal, 8200.3550  
     Deficient registration, 8200.2900, 8200.3100  
     Delegation of duties, 8200.0300  
     Election administration training, certification, 8240.2900  
     Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500  
     Generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
     Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
     Late registration, 8200.3100  
     Proper registration, 8200.2600  
     Random notification, 8200.2700  
     Records and record keeping, 8200.3900, 8200.5100  
     Student residences, educational institutions, certification, 8200.5100  
     Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Voting precincts  
     Boundary changes, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050  
     Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Voting returns, summary statements, reports given, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

**COUNTY BOARDS**  
 Adult foster care, administration, 9555.5205  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060  
 Animal feedlot permits, county delegation program, 7020.1600  
 Bingo, approvals, exclusion, 7861.0330  
 Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
 Child abuse, definitions, 9560.0214  
 Commitments, designated agencies, 9515.0310, 9515.0700  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400  
 County agricultural inspectors, work plans, 1505.0754  
 County state-aid highway fund  
     Advances, 8820.1500  
     Transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
     Use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 County state-aid highways  
     Approved designation, 8820.0800  
     Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500  
     Funding advances, 8820.1500  
     Natural preservation routes  
         Petitions, 8820.0200, 8820.4090  
         Requests, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
     Routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800  
     State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
     Variances, 8820.3300  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Case management services, 9525.0004  
     Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800, 9525.1930  
 Disabled children, out-of-home services, parental fees, 9550.6210, 9550.6228  
 Driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360  
 Election judges, 8210.3000  
 Emergency 911 telephone services  
     Design variances, authorization, 7580.0700  
     Funding availability, 7580.0800



**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Emergency 911 telephone services (Cont'd)  
 Statutory waivers, authorization, 7580.0800  
 System plans, 7580.0400  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200,  
 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000  
 Municipal state-aid streets, routes, selection and designation,  
 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation route designation, removal, 8820.4090  
 Non-state-aid highways, construction, hold harmless  
 provisions, 8820.1800  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, authorization, 7870.0690  
 Polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Public transit participation program  
 Allocations, 8835.0320  
 Applications, 8835.0250  
 Contracts, 8835.0330  
 Raffles, approvals, 7861.0330  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD  
 CROSSINGS  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Soil conservation, county boards defined as local governments,  
 8400.4002  
 Solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870  
 Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Town bridges  
 Advance encumbrances, requests, 8820.1500  
 Replacement or reconstruction, 8820.2900  
 Town road funds, distribution formula, 8820.2300  
 Wellhead protection plans  
 Adoption or amendment, notice received, 4720.5560  
 Data elements, 4720.5310  
 Development, notice received, 4720.5300  
 Notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
 Review, 4720.5350

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Highway maintenance facilities, funding, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CLERKS**

Elections, duties  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Election administration training  
 Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
 Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
 Program, *see* Training program under ELECTION  
 JUDGES  
 Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials,  
 duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
 Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050  
 Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

County highway engineers  
 County state-aid highways, cost data, 8820.1000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, duties, 8820.4070  
 Plans and specifications, county state-aid highways, duties,  
 8820.0400, 8820.2800

**COUNTY ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County highway engineers (Cont'd)  
 Reports given, county state-aid highways, projects,  
 8820.2800  
 Representation  
 Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 State-aid highways and streets variance committee,  
 8820.3400  
 Supervision by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400,  
 8820.2800  
 Requests by, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
 1570.0700  
 Crop damage caused by elk, duties, 1506.0015 to 1506.0040  
 Farmer-lender mediation, *see* MEDIATION

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Livestock facilities on fairgrounds  
 Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405  
 Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Fees, driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 County feedlot pollution control officers  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Duties, *see* County feedlot pollution control officers under  
 ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Definitions  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Local forces, *see* under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0700  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance  
 committee, 8820.3400

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Specific officers, *see* specific index headings

**COUNTY PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Filing with, savings associations, branch offices, certificate of  
 authorization, 2675.3160  
 Forms, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0005  
 Liability, UCC information management system, errors,  
 immunity, 8280.0130

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

Advances  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
 Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Determination, 8820.1200  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (administrative) (Cont'd)  
 Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Reports about, 8820.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 8820.2600  
 Revisions, 8820.1400  
 Schedule, 8820.1400  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town allotment, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Town road account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond accounts, 8820.1500

Construction accounts, transfers to, 8820.1400

County state-aid highway account  
 Financial statements, 8820.1600  
 Minimum balance, 8820.1500

County state-aid highway screening boards, *see* Screening boards under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100

Disaster accounts  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2100

Expenditures, *see* Payments by under this topic

Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150

Local road research accounts  
 Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD  
 Payments from, 8820.2200

Payments by  
 Application of law, 8820.2600  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Bonds, repayment, 8820.1500  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Force account payments, 8820.1500  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2600, 8820.2800  
 Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900

Reporting requirements, funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

State-aid agency accounts, transfers to, 8820.1500

State-aid highway research account, payments from, 8820.3150

Town allotment, defined, 8820.0200

Town bridge account  
 Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.2300  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Town road account  
 Allocation, 8820.1400  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2300

Transfers from  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 County regular accounts, procedures, 8820.2400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Transfers from (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400

Transfers to  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300

Turnback accounts  
 Advances from, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Agency agreements, federal-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Agreements  
 Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800  
 Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
 Supplemental agreements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300

Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation  
 Approval, 8820.0600  
 Reconditioning, *see* same under this topic

Audits and examinations, 8820.2800

Average daily traffic (ADT)  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000, 8820.4020

Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bids  
 Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

Bonds (public debt)  
 Contracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

Bridges (structures)  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9961  
 Rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951

Certificates and certification  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

Certified acceptance program, generally, 8820.2800

Claims  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Variances, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300

Clear zones  
 Bridges, 8820.9922  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Natural forest highways, 8820.9981  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 State-aid routes, 8820.2500  
 State park areas roads, 8820.9981

Clearance, underpasses, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010

Construction and reconstruction  
 Bids, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, *see* same under this topic

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4060, 8820.4070, 8820.9981  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Projects, *see* same under this topic  
 Reconditioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900  
 Work audits, 8820.2800

Contracts  
 Administration, 8820.2800  
 Certification, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, *payback*, 8820.0800  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

Costs  
 Apportionment, 8820.1000, 8820.1200  
 Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000

Data  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300

Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Eminent domain, 8820.3100  
 Investigations, 8820.1100  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Needs reports, 8820.0200  
 Project development costs, *see* same under this topic  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Design  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see* same under this topic

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Design (Cont'd)  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic

Design-build projects, 8820.2800

Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Certification, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, 8820.0800  
 Revoked state-aid routes, *payback*, 8820.0800  
 Route revisions, 8820.0800  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800

Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100

Disasters, 8820.2100

Ditches  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Drains and drainage  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700

Easements  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100

Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100

Federal aid  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200

Financing  
 Advances  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000  
 County municipal accounts, defined, 8820.0200  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500, 8820.2100  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.2700, 8820.3000  
 Hardship conditions, transfers of funds, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, *payback*, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Force account agreements  
 Construction project requests, 8820.2800  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Guard rails, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Inspections, 8820.2700, 8820.2800

Investigations

- Costs, 8820.1100
- Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100

Landscaping

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050, 8820.4060
- State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Lanes, design standards, 8820.9920

Length of systems, 8820.1100

Lights and lighting

- Cost data, 8820.1000
- Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

Local forces

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic

Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- County state-aid highways within cities, plans and specifications, 8820.1500, 8820.2400
- Designation, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
- Financing, *see* same under this topic
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070
- Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
- Standards, *see* same under this topic
- Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900

Maps

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Status maps, reporting requirements, 8820.3000
- Variance requests, 8820.3300

Natural Preservation Route Construction Advisory Committees, 8820.4090

Natural preservation routes

- Average daily traffic (ADT), 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Bicycle paths, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Bridges (structures), 8820.9981
- Characteristics, 8820.4010
- Clearances, 8820.9981
- Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic
- Costs, 8820.4020
- County boards, duties, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- County highway engineers, duties, 8820.4070
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Design

  - Generally, 8820.4020
  - Standards, *see* same under this topic
  - Types, tables, 8820.9981

Designation and selection (routes)

- Approval, 8820.4040
- Categories, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Criteria, 8820.4010, 8820.4040
- Descriptions and descriptors, 8820.4000, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, duties, 8820.4090
- Notice requirements, 8820.4020, 8820.4040
- Procedures, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Removal, 8820.4090

Financing, *see* same under this topic

Guardrails, 8820.9981

Landscaping, 8820.4050, 8820.4060

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, notice, exemptions, 8820.4070

Maps, 8820.4020

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Natural preservation routes (Cont'd)

- Photographs, 8820.4020
- Public participation, 8820.4020, 8820.4070, 8820.4090
- Reconditioning, 8820.9986
- Safety, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Shoulders, 8820.9981
- Signs, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
- Speed limits, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Standards, *see* same under this topic
- Traffic signs and signals, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
- Traffic volume, 8820.4010
- Zoning, 8820.4020

Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200

Notice requirements

- Funds, apportionment, 8820.1200
- Natural preservation routes, designation and selection, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090

Orders, construction, suspension, 8820.3000

Pavements, striping, standards, 8820.2700

Photographs, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

Plans and specifications

- Construction, 8820.2500, 8820.2800
- County engineers, duties, 8820.2800
- County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
- County state-aid highways within cities, 8820.1500
- Functional classification plans, defined, 8820.0200
- Municipal state-aid funds, use requirements, 8820.1500
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800
- Storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Turnback projects, 8820.2900

Project development costs

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Limitations, 8820.1500
- Reimbursements, 8820.1500
- Rights-of-way, 8820.2800
- State-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2300
- Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

Projects

- Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
- Costs, *see* Project development costs under this topic
- District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300
- Financing, *see* same under this topic
- Identification numbers, 8820.2800
- Reporting requirements, *see* same under this topic
- Turnback projects, 8820.2300

Reconditioning

- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.9986
- State-aid standards, 8820.2500
- Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9926

Records and record keeping

- Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
- Project identification, 8820.2800

Reporting requirements

- Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
- Costs, 8820.1100, 8820.1500
- Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200
- Project reports, 8820.2800
- State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
- System lengths, 8820.1100

Research

- Funding, 8820.2200
- Local road research, financing, 8820.3150

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Research (Cont'd)  
 Local Road Research Board, duties, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Bicycle paths or sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Cost data, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, 8820.1500  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9981  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see* same under this topic  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0700  
 Markers  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, *see* same under this topic  
 Rural roadway standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9920  
 Safety  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Screening boards  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, county state-aid highway systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, cost estimates, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Advances, priority, 8820.1500  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 County state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation revisions, 8820.1400  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
 Shoulders  
 Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* same under this topic  
 Skyways, replacement, 8820.9956  
 Speed limits, natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Bicycle ways, *see* Design under BICYCLE WAYS  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design  
 Generally, 8820.2500, 8820.9920, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Reconditioning, 8820.9926  
 Reconstruction, 8820.9936, 8820.9941

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)  
 Design (Cont'd)  
 Roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9920, 8820.9936, 8820.9941  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Underpasses, clearance, 8820.9956  
 Urban highways, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.2500, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Rights-of-way, width, 8820.2500  
 Rural roadways, 8820.2500, 8820.9920  
 State park access roads, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Underpasses, clearance, 8820.2500, 8820.9956  
 State-aid, *see* Financing under this topic  
 Storm water control systems  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.3100  
 Suburban undivided highways, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Systems, route markers, standards, 8820.2700  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Traffic signs and signals  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Generally, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Traffic volume  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010  
 Selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Underpasses, clearance standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956  
 Urban highways, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Variances  
 Claims, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300  
 Contested cases, 8820.3300  
 Generally, 8820.3400  
 Violations and penalties, state-aid, compliance, suspension orders, withholding of funds, 8820.3000  
 Zoning, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
**COURSES OF STUDY**  
 Accountants  
 Certified public accountants  
 Continued professional education, 1105.3100  
 Initial certification, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.6700  
 Aeration system operators, 6116.0040  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum, public schools, 3500.0550  
 Private career schools, *see* Programs under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Farmer-lender mediation, filing, requests for court supervision, 1502.0023

**COURT OF APPEALS**

Appeals to

Pesticides, local control delegation agreements, approval, 1505.4120

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, disapproved applications, 2660.0030

Special education, 3525.4700

Unfair labor practices, Public Employment Relations Board, 7325.0400

Clerk of court, copies to, recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010

Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**COURT REPORTERS**

Court reporting services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1900

Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210

Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS

Tax Court, 8610.0070

Workers' compensation, arbitration, 5229.0700

**COURT RULES**

Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Rules of criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**COURTHOUSE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COURTHOUSES**

Courtrooms, disability access, 1341.0011

Jury rooms, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**COURTS**

Certificates and certification, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, 7410.0400

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

Court of Appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS

Data, orders, interpretation of law, 1205.0100

District court, *see* DISTRICT COURTS

Juries, *see* JURIES

Orders

Data practices, interpretation of law, 1205.0100

Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Supreme Court, *see* SUPREME COURT

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COVENANTS**

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Land and water treatment program, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

**COWS**

*See also* CATTLE

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**COYOTES**

Predator control program, *see* Control program under PREDATORS

**CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Building code amendments, 1305.1607

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5205.1200

Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010

Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065

**CRAPPIE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRAPPIES**

Seasons and limits, restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**CRAWFORD LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CRAWL SPACES**

Dwellings, radon control, 1303.2401

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**CRAYFISH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**CREAM**

Containers, roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Milk products, cream defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

**CREAMERIES**

Overruns, butter, calculation, 1525.0585

**CREDIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Disclosure reports

Definitions, 9700.0100

Electronic filing, 9700.0300

Filing, 9700.0200, 9700.0300

Form, 9700.0200

Public access, 9700.0400

Requirements, generally, 9700.0200

Payments by

Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500

Financing statements, filing fees (secretary of state), 8280.0480

Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500

Motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450

Political contributions, approved use, 4503.0600

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Carrying charges, 2760.0030

Certificates of insurance, multiple certificates to one insured, 2760.0030

Credibility table, 2760.0090

Credit health and accident insurance

Credibility table, 2760.0090

Premiums, rates, 2760.0060

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance

Application of rules, 2761.1200

Authority for rules, 2761.0100

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance (Cont'd)

Benefits

- Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400
- Standard benefit plans, 2761.0400
- Use of plans different from standard, 2761.1100

Cancellation, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Closed-end credit, 2761.0400

Compensation to seller, prohibited practices, 2761.0600

Coverage, 2761.0400

Definitions, 2761.0200

Filing, 2761.0300

Loss ratio, 2761.0300, 2761.0400

Open-end credit, premium rates, 2761.0400

Policies, 2761.0300, 2761.0400

Premiums

- Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400
- Determination by commissioner, 2761.0900
- Joint coverage rates, 2761.0400
- Methodology, 2761.1000
- Prohibited practices, 2761.0600
- Publication by commissioner, 2761.0900
- Rates, closed-end credit, 2761.0400, 2761.0700
- Rates, formula, filing, 2761.0300
- Rates, schedule, 2761.0700
- Reasonableness, 2761.0400
- Refunds, 2761.0500
- State unemployment rate, adjustment in premium rate, 2761.0800

Purpose of rules, 2761.0100

Credit life insurance, premiums, rates, 2760.0050

Death, coverage for, 2760.0050

Debtors, rights, 2760.0030

Definitions, 2760.0020

Enrollment, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Finance charges, 2760.0030

Forms, credit life insurance, 2760.0050

Group consumer credit insurance, termination of policies, 2760.0030

Insurance companies, experience reports, 2760.0080

Insured debt, premiums based on, 2760.0060

Joint debtors, health and accident insurance, 2760.0060

Loss ratios, 2760.0040, 2760.0080, 2760.0090

Open-end credit accounts, 2760.0030

Premiums

- Addition to debt, 2760.0030

Rates

- Credit health and accident insurance, 2760.0060
- Credit life insurance, 2760.0050
- Deviation from rates in use, 2760.0090
- Generally, 2760.0040
- Review, 2760.0080

Unearned premiums, refunds, 2760.0070

Purpose of rules, 2760.0010

Rates, *see* Premiums under this topic

Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030

Reports about, experience reports, 2760.0080

Service charges, 2760.0030

Single premium credit insurance, 2760.0070

Termination

- Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030
- Single-premiums credit insurance, 2760.0070
- Termination of indebtedness, 2760.0070

Unemployment, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Account numbers, 2675.6100

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Charged-off assets, 2675.6220
- Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.6100
- Dividends, 2675.6143
- Furniture and fixtures, 2675.6230
- Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143
- Investments, 2675.6270
- Other real estate, 2675.6120
- Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.6100
- Statement of accounts, 2675.6100

Assets

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6100
- Charged-off assets, 2675.6220
- Removal, receipts, 2675.6210

Attorneys representing credit unions, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Audits and examinations

- Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180
- Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Bank messengers, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Board of directors

- Audits and examinations, duties, 2675.6180
- Delinquent loans, reports received, 2675.6143
- Directors, changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180
- Loans, written policy, approval, 2675.6142
- Meetings, minutes, 2675.6180

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250

Bonds (public debt), investment in, 2675.6270

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.6100

Commingled funds, 2675.6100

Committee members

- Changes, notice, 2675.6180
- Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Credit union premises

- Investments in, restrictions, 2675.6111
- Purchase of real property for, 2675.6110

Dividends, 2675.6143

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Employees, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Fidelity insurance, 2675.6250

Financial institutions, credit unions defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Funds and accounts, 2675.6100

Furniture and fixtures accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6230

Inactive accounts, 2675.6100

Indians, loans to, *see* Business loans under INDIANS

Insurance agency operated by, 2675.6290

Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143

Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6270

Loans

- Delinquent loans, 2675.6143
- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
- Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Fees and charges, 2675.6142
- Installments loans, delinquency, 2675.6143
- Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143
- Mortgages, 2675.6141
- Single-payment loans, delinquency, 2675.6143
- Written policy, 2675.6142

Members, insurance, option to purchase from vendor of choice, 2675.6290

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Notice given, dividends, 2675.6143

## CREDIT

394

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers  
 Changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Real property owned by credit unions  
 Credit union premises, 2675.6110, 2675.6111  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Records and record keeping, board meetings, minutes, 2675.6180  
 Sales by, real property, 2675.6120  
 Securities, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.6120

**CREDITORS**

See also INDEBTEDNESS  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Definitions, credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Disclosure reports, credit card applications, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS

**CREDITORS REMEDIES**

Agricultural property, suspension, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0025

**CREDITS**

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0300  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**CREEKS**

See RIVERS AND STREAMS

**CREMATION**

Animals dead of anthrax, *see* Carcasses under ANTHRAX

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Assignment of rights, 3050.0700  
 Attorneys, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Child care, maximum payment, 3050.4000  
 Child victims, counseling sessions for parents, 3050.3500  
 Chiropractic treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Claimants  
 Cooperation with board, 3050.0100, 3050.0700  
 Treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Claims  
 Child care, maximum payments, 3050.4000  
 Commencement, 3050.0400  
 Compensation  
 Domestic abuse, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, 3050.3750  
 Hospital expenses, 3050.3700  
 Household services, 3050.3600  
 Loss of income, 3050.3200  
 Loss of support, 3050.3100  
 Loss of tuition, scholarship, or student loan funds, prohibitions, 3050.3200  
 Maximum time, compensation for loss of income, 3050.3200  
 Mental health services, rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Physician expenses, 3050.3700  
 Relatives of victims, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Three-year maximum, 3050.3100  
 Contributory misconduct, 3050.0600, 3050.2900  
 Cooperation with board, claimants' requirements, 3050.0700, 3050.0750

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 3050.0100  
 Dental services  
 Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Rates, 3050.3800  
 Discovery, scope, 3050.0600  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Domestic abuse, eligibility for injury claims, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Gang membership, 3050.2900  
 Home care service, plan, 3050.2700  
 Hospital expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Household services, 3050.3600  
 Income, loss of, compensation for, 3050.3200  
 Inmate wage deductions, 3050.4100  
 Legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Medical treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Mental health services  
 Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Plans, 3050.2700  
 Rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 3050.1900  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 3050.0600  
 Net income  
 Defined, 3050.0100  
 Determination for loss of income compensation, 3050.3200  
 Parents of child victims, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Petitions, prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Physical therapy treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Physician expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Production of books and papers, 3050.0600  
 Prosecution as criminal, 3050.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 3050.0200  
 Reasonableness, board determination, 3050.2800  
 Restitution, recovery, 3050.0700  
 Review, outside experts, reasonableness determinations, 3050.2800  
 Revision of treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Scope, discovery, 3050.0600  
 Secondary victims, 3050.3400  
 Subrogation, 3050.0700  
 Support, loss of, compensation, 3050.3100  
 Transportation to funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Victims  
 Cooperation, 3050.0750  
 Relatives, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Secondary victims, 3050.3400  
 Witnesses, payments, 3050.3400  
 Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 3050.1900  
 Witnesses, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

**CRIMES**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590  
 Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Permit violations, 7515.0210, 7515.1230  
 Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300  
 Assault and battery, *see* ASSAULT  
 Boats and boating, violations and penalties, 6110.2200



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Civil service, false statements competitive open examinations, 3900.4100

Commutations, *see* PARDONS

Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Conviction of

- Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, appointment disqualifications, 7406.1000

Cosmetology, *see* Violations and penalties under COSMETOLOGISTS

Criminal activity, defined as emergency, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Criminal proceedings, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Definitions, state transportation construction contracts, 1230.3100

Drinking water, 4720.9020

Drivers' licenses, effect on, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240

Family day care homes, caregivers, 9502.0335

Felonies conviction

- Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090
- Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

Fire code violations, 7511.0109

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100 to 9900.8000

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Perjury, 8052.0300

Pharmacies, automatic counting and dispensing, 6800.2600

Sales and use taxes, collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000

School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400

Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100 to 3000.0600

State Building Code, violations, 1300.0150

State trails, violation of rules, 6100.4300

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

Theft, *see* THEFT

Vandalism

- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400
- Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0400

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Vessels and pilots regulation, violations, 5225.6980

Victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Violation of rules, outdoor recreation, 6100.0525

Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115

Wild animal rehabilitation, violations of law, 6244.2000

Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3300

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Criminal history data, special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100

Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

Superintendent, machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

*See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK (Cont'd)**

Government data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

*See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**

Criminal sexual behavior, defined, 2965.0020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Victims

- Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500
- Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800

Driver's license suspension

- Administrative review, 7503.1000
- Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800

Driver's license suspension

- Administrative review, 7503.1000
- Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINALS**

Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**CRITICAL AREAS**

Mississippi River corridor, *see* Corridor critical area under MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Plans and regulations

- Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Administration, local governments, 4410.9400
- Adoption, 4410.9300
- Alternative futures, 4410.8900
- Amendments, 4410.9500
- Approval, 4410.9100
- Authority for rules, 4410.8200
- Board, 4410.9300
- Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400
- Characteristics, 4410.8300, 4410.8400
- Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500
- Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400
- Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700
- Criteria, 4410.8300, 4410.8400
- Definitions, 4410.8100
- Description, 4410.8300, 4410.8400
- Designation, 4410.8800
- Development in critical areas, 4410.9700
- Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
- Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800
- Enforcement, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Evaluation, 4410.8900
- Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700
- Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700
- Final development permits, 4410.9700
- Findings of fact, board preparation, 4410.9300
- Formulation of objectives, 4410.8900
- Governor, 4410.8700, 4410.8800
- Guidelines

  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Plans and regulations (Cont'd)

Hearings

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Preparation of by board, 4410.9300
- Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500

Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300

Implementation, 4410.9400

Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900

Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400

Interim development permits, 4410.9700

Judicial enforcement, 4410.9600

Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900

Legal description

- Criteria, 4410.8300
- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Recommendations, 4410.8400

Limitations on development, 4410.9700

Local governments

- Action on recommendations, 4410.8500
- Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
- Implementation, 4410.9400
- Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800
- Plans and regulations, suspended, 4410.9300
- Preparation, 4410.9000
- Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400
- Submission for review, 4410.9100
- Update and reevaluation, 4410.9500

Mandatory review, 4410.9500

Meetings, 4410.8500, 4410.9200

Modification, 4410.9200, 4410.9500

Notice

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Development permits, application, 4410.9800
- Meetings, modification, 4410.9200
- Preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
- Recommendations, 4410.8500, 4410.8600

Optional update, 4410.9500

Order of designation, 4410.8800

Permits, development permits, 4410.9700

Preparation, 4410.9000

Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900

Public participation, plans and regulations, 4410.9000

Purpose for rules, 4410.8200

Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800

Recommendations

- Board action, 4410.8700
- Designation, 4410.8400
- Local government action, 4410.8500

Record

- Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700
- Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
- Stages of planning, 4410.8900

Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

Regional development commissions

- Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Plans and regulations, 4410.8600, 4410.9000
- Plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.8600

Recommendations

- Duties, 4410.8600
- Initiation, 4410.8400
- Local government action, 4410.8500

Rejection, 4410.8600

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Regional development commissions (Cont'd)

- Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Solicitation, recommendations, 4410.8600
- Statement of acceptance or rejection, 4410.8600
- Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

Reimbursement of costs, plans and regulations, 4410.9000

Rejection

- Board action, 4410.8700
- Local governments, 4410.8500

Review, 4410.9100, 4410.9500

Revision, 4410.9200

Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900

Stages of plan, 4410.8900

Standards

- Order of designation, 4410.8800
- Planning process, 4410.8900
- Recommendations, 4410.8400

State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000

Statement of acceptance or rejection, local governments, 4410.8500

Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100

Table, planning process, 4410.9910

Time

- Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800
- Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500
- Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
- Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800
- Preparation, 4410.9000, 4410.9300
- Review and approval, 4410.9100

Transcript of records

- Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300
- Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700

Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation, 4410.8400

Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED CREEK**

- Branches and forks, designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROOKED LAKE**

Fishing

- Largemouth bass restrictions, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**CROP INSURANCE**

See FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

**CROPS**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800
- Agricultural crop production, defined, 8400.3030
- Consultants, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075
- Damage to, by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040
- Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305
- Prices, 1506.0015
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CROSBY LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**

## Passes

- County auditors, duties, electronic issuance, 6213.0510
- Duplicates, electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

Trails, construction, environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600

**CROSS CUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Occupational safety and health hearings

- Conduct of hearing, 5210.0070

- Powers of presiding officer, 5210.0080

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1400

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**CROSS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROSSCUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROW RIVER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Management plan

- Administration, 6105.1070

- Generally, 6105.1040

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.1080

North fork in Meeker County, 6105.1030

Recreational river land use district

- Acreage

- Per river mile, 6105.1090

- Scenic areas, 6105.1110

- Total land use district acreage, 6105.1100

- Camping facilities, location, restrictions, 6105.1060

- Maps, 6105.1060, 6105.1120

- Policy of state, 6105.1060

- Recreational facilities, 6105.1060

- Regulations, 6105.1060

- Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

- Transportation Department, signage, duties, 6105.1080

Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120

Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.1130

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

Wild and scenic rivers system, north fork in Meeker County, designation, 6105.1000

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CROW WING LAKE**

Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CROW WING RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**CROWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROWS**

Hunting

- Damage to livestock or crops, 6240.2500

- Electronic calls, 6240.2400

- Falconry, 6234.0800

- Federal waterfowl production areas, 6240.2600

- Game refuges, 6240.2600

- Limits, 6240.2300

- Methods, 6240.2300, 6240.2400

- Radios, 6240.2400

- Seasons, 6240.2300

- Wildlife management areas, 6240.2600

- Zones, 6240.2300

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6244.3100

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUSTACEANS**

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

Definitions

- Captive wildlife, 6244.0300

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020

- Wildlife, natural preservation rules, 6136.0300

Food code

- Definitions, 4626.0020

- Live crustacean, permitted use, 4626.0020

- Shells, use, 4626.0835

Water pollution, toxicity measurement, 7050.0218

**CRYSTAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULLEN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Snares for wild animals, restrictions, 6234.2400

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

**CURFMAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CURIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Fees, 2872.0100

**CURRICULUM**

Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Private career schools, 4880.1700  
 Special education, *see* Curriculum under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
**CURTIS CREEK**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
**CUSTODIANS**  
 Building custodians, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Child custody, definitions, 9560.0521  
 Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6244.2600  
**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**  
 Custom slaughter houses, *see* under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
**CUSTOMS DUTIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
**CUT FOOT SIOUX LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**CUTFACE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CUTTING TOOLS**  
 Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
**CYANIDE**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100  
**DABILL BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**DABILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**DAGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**DAIRIES**  
 Condensers, water supply defects, 1525.0900  
 Construction or alteration, approval, 1525.0830  
 Containers  
   Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940  
   Handling, 1525.1020  
   Single use containers, 1525.0930  
 Contested cases, license revocation, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620  
 Definitions  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
 Drains and drainage, surface areas, 1525.0970  
 Equipment  
   Cleaning, 1525.1020  
   Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940  
   Handling, 1525.1020  
 Evidence, license revocation hearings, 1525.1580  
 Identity and identification, factory or plant identification numbers  
   Dried milk products, manufacturing, 1525.0610  
   Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.0600  
 Inspections  
   Milk protein testing equipment, 1525.2450  
   Records and record keeping, milk protein tests, 1525.2490

**DAIRIES (Cont'd)**

Interested persons, hearings, appearance, 1525.1570  
 Licensees, 1525.1560  
 Licenses  
   Qualifications, 1525.1550  
   Revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620  
 Loading and unloading areas, surface areas, 1525.0970  
 Location, basement or below grade level, restrictions, 1525.0830  
 Manufacturers, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Notice given, milk, grades paid for, 1525.2970  
 Orders, license revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620  
 Payments by, milk, grade, basis for payment, 1525.2960, 1525.2970  
 Permits, dry milk products, manufacture, 1525.0610  
 Pipes and piping, sanitary piping, 1525.0920  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680  
   Preparation, 1525.0690  
 Plumbing, approval, 1525.0670  
 Processors, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Purchasers  
   Dairies defined as, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
   Milk protein testing, duties, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Purchases by, illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 1525.2490  
   License revocation, contested cases, 1525.1610, 1525.1620  
   Milk protein tests, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990  
 Reports given  
   Monthly reports, 1525.1521  
   Quality test records, 1525.2900  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Reports received, skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Sanitation  
   Containers, 1525.0930  
   Generally, 1525.0670  
   Pipes and piping, 1525.0920  
 Service of process on, license revocation, show cause orders, 1525.1540  
 Violations and penalties  
   Condensers, water supply defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900  
   License revocation, 1525.1530  
 Water supply  
   Approval, 1525.0670  
   Defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, milk production, duties, 5208.1500  
**DAIRY FARMS**  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
**DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Agricultural products  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Application of law, meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370  
 Butter, *see* BUTTER  
 Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Containers  
   Dairy plants, identification, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.0660

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Contamination, prevention, containers and equipment, handling, 1525.1020  
 Cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Cream, *see* CREAM  
 Creamed cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Distributors, vehicles, 1525.1310  
 Dry products  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.0600  
 Manufacturers, 1525.0610  
 Milk, *see* Dried or powdered milk under MILK  
 Packages and packaging, 1525.0600  
 Frozen products, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Fruit sherbets, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM  
 Ice milk, 4626.0135  
 Labels and labeling  
 Dry products, 1525.0600  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Manufacturers  
 Identification numbers  
 Dry products, 1525.0610  
 Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 Packages, 1525.0600  
 Permits, 1525.0610  
 Marketing agreements, termination clauses, 1572.0050  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Misbranding, illegible manufacturer identification codes, 1525.0660  
 Packages and packaging  
 Dry products, 1525.0600  
 Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185  
 Protein testing of milk, *see* MILK  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Whey, *see* WHEY  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Yogurt, 4626.0135  
**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**  
 Elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
**DAKOTA COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**DAKOTA CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**DALEY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**DAMAGES**  
 Crops, by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages, *see* LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  
 Motor carriers  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Property damages, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
 Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700  
**DAMPERS**  
 Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0402  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
**DAMS**  
 Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460  
 Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
 Additional information, 6115.0510  
 Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
 Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
 Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Procedures, 6115.0490  
 Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
 Construction, application, 6115.0350  
 Inspection, 6115.0520  
 Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
Hazard classification  
    Generally, 6115.0340  
    Inspection, 6115.0360  
Hearings, permits, 6115.0500  
Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
Inspection  
    Access, 6115.0450  
    Emergencies, 6115.0350  
    Fees, 6115.0520  
    Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
    New dams, 6115.0410  
Maintenance and repairs  
    Compliance, 6115.0500  
    Generally, 6115.0350  
    Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
    Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
Mining operations  
    Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.4700  
    Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
    Public policy, 6115.0300  
    Reclamation, 6130.0300  
Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
New dams, 6115.0410  
Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
Owners  
    Liability, 6115.0430  
    Rights, 6115.0440  
Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
Permits  
    Assignment, 6115.0480  
    Cancellation, 6115.0500  
    Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
    Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
    Enlargements, 6115.0410  
    Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
    Generally, 6115.0300  
    Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
    Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
    Modification, 6115.0500  
    Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
Plans  
    Compliance, 6115.0500  
    Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
    New dams, 6115.0410  
    Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
    Warning systems, 6115.0490  
Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
Records and record keeping, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
Removal, 6115.0350  
Repairs  
    Compliance, 6115.0500  
    Generally, 6115.0350  
Reports about  
    Inspections, 6115.0360  
    Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
    Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
Safety rules, 6115.0340  
Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
Severability of rules, 6115.0330

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
Warning systems, 6115.0490  
Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DANCE**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310

**DANCE HALLS**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**DANCERS**

Minnesota Center for Arts Education, applicants specialty, 3600.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DANCES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600  
Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**DARK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DARRIGAN'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DATA PROCESSING**

*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Sales and use taxes

    Generally, 8130.9700

    Records, 8130.7500

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, 2705.0200

Hearings, ratemaking reports, nonconformity, 2705.1900

Licenses

    Applications, 2705.1000, 2705.1150

    Issuance, 2705.1200

    Manuals, filing requirements, 2705.1100

Manuals

    Filing, 2705.1100

    Uniform classification and statistical plans, 2705.2000

Notice received, licenses, status, 2705.1200

Planning

    Licenses, 2705.1000

    Uniform classification and statistical plans, *see* same under this topic

Rates and rating plans

    Definitions, 2705.0200

    Filing requirements, 2705.2500, 2705.2600, 2705.2800 to 2705.3000

    Manuals, 2705.1100

    Reports about, 2705.1600 to 2705.1900

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given, ratemaking reports
  - Contents, 2705.1700
  - Generally, 2705.1600
  - Review, 2705.1900
  - Use, 2705.1800
- Review
  - Experience rating plans, 2705.2600
  - Forms, 2705.2900
  - Loss information, 2705.2800
- Uniform classification and statistical plans
  - Amendments, 2705.2100
  - Approval, 2705.2000
  - Insurer variations, 2705.2200
  - Licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1100
- Workers' compensation insurance, policy forms, 2705.3200

**DATABASE COLLECTION**

- Digital signatures
  - Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
  - Subscriber identity, 8275.0065
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATABASES**

- Data dictionaries, public water suppliers, 4720.5500
- USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

**DAVIS LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

- Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310
- Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4052
- Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

- Adult day care centers
  - Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070
  - Fire code requirements, 7511.8100
- Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.2040
  - Facilities, standards, 2400.2705
  - Parking areas, 2400.2820
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Drugs and medicines, refrigerated medicines, storage, 4626.1660, 4626.1665
- Group I-4 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308
- Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**DAY NURSERIES**

See CHILD CARE CENTERS

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

- Case management services, coordination, 9525.0012
- Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004
- Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Medical assistance payments
  - Home and community based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)
  - ICF/MR's
    - Annual reports, 9525.1300
    - Appeals, 9525.1330
    - Application of rules, 9525.1200
    - Billing, 9525.1290
    - Client eligibility, 9525.1220
    - Contracts, 9525.1230, 9525.1240
    - Definitions, 9525.1210
    - Provider requirements, generally, 9525.1230
    - Purpose of rules, 9525.1200
    - Records and record keeping, 9525.1300
    - Reimbursable services, 9525.1250
    - Violations and penalties, 9525.1320

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**Providers**

- Defined, 9525.1210
- Medical assistance, 9525.1230

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

- Adult day treatment, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0372
- Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**Family community support services**

- Definitions, 9535.4010
- Emotionally disturbed children, 9535.4056

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**Medical assistance**

- Adult day treatment, 9505.0370, 9505.0372
- Emotionally disturbed children, record keeping, 9535.4056

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DAYTON (CITY)**

- Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**DDT**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

See also FUNERALS

See also MORTUARY SCIENCE

Burial, *see* BURIAL

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

**DEAD HORSE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEAD RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

- Telecommunications access Minnesota
  - Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800
  - Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300
  - Definitions, 8775.0100

**DEAF-BLIND PERSONS**

- Definitions, special education, 3525.1327
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100
- Cued speech transliterators, special education, school interpreters/translitterators, 3525.2385
- Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Deaf children, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1331

## Interpreters

Driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
 School interpreters/transliterators, special education,  
 3525.2385

National Technical Institute for the Deaf, sign language  
 proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference,  
 7810.5200, 8710.0500, 8710.4950

Special education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.5200, 8710.5250

## Teachers of

Applicants for license, examinations, 8710.0500  
 Licenses, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500  
 Special education, 8710.5250

Telecommunication access, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040,  
 5223.0340

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Poultry, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Turtles, licensed dealers, 6256.0500

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DEATH**

Boarding care homes, *see* Death of residents under  
 BOARDING CARE HOMES

Causing, railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam,  
 6115.0340

Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Jail inmates, 2911.3700

Nursing homes, *see* Death of residents under NURSING  
 HOMES

Occupational injuries and illnesses causing, 5208.0050

Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Unexplained death, infectious agents, reporting, 4605.7050

**DEBIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

## Payments by

Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
 Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400,  
 7406.0450, 7406.0500

**DEBT**

*See* INDEBTEDNESS

**DEBTORS**

*See* also INDEBTEDNESS

Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

**DECALS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, anhydrous ammonia  
 transfer, 1513.1060

Aircraft, *see* Registration under AIRCRAFT

Boats and boating, *see* Licenses under BOATS AND  
 BOATING

## Display

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

**DECALS (Cont'd)**

Limousines, *see* Decals under LIMOUSINES

Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

Trusts, *see* TRUSTS

UCC information management system, names of debtors or  
 secured parties, 8280.0180

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

*See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

**DECKS**

Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Swimming pool decks, *see* Decks under SWIMMING POOLS

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Generally, 7630.0100

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Fire code requirements, 7511.0202, 7511.0807

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Christmas trees, produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

Visual screens, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development,  
 preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**DEEDS**

*See* also CONVEYANCES

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Easements, generally, *see* EASEMENTS

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Manufactured homes, dealers, warranty deeds, license  
 requirements, 1350.7300

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development,  
 6120.3800

State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

Well notifications on, variances, contents, 4725.0410

**DEEP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEPWATER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

## Antler points

Defined, 6232.0200

Legal bucks, 6232.0350

## Antlerless deer

Defined, 6232.0200

Seasons, muzzleloaders, 6232.2100

Zones, 6232.1300

Bovine tuberculosis, 6232.1980

Bucks, 6232.0350

Carcasses, registration, 6232.0400

Chronic wasting disease

Definitions, 1721.0370

Farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0400, 1721.0420

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010



**DEER (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Food code, 4626.0020

Farming, generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Game animals, deer defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Hunting

All-terrain vehicles, 6232.0300

## Archery

Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100

Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1250

Legal deer, 6232.0700

Military personnel, 6232.0500

Seasons, 6232.0600

Special permits, 6232.0800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Bag limit, 6232.0300

## Bonus harvest permits

Archery hunting, 6232.1250

Defined, 6232.0200

Firearms hunting, 6232.1950

Multizone buck license holders, 6232.2000

Purchase, 6232.1250

Restrictions, 6232.1250

## Camp Ripley archery hunt

Access during hunt, 6232.1100

Permit requirements, 6232.0900

Preference drawings for permits, 6232.1000

Registration of deer, 6232.1100

Season, 6232.0900

Transportation of deer, 6232.1100

Tree stands, restrictions on use, 6232.1100

Clothing, color, 6232.0300

Disabled hunters, 6230.0200, 6232.2500

Earn-a-buck hunts, 6232.0200

Either-sex permits, 6232.0200

## Firearms deer hunting

All legal firearms use area, 6232.1500

Bonus permits, 6232.1950

Permit areas, 6232.1300

Shotgun use area, 6232.1500

Zones, 6232.1300

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Hunter choice deer permit areas, 6232.0200

Legal bucks, 6232.0350

## Licenses

All-season licenses, 6232.2050

Deer management permits, 6232.0200, 6232.0500

Generally, 6232.0300

Military personnel, 6232.0500

Multizone buck licenses, 6232.0300, 6232.0500, 6232.2000

Lottery deer permit areas, 6232.0200

Managed deer permit area, 6232.0200

## Muzzleloader hunting

Bonus permits, 6232.1950

Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970

Legal deer, 6232.2100

Legal firearms, 6232.2200

Licenses, 6232.0300

Military personnel, 6232.0500

Seasons, 6232.2100

Special permits, 6232.2400

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Parties, 6232.0300

**DEER (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Permits

Bonus permits, firearms, 6232.1950

Bonus permits, multizone buck licenses, 6232.2000

Bonus permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300

Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100

Disease management permits, 6232.1980

Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970

Either-sex permits, 6232.1800

Intensive harvest permits, archery, 6232.1250

Permit areas, designation, 6232.1750

Preference drawings, either-sex and special area permits, 6232.1800

Special hunt permits, 6232.1600

Registration of deer, procedures, 6232.0400

Regulations booklet, designation of areas, 6232.0800, 6232.2500

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area Sanctuary, 6230.0280

## Seasons

Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970

Generally, 6232.0200, 6232.1300

Metropolitan Deer Management Zone, 6232.1300

Muzzleloader seasons, 6232.1950

Options, 6232.0300

Youth special deer seasons, 6232.2560

Snowmobiles, use in hunting, 6232.0300

Special bovine tuberculosis areas, 6232.0400

Stands, 6230.0250, 6232.1100

Tags, 6232.0300

300 series deer permit areas, 6232.0300, 6232.0350

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Youth special deer hunts, 6232.2550, 6232.2560

## Zones

Firearms, 6232.1300

Registration blocks, 6232.0200, 6232.4700

## Legal bucks

Defined, 6232.0200

Zones, 6232.1300

Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380

Trails, snares, prohibition, 6234.2400

Wild deer, removal from deer farms, 1721.0380

Wildlife management areas, hunting, 6230.0200

**DEER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEER LAKE**

## Fishing

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEER YARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEFACING**

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

**DEFAULT**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

Contested cases, 1400.6000

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantees, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

**DEFAULT (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Certificates and certification, armed forces members, discharge or release, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Forms, identification cards, military personnel, 7410.0400

**DEFENSES**

Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, 2500.6050

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to Pharmacy Board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

A-weighted

Noise, 7030.0020

A1

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

A2

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)

Railroads, 8830.0100

State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

AASHTO design manual

Railroads, 8830.0100

Abandoned

Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Abandoned facility

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Abandoned motor vehicle

Disposition, 7035.3100

Abandonment

Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Abate

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Abatement

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Abatement increment

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Abatement notice

Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Abode

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Abortion

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Abortion related services

Medical assistance, 9505.0235

Aboveground manure storage area

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Aboveground storage tank system

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Aboveground storage tanks

Rules governing, 7151.1200

Aboveground tank

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Used oil, 7045.0790

Abrasive blasting

Lead paint, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Absence with notice

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absence without notice

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absorbed dose

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Absorbed dose rate

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Absorption area

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Water well construction, 4725.0100

Abstract

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Abuse

Family day care, adult and child foster care licensure, 9543.0020

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Abut

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Academic standing consistent with the institution's requirements

Student grants, 4830.0110

Academic year

Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Satisfactory academic progress, student grants, 4830.0110

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

ACCA (Air Conditioning Contractors of America)

Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Accelerator

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Accelerator-produced radioactive material

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Accept

Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Acceptable continuing education activity

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600

Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable daily intake

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Acceptable experience

Electricians, 3800.3500

Acceptable graduate training

Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Acceptable nursing practice

Nursing Board

Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable performance

Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Acceptable performance or acceptable results

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Acceptable plan

Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Acceptable research

Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100

Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100

Acceptable results

Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Accepted actuarial principles

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accepting employment as a public official  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Access control  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Access line  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Access path  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Accessibility improvement  
 Home loans, 4900.0750

Accessibility specialist  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Accessible  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Readily, residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Accessible route  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Accessible unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Accessory signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Accessory structure  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Accessory use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Accident and health insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Accident only coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facility owners and operators, 7045.0498,  
 7045.0608

Accommodate  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Accommodation service  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 9500.1100

Account  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Account holder  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Accountant  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Accounting and financial reporting expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accounting period  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accreditation  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Accredited  
 Group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100

Accredited claims representative  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Accredited course  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Accredited out-of-state institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accredited sponsor  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901

Accredited veterinarians  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Accrual basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Accrued liability  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

Accumulated provision for depreciation  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Accurate  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500

Accurate and invalid data  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Acid digestion  
 Lead paint removal, steel structures, 7025.0210

Acid extraction  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, 7025.0020

Acquire  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Acquired  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Acquiree  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition cost  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Acquisition filing statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Acquisition project  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Acromioclavicular grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Act  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Clean Air Act, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, construction,  
 municipal wastewater and storm water treatment  
 systems, 7077.0105  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading,  
 2715.4100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public Health Service Act, drinking water revolving fund,  
 4720.9005  
 Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100,  
 7812.0100

## DEFINITIONS

406

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Act (Cont'd)  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Acted upon  
 Nursing homes, drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Acting administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Activated by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Active community service  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Active duty  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Active duty status  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Active life  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active maintenance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Active participation  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Active portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active radon control system  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Active remediation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Active service  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Active treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Active warning device  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Activities of daily living  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652

Activity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Actual acquisition cost  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Actual availability  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Actual favorite  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Actuarial equivalent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuarial opinions  
 Annual statements, 2711.0210

Actuarial Standards Board  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Actuarially equivalent benefit  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuary  
 Insurance, 2700.0600

Acute  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Acute hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Acute toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Adaptive equipment for ambulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Adaptive modifications and equipment  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Added filtration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Added money  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Addition of new resident services  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Additional case managers  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Additional cash compensation  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Additional lifetime cancer risk  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Additional lifetime risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Additive  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Address  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Address of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adequate  
 Home care and hospice services, 4664.0490

Adequate errors and omissions insurance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Adequate lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Adequately wet  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Adjacent  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Adjacent county  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Adjacent governmental unit  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Adjacent land  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Adjacent lands that are considerably developed  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are essentially primitive  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are largely undeveloped  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjoin  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adjournment sine die  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adjusted base year operating cost  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Adjusted income  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Adjusted net capability  
     Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand  
     Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Adjustment to blindness services  
     Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Adjustments and uncollectibles  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administer  
     Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020

Administering entity  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Administration of medications  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination  
     Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination  
     Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Administrative costs  
     Indians, business loans, 5100.0200

Administrative data  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Administrative designee  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Administrative director  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Administrative expenses  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administrative expenses of the pool  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Administrative judge  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Administrative law judge  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     State contracts, 1230.3100

Administrative licensure areas  
     Public schools, 3512.0100

Administrative officer  
     Data practices, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Administrative review  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

Administrative segregation  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Administrative services fee revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Administrative staff assistant  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Administrator  
     Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
     Secondary vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
     Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Admission  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admission area  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Admission certification  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Admission of paternity  
     Suit settlements, 9500.1655

Admissions agreement  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admissions committee  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admitting, patient billing, and collection expenses  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Admitting physician  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Adolescent  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Adoptive home  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

ADT (average daily traffic)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Adult  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Mentally ill persons, case management services, 9520.0902  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adult child  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Adult day care  
     Licensing, 9555.9600

## DEFINITIONS

408

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adult day care center  
Licensing, 9555.9600

Adult day treatment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Adult foster care  
Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster care services  
Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster home  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Adult halfway house  
Minimum standards, 2920.0100

Adult uses  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adult with serious persistent mental illness  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Adulterated  
Bakeries, 1550.1260  
Food code, 4626.0020

Advance  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Advanced academic preparation  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Advanced age  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Advanced cardiac life support  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Advanced practice nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Advanced practice program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Advanced practice registered nurse  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

Advanced standing  
Electricians experience credit programs licensing, 3801.3825  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Adverse party  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Adversely impact natural resources  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Advertisement  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Advertiser  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising agency  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising signs  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Advisor  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Advisory  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory board  
Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Advisory committee  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Advisory group  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory panel  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Advisory review panel  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Advocacy organization  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Advocate  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Aeration system  
Water aeration systems, 6116.0010

Aeronautics instructor  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Affected employee  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Affected governmental unit  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Affected landowner  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Affected parties  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1700

Affected property  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Affected source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected state  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected unit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affidavit  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Affiliate  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0221, 9505.0365  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Affiliated company  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Affiliated entity  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4000

Affiliated flock owner  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Affiliation  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Affirmative action  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Affirmative action plan  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Affirmative action policy  
State contracts, 5000.3400

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

409

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Affirmative action program  
State contracts, 5000.3400

Affordable rental housing  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Affordable rental investment fund program  
Loans, 4900.3510

Affordable to the local work force  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Aft  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

After-market equipment  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Against medical advice  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Age  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Age category  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Age-dependent adjustment factors  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Aged persons  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Agencies  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Agency agreement  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Agency commissioner  
Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Agency inspector  
Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Agency members  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Agency status update  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Agency subdivision  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Agent  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Agent driver  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190

Agent of a board of health  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Agent of the organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Aggregate  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Aggregated  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agreement state  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agricultural building  
State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Agricultural business activity  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural chemical  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Agricultural chemical site  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Agricultural chemicals  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural commodity  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Agricultural construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Agricultural crop production  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural energy resources  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural farmland  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Rural Finance Authority, 1650.0611  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural improvements  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Agricultural land  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Agricultural product processing facility  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural products  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Agricultural purposes  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Agricultural use  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Agriculturally related organism  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Agriculture  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Fair labor standards, 5200.0260  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Agronomic rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Aide  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034

Aids  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Air, exhaust  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Air, outdoor  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Air ambulances  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Air carrier  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Air carrier operating certificate  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Air circulation, forced  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Air conditioning system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Air contaminant  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Air flow permeability  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Air kerma  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Air pollutant  
 Episodes, 7009.1010

Air pollution control system  
 Motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7023.0100

Air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Air quality monitoring  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100

Air sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Airborne radioactive area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airborne radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Aircraft  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Aircraft dealer  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airflight equipment  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline company  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport elevation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport hazard  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport-to-airport mileage  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Airspace  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Aisles  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alarm device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Alaska Native  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Alcohol and drug counselor  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Alcohol concentration  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Horse racing, 7897.0110

Alcohol or controlled substance-related incident  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Alcoholic beverages  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Alert  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alert level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

ALI  
 Annual limit on intake  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Automatic location identification  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

ALI database provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

All life stages  
 Pet food, 1510.2500

All-round light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

All-terrain vehicles  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Alleged father  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Alleged offender  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Alleys  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Allied dental personnel  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Allocation  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Allocation formula  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Allowable base year operating cost  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Allowable costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Allowable emission  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Allowable expense  
     Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Allowance  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Allowance race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

ALM  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Also-eligible  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alteration  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Altered materially  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Alternate SMV emblem  
     Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

Alternating tread devices  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Alternative care grant  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Alternative clearance standard  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative community services waiver plan  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Alternative design  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Alternative dispute resolution  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Alternative facility  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alternative indoor air standard  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative method  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Alternative operating scenario  
     Air emissions permits, 7007.0100

Alternative regulation plan  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Alternative sentence  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Alternative techniques  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Aluminum equivalent  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

AMA chart  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Amateur  
     Boxing, 2201.0020  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Ambulance service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Ambulatory  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
     Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory aid  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Ambulatory care facilities  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Ambulatory facility  
     Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ambulatory surgical center  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0240  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

AMC (average marginal cost per) KWH (kilowatt hour)  
     Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
     Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
     Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Amendment of certification  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

American sign language  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Ammonia  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Ammonia piping systems  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Amortization  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500

Amortized loan  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
     Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021

Amount wagered by a Minnesota resident  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Analgesia  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Analgesic  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Analysis sample  
     Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Analyst  
     Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Analytical unit  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Anchor  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchorage  
     Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchoring system  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ancillary equipment  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Ancillary services  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Androgenic-anabolic steroids  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Anesthetics  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Angle of ambient groundwater flow  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Anhydrous ammonia  
     Agriculture, 1513.0030

Anhydrous ammonia facility  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ANI (automatic number identification)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Animal  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal chiropractors  
 Chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal fats  
 Meat inspection, 1540.2690

Animal feedlot  
 Generally, 7020.0300

Animal manure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Animal rehabilitative therapy  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Animal units  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ankylosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Announcement sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Annual  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Annual adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual demand volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual electrical consumption  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual expenses  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual financial status review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
 Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0800

Annual gross income  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual limit on intake  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual monitoring report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual monitoring report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual plan  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual pollutant loading rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Annual refresher safety training  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual report  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Annual sales to ultimate consumers  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Annual sales volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Annual statement  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Annual statistical report  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Annual survey  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Annual system demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual work plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annuity 2000 Mortality Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Annular space  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Anonymous contribution  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Another highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1100

ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 standard  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Answer  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.5200

Answer to a charge  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Antenna  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Anticipated graduation date  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Antidote  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antipollution device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Antiseptics  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antlerless deer  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Antlerless permit area  
 Big game, 6232.0200

APF (assigned protection factor)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

API-ASME (American Petroleum Institute-American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

APM permit (aquatic plant management permit)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Appeal  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Appearance status  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Appellant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Apple cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630

Apple vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Applicable credit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Applicable median income  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Applicable quality measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Applicable requirements  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Applicant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.2230  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7000  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Applicant group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Applicant-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Applicant status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Application  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

## DEFINITIONS

414

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Application (Cont'd)

- Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120
- Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015
- Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760
- Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020
- Pipeline routing, 7852.0100
- Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431
- Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110
- Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801
- Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010
- Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701
- Transportation project loans, 8805.0100
- Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715
- Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Application assistant

- Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Application cycle

- Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Application date

- Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Application for registration

- Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Application guide

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Application software

- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Application year

- Community block grants, 4300.0100

Apply sewage sludge

- Law governing, 7041.0100

Applying

- Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

Appointed actuary

- Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220

Appointing authority

- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Appointment

- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100
- Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Apportionment

- Railroad taxes, 8106.0100
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Appraisal

- Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Appraised value

- Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Appraiser

- Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Apprentice

- Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240
- General wage and labor rules

  - Prevailing wages, 5200.1070

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Appropriate

- Public utilities, 7825.0200

Appropriate communication device

- Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Appropriate department

- School transportation, 3520.1500

Appropriate limit

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Appropriate modes of communication

- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Appropriate record

- Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Appropriately licensed staff

- Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Appropriation of water

- Water permit fees, underground gas and liquid storage, 6115.0030
- Water resource regulation, conservation, allocation, 6115.0630

Approvable application

- Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Approval

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200
- Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760
- Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100
- Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Approval period

- Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Approved

- Accessibility code, 1341.0011
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Food code, 4626.0020
- International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202
- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- Radon control, 1303.2401
- Residential energy code, 1322.0202
- State Building Code, 1305.0202

Approved advanced practice nursing program

- Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Approved bactericidal treatment

- Food, general rules, 1550.2900

Approved bed capacity

- Jails, 2911.0330

Approved capacity

- Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Approved continuing education

- Pharmacies, 6800.1500

Approved continuing education program

- Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Approved individual

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Approved laboratory

- Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved machine gun or short-barreled shotgun  
 Reporting procedures, fee, 7500.5100

Approved Minnesota institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Approved mortgagee  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Approved office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Approved practical or professional nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Approved practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Approved provider  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Approved replicable methodology  
 Air emissions permits, 7007.0100

Approved salvage programs  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Approved source  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Approved sponsor  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Approved training provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Appurtenance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Aquaculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Aquatic biota  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Aquatic macrophytes  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Aquatic nuisance  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related conviction  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related permit revocation  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management permit  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquifer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Aquifer determination  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Aquifer test plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Arbitration  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Arbitration advisor  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator roster  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Architect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Area  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Area labor-management committee  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Area median income  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Area of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Area preparation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Area subjected to mining  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Areas of risk management  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

AREMA signal manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Artesian water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Articulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Articulation disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Artisan  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

Artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Artist of color  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230

Artist service organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Arts advisory council  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Arts affiliate  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Arts component  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2235

Arts festival  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2235

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Arts learning  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2260  
 Arts organization  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Arts services  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Artwork  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 As-builts  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 As low as reasonably achievable  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
     Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Asbestos  
     Air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos contractor  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos inspection  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos management plan  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos project design  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos site supervisor  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos work area  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Ash  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 ASHRAE  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Asian Pacific American  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 ASME A17.1/CSA B44-2010  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.3-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.5-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A18.1-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A90.1-2009  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME B20.1-2009  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Aspect ratio  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 Asphalt cement  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Asphalt plant control equipment  
     Air pollution, 7011.0900  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Assemblage  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Assessing agency  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Assessment  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Assessment for determining eligibility and vocational rehabilitation needs  
     Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010  
 Assessment form  
     Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Assessment/sales ratio  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Assessment systems  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Assessor  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Asset adequacy analysis  
     Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
 Assets  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
     Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
     Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Assigned protection factor  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Assigned qualified rehabilitation consultant  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Assignment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Assignment of benefits  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Assistance agreement  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Assistance standard  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance unit  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance with self-administration of medications  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Assistant  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Assistant administrator  
     Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Assistant commissioner  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Assistant secretary  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

417

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Assisted living facility  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Assisted unit  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Associate  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Associated equipment  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Associated facilities  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Associated mineral products  
Exploration, mining, removing ores, 6125.0200

Association  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Association of Boxing Commissions  
Boxing, 2201.0020

Association of municipalities  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Assumed investment rate  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

AST (aboveground storage tank) soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

At-grade  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

At-grade system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

At-risk  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

At-risk homebuyer  
Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

At the stem and at the stern  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

At work  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Athletic program  
Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Atmosphere-supply respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Attached fixtures  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Attached hospital  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Attached units  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Attainment area  
Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

Attendant  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Attending physician  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Attending physician (Cont'd)  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Attenuation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attenuation block  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attorney  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Attorney fees  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general's office  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Audiologic evaluation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Audiological examination  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Audiologist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0287, 9505.0390

Audit  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Audit requirements  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Audit trail  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Authority having jurisdiction  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Authorization  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Authorization number  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Authorized  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Authorized agent  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Small game, 6234.0900

Authorized child-placing agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Authorized employee representative  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Authorized hours  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Authorized individuals  
Capitol, 7525.0100

Authorized inspector  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Authorized insurer  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Authorized local administrator  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

## DEFINITIONS

418

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Authorized medical physicist  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized nuclear pharmacist  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized poultry testing agents  
Animal health, 1721.0270

Authorized representative  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Authorized user  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
Special education, 3525.1325

Auto body shop  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auto convenience market  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auto plan  
Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Automated unintended aquatic plant control device  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Automatic exposure control  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Automatic location identification  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Automatic location identification database  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Automatic low pressure drain valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Automatic number identification  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Automatic telephone answering service  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Automobile service station  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Auxiliary driving lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary facilities  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Auxiliary lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary low-beam lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary passing lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary revenue  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Availability  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Available  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Available beds  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Available nitrogen  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Average  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Average annual fuel savings  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average busy season  
Busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Average climate control  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average daily population  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Average dry weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Average lighting  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average monthly discharge limitation  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Average prime interest rate  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Average product use  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Average retail utility energy rate  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average weekly discharge limitation  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Average wet weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Averaging time  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Aversive procedure  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Aviation gasoline  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Avoided premium  
Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

aw (water activity)  
Food code, 4626.0020

Baby poultry  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Babysitters  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

Back to back  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Background  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Background investigation  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background radiation  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background review  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Backup lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Backup power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Backyard compost site  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bad debt expense  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Bad faith  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Baffle  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bait  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Small game, 6234.0900

Bakery  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Bakery products  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Balanced class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Balanced system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0202

Balanced ventilation system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Baling  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Balloon  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Ballot counter  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot secrecy cover  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot style  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Banding  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Bank  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Bank of elevators  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Banking credits  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Barbers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

Barge fleeting  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Barrel  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Base allocation  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Base capacity  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Base certification  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Base discount  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Base electric cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Base gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base grants  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Base of operation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Base period  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base plus fog density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Base rate area  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Base year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Baseline consumption  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Basement  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Basic course  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Basic financial information  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic forecast  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Basic local service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Basic needs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic oxygen process furnace  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Basic reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Basic services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Basic treatment protocol  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Basis point  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Batch  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch number  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch of petroleum contaminated soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil management, 7037.0100

Bathing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Beach  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Bead  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Beam axis  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Beam-limiting device  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-scattering filter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bear bait station  
Big game, 6232.2600

Bear cub  
Big game, 6232.2600

Bearded turkey  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Becquerel  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Bed and breakfast residence  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Bed change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bed hold  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bedrock  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bedroom  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Beds of public waters  
Permits, 6115.0170

Beer  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Liquor control, 7515.0100  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Begin actual construction  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Behavior intervention report form  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Below average  
Special education, 3525.1333

Benchmark concentration (BMC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Benchmark dose (BMD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Beneath the surface of the ground  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Beneficial owner  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Beneficial use  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Beneficial use determination  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Beneficial use of wastewater  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Beneficiating plants  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Benefit base  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Benefit-cost analysis  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Benefit date  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Benefits  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Bent beam linear accelerator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bentonite  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bentonite grout  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Best available technology  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Best interest  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Best management practices  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Best value  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Beta  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Beverage  
Food code, 4626.0020

Beverage cooler  
Food, general rules, 1550.1560

Beyond-use date  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Bias  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Bicycle  
State trails, 6100.3300

Bicycle lane  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Bicycle lighting devices  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bid  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Biennial plan  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Big game  
Restitution value, 6133.0020  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Bill  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billboard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Billing  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing and enrollment expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Billing code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing month  
Natural gas and electricity, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

421

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Billing rate  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Bingo board  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper package  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper sheet  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo pattern  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo permutation  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioassay  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Biochemical oxygen demand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Biological and ecological functions  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Biological condition gradient  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biological criteria, narrative  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biological criteria, numeric  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biologics  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Biomass sources  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Biomedical ethics committee  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Biopiling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Bioprocess piping  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Bioprocess piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Biosecurity  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Biosolids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Biota-sediment accumulation factor  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Birth parent  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Black American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Blast furnace  
Brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Blasting agents  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Bleeder  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Bleeder list  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Blind  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Blind check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0065

Block  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Block average  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Blood  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Blood borne diseases  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Blood doping  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Blood test  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Bloodborne diseases  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Bloodborne pathogens  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Bluff  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluff impact zone  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluffline  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

BMPs (best management practices)  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Board  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Board member  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Board-recognized reviewer  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Board review panel  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Boarding care  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care facility  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care home  
Operation, 4655.0100

Boarding or rooming house  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Boat  
Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100

Boathouse  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

BOD (biochemical oxygen demand)  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

BOD5  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Bodily injury  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

## DEFINITIONS

422

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Bog**  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**Boiler**  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufacture, installation, operation, 5225.0050

**Boiler plant**  
Operation and maintenance, 5225.0050

**Bois de Sioux River**  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

**Bona fide offer, railroad property**  
Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

**Bona fide sale**  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**Bond**  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

**Bond market index**  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

**Bond yield scale-authority bonds**  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

**Bond yield scale-market index**  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

**Bone densitometry systems**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Bonus permit**  
Big game, 6232.0200  
Deer permit area, 6232.0200  
Regular firearms license, 6232.0200

**Bonus play**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

**Book depreciation**  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**Booking**  
Jails, 2911.0200

**Bookkeeper**  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**Books and supplies for postsecondary training**  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

**Bookslip**  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Borehole sealing**  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**Boring**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Borrower**  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Borrower (Cont'd)**  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

**Bottled water**  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**Bottled water plant**  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**Bottom ash**  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Boundary rivers**  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

**Boxer**  
Boxing, 2201.0020

**Bq (becquerel)**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brachytherapy**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brachytherapy source**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brand**  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
WIC program, 4617.0002

**Brand label**  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

**Branding ink**  
Food, general rules, 1550.0660

**Brass or bronze**  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

**Brass or bronze ingot production plant**  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

**Break**  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Breakdown**  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

**Breakopen bingo**  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

**Breakwater**  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

**Bred in captivity**  
Falconry, 6238.1200

**Breeder**  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

**Breeding cattle**  
Animal health, 1721.0010

**Breeding flock facilities**  
Animal health, 1721.0270

**Breeding flocks**  
Animal health, 1721.0270

**Breeding place**  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Breeding swine**  
Animal health, 1721.0010

**Bridge**  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

**Bridge rehabilitation**  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**Broad scope license**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Broker**  
State contracts, 1230.0150

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

423

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Brokerage business  
Insurance agents, 2795.0100

Brucellosis certified free herd  
Animal health, 1721.0370

BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Btu (British thermal unit)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Buckers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Budget month  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Budget period  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Buildable area  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Builder  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Building  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Building capital allowance  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Building code  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Building component  
Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Building height  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Building line  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Building official  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building service equipment  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building sewer  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Building sewer connected to a subsurface sewage treatment system  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bulb  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Bulk food  
Food code, 4626.0020

Bulk oil plant operator  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050

Bulk pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk pesticide storage facility  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk power supply facility  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Bulk sales  
Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Bulk sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Bulking agent  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bulky item  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Burner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Burning capacity  
Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Bus  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Bus shelter/bench sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Business agent  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Business and community development application  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business and community development need  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business day  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Business expense  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Business of financial planning  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550

Business organization  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Business referral  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Business-related violation  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Business service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Business sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business site  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Business subsidy agreement  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Busy hour  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Busy hour (Cont'd)  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Busy month  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Busy season  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Bute  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Buyer  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100

Buying stations  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

By-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

By-product lime  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bylaws  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Bypass  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Byproduct material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

C-arm system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CAA (community action agencies)  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Calcareous fen  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Calcium oxide  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Calendar days  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Calendar judge  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Calendar year  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Calibration  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Calibration range  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Call tracing  
 Telephones, 7813.0100

Calls  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Campground  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Campus  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cancel  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100

Cancellation  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Cancellation and denial  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Cancellation date  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cancer registries  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3302

Canned or prewritten computer program  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Canopy sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Cap amount  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Capable of directing his or her own care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Capable of taking appropriate action for self preservation under emergency conditions  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Capacity  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Capacity building grant  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932

Capacity building loan  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926

Capacity costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Capacity days  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capacity factor  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Capacity management system  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Capital assets  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Capital contribution of the investors  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Capital costs  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Capital debt  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital debt interest expense  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital expenditure  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Capital gain  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital improvement  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Capital investment  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital structure  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Capitalization rate  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Capitalized interest  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Capitation  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Capitation rate  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Capped emission permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Cappers  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0400

Captive  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Captive-bred  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Capture efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Capture system  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Carbonated water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Carcass  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Carcasses  
 Animal health, 1721.0690

Carcinogen  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Card  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Care coordination  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Care coordination payment system  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care coordinator  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Career and technical education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical instructional program  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical program advisory committee  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical revenue  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical student organization  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Career progression  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Caregiver  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Caretaker  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

CARF (Commission on the Accreditation of Rehabilitation Systems)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Cargo ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Carpal instability  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Carpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Case  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Case management provider  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management services  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management team  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case manager  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

## DEFINITIONS

426

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Case manager (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Case mix  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Case paper  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Case plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Case report  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Case review  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Cash  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100  
 Wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Cash basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Cash-value vouchers  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashier  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Casing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Casing vent  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Categorical industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Categorical pretreatment standards  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Category  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Category 1 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category 2 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category A site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Cathodic protection  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cathodic protection tester  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cattle  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cave  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ccf (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CDL (commercial driver's license) holder  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

CE (continuing education) credit  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Cell  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cellblock  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Cementitious material  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Center  
 Adult day care licensing, 9555.9600  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

Center-based employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Center director  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Center for independent living  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Central count voting system  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central office  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central registry  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Central server  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Central service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Central water treatment  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Cephalometric device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certificate  
 Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Generally, 7411.0100  
 Indoor ice arenas, 4620.4000  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificate (Cont'd)  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certificate holder  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of appointment  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Certificate of authority  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Certificate of compliance  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of eligibility  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of insurance  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Certificate program  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Certification  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100

Certification mark  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Certification number  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Certification of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certified (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Certified and exclusive representative  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Certified anhydrous ammonia inspector  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Certified audit  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Certified bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Certified birth certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified boarding care home  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Certified building official-limited  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Certified cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified capacity  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Certified components  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified contractor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified death certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified financial audit  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Certified food manager  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Certified HVTL (high voltage transmission lines) list  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Certified integrated treatment program  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified lead firm  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Certified licensed peace officer  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Certified milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Certified peer specialist  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified professions or occupations  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Certified public accountant  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Certified respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Certified school  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Certified seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Certified statement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Certified supervisor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

## DEFINITIONS

428

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Certified test category  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Certified training program  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Certifying entity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cervidae  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Cessation  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Cesspool  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Chain of custody  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chair  
Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
Medical Practices Review Board, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Chairperson  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Chance ticket  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Chance ticket display  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Change  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change in allocation  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Change in ownership  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Change in rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Change in status  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Change in type of service  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of base of operation  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of identity  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Change of ownership  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Changes in existing resident services  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Channel  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Charge  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable pollutant  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Chargeable traffic violation  
Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charged party  
Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Charges  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Charging party  
Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Charitable arts support  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Charitable contributions expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Charity care adjustments  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Chart order  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Charter carrier  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Charter policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Check-off fee  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Check-out lane  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Check valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chelating agent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Chemical  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical abstract service registry number  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chemical abuse  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical assessment team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Chemical composition  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical dependency  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency assessor  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency counselor  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Chemical dependency treatment  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Chemical dependency treatment services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical description  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Chemical irritant  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical materials  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chemical peel  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Chemical restraints  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Chemical splash goggles  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Chemical use assessment  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Chemical water conditioner  
     Water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemigation system  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chemist  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Chickens  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Chicks  
     Animal health, 1721.0270

Chief administrative law judge  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Chief administrative officer  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief boiler inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief engineer  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief facility operator  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Chief judge  
     Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief law enforcement officer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Child  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Child care center, 9503.0005  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
     Emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Child (Cont'd)  
     Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100

Child allowance  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Child care  
     Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Child care assistance  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020

Child care building  
     Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Child care facility  
     Food managers, 4626.2000

Child care program  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care program plan  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care property  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Child centered  
     Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Child-occupied facility  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Child protection services  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child protection worker  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child with a disability  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0405

Child with severe emotional disturbance  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Child with special needs  
     Child care centers, 9503.0065

Children  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Children in need of protection or services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Children's community-based mental health services  
     Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

CHIPS (child in need of protection or services) child  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chiropractic service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chiropractor  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chlorophyll-a  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Chronic  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

## DEFINITIONS

430

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chronic conditions  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Chronic criterion  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic disease hospital  
Hospital licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Chronic health risk value (chronic HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chronic pain syndrome  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Chronic standard  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic toxicity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ci (Curie)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cider vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

CIP (cleaned in place)  
Food code, 4626.0020

Circulation path  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Circuses  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Citation  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Citizen contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Citrus juice  
WIC program, 4617.0002

City  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
State Building Code, 1300.0070  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

City assessor  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

City council  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

City engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the first class  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the second class  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

City streets  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Civic celebration  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Civil registration information  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Civilian labor force  
Affirmative action programs, 5000.3400

Claim  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Claim (Cont'd)  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Claim determination period  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Claim form  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Claim processing expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Claimant, harmful substance claims  
Death benefits, 7190.1000  
Household labor compensation, 7190.0100

Claiming authorization  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Claims incurred  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Clarification petition  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Class  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Class 2 surface water  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Class 7 surface water  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Class A-1 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A beds  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities  
Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class A vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class A waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class B-1 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-3 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B beds  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities  
Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class B vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Class C waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

CLASS (custom local area signaling services) call-tracing service  
Custom local area signaling services, telephones, 7813.0100

Class D vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class E  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I building  
Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class I certification  
Building official certification, 1301.0200

Class I dam  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class I municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class I waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class II  
Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class II dam  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class II municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class II waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class III facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class III municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class III waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class IV facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class IV waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class of service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Class V facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class VI facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Classification  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Classification petition  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Classification plan  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Classroom discrimination  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Classroom instruction  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Classroom teaching licenses  
Public schools, administrator license requirements, 3512.0200  
Teacher licenses, 8710.0300

Clean  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Lodging establishments, 4625.0100

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Clean sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Clean Water Act  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
NPDES permits, 7001.1020  
Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear cutting  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clear zones  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Clearance  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance inspection  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Clearance lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Client  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Client assistance program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client-centered  
Case management, mentally ill adults, 9520.0905

Client's address  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Climatic conditions  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Clinic  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

## DEFINITIONS

432

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Clinic (Cont'd)  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinic town  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Clinical materials  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Clinical practice location  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Clinical range  
 Coefficient of variation, 4732.0110  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Clinical residency  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Clinical rounds  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Clinical services  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Clinical setting  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Clinical staff  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Clinical summary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Clinical supervision  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0370  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clinical supervisor  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clock hour  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Teachers, 8710.7200

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Clone  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Close of the record  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Close relative  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing facility  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Closed  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closed construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Closed-end credit  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Closed portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed system  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Closing  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closure  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, training, 7105.0010  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Closure document  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Closure plan  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cluster development  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Co-occurring  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring client  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring substance use disorder and mental illness  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

CO2 equivalent emissions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

CO2e  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Coal  
 Handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal combustion slag  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coal-derived fuel  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Coal handling  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal handling facility  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal liquids pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal refuse  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Coal slurry pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal throughput  
 Air pollution, 7011.1100

Cocomposting  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cocurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Code  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 State Building Code  
 Classification, 1305.0202  
 Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Code numbers  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Cofired unit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Cognitive-behavioral approaches  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Cognitive development equipment and materials  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Cognitive impairment  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0030

Cohort  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

Coke burn off  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Cold weather rule  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Collaboration  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230

Collaborator  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230

Collateral  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Collateral contact  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Collateral sources  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Collected  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collecting stations  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Collection  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collection efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Collection facilities  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Collection program  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Collection site  
Hazardous waste  
Standards, 7045.0020  
Very small quantity generator collection program, 7045.0320  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Collective bargaining agreement  
Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Collective dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Collector  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060

Collector roadway  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Collimation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Collimator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Colostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Column dryer  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Coma  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Combatant  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Combative sports contest  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Combination clearance and side marker lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Combined ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Combined group  
Corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Combustible liquid  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Comfortable lighting  
Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Commence construction  
Power plant siting, 7850.1300

Commenced construction  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Commencement of construction  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commercial  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial-agricultural use  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Commercial building  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Commercial construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Commercial driver education school  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Commercial driver training school  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Commercial driver's license (CDL)  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Commercial drivers' licenses  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Commercial dwelling  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Commercial establishment  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Commercial fertilizer, agricultural fertilizers  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial harvest  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial harvest permit  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial mechanical control  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial motor vehicle  
     Driver's license disqualification, 7409.0100  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Commercial navigation facility  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial operations  
     Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Commercial operator  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Commercial planned unit developments  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Commercial policies  
     Commercial insurance filing exemptions, 2700.2460

Commercial purpose  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial reinsurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Commercial slaughterhouse  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial transporter  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Commercial use  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial vehicles  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Commercial vessel  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial waste processing facility  
     Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Commingled animals  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Comminuted  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Commission award  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Commission on accreditation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Commission veterinarian  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Commissioned inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Commissioner  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
     Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Commissioner's technical staff  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0130

Committed dose equivalent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commodity  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
     Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commodity adjustment  
     Public utilities, 7825.2700

Commodity council  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Commodity-delivered gas cost  
     Public utilities, 7825.2400

Common area  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Common carrier transportation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Common dining area  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Common living areas  
     Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Common plan of development or sale  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Common use  
     Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Communicable disease  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Communication  
     Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Communication device  
     Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communication-impaired person  
     Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communications base  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Communications center services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Communications network  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Communications skills training  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2220, 1900.2240  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community action agency  
     Law governing, 9571.0020

Community action program  
     Law governing, 9571.0020

Community and wellness education expenses  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Community arts schools and conservatories  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.2255

Community-based  
     Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0904, 9520.0905  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Community-based program  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Community corrections system  
     Community corrections, 2905.0100

Community development application  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community development division  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, 4310.8105  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community employment  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community health board  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinic  
     Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Community health clinic service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0255

Community health services plan  
     Disease data collection, 4735.0100

Community mental health center  
     Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0040

Community mental health center service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0260

Community mental health clinic  
     Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0050

Community or retail pharmacy  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community/outpatient pharmacy  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community rehabilitation program  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community sales  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Community satellite pharmacy  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community services  
     Schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Community services block grant  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community social services administration plan  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Community support services program  
     Case management services, 9520.0902

Community water supply  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Compact  
     Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020

Compaction  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Company  
     Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Company-owned vehicles  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Comparability adjustment  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Comparable organizations  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Comparable services and benefits  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Comparable work value  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Compatible  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Compatible (Cont'd)  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Compendium  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Compensable injury  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Compensation  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
     Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Compensatory mitigation  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Competence  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Competencies  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Competency  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Competent  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Competent practice  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Competitive bidding  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Competitive employment  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Competitive grant  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Competitive local exchange carrier  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Competitive service  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Complainant  
     Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Complaint  
     Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
     Human rights, 5000.0050  
     Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Complete  
     Government data practices, 1205.1500  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0150

Complete application  
     Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Complete directory  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Complete submission  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Completion of work  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Complex conditions  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Compliance boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Compliance certificate and data plate  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance document  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100

Compliance inspection  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Compliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Component  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Composite  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Composite liner  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Composite mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Composite sample  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Composite sampler  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Compost  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compost facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Composted soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Composting monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Compounded prescription  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Compounding  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Comprehensive care plans  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Comprehensive health maintenance service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Comprehensive local water plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility  
 Health care programs, 9505.0386

Comprehensive plan  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Comprehensive program  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive sewer plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Comprehensive supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Comprehensive vision examination  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Compromise agreement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Compulsive gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Computer, software  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer program  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer-readable medium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conciliation conference  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Concrete  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concrete grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Concrete manufacturing plant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concurrent driver education programs  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Concurrent review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Concurrent time internship  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condensate  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Condition  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Condition book  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditional fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditionally exempt stationary source  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditionally insignificant activity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditioned race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditioned space  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Conduct unbecoming a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene or dental assisting or conduct contrary to the best interests of the public  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6200

Confidential data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Confined aquifer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Confined groundwater  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Confined space  
     Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Confined space entry  
     Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Confinement  
     Animal health, 1721.0540  
 Confinement areas  
     Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Confining layer  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Confining materials  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Confirmation of program completion  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Confirmed disease outbreak  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Conflict of interest  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Conflict of rules  
     Floodproofing of buildings, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
 Congested right-of-way  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Congressionally chartered veterans organization  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Connected actions  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Connected piping  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Connector  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Consecutive driver education programs  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Conservancy  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Conservatee  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Conservation agreement  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Conservation design  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Conservation plan  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Conservation practices  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
     Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Conservator  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Consideration  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Consignee  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Consignments  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Consistently provide  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9025  
 Consolidation  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Consortium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Constituent services  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Constraint  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Construction  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Electrical utilities  
         Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
         Resource planning, 7843.0100  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Gas and gas pipelines, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
     Hospitals, 4645.0200  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Construction activity  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Construction alteration  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Construction commenced  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Construction compliance certificate  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Construction cost  
     Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Construction debris  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Construction performance bond  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Construction short-form permit  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Construction work  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Consultant  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070  
 Consultant services  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Consultation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Consultation process  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Consumable supplies  
     Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Consumer  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Consumer Price Index  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Consumptive use  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Contact  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Contact hour  
     Environmental health specialists/sanitarions, 4695.2600

**DEFINITIONS**

438

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contact hour (Cont'd)  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Contact hour equivalents  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100  
 Contact water  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Used oil, 7045.0790  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020  
 Containment  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Containment area  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Containment buildings  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Containment facility  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Containment facility, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Containment system  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Contaminated  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2850  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Contest  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Contested case  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Medical Practice Board, 5615.0100  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Contested case proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Contested claim  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Contiguous  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Contiguous sites  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Contingency action plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Contingency plan  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contingency strategy  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Continuation bingo game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Continued stay review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Continuing education  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Continuing education and training  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Continuing education coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901  
 Continuing education participation period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Continuing education report  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Continuing education report form  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Continuing education sponsor  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901  
 Continuing education units  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Continuing enrollment  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Continuing pharmacy education  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.1500  
 Continuous  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Continuous discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Continuous liquid feed  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Continuous monitoring system  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Continuum of care plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Contour loading rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Contraband  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Contraceptive chemicals  
 Wild animals, permits, 6212.1750  
 Contract  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contract (Cont'd)  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Contract crime  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Contract holder  
 Health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600  
 Contract revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Contract segmentation method  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Contractor  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Contractor services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Contracture  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Contributions in aid of construction  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Control  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1230  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Control authority  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Control cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control center  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Control document  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Control drive mechanism  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control efficiency  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100  
 Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control equipment manufacturer  
 Air pollution, 7011.0060  
 Control number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Control panel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Control person  
 MNvest, 2876.1000  
 Control program  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Control tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Controlled area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Controlled freeway  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled substance  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Controlling body  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Controlling individual  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Controlling person  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Convenience  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Convenience fee  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Convenience store  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Conventional subdivision  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Conversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Conversion cost  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Conversion factor  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Conveyance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Convicted  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0475  
 Conviction  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction of crime  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Cook and chill operation  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Cooperative association  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Cooperative center  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan  
 Housing loans and grants, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative orchestra  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130  
 Cooperatively developed plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Coordination of benefits  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Coordination unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Cord  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Core subjects  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Corner lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Corporal punishment  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Corporation  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Correction statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Correctional facility  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Correctional program services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Corrective action plan  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Corrective or protective measure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Corrective payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Corridors  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Corrosion expert  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Corrosion protection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion resistant materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Corrosive agent or substance  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Cosigners  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Cosponsor  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Cost categories  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Cost effective  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cost-effectiveness  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Cost-effectiveness analysis  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Cost increase rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Cost of attendance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of energy purchased  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in the generation of electricity  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of purchased gas  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Cost of services  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Cost reimbursement contract  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Cost report  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Cost-shared practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Cost-to-charge ratio  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Costs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Council  
 Advisory Council on Wells and Borings, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Environmental Health Specialist/Sanitarian Advisory Council, 4695.2600  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0600  
 Indian Affairs Council, business loans to Indians, 5100.0200  
 Merit system  
 Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
 Public health employees, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Counseling  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Countable income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

County  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
 Family day care and adult and child foster care, 9543.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

441

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

County agency (Cont'd)  
    General assistance, 9500.1206  
    Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
    Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
County agricultural inspector  
    Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
County assessor  
    Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
County auditor  
    Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
    Game and fish, 6200.0100  
    Natural resources enforcement, 6200.0100  
County authority  
    Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
County board  
    Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
    Case management services, 9520.0902  
    Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
    Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
    Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
    Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
    Family community support services, 9535.4010  
    Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
    Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
    Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
    Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
County extension agent  
    Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015  
County feedlot pollution control officer  
    Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
County funds  
    Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
    Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705  
County highway engineer  
    State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
County-municipal account  
    State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
County of financial responsibility  
    Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
    Case management services, 9520.0902  
    Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
    Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
    Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
    Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
    Family community support services, 9535.4010  
    Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
    Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
    Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
County of guardianship responsibility  
    Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
County of residence  
    Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
County of service  
    Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
County or municipal fuel coordinator  
    Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
County register  
    Human services merit system, 9575.0010

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

County register (Cont'd)  
    Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
    Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
County staff acting as public guardian  
    Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
County veterans service officer  
    Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
County welfare board  
    Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
County welfare director  
    Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
Coupled  
    Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Course  
    Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
    Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
    Horse racing, 7869.0100  
    Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0100  
Court  
    Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
Court holding facilities  
    Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
Court of appeals  
    Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
Cover crop  
    Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Cover material  
    Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Coverage  
    Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
    Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Coverage document  
    Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
    Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Covered employee  
    Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Covered expenses  
    Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Covered health services  
    MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Covered person  
    Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Covered service  
    Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Covered state contract  
    Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
CPA (certified public accountant)  
    Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150  
CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)  
    Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
CPT (current procedural terminology) code  
    Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
Crawl space  
    Residential code, 1309.0202  
Creation  
    Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Credentialed  
    Pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100  
Credentialed practitioners  
    Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955  
Credentialing  
    Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Credit card application  
    Disclosure reports, 9700.0100

## DEFINITIONS

442

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
Regulation, 2761.0200

Creditor  
Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credits  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Creditworthy cosigner  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Crematorium  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Crimes  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Criminal justice system management  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Criminal record  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Criminal sexual behavior  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Crisis assistance  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Crisis respite services  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Criteria pollutant  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Criterion  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Critical barriers  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Critical control point  
Food code, 4626.0020

Critical group  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Critical illness  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Critical incident  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Critical item  
Food code, 4626.0020

Critical junctures  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Criticality safety index  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Crop  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Crop owner  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Cropping year  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cross appellant  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Cross-sectional area  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Crowded facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

CS (chronic standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSIET approval for listing letter  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CSIET standards  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSO valuation tables (1980)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

CSSA (Community social services administration) plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

CT (computed tomography) conditions of operation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT dose index  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT gantry  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan increment  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan time  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Cubic feet per minute  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Cued speech  
Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385

Cultural competence  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Cultural liaison  
Special education, 3525.0210

Culturally competent  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Culturally sensitive and competent services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Culture  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Cumulative health risk value (cumulative HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative impact  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative multimedia health risk value (cumulative MHRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cumulative potential effects  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Curb reaction distance  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Curie  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Current  
Government data practices, 1205.1500  
Medication reference book, nursing homes, 4658.1355

Current assets  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current award  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Current closure cost estimate  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Current contingency action cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current corrective action cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current liabilities  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current month requirement  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Current period  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control (UIC) facilities  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

Current postclosure care cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current postclosure cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current public official  
 PERA, membership, 7950.0100

Current ratio  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Current recipient  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Currently vaccinated for rabies  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Curricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Curtailment  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010

Custodial agency  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Custodial care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Custodian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Custody personnel  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Custody transfer  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Custom computer program  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Custom mix  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Custom slaughter house  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Customary permit conditions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Customer  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Customer complaint  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Customer or subscriber  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Customer service expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Customer trouble report  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Cuttings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

CWD (chronic wasting disease) certified herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD contaminated premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD endemic area  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD herd certification program  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Cyclotron  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cylinder  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

DAC (derived air concentration)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DAC-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Daily discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Daily intervention  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dams  
 Public water resources, 6115.0320

Dangerous air contamination  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Darbepoietin alpha  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Data  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Data element  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data element characteristics  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data point  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Data processor  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data service organization  
 Rules governing, 2705.0200

Data sheet  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Data submittal engineering tests  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Data submitter  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Date  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

## DEFINITIONS

444

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Date (Cont'd)  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date filed  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date first put into service  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Date of appointment  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Date of discovery of contamination  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Day  
 Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Day care  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Day outlier  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Day program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Day service provider  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day training and habilitation  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Day training and habilitation program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Day training and habilitation services  
 ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day treatment  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Day treatment program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Day treatment services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Dayroom  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Daytime  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0020

dB(A) (decibels a-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

DD waiver plan (Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities)  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Deactivation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Dead heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Dead-man switch  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Deaf  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and blind  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and hard of hearing  
 Special education, 3525.1331

Deaf-blind  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Special education, 3525.1327

Dealer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debar  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Debarment  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debris  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Debt charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Debt security  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Debt service account  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Decennial census  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Decertification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Decibel  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Decision  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Decision-making personnel  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Deck  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Deck (Cont'd)  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Declared pregnant woman  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decommission  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decomposition gases  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Decontamination  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Decorative gas lamp  
 Variance applications, 7630.0100

Dedicated 911 trunk  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Dedicated check source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dedicated sources of revenue  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Deep dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Deep sedation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Deer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Deer management permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Default  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Default routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Deferment  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Deferral  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Deferred loan  
 Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Deficiency  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Deficiency reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Deficit  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Deficits in adaptive behavior  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Defined mixture of chemicals  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Degenerative disease  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degradation  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Degradation cost  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degradation fee  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degraded wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Degree  
 Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delegated county  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Delegation agreement  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Delegation of duties  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Deletion  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Deliberate misconduct  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Delinquency  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent amount  
 Public utilities, 7820.5100

Delirium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Delivery  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Delivery equipment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Demand  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

Demand adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700

Demand-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Demand respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Democratic resident association  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demographic form  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Demographic information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Demolition  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Demolition debris  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Demolition debris land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration ballot  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Demonstration narrative appraisal  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration project  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Demonstration/research project  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Demotion  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Denial  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Densitometer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Dental care  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Dental health care worker (DHCW)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Dental hygienist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Dental service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Dental services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Dental technician  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Dentist  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Department  
 Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100  
 Department claims division  
 Veterans affairs, 9055.0015  
 Department employees  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Department health care programs  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Department of Defense personnel  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Departures  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Dependent  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Dependent child of any age who is disabled  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Dependent on the provider  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Dependent sibling  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Dependent student  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Depleted uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Depletion  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Deployment time  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Depositing substantially in place  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Depository  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Depreciable agricultural business property  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Depreciable agricultural property  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Depreciable equipment  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciated replacement cost method  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciation  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depreciation accounting  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depreciation guidelines  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciation reserve  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depressant  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Deprivation procedure  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Deputy commissioner  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Deputy registrars  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Derating  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Derived air concentration  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Derived air concentration-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Design approval inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Design capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Jails, 2911.0340  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Design day  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400  
 Design day availability  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Design engineer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Design pressure  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Designate  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

447

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Designated address  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Designated agency  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Designated area  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Designated facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Designated lobbyist  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Designated member  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Designated peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Designated property  
Capitol, 7525.0100

Designated representative  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Designated sources  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Designated voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Designation  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Designee  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Desirable level of weight  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Desirable qualifications  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Desk audit  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Destruction  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Destruction efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Detainee  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Detect  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detectable amount of asbestos  
Air pollution, 7011.9921

Detectable warning  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Detection  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detector  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detention barn  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Detention setting  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Deteriorated paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Determination of affiliation  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Determination of need  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0036

Determination of student residence  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Determinations  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Deterministic effect  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detonator  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Detoxification program  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Deuterium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Developed portion of the plant site  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Developer  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Development  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801

Development activity  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Development cost loan  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Development financed in substantial part  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development financed indirectly  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development permit  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Developmental achievement center  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmental adapted physical education: special education  
Special education, 3525.1352

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)  
Special education, 3525.1333

Developmental disability  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

Developmental health endpoint  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Developmental investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental loans  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental rehabilitative services  
Physically disabled services, 9570.2200

## DEFINITIONS

448

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Developmental screening  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Developmentally disabled  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deviation  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Device  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Dewatered sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Dewatering well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dewatering well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Diagnosis  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Diagnostic assessment  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diagnostic categories  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Diagnostic category validation  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Diagnostic evaluation services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Diagnostic radiological physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagnostic x-ray imaging system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagonal tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Dialectical behavior therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diameter  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dictionary of Occupational Titles  
 Education Department, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Diel flux  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Dielectric material  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dietitian  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Difficulty of care payment  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Digital radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dike  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dike (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Diploma  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Direct client contact  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Direct communication  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Direct contact  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Direct cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Direct discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Direct drainage basin  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Direct heating equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0500, 7011.0600

Direct loan  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Direct programming  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Direct responsibility  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Direct service staff  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Direct services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Direct supervision  
 Boilers and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Veterinary practice, 9100.0900  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Direct support staff  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Directional sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Director  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210

Director of nurses  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Director of the county agency  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Disability  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disabled  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled child  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Disabled individual  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Disabled vehicle warning device  
     Lighting, glazing, towing standards, 7425.0110

Disabled veteran  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disapproval  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Disarticulation  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Disaster  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Disaster account  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disaster board  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disbursements  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Discharge  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Discharge-induced mixing area  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Discharge into a secondary containment area  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Discharge monitoring report  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Discharge of a pollutant  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Discharge papers or equivalent  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Discharge summary  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Discharged  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Disciplinary action  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Disciplinary restrictions  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Disciplinary room time  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Disciplinary segregation  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Discipline  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Discipline (Cont'd)  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Disciplines of certification  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Disconjugate gaze  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Disconnection of service  
     Public utilities, 7820.0700

Discontinuance  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discontinued  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discrepancy  
     Hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582

Discrete source  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Discretionary action  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Discrimination  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disease  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control zones  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Dishwashing machine  
     Water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Disinfectant  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Disinfected  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Disinfection  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Disking  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dismissal  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disparity  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Dispensary  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dispenser  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dispensing fee  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Dispensing services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Dispersed camping  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Display device  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Displayed for sale  
Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100

Disposable respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Disposal container  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Disposal contract  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Disposal facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Disposal facility costs  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dispose  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Disposer  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Dispositional hearing  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Dispositive motions  
Tax Court, 8610.0070

Dispute resolution committee  
Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Disputed formal petition  
Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Disqualification  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7409.0100, 7421.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Disqualify  
Commercial driver's license, 7409.0100

Disqualifying felony offense  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Dissipation  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Distance vision  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Distillate oil  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Distilled spirits  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Distilled vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Distilled water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Distinct  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distinguishable from background  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribute or distribution  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Distribution  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution device  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution facility  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Distribution medium  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution pipes  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution system  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Distributor  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code  
Construction, 1350.0100  
Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

District  
Schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

District boundaries  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

District state-aid engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

District supervisor  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

District technical representative  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Ditches  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Diversion  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Diversionary work program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Division director  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Division manager  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Division of enforcement  
Game and fish, 6200.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Do-it-yourselfer used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil collection center  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do not resuscitate  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

DOC (Minnesota Department of Corrections)  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

451

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dock  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Doctors  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220

Document  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Documentation  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Documented emergency  
Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Documented methodologies  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dollar per ton figure  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

\$X (dollar per ton figure)  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Domains of a meaningful life  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Domains of practice  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Domestic fertilizer  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic septage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic service  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080

Domestic sewage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic violence  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Domesticated  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Domestics  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Domicile  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dominant in its field of operation  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Donations and grants for charity care  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Donee  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Dormant elevator  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Dormitory  
Jails, 2911.0200

Dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose commitment  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose constraint  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose limit  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dose-monitor unit  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dose-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DOT regulations  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Double-bottomed tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Double-walled tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Doubly encapsulated sealed source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Draft permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Draft release permit documents  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Draft site permit  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Draftsperson  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drain  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Drainage  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drainage system  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drained wetland  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Dramatic play equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Drawdown  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Dredged material disposal  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dressed fish  
Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Dressing  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Drilling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling and production facility  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Drilling machine  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permit  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Food code, 4626.0020

## DEFINITIONS

452

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Drinking water supply management area  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management area vulnerability  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water well permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drip dispersal system  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Drip pad  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Drive cable  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Drive-in restaurant  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Drive-point well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drive-point well or dug well contractor  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driven casings  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driver  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Driver education program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinic  
Loss of driving privilege, 7409.0100

Driver's license and vehicle records  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Driving lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Driving-related episode  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

Drop box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Drug  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Physicians  
Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
Licenses, 5600.0100  
State trails, 6100.3300

Drug abuse  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug administration  
Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug dependency  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug dispensing  
Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug formulary  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Drug regimen  
Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Drum disposal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drum disposal management  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dry bulk agricultural commodity  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dry commercial fertilizer  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0401

Dry pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Dry rot  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dry sampling  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry sanding  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry scraping  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry storage area  
Food code, 4626.0020

Dry weight basis  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Dry well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dual purpose storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Due date  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Due diligence  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Due process hearing  
Special education, 3525.0210

Dug well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Duly authorized agents  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Dumpstack  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Duplex  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Duplicate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Duplicate ballot  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Durable medical equipment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Durable medical goods expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Duration  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Dust mask  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dust suppression methods  
Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Duty status record-keeping offense  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Dwelling  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Dwelling site  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Dwelling unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

DWI (driving while impaired)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Dysequilibrium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program  
 Rules governing, 9505.1696

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0275

Early and periodic screening clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Program standards, 3530.3000

Early-closing race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Early goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Earned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Earned income tax credit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Earnings  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Earnings growth rate  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Easement aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Easement program practice specifications  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Easily cleanable  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Easily movable  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Eating  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Economic development grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Economic hardship  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Economic or social development  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Economic recovery fund  
 Regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Economically disadvantaged  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Ecoregion  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

ECS (energy compensation source)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Edge marker  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edit listing  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Education  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Education records  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Educational costs  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational program  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

EEOC  
 United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

Effective competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Effective date of notice  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Effective date of orders  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective kilogram  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective life  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Efficiency factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Effluent  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Effluent design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Effluent limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limits  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7053.0135

Effluent screen  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Eight-day temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

EIS (environmental impact statement) (Cont'd)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Either-sex permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

EJJ (extended jurisdiction juvenile)  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Elderly  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Election  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Election cycle  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Election jurisdiction  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elective activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Electric company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Electric furnace  
 Brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Electric power facilities  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Electric transmission  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200

Electric utility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Electrical code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Electrical equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Electrical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Electrical work  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Electrician license  
 Continuing education, 3800.3601

Electroconvulsive therapy  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Electron-beam generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Electron tubes  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3030

Electronic data submission  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Electronic file  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic filing system  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic game occasion  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic game system  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic products  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Electronic signature  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Electronic submission of data  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Electronic transmission  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Electronically stored data  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Electroshock therapy  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Elementary neutralization unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elevation  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Elevator constructor  
 Licensing, 3800.3500

Eligibility factors  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligibility for graduation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Eligible  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Eligible activities  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Eligible applicant  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Eligible applicant organization  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible business  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Eligible child  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible costs  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Eligible homebuyer  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Eligible individual  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Eligible institution  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Eligible lender  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible materials  
 Private schools, 3540.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible nonprofit organization  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Eligible organization  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible person  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Eligible project  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0130  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible property  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible provider  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Eligible purpose  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible relative caregiver  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Eligible school  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible student  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible telecommunications carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Eligible to be licensed  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Eligible vehicle  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Embedded cost  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Embedded cost of capital  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Embryo  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Embryo/fetus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Embryo transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Emergency  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1850  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency appointment  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Emergency authorities  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Emergency care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Emergency employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Emergency housing facilities  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Emergency measures  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Emergency medical reasons  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250

Emergency medical treatment  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Emergency outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Emergency project  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Emergency response team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Emergency seclusion  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Emergency services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Emergency services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Emergency shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Emergency shelter services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Emergency shower  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Emergency telephone service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Emergency treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Emergency use of manual restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Emergency vehicle  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Emergency veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Emergent aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Emerging competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Emeritus  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

## DEFINITIONS

456

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Emission facility  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission factor  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission inventory  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emission point  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Emission reporting facility  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emissions unit  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emotional abuse  
Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Emotional disability  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Emotional disturbance  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Emotional or behavioral disorders  
Special education, 3525.1329

Employ  
Food managers, 4626.2000  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Employed  
Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110

Employee  
Code of conduct, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.0100  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0297  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
Workers' compensation  
Coverage, 5224.0010  
Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Employee benefits  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Employee health benefit pool  
Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Employee stock purchase plan  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Employee welfare benefit plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Employee work area  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Employee's condition  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Employer  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
Workers' compensation  
Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Employer/insurer  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Employer-owned motor vehicle  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Employer-paid fee  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Employer-provided parking  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Employer-subsidized health coverage  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice dentistry  
Dentistry Board, 3100.8100

Employment condition  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Employment goal  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Employment related community-based education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Employment site  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Empty containers  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0127

Empty inner liners  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0127

EMS (environmental management system) audit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

EMS auditor  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

EMS auditor's documentation of findings  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

EMS provisions  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Encapsulation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Enclosure  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Encroach  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Encroachment lines  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Encumbrance  
General assistance, 9500.1206

End-of-life care  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

End user  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Endangered animal species  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Endangered or threatened species  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

457

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Endangered species  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Ending inventory  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Endless belt lift  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Endocrine  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Endorsement  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Endpoint of concern  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Energy  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy compensation source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Energy conservation code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Energy costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy product  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Energy production  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Energy recovery facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Energy recovery ventilator  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Enforcement action  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Engaging in marriage and family therapy practice  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0110

Engineer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Engulfment  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Enhanced 911  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Enhanced drivers' licenses  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enhanced identification cards  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enriched uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enroll  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Enrolled American Indian students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Enrolled student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrollee  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Enrollee copayment provisions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enrollment data  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Enrollment period  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Enteral  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Entertainment  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Entities  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Entity  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
Private career schools, 4880.2700

Entrance fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrance or access point  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Entrepreneurship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry level professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Entry level skills  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Environmental assessment  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental assessment worksheet  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental assistance  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Environmental bore hole  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Environmental document  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialist/sanitarian  
Registration requirements, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement (EIS)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental management system  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency (EPA)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Environmental protection agency methods  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environmental Quality Board  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Environmental report  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Environmental review process  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental sample  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Environmental standards  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA identification number  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

EPA method 1311  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA method 1312  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA SW-846  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Epi-saturation  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Epidemiologic studies  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Episode  
 Air pollution, 7009.1010  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

EPS clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT (Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment) program  
 Rules governing, 9505.1696

EPSDT provider agreement  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

EQB Monitor  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal degree of encroachment  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Equal employment opportunity  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equalization  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Equipment  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Equipment allowance  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Equipment and field supplies  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Equipment operator  
 Operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equitable compensation relationship  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equity  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Equity capital  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Equity security  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100

Equity value  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Equivalent  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Equivalent Mcf  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Equivalent method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Equivalent training  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Erected  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Erosion  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Erythropoietin  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Escorted access  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Esophagostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Essential community provider  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

Essential employee  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Essential government services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Essential licensed personnel  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Essential services  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Establish and maintain  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Established ground surface  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Established residential neighborhood in a built up urban area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

459

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Establishment  
Animal health, 1721.0690  
Estimated operating costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
ESY (extended school year)  
Special education, 3525.0210  
ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Ethanol production facility  
Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
Etiology  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
Evaluate  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
Evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Evaluation agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Evaluator/designer  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Event  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Event game  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0210  
Evidence  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Evidence-based guidelines  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Evidence-based practice  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600  
Evidence-based practices  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Ex parte communication  
Pollution Control Agency members, 7000.9100  
Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
Examination  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Private career schools, 4880.2500  
Examination administrator  
Accountancy Board, 1105.1600  
Examining committee  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
Excavation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Excavation report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Excavation report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Excavation soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Excavation zone  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Exceed  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Exceeded  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Excellent water quality  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
Exception  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Exceptional characteristics of outstanding resource value waters  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Exceptional quality sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100  
Exceptional service pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Excess emissions  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
Excess of loss reinsurance  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Excess sum  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
Excessive algae bloom  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Excessive charges  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0500  
Excessive infiltration  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Excessive inflow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Excessive soil loss  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
Exchange  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
Exchange area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Exchange service area  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
Excluded scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Exclusive representative  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Exclusive use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Executive functions  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
Executive officer  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
Executive officer of hearings and release  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Executive secretary  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300  
Exempt  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
Exempt carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Exempt property  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Exercise of an option, warrant, or right  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
Exhaust ventilation system  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
Exhibition poultry  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Exhibitions  
Animal health, 1721.0010

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Existing  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing bed capacity  
     Jails, 2911.0350

Existing building  
     International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Existing component  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing discharger  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Existing drip pad  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing facility  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
     Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility  
     Interim status standards, 7045.0552

Existing hazardous waste management facility  
     Hazardous waste standards, 7045.0020

Existing hot mix asphalt plant  
     Air pollution, 7011.0900

Existing landfill  
     Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

Existing lighting equipment  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Existing office  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Existing portion  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing service  
     Public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing systems  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Existing tank  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

Existing tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing uses  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Existing waste tire facility  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Existing water quality  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Expanded  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Expanded discharge  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Expanded program  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Expanded support team  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Expansion  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Expected to reside  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Expedited hearing  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1420.0200

Expedited proceeding  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Expenses  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Experience  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Experience period  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Experiential education program  
     Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Experimental, investigative, or unproven  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Experimental treatment  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Expert witness fees  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Expiration date  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Expiration of the determinate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expiration of the indeterminate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expired or damaged food  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Explanation of findings  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Explant  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Exploratory boring  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Exploratory work experience  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Explorer  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Explosive-actuated device  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Explosives  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Exposed flocks  
     Animal health, 1721.0430

Exposure  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure head  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure incident  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Exposure rate  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Expressways  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Extended area service  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Extended employment  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extended employment programs  
     Laws governing, 3300.2005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Extended employment provider  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment support plan  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment worker  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended evaluation  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Extended jurisdiction juvenile  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Extended time student  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extensive remodeling  
 Food code, 4626.0020

External beam radiation therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

External care plan  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

External dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

External program review committee  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Extractive use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Extracurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Extracurricular activities  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Extraordinary circumstances  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Extrarespiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDER)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extreme medical risk  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Extremity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eyases  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Eye dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eye wash unit  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Eyeglass services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Eyeglasses  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Fabric filter  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0850

Face number  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Face-to-face  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Facilitated IEP meeting  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Facilities-based carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities-based service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facilities-based service (Cont'd)  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities plan  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Facility  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Facility administrator  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Facility component  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Facility operated by the commissioner  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Facility owner  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Facility personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Facsimile transmission  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Fact of birth information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Fact of death information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Faculty  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Faculty dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Failed system  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Failure to conform  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Failure to pay  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Faint  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fair  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0270

Fair hearing  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Fair market value  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Fair rental value  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Fairly clean  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Fairly well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Falconry  
 Game and fish, 6238.1200

Falconry permit  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

False  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

False or misleading advertising  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Familial  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Pet food, 1510.2500  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Family adult day services  
 Facilities licensing, 9502.0315

Family assessments  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Family community support services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Rules governing, 9535.4010

Family copayment fee  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Family farmers  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Family-focused  
 Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Family foster care  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Family income  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Family income and family size  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Family member  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Family member or member of the family  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family or household members  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

Family planning  
 Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning agency  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning methods  
 Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning services components  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning supply  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family rental housing  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family rental housing program  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family unit  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Faradic shock  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Farm  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Farm crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Farm-generated wind energy production facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Farm work stock  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Farmed cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Farmed wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Farming  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Farming unit  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0262

Farmstead  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Fast food restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

FC (fecal coliform)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

FCC interconnection rules  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Feasible  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Feasible alternative  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Fecal coliform  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Federal act  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0450

Federal aid policy guide  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal application  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Federal application, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Federal approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Federal aviation administration (FAA)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Federal crop adjuster  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Federal delegated pretreatment program  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Federal highway administration (FHWA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal Indian health service facility  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Federal law  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Federal matching plan  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Federal permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Federal poverty level  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Federal property management regulations  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federal railroad administration (FRA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal regulations  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Federal share  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federally designated recreational river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Federally designated scenic river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Federally designated wild river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Federally enforceable  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Federally mandated sanctions  
 WIC program, 4617.0084

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Federally qualified health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Federally subsidized mortgages  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Fee  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

Fee-for-service  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Fee negotiable  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee reimbursed  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee simple estate  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Fee splitting  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Fee status  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Feed crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Feeder swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Feeding premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Feedlot  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Fees and allowances  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Felony  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

FEMA 361  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Female-dominated class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Feral swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Fertilized egg  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Fertilizer chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Fetal death  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Fiber  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Fiduciary  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Field  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Field audit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Field emission equipment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Field-erected tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Field experience  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Field-flattening filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Field inspection  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Field of testing  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Field office technical guide  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Field station  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Field technician  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Field work notification and scheduling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

50 to 80 percent area  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Filamentous algae  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

File  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Special education, 3525.0210

File number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filed  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Filer  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Filing date  
 Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0620

Filing office  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing officer  
 Elections petitions, 8205.1040  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Fill  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Filler  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Fillet  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Filling density  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Filmless radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Filter  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Filterable particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Filtering facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Filtration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Final acute value  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Final closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Final design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Final determination  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Final engineering costs  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Final permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Final rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Final work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Financial administrator  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Financial aid  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Financial assistance  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Financial capability  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Financial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Financial file  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Financial institution  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Financial interest  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Financial need  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100

Financial need analysis  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Financial statements  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Financially dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Fine  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fine sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fingerprint orders  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fire code  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Fire marshal  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Fire protection-related work  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Firearm  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Firm power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Firm sales  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

First aid  
 Jails, 2911.0200

First aid course  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

First class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

First mortgage loan  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

First name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

First time farmer  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Fiscal agent  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fiscal year (Cont'd)  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Fish  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish processing  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishments  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Fish product  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fissile material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fissile material package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Five-day biochemical oxygen demand  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Five-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Fixed place of business  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Fixed property and payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Fixture  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Flaggers  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.2500

Flammable  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Flammable liquid  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flash point  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flashboard  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Flashing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Flashing, animated, or moving sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Flashing warning lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Fleet type  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flexible premium policy  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Flexible work hours  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Flight in revenue service  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight instructor  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Flight payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight property  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight school  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Flipping halter  
 Horse racing, 7883.0150

Floating-leaf aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Floating roof  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Floating structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Flock  
 Animal health, 1721.0270, 1721.0430  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Flood  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood control structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Flood frequency  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood fringe  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flood peak  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood profile  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood stage  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood waters  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Floodplain  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Management, 6120.5000  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Floodplain management  
 Standards and criteria, 6120.5000

Floodplain regulations  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodproofing  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodway  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Floor area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Floor area ratio (FAR)  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Floraculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Flow boundaries  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Flow distance  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Flow measurement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flow-through process tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Fluency disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Fluid grade ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Fluidized bed combustor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Flunixin meglumide  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Fluoridated water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Fluoroscopic imaging assembly  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Fly ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Flying clubs  
 Aeronautics, 8800.4100

FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Focal spot  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Focused study  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Fog lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Foil  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Folk and traditional arts  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240

Follow-up  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Follow-up services  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverages  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Food assistance program  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Food-contact surface  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Food employee  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food item  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food plot  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Food processing plant  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food product  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

467

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Food product (Cont'd)  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Food sales  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Food service equipment  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Food storage equipment  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Foodborne disease outbreak  
Food code, 4626.0020

Foot hygiene  
Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footing  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

For, or in connection with, independent or adverse medical examinations requested by any party  
Workers compensation, medical examination fees, 5219.0500

For hire  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

For value  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Forbearance  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Force account agreement  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Forced-air circulation system  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Forced outage rate  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Forecast  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Forecast years  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Foreign insurer  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Forensic  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Forequarter  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Forest  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Forest campground  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest day use area  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest land conversion  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Forest lands  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest officer  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest recreation area  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest road  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest trail  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Forestry  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form appraisal  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Form number  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Form of employment  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Form of the standard  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Formal course of study  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Formal procedural requirements  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Formation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Formulary  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Forward  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Forwarders  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Fossil fuel  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Foster care  
Rules governing, 9560.0521

Foster care home  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care maintenance payments  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care provider  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care with therapeutic support  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster child  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family home  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Foster family setting  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster home  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster parent  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster residence setting  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Foul  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Foundation system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Four-hour block average  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

14/14 Snellen rating  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Fourth class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

FPC (Federal Power Commission) uniform system of accounts  
Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Franchise  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Franchise breeder  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Franchise hatchery  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Fraud  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Fraud unit  
     Workers' compensation, 5228.0100  
 Fraudulent documentation  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Free-flowing  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free-flowing state  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free liquids  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Free-living state  
     Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Free product  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Free product recovery report worksheet  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free product recovery report worksheet preparation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free standing ambulatory medical center  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Free standing ambulatory surgical center  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Freeboard  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Freshwater aquifer  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Friable asbestos material  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Fringe benefits  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Front cornering lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Front setback line  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Frozen malt  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3110  
 Frozen malted milk  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3090  
 Frozen milk shake  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3100  
 FSP (federal surplus property) activity  
     Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Fuel conversion facility  
     Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Fuel coordinator  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Fuel gas  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Fuel gas code  
     International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
     International Fuel Gas Code, 1346.0060, 1346.5202

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fuel gas combustion device  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Fuel oil  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fugitive emissions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Full calendar month  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Full compliance  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Full-day basis  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Full face shield  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Full name  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Full operating condition and good repair  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Full service veterinary facility  
     Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100  
 Full-time  
     Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Full-time employee  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Full-time employment  
     Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Full-time equivalent employee  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Full-time equivalent resident  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Full-time logger  
     Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Full-time student  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Fully certified operator  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1281  
 Fully improved lots  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Function  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functional area  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Functional assessment  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Functional behavior assessment  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Functional behavioral assessment (FBA)  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional classification plan  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Functional differentiation  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functional skills  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional skills evaluation  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional status  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
     Workers' compensation  
         Health services fees, 5221.0410  
         Treatment parameters, 5221.6040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Functionally impaired  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Functionally impaired adult  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Fund year  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Fundamental activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Fundamental personnel benefits  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Funded depreciation  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Funding region  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Fundraising costs  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Fundraising event  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Fur-bearing animals  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Furnace  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Furosemide  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Fusion  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Gait  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Gallon  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Gambling assessment  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Gambling assessor  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Gambling bank account  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling volunteer  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 GAMC (general assistance medical care)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Game animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Game birds  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Game fish  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Gantry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Garage sale  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Garbage dump  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Garbage trucks  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Gas  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas distribution company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Gas mask  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Gas permeable material  
 Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Gas volume  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Gasoline service stations  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100  
 Gastrostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Gathering lines  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405  
 Gender-specific  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 General account  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 General adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 General administration expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 General advertisement  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 General anesthesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 General assistance  
 Rules governing, 9500.1206  
 General assistance medical care  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 General hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 General license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 General method for fill of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0910  
 General method for water capacity of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0900  
 General mobile veterinary practice  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800  
 General municipal separate storm system (MS4) permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

## DEFINITIONS

470

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

General obligation bond  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General obligation note  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

General population  
 Jails, 2911.0200

General purpose equipment  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0290

General purpose local government  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

General purpose radiographic x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

General rate change  
 Public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

General Services Administration  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

General statement of substandard fill  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General statement of substandard quality  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

General use pesticide  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Generating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Generational Mortality Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Radioactive waste, 7042.0020

Genetic engineering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Genetically engineered organism  
 Agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Geographic area  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Geographic community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Geographic reference point  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Geographic region  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Geologic repository  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Geological material  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Geomorphic description  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

GHGs  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100

Gift  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Gift aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Glacial drift  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Glacial outwash  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

GLI guidance  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

GLI pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Glider  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Global filing  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Globe temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Glossopharyngeal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Glove bag  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Glucose vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3410

Goal  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Goggles  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Going concern value  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Gonad shield  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Good cause  
 Contested cases, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, revocation and suspension hearings, 7406.1800

Good cause to believe  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.2100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.2750  
 Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 7560.0100

Good faith effort  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Good neighbor policy  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Good repair  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Governing board  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Governing body  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

471

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Government agency  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Government development  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Government disability benefits  
Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Government services  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Governmental action  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Governmental unit  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Grab sample  
Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Grace period  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Grade  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Grade A at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade A at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Grade level  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Grade separation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Gradient  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Graduate  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

Graduate of a four-year electrical course  
Electricians, 3800.3500

Graduate student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Graduation  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Grain  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain storage elevator  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain terminal elevator  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Grainy  
Building official certification, 1301.0200

Grant  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Grant (Cont'd)  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701

Grant agreement  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Grant close out  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grant eligibility  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant eligible  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant period  
Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

Grant program  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Grant year  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grantee  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0110

Grants or other financial assistance  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Grape vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Graphite  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Gray  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Graywater  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Graywater system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Grazing land  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Greater than 80 percent area  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Green coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Greenhouse gases  
Air pollution, 7500.0100

Grievance  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Grievance mechanism  
Hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Groove  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Gross annual family income  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040

Gross annual income from self-employment  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Gross earned income  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Gross earnings  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Gross family income  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gross floor space  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Gross heating value  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Gross income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Gross leasable floor area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Gross motor weakness  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Gross receipts  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Gross rent  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Gross revenue conversion factor  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Gross revenues  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Gross square footage  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0030

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Gross vehicle weight rating  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Ground anchor  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ground area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ground school  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Ground sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Ground storage tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Ground surface  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Grounds  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Groundwater  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Groundwater mound  
 Mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Groundwater sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater thermal exchange devices  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Group APM permits  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Group family day care  
 Licensing, 9502.0315

Group Internet-based programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group live programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group purchaser  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Group residence  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Group residential setting  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Guaranteed annual endowment  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Guaranteed gross premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Guaranteed loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Guardian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Guardian ad litem  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Guest cottage  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Guest lecturer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Guest racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Guest room  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Guide chapter  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Guide tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals  
 Medical assistance, 4656.0020

Guidelines  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Gy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Habitable space  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1700

HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Hacking  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Half story  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Half-time student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Half-value layer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Halogenated organic compounds  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hand harvested wild rice  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Handicap race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Handler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Handling operation  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Hands-on experience  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Harassing telephone calls  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Harbor  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Hard-of-hearing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Hard-surface trail  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Hardship  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Harmful physical agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Harmful substance  
 Property damage losses compensation, 7190.1100

Hatchery  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Hatching eggs  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Hauler  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Hauling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hayland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Hazard warning  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hazard-warning signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazard-warning signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazardous  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Hazardous air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Hazardous liquid  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Hazardous material underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Hazardous materials  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substance  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Hazardous waste  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Hazardous waste constituent  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste fuel  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste incinerator  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management unit  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste number  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Hazardous waste processing facility loan  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system) code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Hd (deep dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HE (effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HE,50 (committed effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Head Start agency  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Head Start bus  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Head Start bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Header card  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Headlamp assembly and optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Headlamp beam switching device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Healing arts  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Healing arts screening  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Health and human services providers  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2250

Health and residential care services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Health and safety component  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Health and safety plan  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Health authority  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health care claims data  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Health care cost information system  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2020

Health care facility  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care home learning collaboratives  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care home teams  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care homes  
 Health Department, 4764.0020

Health care personnel  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Health care practitioner  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Health care prepayment plan  
 Medical assistance payments, 9505.0175

Health care professional  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care providers  
 State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Health care service  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health consultant  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Health effects assessment summary tables (HEAST)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Health information management  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0190  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0430

Health maintenance organization  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Health maintenance organization business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Health maintenance referral  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Health plan  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health risk index  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk index endpoint  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk limit  
 Groundwater, 4717.7820

Health risk value (HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Health service record  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health-trained staff person  
 Jails, 2911.0200

(Hb/g)A  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

(Hb/g)H  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heap and dump leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Heap and dump leaching facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Hearing  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902

Hearing aid  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid accessory  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing officer  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Special education, 3525.0210

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Heat rate  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Heat recovery ventilator  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Heat stress test  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Heating and cooling equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating season  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Heavy work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Height  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Height of building  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Heliport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Helmet  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Helper  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Hemoglobin-based oxygen carrier  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Hemopure  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filter  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Herds  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Hereafter  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container  
Food code, 4626.0020

High-alert drug  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

High-density corridor  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

High dose-rate remote afterloader  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-efficiency particulate air filter  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

High-fidelity simulation  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

High heating value  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

High integrity container  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-level disinfection  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

High pressure boiler  
Regulation, 5225.0050

High pressure piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure piping work  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure steam boilers  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

High quality waters  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

High radiation area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High risk and special needs populations  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

High-risk animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

High risk person  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High solids bentonite grout  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

High value vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

High voltage transmission line  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

High-voltage transmission lines  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

High water quality  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Higher Education Office  
Financial assistance, 4830.0100

Highest and best use  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Highly permeable soils  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Highway  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Highway and heavy construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Highway safety improvement project  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hispanic American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Historic building  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Historic property  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Historical capital costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Historical operating costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Hit and run vehicle  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hoist  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hold out  
Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Holder of securities  
Campaign practices, 4501.0200

Holding cell  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Holding tank  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hole  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Home  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Home and community-based services  
Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Positive support strategies and manual restraint, 9544.0020

Home and community-based waived services  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Home chore  
Child labor, 5200.0900

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Home county  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Home energy loan  
 Home energy loan program, 4900.0590

Home equity conversion  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Home health agency  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Home health agency services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide services  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health care expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Home health care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Home health service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Home occupation  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Home scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Home study  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Homebound  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Homeless  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Homemaker services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Homemaking service  
 Rules governing, 9565.1100

Homeowner  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Homestead  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Homogeneous area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Honorarium  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Hood  
 Pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hoop net  
 Minnows, 6254.0500

Hopper  
 Inspections, 5205.1400

Hopper scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Horse  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Horseback riding  
 State trails, 6100.3300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Horses  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Horticulture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Hospice  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospice care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospital  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Licensing, 4640.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital cost index  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Hospital for persons with mental illnesses  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Hospital indemnity benefits  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Hospital indemnity coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Hospital leave  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Hospital patient care services charges  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hospital pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Hospital satellite  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Host county  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Host family  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Host racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

Hour  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Hours of instruction  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Hours worked  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

477

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hours worked each day  
Overtime, 5200.0100

House parent model  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

House-to-house commission salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170

House-to-house dealer salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180

Houseboat  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Household  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household at risk of becoming homeless  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Household batteries  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household criteria  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Household hazardous waste  
Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household hazardous waste collection site  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Household income  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household labor  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Household members  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Household report form  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Household services  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Household status  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Household waste  
Hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020

Households experiencing long-term homelessness  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Housing and community development needs assessment  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Housing facilities  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Housing facility  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Housing for the elderly  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Housing pool  
Allocations, mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3210

Housing program  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Housing sponsor  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Housing unit  
Jails, 2911.0200

HRL (health risk limits)  
Underground water, 4717.7820

HS (shallow dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HT (dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HT,50 (committed dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.))  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Human diversity  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Human equivalent concentration (HEC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Human relations program  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Human service agency  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services occupations  
Identification and regulation, 4695.0600

Humane treatment  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Hunter choice deer permit areas  
Big game, 6232.0200

HVI (Home Ventilating Institute)  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hybrid  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Hydrated lime  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Hydraulic conductivity  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic conductivity estimate  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hydraulic gradient  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic lift tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hydraulic residence time  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Hydric soils  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydrocarbon  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Hydrofracturing  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydrophytic vegetation  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydropneumatic tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydroponic  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Hydrostatic relief valve  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Hypertrophic scar  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS**

478

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hypoglossal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 ICC-Evaluation services report  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th revision-clinical modification)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities)  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Identification and nameplate  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Identification card  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Identification lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Identification number  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Identifying information  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 IDLH  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 IFSP (individualized family service plan)  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Igneous or metamorphic bedrock  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Ignition interlock device  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Ileostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Illegal activity  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Illness  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Illness management and recovery  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Illuminated sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Image  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Image intensifier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Image quality  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Image receptor  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Imaging  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Immediate container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Pet food, 1510.2500  
 Immediate family  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Immediate labor area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Immediate severe health effect  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Immediate-use container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Immediately  
 Air pollution emissions, deviations, 7019.1000  
 Immediately available  
 Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH)  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Imminent danger  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Imminent health hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Imminent safety hazard  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Immunization record  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Impact  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Impacted wetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Impaired condition  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Impaired waters  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Impermeable  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Impervious coverage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Impervious surface  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Implement of husbandry  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Importer  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Impounded animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Imprinted raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Improper use  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Improved lots  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Improvement  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Improvements on a leased lot  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Improvements to a leased lot  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Impulsive noise  
     Noise control, 7030.0020  
 Impurity  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 In-area services  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 In-home family support services  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 In-kind income  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 In-kind participation  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 In operation  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 In-residence medical services  
     Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 In-school period  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 In-shelter assistant  
     Wildlife animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 In-situ leaching  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 In the same premises  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.8100  
 Inactive licensed officer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Inactive portion  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inadvertent intruder  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Inappropriate and harmful use  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Incentives  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Incident  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Incident notification sign  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Incident report  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Incidental  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Incidental burner  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Incidental farm worker  
     Farming operations training plan, 5206.1500  
 Incidental insurance benefit  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Incinerator  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Income  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Income included under a claim of right  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300  
 Incompatible wastes  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transaction  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Inconclusive  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Increased revenue  
     Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Incremental cost of capital  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Incubency  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Incurred basis stop-loss insurance  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Independence  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independent annual audit  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Independent certifying organization  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Independent commission  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Independent contractor  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Independent flock owner  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Independent gambling assessor  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Independent inspection agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Independent living  
     Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Independent living counseling  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independent living program  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independent living skills training  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Independent physician  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Independent placement  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Independent registered engineer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

480

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Independent study  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Independent truck owner-operator  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Independently audited  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Index of biotic integrity (IBI)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Indian child  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Indian tribe  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Indigent  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Indirect cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Indirect deductions  
 Minimum wages, 5200.0090

Indirect discharge  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Indirect discharger  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Indirect heating equipment  
 Direct heating fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating fossil-fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0500  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1400

Indirect services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Indirect supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Indirectly  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Individual  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Individual artist or artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Individual care plan  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Individual community support plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Individual family community support plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Individual generation site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individual insured  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Individual monitoring  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual monitoring devices  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual on-site treatment systems program  
 Grants, 7077.0705

Individual permanent medical record  
 Medical records, 4642.1000

Individual program plan  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual resident placement agreement  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Individual service plan  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual sewage treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Individual subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Individual treatment plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Individual well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Individual with a disability  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Individual with a most severe disability  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individual with a severe significant disability  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individualized education program (IEP)  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized family service plan (IFSP)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Individualized instructional materials  
 Nonpublic schools, 3540.0200

Individualized plan for employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Individually priced service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Indoor  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

481

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Indoor air standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Indoor storage  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Indoor tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Induced termination of pregnancy  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Industrial activity  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Industrial cabinet baggage system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Industrial crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Industrial facility  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Industrial furnace  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Industrial homeworkers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100

Industrial minerals  
Leases, 6125.8100

Industrial or municipal by-product ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Industrial process equipment  
Air pollution, 7011.0700

Industrial radiographer  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer certification  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer's assistant  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial solid waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Industrial solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Industrial use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Industrial user  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Industrial vault radiography  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Industrial wastes  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Industrial wastewater  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Industrialized Buildings Commission  
Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Industry members  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Ineligible materials  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Inert ingredients  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Inert material  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Infant  
Adoption, 9560.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Infant (Cont'd)  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
Child care fund, 3400.0235  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Medical neglect, 9560.0214

Infant medical neglect  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Infection control  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Infection control requirements  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Infection preventionist  
Sexually transmitted disease control, 4605.7000

Infectious agent  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Infectious waste  
Management, 7035.9110  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Infiltration  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Inflow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Informal proceeding  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Informed choice  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Informed consent  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Government data practices, 1205.1400  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Infrastructure  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Ingredient statement  
Pet food, 1510.2500

Inground tank  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inhabited building  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Inhalation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Inhalation class  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

In compliance  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

In the field  
Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Initial acquisition cost  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Initial admission  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Initial appearance at a hearing  
Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Initial appointment  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Initial efficiency  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Initial fee  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Initial financing statement  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Initial licensure period  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Initial nonsurgical management or treatment  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Initial placement  
Special education, 3525.0210

Initial response period  
Business licensing, 4348.0100

Initial startup  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Initial stocks  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Initial stocks, supplies, and equipment  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Initiation of operation  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Initiator  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Injected  
Food code, 4626.0020

Injection tool  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Injection unit  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Injection well  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Injury  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Injury requiring medical attention  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Inland boat slip  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inland excavation  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inmate  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Jails, 2911.0200

Inner liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inner wellhead management zone  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Inorganic condensable particulate matter  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Inorganic fibrous material  
Air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Inorganic soil  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Inpatient  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Inpatient care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Inpatient facility  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Inpatient hospital  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Inpatient hospital care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Inpatient hospital costs  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Inpatient hospital service  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Inpatient hospital services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Inpatient physician care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Insolvency  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Inspect  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Inspected  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Inspection  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Inspection expenses  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Inspection legend  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Inspector  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

Installation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Installation alteration  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation compliance certificate  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation inspector  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Installation instructions  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation standards  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installer  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Institution**  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

**Institution caseworker**  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Institution for the treatment of mental diseases**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0045

**Institution of university grade**  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

**Institutional aid**  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

**Institutional arrangements**  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

**Institutions of higher learning**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**Institution's share**  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

**Instruction**  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

**Instructional site**  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**Instructor**  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

**Instructor applicants**  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

**Instrument flight rules (IFR)**  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Instrument traceability**  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Insufficient financial resources**  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

**Insurance**  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

**Insurance agent**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insurance company**  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**Insurance policy**  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

**Insurance product**  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

**Insured dependent**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insured person**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Insurer**  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Managed care, 5218.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Insurer (Cont'd)**  
 Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

**Intake**  
 Jails, 2911.0200

**Intake pollutant**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Intake rate**  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**Integrated assessment**  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

**Integrated company**  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**Integrated risk information system (IRIS)**  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**Integrated setting**  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

**Integrated solid waste management systems**  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

**Integrated treatment**  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

**Integrated treatment plan**  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

**Intended to be occupied as a residence**  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

**Intended use plan**  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7077.0105

**Intensive harvest permit**  
 Big game, 6232.0200

**Intensive vegetation clearing**  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Interagency long-term care planning committee**  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**Intercept service**  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)**  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**Interconnection costs**  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

**Interdisciplinary group**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

**Interdisciplinary team**  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**Interest**  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

**Interest credits**  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

**Interest rate**  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**Interested party**  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

**Interested persons**  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interexchange service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Interexchange trunks  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interference  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Interfering behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Interim assistance  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim assistance agreement  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim loan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Interim permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Interim rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Interim reinsurance assessment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Interim status  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Interim use  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Interior lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Interior paneling  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities  
 Case management services, 9525.0004  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Intermediate vision examination  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Intermittent cover  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intermittent employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Intermittent sentences  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Intermittent streams  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Intern  
 Pharmacist intern, 6800.0100, 6800.5100

Internal dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Internal standard  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

International Building Code  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

International Building Code (Cont'd)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International Classification of Diseases  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

International Residential Code  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International shipment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

International standards organization or ISO  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

International student exchange visitor  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

International student exchange visitor placement organization  
 Registration, 3650.0010

Internet-based programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Internship  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Interpersonal skills  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpret  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Interpretation  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240

Interpreter services  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpreter/transliterator  
 Special education, 3525.2385

Interruptible contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Interruptible load  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Interruptible power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interruptible service credit  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Interruption  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Interscholastic athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000

Interstate carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Interstate gas pipeline company  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Interstate highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Intervenor  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Practice and procedure, 7829.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intervenor costs  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7831.0100

Intervention limit  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

485

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Intoxicating liquor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Intra-articular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intramural athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intramuscular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intravenous  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Introduce  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Introduced hayland  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduction  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Intruder barrier  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inventory  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Invert  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Investigation  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

Investigation expenses  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Investigation report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigation report preparation (full RI)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigation report preparation (LSI only)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigative  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Investigative activities  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Investigative costs  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Investigative or law enforcement officer  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Investigator  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Investment Company Act of 1940  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Invitational race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Involved in an accident  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Ionizing radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

IPP (Individual program plan)  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Irradiation (Cont'd)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator operator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irretrievable well logging source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irrigation  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Isocenter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Isolated  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Isolated low density building lot  
Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Isolation  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Isolation distance  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Issuance of award  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Issue  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Issuer  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Jar ticket  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Jejunostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Jet fuel  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Jitney  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Job coaching  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job creation fund business  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Job development  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job evaluation system  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Job groups  
Affirmative action, 5000.3450

Job modification  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job placement  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job related services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job search support plan  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Job seeking skills training  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job Training Partnership Act  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Jobber  
State contracts, 1230.0150

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Jockey  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Joint application, certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Joint hearing  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Joint venture  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Juried  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Jurisdiction  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Jurisdictional  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Kaolin clay  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Karst  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Karst field survey  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Kennel dealers  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Kennels  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Kenny scale  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Ketoprofen  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Key employee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Key employees  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Kick-out flashing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Kilovolt peak  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Kilowatt-hour sales  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Knowingly  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Knowledge test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Known  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Label  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Label and labeling  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Labeled  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Labeling statement  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Labor force statistics  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Labor market area  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Laboratory  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory and x-ray service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0305

Laboratory control sample  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory director  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory instruction  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Laboratory managing agent  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory owner  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory technical manager  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory use of hazardous chemicals  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Laboratory waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Laborer or mechanic  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Laborers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

Lake  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Lake improvement district  
 Establishment, 6115.0920

Lake morphometry  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lake Superior Basin  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAMFT (licensed associate marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Laminectomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Land  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Land alteration  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Land ambulance  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Land application site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Land disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Land disposal facility  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Land improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

487

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Land improvement (Cont'd)  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Land occupier  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Land pollution  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Land-treated soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment monitoring worksheet  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment monitoring worksheet preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment site application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land trust activities  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Land use advisory committee  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Land use district  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Landfill  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Landfill cell  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Landfilling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Landing and takeoff area  
Aeronautics, 8800.1800

Landowner  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Landspreading  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Landspreading site  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Language change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Language disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Lapped on  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapped on break  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapse date  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Lapsed  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Lapsed license  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Lard  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.0780

Large capital investment  
Agricultural contracts, 1572.0030

Large electric generating facility (LEGF)  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large electric power facilities  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Large energy facility  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Large firearms dealer  
Security standards, 7504.0100

Large gas pipeline  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL)  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large liquefied gas storage facility  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large LPG storage facility  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large muscle equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Large petroleum pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large quantity generator  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Large underground gas storage facility  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large wind energy conversion system (LWECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Last calendar year  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0100, 7610.0800

Last fiscal year  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Last name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Late charge  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Late-deafened  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Late model vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Late payment charge  
Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Lateral  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

## DEFINITIONS

488

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Launder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Laundered  
Food, general rules, 1550.0880

Law  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Law enforcement agency  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Lawful gambling  
Laws governing, 7861.0210

Lay-barge radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Layoff  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Layoff list  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Leachate  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leachate management system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leached ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Leaching pit  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Leaching solutions  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Lead-based  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead-contaminated  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead equivalence  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lead faculty  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Lead hazard reduction  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead paint  
Removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Lead research individual  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Leaf lard  
Lard, 1545.0780

Leak-detection system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Leakage irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Leakage technique factors  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lean ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
Grants, 5227.0110

Learning activities  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Lease  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Lease fee  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Leased bingo premises  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leased minerals  
Industrial minerals, 6125.8100

Leased premises  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leasehold  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leasehold improvement  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leaseholder  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Least restrictive alternative  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Least restrictive environment  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Leave day  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Legal adviser  
Election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal antlered bull elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal antlerless elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal availability  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legal blindness  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Legal bow and arrow  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal buck  
Big game, 6232.0200

Legal custodian  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Legal custody  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Legal defense costs  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Legal firearms  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal guardian  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Legal holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Legal representative  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Case management services, 9520.0902

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Legal representative (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Legend drug  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Legible  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Legislative arts allocation  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Legislative commission  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Lender  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Lending institutions  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Length  
 Vessels, 5225.6100  
 Length of a manufactured home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Lens dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Less than 50 acres in area  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210  
 Less than 50 percent area  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Lessee  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Lethargy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Letter of authority  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Letter of contest  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Letter of intent  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Letters of approval  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Level of care  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Level of care change  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Level of performance  
 Special education, 3525.0755  
 Level of service  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Level program  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Liabilities  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Liabilities (Cont'd)  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Liability for past support  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 License  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Human services, day care, foster care, 9543.0020  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 License bureau  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100  
 License holder  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care, 9543.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010, 9543.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 License issuing authority  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 License plate lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Licensed  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Licensed and tested insurance agent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Licensed capacity  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed child-placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Licensed dental assistant  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licensed health professional  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Licensed material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed motor vehicle dealer  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Licensed nurse  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100

Licensed or authorized to do business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Licensed physician  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Licensed practical nurse  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed practitioner  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed premises  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Licensed professional  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Licensed professional in private practice  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Licensed psychologist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Licensed services  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Licensed vendor of risk management services  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licensesee  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licensing agency  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
 Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Licensing state  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Licensure or registration status  
 Health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensure renewal period  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Life activity  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Life estate  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Life insurance  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Life safety code  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Lifetime adjustment factor  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Light field  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Light industrial facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Light work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Lighting device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Lighting equipment  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limestone  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Limit of detection  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limit of quantitation  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limitation  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited dealer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Limited dividend  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited dividend entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited service mobile veterinary practices  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0800

Limited service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Limited service veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Limited supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Limited-unit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited use agreement  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Limited use applicant  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

491

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Limited well/boring contractors  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Limiting bingo number count  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Limits  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Limousine  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine operator  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine service  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Line  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Line-voltage regulation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Linens  
Food code, 4626.0020

Liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Linguistic services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Linkages  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Linked bingo equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Liquefied gas  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquefied natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquid assets  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid capacity  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371

Liquid manure storage areas  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Liquid resources  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidated damages  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Listed  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listed control equipment  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7011.0060

Listing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Litter  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Littoral area  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Live bird markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Live birth  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Live independently  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Live-work unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Live/work units  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Livelihood  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Livestock  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock expansion  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock expansion loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1655.0021

Livestock operation  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock owner  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Living allowance  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Living skills assistance  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Load allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Load center  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Load factor  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Loading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Loading capacity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Loading offset  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Loading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Loan  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Loan (Cont'd)  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Loan agreement  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Loan forgiveness  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan limits  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Loan period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan sponsor  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Lobbying  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Lobbying expenditure  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbying materials  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Lobbyist  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyist's disbursements  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Local agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Local area  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Local assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Local authority  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Local calling area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local civil defense authority  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Local community  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Local education agency  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Local enforcement agency  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local exchange carrier (Cont'd)  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Local exchange service  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local exhaust ventilation system  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Local facility  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Local forces  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local government  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Local government, general purpose  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Local governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Local highway or street department  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local implementation programs  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local implementation proposal  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local IV-D agency  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Local labor market  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Local law enforcement agency or LLEA  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Local loop  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local matching money  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local Neighborhood Advisory Board  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Local niche service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local niche service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local park agencies  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Local projects  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Local public health authority  
 Merit system, 4670.0100

Local rail freight assistance program  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

493

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local regional arts development  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Local revolving loan fund  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local Road Research Board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local server  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Local service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local service agency  
Homemaking services, 9565.1100

Local service charge  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local service provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local share  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Local social service agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Local trade area  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Local trade area clinicians  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Local trade area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Local unit of government  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Local vocational administrator  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Local water plan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Local weed inspector  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Locality  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Locate  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Locked unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Logger  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Logging  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging assistant  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Logging supervisor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging tool  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logo  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Long distance telecommunications service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Long-term average  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Long-term care facility  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287

Long-term care hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Long-term care pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Long-term security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Long-term storage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Longevity pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Loose-fitting facepiece  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Loss  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

Lost or missing licensed material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lot area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot depth  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot frontage  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot number  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Lot of record  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot tolerance percent defective  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot width  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lotic water  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lottery  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Lottery deer permit areas  
Big game, 6232.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Lottery retailer  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery retailer contract  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery ticket  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Low and moderate income  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income housing  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Low density residential structure  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Low dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low-dust nonsilica abrasive  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Low income  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Low-level radioactive waste  
 Radioactive waste fees, 7042.0020

Low or moderate income  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

Low pressure shutdown device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Low specific activity material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group I  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group II  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group III  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low toxicity alpha emitters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision clinician  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low volume local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Low-water ford type crossing  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Lower compliance boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lower income family  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted or (LOAEL[ADJ])  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP gas  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Large SPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

LSA (low specific activity material)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Lumen output  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Luminaires and traffic signals  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Lump sum  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Lump sum payment  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Lump sum settlement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Lung class  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Luxury passenger automobile  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

MA (medical assistance)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015

MA (milliampere)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

MA population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Magazine  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Maiden  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mail  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Mail ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Mailbox installation  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailbox support  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailing address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Main frame  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Mainline  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Mainline track  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

495

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Maintenance (Cont'd)  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010  
Maintenance activity  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Maintenance agreement support services  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
Maintenance charge  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Maintenance dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Maintenance drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
Maintenance plan  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Maintenance power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Major chargeable traffic violation  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
Major facility  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
Major facility permit  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
Major life activities  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Major medical expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Major modifications  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Major nonconformance  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Major NPDES facility  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
Major service interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
Major source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Major stationary source  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010  
Major street  
Driveways, 8810.4100  
Major thoroughfare  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Major utility facility  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
Major watershed  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Make available  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Male-dominated class  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Malpractice expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Malt beverage  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
Malt vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3390

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.2890  
Maltreatment  
Children, 9560.0214  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Manage  
Overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180  
Managed care health plan  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Managed care plan  
Workers' compensation, 5218.0010  
Managed deer permit areas  
Big game, 6232.0200  
Management  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
Management and general costs  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
Management information systems expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Management plan  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
Managerial capacity  
Water supply, 4720.0450  
Managerial official  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Managing agent  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Mandatory terms  
State Building Code, 1300.0070  
Manifest  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manifest discrepancies  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476  
Manifest tracking number  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manipulative equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060  
Manual brachytherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Manual restraint  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Manufactured gas adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700  
Manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Manufactured home accessory structure  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Manufactured home building code  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Manufactured home installer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Manufactured home park  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
Manufactured product  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Manufacturer  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Manufacturer (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer of insulation  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Manufacturer's installation instructions  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Manufacturers of radiopharmaceuticals  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Manufacturer's representative  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer's sale agreement  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Manufacturer's seal  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Manufacturing facility  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Manufacturing operation  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Manufacturing or manufacture  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Manufacturing or mining by-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Manure-contaminated runoff  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Marginal agricultural land  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Marginal capital carrying charge rate in the first year of investment  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Marina  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Market price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015  
 Market rent  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Market value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Marketer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Marketing year  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300  
 Marl  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Marquee sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Marriage and family therapy  
 Licensure, 5300.0100  
 MAs (milliampere-second)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Mass appraisal  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Mass burn  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mass gathering  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Master  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240  
 Master application  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Master elevator constructor  
 Licensing, 3800.3500  
 Master plan  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Masthead light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Match race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Material change  
 Franchises, 2860.2400  
 Material derived from sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Material deviation  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Material error  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Material event  
 Franchises, 2860.2400  
 Material fact  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Material in maintenance  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Material increase  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Material issue  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Material issue of fact  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Material safety data sheet  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Material variance  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Material weakness  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Materially assisted  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Materials usage  
 Air emissions permits, 7008.0100  
 Maternity hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Maternity period  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0320  
 Matinee race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Matrix  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Matrix spike  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Matrix spike duplicate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Mature  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
 Maximum  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Maximum contaminant level  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Maximum contaminant level-based health risk limit  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum daily discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum demonstrated capacity  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Maximum design flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum effort  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum impact zone  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum leachable contaminant levels  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Maximum line current  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Maximum medical improvement  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

Maximum normal operating pressure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Maximum standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Maximum valuation interest rates  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

May have undergone some impoundment or diversion in the past  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Mayor  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Mcf (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

mCi (millicurie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

MDA (Minnesota Department of Agriculture)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Minnesota Department of Health)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Meals  
 Sales and use tax, 8130.5500

Measurable change  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Measurable increase  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Measurable outcomes  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Measurement of distances  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Measurement system  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Measurement uncertainty  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Meat  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Meat by-product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparations  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Mechanical control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Mechanical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical restraint  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Mechanical ventilation  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Media costs  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Median household income  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Median lethal concentration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Mediation notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediation proceeding notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediator  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Medical appropriateness  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical assistance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Medical assistance cost  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Medical assistance population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical assistance program  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Medical cannabis  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Medical cannabis manufacturer or manufacturer  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis product  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis waste  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical care surcharge  
 Health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical clinic  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Medical condition  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical contraindication  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical director  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical director of the facility  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Medical event  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical fee schedule  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Medical imaging procedures  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical institution  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Medical management  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Medical necessity  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical particle accelerator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
 Quality assurance, 4656.0020

Medical record  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Medical review agent  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical review team  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Medical social services  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Medical support  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Medical transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Medical treatment plan  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical use  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Medical use (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medically acceptable standards  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Medically appropriate  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medically licensed person  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Medically necessary  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medically necessary care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Medically necessary eyeglasses  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Medically necessary treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medically related social services  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Medicare  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medicare-certificated hospices  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0002

Medicare crossover  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medication  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Medication administration  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medication assistance  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Medication management  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Medication reminder  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medicine  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Medium dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medium sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Meet  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Meeting  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mega electron volt  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Megavolt  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Member  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Member liability  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Member month  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Member of the public  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Memo of understanding  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Mental health case management service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Mental health centers  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health clinics  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health mobile crisis intervention services  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Mental health practitioner  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standard, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Mental health professional  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Mental health services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 Mental health services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Mental health telemedicine  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health treatment services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Mental illness  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Mentally ill person  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mentor  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Mentorship  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Merchandise prize  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Mercury  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100  
 Mercury emission source  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100  
 Merger  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Merit increase  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Metallic minerals  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Mineland regulation, 6132.0100  
 Regulation, 6125.0200  
 Metals recovery incinerator  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Meter  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Method blank  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Method detection level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Method detection limit  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Method of Lund and Browder  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Method of payment  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Metropolitan agency  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan area  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Metropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Metropolitan city  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan Council  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Metropolitan county  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Metropolitan development guide  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan highway  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan planning organization  
     Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Metropolitan significance review  
     Metropolitan Council rules, 5800.0020

Metropolitan statistical area hospital  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Metropolitan system  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

MFIP (Minnesota family investment program)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Microcurie  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Microdermabrasion  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Micrograms per cubic meter  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Middle distillate  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Middle name  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Midlevel professional  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Migrant farmworker  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Migratory game birds  
     Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Migratory waterfowl stamp  
     Design contests, 6290.0200

Mile  
     Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Mileage rate  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Military installation  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Military leave  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Military reservist  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Military uses  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Milk  
     Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620

Milk laboratory  
     Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Milk products  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Millicurie  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Milligrams per cubic meter  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Mine  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mine plot  
     Peat, 6131.0010

Mine waste  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, nonferrous ore, 6132.0100

Mineral aggregate  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Mineral deposit evaluation  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mineral water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Minibulk pesticide  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Minimal sedation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Minimize  
     Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Minimize to the extent practicable  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Minimum death benefit  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Minimum division  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minimum interest rate  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Minimum length  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Minimum level  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Minimum period for a policy year  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum premium plan revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minimum qualifications  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Minimum reserves  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum secondary treatment standards  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Minimum wage  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Mining  
     Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Mining activity  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mining area  
     Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining operation  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Mining overburden returned to the mine site  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mining permit  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

501

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mining unit  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Minnesota association  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota-bred  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-bred foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired and foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota cargo ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota community action grant  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Minnesota company  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Minnesota condemned  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota correctional facilities  
State grant program, 4830.0400

Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Minnesota Department of Health drinking water hotline contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Minnesota Department of Revenue annual assessment data  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Minnesota departures  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota duty officer system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota emergency operations plan  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota family investment program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Minnesota-foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota hospital  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Minnesota incident management system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota inspected and condemned  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota loan  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota manager  
Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100

Minnesota Meat and Poultry Inspection Act  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota merit system  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Minnesota Motorcycle Safety Center  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Minnesota National Service Scholars matching grant  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Minnesota passenger ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota plane mile ratio  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane miles  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota rejected  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota retained  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota seal  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minnesota service area  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota sire  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota supplemental aid  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

MinnesotaCare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9506.0010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

MinnesotaCare tax  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

MinnesotaCare tax expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minnow  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Minnow trap  
Regulation, 6254.0500

Minor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Minor child  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Minor modifications  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Minor repair work  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

**DEFINITIONS**

502

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minor surgery  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Minorities and women with requisite skills  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Minority  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority-owned business  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Miscellaneous payroll period  
     Withholding, 8092.0100

Miscellaneous rate change  
     Public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous tariff change  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Miscellaneous tariff filing  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Miscellaneous unit  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Mishandling  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Mississippi headwaters area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Mixed meet  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixing status  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Mixture  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Food, general rules, 1550.0280

ML (minimum level)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfpd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Mn/DOT contract  
     State contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile device  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mobile food establishments  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Mobile home  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Mobile medical service  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobile structure  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Mobility  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Mobility categories  
     Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Mobility impaired  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Mobilization/demobilization (drilling)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Modality  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Model group  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Model rules and regulations  
     Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Moderate partial dislocation  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate sedation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Moderate work  
     Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Modification  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity  
     Rules governing, 2751.0400

Modified municipal waste combustor unit  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified premium  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Modified-wet abrasive blasting  
     Lead paint, 7025.0020  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Modifier  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Modifying factor  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Modular waste combustor  
     Laws governing, 7011.1201

Molluscan shellfish  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Money  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Monitor bypass  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitor downtime  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Monitoring device  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Monitoring point  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Monitoring well  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Monitoring well development  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation oversight and development  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well sealing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well sealing oversight  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Monthly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Mooring  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mooring facility  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Moped  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Morning line  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Morphine-equivalent milligrams  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Mortgage loan  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Mortgage revenue bonds  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Most integrated setting  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Most recent fiscal year  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Mother  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Motility chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Motion filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Motion pictures  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Motor carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor fuel  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Motor gasoline  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Motor vehicle  
 Air pollution standards, 7023.0100  
 Dealer licensing, 7400.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Motor vehicle air conditioner  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Motor vehicle fluids  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Motor vehicle owner  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Motor vehicle sales lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Motor vehicle transaction  
 Dealers, 7400.0100

Motorboat  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Motorcycle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle headlamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle road guard certification courses  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle Road Guard Field Guide  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle road guard instructors  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle road guards  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle turn-signal lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorized bicycle  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Motorized recreational vehicle  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Mottles  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Mound system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Mouth toy  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Movement  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Movement control center  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Moving beam radiation therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Moving vehicle sign triangle  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

DEFINITIONS

504

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MSTs (midsized subsurface sewage treatment system)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Mton-mile  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Multicounty areas  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Multidisciplinary staff  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Multifunctional organization  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Multilevel assembly seating  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Multiline contract  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Multimedia health risk value (MHRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Multimember agency  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Multiple chance game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Multiple chemical health risk limit  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Multiple clients  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Multiple-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Multiple health plan model  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Multiple occupancy building  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0335  
 Multiple relationship  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Multiple seal pull-tab game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Multistory unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Multiunit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Municipal  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Municipal clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 Municipal drinking water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipal permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
 Municipal power agency  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100  
 Municipal profile  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Municipal public water supply well  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Municipal separate storm sewer system  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Municipal solid waste combustor ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Municipal storm water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipal wastewater system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipality  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400  
 MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 MVAC-like appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 MyPay  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 NAB  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Blank  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Narcotics  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 NARM (naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 National ambient air quality standards  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 National board  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 National board inspection code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 National Electrical Code  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
 National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 National Fenestration Rating Council  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
 401 certifications, 7001.1410  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permit issuance, 7001.1020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permit  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nationally tracked source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

505

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Native American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Native Hawaiian  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Native plant community  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Native soil  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Native vegetation  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Natural background  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Natural causes  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Natural cover  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Natural hydrologic boundaries  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Natural preservation route  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Natural resources  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Natural Resources Conservation Service  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Natural supports  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Natural-surface trail  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Natural thorium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural vegetation  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Natural watercourse  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Natural wet-bulb temperature  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Naval zero  
License plate characters, 7403.0100

Navigation system  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Near relative  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Near the site  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Near vision  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Neat cement grout  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Necessary equipment  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Necessary service  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Need  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Needs report  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Negative declaration  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Negative licensing action  
Adult foster care, 9555.6145  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Neglect  
Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Negotiated rate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Negotiating party  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Neighborhood delivery and collection box units  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

NELAC (National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference)  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Nerved  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Net bar measurement  
Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net capital loss  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Net gains  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Net generating capacity  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Net generation  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net income  
Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Net increase in loading or other causes of degradation  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Net investment return  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Net Medicare revenue  
Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net metered facility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Net new funds  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Net operating earnings  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Net patient revenue  
Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net price  
Wholesale alcoholic beverages, 7515.0310

## DEFINITIONS

506

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Net proceeds  
 Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0800

Net receipts  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Net reserve capacity obligation  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Net stretch measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net working capital  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Net worth  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Network element  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Network facilities  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Neurologic deficit  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Neuropsychological assessment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neutral lard  
 Lard, 1545.0780

Neutral physician  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Neutron generator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

New  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal feedlot  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New applicant  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

New bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

New construction  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Home health and hospice care, 4664.0370  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

New discharge  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

New discharger  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

New discharger (Cont'd)  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

New full-time employee  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

New gambling device  
 Regulation, 7570.0010

New hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

New motor vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

New program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

New public official  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

New service  
 Public utilities, 7820.4300

New source  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

New source performance standard  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

New tank  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

New tank component  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New tank system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

New technology  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New water system  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Newborn  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Newborn infant  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Next working day  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100, 7406.0450  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Night  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Night care program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Nighttime  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Nighttime hours  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

NIH (National Institutes of Health) guidelines  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Nine hole peg test  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

911  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

1983 GAM Table  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

1983 Table "a"  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

1994 GAR Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Nitric acid production unit  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700  
 Nitrogen oxides  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Nitrogen stabilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 No eject policy  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 No exposure  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 No-fault act  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 No-later-than arrival time  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 No load transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL[ADJ])  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 No-quota area  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 No record found  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Nominal generating capability  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Nominal tomographic section thickness  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Nominating fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nomination  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nominator  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Non-formula-assessed property  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Nonaccessory sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonambulatory  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonattainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 Noncommercial purposes  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Noncommunity water systems  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Noncompetitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Noncompliance  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Noncompliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Nonconformance  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Nonconforming building or sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonconforming use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Nonconformity  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Noncontact cooling water  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noncritical item  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Noncurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Nondestructive testing  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400  
 Nondiscrimination  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Nondispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Nonurable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Nonentitlement area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Nonexempt  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Nonexpendable personnel property  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Nongenerating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Nonhandler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Nonimmigrant visa  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Noninterstate highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
 Nonlinear carcinogen  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Nonmetallic mining  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nonmobile  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonoperating donations and grants  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoptical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Nonparticipating provider  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Nonpoint source  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

**DEFINITIONS**

508

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonpoint source (Cont'd)  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Nonprecision instrument runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Nonpreferred extremity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Nonprobationary  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Nonprofit  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Nonprofit entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Nonprofit organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Overtime, 5200.0240  
 Nonqualified policy  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Nonrecurring income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Nonreleasable wildlife  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Nonrenewal  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700  
 Nonrenewal notice  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Nonresident take permit  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Nonresidential  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Nonrisk contract  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nonsectarian program  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Nonspecific administration  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Nonsterile preparation compounding  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Nonstochastic effect  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Nontransient noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Nonwastewater  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Nonwetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Normal aquatic biota  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Normal form radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Normal goods and services  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Normal high water mark  
 Cannon River, 6105.1580  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Normal loading procedure  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Normal startup  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Normal work period  
 Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115  
 Normal working hours  
 Capitol complex security, 7525.0100  
 Normally present  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 North American Industry Classification system (NAICS)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Not in compliance  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Not now credentialed  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Notarial officer  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Notarized statement  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Note and loan agreement  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Notetaker services  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Notetaking services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Notice date  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Notice of contest  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Notice of noncompliance  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Notification  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 Notification of failure to abate  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Notification of proposed penalty  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Noxious weed  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)  
 Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
 NPDES permit  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 NPS (National Park Service)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 NPS (National Park Service) guidelines  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 NRC Form 540  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 NRC Form 540A  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 NRC Form 541  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 NRC Form 541A  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 NRC Form 542  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

NRC Form 542A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NSAID stacking  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

NTEP (National Type Evaluation Program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nuclear fuel processing facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuclear pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacy practice  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuisance  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nuisance algae bloom  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Number 8 test blasting cap  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Number portability  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Nurse  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurse midwife  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse midwife service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurses aides  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Nursing ability  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Nursing area  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing assistant  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing care  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing facility  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing home  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Moratorium on beds, exceptions, 4655.1070  
Regulations, 4658.0010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing home administrator  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing personnel  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Nursing homes, 4658.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing staff  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nutrient  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Nutrition counseling  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Nutritional counseling  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Nutritional product  
Medical assistance, 9505.0325

NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Objection  
Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Objective  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Objective clinical findings  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Obligated funds  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Obligations of the United States or this state  
Savings associations, 2675.3100

Obscuring fence  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Obsolescence allowance  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Occasional  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Occupancy classifications  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Occupant  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Occupant restraint  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Occupation  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Occupational equipment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational group  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Occupational licenses  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational or vocational literacy program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Occupational relations  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Occupational specialty  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational therapist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy assistant  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

**DEFINITIONS**

510

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Occupational tools  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupied area immediately adjacent to an asbestos work area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Off-highway motorcycle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Off-peak contract customers  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Off-premise advertising sign  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Off-road vehicle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Off-site access  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Off-site access time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Off-site pickup point  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Off-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Off-street parking lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Offender  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Offer  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620  
 Offer to sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Office  
 Administrative hearings  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Higher Education Office  
 Financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100, 7530.5020, 7560.0100  
 Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of cooperative labor-management programs  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Officer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Gambling equipment distributors, 7861.0210  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Official  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Official back tags  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Official controls  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Official CWD tests  
 Animal health, 1721.0370  
 Official ear tags  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Official establishment  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Official identification  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Official laboratories  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Official state agency  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Official statement  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Official timed workout  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Offshore  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Offshore control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Offshore platform radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Offshore waters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Offsite  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 O&G (oil and gas)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Oil refinery  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Ombudsman  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Ombudsperson  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 On a regular basis  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 On-peak hours  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 On-premise sign  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 On-site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 On-site utilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 On-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 On-the-job training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 On the premises  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 On the premises where stored  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

One-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

One-hour average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

One hour of instruction time  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

One-hour period  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

One hundred-year flood  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

One hundred-year floodplain  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

122-day ten year low flow  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150

122Q10  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

One month's wages  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

One-year valuation premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Ongoing employment support services  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Ongoing monthly living expenses  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Onground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Online access  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Oocyte  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Oocyte transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Opacity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Open-beam configuration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Open burning  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Open dump  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open-end credit  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Open enrollment  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Open market  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Open space  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Open space land use  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Open space recreational uses  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Open watercraft  
 Ventilation equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Open-window period  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Open year  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Operate  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.8550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Operate (Cont'd)  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Operating and administrative expenses of association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Operating availability  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Operating costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Operating engineer  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating experience  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating life of the mine  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Operating property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating system software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Operating year  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Operation  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Operation and maintenance  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Operation and maintenance manual  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Operational bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0360

Operational life  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Operations authorized by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Operative personnel  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Operator  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operator (Cont'd)  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Operator supervisor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
 Control, 4605.7900  
 Ophthalmologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Optical density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Optical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Optician  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Optometric consultant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optometrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Oral hygiene instruction  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Orchestra leader  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Order  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Order of selection  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Order to comply and notice of penalty assessment  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865  
 Ordinance  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Ordinary high water level  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Ordinary high water mark  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Ordinary useful life  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Organic condensable particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Organic document  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Organic fertilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Organism  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organization  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Organization (Cont'd)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Organizational number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Organized area  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Orientation and mobility services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Orientation and mobility specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Original appointment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Original container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Original cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Original cost less depreciation  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Original equipment  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Original shipping container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Original soil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Original source of funds  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Origination period  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 ORV (off-road vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Other administrative expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Other container  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Other development  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Other disbursements  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Other establishment  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Other financial assistance  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Other forms of assistance  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Other health coverage  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Other health disability  
 Special education, 3525.1335  
 Other health professional services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Other maintenance benefits  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Other medium used for heating  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Other nonprofit organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Other operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Other patient care services charges  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other pit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Other real estate  
 Investments permitted to banks, 2675.2170

Other reasonable costs  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Other regulated substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Other roads or streets  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Other state health care programs  
 Vendor participation, 9505.5210

Other taxes and assessments expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other than utility runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Other uses  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Other waste material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Other wastes  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Otolaryngologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Out-of-area health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Out-of-area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Out of control  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Out-of-pocket expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Out-of-service facility  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Out-of-state provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0215

Out-of-state vendor  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0195

Outcall service  
 Veterinary practice, 9100.0800

Outcomes  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Outdoor recreation grant  
 Evaluating outdoor recreation proposals, 4310.8105

Outdoor storage  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Outdoor tank  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Outpatient clinics  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Outpatient health service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Outpatient registration  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Outpatient services  
 Case management, 9520.0902

Outpatient services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Outpatient surgery center  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Outpatient surgical center  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Output  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Outreach  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Outshelter permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Outside container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Outside plant  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Outstanding international resource waters  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Outstanding resource value waters  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Over-the-counter drug  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Overage  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Overall program design (OPD)  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Overburden  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Overcrowded facilities  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Overcrowded facility  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Overdimensional loads  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Overfill release  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Overlay district  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Overnight race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Overpayment  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Overrides  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Overriding health care needs  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Oversize waste tires  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Overtime pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Overvote  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Own  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Owned and operated  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Owner  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Owner-occupied housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Ownership interest  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803  
 Ownership or control interest  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Oxygen deficiency  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Oxygen enrichment  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Ozonation  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Pack date  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200  
 Package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.2950  
 Packaged  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Packaging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Paddlewheel  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Paddlewheel table  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Paid basis stop-loss insurance  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Paid work  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Pain medicine specialists  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Painful organic syndrome  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Paint  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Paint burn-off oven  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Paired artists  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110  
 Palliative care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Panel  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Panoramic irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Parameter  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Paraphilia  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Paraprofessional  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Paratransit  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Parcel  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Parent  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Parent company  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Parent corporation  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Parent material  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Parent or legal guardian  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Parenteral  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Parenteral (Cont'd)  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Pari-mutuel central processing unit  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Park-and-ride facility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Park manager  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Park officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Parking areas  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Parking lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Parking lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Parking space  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Parole  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Part 70 permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Part 70 permit program  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Part-time employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Part-time peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Partial closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Partial hospitalization program  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Participant  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Participant in a solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
 Participate  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participating agency  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Participating county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Participating health care provider  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Participating members  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Participating provider  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Participation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participation agreement  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Participation in a literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Participation interest  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Participation loan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Participation power  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Participation purchases  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participation sales  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Particle accelerator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Parties  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Party  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Public Employment Relations Board, independent review, 7315.0400  
 Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510

**DEFINITIONS**

516

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Party (Cont'd)  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902  
 Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Pass-through  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Passage raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Passenger  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Passenger fare  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Passenger or student observation time  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Passenger ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Passenger transportation  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Passenger transportation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Passenger trip  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Passenger vehicle  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Passengers for hire  
 Vessels, 5225.6100  
 Passing lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Passing rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Passive radon control system  
 Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Passive reclamation methods  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Passive treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Pasture  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Pastured hillside  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Patch  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Paternity suit  
 Settlements, 9500.1655  
 Pathogens  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Pathological gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Pathological waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Pathology laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Patient  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Patient and family-centered care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Patient intervention  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Patient services revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Patio  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Pattern  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Paved shoulder  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Pavement  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Pawn shop  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Payer  
 State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Payer mix  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Payment month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Payment of benefits  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Payment of fee  
 Franchises, 2860.2500  
 Payroll period  
 Withholding, 8092.0100  
 Payroll-related costs  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Payroll taxes  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 PCA site  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Peace officer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Peak day  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Peak demand  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Peak hourly wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Peak instantaneous wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Peak shaving gas volumes  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Peak tube potential  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Peat  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Peat mining  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Pediatric advanced life support  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Peer review  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100, 1105.4600  
 PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Pelleted ALM  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Per capita assessed valuation  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Per diem  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Per diem policies  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Per meter assessments  
     Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
     Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100  
 Perched groundwater  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Perched water condition  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Percolation rate  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Perennial cover  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Performance  
     Disabled workers, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Performance-based design  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Performance certification  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Performance evaluation sample  
     Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Performance pay  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Performance specification  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Performance test  
     Air pollution, 7017.2005  
 Performing fee appraisals  
     Assessor licensing, 1950.1090  
 Perimeter security  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Period of confinement  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Period table  
     Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 Periodic payments  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Periodically saturated soil  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Permanent abandonment  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Permanent changes  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Permanent closure  
     Underground storage tanks, program, 7150.0030  
 Permanent contact data  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Permanent conversion  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Permanent dock  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Permanent employee  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Permanent employment  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Permanent license or registration number  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Permanent mailing address  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Permanent radiographic installation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Permanent rental housing  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanent residency  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Permanent sealing  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Permanent stockpiling site  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permanent storage installation  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Permanent supportive housing  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Permeability  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permit  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
     Nursing Board  
         Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
     Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
     Pollution Control Agency  
         Permits and certifications, 7001.0010  
         Procedural rules, 7000.0100  
     Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit holder  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit information center  
     Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Permit-sticker  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

518

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Permit to mine  
     Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Permitted-by-rule  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Permitted waste boundary  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permittee  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
     Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), 7082.0020  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permitting authority  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Person  
     Animal health, 1721.0590  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Person assisted by medical technology  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Person-centered planning  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Person in charge  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Person in treatment  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Person of color  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Person outside  
     Data practices, 1205.0700  
 Person who is mentally ill  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Person who might be eligible for case management  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Person who prepares sewage sludge  
     Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Person with a disability  
     Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Person with developmental disabilities  
     Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Person with developmental disability  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Person with related condition  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Personal absence  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal assistance services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Personal care  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Personal care assistant  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal care item  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Personal care provider  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Personal care services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Personal clinicians  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Personal fund account  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal identification code  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal injury  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Personal monitoring dosimeter  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Personal needs  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal property  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal protective equipment  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Personal protective garments  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Personal supervision  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Personal use  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Personal-use airport  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Personnel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Personnel licensing section  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
     Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
     Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
     Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
     Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Persons to be served  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Pertinent return information of a third party  
     Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100  
 Pervious pavement  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Pesticide  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pesticide chemigation  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Pesticide control  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pesticide end-user  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pesticide formulation  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pet shop  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Petition  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petition for arbitration  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Petitioner  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7011.1400  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Petroleum bulk storage site  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Petroleum contaminated soil  
 Management, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum contaminated soil land treatment site  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum liquids  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum pipeline company  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Petroleum products  
 Taxes, 8125.0200

Petroleum refinery  
 Air pollution, 7011.1400  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum refining facility  
 Used oil management, 7045.0790

Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Petroleum transport  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Petroleum underground storage tank system  
 Standards, 7150.0030

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Phantom  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pharmaceutical care  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmaceutical service  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Pharmacist  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacist (Cont'd)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Pharmacist-in-charge  
 Licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacist intern  
 Internships, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy and other nondurable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pharmacy benefit manager  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Pharmacy service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Pharmacy vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Phased action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Phased proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Pheasant stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200

Photo finish  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Photocopying  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Photographer's model  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200

Photostimulable storage phosphor imaging  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Physical alteration  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

Physical and mental restoration services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Physical description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Physical disabilities  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Physical disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Physical escort  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Physical facility  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Physical holding  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Physical location  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Physical manipulation  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Physical or mental impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

## DEFINITIONS

520

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Physical or mental impairment (Cont'd)  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Physical plant  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Physical restraint  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Physical separation  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Physical therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Physical therapist assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Physical Therapy Board  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Physically handicapped  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Physically impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1337

Physician  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Physician adviser  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Physician assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Physician designee  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Physician-directed clinic  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Physician's employee  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Pickup truck  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Picnic shelter  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Picture element  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Piezometer  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pile  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pilot/Escort Training Manual  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Pilot program  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1410

Pipe  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline company  
 Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
 Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Pipeline easement  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Pipeline facilities  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline interface material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pipeline operator  
 Safety enforcement, 7530.0100

Pipeline project  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline routing permit  
 Regulation, 7852.0100

Piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Pistol  
 Security standards, firearms dealers, 7504.0100

Pitless  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless adapter  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless unit  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pixel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Place in service  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Place of business  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Place of employment  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Place of habitation  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Place of public accommodation  
 Minnesota provisions, 1303.1200

Place of public assembly  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Place of service code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Placement  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placement critical  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

521

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Placement plan  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Placement rate  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placing agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Placing agent  
Insurance, 2795.0100

Placing children in foster care  
Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360

Plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Plan amendment  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Plan of care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Plan of personal care services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Plan of reparation security  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Plan review authorities  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Plane miles  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Plankton algae  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Planned  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Planned cluster development  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Planned special exposure  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Planned unit development  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Planning area  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Planning county  
Community corrections, 2905.0100

Planning grant  
Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0010

Planning subcategories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Plans and specifications  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Plant communities  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Plant material  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant material waste  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant nutrient  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Plant operator  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Plant protection  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Plastic limit  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Plat  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Plate year  
License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Plates  
Motor vehicles, license plates, 7403.0100

Playground  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Plot  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Plumbing code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Plumbing fixture  
Food code, 4626.0020

Plumbing program administrative authority  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Plumbing system  
Food code, 4626.0020

Ply  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

PM-2.5 (particulate matter)  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

PM-10 (particulate matter)  
Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

PMAP (prepaid medical assistance program)  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

PMAP consumer  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment  
Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Pneumococcal vaccine  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

PO (orally)  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Podiatrist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Podiatry service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Point of common coupling  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Point-of-entry treatment device  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point of sale  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Point of sale system  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Point-of-use treatment device  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point source  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.2200

Poisonous or toxic material  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

522

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Policies or contracts of accident and health insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Policy  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Policy of homeowners insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2880.0100

Policy plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Policy processing day  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Political subdivision  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Pollutant  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pollutant limit  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pollutant of concern  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pollution  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution hazard  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Pool irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pooling payment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Pooling rates  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Population focus  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Population growth rate  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Porous material  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Port  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Port facility  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems  
 Slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portfolio  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Portland cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Position-indicating device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive beam limiting  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive pressure respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Positive screening results  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Positive support strategies  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Positive support transition plans  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Positive test  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Positron emission tomography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

POST (peace officer standards and training) board  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Post position  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Post time  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Postadoption services  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Postage and distribution  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Postal service  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Postclosure  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure maintenance  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Postclosure plan  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Postemployment services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postgraduate supervised experience  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Postplacement services  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Postsecondary career and technical education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Postsecondary certificate  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary degree  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postsecondary training institution  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postural abnormality  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Potable water  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potable water source  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Potable water supply wells  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potency slope/slope factor  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Potential contaminant source  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Potential emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potential intervenor  
Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Potential to emit  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potentially eligible  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Potentially hazardous food  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0615

Potentially infectious materials  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Potentially permanent  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Potting soil  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

POTW authority  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

POTW collection system  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

POTW plant  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Poultry  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Poultry dealers  
Animal health, 1721.0270

Poults  
Animal health, 1721.0270

Pounds  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Pounds of ENP per ton  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pounds per foot  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Poverty level population  
Community action agencies, 9571.0070

Poverty persons  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Powdered malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.2890

Power limited technician  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Power piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Power purchase agreement  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Power tool  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Powered air-purifying respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Powers  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Practical examination  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Practical life activity equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Practical nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Practical nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Practical program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Practice foundation  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Practice of public accounting in any manner  
Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Practicum  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Pre-contest physical examination  
Boxing, 2201.0020

Prearranged pickup  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Preassignment training  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Preceptor  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Preceptorship  
Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Precinct count counting center  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precinct voting system  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precision  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Precision instrument runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Preexisting condition  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

524

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Preexisting conditions limitation  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Prefabricated building  
 State Building Code, 1360.0200

Preferred extremity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Preliminary biennial plan  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Preliminary effluent limitation  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Preliminary funding allocation  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Preliminary work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Public utilities, 7820.3100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Premium  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Premium financing plan  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums earned  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Prenatal care management  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal education  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prepaid contract  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Prepaid health plan  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Prepaid medical assistance program  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Preparation notice  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Prepare  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Prepayment coordinator  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Presbycusis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Preschooler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Prescribed dosage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed drug  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prescriber's order  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0270

Prescription  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prescription drug  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Prescription drug order  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription medications  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Present rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Present value  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Presentence report  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presenter  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Presenting activities  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Preserve  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Presettlement wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Presiding officer  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Presiding official  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure demand respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pressure distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pressure relief valve  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Pressure tank  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressurized flammable gas  
 Fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8410

Pretreatment  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment requirements  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment standard  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Preventive care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Preventive health care service  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Preventive health service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0355

Previous fiscal year  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Previous month  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Previsit planning  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Prevocational education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Prevocational services  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Price list  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Pricing data  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

525

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Prima facie unreasonable  
Petroleum tax releases, 2890.0015

Primal cut  
Food code, 4626.0020

Primarily engaged in the business of  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Primary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Primary beam  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary care  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary care case manager  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Primary care physician  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider health plan model  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Primary care services patient population  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary caregiver  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Primary conservation areas  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Primary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary dose-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary driving supervisor  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary exporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Primary flood hazard areas  
Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0300

Primary function  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Primary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Primary industry category  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Primary license  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Primary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Primary plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Primary protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Primary source of residential heat  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Primary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Primary treating health care provider  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Prime contractor  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prime interest rate  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Prime petroleum supplier  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Prime supplier  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Prime supplier's representative  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Priming  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Primitive campsites  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Principal  
Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Principal activities  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Principal building  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal diagnosis  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal display panel  
Pet food, 1510.2500

Principal place of business  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Principal procedure  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal spillway  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Principal use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal user  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Prior authorization  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Prior service  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Private agency  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020, 9545.0765

Private airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Private carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Private crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Private data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Private developer  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Private donations and grants for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Private information  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Private investment  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private passenger vehicle  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private passenger vehicle insurance  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person  
     Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private program  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Private residence  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Private residential pool  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Private roadway  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Private sewage disposal code  
     International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Privy  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

P.r.n. medication  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Pro re nata medication  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Probable cause  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
     Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Probable cause hearing  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Probable service life  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500

Probation officer  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Probationary appointment  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Probationary period  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Problem materials  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Procedure  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
     Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Procedure code  
     Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Proceeding  
     Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
     Public Utilities Commission  
         Code of conduct, 7845.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Proceeding (Cont'd)  
     Public Utilities Commission (Cont'd)  
         Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
         Rules of practice, 7829.0100

Process  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Process gas  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process to further reduce pathogens  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Process wastewater  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight  
     Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Processed scrap metal  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Processing  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

Processor  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Produced in Minnesota  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245  
     Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Producer certification  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Product  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Product area  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product conveyor system  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Product management and marketing expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Production area  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Production inspection primary inspection agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Production or produce  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Professional  
     Boxing, 2201.0020  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

Professional activity status  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional artist  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional development  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

527

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Professional engagement  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Professional engineer  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional home-based family treatment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Professional licenses  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Professional member  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001

Professional nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Professional peace officer education  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Professional program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Professional relationship  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Professional soil classifier  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Professional standards foundation  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional title  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Proficiency testing sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Proficiency testing sample or pt sample  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Profit interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program administrator  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Program area  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program categories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Program completers  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Program completion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program director  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Program income  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Program of origin  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Program operator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Program participant  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Program participants  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Program review team  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Program serving intravenous drug abusers  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Program staff person  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Programs of study  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Progress report  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Progressive bingo game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive reclamation  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Prohibited day  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Prohibited outstanding resource value waters  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Project  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Project Advisory Council  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Project agreement  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

**DEFINITIONS**

528

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Project area  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Project completion  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Project cost  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Project development costs  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Project grant  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project loan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project loan set rate  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project manager  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Project partners  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project period  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project priority list  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project proposal  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Project riverbend plan  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Project service area  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project-specific  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Project sponsor  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Projected change  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected effluent quality  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Projected fiscal year  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected release date  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projected release plan  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projecting sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Projection Scale G-2  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Projection sheath  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Promotable  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Promotion  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Promotion and marketing expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Promotional practices  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Promotional pull-tab  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Prompt scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Promptly  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Prone restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Proof of insurance  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Proof of paid check-off fee  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Proof of service  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100

Propagation permit  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Propane  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Propellant-actuated device  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Property  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Property boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Property costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Property damage  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Property maintenance code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Property owner  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100

Proposal  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proposed  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Proposed activity  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Proposed effective date of offset  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed effective date of permanent total disability  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Proposed permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Proposer  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proprietary product  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

529

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Proprietor  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prosecuting authority  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Prospective applicant  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Prospective budgeting  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Prospective drug review  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prosthetic or orthotic device  
Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected data  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Protected groups  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Protected natural area  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Protected students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Protected waters  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Peat mining, 6131.0010  
Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protection  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protective apron  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective glove  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective isolation  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Protective procedure  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Protocol  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Provide  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Provide unauthorized food  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Provider  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Provider (Cont'd)  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Provider agreement  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Provider group  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Provider number  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Provider rate  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Provider relations and contracting expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Provider's charge  
Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0801

Providing district  
Special education, 3525.0210

Provisional appointment  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Provisional certification  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Provisional employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Proxy  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Proxy statement  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Prudent  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Prudent alternative  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

PSAP manager  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Pseudophakia  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psychiatric hospital  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Psychiatrist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychoeducation  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

## DEFINITIONS

530

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Psychological practitioner  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological testing  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychologist or licensed psychologist  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychosurgery  
State hospital administration, 9515.0310

Psychotherapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychotropic medication  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public access  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010

Public accuracy test  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Public adviser  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Public agency  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Public airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Public assistance  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Public assistance programs  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Public buildings  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Public conservator  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public contact site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Public conveyance  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Public domain technology  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Public dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Public education programs  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public entity  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public entrance  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Public exhibition  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Public exhibition in connection with any commercial enterprise  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Public forum  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public funding for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public guardian  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public health clinic services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health hazard  
Communicable diseases, 4605.7000  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health nursing services  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Public higher education system  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Public highway  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Public housing agency  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Public informational meeting  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Public interest  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public law number 566  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Public meeting  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public official  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA  
Member options, 7950.0100

Public place  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Public/private pool  
Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Public program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Public rallies  
Permits, 1235.0200

Public recreational facilities  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Public right-of-way  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Public roads  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Public safety  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Public safety officer  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Public statements  
Psychologists, 7200.0110



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

531

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public telephone service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public transit  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transit participation program  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transportation authority  
Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Public transportation projects  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public-use areas  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Public use property  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Public utilities  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Public utility  
Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Public value of wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public water supplier  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water supply  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

Public water supply well  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Public water system  
Food code, 4626.0020

Public waters  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Permit fees, 6115.0030  
Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
State waterbank program, 6115.1210  
Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public waters wetlands  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public way  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Publicly financed facility  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Publicly owned treatment works  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Publicly owned treatment works (Cont'd)  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Publicly reported measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Publicly subsidized  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

PUC (Minnesota Public Utilities Commission)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Pull-tab dispensing device  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Pullorum  
Animal health, 1721.0270

Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pulsed mode  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pump tank  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pumping discharge rate  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping of free product or petroleum- contaminated water  
Petroleum tank releases, contractor services, 2890.0015

Pumping test  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping water level  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pupil  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Special education, 3525.0210

Purchase  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Pest and disease control, 1505.0980  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
Program standards, 4900.2000

Purchase award  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Purchase of service agreement  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchase price  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Purchased  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Purchaser  
Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Pure premium  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium base rate schedule  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium relativities  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Purified water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Purse  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse earned  
Horse racing, 7877.0120

## DEFINITIONS

532

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Purse race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Putrefaction  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Pylon sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pyrotechnics  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quad  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Qualified actuary  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
Insurance, 2700.0600

Qualified complainant  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Qualified dietitian  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0605

Qualified disabled person  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Qualified educational loan  
Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110

Qualified employee  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified employer  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Qualified expert witness  
Maltreatment of Indian children, 9560.0221

Qualified health care professional  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Qualified interpreter  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Qualified Medicare supplement plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Qualified mental retardation professional  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Qualified newspaper  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Qualified personnel  
Nursing home rehabilitative services, 4658.1200

Qualified practitioner  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

Qualified prior impaired driving incident  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Qualified professional  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Qualified recipient  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Qualified rehabilitation consultant  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified social worker  
Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Qualified stock option  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Qualified voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying construction work in progress  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Qualifying expenditures  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Qualifying expenses  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Qualifying facility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Qualifying list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality assurance  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0420

Quality assurance and review  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quality assurance and utilization management expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Quality assurance date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Quality assurance operating quarter  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Quality assurance program  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Quality control  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Quality control data  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Quality factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Quality of life indicator  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Quality system  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantification level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Quantitate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarantine unit  
Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Quarry  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Quarry ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Quarter  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarterly  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Quarterly monitoring report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly monitoring report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Questionnaire  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confection  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quiescently frozen dairy confection  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quorum  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

R (roentgen)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

R (thermal resistance)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

R-value  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Rabbinical council  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0650

Rabies specimens  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

Rabies vaccination certificates  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

RAC Forum  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Race on the flat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Racial balance  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racial minority  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Racially identifiable school within a school district  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racially isolated school district  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racing day  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rack dryer  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Rad  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation detector  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation hazard  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation head  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation-producing equipment  
 Health Department rules, 4732.0110

Radiation protection  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Radiation protection (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety officer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety survey  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation survey  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation therapy simulation system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radioactive marker  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Radiobioassay  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiograph  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographer  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer certification  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer's assistant  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic exposure device  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic imaging system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographic operations  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiology practitioner assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiopharmaceutical  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Radon gas  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Raffle board  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Rail rehabilitation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Railroad interest  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Railway  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Railway track scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Rain check  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Random number generator  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Range  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Range driving  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

RAP (Registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RAP firm  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rapid setting cement  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Rapid settling cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Raptors not native to Minnesota  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Rate base  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Rate cell  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Rate cell year  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rate element  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rate-regulated entity  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100

Rate year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Rated line voltage  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Rates  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rating  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Rating association  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Rating plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Ratites  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Ravine  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Raw coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

RDF stoker  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

Reach  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Reactive mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reader services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Readily accessible  
 Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Readily available and reliable data and information  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Readily perishable  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2780

Readily visible  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Readmission  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Ready-to-eat food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Real estate  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Real estate development sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Real estate salespeople  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Real estate sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Real estate taxes and special assessments  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Real property  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Realistic yield goal  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reallocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Rear cornering lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Rear-position lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reasonable cause  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0250

Reasonable compensation  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Reasonable cost  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Reasonable efforts  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400

Reasonable potential  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Reasonable time  
 Government data practices, 1205.1600

Reasonably available control technology (RACT)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Reauthorization application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Rebase  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Recall  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Received bill  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Received  
     Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Receiver  
     Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901

Receiving county  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Receiving POTW  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Recent work history  
     General assistance, 9500.1245

Recertification  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Recertification test  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Recipient  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Medical assistance  
         Eligibility, 9505.0015  
         Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
         Payments, 9505.0175  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Recipient ID number  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reciprocating state  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Reclamation  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Minelands, 6130.0100  
     Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100  
     Peat mining, 6131.0010

Reclamation site  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reclassification  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Recognition  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Recognized professional standards  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Recognized racetrack  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Recommendation  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Reconditioned food  
     Food, general rules, 1550.2860

Reconditioning  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Reconsideration  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reconstruction  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Record  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record keeping  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record of examination  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Recorded  
     Tax Court, 8610.0070

Recording  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Recording rules  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

Recoupment  
     Special education, 3525.0755

Recovery coach  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Recovery philosophy  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Recreational area  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Recreational development  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Recreational rivers  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Recurrence interval  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Recyclable fuel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recyclable materials  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycle  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recycling  
     Air emissions permits, 7007.1120, 7008.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycling facility  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Red River of the North  
     Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Redecoration  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Redetermination  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020

Redetermination of eligibility  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Radicular pain  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Radicular paresthesia  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redoximorphic features  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Reduced oxygen packaging  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

**DEFINITIONS**

536

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reducer  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Reduction  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Reemployment list  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Reentry review  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Reevaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210

Referee  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reference area  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reference concentration (RfC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference dose  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Reference dose (RfD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference exposure level (REL)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference man  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Reference method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Reference plane  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Reference water body  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Referendum  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Referral  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Referral centers  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010

Referral services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
Program standards, 4900.2000

Refinery process unit  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Reflectorized  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Reflex reflector  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Refresher course  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Refueling positions  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Refuse  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Refuse (Cont'd)  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse-derived fuel  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Region  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Regional administrator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Regional arts council  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional arts council block allocation  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Forum  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council/Minnesota State Arts Board Fiscal Agent Agreement  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Service Boundaries  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional center  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Regional collection site  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional deposited dose (RDD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional Development Act  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Regional development commission  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Regional flood  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Regional gas dose (RGD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional organization  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional railroad authority  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Regional response team program  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional revolving loan fund  
Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regional treatment center  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Regionally accredited  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Registered  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Registered accounting practitioner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Registered designated caregiver  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Registered dietitian  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Registered fuel recycling facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Registered nurse  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
 Registered person  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Registered physical therapist  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Registered radiologist assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Registered rehabilitation vendor  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Registered respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Registered unlicensed individual  
 Electricians, 3800.3500  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Registrant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Registrar  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarions, 4695.2600  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Registration block  
 Big game, 6232.0200, 6232.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Registration certificate  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Registration examination  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarions, 4695.2600  
 Registration expiration date  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Registration renewal  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Registry  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Registry program  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Registry verification  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Regression  
 Special education, 3525.0755  
 Regular basis  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Regular business days  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Regular education program  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Regular firearms season  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Regular goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Regular meeting  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Regular plates  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Regular route  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Regular school day  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Regularly  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Regularly established safety organization  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Regularly supply  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Regulated activity  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Regulated air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Regulated human body fluids  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Regulated lead work  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Regulated pretreatment standard  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Regulated process waste stream  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

**DEFINITIONS**

538

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regulated substance  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Regulatory authority  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Regulatory basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Regulatory compliance and government relations expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Regulatory flood datum  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

Regulatory limit  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Rehabilitation  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Rehabilitation agency  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Rehabilitation consultation  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation counseling and guidance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation counselor  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation distinct part  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Rehabilitation facility  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Rehabilitation plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Rehabilitation provider, workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation teacher  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation teaching services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation technology  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Rehabilitative nursing services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Reid vapor pressure  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Reimbursable services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reimbursement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Reinstatement  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Reinsurance administrator  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assessment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assumed revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pooling agreement  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reissuance  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Reject  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rejected  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Rejection  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Rejection sticker  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Related  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Related individual  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Related land resources  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Related organization  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0410

Related person  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Related services  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Relative  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Relative risk  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Relative source contribution  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Relative value  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Relative value unit (RVU)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Release  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Generally, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Release detection  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Release permit  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Release permit, genetically engineered organisms  
 Permit procedures, 4420.0010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Release response plan  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Relevant market area  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Relevant recruitment area  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Reliability administrator  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

Religious organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Reline  
Dental care programs, 9505.0270

Relocation  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Rem  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Remaining portion of the wellhead protection  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Remedial well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Remediation waste  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remediation waste management sites  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remodel  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Removable prosthesis  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Removal  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Remove  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removed  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removing all unique personal identifiers  
Data practices, 1205.0700

Remuneration  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Renewal appointment  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Renewal date  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Renewal license  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Renovation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Rental dwelling unit  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Rental housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental housing for individuals  
Loan programs, 4900.2801

Rental housing programs for individuals  
Loan programs, 4900.2801

Rental rehabilitation program  
Program standards, 4900.0291

Rental rehabilitation program grant  
Program standards, 4900.0291

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rental subsidy  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental trailer  
Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Rental truck  
Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Reorientation plan  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

Reorientation program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Repackaging  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Repair  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Repair center  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Repair firm  
Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Reparation obligor  
Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Replace-in-kind  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Replacement  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Replacement construction seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Replacement cost new  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Replacement unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Replacement wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Replicate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Report  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Report acceptance body  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Report form  
Machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100

Report of maltreatment  
Children, 9560.0214

Reportable animal diseases  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Reportable condition  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Reporting entity  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

## DEFINITIONS

540

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reporting limits  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Reporting lobbyist  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Reporting organization  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Reporting year  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representation petition  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Representative  
Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Representative of the owner  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Representative payee  
Boarding care homes, resident's personal funds, 4655.4110  
General assistance, 9500.1272  
Nursing homes, resident personal funds, 4658.0255  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representative sample  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Request for action  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Request for proposals  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Requester  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Required progress record  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Required rehabilitation report  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rerefining distillation bottoms  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Resale service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Research  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Research and development  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Research and product development expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Research animal waste  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Research expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Research laboratory  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Research subjects  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Reseller  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Reserve component of the armed services  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Reserved bed  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reservoir  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Reside with  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Residence  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Medical assistance  
Eligibility, 9505.0015  
Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
Payments, 9505.0175  
Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Residence address  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Resident  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Resident class  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident day  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Resident dentist  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Resident district  
Special education, 3525.0210

Resident full-time equivalent enrollment  
Work-study grants, 4830.2200

Resident living area  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Resident of Minnesota  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Resident owner  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Resident plan of care  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident record  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident salaries and benefits  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Residential adult sex offender treatment program  
Corrections Department, 2965.0020

Residential-based habilitation services  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Residential building  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Residential code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Residential community program  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Residential construction  
     Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Residential crossing  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Residential customer  
     Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Residential development  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Residential electrical space heating customer  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Residential facility  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     Social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Residential growth  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Residential homestead  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Residential location  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Residential planned unit development  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Residential program  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Residential property  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Residential system cost  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Residential tank  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Residential treatment  
     Case management services, 9520.0902

Resident's financial information file  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Residual fuel oil  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Residual oil  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Residual radioactivity  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Residual waste  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Residuals  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Residuals from processing  
     Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Resignation  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Resolution Trust Corporation  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resolved  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Resource  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Resource agency  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Resource conservation programs  
     Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource plan  
     Electric utilities, 7843.0100

Resource recovery  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Resource recovery facility  
     Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery projects  
     Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery system  
     Solid waste, 7035.4100

Respiratory effect  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory protective device  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Respiratory system  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory therapy services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Respite care  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Respondent  
     Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
     Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Responder  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Response area  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Response time  
     Hazardous material incident responses, 7514.0100

Responsible authority  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in political subdivisions  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in state agencies  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in statewide systems  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible governmental unit  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Responsible individual  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Responsible officer  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Responsible officer address  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Responsible official  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Responsible party  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Responsible person  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Responsible physician  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Responsible relative  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Responsible staff person  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Responsible tire collector  
     Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Restated cost  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Restaurant  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Restoration  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Restoration to another  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300  
 Restorative therapy  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Restraint  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Restricted access area  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Restricted area  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Restricted entrance  
     Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Restricted-movement feeder animals  
     Animal health, 1721.0430  
 Restricted outstanding resource value waters  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Restricted recipient program  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Restricted stock option  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Restricted use aquatic management area  
     Rules governing, 6270.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Restricted use pesticides  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Restricted weed seeds  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0320  
 Restrictive intervention  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Restrictive procedure  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Restrictive rider  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Restructure loan  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Resurfacing  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.4000  
 Retail bakery  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Retail food store  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Retail food vehicle, portable structure, or cart  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Retail food vendor  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Retail food vendor applicant  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Retail outlet  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Retail purchase price  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Retailer  
     Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Retained job  
     Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Retaining wall  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Retaining walls  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Retake  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Retake or reject analysis program  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Retraining plan  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Retrofit  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Retrospective budgeting  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Retrospective review  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Reuse  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Revenue  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0100  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Revenue bond  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Revenue code  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reverberatory furnace  
 Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Review  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Review course  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Review panel  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Review period  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Review session  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Reviewer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Reviewing official  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Revisor  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Revocation  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Revocation hearing  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Revocation or suspension  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Revoke  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Revoke a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Revoked  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA beginning farmer program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

RFA participation  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA restructure II program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1653.0021

RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1651.0021

RfD (reference dose)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Right of first refusal  
 Railroad property, 8910.0100

Right-of-way  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Right-of-way user  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Riparian land  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Riprap  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Riprap shore protection  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Risk  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Risk adjustment  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Risk assessment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Risk contract  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Risk-free rate  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Risk management services  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

Risk premium  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Risk to the public  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

River corridor boundary  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

River-dependent use  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

River nutrient region  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Rivers and streams  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Riverway boundary  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Road  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Road test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Roadbed  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Roadway  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Rock  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Rock climbing  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Roentgen  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rolling average  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Rolling data set  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rolling sum  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Rolloffs  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Roof coverings  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Roof sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Room  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Room and board costs  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Roomer  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Roster  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Rotorcraft  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rough fish  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Route  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Route segment  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Routine inspection  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Routinely exposed  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

RSC (relative source contribution)  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RSO (radiation safety officer)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rubbish  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rule  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Ruled off  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rules of conduct  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Run  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Run-on  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Runoff  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Solid waste, 7035.0300

Runoff plan  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Runoff pool  
     Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Runway  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rural  
     Development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rural area  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Rural district  
     Driveways, 8810.4100

Rural health clinic service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Rural hospital planning and transition grant  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Rural rehabilitation revolving fund  
     Challenge grants, 4370.0010

S-tube  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sabotage  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
     Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAE standard or recommended practice  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safe at Home card  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Safe haven  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Safe materials  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Safe power capacity  
     Watercraft capacity, boats and boating, 6110.1400

Safeguard  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Safety  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Safety glass  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safety review  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Saint Croix riverway  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Saint Croix riverway ordinance  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Salaries  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Salary adjustment  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Salary increase  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Sale for valid consideration  
     License plates, administrative impoundment, 7503.2900

Sales  
     Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sales and use taxes  
     General provisions, 8130.0110

Salesperson  
     Overtime, 5200.0220

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

545

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sally port  
    Jails, 2911.0200

Salvage  
    Public utilities, 7825.0500

Salvaged food  
    Food law, general rules, 1550.2850

Same tax type  
    Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Sample  
    Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Sample shipping and transportation  
    Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sand  
    Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sanitary sewage  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sanitary sewer extension permit  
    Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Sanitation  
    Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Sanitation services  
    Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
    Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Sanitization  
    Food code, 4626.0020

Sanitize  
    Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
    Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
    Water haulers, 4720.4100

Sanitizing  
    Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Satellite pharmacy  
    Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Satellite veterinary facility  
    Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Satisfactorily complete  
    Driver education  
        Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older,  
        7411.7300  
    Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Saturated zone  
    Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
    Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Savings and loan holding company  
    Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Saw cutting  
    Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sawmill operators  
    Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

Scale division  
    Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Scattered radiation  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Scenic easement  
    Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
    Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Scenic rivers  
    Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Schedule II drugs  
    Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Schedule L purchase  
    Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Schedule of allowances  
    Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Schedule of compliance  
    Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Scheduled ambulance service  
    Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Scheduled gross premium  
    Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Scheduled hours  
    Child care fund, 3400.0020

Scheduled premium policy  
    Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

School  
    Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
    Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
    Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
    Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
    School desegregation, 3535.0110

School-based early childhood program  
    Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

School building  
    Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

School bus  
    Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus driver  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus stop warning signal devices  
    Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

School children  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district clerk  
    Election official training, 8240.0100

School property  
    Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

School record  
    Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

School-related trip or activity  
    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School revenue  
    Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Scientific and natural area  
    Creation, 6136.0300  
    Environmental review, 4410.0200

Scientific and natural areas  
    Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Scientific foundation  
    Psychologists, 7200.0110

SCO (surface contaminated object)  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Scope  
    Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Scope of certification  
    Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

SCORP  
    Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation  
    Plan, 4310.8105

Sram mining operation  
    Environmental review, 4410.0200  
    Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100

Scramble area  
    Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Scrap metal  
    Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Scrap processing  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap processor  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap yard  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Scrapie-positive animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Scrapie-tagged animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Scratch  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Scratch time  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Screen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen leader or riser  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen sump  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screening  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Screening board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Screening committee  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Screening device  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100

Screening personnel  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening program  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening team  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

SDS permit  
Mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Sealed  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Sealed source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealed source and device registry  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sealing  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Seaplane base  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Season of experience  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Seasonal  
Fair labor standards, 5200.0242

Seasonal adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Seasonal dock  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Seasonal employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Seasonal high water table  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seasonal participation power  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Seasonal residence  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Seasonal system demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Secchi disk  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Secchi disk transparency  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Secchi tube  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Seclusion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Second class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Second medical opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second source  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Second surgical opinion  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Second-tier borrower  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Second-tier loan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Secondary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Secondary career and technical course  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical teacher full-time equivalents  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary containment  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secondary containment tanks  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Secondary document  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary dose-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary emissions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Secondary guarantee period  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Secondary houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Secondary plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Secondary protective barrier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary response area  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Secondary standards  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Secondary vocational staff assignment report  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Secretary  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Secretary of state, exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Section  
 Animal and livestock scales, tolerances, 7601.4040

Section 8  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 236  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Section 401 certification  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Section 404 permit  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools  
 Nonpublic education, 3540.0200

Secure facility  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Secure program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Secured data  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Secured unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Securement device  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Securities Act of 1933  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities salespeople  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Security  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000

Security devices  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Security equipment  
 Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Security officers  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Security perimeter  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Security zone  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sediment  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentary bedrock  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Sedimentation  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Seed potato certification inspector  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seepage  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Seepage bed  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Seepage pit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Segmented reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Segregated household hazardous waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Segregation  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Segregation areas  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Selective cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Selective routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Selective vegetation removal  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Self-assessment  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Self care  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Self-contained voting station  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Self-direction  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-help aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

SELF II loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SELF III loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-injurious behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Self-insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Self-insure  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

548

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Self-insured employer  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Self-insurer  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-insurer's fund  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

SELF IV loans  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-service storage facility  
     Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Self-study programs  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Self-sufficiency  
     Special education, 3525.0755

SELF V loans  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Sell  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Seller  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan commitment form  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan participation program  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsored program  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Selling  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Semester hour  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.1400

Semi-independent living services  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Grants, 9525.0900

Semiambulatory  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Semipublic use  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Semitrailer  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Send  
     Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Senior homeowners  
     Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Senior instructor  
     Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Senior level professional  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Senior nutrition program  
     Food managers, 4626.2000

Sensitive groundwater area  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Sensitive resource management  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sensitive shoreland area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sensitive water supply well  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sensitivity requirement  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Sensitometer  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometric strip  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometry  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensory stimulation materials  
     Child care centers, 9503.0060

Sentinel fish  
     Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Sentinel surveillance  
     Disease control, 4605.7000

Separate account  
     Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Separate and distinct episode  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Separate detachable units  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Separate employer  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Separation distance to bedrock  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Septage  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Septic system loan  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Septic tank  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Serial distribution  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Serious and persistent mental illness  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services  
     Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0902

Serious damage  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Serious defect  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Serious functional limitation  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Serious health problem  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Serious violation  
     Horse racing, 7897.0130  
     Private detective and protective agent licensing, 7506.0170

Serious violation of policies and procedures  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Seriously impaired  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Serve  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
     Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
     Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Serve (Cont'd)  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Service  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations  
     Grievance procedure, 5510.5130  
     Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Service agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Service animal  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Service area  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Service charges  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300

Service company  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Service entrance  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Service lateral  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Service member  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Service order record change charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Service planning team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Service provider  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Service site  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Service value  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Services  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Risk management, 2767.0100

Services for a constituent  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Services for the blind and visually disabled  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Services to family members  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Servicing area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Seston  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Set up  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Setback  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Settle-up  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Settlement date  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Seven-county metropolitan area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Seven-day ten-year low flow  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

7Q10  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

Severe emotional disturbance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Severe visual impairment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely multiply impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1339

Sewage  
 Food code, 4626.0030  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Sewage collection system  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewage disposal system  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Sewage sludge applied to the land  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Sewage sludge incinerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Sewage sump  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewage tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank effluent  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank site  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank slope  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage treatment systems  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**DEFINITIONS**

550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sewer  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewer policy plan  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Sewer rate ordinance  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge system  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sewer use ordinance  
     Municipal wastewater storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewered area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewered wastes  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Sex offender  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Sex offender intake assessment  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sex offender treatment  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexual assault  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Sexual behavior  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual contact  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Sexual harassment  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual misconduct  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Sexual psychopathic personality  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, Minnesota  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexually abusive behavior  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexually dangerous person  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Shadow tray  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Shall  
     Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shall (Cont'd)  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Shallow dose equivalent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Shallow lake  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Shared decision making  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Shared lane  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Shared personal care service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Shared use path  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Sharps  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Shelf  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Shell stock  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Shellfish  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Shelter  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Shelter care  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Shelter care facility  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Shelter care services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Shelterbelt  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Sheltered employment  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Shielded position  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Shift differential  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Shift engineer  
     Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Shift supervisor  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Shipper  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shipping  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Shipping container  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Shipping paper  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shooting preserve  
     Game and fish, 6242.0100

Shop-fabricated tank  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Shore impact zone  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Shoreland wetland protection zones  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

551

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Shorelands  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Management, 6120.2500  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Shoreline  
Permit fees, 6115.0030

Shoreline facilities  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Short course  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Short length of stay facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Short term  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Short-term debt  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Short-term disability benefit  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Short-term exposure limit  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Short-term security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Short-term stockpiling site  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Short-term storage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Short-term substitute care  
Foster care, 2960.3090

Shortage  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Shortfall  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Showing of interest  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Shrink-wrap  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Shucked shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Shutdown  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Shutter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

SI (international system of units)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SI equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sick care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

Sick child  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Side by side  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Side fund  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Side lights  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Side marker lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side turn-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sidewall  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Sievert  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Sign lighting  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Significant change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0055

Significant change in a resident's condition  
Veterans homes, 9050.1000

Significant change in program or placement  
Special education, 3525.0210

Significant emissions increase  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Significant environmental permit  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Significant financial interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Significant harm level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Significant historic site  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Significant increase  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Significant industrial user  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant noncompliance  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant risks and benefits  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Significant storm water contributor  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant visual impairment  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Significant water user  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Significant water user agreement  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significantly below average general intellectual functioning  
Special education, 3525.1333

Significantly subaverage intellectual functioning  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Sill height  
Residential code, 1309.0202

SILS (Semi-independent living services)  
Grants, 9525.0900

Silviculture  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Similar benefits  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Similar policies  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Simulation  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

## DEFINITIONS

552

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Simulation (Cont'd)  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Simulator  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Single-breed meet  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-family  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Single-family dwelling  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Single-family housing  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Single-family residential  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Single investigation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Single purpose project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Single purpose storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Single return  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Single service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Single-service article  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Single-use article  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Sinkhole  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Sinking fund  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3080

Site  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Site area emergency  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site boundary  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site evaluation costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Site operator  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Site permit  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Site selection committee  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Skidders  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Skilled nursing facilities expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Skilled professional medical personnel and supporting staff  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Skills test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Slacking  
 Food code, 4626.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Slag  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Slaughter animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter channels  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Slaughter-only classes  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter-only handling facility  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Sliding fee schedule  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Slightly dirty  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Slope  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Slope factor  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Slow moving vehicle  
 Emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Slow-no wake  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Water surface management standards, 6110.3700

Slow speed  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Sludge  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Slug discharge  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Slums and blight  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Small arms ammunition  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small arms ammunition primers  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small Business Administration  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Small business enterprise  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Small firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Small game  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Small hose connection  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Small local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Small quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

Small residential abatement  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Small wind energy conversion system (SWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Smoke  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Smoke layer height  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0910

Smoked fish  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Smokeless propellant  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Smooth  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
Emblems, 7440.0100

SMV emblems  
Slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100

Snowmobile  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Social service cost pool  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social service time study  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social services  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Social worker  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Socially and economically disadvantaged individual  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Socioeconomic effects  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Soda water  
Food, general rules, 1550.3430

Sodium sulfide  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Soft costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Soft rot or wet breakdown  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Soil  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil analysis  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation form  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil and water conservation practice  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Soil bearing  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Soil dispersal area  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil dispersal system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil disposal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil-gas membrane  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Soil horizon  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil loss limits  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil loss tolerance  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil sample analysis  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil test  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil test pit excavation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil texture  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil treatment system  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sole community hospital financial assistance grant  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solicitation  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Soliciting agent  
Insurance, 2795.0100

Solid  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Solid waste  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Solid waste capacity  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

Solid waste collection  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste management  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Solid waste management facility  
Regulation, 7035.0300

Solid waste storage  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste transportation  
Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solids  
Air emissions permits, 7008.0100

Sorbents  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sorbs  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sound pressure level  
Noise, 7030.0020

Source  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Source assembly  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source changer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source documents  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Source holder  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

554

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Source material  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source of radiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source other than county funds  
     Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Source-separated compostable materials  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Source-separated organic materials  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Source stop  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source-to-image distance  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Source-to-skin distance  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Spa pool  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Sparkling water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Special assessment and treatment procedures  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Special education  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Special event  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     State trails, 6100.3300  
 Special event food stand  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Special form radioactive material  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Special goose season  
     Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Special industrial explosive  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special infant formula  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Special management areas  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Special management detainee  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Special management inmate  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Special meeting  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Special mental health consultant  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Special needs  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Special needs detainee  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Special needs inmate  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Special needs rate exception payment  
     Authorization, 9510.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Special nuclear material  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0315  
 Special plates  
     Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Special protection area  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Special purpose pool  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Special purpose unit of government  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Special resurfacing project  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Special review and notice  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Special tooling  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550  
 Special transportation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Special transportation service  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Special waste stream  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Specialists  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Specialized care unit  
     Nursing homes, 4658.2030  
 Specialized hospital  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
     Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Specialized maintenance therapy  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Specialized rehabilitative services  
     Nursing homes, 4658.1200  
 Specialized unit of a general hospital  
     Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Specialty physician  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Specific activity  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Specific appointment  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Specific assessing jurisdiction  
     Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Specific capacity test  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Specific learning disability  
     Special education, 3525.1341  
 Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Specified  
     Fair labor standards, 5200.0261  
 Specified premium  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050  
 Specimen  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specimen card  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Speculative accumulation  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Speech impaired  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Speech intensity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Speech-language pathologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Spenddown  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Spent material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sphagnum peat moss  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0411, 1510.0431

Spill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Spinal cord injury reportable case  
 Requirements, 4643.0020

Spinal stenosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spirit vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Split  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Split fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Spondylolisthesis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 4  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Sponsor-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Sponsoring agency  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Sponsoring association  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Sports official  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

Sports or entertainment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Spot check  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Spousal allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7011.2100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Spreading  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Spring water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSI (supplementary security income)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Stabilization test  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilize a small business enterprise  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Stabilizing devices  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stable area  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stack operating hour  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Staff  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staff intervention  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member  
 Camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychologist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Stage of change  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage of treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage-one vapor recovery  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Stage-wise treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staggered work hours  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Staging piles  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Stakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stalking  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Standard  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

## DEFINITIONS

556

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Standard conditions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard of performance  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard project flood  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Standardized electronic information  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized tests  
Private schools, 3540.0200  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Standby charge  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Standby service  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Start  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Started poultry  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Starter  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starter's schooling list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starting fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Startup  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

State  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Human rights, 5000.0050  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
Water supply, 4720.0450

State administrative agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

State adoption exchange  
Adoption, 9560.0020

State agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

State-aid  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State-aid engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

State-aid trunk highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State air pollution control rules  
Air quality, 7005.0100

State approval agency  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

State-approved livestock markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

State Building Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

State building official  
Building official certification, 1301.0800  
State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

State contracts  
Businesses, 1230.0150

State-designated baskets of care  
Health care providers, 4765.0020

State designated recreational river segment  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State designated scenic river segment  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State designated wild river segment  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State disposal system (SDS) permit  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

State duty officer emergency contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

State facility  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State-federal approved livestock markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

State financial assistance  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

State identifier  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

State inspector  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

State institution  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

State licensed facility  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

State lottery law  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

State median income  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

State medical review team  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

State-owned buildings  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

State park  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

State patrol  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

State permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

557

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State project  
    Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

State rail service improvement account  
    Railroads, 8830.0100

State registration stamp  
    Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

State Rehabilitation Advisory Council  
    Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

State revolving fund  
    Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

State set-aside  
    Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
    Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

State trail corridor  
    Environmental review, 4410.0200

State wetland banking system  
    Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Statement  
    Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance  
    Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Statewide average reimbursement rate  
    Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Statewide election  
    Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Statewide program office  
    Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Statewide quality reporting system  
    Health care homes, 4764.0020

Statewide systems  
    Government data practices, 1205.0200

Static neurologic deficit  
    Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Static water level  
    Water well construction, 4725.0100

Station wagon  
    Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Stationary beam therapy  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stationary source  
    Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
    Air pollution, 7005.0100

Statistical significance  
    Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Statutory restriction  
    Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

STB (Surface Transportation Board)  
    Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Steam  
    Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Steam generating unit  
    Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
    Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Steam or heat media piping  
    High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Steam or heat media piping systems  
    High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Steel production cycle  
    Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Steel structure  
    Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Steep slope  
    Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
    Shoreland management, 6120.2500

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Steerers  
    Optometry Board, 6500.0400

STEL (short-term exposure limits)  
    Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Step of services  
    Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Step wedge  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stepless adjustment  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stereotactic radiosurgery  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sterile  
    Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Sterile preparation compounding  
    Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Sterile surgery  
    Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Sterilization  
    HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
    Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Stern light  
    Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Stewards' list  
    Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stimulant  
    Horse medication, 7890.0100

Stipulation agreement  
    Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Stochastic effect  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Stock  
    Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stock loan  
    Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Stock orthopedic shoes  
    Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Stockpile  
    Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
    Peat mining, 6131.0010

Stockpiling  
    Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Stop lamp  
    Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
    Railroads, 8830.0100

Storage  
    Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
    Environmental review, 4410.0200  
    Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
    Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
    Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
    Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

Storage area  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Storage container  
    Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
    Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
    Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Storage costs  
    Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

## DEFINITIONS

558

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Storage media  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Storage pile  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Storage tank project  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Storage vessel  
Liquid petroleum, 7011.1500

Storm-normalized data  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Storm water  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Storm water collection system  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Storm water drain pipes  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Storm water project plan  
Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Storm water treatment system  
Municipalities, 7077.0105

Story  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Story, half  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Straight-line method  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Strain  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stray radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stream design flow  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Street  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Street line  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Street markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Structural height  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Structural quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Structure  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Structured educational program  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Structured exercise program  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Student  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Student full-time equivalent (FTE)  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Student intern  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Student-staff ratio  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Students with special needs  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Study area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Stupor  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Subchronic health risk value (subchronic HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Subcommittee  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Subcontinent Asian American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Subcontractor  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Subdivision  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Subdivision regulations  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Subgrantee  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Subject  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Subject lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Subject to regulation  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Submerged aquatic plants  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Submerged fill pipe  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Submission deadline  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Submit  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submittal  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submitted  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitted within  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitter  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Subregistrar  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Subscriber line  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Subscribers  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Subscription bus  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Subsidiary  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Subsidized adoption  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Subsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Substance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Substance abuse disorders  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Substance transfer area  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Substance use disorder  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Substandard structure  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Substandard use  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Substantial  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Substantial complaints  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Substantial economic injury  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Substantial evening meal  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

Substantial financial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial functional limitations  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Substantial handicap to employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitative services, 3325.0110

Substantial managerial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial physical disability  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Substantially altering  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Substantially complete application  
 Certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Substantially conform  
 Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Substantially conform (Cont'd)  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Substantially different  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Substantiated  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Substation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Substitute  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Substitute care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Substitute natural gas  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Substrate  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Subsurface monitoring point  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Subsurface sewage treatment facility  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7083.0020

Subsurface sewage treatment system business  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Subsurface tracer study  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Subterranean gas  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Suburban  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Successor in interest  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Suction line  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sudden accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers licenses, 7409.0100  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sufficient personnel  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0610

Sugar vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3400

Suggested operating guidelines  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Suitability study  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Suitable employment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable gainful employment  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Suitable place  
 Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Suite-style salon  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

**DEFINITIONS**

560

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sum of the current cost estimates  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Summary data  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Summary of current evidence of coverage  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Summary of EMS audit results  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Summary registry data  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Summary statement  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Summer-average  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Summer season  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Sump  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sunfish  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Sunrise  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Sunset  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Super request for proposals (RFP) round  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Superintendent  
     Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
     Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
 Supervised living facility  
     Health Department requirements, 4665.0100  
 Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Health  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Human Services  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Supervised practical training  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0260  
 Supervised release  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Supervisee  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Supervising agency  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Supervising agent  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
     Insurance, 2795.0100  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Supervising physician  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Supervision  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supervision (Cont'd)  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
 Supervision of part-time peace officer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105  
 Supervisor  
     Child care centers, 9503.0030  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Supervisory staff  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supplemental benefit  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955  
 Supplemental fee  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Supplementary  
     Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Supplementary benefits  
     Workers' compensation, 5222.0100  
 Supplementary power  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Supplementary security income (SSI)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Supplied-air respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Supplier  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Supplies  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supply  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Supply pipe  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Support  
     Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Support animal  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Support costs  
     Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5050  
 Support service  
     Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
     Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Support system  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Supported employment  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Supported employment services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supported living services for adults  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supported living services for children  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Supportive services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Surcharge  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surcharge plan  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surface casing for protecting freshwater aquifers  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface contaminated object  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface disposal tipping fees  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Surface overburden  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Surface removal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface replacement  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface Transportation Board  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Surface water  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Surface water boundary compliance  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Surface water-oriented commercial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface waters  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Surficial karst features  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Surgery  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Surgical assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surplus  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Survey  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surveying and surveying equipment  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surveyor  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Suspect animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Suspected case  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Suspend  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Suspend a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Suspended  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Suspending participation  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspending payments  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspension  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Sustaining fees  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Sv (Sievert)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Sweepstakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Swellhead  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

SWF  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Swine production system  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Swine production system health plan  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Switching service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Synthetic  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Synthetic analogue  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Synthetic gas  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Syrup  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0570

System  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

562

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

System design costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

System emergency  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System incremental energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

System plant  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Systems in shoreland areas or wellhead protection areas or systems serving food, beverage, or lodging establishments  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Table for loss of central visual acuity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Table-mounted equipment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Tableware  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Tabular cost of insurance  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100

Tail lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Tailings  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Take  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Tandem gait  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Tangible net worth  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program standards, 7150.0030  
 Training, 7105.0010  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Tank service provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Tank system  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program standards, 7150.0030  
 Training, 7105.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
 Plan standards, 7817.0100

TAP enrollment charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Target  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Target behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Target or target analyte  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Target population  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Target price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Targeted allocation  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Targeted group business  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Tariff  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Task force  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Taxicab  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Taxicab drivers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Taxpayer  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Tea  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3350

Teacher  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Teacher preparation program  
 Program certification, 8705.0200

Teacher shortage area  
 Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110

Teaching artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2260

Team coordinator  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Technical assistance  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Technical capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Technical college  
 Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010

Technical representative  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Technically adequate instrument  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Technically infeasible  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Technically qualified individual  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Technician  
 Appliance and motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Technique factors  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

TEDE (total effective dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Teenage houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Telecommunications  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications carrier  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service provider  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telemedicine  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Telemetric position monitoring system  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Telemetry  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Telephone and communications  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Telephone assistance credits  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance fund  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance plan  
Criteria, 7817.0100

Telephone company  
Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
Public Utilities Commission  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Telephone exchange area  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone exchange area central office  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone utility  
Service standards, 7810.0100

Teletherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Televised racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Temperature measuring device  
Food code, 4626.0020

Temporarily absent  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Temporarily dormant elevator  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Temporary abandonment  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Temporary certificate  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Temporary disconnection  
Public utilities, 7820.0700

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Temporary employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Temporary food establishment  
Food code, 4626.0020

Temporary holdover facility  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Temporary housing  
Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary housing program grant  
Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary job site  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Temporary labor camp  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Temporary permit  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Temporary program  
Ash storage facilities, 7035.2915

Temporary sealing  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Temporary sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Temporary structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Temporary surface  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Temporary total disability  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Temporary unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Temporary well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Temporary well installation oversight  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Ten-year floodplain  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Ten-year select factors  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Tenant  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Tenant-based rental assistance  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Terminal  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0200  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Terminal condition  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Terminal feedlots  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Terminally ill  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Terminating participation  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Termination  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Termination date  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Termination of irradiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Termination of pregnancy  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.3400

Terms governing socially and economically disadvantaged persons  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Test  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Test deck  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Test level  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test plan  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test run  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test sample  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test year  
 Public utilities  
 Charges and rates, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Test year demand volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Testing agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Testing company  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Testing laboratory  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

Textbook  
 Private schools, 3540.0200

Theft  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Therapeutic deception  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Therapeutic dosage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic injection  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Therapeutic leave  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Therapeutic milieu  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Therapeutic radiation machine  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic radiological physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic support of foster care  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Therapeutic-type protective tube housing  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapist  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Thermal dryer  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Thermal hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Thermal treatment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Third class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Third party  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Third-party administrator  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Third party appraisal  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Third party lessor  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Third-party payer  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Third-party tester certificates  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testers  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testing programs  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Thirty-day ten-year low flow  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

30Q10  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

This office  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

This plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Threatened animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Threatened species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Threshold  
 Horse medications, 7890.0100  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Through date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Through highway  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Through lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Throughput  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Ticket  
 Lottery ticket, 7856.1000  
 Tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Tie bar  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tier 1 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Tier 2 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Tier I  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Tier II  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Tiering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Tight-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Tillerman/steerman  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
 Timber fellers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Time  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Time of travel  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Time out  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Time periods  
 Nursing home regulation, 4658.0010  
 Time schedule  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Time trial  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Timetable  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Tinnitus  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Tipping floor  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Tire derived products  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Tires  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Title  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Title I condition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Title I modification  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Title IV-E  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title IV-E money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800  
 Title XIX money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX state plan  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 TN (total nitrogen)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020  
 To be accommodated  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Toddler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Toe of the bluff  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Toilet waste  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Toilet waste treatment devices  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Toileting  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020  
 Token reinforcement program  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Tolerance  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Toll connecting trunks  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Tom and Jerry base  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3570  
 Tom and Jerry batter  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560  
 Tom and Jerry mix  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560  
 Tomogram  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Tomographic plane  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Tomographic section  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Ton  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
 Tools and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Top management personnel  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Top of the bluff  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Topping-off  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Topsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Topsoil borrow  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Total and permanent disability  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Total coliform bacteria  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

566

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Total company  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Total cost of self-insurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Total damage  
     Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Total effective dose equivalent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Total enclosure  
     Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Total lead  
     Abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Total maximum daily load  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Total operating cost  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0280

Total payment rate  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Total petroleum products  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Total premium revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Total service long-run incremental cost  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Total solids  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Total suspended particulate  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Total suspended solids  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Total trihalomethanes  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Total utility  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Totalizer  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Totally enclosed treatment facility  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Tote tank  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Tough person  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Tough person contest  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Touring  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Touring artist  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Tourism loan  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Towing device  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Town allotment  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge account  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge need  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town road  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Town road account  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Townhouse dwelling  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Toxic  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
     Water haulers, 4720.4100

Toxic effects  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Toxic material  
     Animal health, 1721.0690

Toxic pollutant  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Toy  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100

TP (total phosphorus)  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Traceable to a standard  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Track  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Trade association  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Trade name or number  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Traffic  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Traffic pattern  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Traffic violation  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Trail  
     State trails, 6100.3300

Trained operator  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Trainer  
     Horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

Training and habilitation services  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Training authority  
     Election official training, 8240.0100

Training course  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Training equipment  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training plan  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training program  
     Election official training, 8240.0100

Training station  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Transaction  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transdermal  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Transfer  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Transfer efficiency  
 Air emissions permits, 7008.0100

Transfer facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300

Transfer of exclusive representative status  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Transfer of property  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transfer station  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Transferable  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferable skills analysis  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Transferring  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Transient noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transient shipment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transit  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Transit county  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transit vehicle  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Transition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Transition period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Transition services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Transitional employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Transitional housing  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Publicly owned, 4900.3110

Transitional housing facility  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Transitional services plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Transmission facilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Transmission services  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Transmissivity  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transmucosal  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transparency tube  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Transport  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Transport index  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transport vehicle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation charges  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Transportation committee  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Transportation Department (MnDOT)  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation Department (U.S.) (USDOT)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Transporter  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Trap and trace device  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Trap net  
 Minnows, 6254.0500

Traumatic brain injury  
 Special education, 3525.1348

Traumatic brain injury reportable case  
 Registry, 4643.0020

Travel and lodging  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Travel and vehicle cost  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Travel expenses  
 Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Travel time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Traveling salesperson  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160

Traveling zoo or circus  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Traverse ways  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tread  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread design depth  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread rib  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread wear indicator  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Treadway  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Treatability study  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Treated garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Treatment  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

## DEFINITIONS

568

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Treatment (Cont'd)  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Treatment absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Treatment agreement  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment control test  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen kit  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment director  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment facilities  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment for a substance use disorder  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Treatment foster care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment of free product or petroleum contaminated water  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Treatment plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment service  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment staff  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment strategy  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Treatment support staff  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment team  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Treatment technique  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005

Treatment works  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Treatment zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Tree  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Treeline  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Tremie pipe  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Trench  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Trench or bed system  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Triage  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Tribal official  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Tribally owned business  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Trigeminal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Trigeminal neuralgia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Trihalomethane  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Trim point  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Trimming  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Triplex  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Tritium neutron generator target source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trophic level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Trophic status or condition  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Trophy animal  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Trout and salmon stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0100

Troy ounce  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Truck  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Truck-tractor  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Trucking firm  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

True container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

True vapor pressure  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Trunk highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

Trust assets  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Trustworthiness and reliability  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethanes)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Tube housing assembly  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tube rating chart  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tuber unit  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Tuberculosis accredited free herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Tuition fee schedule  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Tunnel  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Turbidity unit  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Turkeys  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Turn-signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal system  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turnback account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Twenty-four-hour temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 20/20 Snellen chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Twin Cities metropolitan area  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Two-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Two-tier pay system  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0300  
 Two-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table (F)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table (M)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010  
 2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 2012 Individual Annuity Reserving Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 Type 1100 aluminum alloy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Type A quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Type A specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500  
 Type A substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Type A unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Type B package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Type B quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Type B specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500  
 Type B substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Type B unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Type C specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Type C substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Type IV certified operator or inspector  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Type of setting  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Type of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Typhoid  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 UCC information management system  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Ultimate consumers  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Ultimate controlling person  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Ultraviolet light treatment of water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Unadulterated wood  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Unanticipated site condition  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Unauthorized withdrawal  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Uncertainty factor  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Unclassifiable area  
 Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010  
 Unclassified position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Unclassified service  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Unconfined aquifer  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Unconfined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Unconsolidated materials  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Uncontested proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300  
 Uncovered expenditures  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805  
 Under honorable conditions  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Undergraduate student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Underground area  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Underground lines  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DEFINITIONS**

570

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Underground storage tank (Cont'd)  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
 Training requirements, 7105.0010  
 Underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
 Underground structure  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Underground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pollution, 7060.0300  
 Underlying hazardous constituent  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underpayment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Underserved populations  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Underutilization  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Undervote  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Underwater irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Underwater radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Underwriting restrictions  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Under way  
 Vessels, 5225.6100  
 Undue hardships  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Unearned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unescorted access  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Unfair and inequitable  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5400  
 Unfair election practice  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unfit-for-use tank system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Uniform allowance  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Uniform distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Uniform low-level radioactive waste manifest  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Uniform manifest  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Uniform standards  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Unimproved lots  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Union contractor  
 Musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Unique identifier  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Unirradiated uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Unit clarification  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unit dosage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit of government  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Unit of service  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Unit operating hour  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Unit risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Unit value  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Unitary business  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Unitary reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 United States  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 United States armed forces  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 United States Department of Veterans Affairs  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Universal life insurance policy  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Universal service area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Unlicensed landing area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Unlimited employee, civil service  
 State personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Unloading  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Unloading station  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Unmarked  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Unpaid bill  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Unprofessional conduct  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Unqualified plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

571

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Unqualified policy  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Unreasonable adverse effects  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Unrefined and unprocessed ore  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unregulated activity  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Unregulated service  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Unrestricted area  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unroasted coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Unsaturated zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unstabilized solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Untreated garbage  
Animal health, 1721.0590

Updated  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Updating  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Upgrade  
Underground storage tank systems, 7150.0030

Upgrades or enhancements  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Upgrading  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Uppermost aquifer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Uranium sinker bar  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Urban  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Urban area  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Urban county  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urban district  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Urban municipality  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban service area  
Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urbanized areas  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Urgent care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Urgent care center  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Urgently needed care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Usable floor area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Usable floor space  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Usable roadway  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Use attainability analysis  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Use constituting disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0665

Used for  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Used gambling device  
Regulation, 7570.0010

Used in producing a direct effect  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Used motor vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Used oil aggregation point  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil burner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil collection center  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil filter  
Solid waste, 7035.2535

Used oil filter broker  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter processor  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycler  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycling intermediary  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter transporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil fuel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Used oil fuel marketer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil processor/rerefiner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transfer facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Useful beam  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Useful life  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

User charge  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

User seal check  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 USIA (United States Information Agency)  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 USIA designation letter  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 USIA regulations  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Usual and customary  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Usual and customary charge  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Utensil  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Utilities for which the tenant is responsible  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Utility  
     Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
     Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
     Electrical  
         Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
         Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
         Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
     Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
     Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
     Rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Utility backfill investigation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility clearance  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility connections  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Utility nonoperating expense  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility operating expense  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility runway  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Utility service  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Utility services  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Utilization analysis  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Utilization log  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Utilization restriction  
     Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Utilization review  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Utilization review committee  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Utilization review fee revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Utilize  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 V-type sign  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vacuum blasting  
     Lead paint, 7025.0020  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Vacuum relief valve  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Valid certificate  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Valid motorcycle road guard certificate  
     Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Valid permit  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Valid registration  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Validation sticker  
     Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Value  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Value-added agricultural product  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program  
     Rural Finance Authority, 1656.0021  
 Value-added stock loan participation program  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value of household labor  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000  
 Valve box  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Van  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Vanpool  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vapor recovery system  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Variable aperture beam-limiting device  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Variable death benefit  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Variable life insurance policy  
     Rules governing, 2750.0100  
 Variance  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6230  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Variance (Cont'd)  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Variance committee  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Varicella disease  
     Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Varicella vaccine  
     Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Variety entertainer  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300  
 Vault system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Vector  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Vector attraction  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Vector intrusion  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Vehicle  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
     Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Vehicle adaptations  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Vehicle lessee  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Vehicle mileage  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vehicle/portable sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Vehicle scale  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Vended water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Vending machine  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Vending machine locations  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Vendor  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vendor applicant  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor application  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor overcharge  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor payment  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Vendor stamp  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vent pipe  
     Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Verifiable evidence  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.3100  
 Verification  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Verified charge  
     Human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Vertical heat exchange contractor  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical heat exchange piping  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical heat exchanger  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical reciprocating conveyor  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Vertical separation  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Vertical tie  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Vertigo  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Very high radiation area  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Very low income family  
     Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Very small quantity generator  
     Hazardous waste, 7046.0010  
 VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Vessel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Vested  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Vestibular  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Veteran  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
     Veterans Affairs Department, education programs, 9055.0105  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Veteran-owned  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Veterans organization  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

DEFINITIONS

574

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Veterans preference  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Veterinarian  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Licensing, 9100.0100  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Veterinarian-client-patient relationship  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Veterinarian on call  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

Veterinarian's list  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Veterinary facility  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Vice-chair  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Victim  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Violations  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Private detective and protective agent licenses, 7506.0170

Virtual source  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Visible  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Visible area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Visible emission  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Visual acuity  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual disability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Visual field  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual field chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Visual inspection  
 Hoppers, 5205.1400

Visual runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Visually impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1345

Visually inconspicuous  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Vital component parts  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

VO2 max  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

VOC-containing materials  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1120

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vocational education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational evaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational or cooperative center  
 Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational rehabilitation  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Vocational rehabilitation counseling  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation counselor  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational rehabilitation services  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational specialist  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Vocational testing  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational training services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Voice disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Volatile organic compounds (VOC)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

Volatile solids  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Volatility  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Voluntary placement  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Voluntary placement agreement  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Volunteer  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Volunteer station  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Voting members  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Voucher  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Vulnerable adult  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Vulnerable Adults Act  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Wading pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Wages  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

575

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Wages (Cont'd)  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Waiting period  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Waiver  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Walkover  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Wall sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Walleye stamps  
Design contests, 6290.0200

War orphan  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Ward  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Warehouse  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Warehousing facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Warewashing  
Food code, 4626.0020

Warning lamp alternating flasher  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Warning level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Washed  
Self-service beverage dispensing into multiuse bottles, 1550.3150

Washout  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556

Waste  
Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste by-products  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collector  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste combustor  
Laws governing, 7011.1201  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste containment system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste description  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Waste generator  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste household battery  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Waste pesticide  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Waste processing equipment  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processing facility  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processor  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste rock  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Waste stream  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Waste tire facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire processing facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire storage facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire transfer facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste type  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Wasteload allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Wastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater collection system  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wastewater treatment system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater treatment tank  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water access ramp  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Water activity  
Food code, 4626.0020

Water bank program  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Water basin  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Water blasting  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Water body  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Water body type  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Water bulk shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water dealer  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water gels or slurries  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Water hauler  
Water distribution, 4720.4100

Water level control structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

## DEFINITIONS

576

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Water monitoring system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Water of concern  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water-oriented accessory structure  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Water-oriented accessory structure or facility  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Water pollution  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water pollution control conditions  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Water quality standard  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Water quality standards  
 Shallow lake, 7050.0130

Water-related land use management district  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water supply  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Water supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water table  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water tower  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water use classification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Water vending machine  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Water with significant water quality violations  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Watercourse  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Watercraft  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300

Waterfowl  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Waterfowl season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100

Waterproofing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Waters of the state  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Waters of the state (Cont'd)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Waterset  
 Small game, 6234.0900

Watershed  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Watershed district  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Watershed management organization  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Watershed management structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Watertight  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature) index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Weak nitric acid  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700

Weapon  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

WECS (wind energy conversion system)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Wedge filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Week  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Weekly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Weekly basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Weighing and measuring equipment  
 Weights and measures law, 7601.0100

Weighted cost of capital  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Weighting  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Weighting factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Well capture zone  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Well logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Well pump or pumping equipment  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Well vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

577

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Well water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Wellhead protection  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection area  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Wellhead protection measure  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection plan  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellness and health education expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Wet abrasive blasting  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Wet bulb globe temperature index  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Wet wipe  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Wetland bank  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetland bank account  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetland type  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetlands  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
Water pollution, 7050.0130  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Wetlands in a cultivated field  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetlands located on agricultural land  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wharf  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Wheelchair  
Safety devices in motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Wheelchair securement device  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Wheelchair space  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Whole body  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Wholesale purchaser consumer  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Wholesale purchaser reseller  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Wholesaler  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

WIC-allowed foods  
WIC program, 4617.0002

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

WIC cashier trainee  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC customer  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC food center  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC ID folder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC program  
Program standards, 4617.0002

WIC sales  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Wide outside lane  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Width of a manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100

Wild and scenic rivers district  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild and scenic rivers district ordinances, state approved  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild animal  
Rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wild cervidae  
Animal health, 1721.0370

Wild game animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Wild Minnesota raptor  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Wild raptor  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Wild rivers  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Wild turkey permit area  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Wild turkey stamps  
Design contests, 6290.0200

Wilderness area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wildlife  
Exhibits, 6244.2400  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Wildlife rehabilitation  
Law governing, 6244.0300

Wildlife section  
Natural Resources Department, wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wind energy conversion system  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Wind energy conversion system (WECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Wind turbine  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Window sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Window sill  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Window trough  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Wine  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Wine vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3380

**DEFINITIONS**

578

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Winter season  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Wireless communications device  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 With a job but not at work  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Withdrawal  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawal of approval  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Withdrawal period  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawn  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withholding  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 Withholding payments  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Within 25 days of submission to the attorney general  
 Government data practices, 1205.1900  
 Within the district  
 School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Witness  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 WLA (waste load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Woman-owned business  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Women  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Wood  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Wood heater  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Woodash  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Woodmill  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Word processing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Word processor  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Work adjustment  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Work adjustment training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Work area  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Work-based learning  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.4825  
 Work center  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Work hardening  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Work hours  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Work of art  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Work plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Work release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Work skills  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Work tolerance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Work under a contract  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Work week  
 Wages and labor, 5200.0170  
 Worker  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Worker appeal  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Worker day  
 Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Workers' Compensation Act  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workers' compensation benefits  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation pool  
 Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workers' compensation service company  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workforce analysis  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Working capital debt  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Working capital interest expense  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Working capital loan  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Working day  
 Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020  
 Working days  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Working face  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Working level  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Working level month  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Workload  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Workpapers  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
 Worn out  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Worst case conditions  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wrinkling  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Written directive  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Written informed consent  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Written plan  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Written review and opinion  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100

Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

WT (weighting factor)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

X-ray control  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray equipment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray field  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray fluorescence analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

X-ray fluorescent analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

X-ray high-voltage generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray tube  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

XRF (x-ray fluorescence) analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Yard  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Yard waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Year  
 Boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Year round resident  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Zero-bedroom residence  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Zone of aeration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of engineering control  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of saturation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zoning administrator  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning ordinance  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Zoo premises  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Zoo visitor  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Zoos  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFROSTERS**  
 Drivers' licenses road test requirements, 7410.4820

**DELICATESSENS**  
 See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DELINQUENT TAXES**  
 See TAXES

**DEMOLITION**  
 Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Debris  
 Characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805  
 Land disposal facilities, financial assurances, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0690

Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120

Occupational safety and health, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**  
 Railroads, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

**DEMONTREVILLE LAKE**  
 Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0400

**DEMOTIONS**  
 Human services merit system, *see* Demotions under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, *see* Demotions under LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Public safety employees merit system  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**  
 See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
 See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Dental radiography systems  
 Computed tomography, 4732.0895  
 Extraoral, 4732.0890  
 Intraoral, 4732.0880  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Shielding, 4732.0220, 4732.0365  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 3100.6300  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.4414  
 Shielding, 4732.0220

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS**  
 See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL INSURANCE**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**  
 Certificates and certification  
 Dentists, good professional character, 3100.1100  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Diplomas, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Graduation, license applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1160  
 Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750  
 Nonaccredited schools, license applications, 3100.1100

**DENTAL**

580

**DENTAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Resident dentists

Fraud, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160

Licenses, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Notice given, student status, cessation, 3100.1160

Signatures, license applications, 3100.1750

Statements by, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SERVICES**

Advertising, *see* same under DENTISTS

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000

Crime victims reparations, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental personnel, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENT

Health maintenance organization, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

## Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal lockups, 2945.5400

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for dental services, 9055.0085

Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600

Unnecessary or unauthorized services, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Veterans homes, dental care services availability, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030

X-ray equipment, *see* under DENTAL EQUIPMENT

## X-rays

Advertising, 3100.6600

Dental assistants, duties, 3100.8500

Licensed dental assistants, duties, supervision, duties, 3100.8500

**DENTAL SURGERY**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

*See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL THERAPISTS**

*See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTISTRY BOARD**

Consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200

## Contested cases

Dentists, professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

## Cooperation

Investigations, 3100.6350

Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Employees, examination proctors, 3100.3100

Executive secretary, 3100.9100

Inspections, 3100.8800

## Investigations

Closed meetings, 3100.0300

Cooperation, 3100.6350

Dentists, professional firms, 3100.9200

## Licensees

Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

## Meetings

Generally, 3100.0300

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Meetings (Cont'd)

Special meetings, 3100.0300, 3100.0400

Members, clinical examinations, presence at, 3100.3200

Officers, 3100.0400

Quorum, 3100.0300

**DENTISTS**

## Advertising

Compensation of news media, restrictions, 3100.6800

Complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200

False, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500

Fees, 3100.6600

Formerly practicing dentists or associates, 3100.7100

Names and addresses, inclusion, 3100.6700

Patients, identity prohibited, 3100.7100

Restricted practices, 3100.7000

Routine services, 3100.6600

Specialty practice, requirements and restrictions, 3100.6800

## Alcoholic beverages

Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220

Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Allied personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

American Dental Association, accreditation commission, defined, 3100.0100

## Anesthesia, authority to administer

Allied dental personnel, 3100.8500, 3100.8700

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Appearance by, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Applicants, continuing dental education, *see* Continuing dental education (CDE) under this topic

Assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Blood borne diseases, infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Boarding care homes, dental care, 4655.4800

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

## Certificates and certification

Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600

Good professional character, 3100.1100

Licensure, professional firm annual reports, 3100.9100

National board examinations, 3100.1100

Certified copies, transcripts, 3100.3600

Clinical skills, examinations (tests), *see* Examinations under this topic

## Clinical training

Failure of examinations, additional training, 3100.3300

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Commissions (compensation), conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

## Complaints

Advertising complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200

Portfolio audits, 3100.5300

## Conduct unbecoming

Commissions (compensation), 3100.6200

Cooperation with Dentistry Board, refusal, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Defined, 3100.6200

Conscious sedation, administration, 3100.3600

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

## Contested cases

License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Infection control, licenses, 3100.1400  
 License requirements, 3100.1700  
 Sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Continuing dental education sponsors  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Proof of participation, duties, 3100.3600

Contracted sedation provider certificates, 3100.3600

Cooperation, investigations  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental health care workers (DHCW), defined, 3100.0100

Dental offices  
 Dental units, cuspidors, 4714.0610, 4714.0702  
 Generally, 3100.6300  
 Safety, 3100.6200, 3100.6300  
 Sanitation, 3100.6200, 3100.6300

Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000

Dental school faculty, 3100.1750

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

Direct supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Drugs and medicine  
 Administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Minimal sedation, 3100.0100

Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Clinical training, 3100.1100, 3100.3300, 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Postdoctoral courses, specialty practices and advertising, 3100.7000  
 Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Employees, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Endodontists, 3100.7000

Ethyl alcohol purchases  
 Limitation, 7515.1450  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220

Examinations  
 Certificates and certification, licenses, 3100.1100

Clinical examinations  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 3100.3300  
 Failure, additional education, 3100.3300  
 License requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Graduates of nonaccredited schools, preclinical and testing, procedures, 3100.1100

Licenses  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

National boards  
 Certificates and certification, 3100.1100, 3100.1850  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Requirements, 3100.3300  
 Scope, 3100.3300  
 Written examinations, content, 3100.3300

Faculty dentists, dental schools, 3100.1150

False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees  
 Advertising, 3100.6600  
 Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Patient referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900  
 Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Full faculty dentists, 3100.5400

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

General supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Good faith, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350

Good professional character, certification, license requirements, 3100.1100

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Hygienist, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Indirect supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Infection control  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Offices, 3100.6300

Inspections  
 Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Licensed dental assistants, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Licenses, dentists defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licenses  
 Addresses, 3100.1700  
 Administration of anesthesia and sedation, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Applications  
 Additional information, 3100.1600  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Generally, 3100.1100  
 Incomplete, return, 3100.1500  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700

Certificates and certifications, examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850

Credentials, 3100.1100

Dental school graduation, evidence, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Expiration, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Fees  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees (Cont'd)

- Limited general dentists, 3100.1130
- Penalty fees, 3100.1850
- Reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Renewal, 3100.1700

Good professional character, certification, 3100.1100

Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

Numbers

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Renewal applications, 3100.1700

Photographs, 3100.1100

Professional firm, annual reports, certification, 3100.9100

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700

Resident dentists, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Revocation or suspension

- Reinstatement following, 3100.1850
- Statutory grounds, 3100.6100

Termination, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Terms, 3100.1700

Unlicensed practice, definitions, 3100.8100

Voluntary termination

- Refusal to accept, 3100.6325
- Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Limited general dentists, licenses, 3100.1130

National board, *see* Examinations under this topic

Nitrous oxide, administration, 3100.3600

Notice given, general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600

Notice received, continuing dental education, licenses, renewal, 3100.1700

Nursing homes, *see* Oral care under NURSING HOMES

Oral and maxillofacial pathologists, 3100.7000

Oral radiologists, 3100.7000

Orthodontists, 3100.7000

Patients

- Considerations for referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900
- Defined, 3100.9600
- Identity and identification, advertising prohibited, 3100.7100
- Names, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, news media, compensation in return for professional publicity, restrictions, 3100.6800

Pediatric dentists, 3100.7000

Periodontists, 3100.7000

Personal supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Photographs, licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Portfolios, *see* Professional development activities under this topic

Practices

- Names, restrictions, violations, 3100.6400
- Professional firms, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional development activities

Portfolios

- Audits and examinations, 3100.5300
- Contents, 3100.5200
- Defined, 3100.0100
- Documentation in, 3100.5100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Professional development activities (Cont'd)

Portfolios (Cont'd)

- Transitional provisions for establishing, 3100.5400
- Requirements, 3100.5100

Professional firms

- Annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200
- Contested cases, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Investigations, 3100.9200
- Names, 3100.9500
- Notice given, new shareholders or members, 3100.9400
- Oaths, annual reports, 3100.9100
- Registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Prosthodontists, 3100.7000

Public health dentists, 3100.7000

Radioactive materials

- Dental radiography systems, *see* under DENTAL EQUIPMENT
- Medical use, 4731.4414

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

Records and record keeping

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Generally, 3100.9600
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Reports given, anesthetics, sedation, or analgesics, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600

Reports received, physical therapist reports, 5601.2000

Resident dentists, *see* Resident dentists under DENTAL SCHOOLS

Right to practice, termination, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Signatures

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Licenses, 3100.1700

Specialty dentists, 3100.7000

Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7100

Supervision, limited general dentists, supervising dentists for, 3100.1130

Supervision by

- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Dental assistants, 3100.8400, 3100.8500
- Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
- Licensed dental assistants, 3100.8500

Technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Tests, *see* Examinations under this topic

Unlawful practice, definitions, 3100.8100

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Specific agencies, *see* specific index heading beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**DEPENDENTS**

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Harmful substance claims, death benefits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.6900

Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500

**DEPOSITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau, commission hearings, 5500.0900  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1200  
 Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DEPOSITORIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check-off fees, 1570.0900

**DEPOSITS**

Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**DEPRECIATION**

Definitions  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable depreciation expense, 9553.0060  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Access to data, records, documents, registrar approval, 7406.0450  
 Appointment  
 Applications, 7406.0360  
 City officers or employees, 7406.0355  
 County auditors, duties, 7406.0370  
 County officers or employees, 7406.0350, 7406.0360  
 Denials of appointment, reasons, 7406.0360  
 Discontinuance of appointment  
 Criteria, 7406.1000  
 Failure to comply with laws or rules, generally, 7406.0800  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
 General requirements, 7406.0350  
 Information considered, 7406.0370  
 New registrars, special cases, 7406.0700  
 Suspension or revocation, 7406.0900, 7406.1000  
 Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7406.0380  
 Certificates of appointment, 7406.0100, 7406.0370  
 City officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0355  
 Conflicts of interest, businesses not permitted, 7406.0400  
 Conviction of crime, 7406.0100, 7406.0360, 7406.1000  
 County auditors  
 Appointments by, 7406.0350, 7406.0355, 7406.0370  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 County officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0350  
 Credit and debit card transactions  
 Generally, 7406.0500  
 Reporting, 7406.0450  
 Technology requirements, 7406.0400, 7406.0500  
 Definitions, 7406.0100  
 Driver's license agents, appointment as  
 Application area, use, 7404.0400  
 Application for, 7404.0345  
 Bond, 7404.0370  
 Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents, appointment as (Cont'd)  
 Loss of appointment, 7404.0800  
 Fees  
 Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
 Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
 Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500  
 Filing fees, 7406.0500  
 Late payment charge, 7406.0450  
 Long-distance telephone calls, 7406.0500  
 Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
 Segregation of fees, 7406.0500  
 Startup funds, 7406.0500  
 Hearings  
 Appeal, examiner's decision, 7406.2600  
 Appearances, notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
 Burden of proof, 7406.2200  
 Continuances, 7406.1800  
 Decisions  
 Appeal, 7406.2600  
 Procedures by hearing examiner, 7406.2500  
 Default, 7406.1900  
 Definitions, 7406.1100  
 Evidence, 7406.2000  
 Good cause, 7406.1800  
 Hearing examiners  
 Appointment, 7406.1300  
 Conduct requirements, 7406.2400  
 Decision, 7406.2500  
 Official record, maintaining, 7406.2300  
 Immediate suspension of appointment, 7406.0900  
 Informal disposition, 7406.1700  
 Notice of hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
 Order for hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
 Record, 7406.2300  
 Request to move existing office, denial, 7406.0330  
 Right to counsel, 7406.1600  
 Service  
 Defined, 7406.1100  
 Notice of and order for hearing, 7406.1200  
 Service by mail, time requirements, computation, 7406.1150  
 Settlements, 7406.1700  
 Stipulations, 7406.1700  
 Suspension or revocation hearings, 7406.1000  
 Testimony, 7406.2000, 7406.2100  
 Time, computation, 7406.1150  
 Witnesses, 7406.2100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Processing requirements, 7406.0450  
 Reporting requirements, 7406.0450  
 Separate processing area, required, 7406.0400  
 Inspections, proposed office locations, 7406.0370  
 Inventory  
 Affidavit of missing initial inventory, 7406.0500  
 Defective inventory, 7406.0500  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions, restrictions on release, 7406.0450  
 Location, 7406.0500  
 Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Security requirements, 7406.0400  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450

**DEPUTY**

584

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Metropolitan counties  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Location of office, 7406.0300  
 Notice  
     Application information and changes, 7406.0360  
     Appointment for approved office location, county auditor's notice, 7406.0350  
     Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
     County auditor, vacating position, 7406.0350  
     Daily close of records, time, 7406.0450  
 Hearings  
     Contents of notice, 7406.1400  
     Notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
     Notice of hearing, service, 7406.1200  
     Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
     Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
     Vacancies, deputy registrar in approved office location, 7406.0360  
 Off-road vehicle registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0300  
 Offices  
     Accessibility, 7406.0400  
     Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
     Cash register, 7406.0500  
     Closure for more than two days, 7406.0500  
     Computers and information technology, requirements, 7406.0400  
     Contact person, 7406.0500  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Emergency closures, 7406.0500  
     Exemption from rules, 7406.0700  
     Existing offices  
         Defined, 7406.0100  
         Moving, 7406.0330  
         Variances, noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
     Hours, 7406.0500  
     Location  
         Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
         Business establishments, location near, restrictions, 7406.0400  
         Conditions, 7406.0300, 7406.0310  
         Metropolitan counties, 7406.0300  
     Management, 7406.0500  
     Moving, 7406.0330  
     Physical characteristics, 7406.0400  
     Processing areas, required, 7406.0400  
     Proposed office locations  
         Defined, 7406.0100  
         Inspections, 7406.0370  
         Requirements, 7406.0300  
         Restrictions on submitting, 7406.0360  
     Short-term closures, 7406.0500  
     Signs for identification, 7406.0400  
     Size, 7406.0400  
 Orders  
     Consent orders, informal disposition of hearings, 7406.1700  
     Correction orders, 7406.0800, 7406.1000  
     Hearing orders, 7406.1200, 7406.1400  
 Purpose of rules, 7406.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7406.0450  
 Registration stickers, accounting for, 7406.0500  
 Reports, motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450  
 Scope of rules, 7406.0200  
 Taxes  
     Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)  
     Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
     Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
     Deposit, 7406.0450  
 Vacancies, publication, 7406.0360  
 Variances  
     Moving existing office locations, 7406.0330  
     Noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
     Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500  
 Violations and penalties, depositing violations, 7406.0450  
 Watercraft licensing, electronic licenses, eligibility, 6213.0300  
**DERRICKS**  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
**DES MOINES RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**  
 See TRUSTS  
**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**  
 Cannon River, land use districts, 6105.1680  
 Crow River, 6105.1100  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Fertilizers  
     Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0402  
     Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372  
 Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Kettle River  
     Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750  
     Land use districts, 6105.0730  
     Mile by mile, 6105.0720  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Minnesota River  
     Fee title lands, 6105.1290  
     Land use districts, 6105.1310  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300  
 Mississippi River  
     Land use districts  
         Annexation area, 6105.0870  
         Fee acquisitions, 6105.0930  
         Fee title acreages, 6105.0900  
         Generally, 6105.0900, 6105.0910  
         Scenic easement districts, 6105.0920  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, applications, 8830.6300  
 Rum River  
     Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
     Land use districts, 6105.1480  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1490  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720  
**DESEGREGATION**  
 See SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**  
 Discussion, 3200.0600  
 Meetings, 3200.0300, 3200.0400  
 Officers, 3200.0200  
 Quorum, 3200.0500  
 Selection criteria, 3200.0700

**DESIGNS**

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.3200

Manufactured home park, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**DETERGENTS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3050

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**DETLING CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

## Applicants

Defined, 9530.6510

Qualifications, 9530.6520

Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530

Chemicals, defined, 9530.6510

## Clients

Admission policies, 9530.6525

Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530

Client education, 9530.6530

Client records, 9530.6585

Custody of, 9530.6525

Discharge policies, 9530.6525

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590

Grievances, 9530.6540

HIV, assistance with, 9530.6530

Personal relationships with employees, 9530.6565

Physical restraints, 9530.6535

Property, management, 9530.6545

Records, 9530.6535

Referrals, 9530.6530

Seclusion, 9530.6535

Tuberculosis, assistance with, 9530.6530

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Definitions, 9530.6510

## Direct client contact

Defined, 9530.6510

Employees with, qualifications, 9530.6565

Discharge policies, 9530.6525

Drug paraphernalia, treatment, 9530.6545

Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6550

## Employees

Personal relationships with clients, 9530.6565

Personnel files, 9530.6575

Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Training, 9530.6570

Evaluations, drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590

Explosives, treatment, 9530.6545

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Grievances, 9530.6540

Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

Health services, records, 9530.6550

Law enforcement agencies, use by centers, 9530.6535

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

Changes in terms, 9530.6520

Generally, 9530.6515

Requirements, 9530.6520

## Medical directors

Defined, 9530.6510

Requirements, 9530.6560

## Nurses

Defined, 9530.6510

Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Personnel files, 9530.6575

Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570

Physical restraints, 9530.6535

Policy and procedures manuals, 9530.6580

## Program directors

Defined, 9530.6510

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Requirements, 9530.6560

## Protective procedures

Conditions for use, 9530.6535

Defined, 9530.6510

## Records and record keeping

Client records, 9530.6585

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590

Health services, 9530.6550

Personnel files, 9530.6575

Protective procedures, 9530.6535

## Responsible staff persons

Defined, 9530.6510

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Requirements, 9530.6560

Seclusion, 9530.6535

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6565

## Technicians

Defined, 9530.6510

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Requirements, 9530.6560

Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610

Weapons, treatment, 9530.6545

**DETROIT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEVELOPERS**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

*See also* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan

Defined, 9525.1800

Eligibility, 9525.1820

Adoption, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Advocates, definitions, 9525.0004

Aversive or deprivation procedures

Consent, 9525.3045, 9525.3060

## DEVELOPMENTALLY

586

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aversive or deprivation procedures (Cont'd)  
 Public guardians, duties, 9525.3045  
 Substitutes for, *see* Positive support strategies under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Case management services  
 Administration, 9525.0016  
 Appeals, 9525.0016, 9525.0036  
 Application of rules, 9525.0008  
 Assessments, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Conciliation conferences, 9525.0016  
 Contracts, 9525.0012  
 Coordination, 9525.0024  
 County boards, duties, 9525.0012  
 County of financial responsibility, 9525.0012, 9525.0032  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.1800  
 Determination of need, 9525.0032  
 Eligibility, 9525.0016  
 Evaluation, 9525.0024  
 Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036  
 Goals, 9525.0008  
 Host county  
 Concurrence, 9525.0032  
 Defined, 9525.0004  
 Determination of need, 9525.0036  
 Monitoring, 9525.0024  
 Providers, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0008  
 Quality assurance, 9525.0028  
 Screening documents, 9525.0016  
 Service authorization, criteria, 9525.0016  
 Standards, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
 Termination, 9525.0012

Case managers  
 Assessments, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Conflicts of interest, prevention, 9525.0012  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800  
 Designation, 9525.0012  
 Duties, generally, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Qualifications, 9525.0012  
 Training, 9525.0012  
 Verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065

Children  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Supported living services for children, defined, 9525.1800

Commitments, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Definitions  
 Case management services, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), definitions, special education, 3525.1333

Do not resuscitate orders, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Drivers licenses, 7410.2700

Emergency services, 9525.0012

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Facilities for  
 Hospital sections for, 4640.4300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Guardians and conservators  
 Private guardianship preferred to public guardianship, 9525.3020  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Habilitation services  
 Definitions, 9525.1800  
 Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Home and community-based waived services  
 Appeals, 9525.1930  
 Application of rules, 9525.1810  
 Billing requirements, 9525.1860  
 Conditions, 9525.1830  
 Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930  
 Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
 County proposals, 9525.1880  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800  
 Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
 Effective time, 9525.1810  
 Eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910  
 Licensing, 9525.1850, 9525.1860  
 Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840  
 Payments  
 Allowable services, 9525.1860  
 Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016  
 Contracts, 9525.1870  
 County proposals, 9525.1880  
 Rate setting, 9525.1910  
 Requirements, generally, 9525.1850  
 Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800  
 Variances, 9525.1860  
 Provider training, 9525.1850  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920  
 Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930

Hospital sections for, 4640.4300

Individual program plans, definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900

Individual service plans  
 Case management services, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1210, 9525.1800

Infants, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Informed choice  
 Case management services, 9525.0012  
 Defined, 9525.0004

Interdisciplinary teams  
 Case management services, duties, 9525.0024  
 Definitions, 9525.0004

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Legal representatives  
 Case management services, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Marriage, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055



**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

MR/RC waiver plan

Defined, 9525.1800

Eligibility, 9525.1820

Generally, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Private guardianship or conservatorship, preferred alternative to public guardianship, 9525.3020

Public guardianship or conservatorship

Appeals, 9525.3100

Application of rules, 9525.3010

Appointments, 9525.3025

Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.3045

Case management services, screening, 9525.0016

Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060

Contracts, 9525.3080

County of guardianship, duties, 9525.3070, 9525.3075

Death of ward or conservatee, 9525.3090

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.3015

Do not resuscitate orders, 9525.3055

Duties, generally, 9525.3030 to 9525.3040

Evaluation, 9525.3065, 9525.3085

Guardian of estate, 9525.3020

Hearings, 9525.3025

Human Services Department, duties, 9525.3020

Limitations, 9525.3030

Modification, 9525.3085

Monitoring, 9525.3065

Orders, 9525.3060

Preferred alternative, 9525.3020

Psychotropic medications, duties, 9525.3050

Purpose of rules, 9525.3010

Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090

Reports about, 9525.3065, 9525.3090

Review, 9525.3065, 9525.3100

Scope of rules, 9525.3010

Temporary care placement, 9525.3055

Termination, 9525.3085

Training, 9525.3095

Qualified mental retardation professional

Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004

Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1850

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Research, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Residential programs, defined, 9525.0004

Screening, early childhood health and developmental programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Screening teams

Case management services, duties, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Service planning teams, *see* Screening teams under this topic

Special needs rate exception

Appeals, 9510.1140

Application of rules, 9510.1030

Application to commissioner

Allowable cost, 9510.1090

Contents, 9510.1070

Criteria, 9510.1090

Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080

Timing, 9510.1070

Application to county

County approval process, 9510.1060

County review, 9510.1050

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)

Application to county (Cont'd)

Information required, 9510.1040

Supporting documentation, 9510.1040

Audits, 9510.1130

Client eligibility, 9510.1050

Computation of payments, 9510.1090

Definitions, 9510.1020

Duration, 9510.1120

Emergency procedures, 9510.1110

Notice of decision, 9510.1060

Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130

Provider eligibility, 9510.1050

Purpose of rules, 9510.1030

Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130

Renewals, 9510.1120

Terminations, 9510.1120

Variances, 9510.1100

Sterilization, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5400

Training and habilitation services

Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Licensing, extended employment funding, eligibility, 3300.2015

Transportation for elderly, disabled, definitions, 8840.5100

**DEVELOPMENTS**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIABETES**

Diabetic persons, reports given, 7410.2610

Insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, reports about, drivers' licenses, 7410.2610

Jail inmates, insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

Diagnostic imaging devices

Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS

Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS

Equipment, generally, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

Workers' compensation medical services fees, chiropractors' services, 5221.4061

Workers' compensation treatment parameters, medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Veterans homes, diagnostic services, availability, 9050.1030

**DIAMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DIAMOND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMONDS**

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

## DIAPERS

588

**DIAPERS**

Receptacles, food and beverage service establishments, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**DICTIONARIES**

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, incorporation by reference

Residential code, 1309.0201

State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIELDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**DIES AND MOLDS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

*See also* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Biodiesel blends, test method, 7601.8000

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Type B substances, diesel defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

Licenses

Dietitians, *see* Licenses under DIETITIANS

Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150

**DIETITIANS**

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)

Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Records of, 3250.0135

Units, determination, 3250.0110

Continuing education

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), *see* same under this topic

Cycles, 3250.0140

Definitions, 3250.0110

Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145

Programs

Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Record keeping, 3250.0135

Purpose of rules, 3250.0100

Reporting requirements, 3250.0145

Requirements, generally, 3250.0120

Units

Approval, 3250.0110

Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150

Defined, 3250.0110

Determination, 3250.0110

Formats, 3250.0125

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Number, assignment, 3250.0130

Definitions, adult day care centers, 9555.9600

Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Licenses

Applications, information required, 3250.0010, 3250.0150

**DIETITIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Continuing education

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145

Education requirements, 3250.0010

Experience requirements, 3250.0010

Fees, 3250.0010, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150

Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0010

Notice requirements, 3250.0045

Registration, Commission on Dietetic Registration, required with application, 3250.0010

Reinstatement, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Renewal

Continuing education requirements, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Generally, 3250.0045

Term of license, 3250.0040

Termination, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Time for applying, 3250.0040

Transition period requirements, 3250.0030

Purpose of rules, continuing education, 3250.0100

Records and record keeping, continuing education, units, 3250.0145

Reports given, continuing education, units obtained, 3250.0145

Review by, jail facility menus, 2911.4000

Veterans homes, dietitian services required, 9050.1030

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**DIETS**

Children in out-of-home placement

Detention settings, 2960.0270

Foster care, 2960.3080

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Veterans homes, dietary services required, 9050.1030

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

Access to data, records, generally, 8275.0065

Audits and examinations

Certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0105

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130

Generally, 8275.0070

Working capital, documentation, 8275.0030

Business addresses, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055

Business organizations

Defined, 8275.0010

Registration, 8275.0015, 8275.0110

Certificates

Acknowledgment standards, 8275.0060

Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Form, generally, 8275.0060

Issuance, 8275.0045, 8275.0140

96-hour suspensions, 8275.0085

Records and record keeping, 8275.0065

Revocation, 8275.0045, 8275.0075, 8275.0085

Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0085

Statutory compliance, 8275.0085

Suspension, 8275.0045, 8275.0085

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection), 8275.0010, 8275.0060

Certification authorities, *see* Licensed certification authorities under this topic

Certification practice statements

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Certification practice statements (Cont'd)  
 Contents, 8275.0045  
 Filing, 8275.0015, 8275.0045  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Qualification assessments, operative personnel, 8275.0035

Contested cases  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Databases  
 Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Subscriber identity, 8275.0065

Definitions, 8275.0010

Disclosure  
 Auditors, qualifications, 8275.0070  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Operative personnel, qualification assessments, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Discontinuance of business  
 Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0075  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0130

Dispute resolution, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Fees  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0050, 8275.0110

Financial statements, audits, 8275.0070

Fines, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095

Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Government certification authorities  
 Certificates, issuance, limitations, 8275.0140  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, loss of presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Working capital, documentation, exception, 8275.0030

Incorporation by reference  
 Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060  
 Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040

Indemnification, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Insurance policies, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Interested party, defined, 8275.0010

Judgments  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Claimants, duties, 8275.0100  
 Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125  
 Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

Letters of credit, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Liability, limitations, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Licensed certification authorities  
 Certificate-related time-stamps database, 8275.0065  
 Certificates issued by, *see* Certificates under this topic  
 Certification practice statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
 Disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Discontinuance of business, procedures, 8275.0075  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Government certification authorities, 8275.0030, 8275.0135, 8275.0140  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Notice received  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Licensed certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Operative personnel, *see* same under this topic  
 Recognized repositories, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065, 8275.0075  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Secretary of state repository, contract for, 8275.0120  
 Service of process on, 8275.0055  
 Subscriber identity database, 8275.0065  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

Licenses  
 Applications, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0135  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Contested cases, 8275.0080  
 Fees, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
 Issuance, 8275.0020  
 Pre-renewal requirements, 8275.0070  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Renewal, 8275.0020, 8275.0070, 8275.0135  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0080  
 Suitable guaranty, 8275.0015, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Summary suspension, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Term, 8275.0020  
 Working capital, 8275.0015, 8275.0030

Obligations, losses, or damages, disclaimers or limitations of certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Operative personnel  
 Background checks, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Defined, 8275.0010  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Qualifications, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Termination, 8275.0035

Orders  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Presumptions, statutory compliance, 8275.0135

Purpose, 8275.0005

Reciprocity, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Recognized repositories  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
 Discontinuance of business, 8275.0130  
 Fees, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
 Revocation of recognition, 8275.0115  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120

Records and record keeping  
 Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130  
 Generally, 8275.0065  
 Retention, 8275.0065, 8275.0075

Renewed presumptions, application for, 8275.0135

Repositories  
 Application for recognition, 8275.0110  
 Recognized repositories, *see* same under this topic  
 Secretary of state repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

- Scope of rules, 8275.0005
- Service of process
  - Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
  - Statutory compliance, 8275.0055
- Statutory compliance
  - Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
  - Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080
  - Operative personnel, qualifications, 8275.0035
  - Presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Recognized repositories, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120
  - Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
  - Service of process, 8275.0055
- Subscribers
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Identity database, 8275.0065
- Suitable guaranty
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0025
  - Form, 8275.0025
  - Government certification authorities, exemption, 8275.0015
  - Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
  - Recovery against, 8275.0100
  - Requirements, 8275.0025
- Surety bonds, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100
- Trustworthy system
  - Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
  - Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070
  - Requirements, 8275.0040
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 8275.0040
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, 8275.0090
  - Penalty amounts, criteria, 8275.0095
  - Presumptions, denial, 8275.0135
- Warnings, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Warranty, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Web sites
  - Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Common criteria protection profile for commercial security, 8275.0040
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
- Working capital
  - Audited financial statements, documentation, 8275.0030
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0030
  - Government certification authorities, exception, 8275.0030

**DIKES**

- Agricultural dikes
  - Farmstead diking, ring dikes, 6115.1370
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420
- Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER
- Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100
- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DINERS**

- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DINING ROOMS**

- Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010

**DINING ROOMS (Cont'd)**

- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Special occupancies, 1341.0011
- DINNER CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- DIPLOMAS**
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.1200
  - Dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
  - Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300
  - Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090
- DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**
  - Air pollution
    - Definitions, 7011.0600
    - Determination, performance standards, 7011.0605
    - Methods, performance test, 7011.0615
    - Performance standards, 7011.0610
    - Performance tests, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
    - Procedures, performance test, 7011.0620
    - Tests and testing, performance, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
  - Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215
  - Combusting solid waste, 7011.0625
  - Performance standards
    - Air pollution, 7011.0610
    - Determination, 7011.0605
  - Sulfur dioxide
    - Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0605
    - Air pollution performance tests, 7011.0620
  - Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7011.0610

**DIRECTORIES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Telephone directories, emergency 911, 7580.0600

**DIRECTORS**

- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300
- Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

- Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

- Group disability income insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

- Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335
- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335
- Building accessibility, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE
- Definitions
  - Child care fund, 3400.0020
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
  - Special education, 3525.1335, 3525.1339
- Disabilities, defined, 3400.0020
- Early childhood intervention
  - Alternatives, 3525.2335
  - Caseload, 3525.2340
  - Generally, 3525.1351
  - Individualized education plans (IEPs), 3525.2335
  - Services and settings, 3525.2335
- Identity and identification, special education
  - Costs, state aid, 3525.1310

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification, special education (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 3525.0750, 3525.1100, 3525.2325,  
 3525.2710  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL  
 EDUCATION  
 Infant and toddler intervention, generally, 3525.1350  
 Other health disabilities, definitions, 3525.1335  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Parents, out-of-home care, responsibility, 9550.6200 to  
 9550.6240  
 Severely multiply impaired children, definitions, 3525.1339  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DISABLED PERSONS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780  
 Accessibility requirements, State Building Code, *see* Disability  
 access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Horse racing licensees, compliance, 7870.0500  
 Alcohol and drug counseling, training about, 4747.1100  
 Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
 Building accessibility  
 Accessibility code  
 Application, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Generally, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1101  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0400  
 Inspections, accessibility specialists, duties, 1301.0200  
 International symbol, 1341.0403  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0080  
 References to other codes, 1309.0020  
 State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE  
 BUILDING CODE  
 Certificates and certification, verification of condition,  
 Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Definitions  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Discrimination, human services merit system, prohibited,  
 9575.0090  
 Dwellings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Education  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL  
 EDUCATION  
 Employment, human services merit system  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055  
 Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Fixtures and fittings for, plumbing, 4714.0421  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage,  
 termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Hunting, *see* Disabled hunters under HUNTING  
 Jail inmates, disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.1800,  
 4670.1920  
 Major life activities, definitions, transportation for elderly,  
 disabled, 8840.5100

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND  
 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing,  
 exemption, 7620.0630  
 Performance, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, transportation for  
 elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND  
 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Residential and nonresidential programs  
 Admissions, 9570.2400  
 Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300  
 Classification, 9570.2300  
 Definitions, 9570.2200  
 Design, living areas, 9570.3200  
 Developmental services, 9570.2500  
 Discharges, 9570.2400  
 Discrimination, 9570.2400  
 Equipage, living areas, 9570.3200  
 Licenses, requirement, generally, 9570.3400  
 Living areas, 9570.3000 to 9570.3300  
 Organization, 9570.2800  
 Personnel, 9570.2900  
 Program objectives, 9570.2100  
 Records, 9570.2700  
 Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500  
 Resident living areas, 9570.3000  
 Resident services, 9570.3100  
 Residents, policies, 9570.2600  
 Staff, 9570.2600, 9570.2900  
 Statutory authority, 9570.2000  
 Transfers, 9570.2400  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Sheltered workshops, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Special education services, *see* Eligibility under SPECIAL  
 EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900  
 State Building Code, accessibility, *see* Disability access under  
 STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0020, 4850.0021  
 Substantial physical disability, defined, 1230.0150  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Symbols, international facility accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030  
 Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Transportation, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance, home health  
 services, coverage, 9505.0295

**DISABLED**

592

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Sales and use taxes

Claim for refund, 8130.8100

Construction materials for home, 8130.6600

Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400

Purpose of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210

Scope of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210

Unemployment insurance taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555

Violations and penalties, employee participation in protected activities, 5210.0300

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200

Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055

Children in out-of-home placement

Definitions, 2960.0020, 2960.3010

Foster care, 2960.3080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Policies and procedures, 2960.0080

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0040, 2960.0710

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.3000

Foster care, 2960.3080

Home and community-based services, procedures, 9544.0005 to 9544.0140

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Municipal lockups, 2945.2510

Peace officer licenses, *see* Standards of conduct under PEACE OFFICERS

Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400

Podiatrists, 6900.0200, 6900.0300

Veterinarians, 9100.0700

**DISCLAIMERS**

Accountants, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500

Insurance companies, beneficial ownership statements, 2715.4600

Insurance holding companies, disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900

**DISCOUNTS**

Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

Sales and use taxes, returns and records, 8130.7500

**DISCOVERY**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100

Contested cases, *see* Discovery under CONTESTED CASES

Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 3050.0600

Data, application of law, 1205.0100

Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS

Human rights, 5000.0500

Interrogatories, human rights, 5000.0500

Local telecommunications service providers, proprietary information, 7811.2000

**DISCOVERY (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

State contracts, small businesses, records of assistance to, 1230.1900

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethics, 8710.2100

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**DISCRIMINATION**

Adoption, prohibited, 9560.0670

Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700

Age, career and technical education, 3505.2300

Alcoholic beverages

Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Retail transactions, prohibited, 7515.0410

Sales, 7515.0300

Wholesale transactions, prohibited, 7515.0300

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380

Career and technical education, 3505.2300

Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300

Community development corporations, 4309.0600

Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340

Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Employee discrimination

Acts constituting, occupational safety and health investigations, loss of pay or privileges during participation, 5210.0500

Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340

Investigations, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210

Participation in protected activities, occupational safety and health, violations, 5210.0300

Radioactive materials workers, 4731.0290

Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405

Foster care, prohibited, 9560.0670

Foster care for adults, prohibited, 9555.6195

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110

Human rights, 5000.0400

Human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090

Insurance, *see* Discrimination under INSURANCE

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Investigations

Employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Jails, employees, 2911.0600

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0600

Local telecommunications service providers

Competitive local exchange carriers, discriminatory service rates or terms, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600

Marital status discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Municipal lockups, prohibitions, 2945.0530

Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Peace officers continuing education, classroom discrimination, 6700.0900, 6700.0902

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Public school curriculum, multicultural and gender fair, 3500.0550
- Purpose of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210
- Radiation safety, discrimination prohibited, 4731.1090
- Regional development commissions, work program statements, 4310.9520
- Rental housing
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3652
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3731
- School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180
- Scope of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210
- Senior companion program, prohibited, 9555.0800
- Sex discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Social services for physically disabled, residential programs, 9570.2400
- Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0750, 3525.2710
- Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

**DISEASES**

- Acanthamoeba, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES
- Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Balamuthia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120
- Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE), reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Chikungunya virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000
- Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Communicable diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020
- Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Cronobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Definitions
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Diarrhea, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060
- Diphtheria
  - Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Diphtheria (Cont'd)
  - Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Diphyllobothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Disease data collection, 4735.0110
- Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050
- Ebola virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
  - Notice requirements, 4626.1795
- Foodborne diseases
  - Botulism, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* Foodborne disease prevention under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Salmonella, 4605.7040
- Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060
- Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110
- Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700
- Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400
- Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Jamestown Canyon virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060
- Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- La Crosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Lassa fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Meningitis
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
  - Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020
- Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Naegleria fowleri, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

## DISEASES

594

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Polio  
   Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Powassan virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Saint Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sappinia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance, definitions, 4605.7000  
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
 Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Spotted fever rickettsiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Supervised living facilities reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Varicella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vomiting, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
   Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
   Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
   Waste disposal, 6244.2800  
 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zika, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zoster, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food services, *see* Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Commercial kitchens, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507  
 Dishwashers  
   Commercial, plumbing, 4714.0704  
   Plumbing, 4714.0704, 4714.0804  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**DISINFECTION**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625  
 Poultry and poultry products  
   Cleaning and disinfection, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
   Hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6000  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3850  
 Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wells, 4725.5550

**DISMISSAL**

Contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Human services merit system, *see* Dismissals under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DISPLAY**

*See* specific index headings

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

*See* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION



**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Decrees, 7410.0500

Income taxes

Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200

Returns, 8038.0100

**DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Driver education programs, 7411.0535

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Brand labels

Defined, 7515.0100

Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Case deals, 7515.0310

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960

Containers

Defined, 7515.0100

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Limitations, 7515.0300

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010

Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1040

Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1000

Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920

Packaging, 7515.1010

Sales, 7515.0320

Labels and labeling

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Federal regulations, 7515.1000

Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010

Sales

Packaging, 7515.1010

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Representative identification cards, 7515.0210

Shipments, 7515.0310

Standards, federal regulations conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1040

Transportation

Packaging, 7515.1010

Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

Violations and penalties

Labeling violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960

Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**DISTILLED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTILLERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

Adulteration, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

Bactericidal treatments, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Canned distressed foods, treatment, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Containers, storage, damaged containers, 1550.2910

Contamination, 1550.2850

**DISTRESSED FOOD (Cont'd)**

Disposal, 1550.2930

Diversion for animal or poultry feed, 1550.2880

Flour products, reconditioning, 1550.2920

Identification, 1550.2810

Inspection, 1550.2840

Misbranding, 1550.2870

Mislabeling, 1550.2870

Notice requirements, 1550.2820

Quality control, 1550.2830

Salvage food, sanitation, 1550.2860

Salvage food processors, duties, 1550.2930

Storage, 1550.2810

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions

Safe toys, 2630.0100

State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine, wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Gambling, *see* Distributors under GAMBLING

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150

Safe toys, duties, 2630.0100, 2630.1300 to 2630.1500

**DISTRICT COURTS**

Appeals to, state contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Appointments by, grain warehouses, receivers, 1562.2000

Hearings, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4055

Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Lawsuits

Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1550

RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

Orders

Commitments, 9515.3020

Domestic abuse, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Soil conservation complaints, settlement, 8400.4060

Petitions to, regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Armory Board, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

State, District of Columbia defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DISTRICTS***See* specific index headings**DISTURBING THE PEACE***See* DISORDERLY CONDUCT**DITCHES**

Drainage ditches, flow boundaries, 4720.5100

Maintenance or repair, environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DITTBERNER CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DIVERS**

Commercial diving operations

Federal regulations, 5210.0150

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

## DIVIDE

596

**DIVIDE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks, 2675.2240  
Credit unions, 2675.6143  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110  
Insurance holding companies, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500  
Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
Savings associations, 2675.3140

**DIVING**

Commercial diving operations  
Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

**DIVORCE**

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DIXON LAKE**

Fishing  
Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**DOCKETS**

Occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
Commercial navigation facilities, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Definitions, port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Longshoring  
Employers, 5208.1500  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Mining operations  
Deactivation, 6130.4100  
Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Shorelands  
Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Human right investigations, 5000.0500  
Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DOCUMENTS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0415

**DODGE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DOG KENNELS**

*See* KENNELS

**DOGS**

Biting  
Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695  
Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
Dangerous dogs, uniform tags  
Contents, 7417.0200  
Graphic of tag, 7417.0400  
Purpose of rules, 7417.0100  
Scope of rules, 7417.0100  
Separate from regular tag, 7417.0300  
Wearing, 7417.0300  
Dog sledding, state recreational areas, limitations, 6100.1355  
Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
Field trials, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970  
Food, preparation and labeling, official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
Hunting with dogs  
Foxes, 6234.1300  
Mink and muskrat, 6234.1100  
Rabbits and hares, 6234.0600  
Raccoons, 6234.1200  
Trap tending, 6234.2200  
Turkeys, prohibition, 6236.0900  
Use in controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500  
Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200  
Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
Rabies  
Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
Vaccination, 1721.0500  
Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630  
Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500  
Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**

Equipment, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMAAS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

*See also* BATTERED WOMEN

Crime Victims Reparations Board, claims for injuries, 3050.3300  
Protection orders, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
Victims, confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS  
Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
Pets, *see* PETS  
Rabies, *see* RABIES

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

*See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMICILE**

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DONKEYS**

*See* ASSES

**DOORS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Automatic doors, disability access, 1341.0404

Bakeries, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities

Generally, 1550.1760

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Commercial energy code, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100

Correctional facilities, 2900.0600

Disability access, 1341.0404

Exit doors, fire code requirements, 7511.1015

Exterior doors

Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703

Installation, 1309.0612

Landings, residential code, 1309.0311

Fire code requirements

Existing buildings, 7511.1104

Exit, 7511.1015

Hardware, 7511.1008

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

Stairway doors, 7511.1008

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950, 1545.3010

Food and beverage service establishments

Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430

Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2580, 1550.2590, 1550.2610

Hardware, fire code requirements, 7511.1008

Honey houses, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Jails, 2911.5400

Locking arrangements, State Building Code, 1305.1008

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Overhead doors, preventing closing, occupational safety and health, 5205.0675

Passage doors, 1341.0011

Replacement, application of rules, commercial energy code, 1323.0100

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Slaughter houses, *see* Doors under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0011

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DORMITORIES**

Exit doorways, fire code, 7511.1104

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Residential group R, 1305.0310

**DOUGH**

*See* BAKERIES

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

**DRAGON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DRAGONFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**DRAINAGE**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Storm water control, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bakeries, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1320, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County state-aid highways, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Ducts, metal ducts, mechanical code, 1346.1004

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200, 1335.2500

Food salvage and reconditioning establishments, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780

Honey houses, 1540.2470, 1550.2390

Individual drain systems, emission standards, 7011.7400

Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Management goals, in watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Request for release, 6130.4700

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Permanent wetlands preserve program, 8420.0420

Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Public drainage systems, wetland replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

## DRAINAGE

598

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction  
 Design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Permits, 6115.1380  
 Riparian land, defined, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Roof drainage systems, plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503  
 Shorelands  
 Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Drains and drainage under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS  
 Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Trap drains, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Permits, 6115.0620  
 Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Waters  
 Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202  
 Excavation, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202  
 Wetlands, *see* Drainage under WETLANDS  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DREDGES**

Harbors and ports, development assistance, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSING AND FITTING ROOMS**

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2070  
 Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840  
 Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305  
 Use, 4626.1560  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0800  
 Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0640  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

**DRESSINGS (FOOD)**

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DRESSINGS (MEDICAL)**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRILL BITS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

*See* EXPLORATORY BORING

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

Boarding care homes, 4660.4400, 4660.4910

Nursing homes

Equipment standards, 4658.4305  
 Providing, 4658.4160

Plumbing

Combined cold water faucets and drinking fountains, 4714.0415

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing (Cont'd)

Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

State building code, 1305.2902

Swimming pools, 4717.3675

**DRINKING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Catastrophic failure, emergency remediation, notice requirements, 4720.9055

Child care centers, 9503.0145

Contamination

Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Emergency remediation, notice, 4720.9055

Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Harmful substance claims, eligible losses, 7190.1190

Toxic pollutant levels, 7050.0217 to 7050.0219

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Drinking water revolving fund projects

Borrowers, duties, 4720.9070

Definitions, 4720.9005

Eligibility, 4720.9010

Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265

Priority point assignments, 4720.9020, 4720.9025, 4720.9030, 4720.9035, 4720.9045

Drinking water supply management areas

Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Definitions, 4720.5100

Delineation, 4717.7000, 4720.5310, 4720.5330, 4720.5580

Vulnerability assessments, 4720.5210, 4720.5310, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection plans, *see* under WELLS

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice made from, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Lead (mineral)

Hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Standard, 4761.2510

Municipal drinking water system, defined, 7380.0250

Pesticide treatment, aquatic plant control, restrictions, 6280.0250

Plumbing, *see* Potable water under PLUMBING

Purified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Testing, laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES

Vending machines, *see* Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES

Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

Water quality standards, 7050.0217 to 7050.0221

Water supply, animal feedlots located near, 4410.4300, 4410.4600, 7020.2100

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Administration, 4720.9000

Bonds (public debt)

Official statements, 7380.0250, 7380.0260

Revenue bonds, defined, 7380.0250

Borrowers

Agreements by

Noncompliance, correction, 4720.9075

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

## Borrowers (Cont'd)

- Agreements by (Cont'd)
  - Significant water users, 7380.0265
- Audits, 7380.0297
- Bond counsel, 7380.0265
- Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065
- Certified operator information, duties, 4720.9070
- Compliance, 7380.0265, 7380.0296
- Debt service accounts, 7380.0265
- Dedicated sources of revenue, 7380.0250, 7380.0265
- Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0260
- Disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280
- Disbursements to, termination or withholding, 4720.9075
- Disclosure, 7380.0297
- Financial capability, 7380.0250
- Interest, late payment or noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296
- Notice given, project initiation or completion, 4720.9065
- Notice received
  - Funds, withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295
  - Noncompliance, 7380.0296
- Operation and maintenance accounts, 7380.0265
- Other financial assistance to, 7380.0285
- Reporting requirements, 7380.0297
- Reports given, completed projects, corrective action, 4720.9065
- Transient noncommunity drinking water supplies, 4720.9070
- Waiver of audits, 7380.0297
- Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065
- Definitions, generally, 4720.9005, 7380.0250
- Disputes, review, requests, 4720.9080
- Federal regulations, compliance, projects, 4720.9000, 7380.0297
- Financial assistance recipients, *see* Borrowers under this topic
- Funding, capitalization grants, 4720.9000
- Inspections, completed projects, 4720.9065
- Loans by
  - Amortization, 7380.0265
  - Applicants, 7380.0250, 7380.0255
  - Applications, 7380.0250, 7380.0260
  - Basis points, 7380.0250
  - Borrowers, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined, 7380.0250
  - Demographic data, 7380.0272
  - Disbursement, 7380.0275
  - Fees, 7380.0290
  - Funds, release, 7380.0295
  - Interest rates
    - Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0255, 7380.0272
    - Bond yield scale, 7380.0272
    - Borrowers not providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0265
    - Defined, 7380.0250
    - Generally, 7380.0272
    - Late payment, penalties, 7380.0296
    - Market adjustments, 7380.0277
    - Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296
    - Participation loans, 7380.0275
    - Participation loans, rates, 7380.0275
  - Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250
  - Participation loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265
  - Projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Repayment, 7380.0265
  - Reporting requirements, 7380.0297

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

## Loans by (Cont'd)

- Supplemental assistance, disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280
  - Suspension, 7380.0277
  - Terms and conditions, 7380.0265, 7380.0296
  - Withholding or termination, projects, noncompliance, 4720.9075
  - Planning, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
  - Priority points
    - Assignment, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
    - Compliance, 4720.9035
    - Consolidation, 4720.9035
    - Definitions, 4720.9025
    - Financial need, 4720.9040
    - Inadequate water supply, 4720.9025
    - Natural disasters, 4720.9035
    - Public drinking water infrastructure improvement, 4720.9030
    - Source water protection, 4720.9035
    - Water suppliers, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025
  - Project service area, defined, 7380.0250
  - Projects
    - Alteration, approval requirements, 4720.9050
    - Amendments, 4720.9050
  - Approval
    - Alteration, 4720.9050
    - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
    - Project priority, 4720.9015
    - Requirements, 4720.9000
  - Certification, 4720.9060
  - Completion, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Disputes, review requests, 4720.9080
  - Eligibility
    - Generally, 4720.9010
    - Priority list placement, 4720.9015
  - Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250
  - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4720.9000
  - Fundable range, 7380.0255, 7380.0260, 7380.0265
  - Initiation, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Inspections, 4720.9065
  - Intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
  - Noncompliance, 4720.9075
  - Performance, certification, 4720.9065
  - Plans and specifications, 4720.9045, 7380.0260
  - Priority lists, 4720.9015, 7380.0255
  - Priority points, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
  - Project completion, defined, 7380.0250
  - Reports about, corrective action, 4720.9065
  - Significant alteration, approval, 4720.9050
  - Purpose of fund, 7380.0252
  - Purpose of rules, 4720.9000
  - Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250
  - Scope of rules, 4720.9005
- DRIVE-INS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- DRIVER EDUCATION**
- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
    - Administrators, duties, 7411.7600
    - Application to provide, 7411.7400
    - Attendance, 7411.7300, 7411.7600
    - Certificates and certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7500 to 7411.7700

## DRIVER

600

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older (Cont'd)  
 Completion  
   Motor vehicle insurance premiums, reduction, 7411.7700  
   Satisfactory, certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700  
   Course length, limitations, 7411.7600  
   Definitions, 7411.7300  
   Fees, application requirements, 7411.7400  
   Instructors, 7411.7600  
   Operation, administrators, duties, 7411.7600  
   Purpose of rules, 7411.7100  
   Records and record keeping, 7411.7600  
   Scope of rules, 7411.7200  
   Sponsoring organizations, 7411.7500, 7411.7600  
   Workshops, attendance requirements, 7411.7600  
 Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345  
 Advertising, 7411.0295  
 Approved programs  
   Administrative review, 7411.1925  
   Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
   Correction orders, 7411.1850  
   Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Authorized program officials  
   Annual reports, 7411.0340  
   Generally, 7411.0250  
   Incident reports, 7411.0365  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates and certification  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older  
     Certificates of approval, 7411.7500, 7411.7600  
     Satisfactory completion, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700  
   Certified programs, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.7400  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700  
   Instructors, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700  
 Certificates of approval  
   Display, 7411.0230  
   Generally, 7411.0200  
   Transfer, 7411.0220  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Certified programs  
   Certificates and certification, 7411.7400  
   Fees and charges, 7411.0335  
 Instruction  
   Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920, 7411.0355  
   Laboratory instruction, *see* same under this topic  
   Instructors, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class A vehicles  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
   Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570  
   Student contracts, 7411.0305  
   Students, age, 7411.0325  
   Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
   Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850  
 Class B vehicles  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
   Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570  
   Student contracts, 7411.0305

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Class B vehicles (Cont'd)  
   Students, age, 7411.0325  
   Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
   Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Class C vehicles  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
   Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570  
   Student contracts, 7411.0305  
   Students, age, 7411.0325  
   Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
   Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Class D vehicles  
   Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
   Concurrent programs, *see* Concurrent driver education programs under this topic  
   Consecutive programs, 7411.0100, 7411.0210, 7411.0280  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
   Home school students, access, 7411.0540  
   Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570  
   Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
   Students, age, 7411.0325  
   Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
   Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Classroom instruction  
   Driver's license examinations, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
   Generally, 7411.0355  
 Classrooms, 7411.0355  
 Commercial driver training schools  
   Advertising, 7411.0295  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275  
   Definitions, 7411.0100  
   Instructors, 7411.0655  
 Community education programs, 7411.0200  
 Concurrent driver education programs  
   Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410  
   Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Dates of completion, 7411.0280, 7411.0305  
   Definitions, 7411.0100  
   Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
   Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325  
   Program applications, contents, 7411.0210  
   Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305  
 Consecutive driver education programs  
   Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280  
   Definitions, 7411.0100  
   Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
   Program applications, contents, 7411.0210  
 Contested cases, 7411.1925  
 Contracts  
   Fees, 7411.0335  
   Records, 7411.0280  
   Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Course content  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400, 7411.7600  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Curriculum  
   Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410  
   Content, 7411.0515

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Curriculum (Cont'd)  
 Guide, 7411.0520  
 Dealers, definition, 7411.0100  
 Defensive driving, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5910  
 Definitions  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7300  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Generally, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics  
 Administrators, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Certificates of approval, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700  
 Course hours, 7411.5700  
 Definitions, 7411.5100  
 Directors, 7411.5500, 7411.5700  
 Facilities, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Fees and charges, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Operation, 7411.5400  
 Owners and employees, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Records and record keeping, 7411.5700  
 Satisfactorily complete, defined, 7411.5100  
 Scope of rules, 7411.5300  
 Sponsor organizations, withdrawal of approval, notice received, 7411.5600  
 Statutory requirements, 7411.5700  
 Traffic courts, participation, 7411.5400  
 Who may operate, 7411.5400  
 Driving ranges  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
 Size, 7411.0355  
 Employees, conduct, 7411.0260  
 Fees and charges  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Withholding certificate for, 7411.0335  
 Home school students, 7411.0540  
 Instruction  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7600  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7411.0355  
 Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*  
 Location, 7411.0520  
 One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Simulation, 7411.0525  
 State tests and, 7411.0435  
 Student contracts and, 7411.0305  
 Instructors  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7600  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates and certification, 7411.5700  
 Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.5100  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Driver improvement clinics  
 Course applications, 7411.5400

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
 Driver improvement clinics (Cont'd)  
 Senior instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Workshop attendance, 7411.5700  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Hiring, 7411.0365  
 Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975  
 Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925, 8710.4350  
 Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690  
 Notices about, 7411.0365  
 Qualifications  
 Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000  
 Generally, 7411.0620  
 Suspension, 7411.1985  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640  
 Tests, 7411.0650  
 Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645  
 Training, 7411.0630  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction  
 Class D curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7411.0545  
 Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Routes, 7411.0355  
 Simulation training, 7411.0525  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Liability insurance, 7411.0270  
 Licenses  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Applications, contents, 7411.0200  
 Display, 7411.0230  
 Duplicates, conditions for, 7411.0200  
 Fees, 7411.0200  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Instructors, teachers' licenses, 8710.4350  
 Renewals, 7411.0200  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925  
 Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
 Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270  
 Motorcycle courses  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Instructors  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630  
 Qualifications, 7411.0670  
 Tests, 7411.0650  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Riding ranges, 7411.0355  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Motorcycles  
 Classrooms, 7411.0355  
 Instruction  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0355  
 Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*  
 Instructors, *see same under this topic*

## DRIVER

602

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Motorized bicycle courses  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Instructors, 7411.0690  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 7410.4600

On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535

Parental curriculum, 7410.0800, 7410.4920

Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100

Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200

Primary driving supervisor  
 Instruction permit applications, duties, 7410.0800  
 Road test credentials, applicants under 18, 7410.4920

Private programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Programs generally  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Change of ownership, 7411.0275  
 Correction orders, 7411.1850  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Licenses, applications, 7411.0210

Public programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Public schools  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Driver's license testing, certification for, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Purpose of rules  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200  
 Generally, 7411.0200

Range driving, definition, 7411.0100

Ranges, definition, 7411.0100

Records and record keeping, 7411.0280

Reports about  
 Annual reports, 7411.0340  
 Incident reports, 7411.0365

Scope of rules  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7200  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300

Seat belts, use, 7411.0545

Semitrailers  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Simulation  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Instruction by, 7411.0525

Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525

Students  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Age, 7411.0325  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Contracts, 7411.0305  
 Records, 7411.0280  
 Vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640

Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses  
 Endorsements, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Road tests, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses  
 Instructors, *see* same under this topic  
 Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

Vehicles  
 Equipment, 7411.0850  
 Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545  
 Inspections, 7411.0850  
 License plates, 7411.0850  
 Safety, 7411.0850  
 Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295  
 Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses  
 Instructors, *see* same under this topic  
 Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVER TRAINING PROGRAMS**

Concurrent driver education programs  
 Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410  
 Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Dates of completion, 7411.0280, 7411.0305  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
 Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325  
 Program applications, contents, 7411.0210  
 Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305

Consecutive driver education programs  
 Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
 Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**

Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345

Advertising, 7411.0295

Approved programs  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
 Correction orders, 7411.1850  
 Hearings, 7411.1925

Authorized program officials  
 Annual reports, 7411.0340  
 Generally, 7411.0250  
 Incident reports, 7411.0365

Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900

Certificates of approval  
 Display, 7411.0230  
 Generally, 7411.0200  
 Transfer, 7411.0220

Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335

Certified programs  
 Fees and charges, 7411.0335  
 Instruction, classroom, 7411.0355

Class A vehicles  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570  
 Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850

Class B vehicles  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515



**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Class B vehicles (Cont'd)

- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class C vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class D vehicles

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Home school students, access, 7411.0540
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570
- Simulation instruction, 7411.0525
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Classroom instruction, generally, 7411.0355

Classrooms, 7411.0355

Commercial driver training schools

- Advertising, 7411.0295
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Instructors, 7411.0655

Community education programs, 7411.0200

Contested cases, 7411.1925

Contracts

- Fees, 7411.0335
- Records, 7411.0280
- Student contracts, 7411.0305

Correction orders, 7411.1875

Curriculum

- Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410
- Content, 7411.0515
- Guide, 7411.0520

Dealers, definition, 7411.0100

Definitions, generally, 7411.0100

Driving ranges

- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Ranges, definition, 7411.0100
- Size, 7411.0355

Employees, conduct, 7411.0260

Fees and charges, withholding certificate for, 7411.0335

Home school students, 7411.0540

Instruction

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7411.0355
- Location, 7411.0520
- One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100
- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Simulation, 7411.0525
- State tests and, 7411.0435
- Student contracts and, 7411.0305

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655
- Correction orders, 7411.1875
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Hiring, 7411.0365
- Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975
- Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925
- Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690
- Notices about, 7411.0365
- Qualifications
  - Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000
  - Generally, 7411.0620
- Suspension, 7411.1985
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640
- Tests, 7411.0650
- Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645
- Training, 7411.0630

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction

- Class D curriculum, 7411.0515
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7411.0545
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Routes, 7411.0355
- Simulation training, 7411.0525

Liability insurance, 7411.0270

Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295

Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270

Motorcycle courses

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515

Instructors

- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630
- Qualifications, 7411.0670
- Tests, 7411.0650

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630

Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Riding ranges, 7411.0355

Simulation instruction, 7411.0525

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Motorcycles, classroom instruction, 7411.0355

Motorized bicycle courses

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Instructors, 7411.0690
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535

Operating licenses

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Display, 7411.0230
- Generally, 7411.0200
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925
- Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230

Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100

Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200

## DRIVER

604

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Private programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Programs generally  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Change of ownership, 7411.0275  
 Correction orders, 7411.1850  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Licenses, applications, 7411.0210

Public programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Public schools, defined, 7411.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 7411.0200  
 Range driving, definition, 7411.0100  
 Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
 Records and record keeping, 7411.0280  
 Reports about  
 Annual reports, 7411.0340  
 Incident reports, 7411.0365

Seat belts, use, 7411.0545

Semitrailers  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Simulation  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Instruction by, 7411.0525

Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525

Students  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Age, 7411.0325  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Contracts, 7411.0305  
 Records, 7411.0280  
 Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640  
 Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

Vehicles  
 Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545  
 Generally, 7411.0850  
 Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295  
 Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVERS**  
 Agreements by, driver improvement, license revocation waivers, 7409.4700  
 Alcohol or controlled substance-related offenses, driver's license revocation incidents, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900  
 Ambulances, 4690.0200, 7521.0200  
 Arrests, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Chemical dependency treatment, rehabilitation, 7503.1700  
 Commercial drivers  
 Driver's licenses, *see* Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, driver's license examinations, 7410.4840  
 Conviction, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Driving records  
 Commercial drivers' license holders, updating, 7421.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4920  
 Limousine drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800  
 Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100

Eyes and eyesight, visual acuity, driver's license cancellation, 7409.2800

Fitness, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, curriculum, 7411.7600

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.0800, 8880.0900  
 Log books, offenses, defined, 7411.0100

Medical conditions, reporting violations or misrepresentation, drivers' license cancellation, denial, or suspension, 7410.2610

Medical records  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000

Notice received  
 Drivers' licenses, denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610  
 License cancellation, 7503.1400  
 License denial, 7503.1400  
 License revocation, 7503.0900  
 License revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200  
 License special review, 7503.1250  
 License suspension, 7503.0400

Overdimensional load escort drivers  
 Certification  
 Appeals, 7455.0500  
 Denial, 7455.0400  
 Expiration, 7455.0300  
 Requirements for, 7455.0300  
 Revocation, 7455.0400  
 Suspension, 7455.0400  
 Training, 7455.0300  
 Definitions, 7455.0100  
 Escort services, who may provide, 7455.0200  
 Flagging, 7455.1400  
 Insurance, 7455.1100  
 Pretrip coordination meetings, 7455.1300  
 Requirements generally, 7455.0600  
 Traffic regulations, 7455.1200, 7455.1400  
 Vehicles used  
 Lights and lighting, 7455.0900  
 Requirements, 7455.0700  
 Safety equipment, 7455.1000  
 Signs and signals, 7455.0800, 7455.1000

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under this topic

Records, *see* Driving records under this topic

Rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Reports about, motor carrier drivers, arrest or conviction, 8850.7400

Reports given  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Medical conditions, 7410.2610

Special transportation services, *see* Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**DRIVERS LICENSES**  
 Affidavits  
 Farm workers, restricted licenses, 7410.4940

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits (Cont'd)  
 Motorized bicycle operators' permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic

Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
 Appearance, applications, administrative review, 7410.0425  
 Eye examinations, 7410.2400  
 License denial, *see* Denial under this topic  
 Notice received  
 Applications, disposition, 7410.0425  
 License denial, cancellation, or suspension, 7410.2610  
 Mental and physical qualifications, variances, disposition, 7410.3000  
 Variances, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.5600  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
 Persons with insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, 7410.2610  
 Physical descriptions, 7410.0400  
 Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Signatures, 7410.0200  
 Variances, duties, 7410.0600

Application sites, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic

Applications  
 Approval, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
 Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4500  
 Daily summary reports, 7404.0450  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 7410.0100  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

Denial, *see* same under this topic

Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425

Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450

Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500

Instruction permits, 7410.0400, 7410.4540

Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810

Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425

Review, 7410.0425

Signatures, 7410.0200, 7410.0450

Suspense, 7410.0425

Cancellation  
 Administrative review, 7503.1500  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, failure to pass test, 7421.0700

Grounds  
 Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500  
 Denial, 7503.1300  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Drivers' examination, failure, 7410.2800  
 Driving-related episodes, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
 Restricted license violations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Various physical and mental conditions, 7410.2800  
 Vision, 7410.2400

Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610

Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610

Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610, 7410.2800

Reinstatement following, conditions, 7503.1600

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Grounds, 7409.2800  
 Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150

Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4500

Change of name, evidence of, 7410.0410

Children  
 Driver education  
 Class D licenses, 7410.4920  
 Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
 Motorized bicycle permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Two-wheeled vehicles, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

Instruction permit applicants, 7410.0800

Restricted licenses, *see* same under this topic

Road tests, 7410.4920

Class C, eligibility, 7409.0400

Classification  
 Class A licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
 Class B licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
 Class D licenses  
 Disqualified commercial drivers, eligibility, 7409.0400  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Issuance, 7503.2600  
 Limited class D licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800  
 Special transportation drivers, 8840.6100

Commercial drivers' licenses  
 Cancellation, failure to pass test, 7421.0700  
 Contested case hearings, 7421.0600, 7421.0700  
 Definitions, 7409.0100, 7410.6000  
 Disqualification  
 Administrative review, 7503.1000  
 Eligibility, class D license, 7503.2600  
 False information, 7421.0600  
 Fraud related to issuance or testing, 7421.0700  
 Notice requirements, 7503.2500  
 Reinstatement following, 7503.2800

Disqualification for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Generally, 7409.0200  
 Notice, 7409.0300  
 Reinstatement after disqualification, 7409.0300, 7409.0600

Downgrades, 7421.0800, 7421.0900

Driving records, updating, 7421.0300

Examinations, 7410.4240, 7410.5460

False information, disqualifications for, 7421.0600

Instruction permits, 7410.4560

Limited licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800

Medical certificates, 7421.0400, 7421.0800

Medical examinations for, 7421.0400

Medical waivers, 7421.0400, 7421.0800, 7421.0900

Reinstatement following disqualification, 7503.2800

Road tests, 7421.0900

School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200

Self-certification, 7421.0200, 7421.0600

Waivers, 7421.0500

Contents  
 Generally, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400

Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.4100  
 Generally, 7409.0100  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2100, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

## DRIVERS

606

## DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)

## Denial

- Administrative review, 7503.1500
- Definitions, 7410.2100
- Grounds
  - Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
  - Cancellation, 7503.1300
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700
  - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
  - Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
  - Vision, 7410.2400
- Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610
- Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610

## Disqualification

- Administrative review, 7503.1000
- Commercial drivers' licenses, *see same under this topic*

## Documentation

- Additional documents, 7410.0425
- Altered, fraudulent, or suspect documents, 7410.0425
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Minnesota-issued documents, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Review and verification, 7410.0425
- Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300
- Variations, 7410.0600

## Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

## Driver's license agents

- Appointments
  - Applications for, 7404.0360, 7404.0370
  - By county boards, 7404.0350
  - By Public Safety Department, 7404.0360
  - Denial, 7404.0360
  - Discontinuance, 7404.0450, 7404.0800
  - Existing office with low application volume, 7404.0310
  - Transfers of, 7404.0360
- Audits and examinations, 7404.0475
- Cash register, 7404.0500
- Certificates of appointment, 7404.0370
- Correction orders, 7404.0800
- County boards, duties, 7404.0310, 7404.0350
- County license bureaus, 7404.0350
- Credit and debit card transactions, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500
- Customer service policy, 7404.0500
- Definitions, 7404.0100
- Depositing violations, late payment charges, 7404.0450
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7404.0340, 7404.0345
- Disability access, 7404.0400
- Discontinuance of appointment, 7404.0450, 7404.0800
- Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500
- Hearings, moving offices, denial of variance, 7404.0330
- Imprest cash funds, 7404.0500
- Indemnification of Public Safety Department commissioner, 7404.0900
- Interviews, 7404.0370
- Inventory, 7404.0400, 7404.0500
- Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340
- Malfeasance or misfeasance, 7404.0330
- Managers, 7404.0500
- Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300
- Offices
  - Application area, 7404.0400

## DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)

## Driver's license agents (Cont'd)

## Offices (Cont'd)

- Closure, variance for, 7404.0500
  - Counters, 7404.0400
  - Establishing criteria, 7404.0300 to 7404.0330
  - Hours of operation, 7404.0500
  - Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300
  - Moving, 7404.0330
  - Municipally administered offices, 7404.0360
  - Parking space, 7404.0330
  - Proposed locations, 7404.0300, 7404.0305, 7404.0307, 7404.0370
  - Requirements generally, 7404.0400
  - Photo identification equipment, 7404.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 7404.0200
  - Record keeping, 7404.0450
  - Reports of deposits, 7404.0450
  - Signs, 7404.0400
  - State-issued property, 7404.0500
  - State-operated application sites, 7404.0300
  - Surety bonds, 7404.0370
  - Training, 7404.0500, 7404.0800
  - Vacancies, notices about, 7404.0360
  - Variations, moving offices, 7404.0330
  - Vision-testing equipment, 7404.0400
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Endorsements
- Examinations, *see same under this topic*
  - School bus drivers, safety violations, revocation, 7409.1500
  - Two-wheeled vehicle drivers
    - Motorcycle endorsement, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
  - Waivers, *see same under this topic*
- Enhanced drivers' licenses
- Definitions, 7410.0100
  - Documentation, 7410.0400
  - Proof of residency, 7410.0410
- Examinations
- Commercial drivers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Double or triple-trailers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Driver education curriculum and, 7411.0435
  - Failure, license cancellation, 7410.2800
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 7410.4240
  - Generally, 7410.4200
  - Hazardous materials, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*
  - Medical examinations, commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0400
  - Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4900
  - Purpose of rules, 7410.4000
  - Records and record keeping, examinations, *see same under this topic*
  - Reexaminations, 7410.4400
  - Restricted licenses, 7410.2900
  - Road tests, *see same under this topic*
  - Safe vehicle operation, good cause to doubt, 7410.2800
  - School bus drivers, 7410.4220
  - Scope of rules, 7410.4000
  - Skills tests, *see Road tests under this topic*
  - Tanker trucks, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
  - Variations, 7410.5600
  - Waivers, *see same under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Federal regulations
  - Commercial drivers
    - Examinations, 7410.4240
    - Instruction permits, 7410.4560
    - Road tests, 7410.4840
  - Definitions, application of law, 7410.4100
- Fees
  - Examinations, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000
  - Permits, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000
  - Reinstatement, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- Hearings
  - Administrative, after withdrawal of license, 7409.4600
  - Drivers' license violations, 7409.4500
- Ignition interlock device program, *see* Ignition interlock devices under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Instruction permits
  - Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Applicants under 18, 7410.0800
  - Applications, 7410.0410, 7410.4540
  - Class D road tests, 7410.4920
  - Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Expiration, road tests following, 7410.5380
  - Federal regulations, 7410.4560
  - Ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1800
  - Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Motorized bicycles, road test, prerequisite for, 7410.5000
  - Residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Skills tests, *see* Road tests under this topic
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400
- Issuance
  - Following denial, 7410.0425, 7410.2610
  - Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810
  - Residence address, 7410.0400, 7410.0410
  - Restricted licenses, 7410.2900
- Knowledge tests
  - Administration, 7410.4540
  - Alcohol and drugs, effects, reinstatement after alcohol or controlled substances violations, 7410.4520, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
  - Class D drivers' licenses, 7410.4500, 7410.4920
  - Commercial drivers
    - Alcohol and drugs, effects, 7410.5560
    - Pretrip inspections, 7410.4500
    - Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5020
  - Commercial licenses, generally, 7410.4500
  - Defined, 7410.4100
  - Driver education requirements, 7410.4540, 7410.4580, 7410.4600
  - Generally, 7410.4500
  - Hazardous materials, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
  - Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4540, 7410.4560
  - Interpreters, use, 7410.4740
  - Motorcycles
    - Children, 7410.4580
    - Generally, 7410.4500, 7410.4580
    - Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
  - Motorized bicycles
    - Generally, 7410.4500
    - Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5000
    - Safety courses, 7410.4600

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Knowledge tests (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - Reinstatement, 7410.4520
  - Repeat tests, 7410.4780
  - Review, 7410.4720
  - School bus drivers, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
  - Scores, 7410.4760
  - Specificity, 7410.4500
  - Test procedures, 7410.4700, 7410.4740
  - Voiding, 7410.4300
  - Waivers, *see* same under this topic
- Lawful short-term admission status, persons with, 7410.0410
- License agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic
- Limited licenses
  - Administrative review, 7503.1800
  - Class D licenses, 7409.3600
  - Eligible persons, 7503.1800
  - Ignition interlock device program participants, 7409.3600, 7503.1800
  - Issuance, after revocation or suspension, alcohol or controlled substance-related incidents, 7503.1800
  - Juveniles, issuance prohibited, 7503.1800
  - Restrictions, 7503.1800
- Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
- Motorized bicycle operator permits
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Fees, 7410.5000
  - Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Road tests, *see* same under this topic
- Names
  - Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Requirements
    - Identification presented at testing, 7410.4900
    - Identification presented on application, 7410.4300, 7410.4560
    - Length, 7410.0300
    - Proof of name, documentation, 7410.0400
    - Purpose and scope, 7410.0200
- Nonresidents
  - Examinations, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
  - Limited licenses, 7409.3600
  - Reinstatement, 7409.4250, 7410.5500
- Numbers
  - Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
  - Limousine drivers, record keeping, 8880.1000
  - Special transportation drivers, record keeping, 8840.6100
- Photographs, electronic or digitized images
  - Applications without, 7410.0400
  - Change of name, 7410.0500
  - Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
  - Manufactured home dealers, license applications, 1350.7200
  - Religious objections to requirement, variances, 7410.1810
  - Requirements, 7410.0400
  - Variances, 7410.1810
- Physical and mental qualifications
  - Definitions, 7410.2100
  - Examinations and reexaminations, 7410.4400
  - Medical Review Boards, 7410.2610, 7410.3000
  - Purpose of rules, 7410.2200
  - Scope of rules, 7410.2300
  - Variances, 7410.3000
  - Vision, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Primary documents

- Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
- Birth dates, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Change of name, 7410.0500
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Identity, 7410.0300
- Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300
- Variations, 7410.0600

## Purpose of rules

- Examinations, 7410.4000
- Generally, 7410.0200
- Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200

## Records and record keeping, examinations

- Defined, 7410.4100
- Knowledge tests, 7410.4920, 7410.4980, 7410.5020
- Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140

## Reinstatement

- After denial or cancellation for loss of consciousness or voluntary control or driving-related episodes, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Conditional reinstatement, ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1725
- Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700
- Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
- Drivers' license examinations, 7410.2800
- Fees, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- Following cancellation, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.1600, 7503.1700
- Following restricted license violations, 7410.2900
- Following revocation, 7503.1200
- Following suspension, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.0600
- Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic
- Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
- Nonresidents, 7410.5500
- Orders, time of reinstatement, 7503.1200
- Road tests, *see* same under this topic

## Reinstatement after alcohol and controlled substances offenses

- Fees, 7410.5520
- Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

## Reinstatement after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses

- After cancellation, 7409.4300
- After insurance-related revocation, 7409.3800, 7409.4000
- After insurance-related suspension, 7409.3900
- After revocation, generally, 7409.4100, 7409.4250
- After suspension, generally, 7409.4200, 7409.4250
- Effective date, 7409.4250
- Nonresidents, 7409.4250
- Notice requirements, 7409.4300, 7409.4350
- Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

## Reports about

- Motor carrier drivers, license suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, 8850.7400
- Road tests, permit holders without accompanying licensed drivers, 7410.5120

## Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

## Restricted licenses

- Chief driver evaluator, duties, 7410.2900
- Children, 7410.4940, 7410.4960
- Definitions, 7410.2100
- Driver evaluation office, determinations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Restricted licenses (Cont'd)

- Generally, 7410.2400
- Notice requirements, 7410.2900
- Road tests, *see* same under this topic
- Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000
- Vision, requirements and restrictions, 7410.2400

## Revocation

- Administrative review, 7503.1000
- Grounds, 7503.0700
- Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Notice of revocation, 7503.0900
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation periods, *see* same under this topic

## Revocation after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

## Revocation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Definitions, 7409.0100
- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- False affidavit to department, 7409.1400
- Felony with motor vehicle, 7409.1200
- Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.1100, 7409.2000
- Insurance-related offenses, 7409.1600
- Leaving scene of accident, 7409.1300
- Manslaughter in the second degree resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Motor vehicle law, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor offenses, 7409.1500
- Motorcycles, 7410.5540
- Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- Perjury in statements to department, 7409.1400
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- School bus related offenses, 7409.1500

## Revocation periods,

- Expiration, 7503.1200

## Road tests

- Administration, 7410.4800, 7410.4900
- Applicants, duties, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
- Children, 7410.4920, 7410.4940, 7410.4960, 7410.5000
- Class D vehicles
  - Failure, 7410.5320
  - Generally, 7410.4820
  - Prerequisites and proofs, 7410.4920, 7410.5420
- Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0900
- Commercial motor vehicles, 7410.4840, 7410.5020, 7410.5100
- Defined, 7410.4100
- Failure, 7410.5320, 7410.5360
- Federal regulations, 7410.4840
- Fees, 7410.5000
- Following expired permits, 7410.5380
- Frequency, 7410.5340
- Generally, 7410.4800, 7410.4900
- Hazardous materials, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
- Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4900
- Motor vehicles used in, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
- Motorcycle skills
  - Approval, 7410.4860
  - Equipment safety, 7410.5200
  - Prerequisites, 7410.4980
  - Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests (Cont'd)  
 Motorized bicycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200, 7410.5320  
 Permit holders not accompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Physical aids, 7410.5200  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
 Prohibitions during, 7410.5100  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 School bus drivers  
     Equipment safety, 7410.5180  
     Failure, 7410.5320  
     Pretrip inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
     Vehicle requirements, 7410.4900  
     Waivers, exception, 7410.5460  
 Scoring, 7410.5300  
 Second and subsequent tests, 7410.5120, 7410.5140  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Three-wheeled motorcycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200  
 Voiding, 7410.4300  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100  
 School bus drivers' licenses  
     Endorsements, 7409.1500, 8840.5900  
     Examinations, 7410.4220  
     Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scope of rules  
     Examinations, 7410.4000  
     Generally, 7410.0200  
     Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300  
 Secondary documents  
     Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
     Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
     Change of name, 7410.0500  
     Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
     Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
     Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
     Requirements, 7410.4300  
     Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures  
     Applications, 7410.0450  
     Requirements, 7410.0200  
 Skills tests  
     Road tests, *see* same under this topic  
     Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Special review notices  
     Drivers, 7503.1250, 7503.1300  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 7503.1250, 7503.1300  
 Special transportation services drivers  
     Endorsements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
     Generally, 8840.5900  
     License records, 8840.6100  
 Status check dates, 7410.0410  
 Suspension  
     Chemical use assessments, failure to complete, 7503.2000  
     Grounds  
         Alcohol or controlled substances, 7503.0200, 7503.2000  
         Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
         Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2610  
     Hearings following, 7503.0500  
     Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
     Notice of suspension, 7503.0400  
     Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
     Suspension periods, 7503.0300, 7503.0600

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
     Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
     Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.2000  
     Hearings, failure to attend, 7409.4500  
     Insurance, failure to maintain, 7409.2400  
     Length, 7409.3000  
     Manslaughter resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.2000  
     Misuse of license, 7409.2300  
     Motor vehicle laws, 7409.2100, 7409.2200  
     Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
     School bus related offenses, 7409.2250  
     Traffic regulations, habitual violators, 7409.2200  
 Suspension periods  
     Chemical use assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0300  
     Expiration, 7503.0600  
     Termination, 7503.0300  
 Temporary licenses  
     Applications, use, 7410.0400  
     Notice of revocation, effect, 7503.0900  
 Third-party testing programs  
     Administrative offices, 7410.6140  
     Applicants, definitions, 7410.6000  
     Applications, 7410.6120, 7410.6280, 7410.6290, 7410.6520  
     Audits, 7410.6340  
     Business applicants, 7410.6160, 7410.6220  
     Cancellation, 7410.6520  
     Certified testers, 7410.6260  
     Commercial license testing  
         Applications, 7410.6120  
         Definitions, 7410.6000  
         Schools, training hours, 7410.6180  
     Correction orders, 7410.6520  
     Deficiencies, correction orders, 7410.6520  
     Definitions, 7410.6000  
     Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6220  
     Employees, 7410.6160  
     Entities, definitions, 7410.6000  
     Existing programs, 7410.6400  
     Indemnification of state, agreement, 7410.6320  
     Information to test applications, 7410.6460  
     Inspections, 7410.6290, 7410.6340  
     Letters of approval  
         Cancellation, 7410.6520  
         Contents, 7410.6300  
         Definitions, 7410.6000  
         Issuance, 7410.6440  
     Location, 7410.6140  
     Motor carriers, 7410.6100, 7410.6240  
     Motorcycle testing  
         Applications, 7410.6120  
         Driver education program status, 7410.6200  
         Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6200  
         Testers, number, 7410.6200  
         Testers, qualifications, 7410.6420  
     Notice given, 7410.6500  
     Postsecondary schools, 7410.6100, 7410.6180  
     Public transit authorities, eligibility, 7410.6100  
     Records and record keeping, 7410.6480  
     Reports given, 7410.6510  
     Road tests  
         Records of, 7410.6380  
         Repeat administration, 7410.6460

## DRIVERS

610

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Third-party testing programs (Cont'd)
  - Road tests (Cont'd)
    - Schedules, 7410.6340
  - School bus companies, eligibility, 7410.6100
  - School districts
    - Driver education programs, 7410.6420
    - Eligibility, 7410.6100
    - School bus driver testing for other districts, 7410.6460
    - Training hours, 7410.6180
  - Skills tests
    - Applications, 7410.6120
    - Number given, reports, 7410.6510
    - Records of, 7410.6380
    - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
    - Schedules, 7410.6340
  - Suspension, 7410.6520
  - Test administration, 7410.6340, 7410.6460
  - Test routes, requests to change, 7410.6500
  - Testing sites, inspections, 7410.6290
  - Third-party tester certificates, 7410.6000, 7410.6440
  - Third-party testers
    - Certification, 7410.6420
    - Certified testers, requirement to use, 7410.6360
    - Definitions, 7410.6000
    - Existing testers, 7410.6400
    - Leaving employment, notice, 7410.6500
    - Qualifications, 7410.6420
    - Variances, 7410.6540
  - Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements
    - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
    - Waivers for nonresidents, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
  - Variances
    - Documentation requirements, 7410.0600
    - Examinations, 7410.5600
    - Generally, 7409.4700
    - Photographs, full-face image requirement, 7410.1810
    - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000
    - Statutory standards, prohibited, 7410.3000
    - Waivers, 7410.5600
  - Violations and penalties
    - Applicants
      - Diabetic persons, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610
      - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
    - Restricted license conditions, license cancellation, 7410.2900
  - Voter registration
    - Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
    - Unified application with driver's license registration, 8200.9320
  - Waivers
    - Examinations
      - Commercial drivers, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
      - Generally, 7410.5400
      - Licenses revoked for alcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
      - Licenses revoked for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
      - Motorcycle endorsements, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
      - Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
      - School bus drivers, 7410.5480

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Waivers (Cont'd)
  - Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4700
  - Variances, 7410.5600
- Withdrawal, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Withdrawal after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses
  - Committed in other states, 7410.5500
  - Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- Withdrawal after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses
  - Administrative hearings, 7409.4600
  - Concurrent running, withdrawal periods, 7409.3000
  - Multiple withdrawal periods, 7409.3000

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Access, revocation, 8810.5300
- Alteration, 8810.4400
- Construction, 8810.4400
- Definitions, 8810.4100
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
- Permits
  - Construction or alteration, 8810.4400
  - Local permits, 8810.4400
  - Violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300
- Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
- Scope of rules, 8810.4100, 8810.4300
- State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Surety bonds, construction or alteration, trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.4400
- Use
  - Changes, openings onto trunk highways, 8810.5200
  - Trunk highway rights-of-way, prohibited use, 8810.5400
- Variances, 8810.5600
- Violations and penalties
  - Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300
  - Permit violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

- Chemical use assessments
  - Completion, effect, 7503.0800
  - Failure to complete, effect, 7503.0300
  - When required, 7503.2000
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Ignition interlock devices, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150
- Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900
- Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

**DROWNING**

- Reports about, sheriffs, duties, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

- Possession
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6505
  - Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS**

*See* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

*See also* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES



**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Abuse or addiction, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Administering, adult foster care, 9555.6225

Administration

- Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435
- Detoxification centers, 9530.6550

Alcohol in medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220

Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

Analgesics, *see* ANALGESICS

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, horse medications, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS

Antibody, defined, 7890.0100

Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

- Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300
- Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS

Automated counting devices, 6800.2600

Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600

Beyond-use date, defined, 6800.0100

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Bute, defined, 7890.0100

Cannabis (medical), *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435

Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140

Compounding of drugs

- Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Nonsterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Sterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Containers, dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952

Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Cytotoxic agents, home health care pharmacies, 6800.8005

Darbepoietin alpha, 7890.0100

Definitions

- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003, 4664.0265
- Horse medication, 7890.0100

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Dentists, dispensing, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topic

Dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Depressants

- Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250
- Defined, 7890.0100

Dispensing by practitioners

- Access to drug supply, 6800.9951
- Generally, 6800.9952
- Labeling, 6800.9953
- Midwives authority, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES
- Psychiatric nurses authority, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Record keeping, 6800.9954
- Scope of rules, 6800.9950
- Storage, 6800.9951

Dispensing of drugs

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Licensed practitioners, regulation, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topic

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Dispensing of drugs (Cont'd)

- Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750

Distribution

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide), defined, 7890.0100

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Drug diversion, pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug wholesaler distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Expiration dates, 6800.0100, 6800.3350

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435

Federal regulations, radiopharmaceuticals

- Fissile material, exemptions, 4731.0403
- Generally, 4731.0200
- License exemptions, 4731.3055

Fishing, turtles, taking by drugs, prohibition, 6256.0500

Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Furosemide, defined, 7890.0100

Growth factor, defined, 7890.0100

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Hempure, 7890.0100

High-alert drugs

- Automated distribution systems, 6800.2600
- Definitions, 6800.0100

Horse medication, *see* under HORSE RACING

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs

- Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Intravenous admixture drugs, labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450

Jails

- Administration, 2911.6700
- Definitions, 2911.0200
- Delivery, 2911.6600
- Legend drugs, 2911.6500, 2911.6800
- Policies, 2911.6400
- Storage, 2911.6500

Ketoprofen, 7890.0100

Labels and labeling

- Bar codes, National Drug Code requirements, 6800.3200
- Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075
- Controlled substances, 6800.4150
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9953
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660
- Hospital drugs, 6800.7900
- Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450
- Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200
- Prescription labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.3200, 6800.3400, 6800.8550
- Small container labels, 6800.3400

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs  
 Hospices, 4664.0425  
 Jails, 2911.6500, 2911.6800  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Licenses  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Manufacturers, 6800.1400  
 Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440  
 Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Mail and mailing, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000  
 Manufacturers  
 Emission standards, 7011.7580  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800  
 Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400  
 Regulations, 6800.1460  
 Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800  
 Manufacturing wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
 Identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Meat glands and organs, organotherapeutic use, 1540.4120  
 Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Medication assistance  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Defined, 2960.0020, 2960.3010  
 Metabolites, defined, 7890.0100  
 Monitoring, family community support services, 9535.4041  
 Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5450  
 Muscle relaxants, workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Narcotic, defined, 7890.0100  
 Nonprescription drugs, authority to dispense and administer, 4690.0800  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's)  
 Racing Commission, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Opioid analgesics, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Over-the-counter drugs  
 Defined, 4664.0003  
 Hospices, 4664.0425  
 Packages  
 Customized medication packages, 6800.3400  
 Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
 Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750  
 Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Personal care items  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Storage, food employees, 4626.1675  
 Pet food, drugs in, 1510.2550  
 Pharmacies and pharmacists  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Certification, prescription orders, 6800.3100  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Exemptions, identification, 6800.4050  
 Pharmaceutical waste disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001  
 Prepacking, 6800.3200

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Physicians, dispensing, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topic  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Prescription drugs  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0340, 9505.0345  
 Veterinarians, dispensing guidelines, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS  
 Pro re nata medication, home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Psychiatric drugs community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS  
 Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700  
 Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Federal regulations, 4731.0200, 4731.3055  
 License exemptions, 4731.3025, 4731.3055  
 Licenses, 4731.3395  
 Pharmacies, duties, *see* Radiopharmaceuticals under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Tests and testing, 4731.3075  
 Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Recalls, records, 6800.7520  
 Records and record keeping  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, tests and testing, 4731.3075  
 Registrant requirements, 6800.4400  
 Refills, prescriptions  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Generally, 6800.3100  
 Limitations, 6800.3510  
 Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Patient consultation guidelines, 6800.0910  
 Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950  
 Refrigerated medicines day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665  
 Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700  
 Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Scheduled substances, *see* Controlled substances under this topic  
 Sedatives  
 Administering  
 Dental assistants, 3100.3600  
 Dental hygienists, prohibited, 3100.3600  
 Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Moderate sedation, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Stimulants  
 Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Storage  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9951  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660  
 Hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Refrigerated medicines, day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800  
 Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing, radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075  
 Tranquilizers, defined, 7890.0100  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS  
 Verification, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees  
   Drug charges, 5221.0700  
   Pharmacy charges, 5221.4070  
 Workplace policies and testing, 8835.0260

**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Control requirements schedule, 7011.1015  
 Definitions, 7011.1000  
 Generally, 7011.1005  
 Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7011.1010

**DRY CLEANERS**

Capitol area  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Petroleum dry cleaners, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3250

**DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRYWALL**

Drywall tapers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**DUCK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DUCKS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
   Blinds, cutting plants for, 6232.0200  
   Falconry, 6234.0800  
   Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400  
   Shot, 6240.0550  
 Mallards, pen reared, taking on shooting preserves, 6242.0400  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Poultry, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

**DUE PROCESS**

Human rights procedure, 5000.0300

**DUEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DULUTH (CITY)**

Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

**DUMBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUMBWAITERS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**DUMPS**

Definitions, big game, 6232.2600  
 Garbage dumps  
   Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
   Defined, 6232.2600  
 Waste tires, *see* Tire dumps under WASTE TIRES

**DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNDAS (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Land use districts, Cannon River, special rules, 6105.1610

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DURFEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUSCHEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUST**

Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, particulate matter control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
 Cotton dust, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Control measures, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead-contaminated dust  
   Hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
   Standard, 4761.2510  
 Mining operations  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Nuclear materials  
   Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
   Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Occupational safety and health, dust control, 5205.0100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DUTCHESS SLOUGH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DWELLINGS**

Abode, defined, 8001.0300  
 Acquisition of land or existing structures, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644  
 Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING  
 Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100  
 American Indian housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130  
 Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Basements, *see* BASEMENTS  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

## DWELLINGS

614

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Capitol area  
 Design standards, 2400.2500  
 Parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Carriage house dwellings, standards, 2400.2710  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Construction  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
 Shorelands  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.2400  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Design standards, capitol area, 2400.2500  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Disabled persons, housing, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Dwelling units, defined, 2400.2040  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Eligible homebuyers, defined, 4900.3610  
 Energy code, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Fuel oil  
 Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
 Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Harbors  
 Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Household hazardous waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Improvements  
 Grants, 4900.0610  
 Loans, 4900.0510  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Design flows for, 7080.1860  
 Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Isolated low density building lots, 8800.2400  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Loans and grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Low density residential structures, 8800.2400  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100 to 1350.9200  
 Means of egress, State Building Code, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Multiple dwellings, State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Occupancy, classification, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

One- and two-family dwellings  
 Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Owner-occupied housing, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Parapets, 1309.0302  
 Pesticide use, restrictions, 1505.1080  
 Private developer, defined, 4900.3610  
 Private dwellings, food establishments  
 Exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Operations, prohibited, 4626.0035  
 Radon control  
 Active systems, 1303.2403  
 Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402  
 Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Rooming houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Sales, American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Senior housing, lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
 Sleeping rooms, food establishment operations, 4626.0035  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Stories above grade plane, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Two-family dwellings, sound transmission, 1309.0302  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vacant, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Water supply, water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620  
 Waterproofing, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
**DYERS LAKE**  
 Fishing, crappie and sunfish possession limits, 6264.0400  
**DYES**  
 Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
**DYNAMITE**  
*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
**DYSPROSIUM**  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
**E-MAIL**  
 Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600  
 Digital signatures law, addresses in  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 International Telecommunication Union, 8275.0060  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
 Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
 Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
 Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Licensed certification authorities, notice received  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080

**E-MAIL (Cont'd)**

Mail balloting, instructions and assistance, 8210.3000

**EAGLE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**EAGLE LAKE**

Fishing

Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAGLES**

Falconry, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Appointments, 9505.1730

Contracts, 9505.1748

Coordination, 9505.1745

Definitions, 9505.0275, 9505.1696

Diagnosis and treatment services, 9505.1724, 9505.1733

Eligibility, 9505.1699

Federal aid, 9505.1748

Foster care children, 9505.1739

Information about, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0380

Payments, 9505.0445, 9505.1706, 9505.1724

Providers, 9505.0275, 9505.1703

Notice requirements

Diagnosis and treatment providers, 9505.1733

Foster care children, 9505.1739

Special situations, 9505.1736

Subsequent screenings, 9505.1727

Providers

Choice of provider, 9505.1701

Medical assistance, 9505.0275, 9505.1703

Purpose of rules, 9505.1693

Records and record keeping, local social services agencies, 9505.1742

Scope of rules, 9505.1693

Standards, 9505.1718

State aid, 9505.1748

Surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.1715

Training, EPSDT clinic staff, 9505.1712

Transportation assistance, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Early childhood education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100

Employees, education and training, early childhood careers, teacher licenses, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Health and developmental screening programs, school districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

School-based early childhood programs, vaccination requirements, 4604.0400 to 4604.1020

Special education

Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340

Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5500

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Workers near, high visibility protective clothing, 5207.1000

**EARTHQUAKES**

Protection, International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

**EASEMENTS**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conservation easements

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Wetlands, 8420.0526, 8420.0915

Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Highways, utility equipment, 8810.3300

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

State lands, 1245.0300

Trunk highways, utility construction, 8810.3300

Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**EAST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

**EAST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

**EAST CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST COLVILLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST FORK DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**EAST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**EAST SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST SWAN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EATING PLACES**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**EATING UTENSILS**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Tableware, defined, 4626.0020

**ECHO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

## ECOLOGY

616

**ECOLOGY***See* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

Definitions, 4505.0100

Public officials, application of rules, 4505.0010

Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (U.S.)**

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**ECONOMICS**

Academic standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300

Grade 1, 3501.1305

Grade 2, 3501.1310

Grade 3, 3501.1315

Grade 4, 3501.1320

Grade 5, 3501.1325

Grade 6, 3501.1330

Grade 7, 3501.1335

Grade 8, 3501.1340

Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDEN LAKE**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**

Animal fats

Ingredients, names, 1540.2690

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690

Uninspected, rendered animal fats, shipping, 1540.2620

Beef fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Containers

Edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, marking, 1540.3130

Food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Designation, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling

Contents, 1540.2670

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Lard, *see* LARD

Marks and marking, edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, containers, 1540.3130

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Oleo stearin, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Pork fat, rendered pork fat, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats

Containers, marks and marking, 1540.3130

Oil, stearin, or stock from beef or mutton fats, designation, 1540.3090

Rendered pork fat

Equipment, preparation, 1540.3570

Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Terms, use, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

Shipping, animal fats, uninspected, rendered, 1540.2620

Shortening, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin

Designation, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling, 1540.3100

Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS (Cont'd)**

Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

At-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

Child care assistance programs, 3400.0100 to 3400.0235

Curriculum, inclusiveness, 3500.0550

Driver education, duties, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Education funding, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Equal opportunity in schools, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

Flexible school year program, 3500.1000

Libraries, *see* LIBRARIESNonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Public schools, fees, 3500.1050

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

School districts

Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNELGenerally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School financing, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

School personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School transportation, 3520.1500

Secondary career and technical education, generally, 3505.1000 to 3505.5900

Secondary vocational education, personnel, licenses, 3517.0080 to 3517.0110

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS**EDUCATION FUNDING**

Integration/desegregation aid, reduction for violations, 3535.0150

Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS***See* WATER POLLUTION**EGG LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**EGGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EGGS**

Advertisements

False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800

Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Candlers, records, 1520.0600

Candling

Definitions, 1520.0200

Generally, 1520.0300

Pack date, defined, 1520.0200

Records, 1520.0600

Cases, grade and size identification, 1520.1000

Checks

Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100

Records, 1520.0600

Cleaning, generally, 1520.0500

Commercial hatcheries, 1721.0320

Containers

Labels and labeling, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.0900

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

Definitions, poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Dirties

Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

## Dirties (Cont'd)

Records, 1520.0600

Federal regulations, restricted eggs, compliance, 1520.1100

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

## Grades and grading

Advertising, 1520.1700

Consumer grades

Dating, 1520.1900

Fresh eggs, 1520.2000

Grade A, 1520.1200

Grade AA, 1520.1200

Grade B, 1520.1100, 1520.1200

Definitions, 1520.1200

Eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800

Eggs purchased from producers, 1520.0700

Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100

Identification of grade, 1520.1000

Invoices, 1520.1500

Labels and labeling, 1520.1600

Pack date, 1520.1600, 1520.1900

Purchase grades, 1520.1100

Records, 1520.0600

Shell eggs, weight classes, 1520.1400

## Handlers and handling

Candling, 1520.0300

Invoices, 1520.1500

Labels and labeling, duties, 1520.1600

Record keeping, 1520.0600, 1520.1500

Restricted eggs, 1520.1100

## Hatching eggs

Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Community sales, 1721.0090

Dealers, records, 1721.0290

Importation, 1721.0280

Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## Invoices

Graded eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800

Records, 1520.1500

## Labels and labeling

False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800

Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000

Handlers, duties, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.1000

## Marks and marking

Labels and labeling, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.1000

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

## Packages and packaging

Consumer grade eggs, dating, 1520.1900

False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800

Labels and labeling, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.0900

## Pasteurization

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0180

Liquid, frozen, or dry eggs or egg products, food and beverage service establishments, use, 4626.0245

Producers, case eggs, identification, 1520.1000

Quality, standards, 1520.1300

## Quality assurance date

Defined, 1520.0200

Labels, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.1900

## Records and record keeping

Candling, 1520.0600

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

Grades and grading, 1520.0600

Invoices, 1520.1500

## Sales

Bulk sales, labels, 1520.1600

False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800

Invoices, 1520.0800

## Sanitation

Cleaning facilities and procedures, 1520.0500

Containers, 1520.0900

Packages and packaging, 1520.0900

Storage and transportation, 1520.0400

## Shell eggs

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0175

Quality standards, 1520.1300

Regulations, compliance, 4626.0175

Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Weight classes, 1520.1400

## Size

Advertising, 1520.1700

Identification, 1520.1000

Labels, 1520.1600

Weight classes, 1520.1400

Standards, quality, 1520.1300

Storage, 1520.0400

## Temperature

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

Packaging, 1550.0960

Storage, 1520.0400

Transportation, 1520.0400

Weight, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**EIKELA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EITZEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELBOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELBOW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELDERLY PERSONS***See* AGED PERSONS**ELECTED OFFICIALS***See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION***See* VOTER REGISTRATION**ELECTION JUDGES**

## Absentee voting

Health care facility absentee voting course

Length, content, 8240.1800

Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Training, *see* Training for election officials under ABSENTEE VOTING

Adult education methods course, 8240.1100, 8240.1200

Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000

## Basic training course

Certification of training, 8240.2300

Failure to maintain, removal from records, 8240.2200

Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1300

## ELECTION

618

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Basic training course (Cont'd)  
 Length, materials, equipment, and contents, 8240.1600  
 Trainees, 8240.1655

Certificates and certification  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Training, generally, 8240.2300

Compensation and salaries, trainees, 8240.1655

Continuing training  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400

Copies to, Minnesota Election Judges Guide, 8240.2000

Definitions, training program, 8240.0100

Election conferences, auditors, attendance, 8240.1050

Election day, duties, voter registration, 8200.5300

Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150

Emergency training courses  
 Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
 Head election judges, duties, 8240.1500, 8240.1900, 8240.1950  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1500

Head election judges  
 Emergency training, duties, 8240.1900  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Training courses  
 Emergency training, 8240.1500, 8240.1950  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1350  
 Length, content, 8240.1750

Health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Inservice reviews, 8240.2500

Interpretation of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Mail balloting, duties, 8210.3000

Nursing homes, absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Planning, training plans, 8240.2400

Records and record keeping  
 Removal of records, 8240.2200  
 Training, 8240.2100

Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Replacement judges, emergency training for, 8240.1900

Reports given, incident reports, polling places, 8220.0250

Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Trainees, 8240.1655

Training authorities  
 Adult education methods course, attendance at, 8240.1100, 8240.1200  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 8240.0100  
 Emergency training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Materials, *see* Training materials under this topic  
 Planning, 8240.2400  
 Signatures, 8240.2300

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Training materials  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Generally, 8240.2000, 8240.2400  
 Head election judges, 8240.1750

Training program  
 Adult education methods course, 8240.1200  
 Basic training course, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8240.1100  
 Definitions, 8240.0100  
 Electronic voting systems, use, 8240.1600, 8240.1750  
 Emergency training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Head election judges, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care facility absentee voting  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, 8240.0200  
 Materials, *see* Training materials under this topic  
 Minimum standards, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
 Number of trainees, 8240.1655  
 Plans, 8240.2400  
 Proficiency demonstration, 8240.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8240.2100, 8240.2200  
 Scope, 8240.0200  
 "Train the trainer" classes, 8240.1100  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities, specific duties, *see* Training authorities under this topic  
 Training authority conference, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration on election day, 8200.5600, 8240.1600

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Alcoholic beverages  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Computer programs and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Conduct of, 8220.0050

Contributions, *see* CONTRIBUTIONS

Definitions  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Election cycle, defined, 8240.0100

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Election materials, election judges, *see* Training materials under ELECTION JUDGES

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410

Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS



**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health boards, 9520.0230

Nonpartisan elections, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

Pollution Control Agency, officers, 7000.0400

Presidential primaries, 8210.3000

Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS

Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Redistricting, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM

Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Sample copies, state general election ballots, 8250.0200

School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Scope of rules, conduct of elections, 8220.0050

Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

State retirement system, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Statewide election, defined, 4503.0100

Training for election officials

- City clerks, *see* Election administration training under CITY CLERKS
- County auditors, *see* Election administration training under COUNTY AUDITORS
- County clerks, *see* Election administration training under COUNTY CLERKS
- Election judges, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES
- School district clerks, *see* Election administration training under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
- Town clerks, *see* Election administration training under TOWN CLERKS

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters, *see* Voters under VOTING

Voting, *see* VOTING

Voting machines, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

*See* SURGERY

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

*See* POWER COMPANIES

**ELECTRIC FANS**

Bakeries, 1550.1420

Fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0910

Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.0910

Mechanical smoke exhaust fans, building code amendments, 1305.0910

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

*See also* ELECTRICITY

Administration, 1300.0010

Adoption, 1305.0021

Compliance

- Generally, 1315.0200
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0450

Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020

Incorporation by reference, National Electrical Code, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, electric utilities, standards, 7826.0300

References to international codes, 1309.0020

Scope of rules, 1315.0200

State codes, compliance, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230, 1513.0790

Approvals

- Definitions, 3801.3619
- Electricity Board, 3801.3620

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Building permits, exemptions, 1300.0120

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0405

Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3801.3620

Equipment rooms

- Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Exemptions, listing requirements, 3801.3620

Field testing, 3801.3620

Inspections, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD

Listing and labeling, alternatives, 3801.3620

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Power off indicators, railroad active warning devices, 8830.1200

Prefabricated buildings

- Compliance certificates, 1360.2400
- Plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Safety standards, 3801.3620

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Wiring and hazards, fire code requirements, 7511.0604

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Alarm and communication systems

- Connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2730

Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400

Inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Technology circuits or systems, electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

Veterinarian facilities, 9100.0200

Water well construction, 4725.3150

Wells, 4725.3150

**ELECTRICIANS**

Certificate of employment, submitting to board, 3800.3550

Class A installers

- Continuing education, 3800.3602
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Class A journeyman electricians

- Continuing education, 3800.3602
- Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830
- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## ELECTRICIANS

620

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Class A master electricians  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Class B installers  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Class B journeyman electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602

Class B master electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602

Continuing education  
 Authority for rules, 3800.3600  
 Content of instruction, 3800.3602  
 Definitions, 3800.3601  
 Generally, 3800.3603  
 Hours required, 3800.3602  
 Multiple licenses, 3800.3602  
 Power limited technician programs, 3801.3831, 3801.3880  
 Purpose of rules, 3800.3600  
 Registered unlicensed individuals, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603  
 Required for license renewal, 3800.3602

Contractors  
 Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560  
 Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530

Employees  
 Certificate of employment, filing with board, 3800.3550  
 Licensing information, 3800.3530  
 Termination, reporting to board, 3800.3550  
 Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530  
 Responsible master electricians, 3800.3540  
 Responsible power technicians, 3800.3540  
 Vehicles, marking, 3800.3570

Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500

Electrical contractors, *see* Contractors under this topic

Elevator constructors  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Employers, 3800.3550

Examinations, licensing, 3800.3520

Experience credit for licensing, programs for  
 Annual reports, 3801.3845

Approvals  
 Applications, 3801.3840  
 Existing programs, resubmission for approval, 3801.3870  
 Reapplications, 3801.3850  
 Removal, 3801.3850

Purpose of rules, 3801.3820

Technical program committee, 3801.3840

Two-year programs  
 Approval, 3801.3830, 3801.3840, 3801.3845, 3801.3850  
 Completion, 3801.3855  
 Contents, 3801.3860  
 Definitions, 3801.3825  
 Instructions, 3801.3865  
 Instructors, 3801.3865  
 Postsecondary status, 3801.3830  
 Purpose, 3801.3820  
 Verifications of program completion, 3801.3860

Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520

Ground persons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Continuing education, *see* same under this topic  
 Contractors, 3800.3530  
 Examination requirements, 3800.3520  
 Exemptions, 3800.3550  
 Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520  
 Experience credit for licensing, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Experience requirements, 3800.3520 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Nonrenewal, responsible master electricians or power limited technicians, 3800.3540  
 Responsible master electricians, designation, 3800.3540

Linemen  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Maintenance electricians  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Master elevator constructors  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with evidence required, 3800.3550

Power limited technicians  
 Continuing education  
 Instructors, qualifications, 3801.3885  
 Programs, 3801.3831  
 Requirements generally, 3800.3602  
 Contractors, responsible power limited technicians, 3800.3540  
 Defined, 3800.3601

Licenses  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602, 3801.3831, 3801.3880, 3801.3885  
 Experience requirements, 3800.3520  
 Responsible power limited technicians of contractors, 3800.3540  
 Responsible power technicians of employers, 3800.3550

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Registered unlicensed individuals  
 Continuing education, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603  
 Definitions, 3800.3500  
 Registration, 3800.3525

Satellite system installers  
 Certification programs  
 Annual reapplications for approval, 3800.3608  
 Certificates of completion, 3800.3611  
 Content, 3800.3612  
 Definitions, 3800.3605  
 Examinations, 3800.3612  
 Initial applications for approval, 3800.3607  
 Instructors, 3800.3613  
 Purpose of rules, 3800.3604  
 Removal of approval, grounds, 3800.3609  
 Student and instructor contact hours, 3800.3606  
 Licenses, renewal, continuing education, 3800.3602

Technology circuits or systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Wiring systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ELECTRICITY**

See also ELECTRICAL CODE

## Additions

- Generating capacity
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Power plants, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
- Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

## Alternatives

- Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in forecast, 7610.0320
- Facilities, environmental information required, 7849.0310

Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130

Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000

## Certificate of need applications

- Additional considerations, 7849.0240
- Alternatives
  - Consideration, 7849.0110, 7849.0120
  - Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
  - No-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Barges, traffic generated, 7849.0320
- Conservation, 7849.0290
- Conservation and efficiency programs, description, 7849.0290
- Content, pool of utilities, 7849.0220
- Corrections, 7849.0200
- Cover letters, 7849.0200
- Decision, time, 7849.0200
- Delay, proposed facilities, 7849.0300
- Description, 7849.0250, 7849.0290
- Efficiency programs, provision of information, 7849.0290
- Electric field generation, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Emissions, 7849.0320, 7849.0330
- Explanation of effect, future plans, 7849.0240
- Filing, fees, 7849.0210
- Forms, 7849.0200
- Fuel requirements, 7849.0320
- Generating facilities, necessary information, 7849.0320
- Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, 7849.0300
- Land requirements, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Large electric generating facility, alternatives, 7849.0250
- Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0220, 7849.0260
- Maps, 7849.0250, 7849.0260
- Modifications, 7849.0400
- Multiparty use, contents, 7849.0220
- Need summary, 7849.0240
- No-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Noise creation, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Overhead transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Railroads, traffic generating, 7849.0320
- Rights of way, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Schedule of payment, filing fees, 7849.0210
- Solid waste, production by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Sulfur, fuel content, 7849.0320
- System capacity description, 7849.0280
- Television and radio, interference from transmission line, 7849.0330
- Traffic, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Underground transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Waste production, no-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Water use and discharge, 7849.0320

## Certificates of need

- Advertising, 7849.0120, 7849.0240
- Applications, changes, 7849.0200

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of need (Cont'd)

- Assessment criteria, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120
- Changes, 7849.0400
- Copies of application, 7849.0200
- Criteria, 7849.0100, 7849.0120
- Decisions, time, 7849.0200
- Definitions, 7849.0010
- Exemptions, 7849.0030, 7849.0200
- Generally, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Generating facilities, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Joint ownership, contents of application, 7849.0220
- Nonissuance, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210
- Procedures for application, 7849.0200
- Promotional activities, 7849.0120, 7849.0240
- Revisions of application, 7849.0200
- Changes, quarterly reports, 7610.0130
- Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Cogeneration, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Confidence levels, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
- Conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Construction, plants under, location, reports, 7610.0410
- Consumption
  - Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Conversions
  - Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430
  - Other fuels to electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Coordination of forecasts, discussion of methods, 7610.0320
- Corrections, previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390
- Database, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320
- Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- Definitions
  - Safe toys, 2630.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100
- Demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270
- Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310
- Disconnections, 7826.1500, 7826.1800
- Discrepancies between forecasts
  - Forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 7610.0600
- Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Electric companies
  - Defined, 8100.0100
  - Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
- Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600
- Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE
- Electrical hazard, defined, 2630.0100
- Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400
- Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600
- Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330
- Energy conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320

## ELECTRICITY

622

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental report, 7849.0230  
 Essential assumptions, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exemptions, property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, reports, 7610.0410  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
 Federal Power Commission, reports to, 7610.0170  
 Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
   Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Forecasts  
   Alternative sector definitions, 7610.0315  
   Contents of report, 7610.0310  
   Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
   Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520  
 Fuel requirements, estimates, 7610.0430  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Generating capacity  
   Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
   Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
   Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Generating facilities  
   Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7009.1040  
   Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
   Siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS  
 Generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Graph curves, 24-hour peak period demand, 7610.0600  
 Hazardous installations, administrative remedies, 3801.3610  
 Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Incorporation by reference, power generation, transmission, and distribution, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Inservice date, changes, 7849.0400  
 Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600  
 Load capacity  
   Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
   Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Location, planned or pending plants, reports, 7610.0410  
 Major appliances, saturation levels, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps  
   Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500  
   Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600  
   Transmission lines, 7610.0500

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Methodology  
   Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Mines and mining  
   Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Grounding requirements, 5205.0665  
   Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280  
 Peak demand, records, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270  
 Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Planning stages, proposed plants, location, reports, 7610.0410  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 7849.0290  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600  
 Ranges of accuracy, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
 Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600  
 Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120  
 Reports  
   Alternative sector definitions, using in forecasts, 7610.0315  
   Annual reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0600  
   Corrections, 7610.0140  
   Dates, 7610.0130  
   Extensions for filing, 7610.0130  
   Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
   Federal reports, filing with commissioner, 7610.0170  
   Forecasts, content of report, 7610.0310  
   Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
   Historical data, 7610.0310  
   Purpose of rules, 7610.0110  
   Scope of rules, 7610.0110  
   Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
   Utilities required to file, 7610.0300  
 Residential energy sales, customers, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600  
 Resold power, report, 7610.0600  
 Resource planning filings, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Retirements  
   Facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.0420  
   Generating capacity  
     Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
     Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
     Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500  
 Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- General rule, 8130.1100
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Saturation levels, major appliances, forecast, 7610.0320

Seasonal farm purchases and sales, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Service interruptions, *see* under POWER COMPANIES

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600

State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150

Statistical techniques

- Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320

Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

System reserve margins, methods of determining

- Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

Tables, 24-hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600

Taxes

- Allocation, 8100.0400
- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- Introduction, 8100.0200
- Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Valuation, 8100.0300

Transmission lines

- Certificate of need applications, 7849.0400
- Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Reports, 7610.0500

United States, reports to

- Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170
- Substitution, 7610.0150

Valuation of property

- Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
- Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

Approvals by

- Electrician continuing education, 3800.3603
- Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870

Definitions, experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3825

Electrical equipment, approvals, 3801.3619, 3801.3620

Electricians' licenses, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

Fees, inspections, 3801.3780

**ELECTRICITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Inspection fees, electrical equipment, 3801.3620

Inspections, 3801.3780

Inspectors

- Request for inspection certificates, 3801.3780
- Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3801.3770

Licenses, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Reports received, electrician licenses, experience credit programs, 3801.3845

Technical program committee, electrician licenses, experience credits, program approval, 3801.3840

**ELECTRON TUBES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

Electronic funds transfer terminals

- Card, defined, 2675.8100
- Transactions at, 2675.8190

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120

Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0300

Digital signatures, 8275.0005 to 8275.0140

Hospitals, data, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0158

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Secretary of state, filing with, digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070

Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085

Voter registration applications, 8200.9310, 8200.9320

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

Circuit boards, hazardous waste recycling, 7045.0125

Gambling equipment, *see* under GAMBLING

Hunting

- Crows, electronic calls, 6240.2400
- Small game, unattended devices, 6234.0100
- Turkey hunting, prohibition, 6236.0900

Manufacturing

- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Semiconductor manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7960

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0655

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Advertising prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

Application for authorization, time of filing, contents, 2675.8120

Authority for rules, 2675.8110

Consumer convenience services, 2675.8190

Control

- Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
- Defined, 2675.8100

Definitions, 2675.8100

Disclosure information, 2675.8160

Electronic benefits transfers, permitted, 2675.8190

Operators

- Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
- Defined, 2675.8100

Purpose of rules, 2675.8110

Scope of rules, 2675.8110

Terminals

- Defined, 2675.8100
- Relocation or termination of operations, notice, 2675.8130

Transaction

- Defined, 2675.8100
- Statements, 2675.8170

**ELECTRONIC**

624

**ELECTRONIC MAIL***See* E-MAIL**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

Supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting

General rules, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Header cards, defined, 8220.0250

Ballots

Application of rules, 8250.1600

Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8220.0750, 8220.1150

Candidate names, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350

Counting votes, *see* same under this topic

County auditors, duties, 8220.0825

Definitions, 8220.0250

Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250, 8230.3850

Edit listings, 8220.0250, 8220.1350

Form, 8220.1550

Judicial ballots, 8250.0375

Offices, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350

Precinct identifiers, 8220.0750, 8220.1150

Questions, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350

Secrecy cover, 8220.0250

Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0825

Testing, *see* same under this topic

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Unassigned locations, 8220.1150

Unissued ballots, 8230.2450

Voting procedures, *see* same under this topic

Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850

Certificates and certification

Election jurisdictions, duties, *see* same under this topicExamination and certification, *see* same under this topic

Computer programs

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Audit trail, 8220.0250, 8220.0450

Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850

Certification and approval, 8220.0650

Changes, authorization, approval, and documentation, 8220.2850

Copies to escrow agents, 8220.0650

Definitions, 8220.0250

Duplicate programs, 8220.0850, 8220.1450

Duplicate test decks, 8220.1150

Error messages, 8220.0750

Header card, 8220.0250, 8220.0750

Modifications, 8220.0700

Preparation, 8220.0750

Program failure, costs, 8220.0800

Programmers, duties, 8220.0850

Recertification, 8220.0700

Schedule for completion, 8220.0850

Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850

Support software, vote-tallying computer programs, 8220.2250

Surety bonds, 8220.0800

Vendor proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650

Vote-tallying programs, 8220.2050, 8220.2250

Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650

Counting votes

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Computer programs, preparation, 8220.0750

Definitions, 8220.0250

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Counting votes (Cont'd)

Overvotes

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Computer programs, 8220.0750

Testing for, 8220.1150

Precinct count voting system, 8220.0250, 8220.1850, 8220.2050

Undervotes, 8220.0450, 8220.1150

Valid votes, 8220.0750, 8220.1150

Vote tallying computer programs, 8220.0750, 8220.2250

Data, classification, vendors, proprietary data, 8220.0650

Definitions, 8220.0250

Edit listings

Defined, 8220.0250

Preliminary testing, 8220.1350

Election judges, duties

Public accuracy test, 8220.1150

Training program, *see* under ELECTION JUDGES

Election jurisdictions, duties

Certificates and certification

Security (safety), 8220.1850

Testing, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750

Computer program changes, 8220.2850

Defined, 8220.0250

Delivery to, computer programs, schedule for completion, 8220.0850

Notice given

Ballot format, candidates' names, offices and questions, 8220.0850

Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Security (safety), 8220.1850

Testing

Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750

Preliminary testing, 8220.1350

Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750

Test deck, 8220.1050, 8220.1650

Escrow agents, copies to, programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650

Examination and certification

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Applications, 8220.0325, 8220.0350

Certification procedures, 8220.0650

Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650

Fees and costs, 8220.0650

Generally, 8220.0350 to 8220.0650

Hardware, reexamination, 8220.0700

Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700

Modifications, notice requirements, 8220.0650

Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0550 to 8220.0700

Software, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

Surety bonds, 8220.0650

Testing, *see* same under this topic

Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450

Vendors, *see* same under this topic

Waivers, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

Fees and costs

Computer programs, failure, 8220.0800

Examination and certification, 8220.0650

Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Hardware

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Certification, 8220.0650

Modifications, 8220.0700

Reexamination, 8220.0700

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Hardware (Cont'd)
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850
- Local election officials, duties, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Minimum standards, 8220.0150
- Operating system, *see* Computer programs under this topic
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Precinct count voting system
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
- Programmers, notice received, ballot format, candidates' names, offices, and questions, 8220.0850
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), testing, 8220.1450, 8220.1550, 8220.1850
- Security (safety)
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Computer programs, 8220.2250, 8220.2850
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1450, 8220.1850
  - Generally, 8220.2050 to 8220.2850
  - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
  - Public accuracy test, procedures after, 8220.1850
- Software, *see* Computer programs under this topic
- Statutory compliance, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Surety bonds, vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Testing
  - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
  - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750, 8230.3550
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1050, 8220.1350 to 8220.1850
  - Examination and certification, 8220.0550
  - Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Preparation and testing, generally, 8220.0750 to 8220.1850
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
  - Test deck of ballots
    - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
    - Defined, 8220.0250
    - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
    - Preparation, 8220.1050, 8220.1150
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Vendors
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Applications for examination and certification, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
  - Certification requirements, *see* Examination and certification under this topic
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Notice given, modifications, 8220.0650
  - Notice received
    - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
    - Surety bond forfeiture, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
  - Surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Training provided by, 8220.0450
- Voting procedures
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Write-in voting
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Overvoting, 8220.0750
  - Stickers, use, 8220.0350
- ELECTROPLATING**
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
  - See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
  - Curriculum, gender fair and multicultural, 3500.0550
  - Discrimination, sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
  - Early childhood health and development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
  - Experimental and flexible school year programs, exemptions, 3500.1000
  - Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900
  - Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Teachers, *see* TEACHERS
- ELEPHANT LAKE**
  - Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- ELEPHANTS**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORMS OR RACKS**
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040
- ELEVATOR CODE**
  - Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010
- ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**
  - Access, 1307.0067
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Alteration, maintenance, or repair
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
    - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Disability access, 1341.0011
    - Permits, 1307.0030
    - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
  - Ambulance stretchers, accommodation for, 1307.0095
  - Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
  - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Boilers, State Building Code, 1335.2400
  - Bulkhead material transfer devices, 1307.0047
  - Car safeties, 1307.0067
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Clearances, 1307.0067, 1307.0110
  - Construction, building code amendments, 1305.3030
  - Conveyors, 1307.0010 to 1307.0110, 1307.0095
  - Definitions, 1307.0027
  - Disability access
    - Deleted sections, 1341.0105
    - Generally, 1307.0095, 1341.0407
    - Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0408
    - Private residence elevators, 1341.0409
  - Doors
    - Elevators, *see* Elevator doors under this topic
    - Generally, 1307.0047, 1307.0095
  - Dormant elevators, 1307.0090
  - Dumbwaiters
    - Hand-powered dumbwaiters, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0067
    - New installations, 1307.0090
    - Safety devices, 1307.0067

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Elevator cars, 1307.0090

Elevator constructors

- Defined, 3800.3500
- Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Elevator doors, 1307.0090

Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315

Elevator pit drains, 1307.0067, 4714.0418

Elevators

- Cars, *see* Elevator cars under this topic
- Doors, *see* Elevator doors under this topic
- Hand-powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090
- Hoistways, 1307.0090
- Installation, *see* same under this topic
- Lights and lighting, 1341.0407
- Limited use, approval, 1307.0035

Elevators and Related Devices Code, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Emergency doors, 1307.0095

Emergency operation, 1307.0067, 1307.0095

Emergency signs and signals, 1307.0095, 1307.0110

Enclosures, 1307.0095

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

Equipment rooms, signs for, 1307.0047

Escalators

- ASME standard, 1307.0095
- New installations, 1307.0090

Existing elevators, removal, 1307.0090

Exits

- Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090
- Elevator doors, *see* same under this topic

Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Fire code, existing buildings, 7511.1103

Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095

Firefighters' operation, 1307.0047, 1307.0095

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

Freight elevators, capacity requirements, 1307.0090

Ground fault interrupter outlets, orders, 1307.0090

Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090

Hardware, 1307.0095

Headroom, 1307.0067

Hoist access switches, 1307.0067

Hoistways

- Doors, 1307.0047
- Enclosures, 1307.0095
- Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0090
- Venting, 1307.0095

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hydraulic elevators, 1307.0047, 1307.0090

Incorporation by reference, safety codes, 1307.0020

Inspections

- Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Frequency, 1307.0067, 1307.0090
- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Reporting requirements, 1307.0030

Inspectors, unsafe conditions, notice and reporting, 1307.0090

Installation

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Building code amendments, 1305.3030
- Notice requirements, 1307.0035

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)

- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Plans and specifications, 1307.0030, 1307.0035

International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

Lights and lighting, 1307.0067, 1307.0090

Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011

Lower level access ramps and pits, 1307.0110

Machine rooms, 1307.0047, 1307.0090, 1307.0095

Maintenance and repair, building code amendments, 1305.3030

Manual transfer, 1307.0095

Master elevator constructors, electricians

- Experience requirements, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Licensing, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570

Mechanical systems, 1307.0095

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupant evacuation elevators, 1307.0095

Operating devices, safety devices, orders, 1307.0090

Operating devices and control equipment, 1307.0110

Operation

- Building code amendments, 1305.3030
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090

Orders

- Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
- Safety devices, 1307.0090
- Unsafe conditions, alteration, maintenance, or repairs, 1307.0090

Ordinances, inspections, 1307.0090

Owners

- Accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090
- Certificates of operation, duties, 1307.0030
- Filing with, unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090
- Unsafe conditions, duties, 1307.0090

Parking facilities, 1307.0047

Passenger elevators, *see* Elevator cars under this topic

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035
- Permits, 1307.0030

Platform guarding, 1307.0110

Plumbing, 1307.0095

Pressurization, 1307.0095

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

Removal

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Permits, 1307.0030

Repairs, permits, 1307.0030

Reporting requirements

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Inspections, 1307.0030
- Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

Rooftop elevators, 1307.0047

Runways, 1307.0110

Safety

- Codes, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020
- Tests and testing, 1307.0035
- Unsafe conditions, authority to shut down equipment, 1307.0090

Safety bulkheads, 1307.0047



**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Shafts  
   Borings, *see* BORINGS  
   Hoistways, 1307.0090  
 Shunt trips, 1307.0095  
 Smoke detectors, recall by, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Standby power, 1307.0095, 1307.0110, 7511.0604  
 State Building Code, 1300.0050  
 Step/skirt performance index, 1307.0047  
 Switch keys, 1307.0067  
 Temporarily dormant elevators, 1307.0090  
 Tests and testing  
   ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Frequency, 1307.0067  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Traction elevators, 1307.0090  
 Transportation facilities, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Unlocking device keyways, 1307.0067  
 Venting, 1307.0095  
 Winding drum machines, 1307.0047

**ELK**

Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Crop damage caused by, compensation  
   Authority for rules, 1506.0010  
   Claim forms  
     Completion and signing, 1506.0030  
     County extension agents, duties, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
     Crop owners, duties, 1506.0020  
     Defined, 1506.0015  
     Federal crop adjusters, duties, 1506.0025  
     Submitting, 1506.0025  
   Claims, denial, 1506.0025  
   Damage, determination, 1506.0025  
   Definitions, 1506.0015  
   Investigations, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
   Notice requirements, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
   Payments, 1506.0035, 1506.0040  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Farming, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Game animals, elk defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
   Generally, 6232.4400  
   Landowners and tenants, 6232.4500  
   Licenses, 6232.4400, 6232.4500  
   Open areas, 6232.4300  
   Seasons, 6232.4300, 6232.4400  
   Zones, 6232.4500, 6232.4600  
 Legal antlered bull elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Legal antlerless elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Tags, 6232.4400  
 Wild, removal from elk farms, 1721.0380

**ELK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
   Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
   Personal use, 6262.0500

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**ELM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EMBARGO**

Food, 4626.1805  
 Utensils and equipment, 4626.1805

**EMBARRASS MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Contract crime, embezzlement defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see* under WIC PROGRAM  
   State contracts  
     Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Public funds, convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**EMBLEMS**

*See* INSIGNIAS  
*See* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**EMERGENCIES**

Aboveground storage tanks, signage, 7151.5300  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9720  
 Air pollution  
   Declaration, 7009.1030  
   Episodes, emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Aircraft, seaplanes, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Children in out-of-home placement, emergency plans, 2960.0080  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610  
 Confined spaces  
   Rescues, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
   Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304  
 CPA examination procedures, 1105.2400  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Declaration of emergency, Pollution Control Agency, 7000.5000  
 Declaring, agricultural aircraft, licensing exceptions, 8800.3800  
 Definitions  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Drought, emergency and water conservation plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Foster care, emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, 9555.6225  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0400

## EMERGENCIES

628

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Hazardous materials incidents, incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000

Industrial radiography, procedures, 4731.4150

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, communication facilities, 7035.1700

Jails, *see* Emergencies under JAILS

Juvenile detention centers, emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Liquid commercial fertilizers, planning, 1510.0372

Local public health employees merit system, appointments, 4670.2520

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, training, 9515.3070

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Municipal lockups, 2945.2550

National emergencies, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Oil, set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Planning

- Confined spaces, emergency rescues, 5207.0302
- Emergency and water conservation plans, *see* under WATER CONSERVATION
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Police call boxes, 2400.2040

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Public Utilities Commission, meetings, 7829.4000

Radioactive materials, *see* Emergencies under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916

Regulated lead work, emergency projects, 4761.2600

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605

Special education, *see* Emergencies under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110

Special transportation services, 8840.5910, 8840.5950, 8840.6100

State parks, suspension of rules, 6100.2400

State transportation construction contracts, debarment, termination, or award during, 1230.3900

Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0300

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Waste tire facilities

- Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
- Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480
- Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

Special transportation services, driver and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

General assistance

- Chemical use assessments, 9500.1272
- Determination, 9500.1261

**EMERGENCY HOUSING FACILITIES**

*See* SHELTERS

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, students, prerequisites, 4690.6900

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300

Definitions, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Emergency room physicians, reports about, hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Fees, workers' compensation, emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Intermediate care course programs, students, admission, 4690.5600

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Outpatients, registration, defined, 4650.0102

Planning, hospices, 4664.0500

Quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Response teams, notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for services, 9055.0090

Telephone numbers, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Veterinarians, standards of practice, 9100.0800

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**

Licenses

- Ambulance services, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Certificates and certification, intermediate emergency care course program, admission, 4690.5600

Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200

Protective clothing, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

Fees

- Definitions, 7507.0200
- Late payment fees, 7507.0700
- Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400
- Notice of errors, 7507.0600
- Payments, submitting, 7507.0300
- Processing fee, 7507.0500
- Scope of rules, 7507.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600

Automatic location identifier database

- Definitions, 7580.0100
- Standards, 7580.0600

Automatic number identification (ANI)

- Costs, payment, 7580.1100
- Defined, 7580.0100

Boundaries, plans, maps, 7580.0400

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Busy hour  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Design load requirements, 7580.0500  
 Busy month  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Design load requirements, 7580.0500  
 Calls  
     Busy signal, design standards, 7580.0500  
     Duration, 7580.0600  
     Hold, 7580.0500  
     Nonemergency calls, 7580.0500, 7580.0600  
     Out of area calls, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400  
     Redirected, estimation formula, 7580.1100  
     Selective routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0400  
 Certificates and certification, county 911 plans, 7580.0400, 7580.1100  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contracts  
     Billing provisions, 7580.0600  
     Requirements, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
 Cooperation, nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Costs  
     Automatic number identification, 7580.1100  
     Billing, 7580.0600  
     Contracts, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
     Enhanced service, 7580.0600  
     Installation, lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400  
     Payment, 7580.0600, 7580.1100  
     Recurring, 7580.0900, 7580.1100  
     Service modifications, 7580.0600  
     Variances, 7580.0700, 7580.1100  
     Waivers, request requirements, 7580.0800  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400  
 County 911 plans  
     Final plans, 7580.0400, 7580.0800, 7580.1100  
     Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     Revisions, 7580.0800  
 Dedicated 911 trunks  
     Automatic alarm systems, connection prohibited, 7580.0500  
     Costs, payment by state, 7580.1100  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
 Default routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0500  
 Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Design  
     Included services, 7580.0500  
     Load requirements, 7580.0500  
     Standards, 7580.0500  
     Variances, procedures, 7580.0700  
 Enhanced service, costs, 7580.0600  
 Equipment and supplies  
     Backup, 7580.1100  
     Costs, *see same under this topic*  
     County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
     Dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0100, 7580.0500, 7580.1100  
     Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
     Switching equipment, 7580.0100, 7580.0400  
     Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0400  
 Establishment, 7580.0200  
 Failure, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400  
 Federal aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Funding, eligibility  
     Recurring costs, 7580.1100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Funding, eligibility (Cont'd)  
     Service plan modifications, 7580.1000  
 Implementation  
     Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
     Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
     PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600  
 Installation  
     Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
     Costs, 7580.1100  
     Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Local telecommunications service providers, *see Emergency telephone service under LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS*  
 Maintenance and repairs, 7580.0600  
 Maps, county 911 plans, 7580.0400  
 Monitoring, 7580.0600  
 Participating agencies  
     Cooperation, sharing of nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0400  
     Lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400  
 Planning, final plans, 7580.0400  
 Plans and specifications  
     County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
     Service loads, 7580.0600  
     Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Police call boxes, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 PSAP managers  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Duties, generally, 7580.0600  
     Notice given, county 911 plans, modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 Public agencies  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     Notice received, emergency calls, 7580.0600  
     Participating agencies, lists, 7580.0400  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs)  
     Busy hour, design load, 7580.0500  
     Busy month, design load, 7580.0500  
     Calls, *see same under this topic*  
     Continuous service, 7580.0600  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0900  
     Definitions, 7580.0100  
     Locations, 7580.0400  
     Managers, *see PSAP managers under this topic*  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     Notice received, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
     Out of area calls routed through, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400  
     Payments by, enhanced services, costs, 7580.0600  
     Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Purpose of rules, establishment and implementation, 7580.0200  
 Records and record keeping, audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600  
 Reports about, telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Selective routing  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Plans, 7580.0400  
 Services  
     Generally, 7580.0600  
     Included services, design standards, 7580.0500  
     Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Standards, design, 7580.0500

## EMERGENCY

630

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- State aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800
- Telephone exchange areas
  - Defined, 7580.0100
  - Designation, 7580.0100
  - Maps, 7580.0400
- Telephone numbers
  - Automatic number identification, 7580.0100, 7580.1100
  - Backup numbers, 7580.0600
  - Generally, 7580.0600
- Tone signals, 7580.0600
- Trunk routing, 7580.0400
- Variations
  - Design standards, 7580.0700
  - Selective routing costs, state payment, 7580.1100
- Waivers, 7580.0800

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750
- Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320
- Traffic patterns, railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Pipeline routing, state powers, 7852.3200
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

- Children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

- Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322
- Case managers, medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Chemically dependent persons, integrated treatment, *see* INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Day treatment services, defined, 9535.4010
- Definitions
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Diagnostic assessments
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Family community support services
  - Administration, 9535.4000
  - Appeals, 9535.4070
  - Application of rules, 9535.4000
  - Authorization, 9535.4023, 9535.4025
  - Case management services, 9535.4020
  - Clinical supervision, 9535.4020
  - Consent, 9535.4023, 9535.4025, 9535.4065
  - Coordination, 9535.4020
  - Crisis assistance, 9535.4010, 9535.4035
  - Day care, 9535.4052
  - Day treatment services, 9535.4056
  - Definitions, 9535.4010
  - Denial of services, 9535.4020
  - Design, 9535.4020

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Family community support services (Cont'd)
  - Disclosure of information, 9535.4065
  - Eligibility, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Financial assistance, 9535.4053
  - Functional assessments, 9535.4010, 9535.4020
  - Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Home-based family treatment, 9535.4059
  - Independent living skills, 9535.4044
  - Leisure and recreational activities, 9535.4050
  - Medication monitoring, 9535.4041
  - Notice requirements, 9535.4020, 9535.4023
  - Outcomes, 9535.4030
  - Outreach services, 9535.4038
  - Parenting skills, 9535.4047
  - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
  - Recreation and amusement, 9535.4050
  - Referrals, 9535.4025
  - Respite care, 9535.4035, 9535.4052
  - Scope of rules, 9535.4000, 9535.4010
  - Service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4023, 9535.4030
  - Service providers
    - Duties, 9535.4025
    - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
    - Training requirements, 9535.4068
  - Special mental health consultants, availability, 9535.4020
  - Termination, 9535.4028
- Individual treatment plans
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Residential treatment programs, 2960.0600
- Medical assistance, covered services, mental health services, 9505.0322
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Parents
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
  - Parenting skills assistance, family community support services, 9535.4047
- Professional home-based family treatment
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, 9535.4059
- Residential treatment programs, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

- Blood borne pathogens
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Regulations, 5206.0600
- Data sheet, 5206.0800
- Definitions, 5206.0100
- Employee right-to-know program, written, 5206.0700
- Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Farming operations training program
  - Application of rules, 5206.1300
  - Data sheet, 5206.1800
  - Definitions, 5206.1500
  - Effective date of rules, 5206.2000
  - Handlers, 5206.1500, 5206.1700
  - Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600
  - Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600
  - Heat exposure, 5206.1600, 5206.1700
  - Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1900
  - Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800
  - Nonhandlers, 5206.1700
  - OSHA form 20, 5206.1800

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Farming operations training program (Cont'd)
    - Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700
    - Purpose of rules, 5206.1300
    - Scope of rules, 5206.1400
    - Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700
    - Training requirements, 5206.1700
  - Harmful physical agents
    - Defined, 5206.0100
    - Enumeration, 5206.0500
    - Labeling, 5206.1100
    - List, 5206.0500
    - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
    - Updating list, 5206.0500
  - Hazardous substances
    - Defined, 5206.0100
    - Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800
    - Generally, 5206.0400
    - Labeling requirements, 5206.1000
    - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Infectious agents
    - Defined, 5206.0100
    - Enumeration, 5206.0600
    - List, 5206.0600
    - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
    - Updating list, 5206.0600
  - Labeling, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900
  - Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers, 5206.0800
  - Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, registration, 5210.0900
  - Purpose of rules, 5206.0200
  - Scope of rules, 5206.0300
  - Small business, defined, 5206.0100
  - Technically qualified individuals
    - Defined, 5206.0100
    - Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
- EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS**
- Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Insurance companies, 2715.5300, 2715.5400

**EMPLOYEES**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYERS**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- Acceptance forms
  - Standards, 5200.0610
  - Uniform provisions, 5200.0580
- Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600
- Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Collection of fees, 5200.0680
- Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620
- Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850
- Contracts
  - Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740
  - Generally, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610
  - Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730
- Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630
- Definitions, 5200.0500
- Determination of fees, 5200.0620

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure, 5200.0790
- Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710
- Fee paid liability, 5200.0660
- Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690
- Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700
- Job listing services
  - Fees, 5200.0600
  - Record of service report, 5200.0800
- Job order forms
  - Advertising, 5200.0770
  - Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710
  - Information required, 5200.0700
- Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Misrepresentation, 5200.0640
- Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670
- Notice, contested cases, 5200.0820, 5200.0840
- Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Records of service reports, 5200.0800
- Refunds, fees, 5200.0650
- Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Scope of rules, 5200.0500
- Separate agreements with employers, 5200.0740
- Service reports, records, 5200.0800
- Standard contract language, 5200.0590
- Temporary employment agencies, licenses, 5200.0560
- Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board
  - Commissioner, administrator, 1580.0200
  - Definitions, 1587.0200
  - Financial assistance documents, 1587.1000, 1587.1200
- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
- Agricultural resource loans and projects
  - Application requirements, 1580.0500
  - Applications, forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500
  - Bond issuance, 1580.0900
- Blind persons
  - Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0100 to 3321.1300
  - Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110 to 3325.0478
- Business licensing, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
- Community block grants, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200
- Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600
- Community Development Division
  - Defined, 4310.8105
  - Tourism loan program, generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000
- Contested cases, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700
- Independent living centers, 3300.3100 to 3300.3270
- Job creation fund program, 4301.0100 to 4301.0800
- Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600

## EMPLOYMENT

632

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Small business assistance, state contracts, 1230.1900  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Employer taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
   Procedure, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5000 to 3300.5060  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Division, 1415.1100  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1415.1100

**EMUS**

*See* RATITAE

**ENCAMPMENT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ENCUMBRANCES**

*See* also LIENS

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Carcasses, surrender to Natural Resources Department, 6212.2300  
 Game farm licenses, 6242.1200  
 Great Lakes, site-specific water quality standards, 7052.0270  
 Ill or injured animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Listings  
   Animals, 6134.0200  
   Lichens and mosses, 6134.0400  
   Vascular plants, 6134.0300  
 Names, form, 6134.0170  
 Permits  
   Permits for other activities, 6212.2100  
   Permits to possess, 6212.1800  
   Previously acquired specimens, 6212.2000  
 Purpose of rules, 6134.0150  
 Scope of rules, 6134.0150  
 Statutory authority, 6134.0100  
 Taking, threats to human life, 6212.2300  
 Tanned, mounted, or processed specimens, 6212.2200  
 Water quality standards, Great Lakes, 7052.0270  
 Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**ENDANGERMENT**

Endangerment of a child, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDOWMENTS**

Insurance, guaranteed annual endowments, 2700.3100, 2700.3200

**ENDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**ENERGY**

Agricultural energy resources, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Occupational safety and health, hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Renewable energy costs, 7835.5950, 7835.9910  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Supply emergencies  
   Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410  
   Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240  
   Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 7620.0320  
   Alerts, 7620.0200  
   Appeal and review  
     Content, 7620.0300, 7620.0310  
     Hearings, 7620.0330  
     Judicial review, 7620.0340  
     Location, 7620.0300  
     Operating organization, 7620.0220  
     Timing and procedures, 7620.0320  
   Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 7620.0230  
   Authority, 7620.0120  
   Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
   Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
   Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320  
   Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220  
   Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
   Crimes, 7620.0240  
   Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340  
   Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210  
   Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210  
   Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
   Executive Council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210  
   False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
   Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
   Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
   Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240  
   Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220  
   Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230, 7620.0330  
   Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
   Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
   Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220  
   Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210  
   Penalties, 7620.0240, 7620.0410  
   Purpose, 7620.0130  
   Recommendations, 7620.0210  
   Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220  
   Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340  
   Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240  
   Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220  
   School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
   Scope, 7620.0140  
   Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420  
   Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220  
   Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY  
**ENERGY AND RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**  
*See* RECYCLING  
**ENERGY CODE**  
 Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Definitions, amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Interpretation of law  
     International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
     References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Building construction standards, *see* ENERGY CODE  
 Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Dwellings, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, incentive, 9553.0060  
 International Energy Conservation Code  
     Commercial provisions, incorporation by reference, 1323.0010  
     References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030, 1323.0020  
     Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202  
 Lights and lighting, streets, highways, and parking lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**Loans**

Development, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Residential energy conservation, loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 School districts, loans, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**ENGINEERS**

Boiler engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

**ENGINES**

Internal combustion engines  
     Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
     Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

English as a second language  
     English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
     Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210  
     Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400  
 Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
 Government data practices, public notices, 1205.1200

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, appeal documents, plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGLISH LEARNERS**

Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

**ENGLISH SPARROWS**

*See* SPARROWS

**ENGRAVING**

Sales and use taxes  
     Artists, 8130.8800  
     Generally, 8130.0700

**ENNIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION**

Escherichia coli 0157:H7  
     Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
     Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENTERTAINERS**

Amusements, *see* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT  
 Gifts, entertainment defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ENTRANCES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See* also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050  
 Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Campgrounds, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300  
 Comment period, 4410.1600  
 Communications towers, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Completion, notice of, 4410.1500  
 Completion of materials, 4410.1600  
 Contents of petition, 4410.1100  
 Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Description of project  
     Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
     Worksheet content, 4410.1200  
 Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500  
 Distribution, 4410.1500  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200  
 Federal environmental assessment, substitution for form, 4410.1300

ENVIRONMENTAL

634

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

Filing, petition, 4410.1100  
 Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Form, 4410.1300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release, mandatory categories, 4410.4300, 4410.8000  
 Golf courses, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Identification of project, 4410.1200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200  
 Land use conversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.1000, 4410.4300  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Notice  
     Completion, 4410.1500  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
     Proposer of project, 4410.1100  
     Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Petitions, 4410.1100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 7852.0500  
 Potential environmental impacts  
     Description, petition, 4410.1100  
     Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200  
 Preliminary draft EISs, 4410.2550  
 Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
 Procedural details, 4410.1200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
 Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Publication, 4410.1500  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Purpose, 4410.1000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
 Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 RV parks, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Shorelands, 4410.4300  
 Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300  
 Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
     Comment period, 4410.1600  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wastewater systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wind energy conversion systems, large systems, 7854.0500  
 Written comments, 4410.1600

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**

Advisory council  
     Membership, 4695.3100  
     Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Applications  
     Fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Examination, registration, 4695.2700  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
     Renewal, 4695.2800 to 4695.3000

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Addendum, 4410.3000  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0050  
 Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400



**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Appendix to statement, 4410.2300  
 Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030  
 Changes in proposed project, supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Connected actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Consultants, determining costs statement, 4410.6200  
 Contents, 4410.2300  
 Cost of statement, determination, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Cover sheet, 4410.2300  
 Criteria  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Dams, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Data, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Description of project, 4410.2300  
 Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300  
 Determination of adequacy  
   Final statement, 4410.2800  
   Supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Disagreements, assessed costs, 4410.6410  
 Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100  
 Discretionary statements, 4410.2000  
 Distribution  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, copies, 4410.2700  
 Draft permits, concurrent review, 4410.3100  
 Draft statement  
   Federal statements, use, 4410.3900  
   Generally, 4410.2600  
   Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Economic impacts, 4410.2300  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmissions lines  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Emergency actions, 4410.3100  
 Employment impacts, 4410.2300  
 Environmental permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
 EQB Monitor  
   Final EIS availability, 4410.2800  
   Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
   Terminating process, 4410.2100  
 Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900  
 Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000  
 Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100  
 Final statement  
   Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
   Generally, 4410.2700  
   Information required, 4410.2800  
 Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700  
 Format, 4410.2300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Governmental approvals, 4410.2300  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Hearings, determining cost of statement, 4410.6200  
 High voltage transmission lines, 4410.4400, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100  
 Incomplete information, 4410.2500  
 Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600  
 Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700  
 Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Large electric power generating plants, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
 Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 List of preparers, 4410.2300  
 Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.2000  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Meetings  
   Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100  
   Scoping, 4410.2100  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Mitigation measures  
   Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900  
   Statement content, 4410.2300  
 Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Modifying project, 4410.2100  
 Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700  
 New information or circumstances, supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Notice  
   Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
   Final statements, 4410.2400, 4410.2800  
   Preparation, 4410.2100  
   Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600  
   Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
   Terminating process, 4410.2100  
   Variance application, 4410.3100  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Objective language, 4410.2300  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 PCBs, incineration, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Permits  
   Decisions, deadlines, 4410.2900  
   Final decision to grant, 4410.3100  
   Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300  
   Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0140  
   Scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Pipelines  
   Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700

## ENVIRONMENTAL

636

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Pipelines (Cont'd)  
 Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Plain language requirement, 4410.2300  
 Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800  
 Preparation  
   Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
   Notice, 4410.2100  
 Press release  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, 4410.2700  
   Variance, 4410.3100  
 Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
 Project description, 4410.2300  
 Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
 Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Proposer of project  
   Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000  
   Determination of cost of statement, 4410.6200  
   Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100  
   Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
   Payments to regulated governmental units, 4410.6500  
 Public comment  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Radioactive materials, special nuclear material licenses, effect, 4731.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900  
 Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review  
   Costs, assessment, 4410.6000  
   Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
 Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Scoping process  
   Amendment, order of EQB, 4410.2100  
   Change in scope, costs, 4410.6200  
   Costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Generally, 4410.2100  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
   Payments for, 4410.6500  
 Shorelands, 4410.4400  
 Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
 Solid waste  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Standard format, 4410.2300  
 Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Summary  
   Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
   Statement content, 4410.2300  
 Supplementing statements, 4410.3000  
 Table of contents, 4410.2300  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Terminating process, 4410.2100, 4410.6200  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Tiered statements, 4410.4000  
 Time  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
   Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
   Generic statement, 4410.3800  
   Meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
   Payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
   Permit decisions in cases requiring statements, deadlines, 4410.2900  
   Scoping period, 4410.2400  
   Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
 Unavailable information, 4410.2500  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
 Variances, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wind energy, large conversion systems, 7854.0500  
**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**  
 Wastewater laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070  
 Alteration of project, 4350.3030  
 Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100  
 Applications  
   Generally, 4350.3040  
   Master application, 4350.3030  
 Authority for rules, 4350.3010  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions, 4350.3000  
 Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010  
 Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4350.3020  
 Final decision  
   Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090  
   Joint hearing, 4350.3070  
   Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
   Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100  
 Forms  
   Applications, 4350.3040

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Hearings  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Local government certification, 4350.3030  
 Master application  
 Generally, 4350.3030  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Procedure, chart, 4350.3130  
 Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system  
 Permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Review, 4350.3050  
 Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice  
 Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030  
 Generally, 4350.3060  
 Hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Priorities, applications, 4350.3040  
 Processing, 4350.3030  
 Publication, notice, 4350.3060  
 Purpose of rules, 4350.3010  
 Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070  
 Rescinding of certification by local governments, 4350.3030  
 Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030  
 State agency participation, 4350.3070  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Permitting agencies, terms, and conditions, 9200.5100  
 Time  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Final decision, 4350.3070  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040  
 Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION  
 Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Electricity  
 Certificate of need application  
 Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310  
 Environmental report, LHVTL, 7849.0230  
 Explanation of affects, 7849.0240  
 Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Electricity (Cont'd)  
 No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitararians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTION  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining operations  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Permits  
 Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Scope, 6130.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Noise, *see* NOISE  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
 Permits  
 Environmental, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Radioactive materials, special nuclear materials licenses, effect, 4731.0600  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6136.0400  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Testing laboratories, certification, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Utility crossings  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Public lands and waters, 6135.1000  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wastewater treatment, local governments, facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS

Asbestos abatement

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, approvals related to

Inspectors, 4620.3330

Management planners, 4620.3340

Project designers, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, 4620.3310

Workers, 4620.3300

Drinking water revolving fund, capitalization grants, 4720.9000

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Low-level radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950

Pesticides

Registration, numbers, 1505.3050

Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0040

Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, service on agency, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, notice, 4731.2100

Water quality, waiver approval, 7050.0190, 7052.0280

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200

Chairperson

Defined, 4405.0100

Duties, 4405.0500

Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400

Conduct, 4405.0300

Contested cases

Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900

Decisions, 4405.1200

Environmental impact statements, assessed cost disagreements, 4410.6410

Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200

Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0030, 4420.0050

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, disapproval, 9205.0540

Hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic

Intervention, 4405.1100

Parties, 4405.1000

Rehearings, 4405.1300

Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Definitions

Generally, 4405.0100

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Environmental assessment worksheets, *see*

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400

Genetically engineered organisms

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050

Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040

Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060

Permits for releases, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING

Hazardous waste facilities

Operator clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560

Supplementary review, *see* Supplementary review of waste facilities under this topic

Hearings

Decisions, 4405.1200

Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200

Intervention, 4405.1100

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0900

Parties, 4405.1000

Proposed findings, 4405.0900

Rehearings, 4405.1300

Meetings

Generally, 4405.0600

Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100

Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100

Members, temporary members, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4100, 9200.4300

Monitor, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Officers, duties, 4405.0500

Permit coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, *see*  
Exploratory drilling for disposal under RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300

Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300

Supplementary review of waste facilities

Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300

Computation of time, 9200.5300

Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800, 9200.5000

Decision of board, 9200.5000

Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.4800

Eligible persons, who may request review, 9200.3800

First phase, 9200.4100

Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700

Hearings

After mediated agreement, 9200.4700

Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800

Default, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

Ex parte communications, 9200.5000

Identification of issues, 9200.4200

Party, defined, 9200.4800

Prehearing procedures, contested review, 9200.4800

Records and record keeping, 9200.4800, 9200.5000

Second phase, 9200.4100

Identification of issues, 9200.4200

Issues, identification and statement of, 9200.4200, 9200.4500, 9200.4600

Mediated agreements, 9200.5000, 9200.5200

Mediation

Hearings after mediated agreement, 9200.4700

Recommended disposition, 9200.5000

Services, generally, 9200.4400

Notice requirements, 9200.4200 to 9200.4400, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100

Petitions for

Acceptance of petitions, 9200.3900

Additional information requirements, 9200.4000

Contents, 9200.3900

Submission requirements, 9200.3800

Procedures, generally, 9200.4100

Public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

Purpose of rules, 9200.3700

Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900

Revocation of approval, 9200.5200

Scope of rules, 9200.3700

Second phase, 9200.4100, 9200.4600

Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300

Time periods, computation, 9200.5300

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800

Vice-chair

Defined, 4405.0100

Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD CITIZENS TASK FORCES**

Power line routing, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

Power plant siting, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

High voltage transmission lines, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700

Large electric power generating plants, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700

Power lines, high-voltage transmission lines, certification, 7848.1600

Radioactive materials, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW***See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*

Abbreviations, 4410.0200

Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airports, construction, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Alternative review processes

Generally, 4410.3600

Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610

Analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600

Appeal, 4410.0400

Assessment worksheet, *see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*

Authority for rules

Early notice, 4410.5000

Generally, 4410.0300

Bulletins, EQB Monitor, early notices, 4410.5000

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400

Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Definitions, 4410.0200

Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600

Documents

Environmental assessment worksheet, *see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*Environmental impact statements, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*

Generally, 4410.0400

Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900

Draft environmental report, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400

Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600

Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

EQB Monitor

Early notice, publication, 4410.5000

Publication, 4410.5200, 4410.5500, 4410.5600

Publication in

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, documents about, 1558.0040 to 1558.0070

Nonnative species, review of proposed introductions, 6216.0290

Exemptions

Early notice requirements, 4410.5100

Generally, 4410.4600

Federal agencies, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100

Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600

Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600

Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600

General responsibilities, 4410.0400

Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800

Genetically engineered organisms, 4410.8000

Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Hearings, EQB Monitor, publication, 4410.5200

High voltage transmission lines

Construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Exemptions, 4410.4600

Procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100

Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Impact statement, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*

Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

Industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Iron ore mining

Exemptions, 4410.4600

Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600

Large electric power generating plants, procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100

Large energy facilities, certificate of need, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mandatory categories

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400

Selection procedures, 4410.0500

Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600

Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Model ordinance

Adoption, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Generally, 4410.3700

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100

Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300

Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Notice

Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300

Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

## ENVIRONMENTAL

640

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 EQB Monitor, 4410.5000, 4410.5200  
 Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Objectives of rules, 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Purpose of rules  
 Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Generally, 4410.0300  
 Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Shorelands, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions, 4410.4600  
 State projects, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Variances, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB Monitor notices, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**

Definitions, 9210.0190  
 Generally, 9210.0200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**

Analytes for certification, 4740.2050  
 Autoclaves, 4740.2100  
 Bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Bacteriology, quality assurance, 4740.2110  
 Carriers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Certification, generally, 4740.2050  
 Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Clean water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Definitions, 4740.2010  
 Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
 Equipment, calibration, 4740.2091, 4740.2093  
 Fees, certification, 4740.2050  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 4740.2050  
 Incorporations by reference, 4740.2010  
 Incubators, 4740.2100  
 Inspections, certification, 4740.2050  
 Labware, washing procedures, 4740.2100, 4740.2120  
 Location, changes, 4740.2050  
 Managing agents, changes, 4740.2050  
 Manuals  
 Procedures manuals, 4740.2065  
 Quality assurance, 4740.2085  
 Matrix spikes  
 Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Mobile laboratories, certification, 4740.2050  
 Names, changes, 4740.2050  
 Operating procedures  
 Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Procedures manual, 4740.2065  
 Ovens, 4740.2100  
 Ownership, changes, 4740.2050  
 Proficiency testing, 4740.2070  
 Proficiency testing providers, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Proficiency testing samples, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Quality assurance  
 Bacteriology, 4740.2110  
 Chemistry, 4740.2100  
 Generally, 4740.2080  
 Manual for, 4740.2085  
 Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
 Standards, reagents, and bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Reagents  
 Generally, 4740.2089  
 Quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Records and record keeping  
 Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
 Generally, 4740.2097  
 Reference standards, 4740.2089  
 Reports given  
 Analytical results, 4740.2095  
 Reporting limits, 4740.2100  
 Resource conservation recovery program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Safe drinking water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
 Spectroscopy, 4740.2120  
 Successors in interest, recertification, 4740.2050  
 Test instruments, calibration, 4740.2093, 4740.2120  
 Tests  
 Analytical results, reporting, 4740.2095  
 Procedures, descriptions, 4740.2065  
 Quality assurance, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Ultraviolet instruments, 4740.2100  
 Underground storage tank program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Variances, requests, 4740.2050  
 Volatile organic compounds, 4740.2100  
 Wet baths, 4740.2100  
**EPIDEMICS**  
*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*  
**EPILEPSY**  
 Hospital sections for persons with, 4640.4300  
 School bus drivers  
 Health waivers, 7414.1510  
 No medical waivers, 7414.1460  
 Workers' compensation, disability schedules, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
**EQB MONITOR**  
*See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*  
**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**  
 Definitions, animal health, 1721.0230  
 Quarantine, procedures, 1721.0260  
 Testing  
 Generally, 1721.0240, 1721.0250

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA (Cont'd)**

Testing (Cont'd)  
Race horses, 7877.0170

**EQUINES**

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**EQUIPMENT**

See also MACHINES

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Equipment under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
Accessibility, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Bakeries, 1550.1480 to 1550.1510

Beverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Food, *see* FOOD

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Equipment under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Grain standards testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.1200, 7514.1400

Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100

Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales tax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

Veterinarians' facilities, maintenance, 9100.0200

Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

See COMPARABLE WORTH

**EROSION**

See SOIL CONSERVATION

**ERSKINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESCALATORS**

See ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**ESCAPES**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Reports about, jails, generally, 2911.3700

**ESCROW**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060

**ESCROW (Cont'd)**

Escrow agents, copies to, electronic voting systems programs, 8220.0650

MNvest securities, 2876.3051

Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800

Radioactive materials, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400

Wholesale produce dealers, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

**ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, 8160.0300

**ESTATES**

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHETICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0520

Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Refresher courses, license renewal requirements, 2105.0200

Skills courses, 2105.0187

Fees

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

License renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330

Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Infection control, 2105.0375

Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Licenses

Additional licenses, 2105.0145

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550

Deadline, 2110.0690

Display, 2105.0190

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

Homebound permits, 2105.0410

Military temporary, 2105.0184

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Reinstatement, 2105.0220

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

## ESTHETICIANS

642

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Notice requirements  
     Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520  
     Name or address changes, 2105.0190  
 Photo identification, 2105.0370  
 Posting (notices), licenses, display, 2105.0190  
 Salons  
     Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310  
     Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322  
     Dispensaries, 2105.0360  
     Fees, licenses, 2105.0330  
     Fixtures, 2105.0360  
     Furniture, 2105.0360  
     Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390  
     Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
     Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115  
     Inspections, 2105.0115  
     Laundry, 2105.0375  
     Licenses  
         Applications for, 2105.0310  
         Fees, 2105.0330  
         Renewal, 2105.0330  
         Requirements, 2105.0322  
     Managers  
         Designation, 2105.0305  
         Duties, 2105.0390  
         Licenses, 2105.0145  
         Violations and penalties, 2105.0115  
     Mobile salons  
         Generally, 2105.0395  
         License changes, 2105.0322  
         Special event permits, 2105.0420  
     Operational requirements, 2105.0370  
     Physical requirements, 2105.0360  
     Private residences, 2105.0393  
     Prohibitions, 2105.0377  
     Records and record keeping, 2105.0390  
     Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
     Suite-style salons, 2105.0397  
     Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390  
     Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390  
     Violations and penalties, 2105.0115  
 Services  
     Practice of esthology, 2105.0105  
     Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Violations and penalties  
     Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650  
     Salon inspections, 2105.0115  
     Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820  
**ESTIMATED TAXES**  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Withholding, power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
**ESTOPPEL**  
 Dams, construction, 6115.0420  
**ESTRAYS**  
 Kennels, animals held at, 1721.0520  
**ETHANOL**  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Denatured ethanol, defined as type A substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000

**ETHANOL (Cont'd)**

Ethanol production facilities, defined, 1654.0020  
 Ethanol production facility loan program  
     Applicants, 1654.0030 to 1654.0050  
     Application of rules, 1654.0010  
     Applications, 1654.0030 to 1654.0050  
     Authority for rules, 1654.0010  
     Bonds (public debt), 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
     Borrowers, 1654.0070  
     Certificates and certification  
         Applicants, employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030  
         Collateral, 1654.0040  
         Participation interests, 1654.0070  
     Collateral  
         Inspections, 1654.0070  
         Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1654.0070  
         Requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0040  
     Default or foreclosure, loans, 1654.0070  
     Definitions, 1654.0020  
     Disclosure, applications, 1654.0030  
     Fees, 1654.0050  
     Inspections, 1654.0070  
     Lenders, 1654.0070  
     Loans, 1654.0050 to 1654.0070  
     Notice requirements, 1654.0050 to 1654.0070  
     Participation agreements, 1654.0070  
     Participation interests, 1654.0070  
     Projects, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
     Purpose of rules, 1654.0010  
     Records and record keeping, 1654.0070  
     Waivers, consent, 1654.0070

**ETHICS**

*See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400  
 Ethics in government act, general provisions, campaign practices, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, code of ethics, 8710.2100

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Affidavits, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Confiscation, 7515.1300, 7515.1340  
 Consignment, 7515.1470  
 Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Generally, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
 Importation  
     Limits, 7515.1410  
     Resale, 7515.1400  
 Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430  
 Limits to importation, 7515.1410  
 Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440  
 Permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Reports, permit holders reports, 7515.1480  
 Resale, imports, 7515.1400  
 Storage  
     Generally, 7515.1470  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0100  
 Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480



**ETNA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EUGENE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUNICE LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

Infested waters

Aquatic farm operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500

Bait, harvesting restrictions, permits, 6216.0400

Boating activities, leaving areas, 6216.0500

Diverting water from, permits required, 6216.0500

Fish, transporting from, restrictions, 6216.0500

Fish hatchery operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500

Lists, 6216.0300

Marking, buoys, 6110.1500

Notice about, 6216.0300

Permits, live fish, and wild animals, 6216.0500

Posting requirements, 6216.0300

Sport gill netting, restrictions, 6216.0400

Taking of minnows or bait, 6216.0400, 6254.0200

Transporting water and live fish from, 6216.0500

Turtle, frog, or crayfish harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400

Violations of law, 6216.0600

Water, transporting from, prohibitions, 6216.0500

Nonnative species, listed as, 6216.0250

**EUROPIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EVERETT CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**EVERGREENS**

Christmas trees, 1556.0110

**EVICITION**

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE**

Administrative notice, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, noncompliance, 7017.1100

Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9110, 2770.9130

Change of name, evidence of, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Contested cases, *see* Evidence under CONTESTED CASESCross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION

Definitions, cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

Exhibits, *see* EXHIBITS

Grain buyers, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain warehouses, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Horse racing

Horse medication, chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

Licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5505.0600

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**Presumptions, *see* PRESUMPTIONSRevenue recapture hearings, *see* Evidence under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGSRulemaking hearings, *see* RULEMAKING

Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

Special education due process hearings, *see* Due process hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2921, 3310.2922

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.7700

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606

Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

Supplementary review of waste facilities, hearings, 9200.5000

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2924

**EXAMINATIONS**Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings**EXCAVATION**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wetlands, *see* Excavation under WETLANDS**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**EXCISE TAXES**Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGESLiquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXESMotor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

Arbitration proceedings

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Generally, 5510.5170

Certification

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Joint-party petitions, 5510.1810

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Exclusive representative status

Abandonment, 5510.1310

Change or transfer, 5510.2310

Decertification, 5510.2310

Transfer, 5510.1210

Fair share fees

Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410

Challenges

Burden of proof, 5510.1610

Hearings, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAUInvestigations by, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Petitions, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Grievance arbitration, duties, generally, 5510.5170

Grievance procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Step one, duties, 5510.5140

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Grievance procedure (Cont'd)  
 Step three, duties, 5510.5160  
 Step two, duties, 5510.5150  
 Human services merit system, *see* Exclusive representatives under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Intent to strike notices, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Mediation, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Negotiations, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Notice given, fair share fees, assessment, 5510.1410  
 Service of process by, notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance arbitration, 5510.5170  
 Service of process on, fair share fee challenge petitions, 5510.1510

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXEMPT RULES**

Generally, 1400.2400

**EXEMPTIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Air exchange, 1346.0501  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Commercial kitchens, factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507  
 Discharge of air, 1346.0501  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1850, 4626.1860  
 Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510  
 Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Makeup air, 1346.0501  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**EXHIBITIONS**

Livestock, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK  
 Poultry, *see* Public exhibitions under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**EXHIBITS**

Contested cases, public participation, 1400.6200  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1400  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 School safety patrol flag, 7415.9910  
 Tax Court, documentary evidence, 8610.0130  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2912

**EXITS**

Doors, *see* DOORS  
 Doorways, 1305.1015  
 Enclosed refuge spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1300  
 Fire code requirements  
 Access to, 7511.1017  
 Doors, 7511.1015  
 Lighting, 5205.0140  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800

**EXITS (Cont'd)**

Signs, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Windows, *see* WINDOWS

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**EXPENSES**

*See* specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTAL WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
 Application of rules, 6264.0260  
 Definitions, 6264.0250  
 Department actions, 6264.0270  
 Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
 Public meetings, 6264.0280  
 Special management waters, designation as, 6264.0280  
 Fishing, length of fish, 6264.0400

**EXPERIMENTS**

Flexible school year programs, 3500.1000

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Marriage and family therapists, 5300.0355  
 Special education, due process hearings, 3525.4770

**EXPERTS**

Mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

Applications  
 License renewals, 4727.0550  
 Licenses, 4727.0500  
 Authority for rules, 4727.0050  
 Backfilling, 4727.0940  
 Bedrock  
 Borings in, permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
 Definition, 4727.0100  
 Buildings, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Casings  
 Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
 Temporary sealing, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, sealing, 4727.1000  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
 Covering, 4727.0942  
 Cuttings, 4727.0940  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disposal, use for, 4727.0925  
 Drilling, 4727.0935  
 Drilling machines  
 Registration, 4727.0850  
 Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Drilling mud, 4727.0940  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Explorers  
 Definition, 4727.0100  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Responsibilities, 4727.0250  
 Fees, license application, 4727.0500  
 Gas pipes, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Geological materials, reports about, 4727.0920  
 Groundwater  
 Flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
 Injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
 Protection, 4727.0942, 4727.1000, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater contamination  
 Sealing, 4727.1000  
 Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Grouting  
 Permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
 Temporary sealing, 4727.0980, 4727.0985

Hoists  
 Registration, 4727.0850  
 Registration decals, 4727.0860

Incorporation by reference, 4727.0150

Injection, use for, 4727.0925

Interpretation of rules, 4727.0050

Licenses  
 Application, 4727.0500  
 Commissioner actions, 4727.0700  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
 Fees, application, 4727.0500  
 Numbers, placement, 4727.0860  
 Renewal forms, false information, 4727.0830  
 Renewals, 4727.0550, 4727.0830  
 Requirement, 4727.0400  
 Responsible individuals, 4727.0500, 4727.0600  
 Revocation, 4727.0830, 4727.0840  
 Suspension, revocation, or restrictions, 4727.0830

Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4727.0930

Locations, restrictions, 4727.0930

Marking, temporarily sealed borings, 4727.1100

Notices about  
 Requirements, 4727.0910  
 Responsible person designation, 4727.0500, 4727.0700

Nuclear materials, logging with, 4727.0945

Permanent sealing  
 Generally, 4727.1250  
 Reports about, 4727.0920

Policies, 4727.0200

Power lines, distance from, 4727.0930

Radioactive waste disposal, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Repairs, water for, 4727.0935

Responsible individuals  
 Certification  
 Generally, 4727.0600  
 Notices about, 4727.0700  
 Revocation, 4727.0840  
 Disciplinary actions, 4727.0830  
 Licenses, 4727.0500, 4727.0600  
 Notice of certification, 4727.0700

Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Scope of rules, 4727.0922

Sealing  
 Generally, 4727.1000  
 Permanent sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1250  
 Temporary sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1100  
 Water for, 4727.0935

Surface water, injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925

Temporary sealing  
 Aquifers, interconnection, 4727.0975  
 Casings for, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Definition, 4727.0100  
 Generally, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
 Grouting, 4727.0980  
 Reports about, contents, 4727.0920  
 Scope of rules, 4727.0947  
 Treatment chemicals, 4727.0940  
 Uses, restrictions, 4727.0925  
 Vandalism, prevention, 4727.0942

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Variances, 4727.0350

Water pollution, groundwater contamination  
 Sealing, 4727.1000  
 Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**  
 Radioactive materials  
 Reports about, 4731.3110  
 Source material, 4731.0820  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
 Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300

Ammonium nitrate  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Applicability of rules, 7500.0300

Authorities, local, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400

Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600

Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400

Blasters, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Bomb detection units, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000

Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300

Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500

Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500

Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600

Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350

Containers  
 Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300  
 Use of explosives, 7500.1200

Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300

Dealer licenses, 7500.0550

Definitions, 7500.0100

Delivery  
 Carriers, 7500.2200  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800

Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400

Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500

Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400

Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Federal Bureau of Mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

**EXPLOSIVES**

646

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, storage of materials, 6120.5800  
 Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360  
 General prohibitions, 7500.0700  
 General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500  
 Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Laboratory use, 7500.0700  
 Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550  
 Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400  
 Local authorities, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Magazines  
     Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
     Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Manufacturing  
     Authorization required, 7500.0600  
     Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400  
 Medicinal use, 7500.0700  
 Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Mining operation  
     Air pressure standards, 6130.3900  
     Blasting levels, 6130.3800  
 Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400  
 Placards, railroad cars, Transportation Department, 7500.2200  
 Possession  
     Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505  
     Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100  
 Primers  
     Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
     Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700  
 Public display, 7500.0700  
 Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7500.0200  
 Quantities  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Railroad cars, storage, Transportation Department, regulations, 7500.2200

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Records  
     Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500  
     Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Reports, theft, 7500.2000  
 Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500  
 Safety  
     Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
     Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scope of rules  
     Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
     Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
     Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
     Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
     Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
     Inspections, 7500.0500  
     Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Storage  
     Ammonium nitrate, 7500.2700  
     Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
     Magazines, 7500.0800  
     Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
     Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
     Railroad cars, Transportation department regulations, 7500.2200  
     Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     Supplies, 7500.2700  
     Use sites, 7500.1300  
     Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
     Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Transportation  
     Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
     Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     United States Department of, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
     United States Department of, Storage with explosives, 7500.3500  
     Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700  
 Undue hazard to life and property  
     Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
     Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 User permits, 7500.0560  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vehicles, *see* Transportation under this topic

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
Warehouses, storage, small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**EXTORTION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYEGLASSES**

Contact lenses, *see* CONTACT LENSES  
Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277  
Thorium, licenses, 4731.0725

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190  
Advertising  
    Defined, 2105.0010  
    Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110  
Continuing education, 2105.0200  
Definitions, 2105.0010  
Documentation  
    Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0580  
    Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
Education and training  
    Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0580  
    Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
    Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
    Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
    Refresher courses, license renewals, 2105.0200  
    Skills courses, 2105.0187  
Fees  
    Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
    Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
    Renewal of license, 2105.0200  
    Retired licenses, 2105.0205  
Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
Infection control, 2105.0375

**Licenses**

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200  
Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190  
Continuing education, license renewals, 2105.0200  
Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
Deadline, 2110.0690  
Display, 2105.0190  
Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
Homebound permits, 2105.0410  
Military temporary, 2105.0184  
Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
Reinstatement, 2105.0220  
Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200  
Retired licenses, 2105.0205  
Special event permits, 2105.0410  
Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230  
Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements  
    Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0580  
    Name or address changes, 2105.0190  
Services  
    Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
    Practice of eyelash technology, 2105.0105  
    Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510  
Unregulated services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
Violations and penalties  
    Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650  
    Salon inspections, 2105.0115  
    Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
Eye examinations  
    Driver's license applicants, 7404.0400, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
    Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
    Special education, eligibility, 3525.1345  
Food employees, discharge from eyes, work restrictions, 4626.0110  
Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see* Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION  
Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
School bus drivers, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530  
Vision care services, medical assistance  
    Coverage, 9505.0277  
    Payment rates, 9505.0445  
Visual acuity, drivers' licenses  
    Applicants, 7410.2400  
    Cancellation, 7409.2800  
    Denial, cancellation, or restrictions, 7410.2400  
Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

**EYEWASH STATIONS**

Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

**FABRIC**

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
Printing, coating and dyeing, emission standards, 7011.7760  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties, 5208.1500

**FACE SHIELDS**

Full face shields, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**

See FIREPLACES

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**FAIRGROUNDS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**FAIRHAVEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FAIRS**

See also EXHIBITIONS  
Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270

**FAIRS (Cont'd)**

Noise, 7030.0050  
 State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**FALCONRY**  
 Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Eagles, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Examinations, 6238.1300  
 Facilities for, 6238.1550  
 Federal regulations, 6238.1200  
 General falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
 Hybrids, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500  
 Imprinted raptors, 6238.1200  
 Junior apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Liability for, 6238.1750  
 Master falconers, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Nonresidents  
   Falconry permits, 6238.1250  
   Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250  
 Passage raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350  
 Permit holders  
   Liability, 6238.1750  
   Reporting requirements, 6238.1650  
 Permits  
   Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
   Application for, 6238.1300  
   Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
   Carrying, when required, 6238.1500  
   Conditions and restrictions, 6238.1250  
   Duration, 6238.1700  
   Eagle permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
   Examinations, 6238.1300  
   General falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
   Issuance, state disclaimer of liability, 6238.1750  
   Junior apprentice falconers, 6238.1350  
   Master falconers, 6238.1350  
   Nonresident falconry permits, 6238.1250  
   Nonresident take permits, 6238.1250  
   Propagation permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
   Renewal, 6238.1700  
   Resident falconry permits, 6238.1250  
   Revocation, 6238.1700  
   Sponsorship, 6238.1300  
   Transfer, 6238.1700  
   Trespass, not authorized, 6238.1400, 6238.1500  
   Wild Minnesota raptors, 6238.1200  
   Wild raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350, 6238.1400  
 Raptors for  
   Banding, 6238.1600  
   Eagles, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
   Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400  
   Facilities for, 6238.1550  
   Flying, 6238.1500  
   Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
   Holding, 6238.1550  
   Housing, 6238.1550  
   Hybrid raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500  
   Importing, restrictions, 6238.1450  
   Injuries, reports about, 6238.1400  
   Intentional release, 6238.1500  
   Loans, 6238.1650  
   Microchips, 6238.1600  
   Possession, reporting, 6238.1650

**FALCONRY (Cont'd)**

Raptors for (Cont'd)  
   Raptors not native to Minnesota, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
   Relocating, 6238.1550  
   Reports about, requirements, 6238.1650  
   Tagging, 6238.1600  
   Taking, restrictions, 6238.1400  
   Transporting, 6238.1550  
 Seasons of experience, 6238.1200

**FALL LAKE**

Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALL RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

State Building Code, application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

**FALLS CREEK**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

Dental personnel, 3100.6500  
 Dentists, 3100.6500  
 Food, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Hospices, 4664.0370  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

**FALSE PERSONATION**

Minnesota Zoo employees, 9900.3800

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

Accountants, licensing, 1105.5600  
 Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110  
 Contract crime, false statements defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

**Conviction**

Business-related violations, *see* under WIC PROGRAM  
 State contracts  
   Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
   Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Dentists, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Drivers licenses, commercial license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600

Eggs, offer for sale, or advertising, prohibited, 1520.1800

Hospices, 4664.0020

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

Limousines, permit applications, revocation, 8880.1300

Radioactive materials, licenses, modification, revocation, or suspension, 4731.0270, 4731.3130

Teachers, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Voter registration, felony, fines, 8200.9115

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES

**Definitions**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100, 8710.4450

Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070

Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

Access to residence, 9502.0335

Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415

Admissions, 9502.0405

Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355

## Agency

Applications, processing, 9502.0335

Defined, 9502.0315

Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345

Variances, rulings on, 9502.0335

Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405

Applications, licenses, 9502.0335

Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405

Basements, 9502.0425

Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425

Bed linen, 9502.0435

Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395

Capacity limits, 9502.0365

## Caregivers

Defined, 9502.0315

Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335

Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355

Information available for agency, 9502.0405

Information available to parents, 9502.0405

Qualifications, 9502.0355

Reporting requirements, 9502.0375

Requirements, 9502.0335

Substitutes, 9502.0365

Supervision by, 9502.0365

Carseats, 9502.0435

Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335

## Child abuse

Complaints, 9543.0070

Prohibition, 9502.0395

Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Children's health, 9502.0435

Cleanliness, 9502.0435

Closet door latches, 9502.0425

Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435

## Complaints

Defined, 9543.0020

Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070

Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345

Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130

Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405

Construction, 9502.0425

Contested cases, 9543.0120

Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405

Copies of rules, 9502.0405

Corporal abuse, 9502.0395

Correction orders, 9543.0090

## County agency

Applications, processing, 9543.0030

Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## County agency (Cont'd)

Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120

Contracting powers, 9543.0140

Correction orders, 9543.0090

Corrective action plan, 9543.0140

Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140

Defined, 9543.0020

Funding sanctions, 9543.0140

Licensing functions, 9543.0030

Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040

Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140

Provisional certification, 9543.0140

Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345

Decks, 9502.0425

## Definitions

Behavior guidance, 9502.0395

Fire code, 7511.0202

Licensing process, 9502.0335

Licensure, 9543.0020

Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395

Diapers, 9502.0435

Disabled children, 9502.0405

Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405

Diseases, 9502.0435

Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425

Drinking water, 9502.0445

Effective date of rules, 9502.0300

Electrical service, 9502.0425

## Emergencies

Consent records, 9502.0405

Health emergencies, 9502.0405

Preparations, 9502.0435

Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110

Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425

Equipment, 9502.0405

Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425

## Exclusion

Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395

License requirements, 9502.0325

Exits, 9502.0405

## Family adult day services

Definitions, 9543.0020

Facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0302

Purpose of rules, 9543.0010

Fines, notice about, 9502.0341

Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202

Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425

Fire safety, 9502.0425

Firearms, 9502.0435

First aid supplies, 9502.0435

Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445

Food, safety, 9502.0445

Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040

Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435

Group family day care homes, additional requirements, 9502.0355

Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100

Hand washing, 9502.0435

Hazardous substances, 9502.0435

## Health

Adults in family day care home, 9502.0355

Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435

Heating systems, 9502.0425

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Helpers**  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
**Infants**  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information about caregivers, 9502.0405  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Investigations, licensed programs, 9543.0070  
**Licenses**  
 Applications, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 County agency, duties, 9543.0030  
 Denial, 9543.0100  
 Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
 Exclusions, 9502.0325  
 Extensions, 9543.0040  
 Generally, 9502.0335  
 Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
 Probationary, 9502.0335, 9543.0100, 9543.0110  
 Reapplication, 9502.0341  
 Renewal, 9543.0040  
 Suspension or revocation, 9502.0335, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
 Variances, 9502.0335, 9543.0050  
 Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
**Neglect**  
 Complaints, 9543.0070  
 Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
**Newborns**  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
**Notice**  
 County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
 Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425  
**Parents**  
 Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355  
 Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Plans and specifications, 9502.0405  
 Posting licenses, 9502.0335  
**Preschoolers**  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345  
 Private agency, defined, 9543.0020  
 Probationary licenses, 9502.0335  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Provisional licenses, 9502.0335  
 Psychological abuse, 9502.0395  
 Purpose of rules, 9502.0325, 9543.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Remodeling, 9502.0425  
 Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405  
 Repeal of rules, 9502.0300  
 Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410  
 Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Seatbelts, 9502.0435  
 Separate personal articles, 9502.0435  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435  
 Sewage disposal, 9502.0425  
 Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Sick children, 9502.0435  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Smoking, 9502.0425  
 Snacks, 9502.0445  
 Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445  
 Stairs, 9502.0425  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302  
**Statements**  
 Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405  
 Structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by caregiver, 9502.0365  
 Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Temperatures, 9502.0425  
**Toddlers**  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405  
 Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435  
 Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435  
 Toxic substances, 9502.0435



**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Training, group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
   Standards, 9502.0335  
 Ventilation, 9502.0425  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435  
 Water hazards, 9502.0425  
 Water supply, 9502.0445  
 Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

See also FOSTER CARE

Closure of program, 9543.0060  
 Complaints  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
   Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
   Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
   Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
   Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
   Correction orders, 9543.0090  
   Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
   Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
   Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
   Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Definitions, 9543.0020  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Family foster homes, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Forms, application forms, licenses, 9543.0040  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information, prospective applicants, 9543.0060  
 Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
   County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Denial, 9543.0100  
   Generally, 9543.0040  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
   Probation, 9543.0110  
   Revocation, 9543.0100  
   Study, 9543.0060  
   Suspension, 9543.0100  
   Variances, 9543.0050  
   Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing action  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, 9543.0100

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Neglect of persons, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Notice  
   County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
   Foster care closure, 9543.0060  
   Negative licensing actions, notice, license holder, parents of guardians, 9543.0100  
 Orientation, applicants, 9543.0060  
 Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100  
 Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060  
 Private agencies  
   Appeal, negative licensing action, 9543.0150  
   Compliance with law, commissioners determination, 9543.0150  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Licensure of programs, delegation of duties, 9543.0030  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9543.0150  
   Revocation of authorization, 9543.0150  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 9543.0010  
 Records, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050

**FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

See MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**FAMILY PLANNING**

See also BIRTH CONTROL

See also CONTRACEPTIVES

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Allocation of funds, 4700.2410  
 Applicability of rules, 4700.1900  
 Applications  
   Content, 4700.2100  
   Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300  
   Joint applications, 4700.2420  
   Ranking, 4700.2420  
 Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300  
 Budget, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Children, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Community health board  
   Defined, 4700.2000  
   Review of applications, 4700.2300  
 Community health services subsidy funds  
   Supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Supplementing, 4700.2100  
 Counseling, 4700.2210  
 Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300  
 Definitions, 4700.2000  
 Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100  
 Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100  
 Eligible applicants, 4700.2210  
 Family planning methods, 4700.2210  
 Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100

**Funds**

- Allocations, calculating, 4700.2410
- Contingency funding, 4700.2420
- Limits per applicant, 4700.2420
- State funds, replacing with grant, prohibitions, 4700.2500
- Use of funds, limitations, 4700.2500

Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100

Hotline, mandatory allocation, 4700.2410

Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100

Matching funds, 4700.2500

Medical, laboratory services, 4700.2210

Outreach, 4700.2210

Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100

Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100

Public information, 4700.2210

Purpose of rules, 4700.1900

Referrals, 4700.2210

Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300

Scope of rules, 4700.1900

Service components, 4700.2210

Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900

Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100

Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Family services collaboratives, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Workplace accident and injury reduction compliance, 5208.1500

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS**

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403

Exhaust fans, fire code requirements, 7511.0910

Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

**FARM ANIMALS**

See ANIMALS

See LIVESTOCK

**FARM ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FARM LABORERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, see COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, contractors, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM LAKE****Fishing**

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM LANDS**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, definitions, 1650.0511

Agricultural land, definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural purposes, definitions

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

**Definitions**

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030

Property tax statements, copies, farm worker restricted drivers' licenses, applications, 7410.4940

Sale, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Advertising, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Agricultural commodities

Definitions, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Market prices, defined, 1506.0015

Marketing, see AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Application of law, contracts, 1572.0030

Arbitration

Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Defined, 1572.0010

Procedures, 1572.0020

Breach of contract, producers, damages, ineligibility, 1572.0030

Contractors

Letters of credit, 1572.0030

Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040

Surety bonds, 1572.0030

Contracts

Application of law, 1572.0030

Arbitration provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Breach of contract, 1572.0030

Cancellation or termination, 1572.0030

Mediation provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Sample contracts, 1572.0020

Crops, damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Wild animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Damage to crops by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Damages, contracts, cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investments, 1572.0030

Dealers, wholesale, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Feed, see FEED

Handlers (agricultural commodities)

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Value limits, 1500.3400

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
 Compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* under FOOD  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Letters of credit, contractors, 1572.0030  
 Liability, contractor subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040  
 Loans, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Mediation  
 Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050  
 Defined, 1572.0010  
 Procedures, 1572.0020  
 Milk and milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* LABELS  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Prima facie evidence, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020  
 Producers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Large capital investments, 1572.0030  
 Promotional orders, generally, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Retailers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300  
 Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
 Surety bonds, contractors, 1572.0030  
 Unfair trade practices, enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680  
 Wholesale dealers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, market preparation, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, promotional orders, copies, 1570.0700

**FARMED CERVIDAE**  
 Animals, farmed cervidae defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Carcasses, movement, CWD endemic areas, 1721.0410  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0400  
 Chronic wasting disease  
 Control, 1721.0400  
 CWD endemic areas, 1721.0420  
 Definitions, 1721.0370  
 Endemic areas, 1721.0410  
 Herd certification programs, 1721.0420  
 Testing, 1721.0420  
 Commercial game animals, farmed cervidae defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Ear tags, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
 Fences, 1721.0380

**FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)**

Herds  
 Additions to, restrictions, 1721.0410  
 Inventories, 1721.0380  
 Identification, 1721.0390  
 Importation, permits, 1721.0400  
 Inspections, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Meat products, sale, 1721.0380  
 Owners, registration, 1721.0380  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Quarantine, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0380  
 Reports about  
 Death or slaughter of identified animals, 1721.0420  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Running at large, 1721.0380  
 Slaughter, 1721.0380  
 Transportation, restraint in transit, 1721.0410  
 Wild cervidae, removal, 1721.0380  
 Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**  
 Investment securities, 8002.0300  
 Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**FARMS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
 Affidavits, farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.4940  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural purposes, definitions, 1650.0021  
 Beginning farmer loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Family farms  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Producers, family farms defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Farm crossings (railroads), 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
 Farm loans  
 Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Generally, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Farm management programs, participation, seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers, 1651.0041  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
 Family farm law project, 1502.0012  
 Generally, 1502.0024  
 Farmers  
 Claims against wholesale produce dealers, priority distribution, 1500.0801  
 Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940  
 Education and training, legal education, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004

**FARMS (Cont'd)****Farmers (Cont'd)**

- First time farmers, 1650.0511
- Organizations, Arbitration Council, 1572.0020
- Pesticide end-users, farmers defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
- Restructure farmers, Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

**Farming, definitions**

- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

**Producers, farms defined as, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110****Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, definitions, 8400.3030****Valuation of property Restructure II program, 1653.0021, 1653.0051****Waste pesticide collection program, *see* under PESTICIDES****Wetlands, generally, *see* WETLANDS****Workplace accident and injury reduction, farmers, management, compliance, 5208.1500****FARNHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FARQUHAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FARRIERS***See* HORSE RACING**FAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FAX MACHINES**

Facsimile distribution services, costs, lobbyist reports, 4511.0600

**Facsimile transmissions**

- Campaign finance filings, 4501.0100, 4501.0300
- Contested cases, filing of documents, 1400.5550
- Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360
- Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code
  - Date and time of filing, 8280.0020
  - Electronically based processing, 8280.0310
  - Filing fees, 8280.0480
- Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0554
- Public Utilities Commission practice, use allowed, 7829.0400
- Revenue recapture hearings, filing of documents, 1400.8545
- Rulemaking procedure, filing of documents, 1400.2030
- Service of process, public employment labor relations proceedings, documents, 5510.0310

Occupational safety and health, procedural documents, filing, 5210.0007

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

**FEATHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

Asian Development Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

College Construction Loan Insurance Association, investments subject to tax, 8002.0300

Commodity Credit Corporation, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Community development corporations, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Embassies, forms, report of birth abroad of a U.S. citizen, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Environmental Financing Authority, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farmers Home Administration (FMHA), investment securities, 8002.0300

Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 8002.0300

Federal Farm Credit Administration, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100

Federal Home Loan Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Management and Budget Office (OMB), standard industrial classifications, 5208.1500

Maritime Administration Merchant Marine, federal securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Regulations, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

Rural Electrification Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Small Business Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Student Loan Marketing Association, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

Tennessee Valley Authority, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Units of government, federal agencies defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**FEDERAL AID**

Career and technical education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 LAWCON grant program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Rail line rehabilitation, Transportation Department, duties, 8830.5300  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Agricultural aircraft operator certification, licenses, 8800.3800  
 Aircraft mechanics, certification, 8800.3900  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Notice received, airports and landing fields, change of operational status, 8800.1400  
 Pilots' licenses, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**FEDERAL COURTS**

See UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Federal crop adjusters, damage caused by elk  
 Compensation, 1506.0015  
 Investigations, 1506.0025  
 Notice received, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Signatures, claim forms, 1506.0030

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

Storm shelter standards, amendments to, 1370.0361

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Agricultural contracts, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045  
 Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1501

**FEDERAL REGISTER**

Notices in, manufactured homes, correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200

Publication in, governors' designees, nuclear waste, transportation notification, 4731.0419

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition  
 Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300  
 Financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Auction sales, 1260.0800  
 Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100  
 Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800  
 Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Definitions, 1260.0200  
 Direct transfer, 1260.0400  
 Disaster victims, 1260.0600  
 Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Distribution center, 1260.0600  
 Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Fair distribution, 1260.0600  
 Field audits, 1260.0700  
 Help yourself plan, 1260.0600  
 Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500  
 Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Negotiated sales, 1260.0800  
 Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700  
 Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300  
 Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800  
 Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Return by donee, 1260.0500  
 Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Sales, 1260.0800  
 Screening donees, 1260.0600  
 Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800  
 Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Special costs, 1260.0400  
 Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Terms on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Commercial feed, 1510.1930 to 1510.2200  
 Containers  
 Defects, products unfit for feed, 1550.2910  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Control programs, defined, 1505.0751  
 County agricultural inspectors  
 Planning, 1505.0754  
 Training, 1505.0756  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Distressed food, denaturing and use for, 1550.2880  
 Fish unfit for human food, denatured fish, 1545.2050, 1545.2060  
 Horses  
 Contaminants, 7890.0100  
 Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
 Meat or meat by-products, 1545.0250  
 Manufacturers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Marking and identification cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180  
 Meat or meat by-products, labeling, 1545.0250

**FEED (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging  
 Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Sales, denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Storage, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

*See* LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

*See* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEEES**

*See* specific index headings

**FELONIES**

Conviction  
 Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**FELTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FEMALES**

*See* WOMEN

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Farmed cervidae, confinement, 1721.0380  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Obscuring fences, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENS**

Calcareous fens  
 Generally, 8420.0935  
 Projects affecting, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
 Replacement requirements, 8420.0420  
 Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335  
 Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FENSKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERGUSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERNDAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FERRETS**

Biting  
 Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
 Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500  
 Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

**FERRETS (Cont'd)**

Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Vaccination, 1721.0500

Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

**FERRIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, water transportation, duties, 5208.1500

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural fertilizers

Liquid commercial fertilizers, *see* same under this topic  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Underground water pollution, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Bulk fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0413

Continuous liquid feed, defined, 1510.0411

Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Controlled release plant nutrients, generally, 1510.0416

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

Definitions

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Domestic fertilizer

Defined, 7020.0300

Manure or process wastewaters not used as, animal feedlot permits, 7020.2000

Dry commercial fertilizers

Authority for rules, 1510.0400

Definitions, 1510.0401

Emergencies, planning, 1510.0402

Enforcement of law, 1510.0408

Facilities

Generally, 1510.0402

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Substantially altering, 1510.0401

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Incidents, 1510.0401, 1510.0407

Inspections, facilities, 1510.0402

Purpose of rules, 1510.0400

Responsible parties, incidents, duties, 1510.0407

Safeguards, 1510.0402, 1510.0404

Storage, 1510.0404, 1510.0406

Storage containers

Facility approval, 1510.0402

Labels and labeling, 1510.0405

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Variations, 1510.0403

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Emergencies, planning  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Enforcement of law  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0422  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0380

Fertilizer industry, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Fillers, defined, 1510.0411

Fish emulsions, labels and labeling, 1510.0417

Foliar fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Genetically engineered fertilizers  
 Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, fertilizers defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

Guaranteed analysis  
 Controlled release fertilizers, 1510.0416  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Investigational allowance, 1510.0420  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416

Hydroponic, defined, 1510.0411

Incident notification signs, definitions, 1510.0371

Inspections  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Invoices, custom orders, 1510.0413

Labels and labeling  
 Analytical procedures, 1510.0420  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0410  
 Bulk fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0405  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0422  
 Environmentally beneficial, claims, 1510.0419  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Fish emulsions, 1510.0417  
 Generally, 1510.0416  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412, 1510.0413, 1510.0416  
 Information requirements, 1510.0412  
 Investigational allowances, 1510.0420  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0377  
 Natural fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Nitrogen, chemical forms, 1510.0413  
 Nonplant food materials, 1510.0412  
 Organic base fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Placement, 1510.0414, 1510.0419  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0410  
 Registration requirements, 1510.0419  
 Safety, use of term, 1510.0419  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, 1510.0412  
 Sphagnum peat moss, 1510.0419  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Standards, 1510.0419  
 Warning statements, 1510.0421

Liability  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
 Application of law, exceptions, 1510.0379  
 Appurtenances, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0370

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Liquid commercial fertilizers (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0380

Facilities  
 Approval, 1510.0372, 1510.0373  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Inspections, 1510.0372  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Permits, 1510.0372  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0375  
 Plumbing, 1510.0372  
 Previously established facilities, 1510.0373  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0371, 1510.0372  
 Valves, 1510.0375

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Incidents  
 Generally, 1510.0378  
 Notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377

Liability, incidents, 1510.0378

Permits, facility approval, 1510.0372

Purpose of rules, 1510.0370

Responsible parties, 1510.0371, 1510.0378

Safeguards  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Generally, 1510.0376  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Storage containers  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Identification signs, 1510.0377  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0377  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Variances, 1510.0374

Manure, *see* MANURE

Natural base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural inorganic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural organic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Nitrogen stabilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Organic base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Organic fertilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Packages and packaging, *see* Labels and labeling under this topic

Permits  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Phosphate fertilizer production, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600

Physical manipulation, defined, 1510.0411

Planning, emergencies, liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Plant nutrients  
 Controlled release, 1510.0416  
 Defined, 1510.0411  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416  
 Primary plant nutrients, defined, 1510.0411

Production facilities, phosphate fertilizers, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600

Purpose of rules  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0400  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0410

## FERTILIZERS

658

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

## Purpose of rules (Cont'd)

Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0370

Registration, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

## Secondary and micro plant nutrients

Defined, 1510.0411

Guarantees, 1510.0412

Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0420

Specialty fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0412

Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Standards, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Synthetic, defined, 1510.0411

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

## Variances

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0403

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0374

**FETUSES**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation doses, 4732.0415

Radiation exposure, doses

Medical use, 4731.4526

Occupational exposure of pregnant women, 4731.2080

**FIBERGLASS**

Manufacturing, emission standards

Wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720

Wool fiberglass insulation, 7011.3400, 7011.7730

**FIDDLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIDELITY BONDS**

Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

Banks, 2675.2400

Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDUCIARIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0800

Escrow, *see* ESCROW

Income taxes, withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Sales and use taxes

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS***See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**FILING***See* specific index headings**FILLING STATIONS***See* GAS STATIONS*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**FILLMORE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FILM (CAMERA EQUIPMENT)**

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**FILTERS**

Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925

Aviation gasoline, 8800.1600 to 8800.2200

## Bakeries

Air conditioners, 1550.1420

Ventilation, 1550.1410

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Filters under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Water vending machines, 1550.3290

**FILTRATION***See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0100 to 1587.1200

Public transit, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**Banks, *see* BANKS

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100

## Definitions

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, duties, 7380.0275

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

## Loans by

Environmental assistance grants and loans, participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Notice given, tourism loan program, defaults, 4308.0100

Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Trust companies, 4308.0020

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Digital signatures law, 8275.0070

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

## Mining operations

Annual report, 6130.4500

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities, *see* SECURITIES



**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Filing reports, 2780.0500
  - Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINANCING CORPORATIONS**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

- Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Dance, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310
  - Theater arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320
  - Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**FINES**

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Boarding care homes, *see* Violations and penalties under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0600

Capitol, 7525.0500

Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170

Conveyors, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Definitions, horse racing, 7869.0100

Digital signatures, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095

Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240

Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Fire sprinkler systems, violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770

Horse racing

- Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

- Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150

- Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130

- Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130

- Defined, 7869.0100

- Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440

- Denial of license, 7897.0140

- Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190

- False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130

- Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

- Frivolous protests, 7883.0160

- Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100

- Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130

- Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130

- Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130

- Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Hospices

- Administrators, violations, 4664.0070

- Advertising, violations, 4664.0025

- Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120

- Background checks, violations, 4664.0020

- Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400

- Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085

- Complaints, 4664.0050

- Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Hospices (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 4664.0018

- Contracts, violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090

- Counseling services, violations, 4664.0240

- Disability access, violations, 4664.0400

- Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

- Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450

- Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500

- Employees, 4664.0150

- Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020

- Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020

- False statements, 4664.0020

- Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060

- Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070

- Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270

- Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030

- Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

- Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

- Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330

- Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170

- Keys, violations, 4664.0510

- Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020

- Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450

- Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490

- Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440

- Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080

- Medical social services, violations, 4664.0230

- Nursing services, violations, 4664.0220

- Occupational therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

- Orientation training violations, 4664.0140

- Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

Patients

- Belongings, violations, 4664.0540

- Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540

- Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040

- Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300

- Pets, violations, 4664.0550

- Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

- Physician services, violations, 4664.0210

- Planning violations, 4664.0020

- Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170

- Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160

- Records and record keeping, violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

- Reporting violations, 4664.0480

- Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

- Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020

- Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020

- Services, violations, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170

- Smoking violations, 4664.0520

- Speech-language pathology services violations, 4664.0250

- Staffing violations, 4664.0390

- Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014

- Surveys, violations, 4664.0320

- Variations, 4664.0018

- Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520

- Visitors, accommodation violations, 4664.0420

- Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180

- Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014

- Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018

- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

- Infectious waste, hospices, violations, 4664.0430

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Limousines, violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
     Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
     Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Nursing homes, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
     Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
     Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Private career schools, violations, generally, 4880.2700  
 Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600  
 Self-insurance pools, reporting, 2785.1600  
 Soil conservation  
     Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
     Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
     Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Traffic regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Penalties under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**FINGER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FINGERPRINTS**

Horse racing  
     Class C licensees, 7877.0120, 7877.0155  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
 Radioactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035

**FINN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIRE ALARMS**

Building code amendments, 1305.0901, 1305.0907  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Inspection and testing, fire code requirements, 7511.0901  
 Jails, 2911.7300  
 Systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

**FIRE CODE**

Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care centers, 7511.0202, 7511.8100  
 Aerial luminaries, 7511.0202, 7511.0308  
 Aisles  
     Definition, 7511.0202  
     Exits, 7511.1017  
 Ambulatory care facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.0907  
 Appeals, State Fire Marshal's orders, 7511.0108

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Appendices, amendments, 7511.7900  
 Appliances, fuel-fired, 7511.0603  
 Artwork, 7511.0807  
 Assembly, places of, 7511.1028  
 Balconies, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 Barbecues, 7511.7900  
 Basements, sprinklers, 7511.1103  
 Battery systems, 7511.0601  
 Bleachers  
     Generally, 7511.1028  
     Guards, 7511.1013  
 Board and care homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Boats, fuels, 7511.5706  
 Boiler rooms  
     Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Building code references, 7511.0102  
 Certification, service personnel, 7511.0904  
 Child care centers, compliance with, 9503.0155  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, compliance, 2960.0120  
 Citation, 7511.0101  
 Closets, doors, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Combustible waste, 7511.0304  
 Compliance  
     Adult foster homes, 9555.6125  
     Hospices, 4664.0370  
 Conservation code for existing buildings, references, 7511.0102  
 Construction work, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.3308  
 Cooking equipment, 7511.1103  
 Correctional facilities  
     Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
     Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Corridors  
     Definition, 7511.0202  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Generally, 7511.1018  
 Covered mall buildings, 7511.0408  
 Curtains, 7511.0807  
 Decks, 7511.0903  
 Decorative materials, 7511.0202, 7511.0806, 7511.0807  
 Definitions  
     Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
     General definitions section, 7511.0202  
     Undefined terms, 7511.0201  
 Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008  
 Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8430  
 Detention facilities  
     Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
     Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detoxification facilities, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Doors  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Exit, 7511.1015  
     Hardware, 7511.1008  
     Stairway doors, 7511.1008  
 Dormitories, exit doorways, 7511.1104  
 Drapes, 7511.0807  
 Egress, means of, *see* Means of egress under this topic  
 Electrical code references, 7511.0102  
 Electrical equipment  
     Deleted sections, 7511.0605  
     Wiring and hazards, 7511.0604

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Electrical equipment rooms  
     Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Elevators, existing buildings, 7511.1103  
 Emergency alarm systems, 7511.0908  
 Emergency escape, 7511.1029  
 Emergency evacuation drills, 7511.0405  
 Emergency medical services, quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Emergency power systems, 7511.0604  
 Emergency responder radio coverage, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Enforcement, local government amendments, 7511.0101  
 Equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Exhaust fans, 7511.0910  
 Exhaust systems, 7511.0903  
 Existing buildings, construction and design provisions, applicability, 7511.0102, 7511.1101, 7511.1103  
 Exit signs, 7511.1104  
 Exits  
     Access to, 7511.1017  
     Doors, 7511.1015  
     Passageways, 7511.1023  
     Stairways and ramps, 7511.1022  
 Extinguishment authority, 7511.0307  
 Family adult day services, definition, 7511.0202  
 Finishes, interior, 7511.0801  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Fire alarms, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire breaks, forested land, 7511.0319  
 Fire chief, definition, 7511.0202  
 Fire department connections, 7511.0912  
 Fire detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Fire detectors, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire drills, 7511.0405  
 Fire escapes, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Fire extinguishers, portable, 7511.0906  
 Fire extinguishing systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems  
     Automatic, 7511.0903  
     Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fireworks  
     Deleted sections, 7511.5601  
     Displays, 7511.5608  
     Storage, 7511.5609  
 Flammable liquids  
     Special operations, 7511.5706  
     Spray finishes, 7511.2404  
     Storage, 7511.5704  
 Forested land, 7511.0319  
 Foster homes, inspections required, 2960.3050  
 Fuel-fired appliances, 7511.0603  
 Furnace rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Gas stations, 7511.2306  
 Group A occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group B occupancies  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group day care homes, definition, 7511.0202  
 Group E occupancies  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Group F occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group H occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group I occupancies  
     Classification, 7511.0202  
     Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group I-1 occupancies, hazardous areas, 7511.1106  
 Group I-2 occupancies  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.1106  
 Group I-3 occupancies  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.1106  
 Group I-4 occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group R occupancies  
     Classification, 7511.0202  
     Hazardous areas, 7511.1106  
 Group R-1 occupancies, fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group R-2 occupancies  
     Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
     Small hose connections, 7511.0905  
 Group R-4 occupancies, fire alarm and detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Guest rooms, definition, 7511.0202  
 Hangings, 7511.0807  
 Hazardous materials, laboratories above third floor, 7511.5003  
 Health care facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Heat vents, 7511.0910  
 Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 High-piled combustible storage, 7511.3206  
 High-rise buildings, smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Hospices  
     Classification, 7511.8100  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Fire sprinkler systems, automatic, 7511.0903  
     Residential hospice facility, definition, 7511.0202  
 Hospitals, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Hydrants, distance from, 7511.0507  
 Incorporations by reference, 7511.0090  
 Interior finishes, 7511.0801  
 International Fire Code, adopted by reference, 7511.0090  
 Janitors' closets, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Key boxes, 7511.0506  
 Kindergartens, 7511.1001  
 Kiosks, 7511.0408  
 Kitchens, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Laboratories  
     Above third floor, hazardous materials in, 7511.5003  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Latches, 7511.1008  
 Laundry carts, 7511.0318  
 Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Linen chutes, 7511.1103  
 Linen closets, 7511.0903  
 Linen rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Liquefied petroleum gas  
     Dispensing facilities, 7511.2307  
     Storage and handling, 7511.6101  
 Locker rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Locks, 7511.1008  
 Malls, 7511.0408, 7511.0909  
 Marine motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2310

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Means of egress  
 Bleachers, 7511.1028  
 Deletion from International Fire Code, 7511.1007  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Locks, 7511.1028  
 Maintenance, 7511.1030  
 School buildings, 7511.1001  
 Mechanical code references, 7511.0102  
 Mechanical rooms  
     Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust, 7511.0910  
 Medical gases, 7511.5001, 7511.5306, 7511.5501  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mezzanines, 7511.0611  
 Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440  
 Mixed occupancies, 7511.0102  
 Motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2306  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 7511.5706  
 Nursing homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Occupancies, hazardous areas, 7511.1106  
 Occupancy classifications, 7511.0202  
 Open burning, 7511.0307  
 Open flames, 7511.0308  
 Outpatient clinics, definition, 7511.0202  
 Paneling, 7511.0807  
 Pantries, 7511.0903  
 Partitions, 7511.0807  
 Patios, fires or open flames on, 7511.7900  
 Pedestrian tunnels, 7511.0611  
 Pedestrian walkways, 7511.0611  
 Performance-based designs, 7511.0104, 7511.0202  
 Permits, 7511.0105  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8440  
 Plants (vegetation), clearing, 7511.0319  
 Plumbing code references, 7511.0102  
 Power taps, definition, 7511.0202  
 Preschools, 7511.1001  
 Pressurized flammable gas  
     Definitions, 7511.8410  
     Design, 7511.8430  
     Placement of symbol, 7511.8440  
     Purpose of rules, 7511.8400  
     Scope of rules, 7511.8400  
     Specifications, 7511.8430  
     Symbols marking carriers, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440  
     Warning symbol requirements, 7511.8420  
 Purpose of rules, International Fire Code amendments, 7511.0010  
 Ramps, exits, 7511.1022  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Refrigeration systems, 7511.0601  
 Religious facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Residential code references, 7511.0102  
 Roads, fire apparatus access, 7511.0503  
 Rooms, definition, 7511.0202  
 Rubbish chutes, 7511.1103  
 School buildings, rooms for younger students, 7511.1001  
 Scope of rules, International Fire Code, 7511.0020  
 Separated uses, 7511.0102  
 Shops, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Small hose connection, definition, 7511.0202  
 Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Smoke detectors, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Smoke vents, 7511.0910  
 Solar energy systems, 7511.0605  
 Stairways, 7511.1009, 7511.1022, 7511.1103, 7511.1104  
 Standby power systems, 7511.0604  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440  
 Storage, high-piled combustible storage, 7511.3206  
 Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.3206  
 Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Supervised living facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.8100  
 Swimming pools, 7511.0903  
 Teaching materials, 7511.0807  
 Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Trees, decorative, 7511.0806  
 Unplanned evacuations, 7511.0401  
 Vestibules, 7511.0903  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations, criminal penalties, 7511.0109  
 Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7511.8420  
 Water supplies for fire protection, 7511.0507, 7511.0903  
 Windows  
     Escape windows, 7511.1104  
     Replacement windows, 7511.1029  
     Sill height, 7511.1013

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Chiefs  
     Agreements by, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, waivers, 1306.0060  
     Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
 Copies to, pesticide release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Filing with  
     Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402  
     Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Inspections, private career schools, reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304  
 Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Reports given, private career schools, inspections, 4880.1800  
 Telephone numbers  
     Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FIRE ESCAPES**

Existing buildings, 1311.0405, 7511.1104

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1600 to 8800.2100  
 Automatic fire extinguishing systems, work areas, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0407  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Portable  
     Building code requirements, 1305.0906  
     Fire code requirements, 7511.0906

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (Cont'd)**

- Special transportation services
  - Drivers and attendants, training, 8840.6100
  - Requirements, 8840.5925
- Systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901
- Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Distance from, fire code restrictions, 7511.0507
- Parking near, prohibited, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

- Public grain warehouses, leased facilities, policies, 1562.0600

**FIRE INSURANCE TAXES**

- See INSURANCE TAXES

**FIRE MARSHALS**

- Approvals by
  - Boarding care homes, new construction, licensure, 4660.0300
  - Nursing homes, new construction, licensure, 4658.3005
- Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155
- State, see STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION**

- Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009
- Automatic sprinkler systems, see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Building code, optional chapters, 1300.0060
- Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907
- Fire department connections, 1305.0912
- Generally, 1305.0901
- Residential code, fire resistance tables, 1309.0302
- Smoke alarms, 1305.0907
- Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910
- Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009
- Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912
- Stairways, 1305.1009, 7511.1009, 7511.1104
- Standpipe systems, 1305.0905

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

- Apprentice sprinkler fitter
  - Card, 7512.2300
  - Fees, registration, 7512.2100, 7512.2200
  - Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700
  - Registration
    - Application, 7512.2100
    - Criteria for issuing, 7512.2100
    - Expiration date, 7512.2200
    - Fees, 7512.2100, 7512.2200
    - Lapse, 7512.2200
    - Renewal, 7512.2200
    - Revocation, 7512.2600
    - Suspension, 7512.2700
  - Sprinkler fitter program, satisfactory progress required, 7512.2300
  - Supervision, 7512.0900
- Authority having jurisdiction
  - Defined, 7512.0100, 7512.1100
  - Municipalities, 1306.0020
  - Permits, authority to require, 7512.1100
- Automatic, 7511.0903
- Automatic fire sprinkler systems
  - Buildings of undetermined use, 1305.0903
  - Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Municipal option, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070
  - Substitutions, 1306.0050

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Contested cases
  - Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
  - Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
- Contractors
  - Bonds, 7512.0500, 7512.1000
  - Building codes, complying with, 7512.0900
  - Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700
  - Cost estimates, required for obtaining permit, 7512.1100
- Employees
  - Apprentice sprinkler fitter, see same under this topic
  - Journeyman sprinkler fitter, see same under this topic
  - Liability for employee acts, 7512.2500
  - Managing employee, see same under this topic
  - Restrictions, generally, 7512.0900
- Fees
  - Licenses, 7512.0500
  - Renewal of license, 7512.0600
  - Surcharge fees, 7512.1200
- Fire codes, complying with, 7512.0900
- Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700
- Liability insurance requirements, 7512.1000
- Licenses
  - Application for, 7512.0500
  - Criteria for issuing, 7512.0500
  - Designer contractor licenses, 7512.0500
  - Exceptions from requirement, 7512.0400
  - Expiration date, 7512.0600
  - Lapsed licenses, 7512.0600
  - Posting, 7512.0900
  - Refusal to renew, 7512.0600
  - Renewal, 7512.0600
  - Requirement, generally, 7512.0400
  - Revocation, 7512.2500, 7512.2600
  - Suspension, 7512.2500, 7512.2700
  - Transferability, 7512.0700
- Managing employee, see same under this topic
- Notice
  - Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700
  - Managing employee, loss of, 7512.0800
- Permits, 7512.1100, 7512.2800
- Tax information form, required with application, 7512.0500
- Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750
- Work after losing managing employee, conditions, 7512.0800
- Workers' compensation insurance coverage, required with application, 7512.0500

**Definitions**

- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0030, 1306.0070
- Fire protection personnel, 7512.0100
- Designer contractors, 7512.0500
- Effective date of rules, 7512.0300
- Elevators and related devices, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070
- Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.0903
- Fire protection systems, automatic fire protection systems, confined spaces, deactivation, 5207.0303
- Garages, residential code, 1309.0309
- Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770
- Inspection and testing, 7511.0901
- Journeyman sprinkler fitter
  - Card, 7512.2000

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Journeyman sprinkler fitter (Cont'd)

## Certificate

Generally, 7512.1800

Lapse, 7512.1900

Renewal, 7512.1900

Revocation, 7512.2600

Suspension, 7512.2700

Competency requirements, 7512.2000

Continuing education requirements, 7512.1900

Examinations, 7512.1700, 7512.2400

Fees, 7512.1900, 7512.2400

Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700

Supervision of apprentice sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900

Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750

## Managing employee

Card, 7512.1400, 7512.1600

## Certificate

Issuing, 7512.1400

Lapse of certificate, 7512.1500

Renewal, 7512.1500

Revocation, 7512.2600

Suspension, 7512.2700

Continuing education requirements, 7512.1500

Duties, 7512.0800

Employment, required for contractors, 7512.0800

## Examinations

Administration, 7512.2400

Applications, 7512.1300, 7512.2400

Failing, retesting, 7512.2400

List of persons passing, 7512.1400

Qualifications for, 7512.1300

Specifications, 7512.2400

Fees, 7512.1500, 7512.2400

Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700

Identification in contractor license application, 7512.0500

List, qualified managing employee candidates, 7512.1400

Supervision of journeyman sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900

Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750

Orders, cease and desist orders, immediate risk to public health or safety, 7512.2770

Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070

## Permits

Authority having jurisdiction, imposing, 7512.1100

Fees, 7512.1100

Required for contractors, 7512.1100, 7512.2800

Purpose of rules, 7512.0200

Residential code requirements, 1309.0313

Scope of rules, 7512.0300

Special fire protection systems, 1306.0010

Sprinkler fitters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, mechanical smoke exhaust fans, action, 1305.0910

## Violations and penalties

Cease and desist orders, 7512.2770

Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770

Good cause to believe, defined, 7512.2750

Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060

Water supply, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0040

**FIRE SPRINKLERS**

Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095

**FIRE WALLS**

Building code amendments, correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408

Exterior walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302

**FIREARMS**

Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940

Carrying in public places, permits

Application, 7416.0400, 7416.9931

Issuance, form, 7416.0500, 7416.9950

Dealers, security standards

Definitions, 7504.0100

Electronic security requirements, 7504.0400

Exemptions, 7504.0600

Inspections by law enforcement, 7504.0500

Large dealers, 7504.0300

Small dealers, 7504.0200

Definitions, dealers, security standards, 7504.0100

## Discharge

Minnesota Zoo, prohibition concerning, 9900.5600

Shooting hours, game and fish rules, 6200.0200

Fishing, turtles, taking by firearms, prohibition, 6256.0500

## Hunting

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700 to 6230.1000

Crows, 6240.2400

Gray partridge, 6234.0500

Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

Handguns, small game, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500

Limits, 6234.0500

Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300

Shooting hours, 6200.0200

Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

Jails, policies about, 2911.4950

Machine guns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600

Municipal lockups, 2945.4700

Muzzle-loading rifles, hunting, national wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

## Permits

Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940

Carrying in public places, 7416.0500, 7416.9950

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Transferees, 7416.0200

Pistols, *see* PISTOLS

## Possession

Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100, 7897.0130

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Private detectives and protective agents, training, 7506.2300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Shotguns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600

## Transferee permits

Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940

Application, 7416.0100, 7416.9911

Issuance, form, 7416.0200

Transfers, reports about, form, 7416.0300, 7416.9911

Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0545

Uniform firearm application, 7416.9911

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**FIREFIGHTERS**

County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Equipment, airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Personal protective equipment, high visibility, 5205.0030  
 Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Training, buildings for, 1300.0040  
 Volunteers  
     Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
     Motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

Fuel gas code requirements, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Mechanical code requirements, 1346.0801

**FIRES**

*See also* FIRE CODE

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6400  
 Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Fire safety under BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0500  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Definitions  
     Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Fire extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS  
 Fire protection systems, regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 7851.0360  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700  
 Jails, 2911.3700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.5490  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5490  
 Nursing homes, *see* Fire safety under NURSING HOMES  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320  
 Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Prevention  
     Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
     Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502  
     Federal standards, 5205.0010  
     Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
     Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
     Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
     Standpipes, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Radioactive materials  
     Reports about, 4731.3110  
     Source material, 4731.0820

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials (Cont'd)  
     Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Reports about  
     Jails, 2911.3700  
     Radioactive materials, 4731.3110  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION  
 Vessels (boats), fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 Walls, *see* FIRE WALLS  
 Waste tire facilities  
     Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
     Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
     Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**FIREWOOD**

Agricultural products  
     Definitions, 1556.0110  
     "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120  
 Collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Removal from outdoor recreation area, prohibited, 6100.1000

**FIREWORKS**

Displays, fire code requirements, 7511.5608  
 Fire code, deleted sections, 7511.5601

**FIRST AID**

Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Instructors, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Jails, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5430  
 Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700  
 Swimming pools, first aid kits, 4717.1450  
 Training  
     Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
     Special transportation services attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Anhydrous ammonia, cargo tanks, 1513.0040  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, 2960.0080  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0370  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670  
 Nail salons, 2105.0370  
 School buses, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925

**FIRST RIVER LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FISCAL YEAR**

Application year, state fiscal year defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH AND FISHING**

Agricultural products, fish defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Aircraft, use, *see* Commercial operations under AIRCRAFT

Alewives

- Commercial fishing
  - Lake Superior, 6260.1800
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
  - Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Angling

- Commercial fishing, angling licenses, 6260.0200
- Largemouth bass, experimental regulations, 6264.0300
- Tackle, 6262.0100
- Trout, Square Lake, 6264.0400

Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

Archery

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Bait, *see* BAIT

Bass, *see* BASS

Bighead carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Black carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Bluegills, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Boundary waters

- Generally, 6266.0100
- Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700
- Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
- Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300
- Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Bowfin, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Bowfishing, *see* Archery under this topic

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600, 6262.0650

Canned tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Catching or harvesting, fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145

Charitable contributions of fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES

Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

Common carp, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Consumption of fish, on docked watercraft or on the ice, 6262.0100

Containers, denatured fish, 1545.2060

Contests

- Boat ramps, 6212.2700
- Boats, 6212.2525, 6212.2700
- Drawings or raffles, 6212.2700
- Equipment, 6212.2525
- Fish taken, charitable gifts of, 6212.2600
- Limits on fish possession, 6212.2600
- Parking restrictions, 6212.2700
- Permits, 6212.2400, 6212.2525
- Removal of debris, 6212.2700
- Reports about, 6212.2800
- Rules, 6212.2400
- Weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Crappies, seasons and limits

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Conservation lakes, 6262.0575
- Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Inland waters, 6262.0200

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Crappies, seasons and limits (Cont'd)

- Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400
- Size limits, experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Special management waters, 6264.0400

Crayfish

- Bait, using crayfish for, 6259.0200, 6259.0800
- Disposal, dead crayfish, 6259.0400
- Harvesting, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Importing, restrictions, 6259.0600

Permits

- Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000
- Importing, 6259.0600
- Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000

Rusty crayfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Sale, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Taking

- Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000
- Gear, 6259.0100
- Licenses, personal use, 6259.0800
- Marking requirements, 6259.0100
- Personal use, 6259.0800
- Seasons, 6259.0100
- Size restrictions, 6259.0100
- Transportation, prohibitions, 6259.0500
- Traps, tending, 6259.0300
- Violations and penalties, 6259.0700

Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Culling, 6262.0100

Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES

Definitions

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Denatured fish

- Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050
- Packing boxes and containers, 1545.2060

Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400

Designated waters, application of law, 6264.0025

Diseases, viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

Dressed fish

- Defined, 6262.3150
- Patch of skin, retention, 6262.3200

Dyeing, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Eggs

- Quarantine facilities, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900
- Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Equipment

- Fishing contests, 6212.2525
- Harpooning equipment, 6262.0600
- South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400
- Wisconsin boundary waters, commercial fishing, 6266.0600

Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Experimental waters

- Possession of fish on, 6262.0100
- Seasons and limits, 6264.0300

Fillets

- Defined, 6262.3150



**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Fillets (Cont'd)  
 Number per fish, restrictions, 6262.3200  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish products, definitions  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fish unfit for human food  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, 1545.2040  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Forest campgrounds, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Forest day use areas, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Gefilte fish, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Goldfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Grass carp, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Guides, Lake Superior fishing guides  
 Licensing requirements, 6262.3000  
 Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050  
 Harpooning, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Hatcheries, aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
 Hooks  
 Number, 6262.0100  
 Turtle hooks, 6256.0500  
 Hours, angling hours, generally, 6262.0100  
 Identity and identification, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Importing, permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Inspections, 1545.2840  
 Koi, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Labels and labeling  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Preventing degradation, 6115.0940  
 largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Leech Lake Reservation, special restrictions, 6262.0800  
 Length  
 Licensed fish packers, packing and labeling, 6262.3250  
 Restrictions on transportation and possession, 6262.3200  
 Licensed fish packers, 6262.3250  
 Lines, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Live well sorting, 6262.0100  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Minnesota retained, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Nets  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Dip nets, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0650

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Nets (Cont'd)  
 Gill nets  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800, 6262.0850  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Seines  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600  
 Night bowfishing, *see* Archery under this topic  
 Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Nonresidents, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Packing of fish, boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Permits, 6262.0100  
 Possession of fish  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Defined, 6262.0500  
 Generally, 6262.0100  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Private fish hatcheries, regulation of operations, 6250.0101  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Rainbow smelt, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Redhorse  
 Limits, 6262.0650  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Round goby, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Rudd, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Ruffe  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Sales, fish unfit for human food, sale for animal food, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sea lamprey, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Closed seasons, generally, 6262.0100  
 Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Sheepshead  
 Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Shelters, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0500, 6266.0700  
 Silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Smoked fish, defined, 1545.3130

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Spawning areas  
 Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Spawning beds, 6264.0125

Spearing  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Special fish management species  
 Tags, 6262.1000  
 Transportation, 6262.3200

Special management waters  
 Possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
 Seasons and limits, 6264.0400

State parks, restrictions, 6100.1500

Stocking, live fish, permit requirements, 6262.0100

Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Stonecats, 6262.0575

Suckers  
 Limits, 6262.0650  
 Transportation, 6262.0600

Tackle, 6262.0100

Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575

Tags, special fish management species, 6262.1000

Taking  
 Fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145  
 Restricted waters, 6262.0575

Tilapia, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Toxicants, release, insurance, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

Transportation of fish  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Bullheads, 6262.0600  
 Definitions, 6262.3150  
 Exemption from requirements, 6262.3300  
 Labeling, 6262.3250  
 Packing, 6262.3200, 6262.3250  
 Permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Special fish management species, 6262.3200  
 Statewide length limits, restrictions on transportation, 6262.3200  
 Suckers, 6262.0600  
 Wrapping, 6262.3200

Traps, rough fish, 6262.0600

Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA

Turtles, *see* TURTLES

Utility crossings, public waters  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

Waters  
 Carcinogens in water, protection from, 7050.0218, 7050.0219

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Waters (Cont'd)  
 Closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
 Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220  
 Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150, 7050.0218, 7050.0219, 7050.0222, 7050.0224

Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

White perch, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Zander, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Power lines, planning, 7848.1000, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**FISH FARMS**  
*See* AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOOK LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH HOUSES**  
 Abandonment, disposal of property, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0700, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, lakes permitted on, 6230.0250

**FISH LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH LAKE RESERVOIR**  
 Fishing, walleye, special management waters, 6264.0400

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Buildings and structures, sanitation, 1545.2910  
 Ceilings, 1545.2950  
 Cleaning materials and facilities, 1545.2970, 1545.3050  
 Compartments and rooms  
 Construction, 1545.2960  
 Defined, 1545.2840  
 Objectionable conditions, 1545.3040  
 Rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Sanitation, 1545.2960, 1545.2970

Containers  
 Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
 Processed products, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

Contamination, prevention  
 Containers, handling, 1545.3110  
 Employees, 1545.3120  
 Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Pesticides, 1545.2970  
 Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Water supply, 1545.2980

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Detergents, use, 1545.3050

Doors  
 Construction, 1545.2950  
 Toilet rooms, 1545.3010

Drains and drainage  
 Floors, 1545.2950  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
 Traps and vents, 1545.2940

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Employees, health and hygiene, 1545.3120  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Cleaning, 1545.3060  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
   Material and construction, 1545.3060  
   Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
   Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840, 1545.2890  
   Sanitation, 1545.3060  
 Fish processing, defined, 1545.2840  
 Floors, 1545.2950  
 Food managers, exemptions, 4626.2010  
 Gutters, 1545.2940  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
 Hearings, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Hoses, 1545.3050  
 Hot water  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
   Sanitation, 1545.2990  
 Ingredients  
   Handling, 1545.3110  
   Human food, fitness, 1545.3100  
   Methods and procedures, 1545.3070, 1545.3110  
   Temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 1545.2880  
   Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840  
   Permit requirements, 1545.2850, 1545.2860  
 Inspectors  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Rejection tags, duties, 1545.2890  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
 Maintenance and repair, equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
 Minnesota rejected  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Tags and tagging, 1545.2890  
 Notice received, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Odors, premises free from, 1545.2900, 1545.2960  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Packages and packaging, 1545.3110  
 Parking facilities, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Partitions, 1545.2950  
 Permits  
   Generally, 1545.2850  
   Reinstatement, 1545.2870  
   Renewal, 1545.2860  
   Revocation, 1545.2870  
 Pesticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Plumbing, 1545.2940  
 Premises  
   Dogs, cats, and pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Processed products  
   Containers, 1545.3030, 1545.3110  
   Products unfit for human food, removal and segregation, 1545.3090  
 Products creating objectionable conditions, 1545.3040  
 Right of entry, inspections, 1545.2880  
 Rodenticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Roofs, 1545.2950  
 Sanitation  
   Buildings and structures, 1545.2910

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)  
   Compartments and rooms, 1545.2960, 1545.2970  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
   Generally, 1545.3000, 1545.3070  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Storage, 1545.3070  
 Screens, insect prevention, 1545.2970, 1545.3010  
 Service of process on  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Permits, revocation, notice, 1545.2870  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Soap, 1545.3020, 1545.3050  
 Solid waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Standards, water supply, 1545.2980  
 Storage, sanitation, 1545.3070  
 Streets and roads, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Temperatures  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.3010  
 Towels, 1545.3020  
 Ventilation, 1545.2930, 1545.3010  
 Walls, 1545.2950  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Water supply, 1545.2980

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Inspections, permit requirements, 1545.3140, 1545.3160  
 Permits, generally, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Sanitation, compliance, 1545.3170

**FISH TRAP LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting

  Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

  Generally, 6234.1700

  Zones, 6234.0900

**Pelts**

  Registration, 6234.2600

  Site validation coupons, 6234.2600

  Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Site validation coupons, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

**FISHING LICENSES**

Applications, 6200.0200

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Duplicate licenses, electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Importing, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200

Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Stocking live fish, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Transportation, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

*See* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## FITNESS

670

**FITNESS CENTERS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FITTINGS***See specific index headings***FIVEMILE LAKE OUTLET**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Bathroom fixtures, waste material, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Controlled access, 1305.2902

## Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

## Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLADMARK LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6262.0575

**FLAGS**

## Alcoholic beverages

Advertisements, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Divers' warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Special operations, 7511.5706

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS***See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS***FLANDREAU CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**FLARES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Vessels (boats), 5225.6200

**FLAX**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

Caddis flies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Dragonflies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Military aircraft, purchase for civilian use, base value, 8800.0400

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payments, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

## Commercial operations

Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 8800.3100

Licenses, 8800.3300

## Flight instructors

Defined, 8800.0100

Exceptions, 8800.3300

Records and record keeping, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Generally, 8800.3300

Ground schools, 8800.3100

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Animal feedlots located near, expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Building permits, 1335.1100

Coordination of activities, 6120.5500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Management, 6120.5000

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800

Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Guidelines, 6120.5500

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2270

Information, disposition, 6120.5500

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400

## Management

Administration, 6120.6200

Defined, 6120.5000

Supplemental standards, 6120.5900

Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500

Maps, official floodplain zoning map, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0300

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

## Ordinances

Administration, 6120.6200

Duties, local governments, 6120.5400

Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Permitted uses in floodway areas, 6120.5800

Public policy, 6120.5100

Public uses, 6120.6000

## Red River of the North

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation

Assignments, 1335.1000

Flood hazard areas, improvements, 1335.1000

Floodproofing protection, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400

Inspections, 1335.1000

Space below, use restrictions, 1335.1400

Vents, extension, 1335.2600

Scope of rules, 6120.5200

Severability of rules, 6120.5300

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
 Standards for management  
     Duties, commissioner, 6120.5500  
     Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600  
 Variances  
     Standards, 6120.6100  
     Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
     Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Wells, construction in, 4725.4350  
 Zoning  
     Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
     Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

Appeals, board, 1335.0800  
 Building code, State Building Code, 1335.1800  
 Building permits, 1335.1100  
 Certificates and certification, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Complete floodproofing, methods, 1335.1950  
 Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
 Definitions  
     Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
     Habitable space, 1335.1700  
 Dikes, levees, and floodwalls, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Drainage  
     Intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
     Sump pumps, 1335.2500  
 Exits, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
 Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0500  
 Fill, exceptions, 1335.2100  
 Food products, contents classification, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300  
 Group M, Division 1 occupancies  
     Plans and specifications, exemptions, 1335.1200  
     Requirements, 1335.2100  
 Habitable space, defined, 1335.1700  
 Heating systems, gas- or oil-fired furnaces, 1335.2400  
 Improvements, statement of intention, 1335.1000  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
     Cesspools, 1335.2800  
     Requirements, 1335.2700  
     Seepage pits, 1335.2900  
 Intentional flooding of spaces, 1335.2200  
 International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Interpretation of rules, space classification, 1335.1900  
 Natural terrain, 1335.2000  
 New buildings and structures, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Pipes and pipelines, intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
 Placards, 1335.1500  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Plumbing, vents, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
 Refuge spaces, new buildings or structures, 1335.1300  
 Regulatory flood datum (RFD)  
     Elevation, 1335.1000  
     Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory flood datum (RFD) (Cont'd)  
     Space below  
         Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
         Use restrictions, 1335.1400  
         Vent requirements, 1335.2200  
 Repairs  
     Minor repairs, permit exceptions, 1335.1100  
     Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Reports about, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Scope of rules, federal regulations, amendment, 1335.0500  
 Space classification, 1335.1900  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Sump pumps, drainage, 1335.2500  
 Tests, loud testing, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Validity, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0900  
 Waivers, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**FLOODS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Cleanup, slaughter houses, retail meat markets, and wholesale meat processors, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
 Damage caused by  
     Canned distressed foods, 1550.2890  
     Meat and meat products, condemnation, 1540.4090  
 Dams  
     Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
     New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions  
     Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Flooding, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Floodwalls, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Food and beverage service establishments, notice of floods, 4626.1795  
 High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Incidents, floods defined as  
     Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320  
 Protection from, anhydrous ammonia, containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0420  
 Public utilities, crossing in public waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Riprap  
     Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
     Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
     Public waters restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
     Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Shorelands  
     Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
     Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
     Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
     Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**FLOODS****FLOODS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments  
Permits, 6115.0620  
Review of applications, 6115.0670

**FLOODWAYS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOORING**

Installers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**FLOORS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities  
Generally, 1550.1730  
Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
Clear spaces, 1341.0606  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Commercial canneries, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
Constructions sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250  
Correctional facilities  
Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
New construction, 2900.0200  
Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
Exterior doors, residential code, 1309.0311  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
Floor drains, plumbing  
Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
Generally, 4714.0418  
Walk-in coolers, 4714.0801  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Floors under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600  
Garages, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
Gas piping, installation in floors, 1346.5404  
Honey houses, 1550.2350  
Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
Inspections, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
Joists, exposed, food establishments, 4626.1370  
Labels and labeling, floor openings, construction sites, 5207.0250  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
Nail salons, 2105.0360  
Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402  
Sanitation  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210

**FLORICULTURE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**FLORISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Bags or sacks, used, laundering, 1550.0880

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Bakery products, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
Denaturing, products unfit for human food, 1550.2920  
Distressed flour products, reconditioning, procedures, 1550.2920  
Mixed flours, labels and labeling, 1550.0600

**FLOUR LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400  
Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWAGE LAKE**

Fishing  
Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**FLOWERS**

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
Seeds, 1510.0231 to 1510.0271

**FLUORIDATION**

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**FLUORINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**FLUTE REED RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FLYERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

Air instruction, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Aircraft  
Charter, lease, or rental, 8800.4600  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Articles of incorporation, 8800.4400  
Articles of partnership, 8800.4400  
Assets  
Commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Defined, 8800.4100  
Records and record keeping, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Bylaws, 8800.4400, 8800.4600  
Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.4600  
Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.4100  
Inspections, records, 8800.4500  
Insurance, reporting, 8800.4300  
Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Members  
Commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Records and record keeping, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Organization, 8800.4400  
Purpose, 8800.4200  
Records and record keeping  
Inspections, 8800.4500  
Safety and operations officers, duties, 8800.4400  
Registration, 8800.4300  
Reporting, registration reports, 8800.4300  
Rules, 8800.4400, 8800.4600  
Safety and operations officers  
Appointment, 8800.4400  
Duties, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300

**FOLLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOND DU LAC CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOOD**

See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

**Adulteration**

- Adulterated food, defined, 4626.0020
- Distressed food, 1550.2840, 1550.2870
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0445, 4626.1805
- Generally, 1550.0410, 1550.1290
- Not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330
- Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

**Advertising**

- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

**Application of law**

- Definitions, 1550.0890
- Meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370
- Standards, 1550.0890

Authority for rules, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0100

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Bills of lading, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Brokers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Bulk food, dispensing, establishments, 4626.2010

By-products, labels and labeling, 1550.0320

Catsup, bottles, 4626.0020

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

**Children in out-of-home placement**

- Detention settings, 2960.0270
- Foster care, 2960.3080
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Clean, defined, 4626.0020

Cleaned in place (CIP), 4626.0020

Coating, staining, or other treatment, 1550.0360

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Coloring, *see* FOOD COLORING

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

**Compounds**

- Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400
- Term, use, 1550.0280

**Consumers**

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**Containers**

- Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910
- Fill, 1550.0910, 1550.0920
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Food containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Formed-aluminum containers, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020
- Products unfit for human food, 1550.2910
- Quality, 1550.0890, 1550.0920

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Containers (Cont'd)**

- Standards, interpretation of law, 1550.0890
- Water capacity, 1550.0900
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

Contamination, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Contents classification, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300

Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Critical points, HACCP, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**Definitions**

Application of law, 1550.0890

**Containers**

- Fill, 1550.0910
- Substandard quality, 1550.0920
- Water capacity, 1550.0900

Delivery of food, 1550.0930

Food code, 4626.0020

Food salvage establishments, sanitation, 1550.2750

Interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Reconditioned food, 1550.2860

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Salvaged food, 1550.2860

WIC program, 4617.0002

**Delivery equipment**

- Construction, 1550.0940, 1550.0950
- Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020
- Defined, 1550.0930
- Frozen food, 1550.0970, 1550.1020
- Hot food, 1550.0980
- Identification, 1550.1000
- Licensees, duties, 1550.1000
- Perishable foods, 1550.0950
- Readily perishable foods, 1550.0960, 1550.1020
- Refrigeration equipment, 1550.0960
- Sanitation, 1550.0940
- Temperature, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980
- Violations, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1010

Delivery services, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Diets, *see* DIETS

Distributors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020

Dressings, 4626.0245, 8130.4700

Edible vegetable oils and fats, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1556.0170

**Equipment**

- Delivery equipment, *see* same under this topic
- Salvage and reconditioning, *see* same under this topic
- Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002
- False advertising, prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Fats, edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

"Featuring" labeling statements

- Authority for rules, 1556.0100
- Authorization, 1556.0160
- Color and appearance, 1556.0145
- Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0145, 1556.0170
- Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
- Inspections, 1556.0170
- Investigations, 1556.0170

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

"Featuring" labeling statements (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0145  
 Fees, labeling statements, 1556.0170  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food code  
 Citation, 4626.0010  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES  
 Generally, 4626.0017  
 Hazard analysis critical control point plans, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items under WIC PROGRAM  
 Food products  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items under WIC PROGRAM  
 Food salvage establishments  
 Air conditioning systems, 1550.2630  
 Ceilings, 1550.2505  
 Cleaning materials, 1550.2750  
 Compressed air, 1550.2720  
 Construction, 1550.2505, 1550.2510  
 Contamination, prevention  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Generally, 1550.2500 to 1550.2510, 1550.2560, 1550.2570  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630  
 Plumbing, 1550.2550  
 Refrigerated facilities, 1550.2780  
 Distressed food, separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Doors  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms of mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Employees, 1550.2750, 1550.2800  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2620, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Filters, 1550.2720  
 Floors, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600  
 Garbage, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2760  
 Insecticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Liquid waste, disposal, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Location, 1550.2500  
 Maintenance and repair, 1550.2530  
 Notice given, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Pests, control and eradication, 1550.2770  
 Plumbing  
 Code compliance, 1550.2670

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Food salvage establishments (Cont'd)  
 Plumbing (Cont'd)  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2550  
 Generally, 1550.2640  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2780  
 Posting (notices)  
 Distressed food not for sale, 1550.2810  
 Hand washing, 1550.2760  
 No smoking signs, 1550.2800  
 Premises, 1550.2500  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration facilities, temperature indicators, 1550.2740  
 Rodenticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1550.2530  
 Definitions, 1550.2750  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Employees, training, 1550.2750  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Generally, 1550.2530, 1550.2750  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sewers, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Signs, hand washing, 1550.2760  
 Soap, 1550.2760  
 Solid waste, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Standards, 1550.2490  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Towels, 1550.2760  
 Ventilation, 1550.2630  
 Wall and floor junctures, 1550.2560  
 Walls  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2560, 1550.2590  
 Surfaces, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2660, 1550.2690  
 Water supply, 1550.2640  
 Windows, 1550.2570  
 Wiring, 1550.2730  
 Foodborne disease outbreaks  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Hearings, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980  
 Identification, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Imminent food hazards, defined, 4626.0020  
 Inspections  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2840



**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Investigations  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Perishable foods  
 Aged foods, dating, 1550.1150  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1160, 1550.1170  
 Invoices, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Jails, food in, *see* Food under JAILS  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830  
 Labels and labeling  
 Adulterations not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320  
 Compliance with other law, 1556.0150  
 Containers, below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
 Destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0150  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Food taken from original package, 1550.0130  
 Geographical names, use, 1550.0200  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* same under this topic  
 Mislabeling, distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Misrepresentation, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Misstatements, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Omitting, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 "Organic product" labeling statement, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Outside containers, 1550.0140  
 Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250  
 Retail cartons, 1550.0140  
 Sale or offer for sale without label, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 Special labeling, 1550.0110  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* LABELS  
 Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000, 1550.1010  
 Logos  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES  
 Manufacturers  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, permits, 7515.0220  
 Delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Margarine, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Meat, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0170  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120  
 Misbranding  
 Distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Labels, illegible or removed, 1550.0150  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Mixtures  
 Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Term, use, 1550.0280  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.3410 to 2945.3450  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Numbers and numbering, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Oils, edible vegetable oils, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 Packages and packaging  
 Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Labels, *see* Labels and labeling under this topic  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250  
 Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Pesticide residues, food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Planning, HACCP plans, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Potentially hazardous food  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Potentially hazardous food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Powdering, restrictions, 1550.0350  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Prepared food, utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Preservatives  
 Compounds or mixtures, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Generally, restrictions, 1550.0370  
 Use to conceal damage or inferiority, prohibited, 1550.0390  
 Prima facie evidence, delivery equipment  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
 Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000  
 Processors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
 Quality, general statement of substandard quality, 1550.0920  
 Quality assurance dating  
 Before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Compliance, 1550.1250  
 Definitions, 1550.1040  
 Foods already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Generally, 1550.1030  
 Open date and dating  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Display, 1550.1070  
 Exemptions, 1550.1140 to 1550.1170, 1550.1200  
 Expired, display of food, 1550.1190

## FOOD

676

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance dating (Cont'd)  
 Open date and dating (Cont'd)  
   Explanation, 1550.1080  
   Final sale packages, 1550.1180  
   Hearings, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
   More than 90 days, 1550.1130  
   Ninety days or less, 1550.1120, 1550.1230  
   Other information, 1550.1090  
   Perishable foods requiring aging, 1550.1150  
   Readability, 1550.1100  
   Rules in lieu of, 1550.1140  
   Use, 1550.1060  
   Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Ready-to-eat food, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Reconditioning, *see* Salvage and reconditioning under this topic  
 Safety, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0015  
 Sale  
   Adulterated food, violations, 1550.0410  
   Unlabeled food, 1550.0100, 1550.0120  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Salvage and reconditioning  
   Food salvage establishments, *see* same under this topic  
   Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sanitation  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
   Food salvage establishments  
     Equipment and utensils, 1550.2750  
     Generally, 1550.2490  
     Salvage food processing buildings, 1550.2530  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Sources  
   Federal and state regulations, compliance, 4626.0130  
   Food establishments, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Standards  
   Application of law, 1550.0890  
   Food salvage establishments, 1550.2490  
   Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Stickers, wild rice labeling statements, 1556.0132  
 Temperature  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
   Salvage establishments, refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650  
 Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements prohibited, destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0120  
 Use taxes, *see* Sales and use taxes under this topic  
 Utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Vegetable oils, edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR  
 Vitamins, *see* VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS  
 Waste materials, labels and labeling, 1550.0320  
 Water activity (aW), defined, 4626.0020  
 Wholesalers, defined, 1550.2950  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits (Cont'd)  
 Wholesome food, 6244.2800  
**FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170, 4626.0250  
 Fresh meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320  
 Pet food, 1510.2550  
 Safe materials  
   Defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food additives defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Soda water, 1550.3440  
 Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Adulterated food  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445  
   Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Alternative manual warewashing equipment  
   Generally, 4626.0680  
   Procedures, 4626.0880, 4626.0885  
   Washing solutions, 4626.0765  
 Ambient air, measuring devices, 4626.0560  
 Animals  
   Bait, 4626.1585  
   Permitted animals, restrictions, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
   Prohibited animals, 4626.1585  
 Antimicrobial chemicals, 4626.1620  
 Beverage dispensers, plumbing, 4714.0603  
 Beverages  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
   Storage, *see* same under this topic  
   Use, food employees, restrictions, 4626.0105  
 Boilers  
   Standards, 4626.0505  
   Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630  
 Buffets, unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Bulk food  
   Labeling, 4626.0440  
   Manual dispensing tools, 4626.0275  
   Storage, *see* same under this topic  
 Can openers, cutting or pressure points, 4626.0735  
 Capitol area  
   Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Carbonators, copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Catered feeding locations, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Ceilings  
   Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365  
   Coverings and coatings, 4626.1360  
   Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335  
   Studs, joists, and rafters, 4626.1370  
   Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340  
 Certified food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Chemicals  
 Antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620  
 Fruit and vegetable washes, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625  
 Wiping cloths, storage, 4626.0285

Cleaning  
 Dining areas, 4626.1585  
 Equipment, *see* Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic  
 Floors, dustless methods, 4626.1525  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Kickplates, 4626.0545  
 Maintenance and repair, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance tools, 4626.1535  
 Physical facilities, 4626.1520  
 Recyclables and refuse, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265, 4626.1305  
 Services, cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.2010  
 Sinks, 4626.0760  
 Surfaces, 4626.0020  
 Ventilation hoods and filters, 4626.0550  
 Ventilation systems, 4626.1530

Cleaning equipment and supplies  
 Cleaners and sanitizers  
 Chemical sanitizers, application, 4626.1620  
 Manual warewashing equipment, detergent sanitizers, 4626.0810  
 Sanitizing solutions, test kits or devices, 4626.0715  
 Warewashing equipment, 4626.0805, 4626.0815  
 Mops, drying, 4626.1540  
 Refuse, recyclables, and returnables, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265  
 Storage, 4626.1575

Cleaning services  
 Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Use, 4626.1265

Clothes dryers and washers, 4626.0695

Clothing  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Food employees, 4626.0100

Coffee machines, plumbing, 4714.0603

Condemnation  
 Compliance violations, 4626.1810  
 Tags, 4626.1815

Conditions, change, notice requirements, 4626.1705

Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010

Construction  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Surfaces, *see* same under this topic  
 Utensils, 4626.0450, 4626.0505

Consumer self-service operations  
 Food, protection from contamination, 4626.0330  
 Prohibited items, 4626.0330  
 Utensils, 4626.0330, 4626.0700

Consumers, notice received, clean tableware, use requirements, 4626.0035

Containers  
 Bulk milk, 4626.0833  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food containers, *see* same under this topic  
 Labels and labeling  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, common names, 4626.1595  
 Variances, 4626.0220  
 Water, alternative supply, 4626.1035

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Contested cases, variances, 4626.1715

Cooking  
 Eggs, 4626.0035, 4626.0340  
 Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Raw animal foods, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Reheating, *see* Food under this topic  
 Temperatures, *see* Food temperature and time under this topic

Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

Correctional facilities, 2900.0200

Covers or lids, 4626.0570

Critical control points  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitoring, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030

Critical items, defined, 4626.0020

Crustacea  
 Live, permitted use, 4626.1585  
 Shells, 4626.0835

Cutting surfaces, *see* Surfaces under this topic

Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Dining areas, generally, 4626.1585

Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Dishwashing facilities, *see* Warewashing facilities under this topic

Dispensing and dispensing equipment  
 Consumer self-service, utensils, 4626.0700  
 Design requirements, 4626.0575  
 Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275  
 Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440

Display  
 Equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Food, 4626.0320, 4626.1680

Doors  
 Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430  
 Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Drains and drainage  
 Curbed cleaning facilities, 4626.1080  
 Drainboards, 4626.0650, 4626.0750  
 Equipment compartments, 4626.0655  
 Floors, 4626.1345  
 Liquid waste drain lines, passing through ice machines or storage bins, 4626.0595  
 Liquid wastes and rainwater, 4626.1220

Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
 Outdoor refuse areas, 4626.1420  
 Receptacles, drain plugs, 4626.1295  
 Service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Sewage holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180  
 Sewers, *see* same under this topic  
 Walkways and driveways, 4626.1415  
 Warewashing sinks and drainboards, 4626.0650

Dressing rooms  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840  
 Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305  
 Use, 4626.1560

Drinking water  
 Bottled, 4626.0990, 4626.1035  
 Faucets, service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Pipes, 4626.1115

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Drinking water (Cont'd)  
 Source, 4626.0980, 4626.0990  
 Standards, 4626.0995  
 Systems, flushing and disinfection, 4626.0985  
 Drive-in restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Driveways  
 Drainage, 4626.1415  
 Requirements, 4626.1325  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Eggs  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0180  
 Requirements, 1520.1100  
 Shell eggs, 4626.0175, 4626.0340  
 Electrical service, 4626.1845  
 Embargoes, tags, 4626.1815  
 Emergencies, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Employees  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see* same under this topic  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660  
 Eating and drinking, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Food employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Lockers, *see* same under this topic  
 Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
 Service animals, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Tobacco use, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Enforcement of rules, regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
 Equipment  
 Air-drying, 4626.0935  
 Application of rules, 4626.0730  
 Bearings or gear boxes, leakproof requirements, 4626.0585  
 Beverage tubing, 4626.0590  
 Can openers, 4626.0535, 4626.0605  
 Carbon dioxide and bottled gas cylinders, securing, 4626.0725  
 Case lot handling equipment, moveability, 4626.0665  
 Clean in place (CIP) equipment, 4626.0520  
 Cleaning  
 Cooking and baking equipment, 4626.0850  
 Dry cleaning, 4626.0860  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Frequency, 4626.0750  
 Requirements, 4626.0725, 4626.0730, 4626.0845  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic  
 Cleanliness, 4626.0840  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, 4626.0590  
 Compartments, drainage, 4626.0655  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Condenser units, barriers, 4626.0600  
 Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505, 4626.0520  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.0955, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Cooking and baking equipment, cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Design, 4626.0505, 4626.0520, 4626.0575, 4626.0620  
 Detergent sanitizers, use, 4626.0810, 4626.0885  
 Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Display equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.0730  
 Domestic equipment, use, 4626.0505  
 Drainage, 4626.0520

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Easily movable, defined, 4626.0020  
 Embargo, 4626.1805  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Fixed, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Food contact, restrictions, 4626.0270  
 Food cooling and heating, number and capacity, 4626.0675  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hot or cold food holding, 4626.0620, 4626.0675  
 Inspections, 4626.0520  
 Installation, spacing or sealing, 4626.0725  
 Maintenance, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Non-food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Openings, flanging, 4626.0570  
 Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see* same under this topic  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Parts extending into equipment joints, 4626.0570  
 Plans and specifications, 4626.1725  
 Polishing, 4626.0935  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090  
 Precleaning, 4626.0865  
 Reassembly, contamination prevention, 4626.0950  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, access, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885  
 Sanitation, 4626.0035  
 Standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Storage, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
 Table-mounted, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Used, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Exhaust systems  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Generally, 4626.1860  
 Extensive remodeling  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780  
 HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Fast food restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Fees, licenses, 4626.1770  
 Filing with, water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Filters  
 Hot oil filtering equipment, 4626.0530  
 Ventilation hoods and systems, 4626.0550, 4626.1475  
 Water filters, 4626.1065, 4626.1145  
 Fire extinguishers, 4626.1845  
 Fires, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 First aid  
 Choking, 4626.1825  
 Supplies, 4626.1670  
 Fish  
 Catch and harvest requirements, 4626.0145  
 Fish for raw consumption, 4626.0130  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Freezing, 4626.0130, 4626.0350  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked fish, 4626.0350, 4626.0355  
 Record keeping, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, restrictions, 4626.0420

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Fish (Cont'd)

- Shellfish, *see* same under this topic
- Suppliers, 4626.0130
- Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

## Floors

- Absorbent materials, use on, restrictions, 4626.1545
- Cleaning, 4626.1525
- Drains, 4626.1345
- Floor and wall junctures, 4626.1345
- Floor coverings, 4626.1350, 4626.1355
- Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335
- Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Walk-in coolers, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

## Food

- Additives, *see* Food additives under this topic
- Adulterated food, *see* same under this topic
- Approved, defined, 4626.0020
- Artificial color, information requirements, 4626.0440
- Bulk food, *see* same under this topic
- Condemnation, 4626.1810
- Consumer information, 4626.0440
- Contact surfaces, *see* Food-contact surfaces under this topic
- Containers, *see* Food containers under this topic
- Cooking, *see* same under this topic
- Copper and copper alloys, contact with, restrictions, 4626.0465
- Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
- Cross-contamination, protection, *see* Food contamination, protection under this topic
- Dating information, 4626.0440
- Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Display, contamination protection, 4626.0320
- Eggs, *see* same under this topic
- Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805
- Fish, *see* same under this topic
- Food prepared or stored in private homes, restrictions, 4626.0130
- Fresh fruits and vegetables, *see* same under this topic
- Frozen food, *see* same under this topic
- HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic
- Identification standards, 4626.0425
- Inspection, 4626.1565
- Labels and labeling, 4626.0130, 4626.0435, 4626.0440
- Linens or napkins, contact restrictions, 4626.0280
- Liquid food, dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
- Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0833
- Misbranded, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
- Molluscan shellfish, *see* Shellfish under this topic
- Mushrooms, wild, 4626.0155
- Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic
- Pasteurization requirements, 4626.0185
- Pesticide residues, restrictions, 4626.0170
- Plans and specifications, 4626.1725
- Potentially hazardous food, *see* same under this topic
- Poultry and poultry products, *see* same under this topic
- Preparation, *see* Food preparation under this topic
- Presentation, 4626.0430
- Preservatives, information requirements, 4626.0440
- Raw animal foods, *see* same under this topic
- Reheating
  - For hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
  - For immediate service, temperature, 4626.0365
  - Returned food, reservice or sale, 4626.0335

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Food (Cont'd)

## Reheating (Cont'd)

- Samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800
- Shellfish, *see* same under this topic
- Shellstock, *see* Shellfish under this topic
- Smoking or curing, HACCP plans, 4626.0415
- Storage, *see* Food storage under this topic
- Takeout, defined, 4626.0020
- Temperature, *see* Food temperature and time under this topic
- Thawing, 4626.0380
- Unwholesome, embargo, removal or destruction, 4626.1805

## Food additives

- HACCP plans, 4626.0415
- Restrictions, 4626.0170
- Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
- Unapproved additives, protection from contamination, 4626.0250

Food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic

## Food code, generally, 4626.0017

## Food-contact surfaces

- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
- Chemical sanitizers or antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620
- Cleaning
  - HACCP plans, 4626.0420
  - Requirements, 4626.0515, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Construction materials, 4626.0450
- Corrosion-resistant material, defined, 4626.0020
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Inspections, 4626.0515
- Lubricants, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
- Multiuse surfaces, 4626.0515
- Pewter or imitation pewter, use, 4626.0480
- Sanitizing
  - Requirements, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
  - Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020
  - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
  - Solder and flux containing lead, use prohibited, 4626.0485
  - Sponges, contact prohibited, 4626.0475
  - V-type threads, use restrictions, 4626.0525
  - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

## Food containers

- Cleaning, 4626.0235
- Cooling or cold holding, 4626.0390
- Hermetically sealed containers, source, 4626.0135
- Identification, common names, 4626.0240
- Linens, linens or napkins, restrictions, 4626.0280
- Returnables, cleaning for refill, 4626.0890
- Shellfish, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
- Storage, 4626.0235, 4626.0240
- Take-home, cleaning and refilling, 4626.0295
- Variances, 4626.0220
- Wood, 4626.0490

## Food contamination, protection

- Cross-contamination, generally, 4626.0235
- Employees, designated areas, 4626.1500

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Food contamination, protection (Cont'd)  
 Food display, 4626.0320  
 Food employees, 4626.0255  
 Linens, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Tasting utensils, 4626.0230  
 Unapproved additives, 4626.0250  
 Unpackaged food, 4626.0315

Food employees  
 Applicants, health reports, 4626.0040  
 Clothing, 4626.0100, 4626.0115  
 Critical control points, monitoring, 4626.1735  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see* same under this topic  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660  
 Education and training, reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420  
 Fingernails, maintenance, 4626.0090  
 Food, direct hand contact, restrictions, 4626.0225  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035  
 Food observation, duties, 4626.0035  
 Gloves, *see* same under this topic  
 HACCP plans, compliance, 4626.0030  
 Hair restraints, 4626.0115  
 Hand sanitizers, use, 4626.0085  
 Handwashing facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Hygiene, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Personal cleanliness, 4626.0065  
 Reports given  
   Health requirements, 4626.0040, 4626.0055  
   Illnesses, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
   Wounds, 4626.0035  
 Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0105, 4626.0110  
 Restrictions, removal, 4626.0050  
 Sanitation, duties, 4626.0035  
 Support animals, requirements and restrictions, 4626.0120  
 Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230  
 Work restrictions, 4626.0045

Food establishments, food and beverage service establishments defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025

Food preparation  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Sinks, *see* same under this topic  
 Unpackaged food, protection from contamination, 4626.0315

Food storage  
 Cabinets, location, 4626.0720  
 Containers, *see* Food containers under this topic  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Damaged, spoiled, or recalled food, 4626.0235  
 Frozen food, 4626.0370  
 Generally, 4626.0300  
 Hot food storage units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620  
 Identification, common names, 4626.0240  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Prohibited areas, 4626.0305  
 Water or ice, restrictions, 4626.0260

Food storage areas, floor drains over, plumbing, 4714.0418

Food temperature and time  
 Hot or cold holding, 4626.0360, 4626.0395  
 Measuring devices, 4626.0510, 4626.0555, 4626.0620  
 Potentially hazardous food, *see* same under this topic  
 Raw animal foods, cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Food temperature and time (Cont'd)  
 Reheated food, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Slacking, 4626.0020, 4626.0375

Food waste grinders, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Foodborne disease prevention  
 Employees, 4626.0045, 4626.0050  
 Generally, 4626.0030  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035

Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775

Freezers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

Fresh fruits and vegetables  
 Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Immersion in ice water, restrictions, 4626.0265  
 Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
 Washing, 4626.0355, 4626.1625

Frozen food  
 Frozen dairy food, statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
 Potentially hazardous food, *see* same under this topic  
 Storage, *see* Food storage under this topic

Game animals  
 Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Slaughter and processing requirements, 4626.0160

Garbage rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Gas hookup and service, 4626.1845

Glassware, reuse, 4626.0290

Gloves  
 Cloth, 4626.0287, 4626.0915  
 Laundering, 4626.0915  
 Restrictions, 4626.0287  
 Single-use, 4626.0225, 4626.0287  
 Slash-resistant, 4626.0287

HACCP plans  
 Compliance requirements, 4626.0030  
 Generally, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Records, licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0415, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.0415  
 Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Variances, 4626.1700

Handwashing and handwashing facilities  
 Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440

Employees  
 Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445  
 Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445  
 Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490  
 Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Number, 4626.1435  
 Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550  
 Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450  
 Heating systems, 4626.1475

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Home delivery services, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Hoods and hood systems

- Adequacy, 4626.0690
- Drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.0550

Hot water, *see* Water under this topic

Ice

- Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, contact prohibited, 4626.0590
- Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
- Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
- Ice used as exterior coolant, food use prohibited, 4626.0260
- Liquid waste drain lines passing through, 4626.0595
- Requirements, 4626.0195
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or food carts, use restrictions, 4626.1870
- Special event food stands, use restrictions, 4626.1855

Identity and identification

- Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Storage, common names, 4626.0240

Incorporations by reference

- Equipment, standards, 4626.0505
- Exhaust systems, standards, 4626.1860
- Food carts, international standards, 4626.1850
- Molluscan shellfish, federal regulations, 4626.0150

Injected meats, *see* Meat and meat products under this topic

Insect, rodent, and pest control

- Control devices, 4626.1385
- Dead or trapped insects, rodents, or pests, removal, 4626.1570
- Pesticides, 4626.1610, 4626.1655
- Requirements, 4626.1565
- Rodents

  - Bait stations, 4626.1650
  - Protection against, 4626.1395, 4626.1400

- Trapping, 4626.1565

Inspections

- Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1120
- Equipment, 4626.0520
- Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0515
- Generally, 4626.1785, 4626.1790
- Kickplates, 4626.0545
- Preoperational, 4626.1745
- Supplies, 4626.1565
- Water treatment devices, 4626.1120

Investigations, food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045

Itinerant eating places, food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic

Kickplates, 4626.0545

Kitchenware

- Nonstick coatings, use limitations, 4626.0493
- Single-service articles, *see* same under this topic
- Single-use articles, *see* same under this topic
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

Labels and labeling

- Bulk food, 4626.0440
- Containers, common names, 4626.1595
- Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
- First aid supplies, 4626.1670
- Packaged food, 4626.0130, 4626.0435
- Personal care items, 4626.1590
- Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1590, 4626.1595, 4626.1670
- Raw shuck shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

- Self-service beverage dispensers, 4626.0440

Laundry facilities

- Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.0930
- Location, 4626.0720
- Requirements, 4626.0695
- Use, 4626.0930

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing and handwashing facilities under this topic

Licenseses

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Employee and applicant health reports, duties, 4626.0040
- HACCP plans, duties, 4626.1730
- Notice given, variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705
- Notice received, variances, decisions, 4626.1700
- Persons in charge, *see* same under this topic
- Plans and specifications, duties, 4626.1700
- Products held for credit, redemption, or return, segregation and location, duties, 4626.1505
- Record keeping, HACCP plans, 4626.1700
- Reports given, emergencies, 4626.1795
- Reports received, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720
- Shellfish containers, variances, duties, 4626.0220
- Supervision, duties, 4626.0025
- Variances, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1710

Licenses

- Applications, 4626.1760, 4626.1765, 4626.1775
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Fees, 4626.1770
- Food carts, 4626.1870
- Portable structures, 4626.1870
- Qualifications, 4626.1770
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1755
- Retail food vehicles, 4626.1870
- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Transferability, 4626.1780
- Void, surrender, 4626.1780

Lights and lighting

- Fixtures, cleaning, 4626.1365
- Intensity, 4626.1470
- Light bulbs, protective shielding, 4626.1375

Linens

- Clean requirements, 4626.0280, 4626.0910
- Contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280
- Contamination, protection, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Laundering, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
- Storage

  - Requirements, 4626.0720, 4626.0950, 4626.0960
  - Soiled linens, 4626.0920
  - Wiping cloths, *see* same under this topic

Liquid waste and rainwater, drainage, 4626.1220

Living or sleeping quarters, separation, 4626.1430

Locker facilities and rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Lockers

- Designation, 4626.1480
- Location, 4626.1500
- Use, 4626.1560

Lubricants

- Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
- Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0945, 4626.1640

Maintenance and repair

- Areas and enclosures, 4626.1300

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)  
 Cleaning, *see* same under this topic  
 Cutting surfaces, 4626.0740  
 Equipment, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Litter and other unnecessary items, 4626.1580  
 Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Physical facilities, 4626.1515  
 Plumbing, 4626.1100, 4626.1130  
 Recyclables and refuse, waste handling units, 4626.1280  
 Tools, cleaning, 4626.1535  
 Utensils, 4626.0820  
 Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1105

Marks and marking  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0400, 4626.0410

Mass gatherings  
 Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1840  
 Operation standards, generally, 4626.1865  
 Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1840

Meat and meat products  
 Cooking, temperature, 4626.0340, 4626.0360  
 Injected, 4626.0340  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010

Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Mechanical systems  
 Exhaust systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Heating requirements, 4626.1475  
 Hoods, 4626.0550, 4626.0690  
 Ventilation systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Water heaters, 4626.1475  
 Water systems, *see* same under this topic

Menus, plans and specifications, 4626.1725

Microwave ovens  
 Cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Raw animal foods cooked in, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745  
 Thawing food in, 4626.0380

Milk and milk products  
 Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833  
 Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140

Misbranded food, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445

Mobile food units  
 Construction, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exterior surfaces, 4626.1330  
 Food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic  
 Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.1860  
 Servicing areas, outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410  
 Sewage, 4626.1180, 4626.1205  
 Water supply  
 Generally, 4626.1035  
 Mobile water tanks, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155

Monitoring, critical control points, HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700, 4626.1735

Mushrooms, wild mushrooms, 4626.0155

Napkins, *see* Linens under this topic

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Non-food-contact surfaces  
 Design and construction, 4626.0495, 4626.0540  
 Equipment, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

Noncritical items, defined, 4626.0020

Notice given  
 Clean tableware, use, 4626.0035  
 Opening dates, 4626.1750  
 Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410

Openings, outer openings, protection, 4626.1395

Operations, private homes, living or sleeping quarters, use prohibited, 4626.1425

Operators, food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010

Orders, raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200

Organisms, destruction, *see* Potentially hazardous food under this topic

Outdoor refuse areas, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic

Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see* same under this topic  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Owners  
 Food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010  
 Licensees, owners defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Packages and packaging  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235

Food  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Prepackaged food service, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic

Integrity, 4626.0190

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0310

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Reduced oxygen, 4626.0420

Vended food, 4626.0310

Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

Persons in charge  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Duties, generally, 4626.0035  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
 Foodborne illness, duties, 4626.0030  
 Licensees, 4626.0025  
 Licenses, duties, 4626.1790  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
 Reports received, food employees and food employee applicants, health, 4626.0040, 4626.0055  
 Requirements, 4626.0025

Pesticides, *see* Supplies under this topic

Physical facilities, defined, 4626.0020

Pipes and piping  
 Drinking water, 4626.1115  
 Pipes entering equipment, joints, 4626.0570  
 Utilities, installation, 4626.1340  
 Water systems, 4626.1115



**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications
  - Contents, 4626.1725
  - Exemptions, 4626.1720
  - Licensees, duties, 4626.1720
  - Review, fees, 4626.1720
  - Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740
- Plumbing
  - Backflow prevention devices
    - Inspection and service, 4626.1120
    - Location, 4626.1100
    - Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, 4626.1090
    - Requirements, 4626.1055, 4626.1060, 4626.1085
    - Water supply, 4626.0030
    - Water systems, 4626.1165
  - Construction, 4626.1045
  - Copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465
  - Design, 4626.1045
  - Fixtures, cleanability, 4626.1045
  - Installation, 4626.1045
  - Maintenance and repair, 4626.1130
  - Materials standards, 4626.1040
  - Pipes and piping, *see same under this topic*
  - Soil or drain pipes, installation, 4714.0317
  - Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
- Poisonous or toxic materials
  - Application of rules, 4626.1605
  - Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Retail sale, 4626.1680
  - Supplies, *see same under this topic*
- Portable structures, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*
- Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090
- Potentially hazardous food
  - Cold or hot holding, temperature, 4626.0395
  - Cooking, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Cooling, methods and temperature, 4626.0385, 4626.0390, 4626.0410
  - Definitions, 4626.0020
  - Equipment, utensils, and food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0845
  - Ready-to-eat
    - Disposition, 4626.0405, 4626.0410
    - Marking, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
  - Reduced oxygen packaging, *see Packages and packaging under this topic*
  - Refilling returnables, prohibited, 4626.0295
  - Reheating for hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
  - Slacking, 4626.0375
  - Storage, prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Temperature and time
    - Generally, 4626.0165
    - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
    - Prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
    - Slacking, 4626.0375
    - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0620
  - Thawing, 4626.0380
  - Vended food, packaging, 4626.0310
- Poultry and poultry products
  - Chicken, raw, water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0340

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Poultry and poultry products (Cont'd)
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- Premises, defined, 4626.0020
- Ratitae, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340
- Raw animal foods
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Fish, *see same under this topic*
  - Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Parasites, destruction, 4626.0350
- Ready-to-eat food
  - Adulterated, discarding, 4626.0445
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Foodborne disease prevention, *see same under this topic*
  - Potentially hazardous, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
- Records and record keeping
  - Fish, 4626.0130, 4626.0355
  - Foodborne diseases, 4626.0060
  - HACCP plans
    - Compliance, 4626.1730, 4626.1735
    - Licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735
  - Inspections, 4626.1790
  - Licensees, duties, 4626.1700
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0060
  - Shellfish, tags and labels, 4626.0220
  - Water sample reports, 4626.1010
- Recyclables, refuse, and returnables
  - Disposal, 4626.1315, 4626.1320
  - Equipment, location, 4626.1510
- Receptacles
  - Cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.1305
  - Covered, 4626.1290
  - Drain plugs, 4626.1295
  - Location, 4626.1270, 4626.1510
  - Requirements, 4626.1240 to 4626.1250, 4626.1275
- Redeeming machines, 4626.1270, 4626.1285
- Refilling, prohibited, 4626.0295
- Removal, 4626.1310, 4626.1315
- Storage, 4626.1225 to 4626.1235, 4626.1270, 4626.1275
- Storage areas and enclosures
  - Location, 4626.1510
  - Maintenance, 4626.1300
  - Outdoor areas, drainage, 4626.1420
- Waste handling units
  - Cleaning, 4626.1265
  - Location, 4626.1270
  - Maintenance, 4626.1280
  - Requirements, 4626.1240, 4626.1250, 4626.1275
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Refrigeration and refrigerators
  - Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Refuse, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*
- Regulatory authorities
  - Approvals by
    - HACCP plans, 4626.1730
    - Plans and specifications, 4626.1720
    - Shellfish containers, variances, 4626.0220
    - Used equipment, 4626.1725
    - Vending locations condiments, dispensers, 4626.0325
    - Wild mushroom identification experts, 4626.0155
  - Condemnation by, 4626.1810, 4626.1815

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Regulatory authorities (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Enforcement of code, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
 Fees, 4626.1720  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
 Food samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800  
 Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given  
   Inspections, 4626.1790  
   Variances, decisions, 4626.1700  
 Notice received  
   Embargoed utensils or equipment, modification, 4626.1805  
   Emergencies, 4626.1795  
   Opening dates, 4626.1750  
   Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410  
   Variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705  
 Reports given, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720  
 Reports received, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, food sales, duties and powers, 4626.1870  
 Tags, 4626.1815  
 Variances  
   Decisions, notice requirements, 4626.1705  
   Duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700, 4626.1705  
   Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Remodeling  
   Extensive remodeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts  
   Application of rules, 4626.1830  
   Awnings or umbrellas, 4626.1850  
   Cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1850  
   Construction, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Exhaust systems, 4626.1850  
   Fire protection systems, 4626.1850  
   Food, sale restrictions, 4626.1870  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
   Handwashing devices, 4626.1850  
   Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1850  
   License requirements, 4626.1870  
   Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720  
   Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1870  
   Regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1870  
   Seasonal temporary food stands, *see* same under this topic  
   Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Single-service articles, 4626.1850  
   Sinks, 4626.1850  
   Special event food stands, *see* same under this topic  
   Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Waste, holding tanks, and removal, 4626.1850  
   Water supply, 4626.1850  
   Water tanks, 4626.1850  
   Weather protection, 4626.1870  
 Retail sales, poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Returnables, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic  
 Rodents, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under this topic  
 Roofs, 4626.1400  
 Safety  
   Microwave ovens, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745  
   Requirements, generally, 4626.0015  
 Salad bars  
   Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
   Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
   Food employees, duties, 4626.0035  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
   Supplies, *see* Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic  
 Sanitization  
   Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
   Warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Satellite feeding locations  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food managers, 4626.2010  
 Searches and seizures, raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200  
 Seasonal food stands, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Seasonal permanent food stands  
   Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
   Requirements, generally, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands  
   Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
   Requirements, generally, 4626.1860  
 Self-service  
   Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275  
   Tableware, reuse, 4626.0290  
 Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440  
 Service animals  
   Definitions, 4626.0020  
   Employees, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Servicing areas  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410  
 Sewage  
   Conveying, 4626.1200  
   Disposal, system requirements, 4626.1215  
   Holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180  
   Removal, mobile food service, 4626.1205  
   Waste retention tanks, flushing, 4626.1210  
 Sewer lines, storage near or under, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Sewers  
   Drainage, 4626.1185, 4626.1190  
   Grease traps, 4626.1185, 4626.1195  
   Sewage, conveying, 4626.1200  
 Shellfish  
   Commingling, prohibited, 4626.0220  
   Containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220  
   Identification requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0220  
   Live, permitted use, 4626.1585

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Shellfish (Cont'd)  
 Molluscan shellfish  
   Containers, 4626.0215  
   Dead or broken, discards, 4626.0210  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4626.0150  
   Source, 4626.0150  
 Raw shuck, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Shells, use limitation, 4626.0835  
 Silverware, *see* Tableware under this topic  
 Single-service articles  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
   Food carts, 4626.1850  
   Materials, 4626.0500  
   Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
   Reuse, 4626.0290, 4626.0830  
   Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
   Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
   Storage, *see* same under this topic  
   Use requirements, 4626.0825  
 Single-use articles  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
   Materials, 4626.0500  
   Reuse, prohibited, 4626.0830  
   Storage, *see* same under this topic  
 Sinks  
   Backflow prevention, 4626.1190  
   Cleaning, 4626.0760  
   Compartments, 4626.0680  
   Food carts, 4626.1850  
   Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780, 4626.1535  
   Handwashing aids and devices, use restrictions, 4626.1455  
   Service sinks  
     Drain requirements, 4626.1080  
     Drinking water faucets, 4626.1080  
     Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840  
     Requirements, 4626.1485  
   Warewashing sinks, 4626.0760, 4626.0765  
   Wiping cloths, laundering, 4626.0925  
 Slacking, *see* Food temperature and time under this topic  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Solid waste, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic  
 Special event food stands  
   Construction, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
   Generally, 4626.1855  
   Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720  
   Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835  
 Specialized processing, 4626.0415  
 Spices and condiments  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.0325  
   Unopened original packages, reserve or sale, 4626.0335  
 Sponges, use restrictions, 4626.0475  
 Stairwells, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Standards  
   Drinking water, 4626.0995

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)  
 Equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Microwave ovens, safety, 4626.0745  
 Plumbing, materials standards, 4626.1040  
 Utensils, 4626.0505  
 Storage  
   Areas, rooms, and receptacles, 4626.1255  
   Beverages  
   Bottled or canned, water or ice, use restrictions, 4626.0260  
   Generally, 4626.0300  
   Prohibited areas, 4626.0305  
   Bulk food, 4626.0020  
   Cabinets, location, 4626.0720  
   Cleaning equipment and supplies, 4626.1575  
   Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
   Equipment, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
   First aid supplies, 4626.1670  
   Food storage, *see* same under this topic  
   Ice storage bins, liquid waste drain lines, passing through prohibited, 4626.0595  
   Indoor areas, 4626.1225  
   Linens, 4626.0720, 4626.0920  
   Outdoor, surface storage, 4626.1230, 4626.1235, 4626.1285, 4626.1330  
   Personal care items, 4626.1675  
   Pest control, 4626.1565  
   Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1600, 4626.1605, 4626.1680  
   Recyclables, refuse, and returnables, *see* same under this topic  
   Refrigerated units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620  
   Single-service or single-use articles, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
   Utensils, *see* same under this topic  
   Wiping cloths, 4626.0285  
   Wood containers, use, 4626.0490  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Design flow, 7081.0130  
   Local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Supervision, generally, 4626.0025 to 4626.0060  
 Supplies  
   Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic  
   Containers, 4626.1595, 4626.1615  
   Drying agents, conflict of laws and statutes, 4626.1635  
   Inspection, 4626.1565  
   Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
   Pesticides, 4626.1610  
   Poisonous or toxic materials  
   Containers, common name labels, 4626.1595  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
   Pesticides, use restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
   Restrictions, 4626.1605  
   Rodent bait stations, 4626.1650  
   Storage requirements, separation, 4626.1600  
   Use, requirements and restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
 Surfaces  
   Cutting surfaces, maintenance, 4626.0740  
   Easily cleanable, defined, 4626.0020  
   Food-contact surfaces, *see* same under this topic  
   Indoor, generally, 4626.1325  
   Non-food-contact, *see* same under this topic  
   Outdoors, generally, 4626.1330

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Tableware

- Clean, contamination protection, 4626.0970, 4626.0975
- Presetting, 4626.0975
- Reuse, 4626.0290
- Single-use and single-service articles, contamination protection, 4626.0965
- Soiled, handling, 4626.0970
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Use, notice requirements, 4626.0035

## Temperature

- Food temperature and time, *see* same under this topic
- Measuring devices

- Ambient air, 4626.0560
- Calibration, 4626.0820
- Entry into equipment, joints, 4626.0570
- Food, 4626.0555, 4626.0620, 4626.0705
- Manual warewashing, 4626.0710
- Readout increments, 4626.0620
- Sensors, location, 4626.0620
- Warewashing machines, 4626.0635
- Water, 4626.0560

- Raw animal foods, microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345

- Variances, 4626.0340

## Temporary food establishments

- Construction, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Mobile food units, *see* same under this topic
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see* same under this topic
- Seasonal permanent food stands, *see* same under this topic
- Seasonal temporary food stands, *see* same under this topic
- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Walls and ceilings, application of rules, 4626.1370
- Water supply, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Cleanability, 4626.1045
- Exemptions, 4626.1835
- Number required, 4626.1075, 4626.1460
- Storage locations, restrictions, 4626.0720
- Toilet rooms
  - Doors, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
  - Enclosures, 4626.1390
  - Hand washing facilities, 4626.1095
  - Location, 4626.1495
  - Receptacles, covering, 4626.1260
  - Storage in, prohibited, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
- Toilet tissue, 4626.1465

Toxic materials, *see* Poisonous or toxic materials under this topic

## Trade secrets, plans and specifications, treatment, 4626.1740

## Utensils

- Air-drying, 4626.0935, 4626.1855
- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
- Ceramic, china, crystal, or decorative, lead-free requirement, 4626.0460
- Cleaning
  - Contamination protection, 4626.0230
  - Requirements, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Condemnation, 4626.1810

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Utensils (Cont'd)

- Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service, 4626.0700
- Contamination, protection, 4626.0230, 4626.1575
- Design requirements, 4626.0505
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see* same under this topic
- Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705
- Embargo, 4626.1805
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Hard maple, use, 4626.0490
- Kitchenware, *see* same under this topic
- Maintenance, 4626.0820
- Mobile food units, 4626.1860
- Polishing, 4626.0935
- Precleaning, 4626.0865
- Sanitation and sanitizing, 4626.0035, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
- Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Standards, 4626.0505

## Storage

- In-use utensils, 4626.0275
- Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960

Tableware, *see* same under this topic

## Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230

## Warewashing, special event food stands, 4626.1855

## Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

## Utilities, 4626.1340

## Variances

- Alternative measures, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Conditions, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Containers, 4626.0220
- Contested cases, 4626.1715
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4626.1715
- Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Food managers, 4626.2025
- Granting, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700
- Licenses, duties, 4626.0220, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Prohibited variances, 4626.1690
- Regulatory authorities, duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- Renewal, procedures, 4626.1710
- Request procedures, 4626.1690, 4626.1710
- Shellfish containers, 4626.0220
- Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Vegetables, *see* Fresh fruits and vegetables under this topic

## Ventilation

- Filters, 4626.0550, 4626.1475
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning vents, 4626.1380
- Hoods and hood systems, drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.1475

## Ventilation systems

- Cleaning, 4626.1530
- Exhaust systems, 4626.1850, 4626.1860
- Filters, use, 4626.1475
- Use requirements, 4626.1475

## Walkways

- Drainage, 4626.1415
- Requirements, 4626.1325

## Wall coverings and coatings, 4626.1335, 4626.1360

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Walls
  - Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Exterior, 4626.1400
  - Requirements, 4626.1325
  - Studs, joints, and rafters, 4626.1370
  - Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Warewashing
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Equipment, *see* Warewashing equipment under this topic
  - Machines, *see* Warewashing machines under this topic
  - Manual
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
    - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0710
  - Sinks, *see* same under this topic
- Warewashing areas, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
- Warewashing equipment
  - Cleaning solutions, 4626.0770
  - Hot water supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
  - Machines, *see* Warewashing machines under this topic
  - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
  - Manual
    - Alternative manual warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic
    - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805
    - Detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0810
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
    - Heaters, 4626.0640
    - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0790
    - Racks or baskets, 4626.0640
    - Wash solution temperature, 4626.0775
  - Mechanical
    - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
    - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0795
    - Hot water sanitizing rinse, flow pressure, 4626.0800
    - Warning devices, 4626.0805
    - Washing solution, temperature, 4626.0785
  - Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885
  - Sanitization
    - Manual equipment, detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0810
    - Mechanical equipment, 4626.0795, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
- Warewashing facilities
  - Generally, 4626.1855
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Warewashing machines
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
  - Chemical sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
  - Cleaning, 4626.0750
  - Data plate operating specifications, 4626.0625
  - Drainboards, 4626.0680
  - Flow pressure devices, 4626.0645
  - Internal baffles, 4626.0630
  - Manufacturer operating instructions, 4626.0755
  - Sanitizer level indicators, 4626.0643
  - Sinks and drainboards, drainage, 4626.0650
  - Soiled items, loading, 4626.0870
  - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0635
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Warning devices, warewashing equipment, 4626.0805
- Waste
  - Food carts, 4626.1850

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Waste (Cont'd)
  - Holding tanks and removal, 4626.1860
- Water
  - Boiler water, additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
  - Drinking water, *see* same under this topic
  - Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Heaters, *see* Mechanical systems under this topic
  - Hot water
    - Requirements, 4626.1025
    - Sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
    - Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
    - Warewashing equipment
  - Lines, *see* Water lines, storage under or near under this topic
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560
  - Nondrinking, use restrictions, 4626.1000
  - Pressure, 4626.1020
  - Sampling, 4626.1005, 4626.1010
  - Supply, *see* Water supply under this topic
  - Systems, *see* Water systems under this topic
- Water heaters, 4626.0505, 4626.1475
- Water lines, storage under or near
  - Conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Restrictions, 4626.0720
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water supply
  - Alternative, 4626.1035
  - Backflow protection, 4626.0030
  - Cross-connections, 4626.0030
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Temporary food establishments, 4626.1020, 4626.1035
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water systems
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1165
  - Capacity, 4626.1015
  - Cross-connections, restrictions, 4626.1115
  - Fogging devices, water reservoirs, cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1125
  - Hoses, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Pipes and piping, 4626.1115
  - Pumps, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Requirements, 4626.1030
- Water tanks
  - Compressed air, filters, 4626.1145
  - Dedication, 4626.1175
  - Flushing and disinfection, 4626.1160
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Hoses
    - Inlet and outlet fittings, protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
    - Requirements, 4626.1140
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Protective equipment and devices, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Tank inlets and outlets
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1155
    - Protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Water treatment devices, inspection and service, 4626.1120

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Weather protection, 4626.1860

Wiping cloths

Air-drying, 4626.0940

Laundering, 4626.0695, 4626.0915, 4626.0925

Storage, 4626.0285

Use, 4626.0285

Work clothes

Food employees requirements, 4626.0100, 4626.0115

Laundering, 4626.0695

Work space, 4626.1845

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

Foodshelves, donated game animals, sanitation, 4626.0160

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**FOOD CODE***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**FOOD COLORING**

DBSE, misrepresentation of food appearance, 4626.0430

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, protection from contamination, 4626.0250

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Artificial food extracts or flavors, Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, labeling, 1550.3600

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Labels and labeling

Imitation fruit extracts, restrictions, 1550.0540

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, artificial flavors, 1550.3600

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Soda water, 1550.3440

**FOOD MANAGERS**

Certification

Certificate, posting, 4626.2010

Generally, 4626.2015

Definitions, 4626.2000

Duties generally, 4626.2010

Education and training, 4626.2015

Examinations

Recognized examinations, 4626.2020

Requirement to take, 4626.2015

Hiring, 4626.2010

Scope of rules, 4626.2005

Variances, 4626.2025

**FOOD POISONING***See* DISEASES**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTSHospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Agricultural product processing facilities, definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Breweries, *see* BREWERIES

Custom processors, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food containers, hermetically sealed containers, food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Wholesale meat processing establishments

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Equipment and utensils, compartments, rooms, or receptacles, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

Wild mushrooms, identification, 4626.0155

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD SERVICE AND PREPARATION**Municipal lockups, *see* Food service under LOCKUPS**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

Food assistance program, food stamp program defined as WIC program, 4617.0002

Recipients, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300

Vendors, WIC program, disqualification, 4617.0084

**FOOD THERMOMETERS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0510

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES***See* VENDING MACHINES**FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404

Anhydrous ammonia, storage systems, 1513.0340, 1513.0420

Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Depth, frost protection

Residential code, 1309.0301

State Building Code, 1303.1600

Drain discharge, 1305.1805

Frost protection

International Building Code, 1305.1809

Residential code, 1309.0403

Gas piping, installation, 1346.5404

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

Manufactured homes

Clearance, 1350.2700

Concrete slabs, 1350.2900

Continuous, anchor load transfer, 1350.2900

Installation, instructions, 1350.2700

Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Soil requirements, 1350.2700

State Building Code, compliance, 1350.2600

Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402

Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, 8830.1600

Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809

Walls

Concrete and masonry, water- and dampproofing, residential code, 1309.0406

State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FORAGE**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FORCED AIR HEATING***See also* FURNACES

**FORCED AIR HEATING (Cont'd)**

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**FORECLOSURE**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066  
 Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081  
 Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160  
 Birth and death records, certified copies, birth records, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Certified public accountants, certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400  
 Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 American sign language  
   Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS  
   Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
   Translators, special education, 3525.2385  
 Teachers of, licenses  
   Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150  
   Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, documents, 3310.2911

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Agreement states  
   Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
   Radioactive materials, *see* Agreement states under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Agreements by  
   National poultry improvement plan, affiliated flocks, participation, 1520.5310  
   Pesticides, applicators, certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Certified public accountants  
   Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400  
   Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
   Examination in foreign state, 1105.2000, 1105.2200  
   Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Definitions  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Fish smoking establishments, permits, 1545.3150  
 Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300  
 Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, disciplinary action, notice, 1350.8500  
 Notice received, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500  
 Permits, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3150  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Licenses, transfers, 6800.1300  
   Pharmacy interns, 6800.5400, 6800.5500  
 Private career schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300  
 Radioactive materials shipments to, notices about, 4731.8110, 4731.8115  
 Reciprocity  
   Cosmetology, 2105.0183  
   Eyelash technicians, 2105.0183  
   Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290  
 Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Duty to file return, 8130.7900  
   Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400  
   Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400  
   Payments, credits, 8130.3500  
   Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Underground storage tank operators, 7150.0211, 7150.0450  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**  
 American Sign Language, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500  
 Exchange students, health and accident insurance coverage, 3650.0020  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations  
   Definitions, 3650.0010  
   Host families, 3650.0010, 3650.0020  
   Record keeping, 3650.0020  
   Registration, 3650.0030, 3650.0040  
   Responsible officer, 3650.0010, 3650.0030  
   Students, 3650.0010 to 3650.0030  
   Telephone number, instate, toll free, 3650.0030  
   Travel responsibilities, 3650.0020  
 Teachers of, licenses, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Camping  
   Dispersed camping, 6100.0500, 6100.1350  
   Generally, 6100.1250  
 Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000  
 Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500  
 Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000  
 Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650  
 Pets, 6100.1100  
 Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200  
 Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

## FOREST

690

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

Camping, 6100.1250

Fires, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

State recreational areas, hours of operation, 6100.0600

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FOREST ROADS**

Definitions, exclusions, 6100.0500

Motor vehicles, operation on, restrictions, 6100.1950

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Standards, minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**FORESTS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, hunting restrictions, 6230.1400

Silviculture, *see* SILVICULTURE

State recreational areas

Generally, 6100.1355

Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundment, field investigations, 6115.0790

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**FORESTVILLE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout

Special management waters, 6264.0400

State parks, 6262.0200

**FORFEITURES**

Manufactured homes, abandoned applications, 1350.1700

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600

Solid waste management, planning assistance program, 7035.5900

State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500

Water appropriation and impoundments, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water bank program

Change in ownership, 6115.1260

Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORGERY**

Contract crime, forgery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Conviction, state contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

Equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORMALDEHYDE***See* UREA FORMALDEHYDE**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

Absentee ballot application, 8210.0200

Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0300

Absentee voting

Applications, 8210.0200

Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Permanent applications, 8210.0200

Return envelope, 8210.0300

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Acquisition filing statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9910

Actuarial opinions

Asset adequacy analysis, statements based on, 2711.0230

Memorandums in support of, 2711.0240

Adult foster care homes, applications for licenses, 9543.0040

Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement or payment applications, certifications, 1512.0900

Animal feedlots, construction short-form permits, 7020.0535

Application to automatically receive absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200

Asbestos abatement, diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

Ballots

Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Banned toys, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

Beneficial ownership statements, insurance companies, 2715.4400, 2715.6401 to 2715.6404

Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Certificate of eligibility, absentee voting, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Challenges, voter registration, 8200.9950

Contested cases, 1400.5275, 1400.5700

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEEDConveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Coordination of benefits provisions, health and accident insurance, 2742.0300

Corrections Department, residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, variances, 2955.0070

Cosmetologists, unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100

Cosmetology schools, unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100

Decisions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.1100

Deeds, *see* DEEDSDental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDentists, *see* DENTISTS

Dietetics and Nutrition Board

Continuing education reports, 3250.0145

License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150

Elected state officers, recall petitions, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130



**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Family day care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9543.0040  
 Franchises, 2860.9910, 2860.9920, 2860.9930  
 Grain inventory examinations, 1562.1100  
 Handgun permits, *see* Pistols under this topic  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070  
 Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410  
 Instructions to mail ballot voters, 8210.3000  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539  
 Limited warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Local telecommunications service providers, price increases or service changes, notice, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Mail balloting, generally, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000  
 Mail voter's certificate, 8210.3000  
 Major and minor political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Natural Resources Department, snowmobiles, 6100.5000  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S.), 4620.3200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license, 6800.0200  
 Pistols  
     Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940  
     Carrying in public places, permits, 7416.9931, 7416.9950  
     Transfer reports, 7416.9911  
     Transferee permit, 7416.9911  
 Police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910  
 Political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050  
 Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Proxy statements, insurance companies, 2715.7320, 2715.7330  
 Public utilities  
     Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
     Meter reading, 7820.3300  
     Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910  
 Radioactive materials  
     Calibration or reference sources, labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
     Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
     Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
     Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
     Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
     Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725  
 Real estate, conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Registration statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9920, 2720.9930  
 Rulemaking  
     Certificates, 1400.2550  
     Notices  
        Dual notice, 1400.2540  
        Hearing notice, 1400.2530  
        Intent to adopt expedited rule without public hearing, 1400.2570  
        Intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 1400.2520  
     Orders, rule adoption, 1400.2560  
     Petition, 1400.2500  
     Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Secured transactions, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State permit to acquire handguns from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Transaction notices, insurance holding companies, 2720.9940  
 UCC financing statements, 8280.0040  
 Unfair labor practice charge form, 7325.0110  
 Uniform firearm application/receipt transferee permit of transfer for firearms, 7416.9911  
 Uniform handgun application/receipt carry permit for handgun in public place, 7416.9931  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts (grain buyers), 1562.1000  
 Voter registration  
     Challenges, 8200.9950, 8200.9960  
     Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
     Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Wellhead protection plans, data reporting, 4720.5500  
 Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
 Wholesale produce dealers, payment protection, notice, 1500.1201  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500  
**FOSTER AREND LAKE**  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400  
**FOSTER CARE**  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780  
 Administrative review  
     Court-ordered placements, 9560.0613  
     Defined, 9560.0521  
     Generally, 9560.0606  
 Adult foster care  
     Abuse, 9543.0070, 9555.6195  
     Application of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5205, 9555.6105  
     Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605  
     Background checks, 9555.6125  
     Caregivers, 9555.6125, 9555.6185  
     Cash resources of residents, safeguards, 9555.6265  
     Closure of program, 9543.0060  
     Complaints, 9543.0020, 9543.0070  
     Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 9543.0120
- Correction orders, 9543.0090
- County agencies, duties
  - Applications, processing, 9543.0030
  - Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120
  - Correction orders, 9543.0090
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Funding sanctions, 9543.0140
  - Generally, 9543.0140
  - Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
- Definitions, 9543.0020
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9555.6195
- Effective dates of rules, 9555.5050
- Enforcement, commissioner's orders, 9543.0110
- Facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302
- Forms, applications for licenses, 9543.0110
- Foster homes
  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - Development, 9555.5405
  - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Orientation and training, 9555.5505
- Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100
- Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
- Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120
- Inspections, licensing requirements, 9555.6125
- Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070
- Licenses
  - Appeals, 9555.6145
  - Applicant studies, 9555.6125
  - Application of rules, 9555.6105
  - Applications, 9543.0040, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
  - Background checks, 9555.6125
  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Denial, 9543.0100
  - Extensions, 9543.0040
  - Food, 9555.6215
  - Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
  - Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040
  - Inspections, 9555.6125
  - Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9555.6145
  - Notice requirements, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
  - Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
  - Planning, 9555.6235
  - Probation, 9543.0110
  - Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195
  - Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
  - Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
  - Renewal, 9543.0040
  - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
  - Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
  - Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
  - Resident's health, 9555.6225
  - Resident's rights, 9555.6255
  - Review, 9555.6125
  - Revocation, 9543.0100
  - Safety requirements, 9555.6225
  - Study, 9543.0060
  - Suspension, 9543.0100
  - Terms, 9555.6125
  - Tracking application progress, 9543.0040

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Training requirements, 9555.6185
- Variations, 9543.0050, 9555.6125
- Violations, complaints, 9543.0070
- Water, 9555.6215
- Licensing study, 9543.0040
- Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130
- Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070
- Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*
- Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040
- Negative licensing action, 9543.0020, 9543.0100
- Neglect, 9543.0070, 9555.6195
- Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125
- Orientation, 9543.0060
- Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100
- Placement standards, 9555.5605
- Plans, licensing requirements, 9555.6235
- Positive support strategies, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*
- Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060
- Private agency, defined, 9543.0020
- Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040
- Purpose of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5305, 9555.6105
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints and investigations, 9543.0070
  - County agency, duties, generally, 9543.0130
  - Generally, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
  - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
- Residence, *see Licenses under this topic*
- Residence licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*
- Residents
  - Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
  - Cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
  - Health and safety, 9555.6225
  - Placement, 9555.5605, 9555.5705
  - Protection, 9555.6195
  - Records, 9555.6245
  - Rights, 9555.6255
- Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110
- Scope of rules, 9555.5105
- Semi-independent living services, eligibility, 9525.0920
- Services, 9555.5305, 9555.5705
- Training, 9555.5505, 9555.6185
- Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080
- Variations
  - County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Definitions, 9543.0020, 9555.5105
  - Procedures, generally, 9543.0050
- Appeals, 9560.0665
- Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300
- Assessments, difficulty of care
  - Generally, 9560.0654
  - Notice requirements, 9560.0665
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0656
- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Case plans, definitions, 2960.3010
- Certificates and certification
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Complaints, 2960.3080

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Consent  
 Children placed outside state, 9560.0525  
 Placement plans, 9560.0552  
 Release of information, relative searches, 9560.0535  
 Termination, 9560.0525  
 Voluntary placement, 9560.0527, 9560.0552  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Court-ordered placements  
 Changes, 9560.0606  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
 Review, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Definitions  
 Adult sex offender treatment, 2960.3010  
 Difficulty of care assessments, 9560.0652  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Generally, 9560.0521  
 Interstate placement of children, 9560.0360  
 Difficulty of care  
 Assessments, 9560.0654, 9560.0656, 9560.0665  
 Definitions, 9560.0652  
 Effective date of rules, 9560.0657  
 Payments, 9560.0653  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0656  
 Discipline  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Requirements, 2960.3080  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Dispositional hearings  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Requirements, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1739  
 Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
 Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Family foster homes, definitions, 9560.0020, 9560.0521  
 Federal aid  
 Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320  
 Definitions, 9550.0310  
 Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
 Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
 Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
 Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
 Food, 2960.3080  
 Foster care homes, *see* Foster residence settings under this topic  
 Foster care maintenance payments  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Generally, 9560.0665  
 Parents' contribution, 9560.0640  
 Foster care providers  
 Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
 Authorization to obtain health care for foster children, 9560.0600  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Payments to, *see* Foster care maintenance payments under this topic  
 Placement plans, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
 Recruitment, 9560.0670  
 Services, 9560.0580  
 Training, 9560.0670  
 Foster children  
 Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
 Adoption, 9560.0050  
 Complaints, 2960.3080

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster children (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Health care, 9560.0600  
 Information about, 2960.3080  
 Personal property, 2960.3080  
 Placement plan, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
 Records, 2960.3100  
 Rights, 2960.3080  
 Services, 9560.0580  
 Foster family settings  
 Application of rules, 2960.3000  
 Background studies, 2960.3060  
 Capacity limits, 2960.3030  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Definitions, 2960.3010  
 Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Foster parent training, 2960.3070  
 Generally, 2960.3080  
 Home studies, 2960.3060  
 License holder qualifications, 2960.3060  
 Licensing process, 2960.3020  
 Pets, 2960.3050  
 Physical environment, 2960.3040  
 Program outcomes, 2960.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.3000  
 Records and record keeping, 2960.3100  
 Respite care, 2960.3090  
 Safety inspections, 2960.3050  
 Statements of intended use, 2960.3000  
 Substitute care, 2960.3090  
 Treatment foster care services, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Trips, 2960.3090  
 Foster parents  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Training, 2960.3070, 2960.3330  
 Foster residence settings  
 Application of rules, 2960.3200  
 Background studies, 2960.3060  
 Capacity limits, 2960.3030  
 Communication plans, 2960.3080, 2960.3230  
 Definitions, 2960.3010  
 Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Employees, 2960.3210, 2960.3220  
 Generally, 2960.3080  
 Home studies, 2960.3060  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2100  
 Licensing process, 2960.3020  
 Pets, 2960.3050  
 Physical environment, 2960.3040  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.3200  
 Records and record keeping, 2960.3100, 2960.3230  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Respite care, prohibited, 2960.3090  
 Safety inspections, 2960.3050  
 Scope of rules, 2960.3200  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.3220  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302, 1305.0308  
 Substitute care, prohibited, 2960.3090  
 Volunteers, 2960.3220  
 Goals, number of children in, 9560.0850  
 Guardians, return to, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Health care services, 9560.0600  
 Indian children  
 Generally, 9560.0542  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Indian children (Cont'd)  
 Relative searches, 9560.0535  
 Return to home, 9560.0615  
 Voluntary placement agreements, 9560.0527

Interstate placement  
 Definitions, 9560.0360  
 Provisions, 9560.0370  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0350

Legal custody, local social services agencies, authority, 9560.0523, 9560.0525

License holders  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Qualifications, 2960.3060

Licensed facilities, 9560.0529, 9560.0620

Licenses  
 Adult foster care  
 Appeals, 9555.6145  
 Application of rules, 9555.6105  
 Applications, 9555.6115, 9555.6125  
 Capacity, 9555.6165  
 Food, 9555.6215  
 Generally, 9555.6125  
 Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167  
 Negative licensing actions, 9555.6145  
 Notice, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145  
 Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225  
 Planning, 9555.6235  
 Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.6105  
 Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245  
 Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245  
 Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265  
 Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265  
 Resident's health, 9555.6225  
 Resident's rights, 9555.6255  
 Safety requirements, 9555.6225  
 Training requirements, 9555.6185  
 Water, 9555.6215  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Denial, 2960.3020  
 Foster family settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100  
 Foster residence settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3230  
 Limitations, 2960.3020  
 Process, 2960.3020  
 Treatment foster care services, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Variances, 2960.3020

Medical assistance, children, eligibility, 9505.0055

Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Minority children, 9560.0542, 9560.0545

Orders, 9560.0552, 9560.0615

Parents  
 Financial contributions, 9560.0640  
 Foster parents, *see* Foster care providers under this topic  
 Notice requirements, 9560.0603  
 Return to, 9560.0525, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Services, 9560.0580

Payments  
 Difficulty of care, 9560.0653  
 Maintenance payments, *see* Foster care maintenance payments under this topic

Placement  
 Another county, approval requirements, 9560.0560  
 Authority, 9560.0523  
 Changes, 9560.0606

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Placement (Cont'd)  
 Court-ordered placements, 9560.0545, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Criteria, 2960.3080  
 Interstate placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370  
 Legal custody, 9560.0525  
 Licensed facilities, 9560.0529  
 Licensing does not guarantee placement, 2960.3020  
 Outside state, 9560.0525  
 Permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
 Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613  
 Voluntary placement, *see* same under this topic

Placement plans  
 Consent, 9560.0552  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0603

Placing agency  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Foster child information, duties, 2960.3080

Plans  
 Placement plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Recruitment of foster care providers, 9560.0670

Private child foster care placement agencies  
 Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
 Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
 Application of rules, 9545.0755  
 Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
 Definitions, 9545.0765  
 Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Employees, 9545.0805  
 Fees, 9545.0795  
 Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
 Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
 Inspections, 9545.0775  
 Legal organization, 9545.0785  
 Licenses, 9545.0775  
 Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
 Offices, 9545.0785  
 Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Placement, procedures, 9545.0825  
 Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
 Records, management, 9545.0845  
 Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
 Variances, 9545.0775  
 Volunteers, 9545.0805

Purpose of rules, 2960.3000, 9560.0510

Records and record keeping  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245  
 Difficulty of care, 9560.0656  
 Foster family settings, 2960.3100  
 Foster residence settings, 2960.3100, 2960.3230  
 Recruitment of providers, 9560.0670  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0545

Relatives  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Requests for payments, 9560.0665  
 Searches, 9560.0535

Removal from home, 9560.0532

Reports about, adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Respite care

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Requirements, 2960.3090

## Schools, notice requirements, 9560.0560

## Scope of rules, 9560.0350, 9560.0500, 9560.0521

## Services

- Health care services, 9560.0600
- Placement plans, 9560.0603
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0580

Special needs children, *see* Difficulty of care under this topic

## Substitute care

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Requirements, 2960.3090

## Therapeutic support of foster care

- Defined, 9535.4010
- Family community support services, 9535.4062

## Treatment foster care services

- Admission, 2960.3310
- Capacity, 2960.3340
- Discharges, 2960.3310
- Provider qualifications, 2960.3320
- Requirements, generally, 2960.3300
- Training requirements, 2960.3330
- Treatment plans, 2960.3310

## Voluntary placement

- Authority, 9560.0523
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Procedures, 9560.0527
- Return of child to home, 9560.0615
- Review, 9560.0606

## Voluntary placement agreements

- Consent, 9560.0552
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Local agencies, duties, 9560.0527

## Waivers, 9560.0590

**FOUND LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOUNDATIONS***See* FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**FOUNTAIN SYRUPS**

## Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

**FOURMILE LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOWL**Carcasses, *see* CARCASSESPoultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**FOWL LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX FARM CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOX LAKE**

## Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FOXES**

## Gray foxes

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.1300
  - Zones, 6234.0900

## Predator control program, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400

**FOXES (Cont'd)**

## Red foxes

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

- Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
- Generally, 6234.1300
- Zones, 6234.0900

**FRANCHISES**

## Advertisements, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

Amendments, *see* Registration under this topic

## Annual reports

- Filing requirements, 2860.2500
- Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700
- Verification, 2860.1700

Audits and examinations, *see* Financial statements under this topic

## Cancellation, 2860.4400

## Contracts

- Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500
- Requirements, generally, 2860.4400
- Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

## Copies, charges for, 2860.0500

## Definitions

- Generally, 2860.0100
- Good cause, 2860.4400
- Material change, 2860.2400
- Material event, 2860.2400
- Payment of fee, 2860.2500
- State contracts, 1230.0150

## Documents, charges for copies, 2860.0500

## False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500

## Fees, payment, defined, 2860.2500

## Financial statements

- Audits and examinations, 2860.1400, 2860.1500
- Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600
- Filing requirements, 2860.2500
- Out of date financial statements, 2860.1400
- Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500

## Forms

- Application for registration, annual report, or amendment to registration, 2860.9910
- Consent to service of process, 2860.9930
- Verification, 2860.1700, 2860.9920

## Franchisees, 2860.1800

## Franchisors

- Financial statements
  - Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600
  - Impoundments, duties, 2860.1800
  - Purchase receipts, duties, 2860.1800
  - Registration, duties, 2860.1100
- Public offering statements, disclosures, 2860.3500

## Gas stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

## Hardware franchises

- Application of rules, exception, 2860.7200
- Estimation and projection statements, 2860.7300
- Public offering statements, 2860.7200
- Special classification, 2860.7100

## Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars

- Application of rules, exception, 2860.8200
- Financial statements, 2860.8300
- Registration requirements, 2860.8300

## Interpretation of rules

- Commerce Department, interpretive opinions, 2860.0300
- Exemptions, 2860.0200

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Public offering statements

- Advertisements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100
- Alternative applications, 2860.3800
- Disclosures, 2860.3500
- Filing requirements, 2860.3100
- Hardware franchises, 2860.7100 to 2860.7300
- Publishing requirements
  - Content, 2860.3500
  - Document format, 2860.3400
  - Last page, 2860.3600
  - Outside front cover, 2860.3300
- Revised public offering statements
  - Alterations, indication of, 2860.2300
  - Material change, defined, 2860.2400
  - Material event, defined, 2860.2400
  - When required, 2860.2100
- Subfranchisor sales, 2860.3700

Registration

- Amendments
  - Applications for, 2860.2200
  - Forms, 2860.1300
  - When required, 2860.2100
- Applications
  - Amended registrations, 2860.2200
  - Content, generally, 2860.1200
  - Denial, 2860.1200
  - Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700
  - Verification, 2860.1700
- Extension, 2860.1100
- Financial statements, *see same under this topic*
- Impoundments, 2860.1800, 2860.1900
- Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8300
- Renewal, 2860.1100
- Requirements, generally, 2860.1100
- Separate registrations, when required, 2860.1100

Sales

- Advertisements
  - Filing requirements, 2860.4200
  - Standards, 2860.4100
- False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500
- Prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Service of process, consent for

- Forms, 2860.9930
- Generally, 2860.0400

Service stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Special classifications

- Hardware franchises, 2860.7100
- Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8100
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100

State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

Subfranchisors, 2860.1800, 2860.3700

Termination, 2860.4400

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

**FRANKLIN LAKE**

Fishing

- Crappie limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FRASER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRASER MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Benefit certificates, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
 

- Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
- Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
- Violations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Group purchasers, fraternal benefit societies defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Health and accident insurance, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association
 

- Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
- Memberships, 2740.2200

Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300

Reinsurance
 

- Actuarial opinions, *see same under LIFE INSURANCE*
- Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Reserves, actuarial opinions, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling organizations
 

- Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600

Accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Advertising, alcoholic beverages, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Contract crime, fraud defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction
 

- Business-related violations, *see same under WIC PROGRAM*
- State contracts
  - Contract cancellation, 1230.1200
  - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions
 

- General assistance, 9500.1206
- State contracts, 1230.3100
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists
 

- Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Faculty dentists, cessation of practice, failure to give notice, 3100.1150
- Resident dentists, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160

Drivers' licenses, commercial driver's license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600

Employment agencies, 5200.0640

Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 7620.0240

Food, *see* FOOD

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Horse racing, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Human services merit system  
   Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Licensed professional counselors, 2150.7595  
 Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Workers' compensation, fraud unit, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130

**FREE SAMPLES**

*See* SAMPLES

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
 Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
   Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
   Laundries, 4675.1700  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
   Ventilation or air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Alarms, 4675.1500  
 Ambulance services, emergencies, 4675.0400  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, *see* under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Anesthetics  
   Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
   Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
   Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance services, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fire alarms, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 Infectious waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Inservice programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station  
   Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Generally, 4675.0900

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
(Cont'd)**

Operating rooms (Cont'd)  
 Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Pathological waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
 Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
 Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
 Definitions, 4680.0100  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
 Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
 Time limit, 4680.0700  
 Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
 Medical staff responsibilities, 4675.0500  
 Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 State licensed facilities, freestanding outpatient surgical centers defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Storage areas  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
(Cont'd)**

Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom from, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
 General requirements, 4675.1600  
 Laundry service, 4675.2700  
 Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
 Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300  
**FREEZERS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, freezers defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020  
 Meat freezers or coolers, child labor, 5200.0920  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1010  
**FREGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
 See MOTOR CARRIERS  
**FRENCH DRESSING**  
 See DRESSINGS (FOOD)  
**FRENCH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRENCH RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FRENDENBERG CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FRESH FRUIT**  
 Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250  
**FRESH PURSUIT**  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, written procedures, duties, 6700.2700, 6700.2704  
**FROGS**  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Game and fish, 6256.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Importing, permits, 6256.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 6256.0400  
 Reporting, licensees and permittees, 6256.0400  
 Species, 6256.0050  
 Taking  
 Allowed times, 6256.0100  
 Size limits, 6256.0200  
 Species allowed, 6256.0200  
**FRONT-END LOADERS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
**FROST LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**  
 Definitions  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Frozen dessert machines, cleaned in place (CIP), defined, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, 1525.3120



**FROZEN CONFECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Quiescently frozen confections  
 Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
 Manufacture, 1525.3050  
 Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
 Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Containers, mix, 1525.1340  
 Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040, 1525.3090 to 1525.3110  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
 Obtaining, 4626.0135  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0185  
 Statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
 Frozen malt, defined, 1525.3110  
 Frozen malted milk, 1525.3090  
 Frozen milk shakes, defined, 1525.3100  
 Frozen products  
 Generally, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1525.3040 to 1525.3080  
 Ice cream, manufacture, production reports, 1525.0560  
 Manufacturers  
 Identification number or codes, 1525.3120  
 Reports given, ice cream production, 1525.0560

**Mix**

Containers, 1525.1340  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.1340  
 Pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Sanitation, 1525.1340  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185

**Quiescently frozen dairy confections**

Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
 Manufacture, 1525.3050  
 Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
 Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

Reports about, ice cream production, 1525.0560

Sanitation, mix, 1525.1340

**FROZEN FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
 Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Frozen food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Frozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**FRUIT**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Agricultural products, fruit defined as  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Fresh, food code, 4626.0250  
 Home grown, 1550.3050  
 Juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Home grown, 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Raw, display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320  
 Ready-to-eat food, fruit defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**FRUIT JUICES**

Citrus juice, defined, 4617.0002  
 Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Modified fruit juices, labels and labeling, 1550.3540  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Certificate of need applications  
 Additional information, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to 7855.0370  
 Adverse affects, states energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, 7855.0370  
 Air pollution, required information, 7855.0350  
 Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Alternate sources of energy, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0340  
 Alternatives to proposed facility, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0310  
 Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Assumptions, forecast data, 7855.0320  
 Categories of customers, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Conservation programs, 7855.0270, 7855.0320  
 Construction data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300  
 Contents, 7855.0220  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Customer categories, description, 7855.0320  
 Data basis, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Environmental protection, 7855.0120, 7855.0330, 7855.0350, 7855.0360  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360  
 Fees, 7855.0210  
 Forecast data, 7855.0320  
 General information, 7855.0230  
 Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Hearings, 7855.0200

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
  - Need summary, 7855.0250
  - Proposed new facility, information about, 7855.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**FUEL GAS CODE**

- Access space, 1346.5306
- Amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014
- Appliances
  - Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
  - Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
  - Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.5602
  - Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
  - Labels and labeling, 1346.5301
  - Listing, 1346.5301
  - Locations, 1346.5303
  - On roofs, 1346.5306
  - Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
  - Venting, 1346.5501
- Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304
- Boilers, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Burners, 1346.5900
- Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Citation, 1346.5050
- Codes, definitions, 1346.0060
- Combustion air
  - Calculation method, 1346.6012
  - Fuel gas code, 1346.5304
  - Required volume, 1346.6014
- Definitions, 1346.0060, 1346.5202
- Dilution air, 1346.5304
- Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
- Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
- Ducts, combustion air, appliances, 1346.5304
- Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
- Fireplaces, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Gas or fuel-burning systems, 1346.1605, 1346.5900
- Gas piping
  - Generally, 1346.5403
  - Inspections, 1346.5406
  - Installation, 1346.5404
  - Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
  - Sloped piping, 1346.5408
- Hoods
  - Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
  - Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
- Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630
- International code, amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014
- Ladders, 1346.5306
- Manufactured home parks, fuel gas equipment in, 1346.6000
- Pipes and piping, inspections, 1346.5406

**FUEL GAS CODE (Cont'd)**

- Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
- Pressure regulators, 1346.5900
- References in, to other codes, 1346.5060
- Room heaters, unvented, 1346.5621
- Scope of rules, 1346.0101, 1346.5101
- Sediment traps, 1346.5408
- Service space, 1346.5306
- Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
- Sloped piping, 1346.5408
- Stairs for access, 1346.5306
- Standards, supplemental, 1346.5800
- Tubing joints, 1346.5403
- Ventilation air, 1346.5304
- Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**FUEL OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**FUELS**

- Alcohol fuels, underground storage tanks, 7150.0100
- Coal, *see* COAL
- Firewood, 6100.0900, 6100.1000
- Fuel gas piping, building code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0120, 7045.0125
- Home heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Jet fuel, defined as type B substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Oil, *see* OIL
- Recyclable fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0125
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Special fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

**FULLERS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FUNDS**

See STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNERAL HOMES**

- Capitol area, parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100
- Funeral establishments, defined, 4601.0100
- Records and record keeping, death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, occupational safety and health, 5208.1500

**FUNERALS**

- Crime victims, reparations, 3050.3750
- Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FUNGI**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**FUNGI (Cont'd)**

Organisms, fungi defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Beavers, *see* BEAVERS

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Farmland Furbearer Zone restrictions, 6234.2400

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Foxes, *see* FOXES

Furbearer zones, description, 6234.1000

Hunting, zones

Descriptions, 6234.0900

Snaring, restrictions, 6234.2400

Lynx, *see* LYNX

Martens, *see* MARTENS

Minks, *see* MINKS

Opossums, *see* OPOSSUMS

Otters, *see* OTTERS

Pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900

Rabbits, *see* RABBITS

Raccoons, *see* RACCOONS

Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS

**FURNACE OIL**

Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510

Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520

Emergencies

Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520

Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510

Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310

Declaration of measures, 7620.0500

Definitions, 7620.0100

Duties, governor, 7620.0540

Mandatory measures, 7620.0520

Priorities, 7615.0310

Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510

Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510

Selection of measures, 7620.0500

Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530

Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510

Voluntary measures, 7620.0510

Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 7620.0510

Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530

Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 7620.0510

Political subdivisions, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400

Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510

Residential heating fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520

Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 7620.0520

State, *see* MINNESOTA

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

Tanks

Oil tanks, *see* OIL BURNERS

Underground storage tank rules, applicability, 7150.0010

Thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Type B substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type C substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 7620.0520

**FURNACES**

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Air pollution standards

Brass and bronze production, 7011.1905

Iron and steel, basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Combustion air, prohibited sources, 1346.0603

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Fuel burning equipment, combustion air, 1346.0603

Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Furnace rooms

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Oil- or fuel-fired equipment, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Ventilation, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

**FURNITURE**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Manufacturers, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Metal furniture, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2550

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FURS**

Bobcats, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

Fishers, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Fur-bearing animals, pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900

Making from pelts or hides, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Martens, 6234.2600

Otters, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

Pine martens, 6234.1700

Tags, *see* Pelts under TAGS

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Radioactive materials

A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

## GADWALL

702

**GADWALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GALACTOSEMIA**

See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GAMBLING**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320  
Administrative controls, 7861.0320  
Advertising, 7861.0260  
Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760  
Allowable expenses, 7861.0320  
Appeals  
    Gambling licenses, denials, 7861.0220  
    Gambling manager licenses, 7861.0230  
    Premises permits, 7861.0240  
Assistant gambling managers, 7861.0230  
Bingo, *see* BINGO  
Cash, definitions, 7861.0210  
Cash basis, 7861.0260  
Citation form, 7865.0230  
Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550  
Compliance review groups, 7865.0210  
Compulsive gamblers  
    Appointments with gambling assessors, 9585.0020  
    Collateral contact, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
    Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
Compulsive gambling  
    Definitions, 9585.0010  
    Generally, 9585.0040  
    Information about, posting, 7861.0260  
Compulsive gambling treatment program  
    Generally, 9585.0040  
    Treatment providers, gambling assessors, shared financial gain, 9585.0040  
Conduct of lawful gambling  
    Exemptions, 7861.0340  
    Generally, 7861.0260  
Contested cases  
    Distributor licensing, 7861.0210  
    Gambling bank accounts, reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
    Licensing determinations, 7861.0220, 7861.0230  
    Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0210  
    Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
    Tamper resistance process, 7864.0230  
    Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210  
Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
Control numbers, definitions, 7861.0210  
Data, gambling assessments, 9585.0040  
Definitions  
    Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
    Generally, 7861.0210  
Distributors  
    Break-open bingo, invoice information, 7861.0270  
    Delinquent payments, reports about, 7864.0240  
    Employees, 7861.0210  
    Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
    Equipment purchases, 7863.0220  
    Fines, 7865.0230  
    Identification card, required, 7861.0210  
    Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040  
    Investigations for licensing, 7861.0210

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)  
    Leases, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
    Licenses  
        Applications, contents, attachments, 7570.0020  
        Change in information, notice, 7570.0020  
        Changes in, equipment inventory, 7863.0220  
        Classes of license, 7570.0020  
        Definitions, 7570.0010  
        Fees, 7570.0020  
        Investigations, 7570.0020  
        Licensing year, 7570.0020  
    New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010  
    Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
    Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7861.0210, 7863.0220  
    Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
    Reports given, 7863.0220  
    Restrictions, 7861.0210  
    Returns, 7861.0260, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
    Sale or purchase of gambling equipment, 7864.0230  
    Salespersons, 7861.0210  
    Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010  
Electronic gambling equipment  
    Definitions, 7861.0210  
    Electronic linked bingo, 7863.0270  
    Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
    Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
Electronic games, 7861.0260  
Employees  
    Distributors, 7861.0210  
    Duties, generally, 7861.0320  
    Identification, 7861.0260  
Encryption standards, incorporations by reference, 7861.0215  
Event games, definitions, 7861.0210  
Exempted lawful gambling, 7861.0340  
Expenditures, 7861.0320  
Fines  
    Appeals, 7865.0230  
    Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
    Imposing, generally, 7865.0230  
    Stays, 7865.0240  
Flares  
    Posting, 7861.0260  
    Pull-tabs, 7861.0280  
    Requirements, 7861.0260  
    Tipboards, 7861.0290  
Fund losses, procedures, 7861.0320  
Gambling activities, suspension, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
Gambling assessments  
    Definitions, 9585.0010  
    Gambling assessors, duties, 9585.0040  
    Generally, 9585.0040  
    Offenders, 9585.0020, 9585.0040  
    Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020  
    Reports about, 9585.0020, 9585.0040  
    South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010, 9585.0020  
Gambling assessors  
    Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
    Collateral contacts, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
    Defined, 9585.0010  
    Education and training, 9585.0040  
    Financial gain, 9585.0040  
    Human Services Department, lists, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling assessors (Cont'd)  
 Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0010, 9585.0020  
 Qualifications, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Reports given, 9585.0040

Gambling bank accounts  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7861.0320  
 Licensing requirements, 7861.0220  
 Reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225

Gambling counselors, gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Gambling equipment  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 As prizes, 7861.0260  
 Bingo, 7861.0270  
 Break-open bingo, 7861.0270  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Distributor personnel, 7863.0210  
 Distributors, *see same under this topic*  
 Exchange, prohibitions, 7861.0260  
 Exclusive basis, proprietary names, 7864.0240  
 Invoices, 7861.0260  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturers, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonconforming equipment, corrective action, 7864.0230  
 Pricing reports, 7864.0240  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230  
 Purchase from manufacturer, 7863.0220  
 Recalls, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
 Record keeping requirements, 7864.0230  
 Registration, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reporting requirements, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, 7861.0260  
 Return of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Returns, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Returns by distributor, 7863.0220  
 Returns to distributor, 7861.0260  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7863.0260, 7864.0230  
 Sales, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Standards for manufacturer, generally, 7864.0230  
 Storage, 7861.0260, 7864.0230  
 Testing, 7864.0230

Gambling funds, 7861.0320

Gambling managers  
 Generally, 7861.0230  
 Paddlewheel tables, training for, 7861.0300  
 Restrictions, leased premises, 7861.0260

Gross receipts  
 Accounting method, 7861.0320  
 Payment of fines from, prohibited, 7865.0230

Hearings  
 License denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210  
 Premises permit application denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210

Hotline for compulsive gambling, posting, 7861.0260

Hours, 7861.0260

House rules, posting, 7861.0260

Illegal gambling  
 Generally, 7861.0260  
 License suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Incorporation by reference  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010

Independent gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Lists, 9585.0020

Internal accounting, 7861.0320

Inventory  
 Distributors, license termination procedures, 7861.0210, 7861.0220  
 Record keeping requirements, 7861.0320

Jar tickets, 7861.0210, 7864.0230

Lawful gambling, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0340

Lawful purpose, 7861.0320

Leased premises  
 Contents of lease, 7861.0240  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Renegotiated leases, 7861.0240  
 Restrictions, 7861.0260

Licenses, fines, 7865.0230, 7865.0240

Licenses  
 Appeals, 7865.0260  
 Contested cases, 7861.0210, 7861.0220, 7861.0230, 7864.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220

Denials  
 Appeals, 7861.0220, 7861.0230  
 Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Generally, 7861.0220  
 Distributor's salesperson, 7861.0210  
 Exempted organizations, 7861.0340  
 Gambling managers, 7861.0230, 7861.0260  
 Generally, 7861.0220  
 License number, posting, 7861.0260  
 Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250  
 Posting of information, 7861.0260  
 Relicensure, denial, audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Suspension or revocation  
 Audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220  
 Grounds, 7865.0220, 7865.0230  
 Length, 7865.0220  
 Stays, 7865.0240

Management and general costs, definitions, 7861.0210

Manipulating outcome of games, 7861.0260

Manufacturers  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Generally, 7864.0210, 7864.0230  
 Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040

Licenses  
 Application, contents, attachments, 7570.0020, 7864.0210  
 Change in information, notice, 7570.0020  
 Classes of license, 7570.0020  
 Fee, 7570.0020, 7864.0210  
 Investigations, 7570.0020, 7864.0210

## GAMBLING

704

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Licensing year, 7570.0020
- Required for purchase by distributor, 7861.0220
- Requirement, generally, 7864.0210
- New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010
- Operations generally, 7864.0240
- Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7864.0230
- Returns, reports about, 7864.0240
- Returns to, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Standards, 7864.0230
- Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

## Organizations

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320, 8122.0350
- Administrative controls, 7861.0320
- Advertising, 7861.0260
- Audits and examinations
  - Accountants, qualifications, 8122.0200
  - Accountants' workpapers and communications, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 8122.0350, 8122.0550
  - Annual financial audit, 8122.0550
  - Audit opinions, 8122.0550
  - Authority for rules, 8122.0100
  - Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550
  - Communications regarding, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Definitions, 8122.0150
  - Due dates, 8122.0250
  - Extensions, 8122.0250
  - Failure to file, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Financial statements, 8122.0550
  - Generally, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
  - Illegal acts, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Internal control structure, reports about, 8122.0550
  - Irregularities, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Less than 12-month audit or review, 8122.0500
  - Material errors, reporting to Revenue Department, 8122.0300
  - Minimum requirements, 8122.0550
  - More than a 12-month audit or review, 8122.0510
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Purpose of rules, 8122.0100
  - Scope of rules, 8122.0100
  - Supplemental schedules, 8122.0550
  - Termination of engagement, 8122.0350, 8122.0450
  - Workpapers, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Bank accounts, *see* Gambling bank accounts under this topic
- Conduct of lawful gambling, 7861.0260
- Employees
  - Duties, 7861.0320
  - Electronic pull-tabs, duties, 7861.0285
  - Identification, 7861.0260
- Exempted organizations, 7861.0340
- Expenditures of gambling funds, 7861.0320
- Expense calculations, violations, fines for, 7865.0240
- Financial statements, annual audit and review, 8122.0550
- 501 (c)(4) festival organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- 501 (c)(3) organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- House rules, 7861.0260
- Incorporation by reference, internal audit standards, 8122.0550

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Organizations (Cont'd)

- Internal control structure, reports about and responses to, 8122.0550
- Lawful purposes expenditures, reports about, 7861.0320
- Licenses, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
- Material weaknesses, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Physical inventory, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0320
- Reportable conditions, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Reporting requirements, 7861.0320
- Reports given
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Supplemental schedules, annual audit and review, 8122.0550
- Tax returns, amendments, assistance from auditors, 8122.0550
- Variances, reportable conditions, 8122.0550
- Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS
- Pathological gambling
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Determination, incorporation by reference, 9585.0040
- Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260
- Permits, appeals, 7865.0260
- Players, identification records, 7861.0260
- Point of sale systems, lawful gambling, 7861.0210
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Premises, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Premises permits
  - Food and beverage dispensing, bingo leased or permitted premises, 7861.0260
  - Generally, 7861.0240
  - Illegal gambling, license suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
  - Information about, posting, 7861.0260
  - Licensing requirements, 7861.0220
  - Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Prizes
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Manufacturers, restrictions, 7864.0210
  - Merchandise prizes
    - Bingo, 7861.0210
    - Defined, 7861.0210
    - Paddlewheels, 7861.0300
    - Pull-tabs, 7861.0280
    - Raffles, 7861.0310
  - Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230
  - Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS
  - Purpose of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
  - Raffles, *see* RAFFLES
  - Random number generators
    - Definitions, 7861.0210
    - Requirements, 7863.0270, 7864.0230, 7864.0235
- Records and record keeping
  - Bingo operations, 7861.0270
  - Continuation bingo games, 7861.0270
  - Distributors, 7861.0210, 7863.0220
  - Gambling equipment, 7861.0260
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Multiple winners, 7861.0270
  - Players, identification, 7861.0260
  - Premises permits, 7861.0240
  - Prizes, 7861.0270

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Progressive bingo games, 7861.0270
  - Winning bingo games, description and announcement, 7861.0270
- Reimbursement, fund losses, 7861.0320
- Reporting
  - Allowable expense calculation report, 7861.0320
  - Bingo, 7861.0270
  - Distributors, sales, 7863.0220
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0230
- Restrictions generally, 7861.0260
- Scope of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- South Oaks Gambling Screen
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 9585.0010
  - Pathological gambling screening, use, 9585.0020
  - Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020
- Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS
- Toll-free telephone number, hotline for compulsive gambling, 7861.0260
- Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, bank account, 7865.0225
- Variances, 7865.0250
- Violations and penalties
  - Audits, examinations, reviews, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
  - Failure to correct, consequences, 7865.0230
  - Failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, disciplinary action, 7861.0320
  - Lawful gambling violations, fines, 7865.0230
  - Lessors, lease agreement violations, 7861.0240
  - License violations, compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225
- Volunteers
  - Considered employee, bingo, 7861.0270
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Duties, 7861.0320

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

- Compliance review groups, 7865.0210
- Gambling, regulation, *see* GAMBLING
- Lawful gambling organizations, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

**GAMBLING TAXES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320
- Failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Pari-mutuel betting, 7874.0100
- Returns, played games, gambling equipment returned to distributor, 7861.0260

**GAME ANIMALS**

- See also* FISH AND FISHING
- See also* WILD ANIMALS
- Big game, *see* BIG GAME
- Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Commercial game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Farms
  - Generally, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400
- Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
- Hunting, *see* HUNTING
- Processing, inspection requirements, 4626.0160
- Raising, inspection requirements, 4626.0160
- Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
- Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090
- Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400
- Slaughter, processing, or raising, 4626.0160
- Small game, *see* SMALL GAME
- Taking for charitable donation, sanitation standard operating procedures, 4626.0160
- Wild game animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- GAME BIRDS**
- Canada spruce grouse, hunting, 6234.0200
- Common snipes
  - Hunting, 6234.0800, 6240.0200
  - Migratory game birds, snipe defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Coots
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0200
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Shot, 6240.0550
  - Migratory game birds, coots defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Crows, *see* CROWS
- Definitions
  - Animal health, 1721.0010
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - Public lands, 6230.0100
- Ducks, *see* DUCKS
- Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300
- Gallinules
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0200
    - Shot, 6240.0550
  - Migratory game birds, gallinules defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Gray partridges, hunting
  - Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Season, 6234.0500
- Grouse, hunting, 6234.0200
- Hunting, limits, 6234.0500
- Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- King rails, hunting, prohibition, 6240.0400
- Migratory game birds, defined, 6240.0100
- Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Pheasants, hunting
  - Bag limit, 6234.0400
  - Firearms restrictions, 6234.0300
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0400
  - Shooting preserves, marking, 6242.0200
- Prairie chickens, 6234.0300, 6237.0100 to 6237.0400
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Restitution value, 6133.0030
- Ruffed grouse, hunting
  - Bag limit, 6234.0200

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Ruffed grouse, hunting (Cont'd)
    - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons, 6234.0200
  - Sharp-tailed grouse, hunting
    - Generally, 6234.0300
    - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
  - Shooting preserves
    - Marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
    - Tagging, 6242.0200
  - Snipes
    - Common snipes
      - Birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Migratory game birds, 6240.0100
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0500
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Sora rails
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Generally, 6240.0200
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
    - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS
  - Virginia rails
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Generally, 6240.0200
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
    - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Waterfowl
    - Federal waterfowl production areas, crow hunting, 6240.2600
    - Hunting
      - Migratory birds, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
      - Seasons, defined, 6230.0100
      - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
      - Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610
      - Zones, 6240.0620
    - Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
  - Woodcocks
    - Hunting
      - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Limits, 6240.0200, 6240.0300
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons, 6240.0300
      - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
    - Migratory game birds, woodcock defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- GAME FARMS**
- Acquisition of animals, restrictions, 6242.0800
  - Disposal of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
  - Endangered species, restrictions, 6242.1200
  - Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
  - Inspection of records, 6242.1000

**GAME FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
    - Conditions for licensing, generally, 6242.0600
    - Nonrenewal, 6242.0600
    - Revocation, 6242.0600
    - Species propagated or sold, specifying on license, 6242.0500
    - Wild animal rehabilitation permits, restrictions, 6244.0400
  - Record keeping requirements, 6242.1000
  - Reports given, farm operations, 6242.1100
  - Sales of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
  - Threatened species, restrictions, 6242.1200
  - Transportation, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- GAME FISH**
- Bass, *see* BASS
  - Catfish, *see* CATFISH
  - Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE
  - Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE
  - Paddlefish, seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
  - Perch, seasons and limits
    - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
    - Inland waters, 6262.0200
    - Yellow perch, 6262.0575
  - Restitution value, 6133.0080
  - Salmon, *see* SALMON
  - Sauger, *see* SAUGER
  - Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON
  - Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)
  - Walleye, *see* WALLEYE
- GAME MEATS**
- Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
  - Farmed cervidae, meat products, sale, 1721.0380
  - Processing, food code, 4626.0160
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- GAME PRESERVES**
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125
- GAME REFUGES**
- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Claremont State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Clay County Game Refuge, prairie chickens, 6237.0400
  - Crow hunting, 6240.2600
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Linn Lake State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Lost Lake Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Minnetonka Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Moscow State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Rochester State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Saint Croix River Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Saint James Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Special provisions, specific game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Stearns County State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Stillwater Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Trapping, beaver or otter, permits, 6230.0300
  - Whitewater State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- GAMES**
- See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT



**GAMMA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see* under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

**GANGS**

Crime victim reparations, 3050.2900

**GARAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Door openers, automatic, 1303.1400, 1309.0309  
 Dwelling/garage fire separation, 1309.0302  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fire sprinkler systems, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0418  
 Floors, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
 Parking garages, *see* under PARKING FACILITIES  
 Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, disposition, 6140.0300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cans, liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Collection, individual property, 7035.0800  
 Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700  
 Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Big game, 6232.2600

**Disposal**

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2690  
 Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010

**Feeding to livestock or poultry**

Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Exceptions, 1721.0600

**Feeding premises**

Classes, 1721.0650  
 Maintenance, 1721.0630  
 Permits, 1721.0610, 1721.0650  
 Practices, 1721.0640  
 Right of entry, 1721.0620

**Garbage trucks**

Definition, 1721.0590  
 Maintenance, 1721.0630  
 Permits, 1721.0610

**Inspections, 1721.0620****Records and record keeping, 1721.0620**

Treated garbage, treatment, procedures, 1721.0650  
 Untreated garbage, restricting access to, 1721.0640, 1721.0660

**Garbage dumps**

Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
 Defined, 6232.2600

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2680

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700

**Treated garbage**

Definition, 1721.0590  
 Treatment, procedures, 1721.0650

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Untreated garbage  
 Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Feeding to livestock, 1721.0640, 1721.0660  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Disposal, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**GARBAGE DISPOSALS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1930

**GARDEN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDEN RESERVOIR**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDENS**

*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**

*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GARVIN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**GAS**

*See also* OIL

Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010

**Alternatives**

Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110  
 Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120  
 Providing information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

**Assumptions**

Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
 Forecast report, 7610.0920

**Certificate of need applications**

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7851.0370  
 Area runoff information, 7851.0350  
 Assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
 Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
 Decisions, 7851.0200  
 Denial, 7851.0200  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Environmental protection, monitoring, 7851.0360  
 Erosion control information, 7851.0360  
 Exemptions, 7851.0200  
 Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Form, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, 7855.0320  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Lists, government agencies, 7851.0230  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summaries, 7851.0240  
 Noise, information, 7851.0350  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Operation information, 7851.0310  
 Pollution control, 7851.0350

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Present facilities, data, 7851.0300  
 Relocation of persons, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250  
 Wastewater information, 7851.0350  
 Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Certificates of need  
 Applications  
 Additional data, 7851.0320  
 Capacity information, 7851.0280  
 General information, 7851.0230  
 Generally, 7851.0200  
 Changes, 7851.0200  
 Construction, providing information, 7851.0310  
 Criteria, assessments, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120  
 Incomplete applications, 7851.0200  
 Joint application, 7851.0220  
 Modifications, 7851.0400  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Commercial industrial interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 7851.0120  
 Conservation programs, forecast assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010  
 Consumption  
 Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Reports, 7610.1130  
 Conversion to or from gas, forecast assumptions, 7610.1010  
 Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Customers, categories  
 Information, reporting, 7610.1130  
 Sales by category, 7610.0914

Database  
 Extended forecast, 7610.1010  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions  
 Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline utilities, 7610.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Demand, peak-day forecast, reports, 7610.1000  
 Denial, probable results, criteria, 7851.0120  
 Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to 7610.1130  
 Federal Bureaus of Mines, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Federal Power Commission, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Forecasts  
 Methodology, 7610.1010  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Gas distribution companies  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Historical data  
 Facilities, 7851.0300  
 Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920  
 Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340  
 Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3300

Peak consumption or demand  
 Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910  
 Forecasts, 7851.0270

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Pollution control, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Proposed new facilities  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Vehicular traffic, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utilities, equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Registration, 7610.0850

Reports  
 Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830  
 Definitions, 7610.0800  
 Extension for reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840  
 Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Forecasts, 7610.0920  
 Historical data, 7610.0920  
 Other information required, generally, 7610.1130  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0810  
 Sales, by customer category, 7610.0914  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0810

Residential use, reports, 7610.1130

Sales  
 Forecasts, 7851.0270  
 Report, 7610.0910, 7610.0914, 7610.1130

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utilities and residential heating fuels, 8130.1100

Storage  
 Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100

**GAS (Cont'd)**

## Storage (Cont'd)

## Facilities

- Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Purpose of rules, 7851.0020

## Substitute natural gas

- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
- Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100
- Reports, 7610.0910

## Supply

- Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280

## Taxes, gas companies

- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- Valuation of property, 8100.0200 to 8100.0400

## Underground storage facilities, 7610.1110

## United States, report filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

## Value of property

- Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
- Taxes, generally, 8100.0200

## Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

## Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910

**GAS COMPANIES**

## Meters, 7820.3900

## Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GAS CYLINDERS**

## Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

## Fuel gas code, 1346.1605, 1346.5900

## Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE**GAS LAMPS***See* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**GAS MASKS**Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Gas masks under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**GAS PIPELINES**

## Certificate of need applications

- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Additional information required, 7851.0320
- Agricultural land removal information, 7851.0370
- Alternative to proposed facility, 7851.0120
- Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Capacity information, 7851.0280
- Changes, 7851.0200
- Conservation programs, 7851.0260
- Construction information, 7851.0310
- Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200
- Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200
- Definitions, 7851.0010
- Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
- Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
- Environmental monitoring, information about, 7851.0360

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, 7851.0360
- Exemptions, 7851.0200
- Fees, 7851.0210
- Fire safeguards, information about, 7851.0360
- Forms, 7851.0200
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0320
- General information section, 7851.0230
- Generally, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Hearings, 7851.0200
- Historical facilities, 7851.0300
- Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
- Joint applications, 7851.0220
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
- Load information, 7851.0280
- Maps, 7610.1210, 7610.1220, 7851.0340
- Modifications, 7851.0400
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
- Need summary, 7851.0240
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Operational information, 7851.0310
- Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270
- Pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Purpose of rules, 7851.0020
- Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850
- Routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES
- Safety information, 7851.0360
- Scope of rules, 7851.0030
- Socioeconomic consideration, 7851.0250
- Supply curve information, 7851.0280
- Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200
- Supply information, 7851.0290
- Water pollution, provision of information, 7851.0360

## Confined spaces, preentry disconnection, exemption, 5207.0303

## Reports

- Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
- Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
- Definitions, 7610.0800
- Extension for reporting date, 7610.0820
- Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
- Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
- FERC form, filing with department, 7610.1230
- Forecasts, reports, 7610.1200
- Present facilities, 7610.1210
- Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
- Scope of rules, 7610.0810
- Statistics, use for forecasts, 7610.1200
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**GAS STATIONS**

## Air emission permits

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Operation without permit, conditions for, 7008.2100

Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES

## Fire code requirements, 7511.2306

## Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

## Refueling positions

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Number of, notice about, 7008.2100

**GAS STATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Vapor recovery systems
  - Incorporations by reference, 7011.0865
  - Installation and use, 7011.0870
  - Stage-one vapor recovery, definitions, 7008.0100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**GASES**

- Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
- Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5207.0301
- Medical gases, fire code requirements, 7511.5001, 7511.5306, 7511.5501
- Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.3600, 3100.8700
- Pressurized flammable gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440
- Propane, liquid tanks, distance from, 4725.2150, 4727.0930
- Spills, leaks, and releases, radioactive materials, reports about, 4731.3110

**GASKIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOLINE**

- Aviation, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Bulk gasoline terminals, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.1550
- Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500
- Emission standards
  - Gasoline dispensing facilities, 7011.7185
  - Gasoline distribution facilities, 7011.7180
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Records and record keeping, power takeoff (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301
- Taxes
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
  - Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5300
- Type A substance, gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**GASOLINE TAXES**

*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

- State Building Code, 1305.1008

**GAUTHIER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GAYAL**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEESE**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Egyptian goose, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Game animals, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Hunting
  - Canada geese, 6240.0610, 6240.1800
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Limits, early season, 6240.1200
  - Motorized watercraft, use on South Heron Lake, 6240.0200
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Public roads and rights of way, 6240.1850
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

**GEESE (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)**

- Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
- Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
- Seasons
  - Blue geese, 6240.1150
  - Definitions, 6240.0100
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Early seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1800
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.1150
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Regular seasons, 6240.0100
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Ross' geese, 6240.1150
  - Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Snow geese, 6240.1150
  - Special goose season, defined, 6230.0100
  - White-footed geese, 6240.1150
- Shot, 6240.0550
- Zones, 6240.0860

Poultry, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Wild geese, hunting, *see* Hunting under this topic

**GELATIN**

- Labels and labeling, meat and meat products, use of term, 1540.2950
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GEMSTONES**

- Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

*See also* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**Appeals**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Drug dependent persons, representative payee assignments, 9500.1272
- Rights, 9500.1211
- Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

**Applicants**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215
- Responsibilities, 9500.1245
- Rights, 9500.1211
- SSI applicants, 9500.1254

**Applications**

- Assistance, 9500.1211
- Consent, contact with third parties, 9500.1215
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Requirements, 9500.1213

Assistance payments, *see* Benefits under this topic

**Assistance unit**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, 9500.1219, 9500.1221, 9500.1223

**Authorized representative**

- County agency, providing, 9500.1211
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Designation, 9500.1211

**Benefits**

- Budgets, 9500.1243
- Drug dependent persons, 9500.1272
- Generally, 9500.1237
- Issuance, 9500.1239
- Pending hearing, 9500.1211

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Budgets, payment amounts, determination, 9500.1243  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Children, eligibility, 9500.1219  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Earned income  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1225  
 Eligibility  
   Assistance unit, *see* same under this topic  
   Changes, 9500.1245  
   Documentation, 9500.1215  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Generally, 9500.1219  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Payment eligibility test, 9500.1233  
   Property limitations, 9500.1221  
   Prospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
   Retrospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
   Verification, 9500.1215  
 Emergency, defined, 9500.1206  
 Emergency general assistance, 9500.1261, 9500.1272  
 Employment  
   Grants to recipients, 9500.1237  
   Requirements, 9500.1219  
 Family assistance unit, defined, 9500.1206  
 Filing unit  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1213  
   Excluded income, 9500.1223  
   Exclusion from assistance unit, 9500.1219  
 Hearings  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Household report forms, 9500.1245  
 Income  
   Definitions, 9500.1206  
   Earned income, determination, 9500.1225  
   Excluded income, 9500.1223  
   Unearned income, determination, 9500.1226  
 Interim assistance  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Reimbursement, 9500.1254  
 Literacy of recipients, definitions, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Negotiated rates  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Facilities with negotiated rates, payments to, 9500.1239  
 Notice  
   Applications, 9500.1213  
   Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1221  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
   Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
 Overpayments, defined, 9500.1206  
 Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Payments to vendors  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Direct payments, provisions, 9500.1239  
   Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Interim assistance, 9500.1254

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Personal property, eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Purpose of program, 9500.1202  
 Purpose of rules, 9500.1200  
 Qualified providers, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Real property  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Recipients  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215  
   Responsibilities, 9500.1245  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
 Records, right to review, applicants and recipients, 9500.1211  
 Referrals  
   Chemical use assessment, 9500.1272  
   Other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254  
 Reports about, generally, 9500.1250  
 Residence  
   Definitions, 9500.1206  
   Requirements, 9500.1219  
 SSI (supplementary security income) applicants, definitions, 9500.1206  
 Standards, 9500.1231  
 State participation  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Generally, 9500.1232  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020  
 Suspension, 9500.1233  
 Termination  
   Appeals, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
   Noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254  
   Prospective ineligibility, 9500.1233  
 Underpayments  
   Correction, 9500.1243  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
 Unearned income  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1226  
 Vendors, defined, 9500.1206  
**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
*See also* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Appeals  
   Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
   Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Coordination of care  
   Health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
   Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Hospital reimbursement, inpatient hospital services, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- Medical review agents
  - Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
  - Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020
- Prior authorization
  - Appeals, 9505.5105
  - Application of rules, 9505.5000
  - Criteria, 9505.5030
  - Definitions, 9505.5005
  - Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091
  - Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020
  - Out-of-state service, 9505.5025
  - Procedures, 9505.5010
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Vendors
  - Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

*See also* ELECTIONS

- Ballots, forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
- Optical scan voting systems
  - Ballot boxes, 8230.4355
  - Write-in voting, 8230.4375

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

- Regulations, land ambulances, compliance requirements, 4690.1500

**GENERATORS**

- Boarding care homes, 4660.7800
- Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury emission standards, 7011.0563
- Emergency power generators, underground storage tanks, 7150.0010

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

- Advisory committee, duties, generally, 4420.0040
- Agriculturally related organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Definitions
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Permits for releases, 4420.0010
- Environmental review, 4410.8000
- Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Incorporation by reference, genetically engineered organism containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
- Permits for releases
  - Advisory committee, duties, 4420.0040
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
  - Application
    - Acceptance by chair, 4420.0025
    - Distribution requirements, 4420.0025
    - Evaluation, 4420.0030
    - Form, 4420.0025
    - Information required, 4420.0025, 4420.0045
    - Rejection by chair, 4420.0025

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

- Permits for releases (Cont'd)
  - Application of rules, 4420.0020
  - Authority for rules, 4420.0015
  - Comment period, 4420.0030
  - Conditions of permit, scope, 4420.0030
  - Containment facilities
    - Certification, 4420.0070
    - Defined, 4420.0010
    - Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0070
    - Inspections, 4420.0070
  - Contested cases, 4420.0030, 4420.0050
  - Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015
  - Definitions, 4420.0010
  - Denying permit, 4420.0030
  - Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030
  - Emergency corrective action, 4420.0050
  - Environmental impact statement, decision about permit, time limits, 4420.0030
  - Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0080
  - Issuing permit, 4420.0030
  - Mailing lists for public notices, 4420.0060
  - Modification of permit, 4420.0030, 4420.0050, 4420.0055
  - Monitoring by board, 4420.0085
  - Notice
    - Application acceptance, 4420.0025
    - Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030
    - Mailing lists, 4420.0060
    - Modification and suspension actions, not initiated by permittee, 4420.0050
    - Modification requested by permittee, 4420.0055
    - Public meetings, 4420.0030
    - Significant environmental permit, request for finding, 4420.0075
  - Purpose of rules, 4420.0015
  - Revocation, 4420.0050
  - Scope of rules, 4420.0015
  - Significant environmental permit, 4420.0075
  - Standards for issuing or denying, 4420.0035
  - Suspension, 4420.0050
  - Trade secret information, identification by applicant, 4420.0045
- Release of genetically engineered organisms, environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

**GEO-CACHING**

- Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

- Blind or dry valleys, animal feedlot construction near
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600
- Confining layers, defined, 4720.5100
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GEOLOGISTS**

*See* GEOSCIENTISTS

**GEORGE LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Disclosure
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure (Cont'd)

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

## Examinations

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.3920

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Geoscience disciplines, 1800.3900

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.3910

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3900 to 1800.3930

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Geologist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.3920, 1800.4000

Oral interviews, 1800.0900

Qualifications, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.3910

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

## Soil scientists

Examinations, fees, 1800.0500

## Licenses

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Fees, 1800.0500

Renewals, 1800.0500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

## Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**GERMANIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GERVAIS LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**GIFTS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0620, 7515.0760

Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Lobbyist gifts

Acceptance, prohibited, 4512.0200

Definitions, 4512.0100

Exclusions, 4512.0600

Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Gifts paid for by third parties, 4512.0300

Gifts partially paid by lobbyist, 4512.0400

Gifts requested by lobbyist, 4512.0500

Reporting requirements, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

Scope of rules, 4512.0010

Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Sales and use taxes, credit for return of property, 8130.1700

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

Wild animals, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILBERTSON STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILMORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILSTAD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GINSENG**

## Artificially propagated ginseng

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

Records, 6282.0400

## Wild ginseng

Dealers, 6282.0400, 6282.0500

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

## Harvesting

Green roots, 6282.0500

Limits, 6282.0200

Permits, 6282.0300

Replanting seeds after harvest, 6282.0500

Season, 6282.0100

Size of plant, 6282.0500

State parks, 6282.0300

Wildlife management areas, 6282.0300

Possession, personal use, 6282.0400

**GIRL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GIRL SCOUT CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLACIER POND NO. 1**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## GLACIER

714

**GLACIER POND NO. 1 (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLACIER POND NO. 2**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, reuse, 4626.0290

Glaziers, *see* under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

Manufacturing plants

Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2500

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Waste glass, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**GLOVES**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

Bakery employees, 1550.1530

Cloth gloves, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Gloves under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Rubber gloves, use, fish processing establishments, 1545.3120

Utensils, gloves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**GOATS**

Animals, goats defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Exhibitions, *see* under LIVESTOCK

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Inspections, goat meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat, goat defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK**GOGEBIC LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOGGLES**

Chemical splash goggles, anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0030, 1513.0830

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**GOLDENEYE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900

Water appropriation and impoundments, water supply, 6115.0690

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GONORRHEA**

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**GOOD FAITH***See* specific index headings**GOOD HARBOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**GOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM***See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GORMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOULD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

Access to data

Copies, 1205.0300

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0300

Specific data, *see* specific entries under this topic

Accountancy Board, peer review data, classification, 1105.5500

Administration

Definitions, 1205.1500

Planning, 1205.1500

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004

Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, data collection, 1508.0020

Appeals, 1205.1600

Application of law, 1205.0100

Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3306, 4606.3307

Child care centers

Children's records, 9503.0125

Staff personnel records, 9503.0120

Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0480

Children's mental health services, family community support services, 9535.4065

Classification

Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1200

Private data on individuals, 1205.1200

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0800

Code numbers, 1205.0200

Collection

Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

Informed consent, 1205.1400

Monitoring, 1205.1700

Necessity, 1205.1500

New purposes, 1205.1400

Private data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300 to 1205.1500, 1205.1700

Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Confidential data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0600  
 Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Lists, 1205.1300  
 Necessity, 1205.1500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
 Contested cases, 1205.1600  
 Copies  
 Costs, 1205.0300  
 Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
 Public access, procedures, 1205.0300  
 Credit card disclosure report information, 9700.0400  
 Criminal history data, drivers  
 Limousine drivers, 8880.0800  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Data on individuals  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 1205.0100  
 Definitions  
 Administrative appeals, 1205.1600  
 Data administration, 1205.1500  
 Data collection, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
 Data practices, 1205.0200  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Generally, 1205.0200  
 Summary data, 1205.0700  
 Designees  
 Appointment, 1205.1100  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Instruction, 1205.1100  
 Responsible authorities, authority, 1205.0900  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1100, 1205.1200  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Public guardians, restrictions, 9525.3035  
 Disabled persons, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Disclosure  
 Confidential data on individuals, retention, 1205.0600  
 Private data on individuals, release to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Disposition, records management act, compliance, 1205.1500  
 Dissemination, agricultural resource loans and projects, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Electronic voting systems, programs, documentation, and source code, classification, 8220.0650  
 Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400  
 Fees, access to data  
 Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
 Public data on individuals, 1205.0300  
 Format, data practices, 1205.0200  
 Forms  
 Responsible authorities, appointment, 1205.2000  
 Responsible authorities, public notice, 1205.1200  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0040  
 General assistance, applications, 9500.1215  
 Government Data Practices Act, defined, 1205.0200  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
 Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department, health care quality measures  
 Dispute resolution, 4654.0400  
 Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400  
 Validation procedures, 4654.0400  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, release of personal data, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Indexes, responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Integrated treatment of mental illness and substance use disorders, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Interpretation of law  
 Generally, 1205.0100  
 Subjects of data, rights, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Law enforcement data, access, 1205.0500  
 Licensed professional counselors, test results, 2150.7565  
 Lists  
 Confidential data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Data, generally, 1205.1500  
 Private data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300, 1205.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, tariff filings, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Mediation, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
 Mediation Services Bureau, labor contract mediation, 5510.2905  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants or recipients, records, access, 9505.0130  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.0135  
 Medical cannabis patient registry, 4770.4018  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Community mental health services grants, access, 9535.1760  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, access, 9506.0400  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Monitoring, collection, 1205.1700  
 Municipal lockups, detainee records, 2945.2130  
 Orders, designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Pay equity implementation reports, 3920.0300  
 Personnel data, social services agencies, exemption, 1205.1100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Generally, 7000.1300  
 Grant and loan program data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Posting (notices), responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1200  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1458  
 Private data, agricultural resource loans and projects, dissemination, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Private data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Disclosure, 1205.1400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Lists, 1205.1300  
 Necessity, 1205.1500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400

## GOVERNMENT

716

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Private data on individuals (Cont'd)  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700

Public data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0300  
 Classification, 1205.0200  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Summary data, 1205.0100, 1205.0200, 1205.0700

Purpose of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100

Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600

Railroads, reports, 8830.3400

Responsible authorities  
 Access to data, 1205.0300, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Administration, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
 Administrative practices, review and analysis, 1205.1500  
 Adverse determinations, contested cases, 1205.1600  
 Appointment, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Appointments by, designees, 1205.1100  
 Authority, 1205.0900  
 Classification, duties, 1205.0800  
 Confidential data on individuals, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Data retention, duties, 1205.1500  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Designees, *see same under this topic*  
 Determination by, minor subjects of private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500  
 Fees, 1205.0300, 1205.0400  
 Indexes, 1205.1500  
 Lists, 1205.1500  
 Monitoring, duties, 1205.1700  
 Notice given  
 Confidential data on individuals, 1205.0600  
 Minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500  
 Public notices, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, preparation costs, 1205.0700

Planning, duties, 1205.1500

Policy making, 1205.1300

Private data on individuals, duties, 1205.0800, 1205.1500

Public accountability, duties, 1205.1200

Public data on individuals, duties, 1205.0300

Retention, duties, 1205.1500

Summary data, access, duties, 1205.0700

Retention  
 Confidential data on individuals, notice, 1205.0600  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, classification and access to data, 2660.0080

School districts, data, 1205.0500

Scope of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100

Severability of law, 1205.1900

Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

State contracts, application of law, 1205.0100

Statewide systems  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authorities, *see same under this topic*

Subjects of data, rights  
 Absentee voters, 8210.0500, 8210.3000  
 Informed consent, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Interpretation of law, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Minor subjects, access of data of, 1205.0500  
 Notice received, confidential data, retention, 1205.0600  
 Private data on individuals, access, 1205.0400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Summary data  
 Application of law, 1205.0100  
 Code numbers, treatment, 1205.0200  
 Definitions, 1205.0200, 1205.0700  
 Generally, 1205.0700

Telephone assistance applicants and recipients, 7817.0400

Trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2913

Veterans Affairs Department, assistance applicants, 9055.0115

Workers' compensation  
 Files, 5220.2880  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.1802

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Data practices, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Management, 1205.0200

**GOVERNOR**

Appointments by  
 Labor referees, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1600  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300

Approvals by  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, issuance, 1652.0060  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program bonds, issuance, 1650.0551

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Certifying to, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1500

Community action agencies, recognition, 9571.0040

Critical areas planning  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Declarations by, emergencies, agricultural aircraft, license exemptions, 8800.3800

Designation by, metropolitan planning organizations, 8805.0100

Notice received  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419  
 Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

Pardons, *see PARDONS*

Public safety employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**GRADES AND GRADING**

*See specific index headings*

**GRAHAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAIN**

*See also FARM PRODUCTS*

Agricultural products, grain defined as  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Grades and grading, grain warehouses, duties, 1562.1400

Grain handling facilities, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD
- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Milling, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Producers, claims, grain warehouses, breach of bond, 1562.1700

Quality, public grain warehouses, duties, 1562.0500

Sales, 1562.1200

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Cash sales, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Claims, breach of contract, 1562.1700

## Contracts

- Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 1562.1000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain purchase receipts, generally, 1562.1200

## Licenses

- Exemptions, 1562.0300
- Leased facilities, 1562.0600
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Termination, 1562.2200

Purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Records and record keeping, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

## Surety bonds

- Contract grain sales, exclusion, 1562.1200
- Defined, 1562.0100
- Disbursement date, 1562.1700
- Limitations, 1562.1700
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, generally, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

**GRAIN STORAGE**

Bins, steel, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses, warehouses, *see* Licenses under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Surety bonds, defined, 1562.0100

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

*See also* WAREHOUSES

Accounting and bookkeeping, public grain warehouses, 1562.0500, 1562.1100

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Agreements by, commodity credit corporation, storage agreements, audits and examinations, 1562.1100

## Audits and examinations

- Generally, 1562.1100
- Shortages, 1562.2000

Buyers of grain, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Charges and rates, 1562.1600

Claims, 1562.1700

Cleanliness, license requirements, 1562.0500

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Contracts

- Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
- Definitions, 1562.1200
- Term, 1562.1500

Default, Agriculture Department, duties, 1562.2000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

## Depositors

- Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900
- Claims, 1562.1700
- Indemnification, 1562.2200
- Notice received
  - Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600
  - Grain, grade, 1562.1400
  - Shortages, 1562.2000
- Surety bonds, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Equipment and supplies, license requirements, 1562.0500

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

## Grain in storage

- Contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Encumbered grain, movement, 1562.2100
- Grade, 1562.1400
- Quality requirements, 1562.0500
- Shortages, 1562.2000
- Title, 1562.1000

Grain storage bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic

## Grain warehouse receipts

- Cancellation, movement of grain, 1562.2100
- Depositors, *see* same under this topic
- Duplicates, 1562.1900
- Issuance, 1562.1500, 1562.1900, 1562.2100
- Liability, 1562.2200
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900
- Owners or holders, shortages, protection, 1562.2000

Inspections, 1562.0500

Insurance, leased facilities, 1562.0600

## Inventory

- Generally, 1562.1100
- Liquidation, default, 1562.2000

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Liability, warehouse receipts, 1562.2200

## Licenses

- Change of ownership, 1562.2200
- Exemptions, 1562.0300
- Generally, 1562.0500
- Leased facilities, 1562.0600
- Multiple warehouses covered by single license, 1562.0500, 1562.0600
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Termination, 1562.2200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Posting (notices)

- Charges and rates, 1562.1600
- Licenses, 1562.0500
- Tariffs, 1562.0500

Private grain warehouse operators, *see* Licenses under this topic

## Public grain warehouse operators

- Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic
- Default, 1562.2000
- Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given
  - Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Public grain warehouse operators (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
   Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
   Ownership, change, 1562.2200  
   Notice received, shortages, 1562.2000  
   Place of business, 1562.0500  
   Record keeping, 1562.0500, 1562.1400  
 Receivers and receivership, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Records and record keeping  
   Requirements, 1562.0500  
   Scale tickets, 1562.1400  
 Scale tickets, requirements, 1562.1400  
 Sealing, shortages, 1562.2000  
 Shortages, *see* Grain in storage under this topic  
 Storage of grain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Surety bonds  
   Claims, 1562.1700, 1562.2000  
   Defined, 1562.0100  
   Disbursement date, 1562.1700  
   Leased facilities, 1562.0600  
   Limitations, 1562.1700  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
   Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion,  
     1562.1000  
 Tariffs, posting (notices), 1562.0500  
 Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN  
 Trustees, appointment, 1562.2000  
**GRAND PORTAGE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**GRANDPARENTS**  
 Victims of crime, grandparents of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
**GRANITE FALLS (CITY)**  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational  
 river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
**GRANT COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**GRANT LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**GRAPHIC ARTS**  
 Industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2850  
**GRAPHITE**  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.0400  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.0100, 6125.8100  
 Radioactive material, 4731.0411  
**GRASS**  
 Capitol area, visual screens, *see* Visual screens under  
 CAPITOL AREA  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design  
 criteria, 6115.1340  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens under  
 CAPITOL AREA  
**GRASS SEED**  
 Inert matter in, 1510.0161  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Samples and sampling, 1510.0261  
**GRASSY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010  
 Wages, tip credit, 5200.0080

**GRAVE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

**GRAVEL**

*See also* AGGREGATE MATERIAL

*See also* SAND

Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
 Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
 Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
 Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Damages  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
 Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
 Leases  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
   Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
   Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
   Rights, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Mineral aggregate, gravel defined as, public works highway  
 projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
 Permits  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Duration, 6125.6100  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
   Rentals, 6125.6800  
   Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Prospecting, 6125.6500  
 Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100  
 Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
 Rent  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Reports, sales, 6125.6700  
 Royalties  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
   Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
 Sales, records, 6125.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State  
 Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Taxes  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
 Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS***See* CEMETERIES**GRAVES LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAY WOLVES***See* WOLVES**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS, AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREAT LAKES**

Effluent limits

Calculating, 7052.0200

Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260

Water quality-based effluent limits

Below quantification level, 7052.0250

Decreasing stringency, 7052.0260

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Reasonable potential to exceed, determining,  
7052.0220, 7052.0240

Revisions, 7052.0260

Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200

Whole effluent toxicity, effect on, 7052.0240

Water quality standards

Acute mixing zones, 7052.0210

Additive effects of multiple pollutants, 7052.0230

Aquatic life pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230

Aquatic life standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270

Best technology in process and treatment, analysis,  
7052.0330

Bioaccumulation equivalency factors, 7052.0230

Bioaccumulation factors, 7052.0110

Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern

Defined, 7052.0010

List, 7052.0350

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Carcinogenic human health pollutants, 7052.0230

CDFs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380

Chronic mixing zones, 7052.0210

Class 2 waters, tables, 7052.0100

Compliance schedules, 7052.0260

Definitions, 7052.0010

Effluent limits, *see* same under this topic

Endangered or threatened species, protection, 7052.0270

Fish tissue samples, 7052.0220

High quality waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310

Human health pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230

Human health standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270

Incorporation by reference, 7052.0015

Intake credits, 7052.0220

Intake pollutants, 7052.0220

Lowering of water quality, 7052.0300

Metal conversion factors, list, 7052.0360

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Modifications, site-specific, 7052.0270

Nondegradation

Agency decisions, 7052.0330

Demonstrations, 7052.0320

Standards, 7052.0300, 7052.0310

Outstanding international resource waters, 7052.0300,  
7052.0310

Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0335, 7052.0300

Permit conditions

Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260

Pollutant concentrations too low to quantify, 7052.0250

Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240

Preliminary effluent limitations, 7052.0220

**GREAT LAKES (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards (Cont'd)

Projected effluent quality, 7052.0220

Reasonable potential multiplying factors, list, 7052.0370

Scope of rules, 7052.0005

Site-specific standards, 7052.0270

Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, nondegradation,  
7052.0300 to 7052.0330

TCDDs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380

Thermal discharges, 7052.0300

Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200

Toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0230, 7052.0380

Variances, 7052.0280

Waste load allocations, 7052.0010, 7052.0200

Water quality-based effluent limits, *see* Effluent limits  
under this topic

Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240

Wildlife standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0270

**GREEN LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, size limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GREEN PRAIRIE FISH LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish limits, 6264.0300

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

Definitions

Air pollution, 7500.0100

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Emission control

Air emission permits

Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141

Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146

Definitions, 7007.0100

Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500

Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105,  
7007.1107Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions,  
7007.0150

Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300

Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110,  
7007.1125, 7007.1130

Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500

CO2 equivalent emissions

Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500

Capped permittees, record keeping, 7007.1146

Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100

Low-emitting option d sources, record keeping,  
7007.1130

Permit application statements, 7007.0500, 7007.1107

Registration permittees, option c, record keeping,  
7007.1125

Stationary source permittees, record keeping, 7007.1130

Definitions, 7500.0100

Modifications to permits, requirements related to,  
7007.0150

Stationary sources

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
categories, 4410.4300

Registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

**GREENHOUSES**

Agricultural products, 1556.0110

Containment facilities, genetically engineered organisms,  
1558.0020, 1558.0080

## GREENWOOD

720

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GRIBBEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2010  
 Public employees  
     Arbitration, 5510.5170  
     Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRINDSTONE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES**

*See* RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

Commercial operations, 8800.3100

**GROUNDWATER**

Angle of ambient groundwater flow, defined, 4720.5100  
 Definitions

    Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Groundwater surface water interactions, goals, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Groundwater under influence of surface water treatment facilities

    Construction, variances, 4717.7000  
     Water supply, 4717.7000, 4720.3920, 4720.3942

Hydraulic gradient, defined, 4720.5100

Large electric power generating plants, use, restrictions, 7850.4400

Metropolitan counties, comprehensive local water plan, defined  
     Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

    Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815

Monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping test requirements, 4720.5520

Potential contaminant sources, defined, 4720.5100

Protection

    Hazardous waste, 7045.0143, 7045.0484  
     Solid waste management facilities, siting, 7001.3111

Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030

Thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831

Time of travel, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection areas, delineation requirements, 4720.5510

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans

    Changes, impact, 4720.5220  
     Data, groundwater flow, 4720.5400  
     Quality, 4720.5400  
     Quantity, 4720.5400

Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE**

*See* WATER SUPPLY

**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

*See* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

*See* FOSTER CARE

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Replacement coverage

    Definitions, 2755.0100  
     Generally, 2755.0200  
     Liability, carriers, 2755.0400, 2755.0500  
     Purpose of rules, 2755.0300

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dining areas

    Common dining areas, defined, 4626.0020  
     Pets in, restrictions, 4626.1585

Group residences, defined, 4626.0020

Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308

Residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310

Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

State Building Code, 1305.0308, 1305.0310

**GROUSE**

Hunting, firearms or bows and arrows, discharging near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

**GUAM**

Birth records, 7410.0100

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Identification cards, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GUARANTEES**

*See* WARRANTY

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0440

Definitions, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Foster children, 9560.0603

Regional treatment center residents, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

Definitions

    Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

    School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Fees, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

Hospice patients, licensees, restrictions, 4664.0040

Incapacitated persons, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

Legal guardian, defined, 2965.0020

Proxies (persons), WIC program, 4617.0002

Public guardians or conservators

    Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Public guardians or conservators (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, duties, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Vulnerable adults, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Affidavits  
 Drivers' licenses, restrictions, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster children, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Public guardians or conservators, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, State Building Code, 1303.2100  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0312

**GUINEA FOWL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**GULL LAKE**

Fishing  
 Sunfish limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Public water access site, use, 6218.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GULL RIVER**

Fishing  
 Closing, 6262.0500  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**GUM (FOOD)**

Food, gum defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

*See* FIREARMS

**GYMNASIUMS**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**GYPSY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**HAFNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Definitions, barbering, exclusion from, 2100.0100

**HAIR BRAIDERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, cosmetology instruction, limitation, 2110.0100, 2110.0680

**HAIRDRESSERS**

Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Hairdressing products, vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Correctional facilities, adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 State Building Code, institutional group I, 1305.0308

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMILTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780  
 Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2230  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2030  
 Disability access, 1341.1004  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Honey houses, 1550.2430  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Plumbing  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Public lavatories, water temperature, 4714.0421  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Hand-washing facilities under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDGUNS**

*See* PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED ACCESS**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**HANDRAILS**

Hospitals, ramps and stairways, 4640.3500  
 Nursing homes, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015  
 Penthouses, 5205.0060  
 Ramps, hospitals, 4640.3500  
 Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
 Stairways  
 Hospitals, 4640.3500

## HANDRAILS

722

**HANDRAILS (Cont'd)**

## Stairways (Cont'd)

Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311

Swimming pools, 4717.3250

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

## Food and beverage service establishments

Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440

## Employees

Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445

Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225

Exemptions, 4626.1835

Food carts, 4626.1850

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030

Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445

Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490

Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535

Mobile food units, 4626.1860

Number, 4626.1435

Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070

Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860

Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860

Special event food stands, 4626.1855

Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550

Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

**HANGING HORN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**HANSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HANSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

Physical therapists, prohibition, 5601.3200

Stalking, victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Victims, confidentiality programs, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Disposal facilities (dredging materials), port development assistance, 8895.0100

## Dredges and dredging

Costs, port development assistance program, eligibility, 8895.0400

Definitions, 8895.0100

Maintenance dredging, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Maintenance and repair, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

## Port development assistance program

Administration, 8895.0200

## Applications

Contents, 8895.0800

Filing, 8895.0600

Resubmittal, 8895.0500

Submittal, 8895.0500

## Assistance agreements

Authority to enter, 8895.0200

Defined, 8895.0100

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

## Port development assistance program (Cont'd)

## Assistance agreements (Cont'd)

Requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.0900, 8895.1000

Variances, 8895.1100

Audits and examinations, 8895.1000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8895.1000

Costs, 8895.0400, 8895.0800

Definitions, 8895.0400

Eligibility, 8895.0300, 8895.0600

Eligible applicants, 8895.0100, 8895.0900

Final engineering costs, defined, 8895.0100

## Funding

Assignments, 8895.0600

Continuance, prohibited, 8895.0700

Limitations and restrictions, 8895.0600

Matching funds, 8895.0600, 8895.0700, 8895.0800

Maximum amount, 8895.1000

Priorities, 8895.0500, 8895.0600

Requirements, 8895.0500

Rescinding, 8895.0600

Funds and accounts, 8895.0200

## Grants

Authority, 8895.0200

Eligibility, 8895.0600

Notice requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.1000

Repayment, 8895.1000

Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200

Implementation, 8895.0900

Inspections, 8895.1000

Liability, 8895.1000

## Loans

Authority, 8895.0200

Eligibility, 8895.0600

Repayment, 8895.0600, 8895.0800, 8895.1000

Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200

Terms and conditions, 8895.0600

Location, 8895.0300

Performance bonds, 8895.1000

Permits, 8895.0600, 8895.0800

Planning, application requirements, 8895.0800

Purpose, 8895.0200

Ranking, 8895.0500

Records and record keeping, 8895.1000

Reporting requirements, 8895.1000

Selection, 8895.0500

Types, 8895.0600

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors for, 4747.0030, 4747.1100

Telecommunications access Minnesota

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800

Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300

Definitions, 8775.0100

**HARDWARE**

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HARES**

Hunting, 6234.0600

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Applications for compensation, 7190.0006

Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020



**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Claimants

Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014  
 Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017  
 Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107  
 Representation, 7190.0005

## Claims

Acceptance, time, 7190.0007  
 Amendments, 7190.0010  
 Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006  
 Consolidation, 7190.0011  
 Data, access, 7190.0009  
 Determinations, 7190.0015  
 Dismissal, 7190.0012  
 Extensions of time, 7190.0008  
 Household labor losses, 7190.0101 to 7190.0108  
 Information required, 7190.0008  
 Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014  
 Refiling, 7190.0007  
 Refusing, 7190.0007  
 Reopening, 7190.0016  
 Subrogation, 7190.0017

Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

## Death benefits

Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026  
 Calculation of time, 7190.1020  
 Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020  
 Definitions, 7190.1000  
 Eligible dependents, 7190.1015  
 Established dependents, 7190.1010, 7190.1015, 7190.1020, 7190.1026  
 Installment payments, 7190.1020  
 Lump sum payments, 7190.1020  
 Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005  
 Presumed dependents, 7190.1010 to 7190.1025  
 Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010  
 Stopping benefits, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000

Director, defined, 7190.0001

Emergency compensation, 7190.0013

## Household labor loss claims

Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106  
 Compensation payments, 7190.0107  
 Definitions, 7190.0100  
 Disability determination, 7190.0105  
 Eligibility, 7190.0101  
 Future years, 7190.0101  
 Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104  
 Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103  
 Past years, 7190.0101  
 Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108

Members, discussions with claimants, 7190.0014

Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107

## Property damage losses

Current principal residence, 7190.1120  
 Definitions, 7190.1100  
 Drinking water, contamination, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
 Hardship, defined, 7190.2000  
 Intended principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1150  
 Past principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1160  
 Principal residence, 7190.1110

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Property damage losses (Cont'd)

Property purchased after date of discovery, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1140  
 Residence owned but not occupied, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1130  
 Residential property that has been sold, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1170  
 Two properties owned by claimant, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1180  
 Two residences, required to maintain, eligible losses, 7190.2010

Representation of claimants, 7190.0005

Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017

**HARRIGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HARRIS LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HASTY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HATCH ACT**

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

**HATCHERIES**

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Poultry, *see* Hatcheries under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## Private fish hatcheries

Licenses, minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700  
 Regulation of operations, 6250.0101

**HATS**

Food employees, 4626.0115

**HAWKERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**HAWKS**

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

**HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Special management waters, trout, 6264.0400

Tributary, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Utilities, disconnection, building code, 1300.0180

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

## Aboveground storage tanks

Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Leak detection, 7151.5200, 7151.5400, 7151.7200  
 Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
 Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
 Reporting requirements, compliance, 7151.9500  
 Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300

Air contaminations, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Aboveground storage of liquid substances, 7151.1200
- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Priority assessment criteria, 7044.0200
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Esthetician salons, 2105.0370

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, occupational safety and health, 5210.0150

Fire prevention and protection, building code amendments, 1305.0414

Forms, notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300

Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0750, 7044.0850

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazard ranking system, use in scoring, 7044.0350

## Incident responses

Authority for rules, 7514.0400

Authorizing emergency response, 7514.1600

Certificates and certification, 7514.0600

## Chemical assessment team

Additional teams, designating, 7514.0500

Cleanup operations, support of, 7514.0900

Composition, 7514.0800

Continuing education, 7514.0600

Defined, 7514.0100

Emergency response team, serving as, 7514.0500

Qualifications, 7514.0600

Responsibilities, 7514.0900

Selection, 7514.1500

Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500

Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800

Compensation for contractor, 7514.1500

Contract for services, 7514.1500

Coordination, response activities, 7514.1800

Costs, 7514.1700

Definitions, 7514.0100

Deployment time, 7514.0100, 7514.1600

Emergency preplanning, 7514.1100

## Emergency response team

Chemical response team, serving as, 7514.0500

Cleanup activities, supporting, 7514.0900

Composition, 7514.0800

Continuing education, 7514.0600

Defined, 7514.0100

Primary, assigning to response area, 7514.0500

Qualifications, 7514.0600

Responsibilities, 7514.0900

Selection, 7514.1500

Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500

Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800

Equipment, 7514.1200, 7514.1400

Evaluation committee, 7514.1500

Evaluation of response, 7514.1300

## Federal government

Coordination with, 7514.1800

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Indian tribes, 7514.1800, 7514.1900

Local authorities, 7514.1800

Management plan, lines of authority, establishing, 7514.1800

Minnesota emergency operations plan, defined, 7514.0100

Minnesota incident management system, defined, 7514.0100

Mitigation, defined, 7514.0100

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Incident responses (Cont'd)

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Notice about, completion of response, notice to PCA, 7514.0900

Proposals for contract services, 7514.1500

Purpose of rules, 7514.0200

Records, team training and continuing education, access, 7514.0600

## Reports

Evaluation of responses, 7514.1300

Responses to incidents, 7514.0900

Response areas, 7514.0500

Response time, 7514.0500

Responsible persons, 7514.1800

Scope of rules, 7514.0300

Secondary response area, 7514.0500

State agencies, coordination with, 7514.1800

Suggested operating guidelines, 7514.1000

Supplies, access, 7514.1400

Technical assistance, 7514.1200, 7514.1600

Training programs, 7514.0700

Vehicles, access, 7514.1400

Waiver, training, substitutions allowed, 7514.0600

Workers' compensation, coverage, 7514.2000

## Incorporations by reference

DOT regulations, 1513.0030

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Jails, policies about, 2911.5450

Labels and labeling, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200

Laboratories above third floor, 7511.5003

Nail salons, 2105.0370

Names, trade secret registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

## Notification reports

Alternative form, 7513.0300

Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200

## Occupational safety and health

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Pipes and pipelines, routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Project list, establishment, 7044.0650

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100

Release, defined, 7151.1200

Scope of rules, 7044.0100

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

## Sites

Additions to list, 7044.0250

Classification, 7044.0450

Deletion from list, 7044.0950

Reclassification, 7044.0450

Responsive action classes, 7044.0450

Scoring, 7044.0250

Updating, 7044.0600

Spill prevention and response plans, supplying to commissioner, 7514.1100

Spills, leaks, and releases, bottled water, source water monitoring, 1550.3230

Storage information, 7514.1100

Trade secrets, registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402  
 Insurance, 8855.0450  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
   Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Vehicles  
   Lightweight vehicles, exclusions, 8850.6900  
   Out-of-service vehicles, operation restrictions, 8850.8550

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Alternate design and operating practices, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Appeal and review, county ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010  
 Approval  
   County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
   County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
 Certificates and certification, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
 Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131  
 Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants, used, exempt, 7045.0120  
 Chromium wastes, 7045.0120  
 Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129  
 Combustion facilities, emission standards, 7011.7410  
 Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Constituents, listing, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143  
 Containers, standards, air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
 Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Criteria for classification, 7045.0129  
 Data availability, 7045.0080  
 Debris, 7045.1390  
 Definitions  
   Driver education, 7411.0100  
   Generally, 7045.0020, 7045.0127  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Discharges, publicly owned treatment works, discharges into, 7049.0210  
 Disposal  
   Dental offices, 3100.6300  
   Land disposal restrictions, incorporations by reference, 7045.1390  
   Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Drilling wastes, 7045.0120  
 Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020  
 Emergency response operations, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Empty containers or inner liners, 7045.0127  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Evaluation  
   Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner, 7045.0217

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Evaluation (Cont'd)  
   Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218  
   Methods, 7045.0214  
   Reports, 7045.0216  
 Excluded scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Exemptions  
   Fuel recycling, 7045.0125  
   Petroleum fuel filters, 7045.0125  
   Recycled waste, 7045.0125  
   Regulation due to lethality, 7045.0133  
   Wastes, 7045.0120  
 Exporters, 7045.0212  
 Exports  
   Industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Extraction procedure, toxicity, 7045.0131  
 Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Feedstock  
   Exemption, 7045.0120  
   Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
 Fuel containing  
   Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
   Warning statements, 7045.0125  
 Fuels, exemptions, 7045.0120  
 Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Hazardous waste identification numbers, pesticide collection program, 1509.0040  
 Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Home scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Defined, 7035.0300  
   Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120  
   Management plan, required for permit, 7001.3300  
   Management programs  
     Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310  
     Generally, 7045.0310  
     Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
     Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
 Identification, incorporations by reference, 7045.0155  
 Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Importers, 7045.0212  
 Imports  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0125  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Availability, 7045.0065  
   Emergency response operations, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, influent, 7080.1550  
 Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080  
 Inspectors, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Lethality  
   Characteristics, 7045.0131  
   Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Licenses, county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Lists  
   Basis for listing, 7045.0139  
   Incorporations by reference, 7045.0135, 7045.0155  
 Management  
   Generators, duties, 7045.0208  
   Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214  
 Manifest documents, transfrontier shipments, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075  
 Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Operators, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, 7045.0135  
 Permits, disposal, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Petitions, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum contaminated media and debris, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pharmaceutical waste, disposal, 6800.2350, 6800.8001  
 Pipeline interface material, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Processed scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Prompt scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recyclable fuel  
   Conditions for exemption, 7045.0125  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0125  
   Registration with PCA, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes  
   Generators generally, 7045.0292  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0385, 7045.0476, 7045.0582  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Restricted wastes land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 7045.1000  
 Secondary containment requirements, exemption, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbents, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Surface impoundments, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030  
 Tank systems, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Transportation  
   Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
   Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
   Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Underground injection, 7001.0501, 7045.0071  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Underlying hazardous constituent, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Universal waste  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Federal standards, 7045.1400  
   Generators, exemptions, 7045.0120  
   Lamps, 7045.1400  
   Management, 7045.0208  
   Used lead acid batteries, 7045.0685  
 Universal waste handlers  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
   Lamps, handlers of, financial assurance, 7045.1400  
 Universal waste transporters  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil  
   Applicability, 7045.0795  
   Burners of off-specification used oil for energy recovery, 7045.0885  
   Crude oil pipelines or a petroleum refining facility, 7045.0825  
   Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0790

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Used oil (Cont'd)  
 Disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0845  
 Fuel marketers, standards, 7045.0895  
 Generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Management requirements, 7045.0125  
 Materials derived from used oil, 7045.0815  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Mixtures of used oil and hazardous waste, 7045.0800  
 Mixtures of used oil with products and reuse of used oil, 7045.0810  
 Oil filters, used, 7045.0990  
 PCB containing, 7045.0835  
 Processors, 7045.0875  
 Refiners, 7045.0875  
 Rerefiners, 7045.0875  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Specifications, 7045.0840  
 Standards for transporters and transfer facilities, 7045.0865  
 Storage, 7045.0855  
 Vessels (boats), 7045.0830  
 Waste combustors, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
 Waste containing or contaminated with used oil, 7011.1215, 7045.0805  
 Wastewater, 7045.0820  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Waste pesticides, 1509.0020, 7045.0213  
 Wood preserving operation wastes, 7045.0145  
 Wood preserving solutions, exemption, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Acquisition of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Action leakage rate  
     Landfills, 7045.0538  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
     Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Casualty insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
     Amendment of plan, 7045.0486  
     Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488  
     Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
     Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
     Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
     Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
     Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
     Financial tests, 7045.0504  
     Insurance, 7045.0504  
     Land treatment, 7045.0536  
     Landfills, 7045.0538  
     Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
     Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
     Nonhazardous wastes, receiving, 7045.0488  
     Notice, 7045.0486  
     Plans, 7045.0486  
     Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
     Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
     Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Closure (Cont'd)  
     Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
     Times, 7045.0488  
     Trust funds, 7045.0504  
     Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0543, 7045.0544  
 Combustion facilities  
     Emission standards, 7011.7410  
     Permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Combustion waste, 7045.0450, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Commercial facilities, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Commercial waste processing facility defined, 9205.0500  
 Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Containers  
     Air emissions standards, 7045.0526  
     Empty containers, residues, 7045.0127  
     Inspections, 7045.0452  
     Standards  
         Air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
         Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
         Storage, labeling, use, and management, 7045.0526  
         Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Containment buildings  
     Definitions, 7045.0020  
     Financial requirements, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Postclosure, 7045.0600  
     Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
     Standards, incorporation by reference, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
 Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans  
     Requirements, 7045.0466  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0524  
 Corrective action management units (CAMU)  
     CAMU-eligible wastes, disposal, 7045.0548  
     Generally, 7045.0545  
 Corrective actions  
     Cost estimates, 7045.0512  
     Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
     Generally, 7045.0514  
     Ground water, 7045.0484  
     Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0485  
 Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496  
 Definitions  
     Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
     Operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Development plans  
     Operator clearance applications, contents, 9205.0530  
     Substantive changes, operator clearance reapplication, 9205.0520  
 Drip pads  
     Defined, 7045.0020  
     Generally, 7045.0541

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Emergencies

- Containment measures, 7045.0468
- Contingency plans, 7045.0466
- Coordinator, 7045.0468
- Equipment requirements, 7045.0462
- Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464
- Monitoring, 7045.0468
- Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470
- Procedures, generally, 7045.0468
- Reports requirements, 7045.0482
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532

Employees, 7045.0454

Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Equipment

- Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488
- Leaks, federal regulations, 7045.0551
- Requirements, 7045.0462

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450

Federal regulations, definitions, 7045.0090

Fees

- Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
- Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020
- Definitions, 7046.0010
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020
- Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065
- Late fees, 7046.0020, 7046.0031
- Major modification fees, 7046.0020
- Payment schedules, 7046.0020
- Permit reissuance fees, 7046.0020
- Schedule, 7046.0020

Financial requirements

- Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516
- Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518
- Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516
- Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502
- Definitions, 7045.0498
- Insurance, 7045.0504
- Letters of credit, 7045.0504
- Liability coverage, 7045.0518
- Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516
- Scope of rules, 7045.0498
- Surety bonds, 7045.0504
- Trust funds, 7045.0504

Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536

Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524

Generator standards, 7045.0205

Groundwater, generally, 7045.0484

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655

Ignitable wastes

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Required precautions, 7045.0456
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Imports, 7045.0474

Incompatible wastes

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Required precautions, 7045.0456
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Incompatible wastes (Cont'd)

- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Incorporation by reference, relationship of federal to state rules, 7045.0090

Inspections

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524

Interim status standards, 7045.0552 to 7045.0648

Labeling, containers, 7045.0526

Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Land treatment, 7045.0536

Landfills

- Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
- Requirements, 7045.0538
- Sorbents, treatment with, 7045.0538, 7045.0638

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524

Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524

Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518

Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538

Loans for

Applications

- Approval, 1585.0600
- Certification, 1585.0600, 1585.0700
- Contents, 1585.0500
- Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600
- Review, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

- Approval, procedures, 1585.0700
- Authority for rules, 1585.0100
- Definitions, 1585.0200
- Eligibility, 1585.0300, 1585.0400
- Funding, 1585.0700
- Scope of rules, 1585.0100

Local authorities

- Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464
- Notice of closure, 7045.0494

Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539

Location of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520

Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539

Manifest documents

- Absence, 7045.0482
- Discrepancies, 7045.0476
- General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655
- Rejected wastes, 7045.0476
- Unmanifested wastes, 7045.0482

Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539

Monitoring

- Emergencies, 7045.0468
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0518

Notice

- Bankruptcy, 7045.0522
- Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494
- Deed, recording on, 7045.0496

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Requirements, 7045.0452  
 Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Operator clearance  
 Appeals, disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Applicants, 9205.0500, 9205.0530  
 Applications, contents, deficiencies, acceptance, 9205.0530  
 Contested cases, 9205.0540  
 Definitions, 9205.0500  
 Disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Exclusive privilege, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Expiration, 9205.0560  
 Limitations, 9205.0520  
 Notice requirements, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 Property rights, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Purpose of rules, 9205.0510  
 Requirements, 9205.0520  
 Operators  
 Certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
 Clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
 Letters of credit  
 Facility closure, financial requirements, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Trust funds, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Trust agreements, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Owners of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496  
 Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training, 7045.0454  
 Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste processing  
 facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Postclosure  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0506  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Generally, 7045.0508  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Plans, 7045.0490  
 Records retention, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, 7045.0470

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations adopted,  
 7045.0549  
 Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities,  
 7045.0464  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0476  
 Remediation waste management sites  
 Exemptions, 7045.0450, 7045.0478, 7045.0485  
 Generally, 7045.0020  
 Reports  
 Annual, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, 7045.0472  
 Sorbents  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Treatment of liquid waste with, 7045.0536, 7045.0538,  
 7045.0638  
 Staging piles, 7045.0020, 7045.0547  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements,  
 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Containment buildings, 7045.0484  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498  
 Groundwater protection, 7045.0484  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Requirements, 7045.0532  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0590, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0630,  
 7045.0645  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Tank systems  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0528, 7045.0628, 7045.0645  
 Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075  
 Generally, 7045.0528  
 Inspections, 7045.0452, 7045.0528  
 No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Tank systems (Cont'd)
  - Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528
  - Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Small quantity generators, 7045.0629
  - Standards
    - Air emission controls, 7001.0580, 7001.0635
    - Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540
  - Waste analysis, 7045.0458
- Temporary units
  - Adding units to existing permit, 7045.0486
  - Generally, 7045.0546
- Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462
- Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Time
  - Closure of facilities, 7045.0488
  - Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492
- Tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474
- Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474
- Transportation
  - Compliance with rules, 7045.0472
  - Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270
  - Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS
- Treated wastes
  - Exemption from rules, 7045.0450
  - Requirements, 7045.0655
- Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524
- Underground injection, 7045.0071
- Unfit-for-use tank systems
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528
- Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482
- Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Waste analysis
  - Plan, 7045.0458
  - Requirements, 7045.0458
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542
- Waste piles
  - Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
  - Requirements, 7045.0534
- Wastewater treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

- Applications
  - Certification, 7001.0540
  - Generally, 7001.0530
  - Part A, contents, 7001.0550
  - Part B, contents
    - Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570
    - Drip pads, 7001.0623
    - Equipment, 7001.0627
    - General information, 7001.0560
    - Land treatment, 7001.0610
    - Land treatment units, 7001.0640
    - Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640
    - Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625
    - Process vents, 7001.0626
    - Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580
    - Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640
    - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630
    - Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640
- Applications for, operator clearance, 9205.0520
- Certification requirements, 7001.0540

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Combustion facilities, permit modifications, 7001.0730
  - Conditions, generally, 7001.0720
  - Contested cases, 7001.0670
  - Definitions, 7001.0510
  - Denial of application, 7001.0520
  - Draft permits, 7001.0660
  - Emergency permits, 7001.0690
  - Exclusions, 7001.0520
  - Experimental processes, 7001.0712
  - Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725
  - Fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310
  - General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
  - Innovative technology, 7001.0712
  - Interim status, 7001.0650
  - Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500
  - Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680
  - Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710
  - Modifications, 7001.0730
  - Notice
    - Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650
    - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Obtaining without application, 7001.0520
  - Operations requiring, 7001.0520
  - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660
  - Public comments, 7001.0660
  - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Reissuance, 7001.0730
  - Research, development, board demonstration facilities, 7001.0712
  - Revocation, 7001.0730, 9205.0530
  - Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500
  - Term of permit, 7001.0720
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542
  - Underground injection, 7001.0501
- HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**
- Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste generators, defined, 7045.0206
  - Appeals, fees, 7046.0070
  - Container inspection reports, retention, 7045.0294
  - Criteria, 7045.0214
  - Disclosures
    - False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230
    - Information required, 7045.0230
    - Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240
  - Evaluation of wastes
    - Additional evaluations required by the commissioner, 7045.0217
    - Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
    - Method, 7045.0214
    - Reevaluations, 7045.0215
    - Reports, 7045.0216
    - Timing, 7045.0215
  - Evaporation disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0665
  - Exempt waste for size determination, 7045.0206
  - Exported waste, reports, exemption, 7045.0248
  - Exporters, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322, 7045.0375
  - Farmers, permits, 7045.0213
  - Fees
    - Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
    - Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
    - Definitions, 7046.0010
    - Errors, notice given, 7046.0070
    - Exemptions, 7046.0050



**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
 Late fees, 7046.0031, 7046.0070  
 Licenses, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
 Metropolitan area fee, 7046.0040, 7046.0045  
 Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
 Retroactive fees, 7046.0045  
 Special waste, exemption, 7046.0050  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Forms, identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050  
 Identification numbers  
   Including in application, 7045.0230  
   Obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Importers, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322  
 Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Large quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
   Acute hazardous waste generators, 7045.0206  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7045.0230  
     Procedures, 7045.0225  
     Submitting, time, 7045.0240  
   Approval by commissioner, 7045.0245  
   Conditions of license, 7045.0243  
   Denial, 7045.0245  
   Expired license, continuation, 7045.0247  
   Fees, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
   Issuing, 7045.0245  
   Posting, 7045.0225  
   Reinstatement, 7045.0250  
   Renewal, 7045.0247, 7045.0248  
   Revocation, 7045.0250  
   Term of license, 7045.0243  
   Time for applications, 7045.0240  
   Very small quantity generators, *see* same under this topic  
 Loading, 7045.0270  
 Management, 7045.0208, 7045.0214, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents  
   Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
   Alternate manifests, record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Appendix, incorporation by reference, 7045.0325  
   Certifications, 7045.0261  
   Commissioner's request, 7045.0265  
   Exemptions, 7045.0261  
   Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
   International shipments, 7045.0302  
   Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
   Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
   Record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Shipments by rail, 7045.0265  
   Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
   Transfrontier shipments, 7045.0212  
 Mixtures of waste, hazardous and nonhazardous, 7045.0102  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, 7045.0211  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant waste, exemption, 7045.0230  
 Placarding, 7045.0270  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Radioactive waste, low-level waste, 4731.2950  
 Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Recycling, 7045.0125, 7045.0248  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0292  
 Reports  
   Additional reports, 7045.0300  
   Exception reporting, 7045.0298  
   Exported waste, exemptions, 7045.0248  
   International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Sanitary sewers, discharging hazardous waste into, 7045.0305  
 Satellite accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Size, 7045.0206  
 Small quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292, 7045.0629  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
   One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Time, record retention, 7045.0294  
 Training records, 7045.0292, 7045.0294  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Generally, 7045.0322  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0212  
 Transportation, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Very small quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
   Accumulation of hazardous waste in tanks, 7045.0629  
   Collection programs, 7045.0320  
   Exempt waste, 7045.0120  
   Fees, exemptions, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
   Licenses, application, contents, 7045.0230  
   Management, 7045.0305  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
   Record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Waste minimization certification, 7045.0262  
 Wood preserving processing plants, 7045.0145  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**  
 Action leakage rate  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0620, 7045.0628, 7045.0630

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Aisle space, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
   Certifications, 7045.0596  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
   Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
   Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0612  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
   Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
   Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
   Plan, 7045.0594  
   Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
   Receiving nonhazardous waste, conditions, 7045.0596  
   Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
   Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Time, 7045.0596  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0556  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Containment buildings  
   Financial requirements, 7045.0608  
   Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Drip pads  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Generally, 7045.0644  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
   Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
   Coordinator, 7045.0574  
   Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
   Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
   Notice, 7045.0574  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, 7045.0566  
 Equipment leaks, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0648  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Facility standards, 7045.0450  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0620, 7045.0624  
   Definitions, 7045.0608  
   Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Financial requirements (Cont'd)  
   Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
   Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
   Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
   Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Incorporations by reference, 7045.0643, 7045.0645, 7045.0649  
 Inspections  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Labeling, containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
   Generally, 7045.0580  
   Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
   Undocumented wastes, 7045.0588  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water, 7045.0590  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
   Deed notation, 7045.0606  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
   Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
   Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
   Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566  
 Personnel training, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
   Certification of completion, 7045.0602

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
 Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
 Duration, 7045.0602  
 Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0616  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
 Notice, 7045.0600  
 Plan, 7045.0600  
 Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
 Security requirements, 7045.0602  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0600  
 Trust funds, 7045.0616  
 Use of property, 7045.0602  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations, 7045.0647  
 Program director, 7045.0558  
 Prohibitions, 7045.0556  
 Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554  
 Reactive waste, 7045.0562  
 Records  
 Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Disposition, 7045.0586  
 Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0568  
 Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Inspection, 7045.0556  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Personnel, 7045.0558  
 Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0584  
 Retention, 7045.0586  
 Training, 7045.0558  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
 Reports  
 Annual, 7045.0588  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588  
 Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0552  
 Security measures, 7045.0556  
 Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Time  
 Closure activities, 7045.0596  
 Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0556, 7045.0580  
 Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375  
 Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355  
 Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371  
 Collection programs, very small quantity generators, 7045.0320  
 Discharges during transportation, 7045.0395  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365  
 Exporters, 7045.0322, 7045.0375  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692  
 Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361  
 Importers, 7045.0322  
 Insurance, 8855.0450  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Manifest documents  
 Compliance, 7045.0385  
 General requirements, 7045.0375  
 Generally, 7045.0381  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395  
 Permits, 7045.0397  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping, 7045.0391  
 Recycled wastes, 7045.0125  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395  
 Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385  
 Spills, 7045.0395  
 Storage requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfrontier shipments  
 Generally, 7045.0322  
 Tracking documents, 7045.0375  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil transporters, standards, 7045.0855  
**HAZARDS**  
 Airport hazards or obstructions, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Highways, mailboxes, 8818.0300  
 IDLH, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Imminent food hazards, food code, 4626.0020  
 Limousines, operation restrictions, 8880.0900  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Failure to conform under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Streets and roads, mailboxes, 8818.0300

**HAZEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAD START**

Buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**HEADGEAR**

Bakery employees, 1550.1530  
Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEALTH**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES  
Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610  
Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340  
Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
Environmental health, variances  
    Alternative measures or conditions, 4717.7030  
    Criteria, 4717.7010  
    Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, appeals, 4717.7040  
    Notification, 4717.7020  
    Renewal, 4717.7040  
    Requests, 4717.7000  
Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
Family day care homes  
    Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355  
    Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
Hotels and motels, 4625.0300  
Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
Pharmacies, 6800.2300  
Resorts, 4625.0300  
Teachers of, licenses  
    Generally, 8710.3200, 8710.4500  
    Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Affordable Health Care Act, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE  
Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300  
Benefits  
    Coordination, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
    Cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic  
Comprehensive health and accident insurance plans  
    Actuarial equivalence, determinations  
        Equivalent points, 2740.9924, 2740.9959, 2740.9964  
        Generally, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
        Methods for determining, 2740.9914  
        Qualified plan three, 1984 values, 2740.9909  
        Tests for, examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991 to 2740.9993  
        Tests for, grand totals, 2740.9949  
        Worksheets, 2740.9954  
    Tables for determining actuarial equivalence  
        Benefit variations not covered by tables, 2740.9929  
        Misuse, 2740.9944  
        Surgical factors, 2740.9919  
        Updates, 2740.9939  
        Use of tables, 2740.9934  
    Comprehensive health insurance plans  
        Administration, 2740.4400  
        Appeals, 2740.3800, 2740.4500  
        Approval, 2740.3200  
        Authority for rules, 2740.0200  
    Coverage  
        Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
        Continuation and conversion privileges, 2740.1200, 2740.1600  
        Effective date, 2740.3700  
        Preexisting conditions, 2740.3100  
        Requirements, 2740.1200, 2740.3100  
    Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
    Definitions, 2740.0100  
    Eligibility, 2740.3600 to 2740.3800  
    Enrollment, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
    Information dissemination, 2740.3900  
    Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
    Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500  
    Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904  
    Qualified plans  
        Actuarial equivalence, 2740.1700, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
        Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
        Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
        Conversion privileges, 2740.1600  
        Employers, duties, 2740.1100  
        Insurers and fraternal, duties, 2740.1200  
        Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
        Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
        Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300, 2740.3100  
        Violations, 2740.1200  
    Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
    Scope of rules, 2740.0200  
    Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
    Writing carriers, duties and requirements, 2740.4300, 2740.4400  
Contracts  
    Filing fees, 2605.0300  
    Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
Coordination of benefits  
    Definitions, 2742.0200  
    Effective date, 2742.0500

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coordination of benefits (Cont'd)  
 Model contract, 2742.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 2742.0100  
 Requirements, 2742.0400  
 Scope of rules, 2742.0100

Coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0400  
 Foreign exchange students, 3650.0020

Credit health and accident insurance  
 Generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Definitions  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100, 2740.2100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Employer-subsidized health coverage, defined, 9506.0010

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Forms, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0300

Group health and accident insurance  
 Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group purchasers, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Health and accident insurance companies  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200, 2740.5300  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
 Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
 Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
 Extensions, 4652.0110  
 Filing, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Health plan companies  
 Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care under HEALTH CARE  
 Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic  
 Quality measures, use, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

Hospital indemnity  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusion, 2740.1200  
 Definitions, 2740.0100, 2742.0200

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Long-term care coverage, assessments, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Major medical expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1200  
 Defined, 2740.0100

Managed care plans or organizations  
 Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Medical expense insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Medicare supplement insurance  
 Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9904  
 Certification, 2740.1500  
 Defined, 2740.0100  
 Generally, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.1400, 2740.3100  
 Timing of required offer, 2740.1200

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500

Minnesota employees insurance program  
 Defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions  
 Appendices, incorporations by reference, 4653.0600  
 Contents, 4653.0200  
 Definitions, 4653.0100  
 Form, 4653.0300  
 Health plan companies, registration with data processor, 4653.0200  
 Schedule, 4653.0300  
 Variances for individual data submitters, 4653.0500

MNSure, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusions, 2740.1200  
 Discrimination, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500  
 Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300

Preexisting conditions, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.0100, 2740.1300, 2740.3100

Premiums  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Replacement insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

Self-insurance  
 Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Political subdivisions, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

State-designated baskets of care, *see* under HEALTH CARE

State health care programs  
 Definitions, 9505.5210  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, health and accident insurance companies, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Workers' compensation managed care plans, eligibility, 5218.0200

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

MNsure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**HEALTH CARE**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Adverse health care events, radiation-producing equipment, reports, 4732.0610

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care under this topic

Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chest x-rays, *see* X-RAYS

Children, data, parental access, 1205.0500

Children in out-of-home placement

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Chiropractic, *see* CHIROPRACTORS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Correctional facilities, 9505.0050

Data, access to, parental access, children's data, 1205.0500

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060

Disclosure, trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950

Elective surgery, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Essential community providers

Application for ECP designation

Federal qualification, including with application, 4688.0040

Fees, 4688.0030

Information required, 4688.0020

Authority for rules, 4688.0001

Conflicts of interest, 4688.0120

Contracts

Health plan company, contracts with, 4688.0050

Refusals to contract, notice requirements, 4688.0060

Copayments, required by health plan company, 4688.0140

Coverage by health plan company, 4688.0110

Criteria for ECP designation, 4688.0040

Definitions, 4688.0010

Dispute resolution, 4688.0060, 4688.0070

Fees, 4688.0030, 4688.0040

Incorporation by reference, 4688.0005

Information to health plan company enrollees, 4688.0080

Medical care, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Other providers, health plan companies, 4688.0100

Payment, negotiated rate of payment, 4688.0070

Primary care clinic, ECP designation as, 4688.0130

Prior authorization, health plan company, 4688.0090

Reporting requirements, 4688.0160

Restrictions on services, 4688.0140

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Essential community providers (Cont'd)

Supportive and stabilizing services, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Toll-free telephone number, information to enrollees, 4688.0080

Violations and penalties, generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 4688.0150

Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Health care directives, hospice patients, 4664.0190

Health care providers, disability access, 1341.0011

Health care quality measures

Ambulatory surgical centers, 4654.0200

Applicability of rules, 4654.0100

Data, 4654.0300, 4654.0400

Definitions, 4654.0200

Health care providers, registration with Health Department, 4654.0300

Health plan companies, use of quality measures, 4654.0600

Quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0500, 4654.0800

Urgent care centers, 4654.0200

Variances, 4654.0700

Health care services, veterinarians' care of humans, standards, 9100.0800

Health service agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Jails, *see* Health care under JAILS

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Midwifery, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal lockups, 2945.5400 to 2945.5480

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Osteopathy, *see* OSTEOPATHS

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Podiatry, *see* PODIATRISTS

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500

Preventive health services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0355, 9505.0380

Quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under this topic

Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Research, radioactive materials, use, 4731.2090

Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

Definitions, 4652.0100

Errors, 4652.0130

Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

Extensions, 4652.0110

Filing, 4652.0110

Incomplete, 4652.0130

Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010

Requirements, generally, 4652.0110

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

- Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports (Cont'd)
    - Review, 4652.0130
  - State-designated baskets of care
    - Applicability of rules, 4765.0010
    - Definitions, 4765.0020
    - Generally, 4765.0030
    - List of baskets, incorporation by reference, 4765.0040
    - Listed, 4765.0020
  - Telemedicine systems, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Urgent care centers, health care quality measures, 4654.0200
  - Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION
  - WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM
  - Workers' compensation
    - Disability schedules, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION
    - Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500
    - Managed care plans, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION
    - Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
    - Treatment parameters, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
- Accreditation, Medicare, 5221.0100
  - Ambulance services, *see* Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES
  - Ambulatory care facilities
    - Corridors, fire code requirements, 7511.0907
    - Defined, fire code, 7511.0202
  - Ambulatory surgical centers, defined, 5221.0100
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
  - Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400
  - Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
  - Conflict of interest, medical cannabis, 4770.0400
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030
  - Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
  - Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900
  - Federally qualified health centers, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0395
  - Fire code requirements, existing buildings, 7511.1104
  - Grievance mechanism
    - Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
    - Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030
  - Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
  - Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE
  - Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030
  - Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Neurosurgical centers
    - Psychosurgery, regional treatment center clients, duties, 9515.0450
    - Referrals to, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
  - Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
  - Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403
  - Patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Patients
    - Absentee voting, health care facility absentee voting course
      - Length, content, 8240.1800
      - Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400
      - Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000
    - Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
  - Premises, defined, 4626.0020
  - Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500
  - Sexually transmitted disease, education, 4605.7800
  - Smoking, *see* SMOKING
  - Spaces open to corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0407
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610
  - Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Tax liability, defined as operating expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- HEALTH CARE HOMES**
- Access, standards for, 4764.0040
  - Appeals, denials of certification, 4764.0060
  - Applicability of rules, 4764.0010
  - Benchmarks for superior achievement, 4764.0030, 4764.0050
  - Care coordination
    - Payment system, 4764.0020, 4764.0070
    - Standards, 4764.0040
  - Care plans, standards, 4764.0040
  - Certification
    - Applications, 4764.0030
    - Denials, 4764.0030, 4764.0060
    - Notice about, 4764.0030
    - Reinstatement, 4764.0070
    - Revocation, 4764.0070
    - Surrender, voluntary, 4764.0070
  - Communication, standards for, 4764.0040
  - Experimental variances, 4764.0050
  - Health care home learning collaboratives, 4764.0040
  - Measurable improvement, failure to show, 4764.0050
  - On-site review, 4764.0030
  - Participants, standards, 4764.0040
  - Patients, 4764.0040
  - Payment system, care coordination payments, 4764.0020, 4764.0070
  - Performance reporting, standards, 4764.0040
  - Petitions for variances, 4764.0050
  - Purpose of rules, 4764.0010
  - Quality improvement, standards, 4764.0040
  - Recertification
    - Generally, 4764.0030
    - Variances for superior outcomes and continued progress, 4764.0050
  - Standards, 4764.0040
  - Statewide quality reporting system participation, 4764.0040
  - Superior achievement, benchmarks, 4764.0030, 4764.0050
  - Variances, 4764.0050
- HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**
- Costs, defined as quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- HEALTH CLUBS**
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- HEALTH DEPARTMENT**
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400
  - Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3000 to 4620.3724  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Borings, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* SMOKING  
 Communicable diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Community health boards, 4736.0110  
 Dead bodies, disposition  
     Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES  
     Funerals, 3050.3750, 8130.8900  
 Delivery methods, adding methods to approved list, 4770.4003  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Drinking water revolving fund, *see* DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Food code, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Funerals, 3050.3750  
 Health care group purchasers, reporting, 4652.0100 to 4652.0140  
 Health care homes, 4764.0010 to 4764.0070  
 Health care quality measures, data, 4654.0100 to 4654.0800  
 Health risk values, rules changes  
     Definitions, 4717.8050  
     Scope and purpose, 4717.8000  
 Health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Hockey arenas  
     Corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600  
     Ice maintenance, 4620.4100, 4620.4800  
     Waiver and variance decisions, 4655.1060  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospitals  
     Construction, *see* under HOSPITALS  
     Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Hotels, *see* HOTELS  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Laboratories  
     Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
     Environmental, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Lead hazard reduction, duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Life support transportation services, ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local registrars of vital statistics  
 Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
 Defined, 4601.0100  
 Duties, generally, 4601.0300  
 Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
 Notice given  
     Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
     Documentation of birth or death, inadequacies, 4601.0300, 4601.0600  
 Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
 Reports received  
     Cause of death information, 4601.1800  
     Death records, delayed registration, 4601.2000  
     Fact of death and demographic information, 4601.1500, 4601.1600  
 Verification by  
     Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
     Delayed registration, 4601.0900  
 Lodging establishments, *see* HOTELS  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Medical Cannabis Review Panel, 4770.4003  
 Medical records, individual, 4642.1000  
 Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0760  
 Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Motels, *see* HOTELS  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational therapists and assistants, registration, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Public health  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
     Local public health services, merit systems, 4736.0110  
 Rabies, animals observed for, reports received, 1721.0580  
 Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 Radioactive materials, duties regarding, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Resorts, *see* RESORTS  
 Sanatoriums, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, reports received, 8840.5800  
 Spinal cord injury registry, *see* under PERSONAL INJURIES  
 State registrar (vital statistics)  
     Birth records, corrections and amendments, 4601.1000  
     Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Determinations by, personal or property rights, criteria, 4601.2600  
     Duties, generally, 4601.0200  
     Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
     Notice given  
         Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
         Documentation of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0600  
     Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State registrar (vital statistics) (Cont'd)  
 Reports received  
     Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
     Fetal deaths, 4601.2300  
     Signature, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Subdivided land sales, duties, 2810.2600  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Surgical centers, *see* Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Underground water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vital statistics  
     Generally, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
     Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
     State registrar (vital statistics), *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Water and wastewater treatment operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 X-ray machines, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Hospices  
     Address and telephone number, duties, 4664.0030  
     Patients, complaints, 4664.0030, 4664.0050, 4664.0140  
     Reports received, 4664.0140

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Accessibility of services, 4685.1010  
 Advertising  
     Improper practices, 4685.3400  
     Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Ambulance services, transportation, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Annual reports  
     Auditing, 4685.1960  
     Contents, 4685.2100  
     Deadline for reports, 4685.2150  
     Definitions, 4685.1930  
     Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950  
     Filing date, 4685.1930  
     Filing fee, 4685.2800  
     Financial disclosure, 4685.1970  
     Forms, 4685.1920  
     Instructions, 4685.1930  
     NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
     Participating entities, list, 4685.2100  
     Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940  
     Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
     Uniform reporting, 4685.1910  
 Appeals, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300  
 Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1900  
 Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
 Availability of services, 4685.1010  
 Average aggregate charge, categories of similar services, 4685.0801  
 Basic services, 4685.1010  
 Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Category of similar goods or services, copayment determinations, 4685.0801  
 Certificates and certification, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Certificates of authority  
     Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800  
     Application, 4685.0300, 4685.2800  
     Renewal, fee, 4685.2800  
     Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400  
 Certificates of need, 4685.2600  
 Chemical dependency, treatment coverage, 4685.0700  
 Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Complaints  
     Generally, 4685.1900  
     Ongoing evaluation, 4685.1110, 4685.1120  
     Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Consumer information, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Consumer representatives on governing body  
     Election results, annual report, 4685.2100  
     Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600  
     Selection, 4685.1400  
 Contact lenses, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600  
 Contracts  
     Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
     Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
     Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
     Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
     Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Coordination of benefits  
     Application of rules, 4685.0905  
     Definitions, 4685.0910  
     Dependent children, 4685.0915  
     Effective date, 4685.0935  
     Generally, 4685.0900  
     Model coordination of benefits provisions, 4685.0940, 4685.0950  
     Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930  
     Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915  
     Procedures, 4685.0915  
     Purpose of rules, 4685.0905  
     Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925  
     Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930  
 Coordination of care, 4685.1010  
 Copayments, 4685.0801  
 Corrective appliances, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

## HEALTH

740

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cosmetic services, 4685.0700

Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Custodial care, limitation, 4685.0700

Definitions

- Annual reports, 4685.1955, 4685.2800
- Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100
- Coordination of benefits, 4685.0910
- Filing fees, 4685.2800
- Generally, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015
- State health care program participation, 9505.5210
- Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Demographic characteristics

- Enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Statistics, 4685.1200

Denial of coverage, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Dental services, limitation or exclusion of minimum services, 4685.0700

Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400

Disabled children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Disclosure

- Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Copayment charges, 4685.0801
- Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Discrimination

- Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Recipients of medical assistance or Medicare, 4685.2500

Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Drugs, prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700

Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300

Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700

Emergency services

- Out of plan, copayments, 4685.0801
- Payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500
- Requirements, 4685.1010

Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300

Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400

Enrollee surveys

- Opinions, 4685.1500
- Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600

Enrollment, *see* Open enrollment under this topic

Enrollment statistics, 4685.0300, 4685.1200

Equipment and supplies, limitations of coverage, 4685.0700

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Evidence of coverage

- Referral procedures, 4685.1010
- Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300

Exclusions

- Comprehensive services, 4685.0700
- Copayments, 4685.0801
- Minimum services, 4685.0700
- Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Expenses, unreasonable expenses

- Determination, 2730.0500
- Enforcement authority, 2730.0600, 2730.0700

Experimental, investigative, or unproven procedures, limitation or exclusion, 4685.0700

Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700

False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Fees, 4685.2800

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Filing

- Date, annual report, 4685.1930
- Fees, 4685.2800
- Generally, 4685.3300
- Modified documents, 4685.2250

Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970

Financial responsibility, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Forms

- Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920
- Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Supplemental benefits claims, NAIC blank, 4685.1955

Governing body

- Consumer representatives, 4685.1400, 4685.1600, 4685.2100
- Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500
- Selection, 4685.1400

Gross utilization aggregates

- Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Statistics, 4685.1200

Group contracts, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group coverage

- Cancellation of coverage, notice, 4685.2200
- Inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700

Group purchasers

- Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports
- Amending, 4652.0130
- Contents, 4652.0120
- Definitions, 4652.0100
- Errors, 4652.0130
- Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110
- Extensions, 4652.0110
- Filing, 4652.0110
- Incomplete, 4652.0130
- Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
- Review, 4652.0130
- Variations, 4652.0140
- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hearing aids, fitting, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Hearings, complaints, records, 4685.1900

Home health care, limitations, 4685.0700

Hospital services, 4685.1010

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Income, use of funds, 4685.2700

Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100

Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Insurance policies

- Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700

Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400

Medical assistance, recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Medical care surcharge

- Amount, 9510.2020
- Appeals, 9510.2040
- Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050
- Definitions, 9510.2010
- Effective date, 9510.2020
- Enforcement, 9510.2050

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical care surcharge (Cont'd)  
 Merger or cessation of operation, 9510.2020  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Mental illness, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
 Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250  
 Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Net earnings, 4685.2700  
 Notice  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
 Group enrollees, cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Open enrollment  
 Effective date, 4685.2900  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Periodic filings, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200  
 Operating requirements, 4685.0400  
 Operational statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, prohibited, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Primary care physician services, 4685.1010  
 Prior authorization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 4685.0200  
 Quality assurance  
 Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
 Correcting problems, 4685.1120  
 Definitions, 4685.1105  
 Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
 Focused studies, 4685.1125  
 Generally, 4685.1110  
 Identifying problems, 4685.1120

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance (Cont'd)  
 Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Records and record keeping  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Referral centers, 4685.1010  
 Referral procedures, 4685.0100, 4685.1010  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200  
 Replacement insurance, group contracts, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Riders, filing, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Second opinions, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Service area  
 Defined, 4685.1010  
 Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300  
 Specialty physician services, 4685.1010  
 State health care programs  
 Definitions, 9505.5210  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
 Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
 Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Timely access to health care services, 4685.1010  
 Uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Violations and penalties, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 American Dental Association, 3100.0100  
 Mental health workers associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170  
 Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170  
**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS)**  
 Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
 Defined, 4717.8050  
 Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8200

## HEALTH

742

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
 Additional lifetime risk, defined, 4717.8050  
 Carcinogen exposure  
   Calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450  
   Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550  
 Chronic health risk value  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Table, 4717.8100  
 Definitions, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDER), defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ratio (RDDRER), defined, 4717.8050  
 Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted (LOAEL[ADJ])  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Multimedia health risk values (MHRV)  
   Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550  
   Carcinogen exposure, calculation equations, 4717.8450  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, 4717.8350, 4717.8600  
   Purpose and scope, 4717.8000  
   Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250  
 No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL[ADJ])  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300  
 Potency slope/slope factor  
   Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8450  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
 Purpose and scope, 4717.8000  
 Reference dose (RfD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Reference exposure level (REL), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional deposited dose (RDD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional gas dose (RGD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
   Calculation equations, 4717.8300  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory system, defined, 4717.8050  
 Statistical significance, defined, 4717.8050  
 Subchronic health risk value  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150  
 Uncertainty factor  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

Unit risk  
   Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8100, 4717.8400  
   Defined, 4717.8050

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement  
   Generally, 2960.0070  
   Shelter care facilities, 2960.0520

**HEALTH SERVICES**

Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Definitions  
   Information collection, 4695.0200  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Education and training, teachers licenses, medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Forms, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Licensed practitioner of the healing arts, definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Radiographers, defined, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer's assistant, defined, 4731.0100

**HEARING AIDS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Dispensing, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Fitting, health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Turkey hunting, permitted use, 6236.0900

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

*See* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

*See* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**HEARING TESTS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

**HEARINGS**

*See* specific index headings

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Book slip  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Issuing, 2940.1200  
 Case management, defined, 2940.0100  
 Definitions, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer  
   Actions, 2940.3700  
   Appointment, 2940.0300  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
   Qualifications, 2940.0300  
   Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
   Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
   Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)**

Inmates  
 Cooperation with release plan, 2940.2600  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Good time lost, 2940.1600  
 Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
 Notice  
   Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Reentry review, 2940.1400  
 Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800  
 Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800  
 Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700  
 Parole  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Prerelease status  
   Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000  
   Participation, 2940.2900  
 Program review teams  
   Appointment, 2940.0500  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Functions, 2940.0600  
   Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500  
   Plans for inmates, 2940.0700, 2940.0800  
   Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000  
   Progress reviews, 2940.0900  
   Reentry review, 2940.1200, 2940.1400  
   Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500  
   Work release approvals, 2940.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300  
 Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300  
 Residential community program  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release  
   Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
   Grounds, 2940.3600  
   Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300  
   Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100  
   Investigations, 2940.3900  
   Reimprisonment, 2940.3800  
   Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200  
 Sentences  
   Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500  
   Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Supervised release  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)**

Supervised release (Cont'd)  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Supervising agent  
   Assignment, 2940.1200  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Progress reviews, 2940.1700  
   Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200  
 Violations of release, 2940.3700  
 Warrants  
   Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
   Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400  
 Work release  
   Applications, 2940.1100  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**HEART**

Cardiac life support courses, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

**HEARTBREAK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Definitions  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000  
 Forced air, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Stationary internal combustion engines  
   Heat input, air pollution control, 7030.1020  
   Incorporation by reference  
     New stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

Stationary internal combustion engines (Cont'd)  
 Incorporation by reference (Cont'd)  
     Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375  
     Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
     Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310  
 Thermal hazard, defined, 2630.0100  
 Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.1203  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water, *see* WATER HEATERS  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Definitions, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Plumbing, 4714.0603  
 Vertical heat exchangers  
     Construction  
         Licensing, 4725.0475  
         Permits, 4725.1833  
         Requirements, 4725.7050  
     Contractors, limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
     Defined, 4725.0100  
     Leaks, notice to commissioner, 4725.7050  
     Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**HEAT POLLUTION**

Proposed new facilities  
     Fuel conversion facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
     Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
     Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION CODE**

Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Dwellings, HVAC systems, climate design conditions, 1322.0403  
 Generally, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Pharmacy equipment, heating apparatus, 6800.1050  
 Supplies, wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HEATING SYSTEMS**

*See also* HEAT AND HEATING  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Commercial energy code, heating equipment, sizing, 1323.0403  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements  
     Heat vents, 7511.0910  
     Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1475  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gas piping, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Heating equipment, defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Heating media piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS  
 Hot water systems, *see* under STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Room heaters, unvented, 1346.0901

**HEATING UNITS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Operators, prevailing wages  
     Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
     Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**HEFFELFINGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELBIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELLCAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELLWIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELMETS**

Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Motorized bicycle riders, 7410.5200

**HEMMINGWAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HENDRICKS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HENNEPIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HENRY LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**HEPATITIS**

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis A virus  
     Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
     Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0820  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV)  
     Blood borne disease, HBV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044  
     Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815

**Infection control procedures**

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030  
 Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060

**HEPATITIS (Cont'd)**

- Infection control procedures (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 6950.1010
  - Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060
  - Exposure incidents, 6950.1010
  - Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070
  - Gloves, use, 6950.1070
  - Handwashing, 6950.1060
  - Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030
  - Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050
  - Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080
  - Masks, 6950.1070
  - Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060
  - Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040
  - Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070
  - Purpose of rules, 6950.1000
  - Regulated persons
    - Actions, generally, 6950.1060
    - Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020
    - Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040
  - Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060
  - Shields, 6950.1070
  - Spills, procedures, 6950.1080
  - Transfers among containers, 6950.1060
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBS**

- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

- Counseling services, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Screening

- Definitions, 4615.0400
- Diagnosis, 4615.0700
- Generally, 4615.0500
- Health Department, duties, 4615.0300, 4615.0760
- Physician, duties, 4615.0700

**Treatment**

- Definitions, 4615.0755
- Generally, 4615.0760
- Purpose of rules, 4615.0750
- Scope of rules, 4615.0750

**HEROIN**

- See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HEXACHLOROBENZENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANES**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROETHANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**HIER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HIGH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**

- Ammonia refrigeration systems, *see* under REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS
- Bioprocess piping, 5230.0220
- Boilers, piping for, mechanical code requirements, 1346.1001
- Construction, generally, 5230.0045
- Contractor pipefitters, business licenses, 5230.0095
- Definitions, 5230.0005
- High pressure pipefitters, *see* under PIPEFITTERS
- Licenses, high pressure piping businesses, 5230.0095
- Permit payment alternatives, 5231.0040
- Piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS
- State Building Code, 1300.0050
- Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045
- Welders and welding, qualifications, 5230.5920

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

- Licenses, *see* HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS

**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

- Post-fire smoke exhaust systems building code amendments, 1305.0403
- Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

- Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HIGH SCHOOLS**

- See* SECONDARY SCHOOLS

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES**

- See* POWER LINES

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

- See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

- Aid programs, termination of school's eligibility, 4830.0120 to 4830.0195
- Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900
- Contractual payments to private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100
- Financial assistance, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090
- National Service Scholars Program, matching grants, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090
- Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities, *see* under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS
- Private colleges and universities, *see* under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Student loans and grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130
- Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018
- Veterans dependents student assistance program, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

- Apportionment, 8820.2300

**HIGHWAYS**

- Air pollution
  - Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
  - Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300
- Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800
- Bridges, *see* Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Building materials, sales tax, 8130.5500
- Capitol area, streets and roads, 2400.2040

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Coal  
 Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7011.1105  
 Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Construction  
 Flag persons, 5200.1101  
 Labor, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Quality control testers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Construction and maintenance projects, development activity, exclusion, soil conservation, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

Control-of-access lines, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

Definitions  
 Game and fish rules, 6200.0200  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Easements, utility equipment, permits not granting, 8810.3300

Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expressways  
 Controlled freeways, 8810.0200  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Floodplains  
 Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Public uses, 6120.6000

Freeways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Highway bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Highway windbreaks, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Identification, defined, 6200.0200

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
 Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

Intersections, railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Interstate highways  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100  
 Nonmotorized traffic, prohibited, 8810.0050  
 Utility equipment, location along, across, or under, 8810.3300

Liability, utilities, equipment and work, 8810.3300

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting  
 Definitions, 8885.0100  
 Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
 Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
 Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Limited access highways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manholes, utilities, equipment access alongside interstate highways, 8810.3300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Nuclear materials  
 Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0540, 7855.0570  
 Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pedestrian walkways, *see* PEDESTRIAN WAYS

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Private roadways, defined, 8830.0100

Projects, funding, transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Public highways, defined, 8880.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Radioactive materials, transportation on, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Recreational vehicles, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Rights-of-way, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

Roadways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

Signs and signals  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

State aid highways  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Municipalities, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Taconite  
 Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Usable roadway  
 Defined, 8818.0100  
 Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Water appropriation and impoundments, temporary permits, 6115.0750

**HIKING**  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050



**HINDEMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Historic buildings

- Building code, application of rules, 1300.0040
- Building code amendments, 1305.3401
- Definitions, building code, 1300.0070
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0202, 1311.0401, 1311.1201, 1311.1203
- International Existing Building Code, *see* Existing buildings under STATE BUILDING CODE

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Historic buildings, *see* under HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Historic districts, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- International Existing Building Code, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401
- National historic sites and landmarks, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0610
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CENTERS**

*See* MUSEUMS

**HISTORY**

- Academic standards
  - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
  - Grade 1, 3501.1305
  - Grade 2, 3501.1310
  - Grade 3, 3501.1315
  - Grade 4, 3501.1320
  - Grade 5, 3501.1325
  - Grade 6, 3501.1330
  - Grade 7, 3501.1335
  - Grade 8, 3501.1340
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**HOBBLIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOCKAMIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

- Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Ice maintenance, equipment
  - Certificates and certification, 4620.4100, 4620.4800
  - Defined, 4620.4000
- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Ventilation, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600

**HOGBACK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOISTS**

*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLD ORDERS**

Vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Insurance, 2720.0100 to 2720.9940
- Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3700
- Business day, exclusions, 4650.0102
- Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Deadlines falling on, campaign practices
  - Filing requirements, 4501.0500
  - Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700
- Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600
- Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLLOW ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOLMIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HOLMSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOLT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**

Definitions

- Developmental disability waiver, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
- Positive support strategies, 9544.0020

Developmental disability waiver

- Appeals, 9525.1930
- Application of rules, 9525.1810
- Billing requirements, 9525.1860
- Conditions, 9525.1830
- Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
- Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890
- County proposals, 9525.1880
- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
- Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890
- Effective time, 9525.1810
- Eligibility, 9525.1820
- Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910
- Licensing, 9525.1850, 9525.1860
- Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840
- Payments
  - Allowable services, 9525.1860
  - Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016
  - Contracts, 9525.1870
  - County proposals, 9525.1880
  - Rate setting, 9525.1910
  - Requirements, generally, 9525.1850
  - Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800
  - Variances, 9525.1860
- Provider training, 9525.1850
- Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920
- Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Manual restraint use
  - Definitions, 9544.0020
  - Emergency use, 9544.0070
  - Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040
  - Legal representatives, notice to, 9544.0080
  - Notice about, policy change, 9544.0080
  - Positive support transition plan, 9544.0070
  - Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060
  - Records and record keeping, 9544.0110
  - Restricted procedures, 9544.0060
  - Review committee, 9544.0130
  - Training, 9544.0090
  - Variances, 9544.0140
- Positive support strategies
  - Application of rules, 9544.0010
  - Definitions, 9544.0020
  - Evaluation, 9544.0030
  - Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040
  - Permitted procedures, 9544.0050
  - Person-centered principles, 9544.0030
  - Program improvement, 9544.0050, 9544.0120
  - Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060
  - Purpose of rules, 9544.0005
  - Records and record keeping, 9544.0030, 9544.0050, 9544.0100, 9544.0110
  - Restricted procedures, 9544.0060
  - Standards, 9544.0030
  - Training, 9544.0090
  - Variances, 9544.0140
- HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**
- See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT
- Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040
- HOME CARE SERVICES**
- Clients, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Definitions, medical assistance
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Home health services, 9505.0295
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Personal care services, 9505.0335
- Drugs and medicine, legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Home health agencies
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Services, medical assistance, 9505.0290, 9505.0445
- Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage
    - Home health agency services, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Definitions
    - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Nursing services
    - Coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0360
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Payments to vendors, 9505.0295, 9505.0445
- Personal care assistants
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Personal care assistants (Cont'd)
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335, 9505.0445
    - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
  - Personal care providers, medical assistance, duties and requirements, 9505.0335
- Personal care services
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335
    - Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0295, 9505.0335, 9505.0445
    - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175
  - Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**
- Food service, food managers, 4626.2010
- HOME HEALTH AIDES**
- Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Home health aide services, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Hospices, *see* Home health aides under HOSPICES
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0297

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See REMODELING

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See MORTGAGES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

- Driver education programs, access, 7411.0540
- Election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

- Continuum of care plans
  - Defined, 4900.3610, 4900.3705
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

Shelters, *see* SHELTERS

**HOMEMAKERS**

- Drivers' licenses
  - Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Limited licenses, 7409.3600
- Homemaker services
  - Availability, 9565.1200
  - Contracts, 9565.1300
  - Definitions, 9525.1800, 9565.1100
  - Homemakers, 9565.1200
  - Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100
  - Medical assistance payments, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
  - Scope of rules, 9565.1000
  - Standards, 9565.1200

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

- Nonrenewal
  - Application of rules, 2880.0050

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Nonrenewal (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 2880.0100
  - Grounds, 2880.0200
  - Multiline contracts, 2880.0700
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800
  - Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500
  - Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800
  - Record keeping, 2880.0600
  - Validity, 2880.0500
  - Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMES**

See DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

- Definitions
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMOSEXUALS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, nonconstruction contractors, worker specifications, 5000.3450

**HONEY**

Storage, honey houses, 1550.2450

**HONEY HOUSES**

- Ceilings, 1550.2360
- Construction, 1550.2470
- Containers, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470
- Doors, 1550.2370, 1550.2400
- Drains and drainage, 1550.2390, 1550.2470
- Employees, cleanliness, 1550.2460
- Equipment and utensils, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470
- Floors, 1550.2350
- Generally, 1550.2340
- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430
- Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480
- Housekeeping, 1550.2470
- Lights and lighting, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Paint and painting, 1550.2360
- Sanitation, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480
- Sewage disposal, 1550.2390
- Sinks, 1550.2420
- Soap, 1550.2430
- Storage, 1550.2440
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2400
- Towels, 1550.2430
- Ventilation, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Walls, 1550.2360
- Waste disposal, 1550.2470
- Water supply, 1550.2410
- Windows, 1550.2370

**HONEYMOON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOOPER CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**HOOT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNBY JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HORNS**

- Motor vehicles
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5200

**HORNS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

**HORSE RACING**

- Affidavits, claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140
- Agents, rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160
- Allowance
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130
- Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
- Appeals, disciplinary actions
  - Conduct of stewards' hearings, 7897.0170
  - Fees, 7897.0150
  - Procedures, 7897.0150
  - Stewards' hearing panel, composition and decisions, 7897.0160
  - Subpoenas, 7897.0180
- Assistant starters, 7877.0180
- Association of Racing Commissioners International (ARCI), rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Associations
  - Appointments by
    - Association veterinarian, 7877.0175
    - Stewards, 7879.0100
  - Forms, claiming races, claims, 7883.0140
  - Licenses
    - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic
    - Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic
    - Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100
  - Payments by
    - Medical tests, cost recovery assessments, 7892.0160
    - State stewards, reimbursement to Racing Commission, 7879.0300
  - Payout guarantee, *see* Minimum return or payout under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
  - Permanent employees, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Racing facilities and equipment, duties, 7875.0100, 7875.0200
  - Reports given
    - Racing facilities, inspection reports, 7875.0100
    - Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100
  - Taxes and fees, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100
  - Temporary employees, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Temporary passes, issuance, 7877.0165
  - Willful underpayments, disciplinary action, 7873.0550
- Authorized agents
  - Appointment, license standards, 7877.0130
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Protests, filing, 7877.0130
  - Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Background checks
  - Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130
  - Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110
- Bends, 7883.0170
- Betting
  - Live racing day
    - Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
    - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Pari-mutuel, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
  - Televised racing days, *see* same under this topic
- Blood doping, 7890.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Blood doping agents  
 Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0110  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Horse medication, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100

Blood possession, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Bloodstock agents  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130

Cellular telephones, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Changing of races, 7883.0100

Chemists  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

Claiming authorization  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Fees, 7883.0140  
 Issuance, procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming races  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Generally, 7883.0140  
 Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Claims clerks  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175, 7883.0140  
 License procedures, 7877.0110

Class A, racetrack licenses  
 Applications for  
 Affidavits, 7870.0020  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0040  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0140  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0060  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0080  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0070  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Identification of applicant, 7870.0010  
 Impact of racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0120  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0050  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0100  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0030  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0150  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0110  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0130  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390

Criteria, 7870.0170  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
 Applications for  
 Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0230  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0210  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0310  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 Economic impact, disclosure, 7870.0290  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0250  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0240  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0260  
 Identification of applicants, 7870.0180  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0220  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0270  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0200  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0330  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0320  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0280  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0300  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390

Criteria, 7870.0340  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Racing days, *see* same under this topic

Class C, occupation licenses  
 Advance deposit wagering, 7877.0160, 7880.0020  
 Application of rules and rulings, 7877.0185  
 Applications for, 7877.0110  
 Criteria, 7877.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
 Dual licensing, 7877.0135  
 Duration and extent, 7877.0160  
 Eligibility, 7877.0125  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 Employee changes, notice, 7877.0160  
 Failure to obtain, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0150  
 Fines, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
 Fingerprinting, 7877.0120, 7877.0155  
 Identification badges, 7877.0165  
 Inspections, 7877.0155  
 Licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Preconditions for, 7877.0155  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120  
 Reciprocity with other racing jurisdictions, 7877.0120  
 Renewal, 7877.0160  
 Replacement licenses, 7877.0150  
 Standards, specific licenses, 7877.0130  
 Suspension or revocation rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120  
 Temporary licenses, 7877.0140  
 Termination, temporary licenses, 7877.0140  
 Validation stickers, 7877.0120  
 Who must be licensed, 7877.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Class D, county fair licenses

- Applications for
  - Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0650
  - Character information, disclosure, 7870.0630
  - Clarification of requirements, 7870.0780
  - Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0720
  - Deadlines for submission, 7870.0800
  - Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0670
  - Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0760
  - False or misleading information, effect, 7870.0830
  - Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0680
  - Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0660
  - Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0690
  - Identification of applicants, 7870.0600
  - Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0640
  - Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0695
  - Omitted information, effect, 7870.0830
  - Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0810
  - Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0620
  - Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0740
  - Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0730
  - Submission procedures, 7870.0770
  - Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0790
- Criteria, 7870.0750
- Fees, 7870.0820
- Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Racing days, *see* same under this topic
- Clerk of course (harness)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clerk of scales (thoroughbred or quarter horse)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clocker (thoroughbred, quarter horse, Arabian, or other breeds)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Closing of entries, 7883.0100
- Concessions/vendors
  - Employees, 7877.0120
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Conditioned races, defined, 7869.0100
- Conflict of rules, recognition of other racing jurisdictions' claiming rules, 7883.0140
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contested cases
  - Appeals by Racing Commission, 7897.0220
  - Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200
  - Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190
  - Rehearings, 7897.0210
- Contracts
  - Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010
  - Prior approval by Racing Commission, 7870.0500
- County fairs
  - Average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars
    - Horses, workout requirements, waiver, 7883.0100
    - Racing and pari-mutuel rules, waiver, 7879.0200
  - Licenses, *see* Class D, county fair licenses under this topic
- Coupled entries
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Darbepoietin alpha, 7890.0100

Dead heats
 

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Generally, 7883.0160

Declarations
 

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Procedures, 7883.0120

Definitions
 

- Categories of violations, 7897.0130
- Fines, 7020.0300
- Generally, 7869.0100
- Horse medication, 7890.0100
- Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
- Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Detention barn employees, 7877.0180

Detention facilities, 7875.0100

Director of security, 7877.0110

Disciplinary actions
 

- Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0140 to 7897.0180
- Associations, willful underpayments, 7873.0550
- Class C licensees, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
- Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220
- Drug or alcohol violations, 7897.0110
- Generally, 7897.0120
- Procedures, 7897.0150

Disqualifications, determination of, 7883.0160

Drawing of entries, generally, 7883.0100

Drivers (harness)
 

- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
- Payments to, driver's fee, 7877.0120
- Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100

Drivers' rooms, generally, 7875.0100

Drivers rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Early-closing races, defined, 7869.0100

Electronic communication equipment, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Entries and subscription, *see* Race horses under HORSES

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Exercise rider
 

- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130

Extracorporeal shock wave therapy, 7890.0130

Facilities, generally, 7875.0100

Farriers
 

- In paddock, during live horse races, 7883.0150
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130

Farrier's assistant, license fees, 7877.0120

Federal laws, compliance, Class C licenses applicants, 7877.0125

Feed
 

- Contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
- Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100

Fees
 

- Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150
- Claiming authorization, 7883.0140
- Class A licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Class B licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Class C licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0150
- Class D licenses, 7870.0820
- Collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 7869.0100
- Driver's fees, 7877.0120
- Entrance money or stakes, liability, 7883.0100
- Jockey mount fees, 7877.0120
- Nonpayment, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

## Fines

- Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
- Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130
- Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440
- Denial of license, 7897.0140
- Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190
- False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130
- Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Frivolous protests, 7883.0160
- Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100
- Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130
- Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130
- Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130
- Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- First-time entrants, procedures, 7883.0100
- Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100
- Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Funds and accounts, horsepersons' trust accounts, 7877.0170
- Gate crew, license fees, 7877.0120
- General manager, 7877.0110
- Groom/hot-walker, license fees, 7877.0120
- Guest racetracks
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150
- Handicap races
  - Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Purse supplements, 7895.0300
- Harness races
  - Also eligibles, 7884.0110, 7884.0160
  - Blacksmiths, 7884.0220
  - Change of trainers, 7884.0120
  - Claiming prices, 7883.0140
  - Claiming races, 7884.0210
  - Class D facilities
    - Drawing horses, procedure, 7884.0125
    - Entering horses, procedures, 7884.0125
    - Expanded homestretch racing, 7884.0270
    - Qualifying races, 7884.0195
  - Closing of entries, 7884.0120
  - Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120
  - Coupled entries, 7884.0140
  - Divided races, 7884.0110
  - Drivers
    - Colors, 7884.0230
    - Conduct, 7884.0260
    - Naming, 7884.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Harness races (Cont'd)

- Duration of meets, 7884.0190
- Eligibility and entering of horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES
- Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120
- Equipment, 7884.0230
- Foul claims, 7884.0260
- Head poles, 7884.0230
- Lost entries, 7884.0150
- Maximum number in field, 7884.0120
- Medication requirements, 7884.0190
- Overnight events, 7884.0110
- Paddock, 7884.0220
- Post time, 7884.0240
- Postponed races, 7884.0110
- Preference systems, 7884.0130
- Qualifying races, 7884.0190
- Recalls, 7884.0250
- Rejection of entries, 7884.0120
- Scope of rules, 7884.0100
- Scratches, 7884.0170
- Split races, 7884.0140
- Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200
- Starting of races, 7884.0240
- Substitute races, 7884.0110
- Sulkies, 7884.0230
- Time trials, 7884.0180
- Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230
- Harness racing
  - Helmets, 7884.0240
  - Safety vests, 7884.0240
  - Whipping, unreasonable force, 7884.0260
- Hemopure, 7890.0100
- Homestretch, expanded, class D licensees, 7884.0270
- Horse medication
  - Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160
  - Biological product, 7890.0100
  - Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100
  - Chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Corticosteroid injections, claimed horses, 7883.0140
  - Definitions, 7890.0100
  - Disclosure requirements, 7890.0150
  - Emergency treatment, notice, 7890.0160
  - Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110
  - Furosemide
    - Administration, 7877.0170, 7890.0120
    - Bleeders, 7890.0140
    - Defined, 7890.0100
    - Disclosure, 7890.0150
  - Growth hormones, 7897.0100
  - Hormone releasing factor, 7897.0100
  - NSAIDs
    - Stacking, 7890.0100
    - Usage reports and disclosure, 7890.0120, 7890.0150
  - Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
  - Prohibitions, 7890.0110
  - Records and record keeping, 7890.0120
  - Regulatory limits, drugs with, 7897.0100
  - Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
  - Synthetic analogue, 7890.0100
  - Venom, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0150
  - Veterinarians, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Horsepersons' bookkeepers  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120

Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES

Host racetracks  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Interruption of satellite signals from, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Wagering system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

Identifier  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110

Invitational races, defined, 7869.0100

Jar caulks, 7883.0170

Jockey agents  
 Changes in business relationships with jockeys, notice, 7877.0170  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Records and record keeping, 7877.0170

Jockeys  
 Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170  
 Best efforts, 7883.0160  
 Changes in business relationships with agents, notice, 7877.0170  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Fees, 7877.0170  
 Foreign jockeys, 7877.0170  
 Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Injuries, on way to post, 7883.0150  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Payments to, mount fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0170  
 Protective clothing, 7877.0170  
 Protests, filing, 7883.0160  
 Removal from mount, 7877.0170  
 Suspension, 7883.0160  
 Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110

Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100

Lead ponies, in paddock, 7883.0150

Liability, entrance money or stakes, 7883.0100

Licensed racetrack, defined, 7869.0100

Licensees  
 Associations, Class B or D licensees defined as, 7869.0100  
 Class C, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
 Court appearances, failure to appear, 7897.0115  
 Denial of license  
 Deemed grounds for fines or suspension or revocation, 7897.0140  
 Generally, 7870.0430, 7870.0830  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 7897.0110  
 Enforcement of law, 7878.0160  
 Financial responsibility, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100  
 Nonlicensed personnel, employment prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Owners with suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Licensees (Cont'd)  
 Pari-mutuel pools, *see* under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Racetrack security officers, basic courses, 7878.0130  
 Security officers, notice of intention to employ, 7878.0120  
 Strikes and lockouts, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Suspension or revocation of license  
 Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
 Denial of license, 7897.0140  
 Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
 False, misleading, or omitted information on applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830  
 Generally, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
 Nonpayment of fines, 7897.0130  
 Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855  
 Suspension or revocation of license, construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840  
 Waivers, contract approval, 7870.0500

Licenses  
 Class A, racetrack licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Racetracks, *see* Class A, racetrack licenses under this topic  
 Tip sheet vendors, 7873.0240

Live racing days  
 Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100

Loss of entries, 7883.0100

Managers of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic

Matinee races, defined, 7869.0100

Medication, *see* Horse medication under this topic

Minnesota breeders' funds  
 Advisory committees, 7895.0100  
 Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400  
 Collections and remissions to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
 Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
 Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250, 7895.0275  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Nasogastric tubes, 7890.0160

No contest races, 7883.0160

Noise, 7030.0050

Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120

Notice requirements  
 Class C licensees, employee changes, 7877.0160  
 Disciplinary actions, 7897.0150, 7897.0190  
 Horse medication, emergency treatment, 7890.0160  
 Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170  
 Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120, 7878.0150  
 Searches, contraband seizures, 7877.0160  
 Telecommunications interruptions, at racetrack, 7871.0150

Outriders  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110

Overnight races  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Purse supplements, 7895.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Owners

- Affidavits, Minnesota-bred horses, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Authorized agents, 7877.0120, 7877.0130
- Claiming races, eligibility for claim, 7883.0140
- Class C licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Deaths of horses, reports, 7891.0110
- Deceased owners, entry and nomination rights, 7883.0100
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
- Entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
- Exclusion from racetrack, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
- Individuals, license, 7877.0130
- Individuals, licenses, 7877.0120
- Multiple, corporate, partnership, or stable, licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0130
- Owner/trainer/driver, license fees, 7877.0120
- Owners' awards, distribution, 7895.0400
- Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Stakes payment, jockeys' and drivers' fees, 7877.0170
- Suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
- Wagers, records and record keeping, 7877.0170

## Paddock judges

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

## Paddocks

- Facilities and equipment, 7875.0100
- Rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170

## Parade and post-parade of horses, 7883.0150

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

## Pari-mutuel racing director, approvals by, pari-mutuel pools, variations, changes, and placement in racing program, 7870.0020, 7873.0110

## Parties to suits, contested cases, rehearings, 7897.0210

## Patrol judges

- Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

## Pharmaceutical representatives, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

## Placing judges

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

## Pony riders

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130

## Preferred list, 7883.0110

## Presiding officials

- Communication with stewards, 7875.0200
- Defined, 7869.0100

## Program director (harness), 7877.0110

## Prohibited acts

- Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0170
- Subpoenas, 7897.0180

## Prohibited entries, 7883.0100

## Protest of claims, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160

## Purse, defined, 7869.0100

## Purse earned, defined, 7877.0120

## Purse money, distribution

- Allocation, basis for, 7895.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Purse money, distribution (Cont'd)

- Breeders' funds supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
- Breeders' funds supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Chemist's report regarding horse medication, effect, 7890.0130
- Redistribution, based on medical test results, 7892.0150

## Qualifying list, defined, 7869.0100

## Qualifying races

- Class D licensed facilities, 7884.0195
- Defined, 7869.0100

## Quarter horse races, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

Race horses, *see* under HORSES

## Racetrack security officers

- Basic course, 7878.0130
- Continuing education, 7878.0140
- Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160
- Definitions, 7878.0100
- Detention barns, duties, 7892.0100
- Enforcement of law, 7878.0160
- Firearm permit requests, notice, 7878.0150
- Licenses, 7878.0120
- Minimum selection standards, 7878.0110
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Searches, contraband seizures, notice, 7877.0160
- Sheriffs or local peace officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170
- Standards of conduct, 7878.0150

## Racetracks

- Ambulances at, 7870.0490, 7870.0870
- Arson or attempted arson, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
- Authorization to use racing facility, 7870.0230, 7870.0650
- Class A, racetrack licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Competition, effects on, 7870.0140, 7870.0310, 7870.0720
- Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840
- Delayed construction or completion, penalties, 7870.0440
- Destruction of property, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Development process, 7870.0060, 7870.0670
- Distance poles, 7875.0100
- Ecological impact, 7870.0120
- Economic impact, 7870.0120, 7870.0290
- Emergency medical technicians at, 7870.0480
- Employees, list provided to Racing Commission, 7877.0110
- Energy conservation impact, 7870.0120
- Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130
- Equipment
  - Electrical or mechanical devices for stimulating horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - General requirements, 7875.0200
  - License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Exclusion from, class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120
- Facilities, general requirements, 7875.0100
- Film patrol, 7875.0200
- Financial plans and projections, 7870.0080, 7870.0250, 7870.0680
- Firearms or weapons, possession, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
- Governmental actions, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690
- Health and safety, 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855
- Improvements, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Inspections, reports about, 7875.0100



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racetracks (Cont'd)

- Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100
- Maintenance requirements, 7875.0100
- Management and operation, 7870.0100, 7870.0270, 7870.0695
- Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel
  - Detention barn, 7890.0100, 7892.0100, 7892.0120
  - Horses, 7870.0490, 7870.0870
  - Humans, 7870.0480, 7870.0860
  - Hypodermic equipment and injectable substances, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Motor vehicles, driving violations, 7897.0100
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- On-track stabling, 7876.0100
- Owners and operators
  - Character information, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630
  - Financial resources, 7870.0070, 7870.0240, 7870.0660
- Ownership and control, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620
- Partners, directors, or officers, personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110
- Photo finish systems, 7875.0200
- Physical altercations, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Promotion and public service, 7870.0110, 7870.0280
- Public support and opposition, 7870.0130, 7870.0300
- Racing surfaces, 7875.0100
- Security (health and safety), 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855
- Smoking, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Social impact, 7870.0120
- Stable areas, work in, 7877.0165
- Starting gates, 7875.0200
- Superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110
- Telecommunications, 7871.0150, 7875.0200
- Timing system, 7875.0200

Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION

Racing days

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Horses, inspections, 7876.0110
- Live racing days, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Televised racing days, *see* same under this topic
- Televised racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Racing facilities, *see* Racetracks under this topic

Racing officials

- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
- License fees, 7877.0120
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100

Racing secretary

- Assistant racing secretary, 7877.0110
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100, 7877.0175, 7891.0100
- Scale of weights races, alternate weights, 7883.0130

Racing surfaces, 7875.0100

Radial pulse wave therapy, 7890.0130

Receiving barns, 7875.0100

Records and record keeping

- Horse medical tests, 7892.0140
- Horse medications, 7890.0120
- Jockey agents, duties, 7877.0170
- On-track stabling, stall allocation, 7876.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Owners' wagers, 7877.0170
- Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175
- Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110, 7878.0130
- Racing secretary, duties, 7877.0175
- Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Veterinarians, *see* same under this topic

Refused entries, 7883.0100

Registration of colors, 7877.0170

Reports about

- Horses, deaths, 7877.0170
- Stewards' reports, 7879.0200
- Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150

Riding crops, 7869.0100, 7883.0160, 7883.0170

Scale of weights races, 7883.0130

Scope of rules

- Harness racing, 7884.0100
- Prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Scratches

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140, 7873.0150
- Harness racing, 7884.0170
- Procedures, generally, 7883.0120

Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300

Sponsors of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic

Stable supervisors

- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130

Stables

- Defined, 7877.0130
- Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130
- Generally, 7875.0100
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- Removing horses from without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Stable names, 7877.0120, 7877.0130

Stakes races

- Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Purse supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0300
- Scratches, 7883.0120

Start

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140
- Prevention to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0130

Starter

- Blinkers or nasal strips, use during race, approval, 7883.0100
- Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Loading horses into starting gate, procedures, 7883.0160

Stewards

- Appointment, 7879.0100
- Approvals by
  - County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars, rules changes, 7879.0200
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
  - Withdrawals, 7883.0120
- Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
- Communication with patrol judge, 7877.0175

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Stewards (Cont'd)

- Communication with presiding officials, 7875.0200
- Communication with starter, 7877.0175
- Compensation and salaries, 7879.0300
- Complaints to, licensees, financial responsibility issues, 7897.0100
- County fairs, dual capacities permitted, 7877.0135
- Decision-making criteria, 7879.0200
- Determinations by, 7883.0160, 7892.0150
- Disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150, 7897.0160
- Duties and powers, 7879.0200
- Filing with, protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Meetings, disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150
- Notice received
  - Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170
  - Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Qualifications, 7879.0100
- Temporary stewards, appointment, 7879.0100

Stickers, 7883.0170

TCO2 levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Televised racing days
 

- Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Transmissions outside of state, 7873.0120

Thoroughbred racing, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

Timer
 

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Tip sheet vendors, licenses, 7873.0240

Tip sheets, 7873.0240

Toe grabs, 7883.0170

Track superintendents
 

- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Traction devices, 7883.0170

Trainers
 

- Assistant trainers, 7877.0120, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Authorized agents, 7877.0130, 7883.0120
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency owner's license, applications for, 7877.0145
- Horse medication, duties, 7890.0140
- Horses, entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
- Horses in paddock, duties, 7883.0150
- License fees, generally, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Postrace analysis, duties, 7883.0140
- Prospective trainers, 7877.0130
- Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports given
  - Horses, deaths, 7891.0110
  - NSAIDs, usage, 7890.0120
- Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

United States Trotting Association (USTA)
 

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Valet, license fees, 7877.0120

Venom
 

- Defined, 7890.0100
- Testing for, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

Veterinarians
 

- Association veterinarian, 7877.0110, 7877.0175
- Blood possession, emergency care, 7897.0100
- Commission veterinarian
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contact with horses on race days, 7877.0170, 7890.0160
- Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency treatment procedures, 7877.0175
- Horse medications, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Minnesota-bred horses, certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350
- Pharmaceutical representatives, registration with, filing, 7877.0170
- Physical examinations, duties
  - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Commission veterinarian, duties, 7877.0175
  - Horse medications, 7890.0120
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Registration with, 7877.0170
- Reports received
  - Blood and/or urine tests, 7892.0130
  - Horses, deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110
  - Veterinary assistants, 7877.0120

Veterinarian's list
 

- Bleeders, 7890.0140
- Defined, 7890.0100

Veterinary assistants, 7877.0170

Violations and penalties
 

- Breeders' awards, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Categories of violations, definitions, 7897.0130
- Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Firearms or weapons, possession violations, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
- Interference and willful fouling, 7883.0160
- Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170
- Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Purse supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Registration documents, false statements in, 7895.0100
- Serious violations, defined, 7897.0130
- Willful delay of horses to post, prohibited, 7883.0150

Weight for age races, 7883.0130

**HORSEBACK RIDING**

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HORSEPOWER**

Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000

**HORSES**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0240

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal health, 1721.0230

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Equine infectious anemia, *see* EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA

Exhibitions, equine infectious anemia testing, 1721.0250

## Feed

Contaminants, 7890.0100

Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110

Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240

Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTSMedication, *see* HORSE RACING

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2000

Nonracing horses at race tracks, certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0120

Pari-mutuel horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING

## Race horses

Age limits, 7883.0100

Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

Alteration of sex, reporting, 7877.0170

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Arabians, registration, 7895.0450

Artificial insemination, 7895.0275, 7895.0350

Bleeder list, 7890.0100, 7890.0140

Bleeders, examination, certification, restrictions, 7890.0140

Blinkers, approval requirements, 7883.0100

Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100

Bred mares, ineligibility for claiming races, 7883.0140

Breeders' fund awards

Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Forfeiture, 7895.0100

## Broodmares

Definition, 7895.0300

Registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0100, 7876.0110, 7876.0120, 7876.0130, 7877.0170

Claiming, in claiming races, 7883.0140

Death during race, claiming on, 7883.0140

## Deaths

Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Reporting requirements, 7877.0170, 7891.0110

Declarations, 7869.0100, 7883.0120

Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Disqualification, determinations of, 7883.0160

Drug labeling, 7890.0110

Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100

Embryo or oocyte transfer, 7895.0350

Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110

Entries and subscription, 7883.0100

Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130

Equine piroplasmiasis testing, 7876.0100, 7876.0110

Equipment, 7883.0150, 7883.0170

Euthanizing, 7883.0160

Foals, registration and certification, 7895.0100, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100

Harness racing, medications, 7884.0190

Health certificates, 7877.0170

Hormones, 7897.0100

Impaired vision horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

In-today horses, 7883.0110

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Race horses (Cont'd)

Ineligibility, owners with suspended licenses or excluded from racetrack, 7883.0100

Injuries during race, 7883.0160

## Medical tests

Blood tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

Cost recovery, assessments for, 7892.0160

Equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170

Records, retention, 7892.0140

Reporting requirements, 7892.0130

Split sample testing, 7892.0120

Urine tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

## Minnesota-bred horses

Affidavits and certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Eligibility for registration, 7895.0100

Misrepresentation of identity, deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Nasal strips, approval requirements, 7883.0100

Nerved horses, 7869.0100, 7897.0100

Nominations, alteration or withdrawal, 7883.0120

Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120

Off-track stabling, 7876.0110

On-track stabling, 7876.0100

Owners' awards, 7895.0100, 7895.0400

Paddock to post procedures, 7883.0150

Parading, excusal from, 7883.0150

Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130

Pony horses, medical tests, equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170

Post to finish procedures, 7883.0160

Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Preference system, generally, 7883.0110

Pregnant horses, 7897.0100

Quarter horses, 7895.0300, 7895.0350

Race day inspections, 7876.0110

Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100

Registration, 7883.0100

Registration with Racing Commission, generally, 7895.0100

Removing horses from stables without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Sales, 7877.0170, 7883.0100

Scratches, *see* under HORSE RACING

Sex allowance, 7883.0130

## Stallion awards

Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Forfeiture, 7895.0100

Stallions, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Standardbreds, registration, 7895.0275

Tattoos, 7883.0160

TCO2 levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Thoroughbreds, registration, 7895.0125

Trainers' duties, at racetracks, 7877.0170, 7883.0100

Transfers with engagements, 7883.0100

Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130

Weight, scale of weights or weight for age, 7883.0130

Withdrawals, 7869.0100, 7883.0120

Workouts, 7883.0100

Racing, *see* HORSE RACING

Suckling foals, 1721.0250

Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000

Trails, designation, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

## HORSES

758

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HORSESHOE LAKE**

Fishing  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Sunfish limits, 6264.0400

**HORTICULTURE**

Horticultural stock, definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOSPICES**

See also HOME CARE SERVICES

Accidents, reports about, 4664.0070, 4664.0500  
 Acknowledgments, hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Administration, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010  
 Administrators  
     Compliance exemptions, 4664.0002  
     Generally, 4664.0070  
 Admissions, records and record keeping, 4664.0530  
 Advertising, 4664.0025  
 Agents, 4664.0010  
 Alarm systems and signals, 4664.0500  
 Appliances, 4664.0430  
 Assessments (patients and families)  
     Basis, plans of care, 4664.0110  
     Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
     Generally, 4664.0100  
     Reassessments, 4664.0120  
 Authority for rules, licenses, 4664.0002  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Background checks  
     Disqualification, 4664.0010, 4664.0016  
     Generally, 4664.0020  
     Licenses, 4664.0010  
     Records and record keeping, 4664.0300  
 Bathrooms, 4664.0430  
 Bedrooms, 4664.0430  
 Beds  
     Licenses, 4664.0010  
     Staffing requirements, 4664.0390  
 Bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Buildings  
     Accessibility, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
     Auxiliary space, 4664.0430  
     Classification, 4664.0370  
     Construction, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
     Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400  
     Plans and specifications, 4664.0360  
     Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
 Burden of proof, waivers or variances, denial, 4664.0016  
 Call systems, 4664.0430  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Charges and rates, 4664.0008, 4664.0030  
 Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
 Climate control, 4664.0440  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0002, 4664.0085  
 Closets, 4664.0430  
 Complaints  
     Notice, 4664.0030, 4664.0050  
     Orientation training, 4664.0140

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)  
     Procedures, 4664.0050  
     Records and record keeping, 4664.0050, 4664.0190  
     Reports about, 4664.0140  
     Retaliation prohibited, 4664.0050  
 Confidential or privileged information, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Construction and reconstruction  
     Building Codes, compliance, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
     Definitions, 4664.0370  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
     Review, 4664.0360  
     Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0370  
     Water supply, 4664.0380  
     Wells and borings, 4664.0380  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases  
     Grounds, 4664.0018  
     Procedures, 4664.0018  
     Waivers or variances, 4664.0016  
 Contractors, tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290  
 Contracts  
     Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
     Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0008  
     Core services, 4664.0210  
     Defined, 4664.0003  
     Exclusions, 4664.0008  
     Hospice providers, duties, 4664.0090  
     Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430  
     Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210  
     Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0090  
 Cooling systems, 4664.0440  
 Cooperation, background checks, 4664.0020  
 Counseling services  
     Bereavement, 4664.0003, 4664.0110, 4664.0210, 4664.0240  
     Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
     Definitions, 4664.0003  
     Generally, 4664.0240  
     Nutritional, 4664.0003, 4664.0020  
 Counselors, 4664.0170  
 Data collection, 4664.0210  
 Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
 Definitions  
     Construction and reconstruction, 4664.0370  
     Fire code, 7511.0202  
     Generally, 4664.0003  
     Health information management, 4664.0190  
     Home health aide services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
     Meal service, 4664.0490  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
     Respite care, 4664.0020  
     Scope of rules, 4664.0002  
     Waivers and variances, 4664.0016  
 Discharge (patients), 4664.0060, 4664.0530  
 Disclosure, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Disinfection, 4664.0290  
 Disqualification  
     Grounds, 4664.0010  
     Licenses, effect, 4664.0010  
     Waivers or variances, prohibited, 4664.0016

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine

- Administering
  - Definitions, 4664.0265, 4664.0270
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390
  - Patients, self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
  - Who may administer, 4664.0270
- Central storage, 4664.0425
- Compliance, 4664.0002
- Controlled substances, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Disposition, 4664.0002, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Education and training, 4664.0390
- Legend drugs, 4664.0425, 6800.6200
- Medication reminders, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Medication samples, 4664.0425
- Nurses, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
- Orders and authorization, 4664.0002, 4664.0270
- Over-the-counter drugs, 4664.0003, 4664.0425
- Personnel, access, 4664.0425
- Pharmacists, duties, 4664.0425
- Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0270
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Prescribers, 4664.0270
- Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Providing, 4664.0020
- Records and record keeping, 4664.0190, 4664.0425
- Reports about, 4664.0265
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0425

Education and training

- Emergencies, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500
- Food handling, 4664.0490
- Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390
- In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0290
- Infection control, 4664.0290
- Inpatient services, 4664.0090
- Licensees, duties, 4664.0260
- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Personnel generally, 4664.0090
- Records and record keeping, 4664.0300
- Volunteers, 4664.0180

Electrical systems, 4664.0450

Emergencies

- Planning, 4664.0500
- Training, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500

Equipment and supplies

- Appliances, 4664.0430
- Food service, 4664.0490
- Infection control, 4664.0290
- Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0380

Evidence, destruction prohibited, 4664.0020

False statements, 4664.0020

Federal regulations

- Compliance, 4664.0190
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0470
- Incorporation by reference, 4664.0380
- Medicare-certified hospices, compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0320

Financial statements

- Requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Revenues, verification, 4664.0010

Fines

- Administrators, violations, 4664.0070
- Advertising violations, 4664.0025
- Assessments (patients and families), violations, 4664.0100, 4664.0120

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)

- Background check violations, 4664.0020
- Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400
- Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085
- Complaints, 4664.0050
- Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
- Contested cases, 4664.0018
- Contract violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090
- Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450
- Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500
- Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020
- Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060
- Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070
- Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390
- Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030
- Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430
- Illegal acts, 4664.0020
- Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430
- Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330
- Inspections, violations, 4664.0012
- Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170
- Keys, violations, 4664.0510
- Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020
- Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450
- Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490
- Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440
- Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080
- Orientation training, violations, 4664.0140
- Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

Patients

- Belongings, violations, 4664.0540
- Deaths, violations, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
- Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040

Personnel

- In-service training, violations, 4664.0150
- Performance reviews, violations, 4664.0150
- Staffing, violations, 4664.0390

Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300

Pets, violations, 4664.0550

Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

Planning violations, 4664.0020

Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170

Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160

Records and record keeping violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

Reporting violations, 4664.0480

Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020

Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020

Service violations

- Core services, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170
- Counseling services, 4664.0240
- Home health aides, 4664.0390
- Medical social services, 4664.0230
- Nursing services, 4664.0020, 4664.0220, 4664.0390
- Nutritional counseling, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
- Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0210

## HOSPICES

760

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Fines (Cont'd)

- Service violations (Cont'd)
  - Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
  - Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
- Smoking, violations, 4664.0520
- Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014
- Surveys, violations, 4664.0320
- Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520
- Visitors, accommodations, violations, 4664.0420
- Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180
- Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014
- Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018

## Fire code requirements

- Definitions, 7511.0202
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Generally, 7511.8100
- Sprinkler systems, 7511.0903

## Fire prevention and protection, 4664.0010, 4664.0370

## Furniture, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Gifts, bequests, and donations, accepting, 4664.0040

## Governing bodies, 4664.0070

## Health information management, 4664.0002, 4664.0190

## Heat and heating, 4664.0440

## Home health aide services

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Generally, 4664.0260
- Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260
- Volunteers, 4664.0180

## Home health aides

- Drugs and medicine, administering or assisting with self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390
- Education and training, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0260
- Qualifications, 4664.0260
- Reports given, pro re nata medication, administration, 4664.0265
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390
- Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Hospice bill of rights

- Generally, 4664.0030
- Orientation training, 4664.0140
- Variances or waivers, prohibited, 4664.0016, 4664.0030

## Hospice providers

- Contingency plans, duties, 4664.0020
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Governmental providers, 4664.0008

## Hospital and surgical center reporting, gifts and grants, 4650.0102

## Housekeeping, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

## Incorporation by reference

- Building and safety codes, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
- Contagious or infectious diseases, federal regulations, 4664.0290, 4664.0470
- Federal regulations, 4650.0104

## Infection control, 4664.0260, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

## Informal conferences, 4664.0018

## Inpatient care and services

- Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
- Generally, 4664.0210, 4664.0330
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297
- Medical records, 4664.0090
- Short-term, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

- Authority, 4664.0012
- Records and record keeping, 4664.0530
- Vulnerable adults, 4664.0012

## Interdisciplinary teams

- Assessments (patients and families), duties, 4664.0020, 4664.0100
- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
- Complaints, duties, 4664.0050
- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- In-service training, duties, 4664.0150
- Medical directors, duties, 4664.0080
- Members, 4664.0170, 4664.0210
- Orientation, 4664.0210
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Services, duties, 4664.0170

## Investigations, 4664.0010

## Keys, 4664.0510

## Kitchens, 4664.0490

## Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430

## Licensees

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
- Home health aides, duties, 4664.0260
- Hospice bill of rights, notice, 4664.0030
- Medical directors, duties, 4664.0085
- Orientation training, 4664.0140
- Patients' financial matters, handling, 4664.0040
- Power-of-attorney, 4664.0040

## Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4664.0002
- Building review, 4664.0360
- Generally, 4664.0010
- Gifts, donations, and bequests, 4664.0040
- Governmental providers, 4664.0008
- Health care professionals, 4664.0020
- Notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0030
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 4664.0002, 4664.0010
- Scope of rules, 4664.0002
- Violations, effect on, 4664.0002, 4664.0100

## Lights and lighting, 4664.0450

## Linens, 4664.0430

## Lists, providers, 4664.0060

## Living and lounge space, 4664.0430

## Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400

## Management, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Managerial officials

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Defined, 4664.0003
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Meals (refreshment), 4664.0490

## Medical assistance

- Certification, surveys, 4664.0320
- Coverage, 9505.0297
- Crisis and counseling services, 9505.0297
- Payment rates, 9505.0446

## Medical directors

- Duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Generally, 4664.0080
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0210
- Qualifications, 4664.0210

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Medical equipment and supplies, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

Medical social services

- Compliance, 4664.0002
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Generally, 4664.0230

Medicare-certified hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0210, 4664.0320

Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

Notice given

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Charges and rates, 4664.0030
- Complaints, procedures, 4664.0050
- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- License application information, change, 4664.0010
- Medical assistance recipients, revocation of election, 9505.0297
- Patients, deaths, 4664.0540
- Providers, 4664.0060
- Services, cessation or termination, 4664.0010, 4664.0060

Notice received, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297

Nurses

- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
- Contracts, 4664.0085
- Drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0170
- Reports received, pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Supervision by
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Nursing personnel, 4664.0085

Nursing services

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0085
- Providing, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0220
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0085, 4664.0390

Obstruction (physical), Health Department representatives, prohibited, 4664.0020

Occupational therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Generally, 4664.0250

Orders, correction orders, licenses, effect, 4664.0010

Orientation

- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0210
- Personnel generally, 4664.0140
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

Owners and ownership

- Change, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

Partnerships, dissolution or termination, effect, 4664.0010

Patients

- Acceptance, 4664.0002, 4664.0060
- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Assessments (patients and families), *see same under this topic*
- Care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
- Census data, 4664.0530
- Clothing, 4664.0430
- Confidentiality, 4664.0190
- Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Death, 4664.0530, 4664.0540

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)

- Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
- Families, 4664.0003
- Finances, handling, 4664.0040
- Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
- Health care directives, 4664.0190
- Living and lounge areas, 4664.0430
- Notice given, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297
- Notice received
  - Complaints, procedures, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Ombudsman for Older Minnesotans, 4664.0030, 4664.0060
  - Services, termination, 4664.0060
- Personal effects and property, 4664.0040, 4664.0430, 4664.0540
- Plans of care, *see same under this topic*
- Power-of-attorney for, 4664.0040
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Respite care, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
- Responsible persons, *see same under this topic*
- Transfers, 4664.0060, 4664.0190, 4664.0530
- Tuberculosis screening, prevention, treatment, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
- Visiting
  - Accommodations, 4664.0420
  - Physical therapists, 4664.0260
  - Surveyors, 4664.0320

Personnel

- Contact persons, 4664.0210
- Direct service providers, 4664.0008
- Drugs and medicine, access, 4664.0425
- Emergencies, duties, 4664.0500
- Hospice program directors, 4664.0210
- In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0210, 4664.0290
- Job descriptions, 4664.0300
- Licensure, 4664.0020
- Notice, 4664.0030
- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Performance reviews, 4664.0150
- Qualifications, 4664.0030, 4664.0150
- Quality assurance, 4664.0210
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
- Shifts, coverage, 4664.0030
- Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290

Pets, 4664.0550

Pharmacists, drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0425

Physical therapists

- Patients, visiting, 4664.0260
- Supervision by, home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Physical therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Generally, 4664.0250

Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210

Physicians

- Attending, 4664.0210
- Delegation of duties to, 4664.0080
- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
- Medical directors, acting as, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
- Patients, discharge, duties, 4664.0060
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120

Planning

- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Counseling services, 4664.0240

## HOSPICES

762

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Planning (Cont'd)

- Emergencies, 4664.0500
- Quality assurance, 4664.0160, 4664.0210
- Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention, 4664.0014

## Plans and specifications, building, 4664.0360

## Plans of care

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
- Drugs and medicine, administering, 4664.0270
- Generally, 4664.0110
- Home health aides, supervision, 4664.0260
- Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0210
- Palliative care, 4664.0210
- Physicians, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Records and record keeping, 4664.0190
- Reviews and updates, 4664.0002, 4664.0120
- Volunteer services, 4664.0180

## Plumbing, 4664.0440

## Policies and procedures

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085
- Controlled substances, disposition, 4664.0270
- Drugs and medicine, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Emergencies, 4664.0500
- Emergency medical services, 4664.0500
- Home health aides, 4664.0260
- Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
- Nursing services, 4664.0085
- Pets, 4664.0550
- Smoking, 4664.0520
- Tuberculosis infection control, 4664.0290

## Posting (notices), licenses, 4664.0010

## Quality assurance, 4664.0002, 4664.0070, 4664.0160

## Receipts, patients' financial transactions, 4664.0040

## Records and record keeping

- Admissions, 4664.0530
- Census data, 4664.0530
- Complaints, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
- Confidentiality, 4664.0180, 4664.0190, 4664.0210
- Destruction prohibited, 4664.0020
- Drugs and medicine, 4664.0190, 4664.0425
- Education and training, 4664.0140, 4664.0300
- Health information management, 4664.0190
- Hospice bill of rights, acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Inpatient services, 4664.0090
- Inspections, 4664.0530

## Patients

- Deaths, 4664.0530
- Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
- Finances, 4664.0040
- Plans of care, 4664.0190
- Transfer, 4664.0190

## Personnel records

- Compliance, 4664.0390
- Criminal background checks, 4664.0300
- Generally, 4664.0300
- Home health aides, 4664.0260
- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Pets, 4664.0550

## Retention, 4664.0190, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

## Services, 4664.0190

## Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

## Referral services, 4664.0310

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Reports given

- Accidents and incidents, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
- Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
- Children, maltreatment, 4664.0140
- Complaints, 4664.0140
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0480
- Financial reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Orientation training, 4664.0140
- Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 4664.0014, 4664.0140

## Residential group R, 1305.0310

## Residential hospice facilities

- Generally, 4664.0370, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550
- Smoke detectors, 1305.0907

## Respite care

- Generally, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Responsible persons

- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Notice received
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Patients, discharge, 4664.0060
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110

## Retaliation

- Complaints, prohibited, 4664.0050
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

## Revenues, 4664.0010

## Right of entry, Health Department, 4664.0020

## Scope of rules, 4664.0002, 4664.0210

## Service of process on, agents, 4664.0010

## Services

- Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
- Cessation, discontinuance, or termination notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0060, 4664.0090
- Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
- Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
- Core services, 4664.0003, 4664.0008, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
- Counseling services, *see* same under this topic
- Direct services, 4664.0008
- Documentation, 4664.0190
- Generally, 4664.0020
- Home health aide services, *see* same under this topic
- Inpatient care and services, *see* same under this topic
- Medical social services, 4664.0002, 4664.0003, 4664.0020, 4664.0230
- Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
- Nursing services, *see* same under this topic
- Occupational therapy, 4664.0250
- Palliative care, 4664.0110
- Physical therapy, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
- Plans of care, *see* same under this topic
- Speech-language pathology, 4664.0250
- Therapy services, 4664.0265
- Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180

## Sewers, 4664.0440

## Shares, change of ownership, 4664.0010

## Smoking, 4664.0520



**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Social workers, interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
 Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0250  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302  
 Storage  
   Drugs and medicine, 4664.0425  
   Food, 4664.0490  
   Generally, 4664.0430  
   Infectious waste, 4664.0430  
   Linen, 4664.0430  
   Patient records, 4664.0190  
 Supervision and supervisors  
   Counseling services, 4664.0240  
   Home health aides, 4664.0180  
   Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Surveys and surveyors, 4664.0003, 4664.0010, 4664.0320  
 Variances, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Ventilation, 4664.0440, 4664.0490, 4664.0520  
 Verification by, revenues, 4664.0010  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrators, 4664.0070  
   Advertising, 4664.0025  
   Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
   Buildings, review, 4664.0360, 4664.0370  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Complaints, 4664.0050  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
   Contracts, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
   Disqualification, 4664.0010  
   Drugs and medicine, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
   Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
   Emergencies, 4664.0500  
   Employees, 4664.0150  
   False statements, 4664.0020  
   Governing bodies, 4664.0070  
   Home health aide services, 4664.0260  
   Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
   Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
   Illegal acts generally, 4664.0020  
   Infection control, 4664.0290  
   Inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Inspections, 4664.0012  
   Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
   Licenses, 4664.0002, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
   Lights and lighting, 4664.0450  
   Mechanical systems, 4664.0440  
   Medical directors, 4664.0080  
   Nursing services, 4664.0220  
   Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250  
   Orientation training, 4664.0140  
   Patient care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
   Patients, 4664.0040, 4664.0540  
   Pets, 4664.0550  
   Physical therapy services, 4664.0250  
   Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
   Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
   Quality assurance, 4664.0160  
   Records and record keeping, 4664.0020, 4664.0190, 4664.0300  
   Services, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
   Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250  
   Surveys, 4664.0320  
   Visitors, accommodations, 4664.0420  
   Volunteers, 4664.0180

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Waivers or variances, 4664.0016  
 Visitors, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers  
   Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Coordinators, 4664.0180  
   Licensure or registration, 4664.0180  
   Medical directors, 4664.0080  
   Notice, 4664.0030  
   Orientation, 4664.0210  
   Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390  
   Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
   Training, 4664.0180, 4664.0210  
   Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290  
 Waivers  
   Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
   Medical assistance recipients, waiver of other benefits, 9505.0297  
 Water supply, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Wells and borings, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 4664.0010  
**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
**HOSPITAL BASKETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**  
*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
**HOSPITALS**  
 Abortion reports, 4640.1300  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Accounting period  
     Changes, reporting, 4650.0112, 4650.0113  
     Defined, 4650.0102  
   Budget year, 4650.0112  
 Accreditation, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic  
 Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Administrators  
   Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
   Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
 Admissions  
   Chest x-rays, 4640.0900  
   Costs, 4650.0102  
   Records, 4640.1100  
 Admissions certification (public assistance)  
   Appeals, 9505.0545  
   Definitions, 9505.0505  
   Exclusions, 9505.0520  
   Medical records, review, 9505.0520  
   Medically necessary, 9505.0505, 9505.0530  
   Payments, adjustments, 9505.0520  
   Physicians, duties, 9505.0520  
   Procedures, 9505.0520  
   Qualified staff, 9505.0515  
   Readmissions criteria, 9505.0540  
   Reconsideration of decision, 9505.0520  
   Requirements, generally, 9505.0520  
   Scope of rules, 9505.0501  
 Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Advertising, costs, 4650.0102

## HOSPITALS

764

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Affiliated clinics, reporting requirements, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Air supply, 4645.3200

Alcoholic beverages, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600

Annual reports, 4640.1300

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Assessments, generally, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic

Attorney fees, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical reporting, 4650.0102

Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600

Automated drug counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600

Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100

Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700

Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000

Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900

Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100

Babies, *see* Infants under this topic

Bad debts

- Charity care, exclusion, 4650.0115
- Classification, 4650.0117
- Costs, 4650.0102

Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

Base hospitals (ambulance services), ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200

Bassinets

- Nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800

Beds and bedding

- Available beds, 4650.0102
- Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

Benefits, resident salaries and benefits, defined, 4650.0102

Bill of rights, veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Billing, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Birth and death records

- Duties regarding, *see* Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Reports, 4640.1300

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Business day, defined, 4650.0102

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Capitol area

- Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Certificates and certification, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Charges, rates, defined, 4650.0102

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Charity care

- Classification, 4650.0115, 4650.0117
- Exclusions, 4650.0115
- Policies, 4650.0112, 4650.0115
- Public funding for operations, exclusion, 4650.0102

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Children, *see* Infants under this topic

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Community programs, 4650.0102

Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Compliance

- Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800
- Rules, 4640.0300

Construction

- Chronic disease hospital facilities, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400
- Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400
- Conformance to rules, 4645.0300
- Defined, 4645.0200
- Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800
- Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
- General hospital facilities, 4645.0600 to 4645.1600
- Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500
- Kitchens, 4645.5100
- Laundries, 4645.5200
- Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800
- Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic
- Refrigeration, 4645.3805
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850
- Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Contagious and infectious disease nursing units, 4645.1400

Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600

Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Costs

- Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102
- Operating expenses, *see* same under this topic
- Patients, costs to, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Crime victims, hospital expenses, payment, 3050.3700

Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500

Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Data

- Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE
- Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, reporting, processing, and transmission, 4650.0156, 4650.0158

Dead loads, 4645.2500

Deaths register, 4640.1100

Definitions

- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Delayed construction, 4645.5900  
 Delivery rooms  
 Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
 Size, 4640.2600  
 Design  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Dietary departments  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Generally, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
 Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800  
 Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Discharge records, 4640.1100  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Doors  
 Construction requirements, 4645.2400  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Drugs and medicine, medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators  
 Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
 Cabs, 4645.4600  
 Cars, number, 4645.4500  
 Controls, 4645.4700  
 Dumbwaiter cabs, 4645.4800  
 Tests, 4645.0900  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency calls  
 Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
 Nurses' call, 4645.4400  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000  
 Emergency services  
 Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees  
 Facilities, 4645.1300  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), *see* same under this topic  
 Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
 Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
 Generally, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Costs, *see* Operating expenses under this topic  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Examination and workrooms, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Expenses, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Federal regulations  
 Incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
 Reports, compliance, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports  
 Affiliates, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Aggregate reporting, 4650.0139  
 Alternative practices, 4650.0139  
 Amended reports, 4650.0141  
 Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
 Bad debts, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Charity care, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Compliance violations, fines, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
 Definitions, 4650.0102, 4650.0150  
 Errors and corrections, 4650.0150  
 Federal regulations, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Fees, 4650.0158, 4650.0166, 4650.0167  
 Forms, 4650.0130  
 Health Department, powers, 4650.0141  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Inspections, 4650.0158  
 Multiple facilities operated by one organization, 4650.0138  
 Reporting costs, defined, 4650.0102  
 Reporting year, 4650.0112  
 Requirements, 4650.0104, 4650.0111 to 4650.0115  
 Review, 4650.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4650.0104  
 Submitting, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0158  
 Variances, 4650.0139  
 Fines, defined as taxes, fees, and assessments, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire alarms  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors  
 Finishes, 4645.2400  
 Maintenance, 4640.3500  
 Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
 Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700

## HOSPITALS

766

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Floors (Cont'd)  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Food  
 Prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Food preparation and service facilities, *see* Dietary departments under this topic

Food service operations, 4626.0020

Footings, 4645.2700

Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700

Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200

Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300

Foundations  
 Generally, 4645.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), 4650.0102

Funding  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Private funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Garbage  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100

Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800

General assistance, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Generators, 4645.4300

Gifts to, defined, 4650.0102

Governing bodies, 4640.0700

Grants to, defined, 4650.0102

Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Gross revenues from patient care, defined, 4650.0102

Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

Handrails, stairs and ramps, 4640.3500

Handwashing facilities, *see* Lavatories under this topic

Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

Health of employees, 4640.0900

Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400

High radiation areas, access control, exceptions, 4731.2220

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital administrators  
 Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600

Hospital cost index, inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100, 9500.1120

Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations  
 Applications, review, 4650.0160  
 Approval, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Data collection, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Fees, 4650.0158

Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500

Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300

Humidifiers, 4645.3200

Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700

Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800

Ice-making equipment, 4645.3805

Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400

Incinerators  
 Mercury emission standards, 7011.1292  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500, 4645.3300

Incombustible materials, 4645.2700

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300

Infants  
 Boarding, 4640.1400  
 Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Placement, 4640.1400

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inpatient facilities, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intravenous solution administration  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200

Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Isolation facilities  
 Generally, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Kitchens  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Generally, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Labor beds, 4640.2600

Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Laboratories  
 Generally, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lateral loads, 4645.2500

Laundries  
 Chutes, 4645.2400  
 Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lavatories  
 Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
 Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300

Leases, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Licenses  
 Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Generally, 4640.0200  
 Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
 Radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Lighting  
 Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
 Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
 Panels, 4645.4100  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Linen closets, 4640.2100

Linen rooms, 4645.1300

Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Local trade area hospitals  
 Defined, 9500.1100  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Location, 4645.0200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Long-term care hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Maintenance and repair, *see* Operating expenses under this topic  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Malpractice, expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Management information systems (MIS), expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Marketing, *see* Operating expenses under this topic  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Meals, *see* Dietary departments under this topic  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Medical assistance, participation, 9505.0300  
 Medical care surcharge  
   Amount, 9510.2020  
   Appeals, 9510.2040  
   Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Definitions, 9510.2010  
   Effective date, 9510.2020  
   Enforcement, 9510.2050  
   Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
   Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
   Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
   Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 MinnesotaCare tax, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.3805  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Municipal lockup detainees, treatment of, 2945.5420  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Neonatal transfers  
   Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), determinations, 9500.1116, 9500.1124  
 Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Notice received  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
   Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses  
   Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
   Departments, 4645.0800  
   Responsibilities, 4640.0900  
   Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department  
   Generally, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
   Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
   Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Operating expenses  
   Generally, 4650.0102  
   Medical care surcharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Reporting, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Operating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Out-of-area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
   Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
   Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Equipment, 4645.3800  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patient services  
   Charity care, *see* same under this topic  
   Cost to hospitals, *see* Operating expenses under this topic  
   Cost to patients, rates, defined, 4650.0102  
   Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
   Revenue, *see* same under this topic  
 Patients  
   Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
   Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
   Services for, *see* Patient services under this topic  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
   Definitions, 4680.0100  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Generally, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
   Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
   Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900

## HOSPITALS

768

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Patients grievance mechanism (Cont'd)  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Patients rooms  
 Generally, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600

Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500

Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200

Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacies in, patient consultation, exception, 6800.0910

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954

Physical plant, 4640.3500

Physicians and surgeons  
 Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000

Piers, 4645.2700

Piping  
 Generally, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
 Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Medical gases, 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Placement of children, 4640.1400

Planning, 4640.0400

Plans and specifications  
 Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
 Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
 Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Generally, 4645.5400  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700  
 Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900  
 Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500  
 Water supply, 4645.5600

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Plumbing  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Practical nurses, 4640.0900

Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300

Preliminary plans, 4645.5300

Premature nurseries, 4640.2700

Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700

Prices, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800

Promotion, costs, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Property taxes, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic

Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Public information and education programs, costs, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public places, hospitals defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Pump rooms, 4645.1300

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Quiet rooms, 4645.0800

Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320

Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

Radiators, 4645.3000

Radioactive materials  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Radiology facilities, 4645.0700

Ramps, safety, 4640.3500

Rates, defined, 4650.0102

Recommended facilities, 4645.0700

Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Narcotics, 4640.1200  
 Personnel records, 4640.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 4640.1100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.1300

Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.3805

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Rehabilitation hospitals, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100

Rents, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Reports given  
 Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
 Births in hospital, 4640.1300  
 Deaths in hospital, 4640.1300  
 Disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Grievances, 4680.1100  
 Illegitimate births, 4640.1400  
 Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Patient service data, 4640.1300  
 Vital statistics, *see* Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Research, defined, 4650.0102

Research expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Residents (physicians), full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102

Revenue, 4650.0102

Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Roofs  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Rooms  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320  
 Used for patients, 4640.1700

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102

Safety, 4640.3500

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700

Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400

Service departments, 4645.1300

Services, *see* Patient services under this topic

Set-up beds, *see* Beds and bedding under this topic

Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600

Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Sites, selection, 4645.0200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* Public places under SMOKING

Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Solariums, 4645.0800

Special education

- Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340
- Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350
- Residential facilities and programs, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specialized hospitals

- Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4650.0102
- Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications under this topic

Spinal cord injury registry, *see* under PERSONAL INJURIES

Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State licensed facilities, hospitals defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Steam systems, 4645.3100

Sterilization

- Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000
- Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700
- Patient utensils, 4640.1800
- Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600
- Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200
- Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900
- Surgical supplies, 4640.2400

Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900

Storage

- Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Physical plant, 4640.3500
- Service department, 4645.1300
- Utility rooms, 4640.2000

Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800

Structural drawings, 4645.5400

Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400

Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600

Surcharges

- Financial statements, annual reporting, 4650.0112
- Medical care surcharge, *see* same under this topic

Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900

Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200

Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200

Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Taxes, fees, and assessments

- Costs, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4650.0102
- MinnesotaCare tax, 4650.0102
- Property taxes, generally, *see* PROPERTY TAXES
- Tax liability, health care gross revenues taxes, 4650.0102

Telephones

- Physical plant, 4640.3500
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Temperature, 4645.3000

Tests and testing, radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Tissue examination, 4640.1500

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Disability access, 1341.0610
- Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300
- Fixtures, 4645.3500
- Food handlers, 4640.3200
- Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.0800
- Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100
- Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900

Towels

- Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Lavatories, 4640.3300

Transfers

- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), limitation, 9500.1129
- Neonatal transfers, *see* same under this topic

Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040

Treatment rooms, 4645.0800

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800

Utilization, review, costs, 4650.0102

Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500

Ventilation

- Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000
- Physical plant, 4640.3500
- Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400

Volunteers, generally, 4640.0900

Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Wards, 4640.1700

Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400

Wellness education, 4650.0102

Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Wind loads, 4645.2600

Windows

- Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
- Screens, 4640.3400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**HOT TUBS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**HOT WATER**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2990, 1545.3020

Food and beverage service establishments

- Requirements, 4626.1025

Sanitization

- Machines, 4626.0685
- Warewashing equipment, temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795
- Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563

Slaughter houses, *see* Hot water under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages

- Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
- Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Sale of miniatures in dispensing devices, 7515.0560

Bathtubs, 4625.1200

## HOTELS

770

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Bed and breakfast establishments  
 Capitol area, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
 Food service, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0310

Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
 Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205

Clean indoor air, *see* SMOKING  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Noise, area classification systems, 7030.0050  
 Operator, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, construction and design, 4625.2100  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Criteria, 8130.1000  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HOUGHTALING CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOURS OF OPERATION**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0400

**HOURS OF WORK**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3700  
 Flexible or staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees, employee representatives, duties considered work time, 5208.0030  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Education committee, reports received, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**HOUSE ORGANS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSE SPARROWS**  
*See* SPARROWS

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Warehouse operators, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0680

**HOUSEKEEPING**  
*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**  
*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010, 4900.3610, 4900.3705  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766  
 Interstate land sales office, 2810.2610  
 Investment securities, taxable and tax exempt, 8002.0300  
 Manufactured homes  
 Complaints, 1350.4400, 1350.4600  
 Corrections and remedial actions, oversight, 1350.5700  
 Failure to conform  
 Correction, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5700  
 Determinations, appeals, 1350.4800  
 Labels, 1350.0500  
 Manufactured home building code, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Subdivided land sales, filings, 2810.2610  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accessibility deferred loan program  
 Amount, 4900.0770  
 Definitions, 4900.0750  
 Distribution, 4900.0770  
 Eligibility, 4900.0760  
 Repayment, 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans  
 Applications, 4900.3530  
 Definitions, 4900.3510  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3520  
 Required occupancy, 4900.3540  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3500  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3550

Apartment renovation mortgage program  
 Criteria for granting, 4900.0358  
 State energy conservation standards, compliance, 4900.0357

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Battered women housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Capacity building grant program  
 Applications, form, 4900.1934  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1936  
 Definitions, 4900.1932  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1933  
 Funding priorities, 4900.1937  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1931  
 Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935

Capacity building revolving loan program  
 Applications, forms, 4900.1928  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1930  
 Definitions, 4900.1926  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1927  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1925  
 Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929

Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans  
 Definitions, 4900.1220  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100

Credit, 4900.0080

Crime victims housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Debts, credit review, 4900.0080

Deferred loans  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3632, 4900.3634  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705, 4900.3720, 4900.3721  
 Improvements, 4900.0680

Definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Generally, 4900.0010

Development cost loans  
 Applications, 4900.0210  
 Authorization, 4900.0220  
 Cancellation, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, 4900.0230  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Recall, 4900.0240

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons  
 Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Improvements, 4900.0670

Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110

Domestic abuse victims, battered women housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Economic development and housing challenge program  
 Amortizing loans, 4900.3632  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3640  
 Application guide, 4900.3620, 4900.3650  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3642  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Definitions, 4900.3610  
 Existing loans, refinancing, 4900.3644  
 Fees, 4900.3632  
 Funds, generally  
 Allocation, 4900.3620  
 Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3652  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3644  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3650  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3630  
 Generally, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Guidelines, 4900.3610, 4900.3620, 4900.3648  
 In-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Owner-occupied housing  
 Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
 Interim financing for, 4900.3644  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.3634, 4900.3646  
 Private developers, 4900.3610, 4900.3640  
 Public housing agency, eligibility for funds, 4900.3640

Rental housing  
 Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
 Loans and grants for, 4900.3632  
 Management and operation, 4900.3652  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.3646  
 Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3632  
 Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3600  
 Selection standards, 4900.3648

Effective date of rules, 4900.0011

Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700

Employment, credit review, 4900.0080

Family rental housing loan programs  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2703  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2706  
 Definitions, 4900.2701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2702  
 Funding priorities, 4900.2707  
 New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2700

Home energy loans  
 Credit review, 4900.0591  
 Definitions, 4900.0590  
 Eligibility, 4900.0591  
 Eligible properties, 4900.0592  
 Income qualifications, 4900.0593  
 Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.0593

Home equity conversion counseling program  
 Contents of program, 4900.2040  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2060  
 Definitions, 4900.2030  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2050

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Home equity conversion counseling program (Cont'd)  
 Fees to clients, 4900.2040  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070  
 Reporting requirements, 4900.2070  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2020

Home improvement grants and loans  
 Eligibility, 4900.0660  
 Generally, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620

Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700

Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620

Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690

Home ownership assistance fund  
 Administrative fees, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Coinsurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Default by recipient, 4900.1331  
 Definitions, 4900.1315  
 Eligible property, 4900.1359  
 Entry costs, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
 Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390  
 Participation interest, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
 Purpose of program, 4900.1331  
 Recapturing of funds, 4900.1331  
 Recipients, 4900.1315, 4900.1345  
 Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1300  
 Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375

Housing pool allocations to cities  
 Agency issuance on behalf of cities, 4900.3270  
 Allotments list, 4900.3250  
 Definitions, 4900.3210  
 Designation of issuance, 4900.3250  
 Mortgage revenue bond authority  
 Allotment of funds to applicants, 4900.3250  
 Applications for bonding authority, 4900.3230, 4900.3270  
 Definitions, 4900.3210  
 Eligible programs, 4900.3220  
 Program administration, agreements about, 4900.3270  
 Scope, 4900.3200  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3300 to 4900.3320  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3200  
 Single-family housing programs, 4900.3220

Housing sponsors  
 Eligibility, 4900.0060  
 Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

Housing trust fund program  
 Amortizing loans, capital funding, 4900.3721  
 Applicants  
 Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3725  
 Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3741  
 Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Application guide, 4900.3710, 4900.3730  
 Applications  
 Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3726  
 Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3742  
 Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 When accepted, 4900.3710  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
 Capital funding  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3725  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3726

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)  
 Capital funding (Cont'd)  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
 Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3731  
 Grants, 4900.3722  
 Housing-related space, 4900.3728  
 Loans, 4900.3721  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3727, 4900.3728  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3730  
 Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724  
 Selection standards, 4900.3729  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730  
 Types of funds available, generally, 4900.3720  
 Definitions, 4900.3705  
 Fees, 4900.3723, 4900.3763, 4900.3767  
 Funds, generally  
 Allocation and availability, 4900.3710  
 Capital funding, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731  
 Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
 Permitted uses, generally, 4900.3710  
 Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Generally, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Grants  
 Capital funding, 4900.3720  
 Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
 Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Term and repayment, 4900.3722  
 Guidelines, 4900.3705, 4900.3710  
 Interest rates, capital funding, 4900.3721  
 Operating subsidies  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3746  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3741  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3742  
 Owners of housing developments, duties, 4900.3746  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3743  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3745  
 Reduction or termination of subsidies, 4900.3746  
 Revenue shortfall funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3746  
 Selection standards, 4900.3744  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3740  
 Unique costs funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3745, 4900.3746  
 Permanent rental housing, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745  
 Project-based rental assistance  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3768  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
 Public housing agencies, eligibility for funds, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Rental assistance  
 Administrators, duties, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
 Administrators' fees, 4900.3763  
 Amount provided, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Extension of funding, 4900.3769  
 Form of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Length of time of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3766  
 Project-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761  
 Selection standards, 4900.3765  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)

- Rental assistance (Cont'd)
  - Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
  - Tenants, eligibility, 4900.3764
  - Termination of administrator, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
  - Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
  - Types of funds available, 4900.3760
- Rental housing
  - Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731
  - Construction and permanent financing for, 4900.3720
  - Management and operation, 4900.3731
  - Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
  - Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
  - Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724
- Repayment of loans or grants
  - Capital funding, 4900.3721, 4900.3722
  - Processing fees, 4900.3723
- Scope of rules, 4900.3700
- Sponsor-based rental assistance
  - Administration provisions, 4900.3767
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3763
- Tenant-based rental assistance
  - Administration provisions, 4900.3767
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3763
- Improvements
  - Administration, loans, 4900.0650
  - Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700
  - Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
  - Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Income, credit review, 4900.0080
- Indians, program for, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
- Innovative housing loans
  - Applications, 4900.1200
  - Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, 4900.1220 to 4900.1260
  - Criteria, 4900.1210
- Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350
- Interest
  - American Indian housing, 4900.0980
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3632, 4900.3634, 4900.3644
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721
- Interim loans, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3634, 4900.3644
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Low and moderate income families
  - American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210
  - Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
  - Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340
  - Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
  - Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
  - Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703
  - Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410
- Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630
- Mortgage loans
  - Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350
  - Forms, 4900.0070
  - Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Mortgage loans (Cont'd)

- Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330
- Mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270
- Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350
- Neighborhood land trust program, publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3430 to 4900.3434
- New housing mortgage revenue bonds
  - Definitions, 4900.3310
  - Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320
  - Metropolitan area, limits on new construction, 4900.3320
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3300
- Planning grants, 4900.0410, 4900.0420
- Procedures, 4900.0070
- Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program
  - Applications, information required, 4900.3432
  - Authority for rules, 4900.3430
  - Definitions, 4900.3431
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.3432
  - Eligible uses of money, 4900.3432
  - Interest rate, 4900.3433
  - Ownership and use of property, 4900.3433
  - Repayment requirements, 4900.3433
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3430
  - Selection criteria, 4900.3434
- Publicly owned transitional housing
  - Definitions, 4900.3110
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.3120
  - Eligible structures, 4900.3120
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3100
  - Selection criteria for financial assistance, 4900.3130
- Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans
  - Definitions, 4900.2000
  - Generally, 4900.2005
- Receivership revolving loan fund
  - Administrative expenses, 4900.2905
  - Application process, 4900.2903
  - Definitions, 4900.2901
  - Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906
  - Eligible property, 4900.2902
  - Eligible receivers, 4900.2902
  - Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902
  - Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904
  - Repayment, 4900.2907
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2900
  - Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904
- Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans
  - Definitions, 4900.2000
  - Generally, 4900.2005
- Rehabilitation grants and loans
  - Amounts, 4900.0640
  - Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630
  - Eligibility, 4900.0660
  - Forms, 4900.0070
  - Repayment, 4900.0680
  - Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620
  - Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630
- Rental assistance loans or grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652
- Rental housing loan programs for families, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707
- Rental housing loan programs for individuals
  - Applications, forms, 4900.2803
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2805
  - Definitions, 4900.2801

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rental housing loan programs for individuals (Cont'd)  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2802  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2800

Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness  
 Applications, content, 4900.3030  
 Definitions, 4900.3010  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.3020  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3000  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3050  
 Use of grant funds, 4900.3040

Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540

Rental rehabilitation program  
 Agency loans, 4900.0294  
 Definitions, 4900.0291  
 Eligible projects, 4900.0293  
 Federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Notice of available funds, 4900.0295  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0290  
 Selection criteria, 4900.0296

Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120

Scope of rules, 4900.0020

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Sponsors, *see* Housing sponsors under this topic

Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

Standards  
 Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670

Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540

Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540

Temporary housing programs  
 Definitions, 4900.1701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1702  
 Eligible structures, 4900.1702  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1700  
 Selection criteria, 4900.1703

Transitional housing, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Trust fund, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090

Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Urban and rural homesteading program  
 Administrative costs, 4900.2440  
 At-risk homebuyers, eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Contract for deed, 4900.2560  
 Definitions, 4900.2420  
 Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Eligible organizations  
 Applications, 4900.2460  
 Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
 Selection, 4900.2480  
 Eligible properties, 4900.2520  
 Good neighbor policy, eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440  
 Home investment partnership program, federal funds, 4900.2620  
 Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, duties, 4900.2500  
 Purpose of program, 4900.2440  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
 Reporting requirements, 4900.2600  
 Revolving fund, 4900.2580

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Urban and rural homesteading program (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2400

Urban Indian housing loan program  
 Administrator, 4900.1510  
 Allocation of funds, 4900.1520  
 Homeownership mortgage participation component  
 Administration, 4900.1578  
 Advisory Council on Urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586  
 Alternate administrator, 4900.1582  
 Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584  
 Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576  
 Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574  
 Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572  
 Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1500

Victims of crime, housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Waiver, rules, 4900.0090

Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540

Warranty claim program  
 Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430  
 Defects covered, 4900.1400  
 Eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Exclusions, 4900.1440  
 Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430  
 Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420  
 Subrogation rights, 4900.1410

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

Assisted units, defined, 4900.3705

Cooperatively developed plan, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Developers, loans or grants to, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

Grants or loans for  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing sponsors, 4900.0050, 4900.0060

Low and moderate income housing, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020, 2660.0090

Private developers, 4900.3640

Public housing agencies  
 Definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Funding for, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Grants or loans for, Housing Finance Agency, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

Assisted living facilities  
 Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Return of drugs and devices from, 6800.2700

Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205

Housing for the elderly, definitions, Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HOWARD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HUBBARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

Bloodborne disease, HIV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Chemically dependent persons, detoxification program clients, 9530.6530  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Infection control procedures  
   Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030  
   Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060  
   Definitions, 6950.1010  
   Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
   Exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
   Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070  
   Gloves, use, 6950.1070  
   Handwashing, 6950.1060  
   Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030  
   Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050  
   Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080  
   Masks, 6950.1070  
   Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060  
   Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
   Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070  
   Purpose of rules, 6950.1000  
   Regulated persons  
     Actions, generally, 6950.1060  
     Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020  
     Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040  
   Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
   Shields, 6950.1070  
   Spills, procedures, 6950.1080  
   Transfers among containers, 6950.1060  
 Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7044  
 Public education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements  
   Clinical materials submissions, 4605.7040  
   Generally, 4605.7040  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   Pregnant women, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) (Cont'd)**

Transmission prevention, drugs for, nursing homes, 6800.6800  
 Treatment and prevention, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see*  
 Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Administrative appeal  
   No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
   Probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
 Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000  
 Affirmative action requirements, use of records, educational institutions, 5000.2250  
 Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900  
 Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200  
 Appeal and review  
   Court, 5000.2100  
   No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Charges  
   Generally, 5000.0400  
   Supplemental information, 5000.0500  
 Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550  
 Class action suits, 5000.1100  
 Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Conciliation, 5000.0800  
 Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800  
 Contested cases  
   Court review, 5000.2100  
   Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050  
 Contracts, state, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400  
 Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000  
 Definitions, 5000.0050  
 Department procedure, 5000.0300  
 Discovery, 5000.0500  
 Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400  
 Dismissal of charges  
   Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540  
   F frivolous charges, 5000.0530  
   Notice, 5000.0560  
 Documents  
   Preserving, 5000.2250  
   Production and inspection, 5000.0500  
 Due process rights, 5000.0300  
 Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Filing complaint, 5000.0900  
 Final order, 5000.2000  
 Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530  
 Hearings, 5000.0700  
 Inspection of documents, 5000.0500  
 Interpretation of rules, 5000.2400  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800  
 No probable cause determinations  
   Notice, 5000.0580  
   Reconsideration, 5000.0700  
 Notice  
   Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

- Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540
- Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560
- No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580
- Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580
- Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700
- Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750
- Reopening decisions, 5000.0570

## Policy letters, 5000.2200

## Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550

## Probable cause determinations, 5000.0580, 5000.0750

## Production of documents, 5000.0500

## Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700

## Records and record keeping, 5000.2250

## Reopening cases, 5000.0570

## Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000

## Service of complaint, 5000.0900

## Settlement, 5000.0800

## Severability of rules, 5000.2300

## State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

## Statement of grievance, 5000.0400

## Subpoenas

## Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510

## Witnesses, 5000.0500

## Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100

## Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550

## Testimony, 5000.0500

## Unfair discriminatory practice

## Charges, 5000.0400

## Determinations, 5000.0580

## Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400

## Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

## Notice given, state agency contracts, void for affirmative action violations, 5000.3415

## Referrals to, school district, findings of segregation, 3535.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

## Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

## Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, involvement, 2920.5000

## Adult day care

## Generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

## Licenses, family adult day services, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

## Adult foster care

## Generally, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265

## Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

## Assistance payments, fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES

## Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODYChild placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

## Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children in out-of-home placement providers, *see* Out-of-home placements under CHILD PLACEMENT**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, review, 2960.0030

## Client financial information, 9515.1600

## Community action programs, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

## Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

## Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

## Cost of care determinations, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

## Day training, generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

## Deaf Services Division, 8775.0100, 8775.0300, 8775.0800

## Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

## Developmentally disabled persons

## Day training, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

## Rate exceptions, 9510.1020 to 9510.2050

Disabled persons, programs for, *see* Residential and nonresidential programs under DISABLED PERSONSDrug dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

## Emotionally disturbed children, family community support, 9535.4000 to 9535.4070

## Employees

## Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

## Medical director, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

## Family day care homes

## Generally, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

## Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

## Federal aid, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

## Forms, client financial information, 9515.1500

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

## Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

## General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CAREGroup residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

## Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

## Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

## Human services agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

## Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

## Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

## Integrated treatment programs, mental illness and substance use disorders, 9533.0010 to 9533.0180

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

## Interstate child placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Licenses, disqualification, hospices, 4664.0010

## Local social services agencies, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIESMedical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Medical director

## Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0450

## Defined, 9515.0310

## Mental health centers, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

## Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0510, 9520.0620

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action programs, *see* COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Nursing homes
 

- Medical assistance payments, *see* same under NURSING HOMES
- Rates, 4658.0145
- Replace-in-kind projects, 4658.3005

Paternity suit settlements, *see* PATERNITY

Prior authorization of health services, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105

Public assistance fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Public guardianship, children, special education students, 3525.2440

Regional treatment centers, *see* Cost of care under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Rules by number, *see* Human services rules under POPULAR NAMES OF RULES

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Senior companions, *see* SENIOR COMPANIONS

Sex offenders
 

- Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- Standards generally, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Special transportation services, ambulances, license violations, 8840.5800

State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Vendor participation in medical assistance, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

Vulnerable adults, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600

Waivers, clients' personal property, 9515.2500

Welfare fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administration, 9575.0100 to 9575.0160

Affirmative action
 

- Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620
- Defined, 9575.0010
- Plans, 9575.0090

Allocation
 

- Appeals, 9575.1170
- Defined, 9575.0010
- Generally, 9575.1560

Amendments to rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290

Appeals
 

- Appointing authority, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement to council, 9575.0070
- Generally, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200
- Investigatory leave, not appealable, 9575.0920
- Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130
- Suspensions, not appealable, 9575.0920

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Applicants
 

- Change of address, 9575.0560
- Disqualification, 9575.0420
- Examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Medical examinations, 9575.0400
- Registers, *see* same under this topic

Applications, 9575.0410, 9575.1160

Appointing authority
 

- Defined, 9575.0010
- Duties, generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700
- Notice given
  - Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790
  - Layoffs, 9575.0930
  - Removal of probationary employee, 9575.0780
- Violations and penalties, 9575.0070

Appointments
 

- Appeals, effect, 9575.1160
- Definitions, 9575.0010
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
- Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600
- Generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580
- Supervisors, 9575.0150
- Termination, 9575.0660, 9575.0680
- Trainee appointments, 9575.0680

Authority for rules, 9575.0030

Certification of eligibles
 

- Appeals, effect, 9575.1160
- Generally, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630
- Promotions, 9575.0800
- Requisitions for, 9575.0610

Classes and classification
 

- Definitions, 9575.0010
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
- Evaluation, 9575.0300
- Plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570
- Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580
- Review, council's duties, 9575.0130

Collective bargaining agreements, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370

Compensation and salaries
 

- Council members, 9575.0140
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090

Employees
 

- Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350, 9575.0370
- Computation, 9575.1360, 9575.1380
- Demotions, 9575.1430
- Entrance salaries, 9575.1410
- Promotions, 9575.1420
- Provisional employees, 9575.1410
- Reinstatements, 9575.1450
- Review, 9575.1280
- Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1500
- Transfers, 9575.1440

Examination monitors, 9575.0470

Compensation plans
 

- Generally, 9575.0300 to 9575.0370
- Review, council's duties, 9575.0130
- Salary ranges, 9575.1500
- Variations, 9575.1490

Council
 

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation, 9575.0140
- Compensation plans, review, 9575.0300
- Consulting, 9575.0130, 9575.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Council (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Denial of administrative reimbursement, 9575.0070  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Recommendations by  
 Amendments to rules, 9575.0040  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Generally, 9575.0130  
 Probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Reports given, permanent status of probationary employees, 9575.0790  
 Review by, classification plans, 9575.1550  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0860  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Salaries, 9575.1430  
 Disabled persons  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 9575.0450  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Grounds, 9575.0070, 9575.0910  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Effective date of rules, 9575.1300  
 Eligibles  
 Certification, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Emergency employees, 9575.0670  
 Employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Other employment, prohibited, 9575.1270  
 Political activity, prohibitions and restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Records, 9575.1280  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Suspensions, 9575.0920  
 Training, 9575.1260  
 Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Examinations  
 Appeals, rating, 9575.1160  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0450 to 9575.0530  
 Interagency cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Passing points, 9575.0480  
 Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Scoring, 9575.0480  
 Training and experience, evaluation, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0810

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Exclusive representatives  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1360  
 Fraud  
 Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Generally, 9575.1180  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Layoff lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Objectives, 9575.0020  
 Oral examination boards, 9575.0500  
 Part-time employees, salary computation, 9575.1360  
 Permanent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, *see* same under this topic  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Notice received, salary reductions, 9575.0370  
 Probationary period, exclusion, 9575.0710  
 Promotions, *see* same under this topic  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Restoration to former class, 9575.0780  
 Transfers, *see* same under this topic  
 Positions  
 Allocations, appeal, 9575.1170  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill, 9575.0410  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0770, 9575.0860, 9575.0930  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Permanent status, procedures, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirements, 9575.0690  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Transfers, 9575.0760, 9575.0850  
 Probationary period  
 Conditions requiring, 9575.0720  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Employees with continuous service, exemption, 9575.0690



**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probationary period (Cont'd)  
 Extensions, 9575.0740  
 Generally, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Permanent employees from other jurisdictions, 9575.1280

Promotions  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0800, 9575.0810  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Salaries, 9575.1420

Provisional employees, 9575.0660

Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580

Records and record keeping  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Employee services records, 9575.1280  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Permanent status, 9575.0790

Recruitment of employees  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420

Reemployment lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860, 9575.0980

Reemployment of former employees  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0950 to 9575.0980  
 Salaries, 9575.1450

Registers  
 Appointments, 9575.0650, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Generally, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Removal, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700

Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780

Resignations, generally, 9575.0900

Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Scope of rules, 9575.0010, 9575.0930

Seniority  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Supervisor  
 Applications, authority, 9575.0410  
 Appointment, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Cooperation, merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Council, duties, 9575.0110  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0160  
 Editing of rules, duties, 9575.0050  
 Examinations, duties, 9575.0480, 9575.0490  
 Filing with, negotiated salary schedules, 9575.0330  
 Notice given  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Examinations, 9575.0460, 9575.0510  
 Removal from register, 9575.0580  
 Notice received  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Registers, duties regarding, 9575.0570

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Supervisor (Cont'd)  
 Review by, payrolls, 9575.1280

Suspensions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0920

Temporary employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0680  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Trainee appointments, termination, 9575.0680

Trainees  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Registers, 9575.0550

Training, employees, 9575.1260

Transfers  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0850  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Lists, eligible employees, 9575.0550  
 Other merit system jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0760  
 Salaries, 9575.1440

Unclassified positions, appointments, 9575.0680

Veterans and veterans preference  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0700  
 Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

Violations of rules, 9575.0070

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500

Applicant groups  
 Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000

Consideration for regulation  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Immediate consideration, 4695.1400

Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

Definitions, 4695.0500

Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500

Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800

Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100

Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500

Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Further studies, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500

Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800

Identification of occupational groups  
 Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000  
 Letter of intent, 4695.0900  
 Questionnaires, *see* same under this topic

Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400

Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900

Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400

Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000

## Notice

Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500  
Commissioners action, 4695.1500

Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500

Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400

Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

## Occupational group identification

Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000

Letter of intent, 4695.0900

Questionnaires, *see* same under this topic

Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200

Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500

Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200

Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800

Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500

## Questionnaires

Contents, 4695.1100

Processing priorities, 4695.1200

Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900

Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600

Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

## Reports

Commissioners action, 4695.1500

Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Subcommittee, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Time

Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900

Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400

Conflicts of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMPHREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUNTING**

*See also* GAME ANIMALS

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## All-terrain vehicles

Deer licensees, 6232.0300

Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

Artificial lights, raccoons, 6234.1200

## Blinds

Cutting plants for, 6232.0200

Public lands or waters, use, 6240.0200

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1200

## Children

Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500

Turkey licenses, 6236.0300

Youth waterfowl hunting days, 6240.0610

Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Clothing, *see* HUNTING CLOTHING

## Controlled hunting zones

Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 6230.0500

Bag tag permits, 6230.0700

Descriptions, specific zones, 6230.0600

Dogs, use in, 6230.0500

Elm Lake, special provisions, 6230.0900

Establishment, 6230.0600

Hunting groups, limits on number, 6230.0500

Lac qui Parle, special provisions, 6230.0700

License requirements, 6230.0500

Littering, regulations, 6230.0500

Loitering, regulations, 6230.0500

Orwell, special provisions, 6230.0900

Regulations, generally, 6230.0500

Rochester, special provisions, 6230.1000

Roseau River, special provisions, 6230.1000

Talcot Lake, special provisions, 6230.1100

Thief Lake (early), special provisions, 6230.0700

Thief Lake (late), special provisions, 6230.0800

Trailers, restrictions in zone, 6230.0500

Decoys, live decoys, turkey hunting, 6236.0900

Definitions, game and fish rules, 6200.0200

## Disabled hunters

Assistants, 6232.2500

Grouse hunting near motor vehicles, exception, 6234.0100  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, motor use, 6240.2000

Organized hunts by nonprofit organizations, 6232.2500

Permits, 6232.2500

Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

## Firearms

Crows, 6240.2400

Gray partridge hunting, 6234.0500

Grouse hunting, discharging firearms near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

## Handguns

Crows, 6240.2400

Prairie chickens, 6237.0400

Small game, 6234.0100

Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300

Prairie chickens, 6237.0400

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, restrictions, 6230.1400

Shooting hours, 6200.0200

Turkey hunting, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Guides, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES

Outfitters, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

Party hunting

Bears, 6232.2800

Deer, 6232.0300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Radios, crow hunting, 6240.2400

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Shooting hours, defined, 6200.0200

Stands

Big game, 6232.0100

Construction, 6100.1950

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500

Wildlife management areas

Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290

Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295

Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

Deer hunting, 6232.0300

Elk hunting, 6232.4200

Moose hunting, 6232.3700

**HUNTING LICENSES**

Applications, 6200.0200

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Duplicates, electronic licenses, 6213.0510

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200

Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

**HUNTINGTON FEIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**

Labels and labeling, sample labels, 1510.0350

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7009.1100

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See* WATER POWER

**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Measurement methodology, 7009.0060

Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

*See* METABOLIC DISORDERS

**ICE**

*See also* SNOW

**ICE (Cont'd)**

Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Food, ice defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service

Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.2010

Boarding care homes, *see* Ice under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Hospitals, 4640.2800, 4645.3805

Hotels, 4625.2200

Nursing homes, 4658.0645, 4658.4305

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice detection devices, strontium-90 in, 4731.3380

Ice made from drinking water, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Removal, occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**ICE ARENAS**

Indoor ice arenas, air quality

Carbon monoxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Certificates and certification, 4620.4000

Corrective actions, 4620.4600

Definitions, 4620.4000

Enforcement, 4620.4800

Evacuation, when required, 4620.4600

Ice edging, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Ice resurfacing, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.4600

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Measuring devices, 4620.4550

Nitrogen dioxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Owners and operators, 4620.3910, 4620.3950

Purpose of rules, 4620.3900

Records and record keeping, 4620.4650

Responsible persons, training, 4620.4450

Standards, acceptable air quality, 4620.3950

Tests and testing, 4620.4600

Variances, 4620.4900

Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.4600

**ICE CRACKING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ICE CREAM**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

*See* FISH HOUSES

**ICE RINKS**

*See* HOCKEY ARENAS

*See* SKATING RINKS

**IDA LAKE**

Fishing

Closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Alcoholic beverage sales, *see* Identification cards under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Armed forces members, *see* Military identification cards under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Citizen identification cards (U.S.), primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400

## IDENTIFICATION

782

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Employee identification cards  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Laminating, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.1300, 4770.1400  
 Minnesota identification cards  
   Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Applicants  
     Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
     Appearance, administrative review of applications, 7410.0425  
     Applications, disposition, notice received, 7410.0425  
     Change of name, duties, 7410.0500  
     Disposition, notice received, 7410.0425  
     Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
     Physical descriptions, 7410.0400  
     Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
     Signatures, 7410.0200  
     Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
     Definitions, 7410.0100  
     Denial, 7410.0700  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.0700  
     Disabled persons, 7410.0700  
     Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
     Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
     Fraudulent or suspect documents, 7410.0425  
     Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810  
     Mentally ill persons, 7410.0700  
     Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
     Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
     Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425  
     Signatures, 7410.0450  
     Suspense, 7410.0425, 7410.0700  
   Contents  
     Disabled, mentally ill, or developmentally disabled persons, designation of condition, 7410.0700  
     Names, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
     Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Documentation  
   Additional documents, 7410.0425  
   Applications, 7410.0600, 7410.0700  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
   Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
 Enhanced drivers' licenses  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Documentation, 7410.0400  
   Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Fees, reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
 Issuance  
   Additional documentation, 7410.0425  
   Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810  
 Names  
   Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)  
 Photographs, electronic, or digitized images  
   Applications without, 7410.0400  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
   Objections to requirement, 7410.1810  
   Requirements, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
 Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Variances, photographs, full-face images, 7410.1810  
 Voter registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Unified application with identification card registration, 8200.9320  
 Primary documents, Minnesota identification cards  
   Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards  
   Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0450  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Tribal identification cards  
   Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

*See specific index headings*

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

*See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK*

**ILLINOIS**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

**ILLNESS**

*See also DISEASES*

Child care centers, sick care program, 9503.0085

Food employees, *see* Food employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200

Sick pay, 3315.1010

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**ILLUMINATION**

*See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING*

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FRUIT PREPARATIONS**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0540

Syrups, *see* SYRUPS

**IMITATIONS**

*See* FOOD

**IMMINENT DANGER**

Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950

Employees, refusal to work, 5210.0210

**IMMUNITY**

*See* PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATION**

*See* VACCINATION

**IMPORTATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IMPORTS**

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1450

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

Motor vehicles in state parking facilities, 1225.0300

Water, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

**IMPRISONMENT**

Home detention, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

House arrest, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

Life imprisonment, hearings and release unit, duties, 2940.1800

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions

    Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

    Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Farm lands, 1650.0511

Floodproofing of buildings, statement of intention, 1335.1000

Housing, *see* DWELLINGS

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980

Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Leases, *see* LEASES

Prevailing wages, *see* PREVAILING WAGE

Railroads service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Jails, 2911.1000

Municipal lockups, 2945.1000

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Air emission permits, 7007.0200

Air pollution, performance standards, 7011.1201, 7011.1299

Boarding care homes, 4660.7100

Chimneys, *see* CHIMNEYS

Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1201, 7011.1215, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370

Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1292

Hospitals, 4645.3300

Nursing homes, 4658.4355, 4658.5230

Radioactive materials, disposition, 4731.2430

Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600

Sewage sludge incinerators, *see* Incinerators under SEWAGE SLUDGE

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Solid waste incineration units, mercury emissions, 7011.1294

**INCINERATORS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INCOME**

Annual gross income, definition, restructure II program, 1653.0021

Drinking water revolving fund, financial need, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Interest income, United States bonds, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 9506.0020, 9506.0040

Personal or professional service income, nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Program income, defined, 4300.0100

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

Accountants, *see* ACCOUNTANTS

Accounting and bookkeeping

    Changes, approval, 8007.0200

    Generally, 8007.0200, 8007.0300

Agents

    Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

    Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

    Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Air carriers, apportionment of net income, 8017.6000

Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100

Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400

Appeals

    Assessment orders, 8160.0630

    Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620

    Spouses relief, 8160.0500

Apportionment of income

    Air carriers, 8017.6000

    Formula, 8020.0100, 8020.0150

Assessments

    Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300

    Assessment orders, 8160.0630

    Date of assessment, 8160.0300

Attorneys, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

Banks, *see* BANKS

Bonds, withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400

Bonuses

    Estimated taxes, 8093.0500

    Nonresidents, 8002.0200

Capital gains and losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

Collection

    Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300

    Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630

Commercial paper, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Commissions (compensation), nonresidents, 8002.0200

Community property, 8038.0100

Credits

    Low-income housing tax credits, 4900.3646

    Overpayments, 8050.0100

    Work incentive program (WIN), 8002.0200

Death

    Estates, *see* Decedents estates under this topic

    Estimated taxes, 8093.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Death (Cont'd)  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Decedents estates  
 Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Deductions, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 8001.0300, 8001.9000  
 Determination of tax, restoration of amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Dissolution of marriage, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
 Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Credits, 8050.0100  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
 Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0400  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Evasion, corporations, 8034.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bonds, beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
 Interest income, 8002.0300  
 Investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Federal adjusted gross income, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Federal income taxes  
 Husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
 Subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES  
 Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms  
 Form M-115 (reciprocity exclusion), 8002.0200  
 Form MW-6 (withholding exemption certificate), 8002.0200  
 Returns, 8019.0405  
 Gifts, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Gross income, nonresidents and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Husband and wife  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, *see* IMPROVEMENTS  
 Incorporation by reference, internal revenue code, 8001.9000  
 Individuals  
 Estimated taxes  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, 8093.0400  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Information returns, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Inventories, *see* INVENTORIES  
 Joint returns, husband and wife, joint and several liability, 8160.0500  
 Labor, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Legacies, lottery, 7857.6000  
 Limitation of actions, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Low-income housing tax credits, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Net operating losses, husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Assignable income, 8001.0300  
 Certain persons deemed nonresidents, 8001.0300  
 Claims of nonresidency, records, 8001.0300  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Notice requirements, 8160.0500  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600  
 Partnerships  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Physical presence test, exemption, 8001.0300  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Presumptions, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Refunds  
 Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Residents, 8001.0300  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Returns  
 Agricultural chemical incident reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Amended returns, effect, 8160.0300  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0030  
 Filing, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
 Generally, 8038.0100  
 Hospices, 4664.0010  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Multiple returns filed before due date, effect, 8160.0300  
 Preparation by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
 Unitary combined group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Separate maintenance, estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Spouses, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Stock, *see* STOCKS  
 Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700  
 Surviving spouse  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400  
 Returns, 8038.0100

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liability, 8160.0500  
 Tax preparers, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
 Taxable income, investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Taxpayers  
   Notice received, 8160.0500  
   Records and record keeping, claims of nonresidency, 8001.0300  
 Trusts  
   Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
   Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
   Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
 Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Violations and penalties, nonpayment, assessor licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090  
 Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Withholding  
   Alternative methods, 8092.0400  
   Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200  
   Definitions, 8092.0100  
   Exemption certificates (form MW-6), reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
   Exemptions, 8092.0700  
   Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
   Liability for tax, 8092.1100  
   Method of collection, 8092.0400  
   Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100  
   Multiple employers, 8092.0900  
   Payroll period, 8092.0100  
   Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
   Several years, 8092.0800  
   Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700  
   Tables, 8092.0400, 8092.0500  
   Vacation pay, 8092.0700  
   Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
   Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400  
   Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE**

AAASHTO design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Aboveground storage tanks  
   Generally, 7151.2100  
   Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4210  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, health care services, 4652.0010  
 Agricultural liming materials, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
   Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020  
   Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080  
 Air pollution  
   Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
   Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
   Performance tests, 7017.2010, 7017.2015  
 Air pollution, performance standards  
   Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0090  
   Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
   Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, performance standards (Cont'd)  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
 General provisions, 7011.0050  
 Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
 Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
 Hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
 Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
 Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
 Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
 Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600  
 Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
 Magnetic tape coding facilities, 7011.3450  
 Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
 Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
 Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
 Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435  
 Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
 Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
 Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050  
 Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950  
 Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
 Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
 Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375  
 Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2310  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, standards of performance, stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS

Alcohol and drug counselors, qualifications, 2960.0460

American sign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Ammonia refrigeration systems, standards, 5230.5001

Anhydrous ammonia, standards, 1513.0020

Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

ANSI/ASME B31.3, American national standards, chemical plant and petroleum refinery piping anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/ASME B31.5, American national standard for refrigeration piping, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/NFPA 70, national electrical code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI RMA 1P-14, Specifications for anhydrous ammonia hose, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/SAE J513f, Refrigeration tube fittings, society of automotive engineers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z87.1, Practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z88.2, Practices for respiratory protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z358.1, Emergency eyewash and shower equipment, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

API Standard 620, recommended rules for design and construction of large welded low-pressure storage tanks, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Appliances, servicing and recycling, 7027.1000

AREMA design manual, railroads, 8830.0100

ASAE S276.4, slow-moving vehicle identification emblem, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Asbestos, federal standards, 5205.0010

Asbestos abatement

- Definitions, 4620.3100
- Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708
- Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598
- Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592
- Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718
- Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Assessors, license levels list, 1950.1020

ASTM specification A47 and specification A395, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ASTM specification A53, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Bakeries, equipment and supplies, standards, 1550.1490

Boats and pilots, regulation, 5225.6050

Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090

Bottled water, 1550.3210

Certified public accountants

- Audit work papers, 1105.7850
- Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800
- Continuing professional education, 1105.0250
- Peer review standards, 1105.4700
- Peer reviews, 1105.0250
- Quality control standards, 1105.0250

CGA C-4, American national standard method of marking portable compressed gas containers to identify the material contained (ANSI/CGA C-4), 1513.0020

CGA P-7, Standard for requalification of cargo tank hose used in transfer of compressed gases, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

CGA V-1 American national, Canadian, and compressed gas association standard for compressed gas cylinder valve outlet and inlet connections (ANSI/CSACGA V-1), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Children in need of protection or services, tuition waivers, 9560.0450

Commercial kitchens, ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Common carriers, insurance, certificates and certification, 8855.0500

Conservation standards, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0090

Containers, emission standard, 7011.7400

Digital signatures

- Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060
- Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040

Electric facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100

Electrical code, national electrical code, 1315.0200

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, safety codes, 1307.0020

Essential community providers, 4688.0005

Exploratory borings, 4727.0150

Extended employment programs, standards, 3300.2020

Federal actions, conformity to state or federal air pollution plans, 7009.9000

Federal-aid policy guide (FAPG), railroads, 8830.0100

Federal regulations, 5210.0150

Federal regulations title 49, parts 300-399 (transportation), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, 1335.0200

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Incorporations by reference under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Foreign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

Gambling assessment, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010

Gambling equipment, encryption standards, 7861.0215

Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550

Gas facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100

Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0015

Hazardous air pollutants

- Construction or reconstruction of major sources, 7007.3010
- Off-site waste and recovery operations, emission standard, 7011.7400

Hazardous substances act, federal, safe toys, 2630.0300

Hazardous waste

- Availability, 7045.0065
- Containers, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645
- Containment buildings, standards, 7045.0550, 7045.0649
- Identification, standards, 7045.0155
- Land disposal restrictions, 7045.1390
- Lists, 7045.0135, 7045.0155
- Relationship of federal rules to state rules, 7045.0090
- Surface impoundments, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645
- Tanks, standards, 7045.0540

Health care quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0800

High pressure piping systems, welders and welding, 5230.5920

Horse racing

- Generally, 7869.0200
- Horse medications, 7890.0110

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), medically necessary, 9505.0530

Individual drain systems, emission standard, 7011.7400



**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Industrialized/modular buildings, model rules and regulations, 1361.0300, 1361.0500

Insulation

- Building envelope criteria, 7640.0110
- Residential insulation standards, 7640.0100

Insurance

- Common carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0500
- Motor carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700

Insurance companies, proxy statements, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840

Insurance holding companies, 2720.1200

Internal audit standards, lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0550

Internal combustion engines

- Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
- Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7011.2310

Internal revenue code, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000

International Building Code

- Adoption, 1305.0011
- Elevators and related devices, 1307.0020

International Existing Building Code, 1311.0010

International Fire Code, 7511.0090

International Residential Code, 1309.0010

Internet availability, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

Invasive species, taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230

Life insurance, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Limousines

- Driver qualifications, 8880.0800
- Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Mailboxes, crash tests, federal regulations, 8818.0300

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Mechanical code, incorporated documents, 1346.0050

Medical cannabis laboratories, standards, 4770.2800

Medical examiners, certificates and certification, limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary

- Residential code, 1309.0201
- State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201

Metropolitan development guide, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0110

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), railroads, 8830.0100

Mortality tables, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Motor carriers

- Insurance

  - Aggregation forms, 8855.0800
  - Certificates and certification, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700
  - Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700

Motor vehicles

- Air conditioners, servicing, 7027.1000
- Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Lighting devices, 7425.2100
- Safety glazing material, 7425.5000
- Towing devices, 7425.6000

National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23, National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

National Electrical Safety Code

- Electric utility standards, 7826.0300
- Rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

National emission standards

- Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National emission standards (Cont'd)

- Aluminum production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665
- Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900
- Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910
- Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920
- Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940
- Benzene emissions, 7011.9930
- Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940
- Boat manufacturing, 7011.7370
- Brick manufacturing, 7011.7930
- Cellulose products manufacturing, 7011.7740
- Chromium emissions from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Clay, structural clay products manufacturing, 7011.7930
- Clay ceramics manufacturing, 7011.7935
- Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080
- Coke ovens, 7011.7090
- Containers, 7011.7400
- Copper smelting, 7011.7650
- Engine test cells/stands, 7011.7980
- Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Fabrics, printing coating and dyeing, 7011.7760, 7011.7770
- Ferrous alloys production, 7011.7460
- Fertilizers, phosphate fertilizer production, 7011.7600
- Fiberglass, wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720
- Fiberglass, wool fiberglass manufacturing, 7011.7730
- Flexible polyurethane foam production, 7011.7480
- Friction materials manufacturing, 7011.7880
- Gasoline dispensing, 7011.7185
- Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200
- Hazardous air pollutants

  - Emissions, 7011.9900
  - Monitoring requirements, 7017.1010
  - Off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400

- Hazardous waste combustion, 7011.7410
- Hydrochloric acid production, 7011.7610
- Individual drain systems, 7011.7400
- Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160
- Iron, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675
- Leather finishing, 7011.7760
- Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300
- Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260
- Mercury emissions, 7011.9950
- Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.7905
- Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.7910
- Mineral wool production, 7011.7520
- Municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.7390
- Natural gas production facilities, 7011.7290
- Nutritional yeast manufacturing, 7011.7780
- Oil production facilities, 7011.7290
- Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400
- Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060
- Paper and other web coating, 7011.7385
- Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100
- Pesticide active ingredient production, 7011.7560
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.7280
- Pharmaceuticals production, 7011.7580
- Phosphoric acid manufacturing, 7011.7600
- Plastics, reinforced plastic composites production, 7011.7800
- Polyether polyols production, 7011.7620

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National emission standards (Cont'd)  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production, 7011.7820  
 Portland cement manufacturing, 7011.7640  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Publicly owned treatment works, 7011.7680  
 Pulp and paper production, 7011.7700  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Refractory products manufacturing, 7011.7920  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Semiconductor manufacturing, 7011.7960  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Steel, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
 Surface coating of large appliances, 7011.7900  
 Surface coating of metal coil, 7011.7905  
 Surface coating of metal furniture, 7011.7910  
 Surface coating of wood building products, 7011.8000  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Tires, rubber, manufacturing, 7011.7860  
 Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Wood building products surface coating, 7011.8000  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Handbook 44, 7601.1000  
 Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7030.0010  
 Nursing home administrators, domains of practice, 6400.5100  
 Nursing homes, new construction, 4658.3500, 4658.3590  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Air pollution, 5205.0010  
 Cotton dust, 5205.0010  
 Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
 Recording and reporting requirements, 5205.0010  
 Standards  
 Aerial lifts, safety, 5205.0010  
 Air contaminants, 5205.0010  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Arsenic, 5205.0010  
 Asbestos, 5205.0010  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 5205.0010  
 Cadmium, 5205.0010  
 Chlorine, 5205.0010  
 Coke oven emissions, 5205.0010  
 Cotton dust, occupational exposure, 5205.0010  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.0010  
 Crystalline silica, 5205.0010  
 Head protection, 5205.0010, 5205.0020  
 Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
 Protective clothing, 5205.0010  
 Protective equipment, 5205.0010  
 Respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
 Scaffolds, 5205.0010  
 Sharps (medical equipment), 5205.0010  
 Steel erection, 5205.0010  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 Peat land protection management areas, peat mining, 6131.0100

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.3700  
 Pollution control  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Stormwater, 6106.0090  
 Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420  
 Printing and publishing, emission standard, 7011.7380  
 Registered accounting practitioners  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Compilation services, 1105.7500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 School bus drivers, health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300  
 Sewage sludge, analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs  
 Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020  
 Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), emission standard, 7011.7360  
 Shipyards, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Soil conservation  
 Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050  
 Special transportation services, vehicles, rollover protection systems, 8840.5940  
 Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, railroads, 8830.0100  
 State Building Code, *see* Incorporations by reference under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Steam or heating media piping systems, ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 5230.0265  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Surety bonds, motor carriers, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Surface impoundments, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0275  
 Tanks-level I, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Telecommunications facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000  
 Traffic signs and signals, standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, 8830.0100  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0015  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 UL B2, Standard on safety relief valves for anhydrous ammonia and LP-gas, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program rules, 7150.0500  
 Project certification, 7105.0130  
 Uniform Plumbing Code, 4714.0050  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1205  
 Waste tires, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Water supply, regulating, 4720.0350  
 Water well construction, 4725.0150  
 Welders and welding, high pressure piping systems, 5230.5920  
 Wetlands, conservation guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, emission standard, 7011.7340  
 Workers' compensation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Health services fees, 5221.0405

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 IAIABC Claims Release 3.0, 5220.2530  
 Minnesota implementation guide, 5220.2530  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0105  
 Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
 Treatment parameters, 5221.6030

**INDEBTEDNESS**

Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Public transit, 8835.0290  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**INDECENCY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Telephone call-tracing services, *see* Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS

**INDEMNITY**

Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

*See* CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

Appeals, 3300.3270  
 Certification  
   Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270  
   Application forms, 3300.3250  
   Contents, 3300.3250  
   Duration of certificate, 3300.3250  
   Notice of termination, 3300.3260  
   Procedures, 3300.3250  
   Requirements, 3300.3200  
   State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination, 3300.3260  
   Termination, 3300.3260  
 Contested case appeals, 3300.3270  
 Definitions, 3300.3150  
 Generally, 3300.3200  
 Purpose or rules, 3300.3100  
 Scope of rules, 3300.3100

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

*See* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

Business loans, *see* same under INDIANS  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, copies to, 4410.1500

**INDIAN CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090  
 MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

**INDIAN HOUSING**

*See* AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

**INDIAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANA**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**INDIANS**

Adoption, 9560.0040  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training in Native American issues, 4747.1100  
 Business loans  
   Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600  
   Definitions, 5100.0200  
   Generally, 5100.0500  
   Maximum participation, 5100.0900  
   Purpose of rules, 5100.0400  
   Repayment, 5100.0700  
   Review, 5100.0800  
   Scope of program, 5100.0300  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Education and training, Indian education parent committees, 3535.0120  
 Fishing, lawful possession, documentation requirements, 6200.0200  
 Gambling, equipment purchases, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
 Housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Hunting, lawful possession, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Identification cards, American Indian cards, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Indian children  
   Adoption requirements, 9560.0040  
   Children in need of protection or services, social service plans, 9560.0440  
   Definitions  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     Maltreatment, 9560.0214  
   Foster care, *see* Indian children under FOSTER CARE  
   Maltreatment, 9560.0221, 9560.0223  
 Leech Lake Chippewas, minnow taking on Leech Lake, permission, 6254.0800  
 Notice received, radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.2100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Public school students, identification, racial composition reports, 3535.0120  
 Reservations  
   Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2300  
   Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
   Leech Lake Indian reservation  
     Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0800  
     Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800  
   Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 Tribal councils  
   Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
   Notice received, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060  
 Tribal governments  
   Community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060  
   Notice received  
     High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
     High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

## Tribal governments (Cont'd)

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

## Tribal identification cards

Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

## Tribes

Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
Local units of government, Indian tribes or bands defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
Nuclear waste shipments, notice to tribes about, 4731.0419  
Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586  
Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Jail inmates, 2911.2750

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150

## Air pollution

Acid rain, incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7011.0553  
Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7011.0540  
Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7011.0505  
Existing equipment, standards, 7011.0510  
High heating value, 7011.0525  
Industrial solid waste, recording, 7011.0551  
New equipment, standards, 7011.0515  
Performance test methods, 7011.0530  
Performance test procedure, 7011.0535  
Stack height, allowance for, 7011.0520  
Standards of performance, 7011.0500 to 7011.0550  
Table I, existing sources, 7011.0545  
Table II, new sources, 7011.0550

Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards, 7011.0540

Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215

Combusting solid waste, 7011.0551

Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540

Definitions, air pollution, 7011.0500

Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7011.0505

Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7011.0545

Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7011.0520

High heating value, diesel fuel, 7011.0525

## Incorporation by reference

Electric utility steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0560  
Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, performance standards, 7011.0555  
Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0565  
Small industrial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0570

Industrial solid waste, recording and reporting, 7011.0551

Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535

Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7011.0535

Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7011.0535

Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7011.0550

Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7011.0540

Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410

## Opacity

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510

Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7011.0535

## Particulate matter

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0510

Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540

Rated heat input, determination, 7011.0505

Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7011.0505

## Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510

## Tests and testing

Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.0530

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Fees, annual fees, errors, 7002.0075

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075

Parking facilities, exemptions, 7001.0020

Scope of rules, permits and certifications, 7001.0020

**INDIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)**

*See also* SEWAGE

*See also* SEWAGE SLUDGE

*See also* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Abandonment, 7080.2500

Absorption area size, determination, 7080.1720

Additional treatment, 7080.1550

Application of law, State Building Code, 1305.0011

At-grade systems, 7080.2230

Baffle walls, 7080.2050

Bedroom additions, system sizing for, 7080.1850

Businesses, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670

Certified individuals, generally, 7080.1670

Collection systems, 7080.2440

Definitions, 7080.1100

## Design

Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670

Phase II design reports, 7080.2430

## Design flow

Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860

Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880

Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850

Sewage collection systems with, 7080.1885

Design phase I, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720

Design phase II, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430

Design standards, administration, 7080.1200

Discharges into, 7080.1550

Distribution boxes, 7080.2050

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
(Cont'd)**

Distribution of effluent, 7080.2050  
 Dosing of effluent, 7080.2100  
 Drywells, existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Dwellings  
     Design flows for, 7080.1860  
     Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
     Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Effluent  
     Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
     Dosing, 7080.2100  
 Existing systems  
     Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
     Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations, generally, 7080.1200  
 Field evaluations, 7080.1720  
 Floodplain areas, 7080.2270  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
     Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
     Requirements, 1335.2700  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, 7080.2150  
 Food salvage establishments, liquid waste disposal, 1550.2660  
 Garbage disposals, 7080.1930  
 Grants for  
     Amendments to grants, 7077.0735  
     Amount of grants, 7077.0735  
     Applications, 7077.0725  
     Certification of award to public facilities authority, 7077.0745  
     Definitions, 7077.0705  
     Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710  
     Eligible costs, 7077.0730  
     Funds not allocated, 7077.0735  
     On-site funding list, 7077.0713  
     Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755  
     Purpose of program, 7077.0700  
     Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
     Subsequent grants, 7077.0765  
     Termination of grants, 7077.0760  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, 7080.2100  
 Graywater, hand carried, 7080.1500  
 Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
 Hand-carried graywater, 7080.1500  
 Hazardous chemicals, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks  
     Floodplains, 7080.2270  
     Generally, 7080.2290  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Influent, 7080.1550  
 Inspections, generally, 7080.1670  
 Installation, generally, 7080.1200  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Loading rates, 7080.1720, 7080.2150  
 Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Location, floodproofing requirements, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Maintenance  
     Generally, 7080.1670  
     Requirements, 7080.2450  
 Mound absorption areas, 7080.2150  
 Mound systems, 7080.2220  
 Multifamily dwellings  
     Design flow, 7080.1850  
     Federal regulation, 7080.1200

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
(Cont'd)**

New construction, compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930  
 Operation, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Privies, 7080.2280, 7080.2450  
 Pump tanks, 7080.1100, 7080.2100  
 Pumping, 7080.2450  
 Purpose of law, 7080.1050  
 Repairs, replacement components, 7080.1500  
 Replacement components, repairs, 7080.1500  
 Seepage beds  
     Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
     Systems, 7080.2210  
 Seepage pits  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Septic tanks  
     Access, 7080.1970  
     Baffles, 7080.1960  
     Capacity, 7080.1930  
     Compartmentalization, 7080.1950  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Design, 7080.1920  
     Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
     Multiple, 7080.1940  
 Servicing, generally, 7080.1200  
 Setback distances, 7080.2150  
 Sewage, flow determination, dwellings, 7080.1850  
 Sewage tanks  
     Assessments, 7080.2010  
     Construction, 7080.1980  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
     Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
     Identification, 7080.2020  
     Installation, 7080.2000  
     Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
     Location, 7080.2000  
     Septic tanks, *see* same under this topic  
     Storage, 7080.1990  
     Strength, 7080.1910  
     Testing, 7080.2010  
     Transportation, 7080.1990  
     Use, 7080.1990  
 Sewage treatment, 7080.1500, 7080.2150  
 Site evaluations  
     Reports about, 7080.1730  
     Requirements, 7080.1700  
 Soil observations, 7080.1720  
 Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
     Removal, 7080.2500  
     Wells, distances from, 4725.4450  
 Standards, minimum standards, 1309.0020  
 Supply pipes, 7080.2050  
 Table XII, 7080.2350  
 Table XIIa, 7080.2350  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, 7080.2450  
 Trench systems, 7080.2210  
 Trenches, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Type I systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240  
 Type II systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290  
 Type III systems, 7080.2300  
 Type IV systems, 7080.2350  
 Type V systems, 7080.2400

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
(Cont'd)**

Variations, generally, 7080.1200  
 Vegetative cover, 7080.2150  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**

Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

**Bottled water plants**

Defined, 1550.3200  
 Existing plants, 1550.3320  
 Inspections, 1550.3310  
 Plans and specifications, 1550.3300  
 Plant operators  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220  
   Source water, duties, 1550.3230  
 Records and record keeping, monitoring, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
 Trade secret information, 1550.3300  
 Variations, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

**Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Construction, flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Industrial railroad crossings, 8830.0100

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

Mills, child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Millwrights, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**Occupational safety and health**

Application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Pollutants, introducing into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking, 4620.0955

Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Water quality standards, 7050.0140

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.5100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120

Cash dividends, 2675.5110

Certificates of authorization, 2675.5130

Employees, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Insurance, 2675.5120

Licenses, managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Notice given, managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.5130

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Officers, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Records and record keeping, retention period, 2675.5100

Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**

Geological data gathering activities, authorization, 6125.8600

**Leases of state lands**

Definitions, 6125.8100

Form of lease, 6125.8500, 6125.8700

Generally, 6125.8500

Lands covered by lease, 6125.8200

Model form, 6125.8700

Negotiated leases, 6125.8400

Purpose of rules, 6125.8000

Qualifications of holder, 6125.8300

Term of lease, 6125.8200

Marl, definitions, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT****Air pollution**

Definitions, 7011.0700

Performance tests, methods, 7011.0720

Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0710

Scope of rules, 7011.0705

Standards of performance, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Table I, 7011.0730

Table II, 7011.0735

**Coke ovens**

Batteries, 7007.0200, 7011.7080

**Emissions**

Batteries, 7011.7080

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1300

Hazardous substances, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400

Industrial furnaces, coke ovens defined as, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**Gas discharges, air pollution**

Post-1969 equipment, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, 7011.0710

Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0710

Scope, air pollution regulations, 7011.0705

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

**Certificates and certification**

Misconduct, 4731.0400

Programs, 4731.4360

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

Defined, 4731.0100

Definitions, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Education and training, 4731.4290

Industrial radiographer's assistant, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4120

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Containers, devices or equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Depleted uranium, records and record keeping, 4731.4070

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Devices or equipment

- External radiation levels, limits, 4731.4040
- Inspection and maintenance, 4731.4090
- Leak testing, 4731.4070
- Locking, 4731.4050
- Performance standards, 4731.4030
- Radiation survey instruments, 4731.4060
- Radiographic exposure devices, 4731.4050, 4731.4070, 4731.4090
- Removable sources and source changers, 4731.4030
- Storage containers and source changers, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Education and training, 4732.1060

Emergencies, 4731.4150, 4732.1055

Incidents, unsafe conditions, notice to Health Department, 4731.4350

Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440

Inspections, devices or equipment, 4731.4090

Labels and labeling, sealed sources, 4731.4110

Licensees, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090

Licenses

- Applications, 4731.4010
- Generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
- Maintenance, 4731.4210
- Specific licenses, 4731.4020

Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040

Operating procedures, 4732.1055

Packages and packaging, sealed sources, 4731.4110

Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4100, 4731.4120

Radiation safety officers, 4731.4130

Radiation surveys, 4731.4060, 4731.4180

Radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS

Radiographic operations, 4731.4120, 4731.4190, 4731.4200

Records and record keeping

- Depleted uranium, 4731.4070
- Emergencies, 4731.4150
- Inspections, 4731.4090, 4731.4270
- Instrument calibrations, 4731.4060
- Leak testing, 4731.4240
- Location of records, 4731.4330
- Personnel monitoring, 4731.4310
- Quarterly inventories, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Sealed sources, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Utilization logs, 4731.4260

Reports about

- Industrial radiographic operations, unsafe conditions, 4731.4350
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070

Safety, generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360

Sealed sources

- Inventory, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Labels and labeling, 4731.4110
- Leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070
- Packages and packaging, 4731.4110
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Transportation, 4731.4110, 4731.4150

Security, sealed sources, transportation, 4731.4110

Shielding, 4732.0370

Storage containers and source changers, locking, 4731.4050

Surveillance, 4732.1067

Temporary job sites, 4732.1058

Tests and testing, sealed sources, leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Transportation, sealed sources, 4731.4110, 4731.4150

Utilization logs, 4732.0545

Warning devices, 4732.1063

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700

Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600

Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800

Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Application for permits, 7035.1800

Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Certificates and certification, construction, 7035.1900

Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700

Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700

Compacting of waste, 7035.1700

Construction certificates, 7035.1900

Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700

Control, site access, 7035.1700

County solid waste management system plan, 7035.1900

Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700

Covering of waste, 7035.1700

Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700

Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700

Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700

Description, terminated site, 7035.1700

Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Dust

- Control, 7035.1700
- Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700

Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800

Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525

Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Financial assurances

- Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
- General requirements, 7035.2695
- Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795
- Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805
- Multiple facilities, 7035.2765
- Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755
- Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751
- Operators or owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795
- Self-insurance, 7035.2750
- Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

Surety bonds

- General requirements, 7035.2735
- Guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, 7035.2725
- Wording, 7035.2805

Trust funds

- Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805
- Requirements, 7035.2705
- Unrelated sites, 7035.2715
- Wording, 7035.2805

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700  
 Flies, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Highways  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
 Pests, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Siting standards, 7035.2525, 7035.2555  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program  
   Monitoring practices, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Waters (geographical features), prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Discharges  
   Into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
   Into waters  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
     Point source discharges into waters, 7053.0225  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION  
 Radioactive, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**INDUSTRY**

*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**INFANT FORMULA**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFANTS**

Child care program, at-home infant care program, 3400.0235

**Definitions**

Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**Medical neglect**

Defined, 9560.0214  
 Reports about, 9560.0218

Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS

Special education, infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300

**Facilities and transportation**

Commercial transporters  
   Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
   Registration requirements, 7035.9140  
   Required practices, 7035.9120



**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Facilities and transportation (Cont'd)  
 Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120  
 Definitions, 7035.9110  
 Facility owners and operators, management plan, 7035.9130  
 Fees, 7035.9140  
 Financial assurance, facility owners and operators, 7035.9120  
 Forms, 7035.9150  
 Generators transporting infectious waste, 7035.9120  
 Labeling requirements, 7035.9120  
 Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150  
 Management plan  
   Applications, procedures, 7035.9140  
   Certification procedures, 7035.9140  
   Defined, 7035.9110  
   Requirements, generally, 7035.9130  
 Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Packaging requirements, 7035.9120  
 Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120  
 Reporting requirements, 7035.9120  
 Scope of rules, 7035.9100  
 Spill response plans, 7035.9120  
 Storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Surety bond forms, 7035.9150  
 Generators, free standing outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2205  
 Hospices, violations and penalties, 4664.0430  
 Incinerators, mercury emission standards, 7011.1292  
 Sharps, dental offices, disposal, 3100.6300

**INFLUENZA**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**INFORMATION**

See specific index headings

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

Integrated risk information system (IRIS), defined, 4717.8050

**INFORMED CONSENT**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment centers, use, 9515.0500  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2025  
 Government data, subjects of data, rights, 1205.1400  
 Jail inmates, health care, 2911.5800  
 Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160  
 Special education, parents of students  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
   Initial placement, 3525.3700  
   Interpretation of law, 3525.2710  
 Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0800

**INGA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**INGUADONA LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240  
 Minnesota food products logo, use, 1550.2990

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, disciplinary actions, violations, 6700.1710  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3100

**INJURIES**

See PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

Listed metals in, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INNS**

See HOTELS

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9505.0300  
 Hospice patients, *see* Inpatient care and services under HOSPICES  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)  
   Adjusted base year operating cost, determination, 9500.1115, 9500.1116  
   Adjustments, determination, 9500.1121, 9500.1123, 9500.1127, 9505.0520  
   Admission, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115  
   Appeals, 9500.1140  
   Application of rules, 9500.1090  
   Authority for rules, 9500.1095  
   Base years, establishment, 9500.1105  
   Contested cases, 9500.1140  
   Day outlier, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115  
   Definitions, 9500.1100  
   Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100, 9500.1110  
   Diagnostic related groups (DRG), 9500.1100  
   Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1121, 9500.1123  
   Excluded services, 9505.0300  
   Hospital cost index, 9500.1120  
   Limitations, 9500.1129, 9505.0300, 9505.0325  
   Notice requirements, rates, determination, 9500.1128  
   Procedures, 9500.1130  
   Property costs, 9500.1122, 9500.1124  
   Purpose of rules, 9500.1090  
   Rates, 9500.1128, 9505.0445  
   Readmissions, 9500.1128, 9505.0540  
   Reporting requirements, 9500.1105  
   Scope of rules, 9500.1090  
   Small rural payment adjustment, determination, 9500.1127  
   Third party liability, 9500.1130  
   Transfers, 9500.1128, 9505.0540  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0300, 9506.0050  
   Payments, 9506.0050  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Coverage, 9506.0050, 9506.0080  
   Enrollees not eligible for medical assistance, 9506.0090  
   Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**INSECTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770  
 Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620  
 Storage and use, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

## INSECTS

796

**INSECTS**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

## Control

Bakeries, 1550.1430

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2470

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, control measures, 7035.1700

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**INSIDER TRADING**Insurance companies, *see* Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES**INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota-national poultry improvement program, 1520.5400, 1520.7200

Slow moving vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES**INSOLVENCY***See* BANKRUPTCY**INSPECTIONS***See* specific index headings**INSPECTORS**Asbestos abatement, *see* Inspectors under ASBESTOS

## Building inspectors

Construction code inspectors, *see* Building inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODELocal, *see* Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODECombination inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODEConstruction code inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE

County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Mechanical inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODEPlumbing inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE**INSTALLATION**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION***See* specific index headings**INSULATION**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

## Commercial energy code

Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202

Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403

In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100

Piping, 1323.0403

Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see* Residential energy code under this topic

## Foam insulation

Plastic insulation, standards, 1305.2603, 7640.0130

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Home insulation, *see* Residential insulation under this topic

Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Installation, residential insulation, 7640.0130

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers

Instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403

Plenums, 1322.0403

## Residential energy code

Attics, 1322.0100

Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303

Plenums, 1322.0403

## Residential insulation

Application of rules, 7640.0110

Authority for rules, 7640.0100

Definitions, 7640.0120

Generally, 7640.0130

Incorporations by reference, 7640.0100, 7640.0110

Manufacturers, instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Purpose of rules, 7640.0100

Quality assurance program, 7640.0120

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Retailers, materials given to purchasers, 7640.0100

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Standards, incorporations by reference, 7640.0100

State Building Code, 1305.2603

Testing, residential insulation, 7640.0130

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INSURANCE**Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES

Administrators, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3600

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERSAircraft, *see* Insurance under AIRCRAFTAnnuities, *see* ANNUITIES

Automobiles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERSCommercial insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTSCredit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

## Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

## Discrimination

Blind persons, 2700.3200

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
 Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
 Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Group Insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400  
 Homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Household goods carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquor liability, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Mental health centers  
 Applications, 9520.0820  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Nonrenewals, homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Old age and survivors insurance systems, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100  
 Policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Rate service organizations  
 Commercial insurance filings, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
 Filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Rates  
 Commercial policies, exemption from filing, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
 Filing fees, 2605.0400  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE  
 Solicitors, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Survivors insurance, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**  
 Annuities, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1200  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Clients, duties to  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Funds from client, 2795.1300  
 Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
 Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Conduct, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Health maintenance organizations, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Licensing, display, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance agents, variable life insurance policies, 2750.4500  
 Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, 2795.1100  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
 Supervising agents, 2795.0800  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Life insurance, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Life insurance agents, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Violations and penalties, life insurance, 2700.3300  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 2795.1900  
**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Access to data, private data on individuals, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Accounts and accounting, proxy statements, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Annual meetings, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Annual reports, proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7390  
 Appraisals, mortgage deposits, 2700.0400  
 Authority, aircraft insurers, 8800.3200  
 Beneficial owners  
 Definitions, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Determination, 2715.4500  
 Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7750  
 Sale of equity securities, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Trustees, 2715.5000  
 Beneficial ownership statements  
 Changes in ownership  
 Filing requirements, 2715.4400  
 Form B, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
 Requirements, generally, 2715.4900  
 Disclaimer, 2715.4600  
 Exemptions  
 Generally, 2715.4700  
 Gifts, 2715.5100  
 Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800  
 Puts, calls, options, or other right or obligation to buy or sell securities, 2715.4900  
 Retirement plans, 2715.5000  
 Small transactions, 2715.5100  
 Filing requirements, 2715.4400, 2715.6402, 2715.6403  
 Form A (initial statement of ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6401, 2715.6402  
 Form B (changes in ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
 Termination of director or officer, 2715.4400

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Beneficial ownership statements (Cont'd)  
 Transactions requiring, 2715.4900  
 Trustees, 2715.5000

Board of directors  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
 Election of, proxy statements, *see* Proxy statements under this topic  
 Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
 Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
 Sale of equity securities  
   Distribution, effect, 2715.6200  
   Exemptions, 2715.6100  
   Securities acquired, 2715.6300  
 Stock option plans, *see* same under this topic

Bylaws, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Charters, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Definitions  
 Insider trading, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
 Proxy statements, domestic stock companies, 2715.7100, 2715.7390

Deposits, securities, 2700.0400

Disclosure  
 Information statements, 2715.8400  
 Proxy statements  
   Annual report, 2715.7310  
   Filed by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8340  
   Requirements, generally, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
   Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360

Domestic stock insurance companies  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
 Proxy statements, *see* same under this topic

Employee stock purchase plans  
 Approval, 2715.5400  
 Defined, 2715.5300  
 Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400

Equity securities  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Class, defined, 2715.4100  
 Definitions, 2715.4100  
 Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Securities held of record, determination, 2715.4200

Financial institutions, insurance companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Financial statements, proxies, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840

Foreign insurance companies, defined, 2720.0100

Funds and accounts, guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500

Guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500

Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770

Information statements, 2715.7200, 2715.7370, 2715.8400

Insider trading  
 Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
 Exemptions  
   Certain distributions, 2715.5350  
   Convertible securities, 2715.5900  
   Deposit agreements, 2715.5800

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Insider trading (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions (Cont'd)  
   Effective date, 2715.4300  
   Employee stock purchase plans, 2715.5400  
   Generally, 2715.4700  
   Long term profits incident to sales within six months of exercise, 2715.5600  
   Mergers or consolidations, 2715.5700  
   Retirement plans, 2715.5400  
   Securities received by redemption of other securities, 2715.5500  
   Stock options, 2715.5400  
   Subscription rights, 2715.6000  
   Voting trusts, 2715.5800  
 Securities held of record, 2715.4200

Lawsuits, beneficial owners, recovery of profit, exemptions, 2715.5200

Loans  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Mail and mailing, proxy statements, 2715.7350

Mergers  
 Insider trading, recovery of profits, exemption, 2715.5700  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7830

NAIC annual statements, actuaries, duties, 2700.0600

Notice given, shareholders  
 False or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370  
 Proposals, omission from proxy statement, 2715.7360

Officers and employees  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
 Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Election to board of directors, proxy statements, *see* Proxy statements under this topic  
 Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
 Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
 Sale of equity securities, restrictions, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Stock option plans, *see* same under this topic

Personal property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Proxies  
 Application of rules, 2715.7300  
 Definitions, 2715.7100  
 Form of, 2715.7320, 2715.7370  
 Revocability of, 2715.7710  
 Scope of rules, 2715.7200

Proxy statements  
 Accounts and accounting, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions and mergers, 2715.7830  
 Annual reports, 2715.7310, 2715.7840  
 Application of rules, 2715.7300  
 Authority to vote, conferral, 2715.7320  
 Ballots, 2715.7320  
 Beneficial owners, 2715.7310  
 Bylaws, amendments, 2715.7890  
 Charters, amendments, 2715.7890  
 Compensation and salaries, board of directors and officers, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Definitions, 2715.7100  
 Election contests  
   Committee description, 2715.7760  
   Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Proxy statements (Cont'd)

- Election contests (Cont'd)
  - Disclosure, 2715.7740, 2715.7760
  - Filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350
  - Form, 2715.7320
  - Information about nominees, 2715.7760
  - Issuer, 2715.8310, 2715.8320, 2715.8330
  - Meeting attendance, 2715.7760
  - Requirements, generally, 2715.7390, 2715.7730
  - Resignations or declinations of former board members, 2715.7760
  - Results, 2715.7760
- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 2715.7370
- Filing requirements
  - Election contests, 2715.7390
  - Generally, 2715.7340
  - Preliminary copies, 2715.7310
  - Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Financial statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840
- Form, 2715.7320, 2715.7330
- Generally, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500
- Incorporation by reference, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840
- Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770
- Information statements, 2715.8400
- Mailing requirements, 2715.7350
- NAIC, alternative compliance, 2715.8500
- Other proposed action, 2715.7900
- Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850
- Remuneration, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Reports requiring action, 2715.7870
- Restatements of accounts, 2715.7860
- Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710
- Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910
- Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350
- Schedule C, 2715.8400
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Securities, 2715.7810, 2715.7820
- Shareholder lists, 2715.7350
- Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
- Shareholders, dissenters' right of appraisal, 2715.7720
- Signatures, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350
- Undated or postdated solicitations, prohibited, 2715.7380
- Voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Real property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850
- Records and record keeping, insider trading, securities held of record, 2715.4200
- Reporting, flying clubs, 8800.4300
- Reports given
  - Beneficial owners statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Shareholders
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
- Retirement plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Retirement plans (Cont'd)

- Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Securities
  - Depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
  - Equity securities, *see same under this topic*
  - Exchange of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, proxy statements, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
- Shareholders
  - Annual meetings
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Notices, false or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370
    - Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Notice received, shareholder proposals, omission, 2715.7360
  - Proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Reports received
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Rights of appraisal, proxy statements, 2715.7720
  - Votes and voting
    - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
    - Authority, 2715.7320
    - Ballots, 2715.7320
    - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
    - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
    - Rights, 2715.7750
- Solicitations
  - Application of rules, 2715.7300
  - Definitions, 2715.7100
  - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Stock option plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Definitions, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800
- Warrants
  - Defined, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.6000
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
- INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**
- Acquisition filing statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9910
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1600
  - Summaries, 2720.1200
- Acquisition of control
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Hearings, 2720.0400
- Definitions, 2720.0100
- Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
- Distributions, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Dividends, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400

## INSURANCE

800

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given, *see* Transaction notices under this topic  
 Officers, executive officers defined, 2720.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 2720.0300  
 Registration, termination, 2720.1900  
 Registration statements  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Alternative registrations, 2720.1700  
   Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700  
   Consolidated registrations, 2720.1700  
   Defined, 2720.0100  
   Exemptions, 2720.1800  
   Exhibits, 2720.1400  
   Extension of time, 2720.1300  
   Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9920, 2720.9930  
   Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
   Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300  
   Requirements, generally, 2720.1700  
   Summaries, 2720.1200, 2720.9930  
 Reports given  
   Acquisition filing statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Distributions to shareholders, 2720.0500  
   Registration statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Severability of rules, 2720.0350  
 Surplus, adequacy, determination, 2720.0600  
 Transaction notices  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Amendments, 2720.1500  
   Exhibits, 2720.1400  
   Extension of time, 2720.1300  
   Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9940  
   Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
   Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300  
   Requirements, generally, 2720.2000  
   Summaries, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Advertising restrictions  
   Age limits, 2790.0500  
   Application of rules, 2790.0300  
   Claims handling, 2790.1900  
   Comparisons, 2790.1700  
   Deductibles, 2790.0500  
   Dread disease policies, 2790.0500  
   Group eligibility, 2790.1300  
   Medicare supplements, 2790.0500  
   Premium levels, 2790.0500  
 Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400  
 Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Disclosures  
   Benefits, 2790.1400  
   Cancelability, 2790.0700  
   Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
   Endorsements, 2790.0900  
   Enrollment period, 2790.1200  
   Financial planners, 2790.0550  
   Government agency approvals, 2790.1100  
   Health and accident policies, 2790.0600  
   Identity of insurer, 2790.0800  
   Medical examinations, 2790.0600  
   Methods, 2790.0400  
   Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600  
   Renewability, 2790.0700  
   Statistics use, 2790.1500

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Disclosures (Cont'd)  
   Termination, 2790.0700  
   Testimonials, 2790.0900  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550  
 Inspection of policies, 2790.1600  
 Insurers  
   Control over advertisements, 2790.2100  
   Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000  
   Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800  
 Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200  
 Policy inspection, 2790.1600  
 Preexisting conditions  
   Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
   Disclosures, 2790.0600  
 Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500  
 Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Statistics use, 2790.1500  
 Testimonials, 2790.0900  
**INSURANCE POLICIES**  
 Authority for rules, typeface styles, 2700.1100  
 Casualty insurance, *see* Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Commercial policies  
   Definitions, 2700.2460  
   Filing exemptions, 2700.2460 to 2700.2480  
 Definitions, commercial policies, 2700.2460  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Filing, fees, 2605.0400  
 Flying clubs, reports about, 8800.4300  
 Forms, commercial insurance policies, 2700.2470  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Life insurance, *see* Policies under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0040  
 Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
 Property insurance, *see* Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Purpose of rules, typeface styles, 2700.1200  
 Readability, typeface styles, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Unfair trade practices, generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

Minnesota Insurance Marketplace participation  
   Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
   Certification training, 7700.0050  
   Compensation, 7700.0090

**INSURANCE TAXES**

Appeals, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Fire insurance taxes, 8175.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
 Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100  
 Taxpayers, notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**INTEGRATED RISK INFORMATION SYSTEM (IRIS)**

Defined, 4717.8050

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS**

Assessments  
   Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS  
AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)  
 Integrated assessments, 9533.0090  
 Billing structure, 9533.0060  
 Certification  
 Eligible providers, 9533.0030  
 Generally, 9533.0010  
 Chemical dependency programs, certification requirements  
 Children's programs, substitution of requirements,  
 9533.0100  
 Generally, substitution of requirements, 9533.0010,  
 9533.0100  
 Children's programs, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100  
 Clients  
 Choice of psychiatric service provider, 9533.0110  
 Data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Monitoring of, 9533.0120  
 Outcomes, measurement, 9533.0160  
 Target population, 9533.0040  
 Continuity of care, 9533.0130  
 Core treatment services, 9533.0130  
 Data, client information, privacy, 9533.0170  
 Definitions, 9533.0020  
 Delivery of treatment, evidence-based practices for, 9533.0130  
 Diagnoses, obtaining, 9533.0080  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Medication management, 9533.0050  
 Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Electronic signatures, use, 9533.0170  
 Employees  
 Qualifications, record keeping, 9533.0110  
 Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
 Training, 9533.0050  
 Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Engagement and outreach techniques, 9533.0130  
 Family-based interventions, 9533.0130  
 Illness management and recovery principles, 9533.0050  
 Integrated assessments, 9533.0090  
 Integrated case consultation, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment plans, 9533.0100, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment team leaders  
 Duties generally, 9533.0110, 9533.0120  
 Quality improvement plan reviews, 9533.0160  
 Medical records, release, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Medication management, 9533.0050  
 Mentally ill persons, residential treatment, substitution of  
 requirements, 9533.0100  
 Mission statement, 9533.0060  
 Motivational interviewing, 9533.0130  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
 Members, qualifications, 9533.0110  
 Protocols for review, 9533.0120  
 Requirements generally, 9533.0060, 9533.0110  
 Optional certification, 9533.0010  
 Orientation of employees, 9533.0150  
 Outpatient programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Outreach techniques, 9533.0130  
 Peer support, 9533.0130  
 Policies, generally, 9533.0050  
 Practice principles, 9533.0060  
 Procedures, generally, 9533.0050  
 Protocols  
 Generally, 9533.0050  
 Multidisciplinary teams, review by, 9533.0120  
 Screening, 9533.0070  
 Providers, eligibility for certification, 9533.0030

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS  
AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Psychoeducation, 9533.0130  
 Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 9533.0010  
 Quality assurance systems, 9533.0160  
 Quality improvement plans, 9533.0160  
 Records and record keeping, employee qualifications,  
 9533.0110  
 Recovery coaching, 9533.0130  
 Residential programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Screening  
 Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110  
 Proposed additional tools, standards for, 9533.0180  
 Protocols for, 9533.0070  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
 Stage-based individual and group modalities, 9533.0130  
 Target population, 9533.0040  
 Telemedicine, 9533.0110  
 Training, 9533.0050, 9533.0150  
 Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Treatment structure, 9533.0060

**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTEREST**

American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980  
 Definitions  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Drinking water revolving fund loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Income taxes, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest income, subtractions from federal taxable income,  
 8002.0300  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, limitations,  
 9549.0060  
 Public utilities  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300  
 to 8830.6700  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014, 4850.0022  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits,  
 2780.0400

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Geological survey, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary certification,  
 1800.0450  
 Certificates and certification  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.2200  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
 1800.0450  
 Certification by board, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
 Definitions, 1800.0050  
 Education and experience, 1800.2100  
 Equivalent education, defined, 1800.2100

## INTERIOR

802

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2100, 1800.2200
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900
- Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

## Examinations

- Applications, 1800.0400
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Licenses, 1800.0900

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

## Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

## Seals and sealing, 1800.4300

## Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

## Supervision, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

## Titles, use of, 1800.4100

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

## Contested cases, administrative law judges, 1400.5500

## Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

## Accounting and bookkeeping, medical assistance payments, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041

## Audits and examinations

- Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Medical assistance payments, 9553.0041, 9553.0060

Case management services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

## Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9553.0041

## Contracts, day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240

## Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

## Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

## Definitions

- Case management services, 9525.0004
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND

## COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

## Medical assistance payments

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041
- Allowable costs, 9553.0035
- Appeals, 9553.0041, 9553.0080
- Audits and examinations, 9553.0041, 9553.0060
- Authorization requirements, 9525.0016
- Capital assets, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060
- Capital debt, treatment, 9553.0060
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
- Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9553.0041
- Compensation and salaries
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
  - Allowable costs, 9553.0035
  - Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0041

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Conversions, Class A to Class B, interim payments, 9553.0075
- Cost categories, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
- Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330
- Definitions, 9553.0020
- Depreciation, allowable expense, 9553.0060
- Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060
- Equipment, 9553.0060
- Fringe benefits, cost allocation, 9553.0030
- Insurance taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Interest expense, 9553.0035, 9553.0060
- Interim payments, new facilities or conversions, 9553.0075
- Lease or rental expense, 9553.0060
- Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061
- Limitations, 9505.0325, 9505.0420
- New facilities, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Operating cost payments
  - Adjustments, 9553.0061
  - Determination, 9553.0050, 9553.0051
- Operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping procedures, 9553.0040
  - Allowable costs, 9553.0035
  - Definitions, 9553.0020
  - Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Owners, personal expenses, cost allocation procedures, 9553.0030
- Payroll taxes, cost allocation, 9553.0030
- Property-related payments, determination, 9553.0060
- Property taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Rates
  - Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0061, 9553.0070
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Determination, 9505.0445, 9553.0050, 9553.0051, 9553.0060, 9553.0070
  - Limitations, 9553.0070
  - Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035
- Records, 9553.0035, 9553.0041
- Related organizations, cost allocation, 9553.0030
- Reports, 9553.0041
- Respite care
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0035
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Payment rate, determination, 9553.0070
- Retirement contributions, 9553.0035
- Scope of rules, 9553.0010
- Settle-up payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Special assessments, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Special operating cost payments, 9553.0051, 9553.0061
- Total payment rate
  - Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0070
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Determination, 9553.0070
  - Limitations, 9553.0070
  - Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035
- New facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Payment rates, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140
- Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Records, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0041
- Reports, medical assistance payments, 9553.0041
- Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9553.0010



**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Semi-independent living services grants, generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

Incorporation by reference, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000

Internal Revenue Code (IRC), definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Reports received

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, 1652.0070

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond issuance, 1650.0561

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE**

References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030

Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202

**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

See FIRE CODE

**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

Amendments, see FUEL GAS CODE

**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

Amendments, 1346.0101 to 1346.1606

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration, 1309.0010

Incorporation by reference, 1309.0010

Occupancy classifications, tables, 1309.0300

References to other codes, modifications, 1309.0020

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Canada, see CANADA

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Uses of waters, classification, 7050.0460

**INTERNET**

Continuing education, certified public accountants, 1105.3100

Courses, driver education programs, 7411.0535

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Telephone directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Web pages, government information on

Digital signatures law, URLs in

Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Common criteria protection profile for commercial security (CCPPCS), 8275.0040

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500

Fishing seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400

High voltage transmission lines

Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

Web pages, government information on (Cont'd)

High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)

Final decisions, alternative permitting process, 7850.3900

Route permit applications, 7850.1700

Large electric power generating plants

Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

Final permit decisions, 7850.2700, 7850.3900

Site permit applications, 7850.1700

Minnesota plant database, wetlands conservation, 8420.0112

Protected waters and wetlands, maps, 7020.0205

Secretary of state, 8280.0270, 8280.0280

Soil surveys, 7020.0205

URL (uniform resource locator), digital signatures, 8275.0015

Watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

Watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

**INTERNS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600

Teachers, limited licenses, 8710.1050

Work-study grants, eligibility for, 4830.2400

Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

See specific index headings

**INTERPRETERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, use, 4747.1400

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420, 3325.0478

Deaf persons, see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS

Foreign language interpreters

Driver's license tests, 7410.4740

Health services, surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Sign language interpreters, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140

Translators, deaf persons, 3525.2385

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2911

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Sales and use taxes

Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Definitions, industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission

Defined, 1361.0200

Industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Foster care, 9560.0370

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

See FOSTER CARE

**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general, see Intervention under ATTORNEY GENERAL

Commerce Department, local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700

Contested cases, 1400.6200

Local social services agencies, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

## INTERVENORS

804

**INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Petitions to intervene, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0900  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0040  
 Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700  
 Blood tests  
     Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300  
     Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Breath test instruments  
     Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
     Definitions, 7502.0100  
     Software, 7502.0410  
 Definitions, 7502.0100  
 Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7502.0200  
 Refusal or failure, license revocation, 7503.1000  
 Scope of rules, 7502.0200  
 Urine tests  
     Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500  
     Analysis, 7502.0700  
     Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

**INVENTORIES**

Alcoholic beverages  
     Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
     Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**INVESTIGATIONS**

Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 County attorneys, voter registration, 8200.7200  
 Discrimination  
     Occupational safety and health complaints, 5210.0340  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

**INVESTIGATIONS (Cont'd)**

Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500  
 Distributors of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Labor and Industry Department  
     Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0050  
     Discrimination in occupational safety complaints, 5210.0340  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Manufacturers of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330  
 Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Public safety employees merit system  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Teachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8710.2100  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Regulated investment companies, 8002.0300  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Small business investment companies, 8002.0300

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Definitions, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental investments, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial planners, 2876.5024  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 MNvest, *see* MNVEST  
 Prospectus, *see* PROSPECTUS  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Savings associations, 2675.3180  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

Agricultural seeds, 1510.0261  
 Alcoholic beverages, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Eggs, 1520.0800, 1520.1500  
 Fertilizers, custom orders, 1510.0413  
 Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Iodine-125, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Iodine-131, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**IONIZING RADIATION***See also X-RAYS*

## Alpha radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3085

## Annual limit on intake (ALI)

- Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Tables, 4731.2750

## Beta radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600

## Definitions

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## Dental offices, 3100.6300

## Derived air concentration (DAC)

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Tables, 4731.2750

## Dose limits

- Members of the public, 4732.0430
- Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*

Doses, *see Occupational doses under this topic*

## Exposure

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Incidents, reports about, 4731.2620

## Gamma radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600

## Measuring and measurements, instruments, 4731.3030

## Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550

Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*

## Occupational doses

- Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400
- Adults, limits, 4732.0410
- ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable), 4731.2010, 4731.2100, 4731.2220
- Children, 4732.0420
- Deep dose equivalent, assessment, 4731.2020
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415
- Generally, 4732.0305
- Limits, 4731.2020
- Planned special exposures, 4732.0425
- Radioactive materials, generally, *see Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

## Purpose of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Radiation-producing equipment, *see*

## RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

## Radiation protection standards

- Generally, 4731.2000 to 4731.2950
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*Radium, *see RADIUM*

## Records and record keeping, radiation protection standards, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

## Reports about

- Beta radiation, 4731.0600
- Exposure, incidents, 4731.2620
- Gamma radiation, 4731.2620

Restricted areas, worker exposure, *see Exposure under this topic*

## Scope of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Training, *see Occupational doses under this topic*

## Variances, health risk limits, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

X-rays, *see X-RAYS***IOWA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0200

**IRIDIUM**

## Radioactive materials

- A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422
- Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750
- Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750
- Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
- Exempt quantities, 4731.3145
- Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**IRISH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**IRON***See also STEEL*

## Air pollution performance standards

- Definitions, 7011.2000
- Generally, 7011.2005
- Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010
- Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015

## Blast furnaces, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

## Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

## Manufacturing

- Emission standards, 7011.7675, 7011.8040
- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

## Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

## Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010

## Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015

## Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015

## Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

## Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015

## Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)***IRON ORE**

## Air pollution, 6130.3700

## Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

## Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500

## Blasting operations, 6130.3800

## Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

## Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

## Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

## Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

## Excluded areas, 6130.1200

## Land disturbance, 6130.1400

## Landform design, 6130.2000

## Mining

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Permits, 6130.0300
- Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600
- Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

## Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300

## Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

## Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

## Runoff, management, 6130.2200

## Sloping, 6130.2000

## Stockpiles

- Design, 6130.2100

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

## Stockpiles (Cont'd)

- Separation of materials, 6130.2800
- Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

## Subsidence, 6130.4000

## Surface overburden, 6130.2500

## Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

## Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, 6130.2700

## Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100

## Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000

## Vegetation

- Control of vegetation, 6130.3500

- Location, 6130.3600

## Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

## Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON SPRINGS BOG**

## Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**IRRIDIUM**

## Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**IRRIGATION**

## Chemigation, 1505.2100 to 1505.2800

## Conditions, 6115.0680

## Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

## Irrigation systems

- Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

- Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

## Measuring devices, 6115.0750

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

## Termination of permits, 6115.0750

## Water appropriation and impoundments

- Conditions, 6115.0680

- Meters, 6115.0750

- Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670

- Termination of permits, 6115.0750

## Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

## Wetlands, irrigation devices used on, 8420.0105

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ISANTI COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ISLAND LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ISLANDS**

## Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ITASCA COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

## Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**ITASCA CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ITASCA LAKE**

## Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

## Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JACK PINE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JACKSON COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**JACOB LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAILS***See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

## Accounts, 2911.3200

## Administrative segregation

- Design capacity, 2911.0340

- Generally, 2911.2800

- Housing for, 2911.2500

- Recreation, access to, 2911.3100

Administrators, *see* Facility administrators under this topic

## Admissions

- Generally, 2911.2525

- Medical screening, 2911.5800

## Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

## Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900

## Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700

## Assistant jail administrators, 2911.0200, 2911.0900

## Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700

## Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100

## Average daily population, effect on staffing, 2911.0900

## Bathing facilities, generally, 2911.2750

## Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650

## Beds

- Approved bed capacity, 2911.0330

- Operational bed capacity, 2911.0360

- Variations, exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370

## Body searches, 2911.5300

## Booking

- Booking staff, 2911.0900

- Number, 2911.2525

- Telephone calls, policies, 2911.2525

## Capacity, 2911.0330 to 2911.0370

## Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 2911.1350

## Cells

- Double-occupancy cells, 2911.0330, 2911.0340

- Locks, 2911.1900

- Single-occupancy cells, 2911.0330

## Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

## Class IV facilities, jail annexes, 2911.0900, 2911.2600

## Class V facilities

- Defined, 2911.0200

- Inmate activities, 2911.3100

## Class VI facilities

- Defined, 2911.0200

- Inmate activities, 2911.3100

## Clerical and support employees, 2911.1200

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
 Commissaries, 2911.4800  
 Commitments, 2911.7100  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Compliance with rules, 2911.0200  
 Condemnation, generally, 2911.0300  
 Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Management, policy, 2911.7000  
   Reporting, 2911.3700  
 Contraband, inspections for, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Contracts, bed space in case of overcrowding, 2911.0400  
 Correspondence, 2911.3200  
 Counts, policies, 2911.5000  
 Custody staff  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Medical training, 2911.1350  
   Multifloor jails, 2911.0900  
   Override of ratio requirements, 2911.0900  
   Requirements, 2911.0900  
   Training, 2911.1300  
 Data  
   Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
   Privacy of inmate information, 2911.2525  
 Dayrooms, 2911.2500, 2911.3100  
 Deficiencies, correction, 2911.0300  
 Definitions, generally, 2911.0200  
 Deprivation  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600  
   Reports about, 2911.2800  
 Detainees, 2911.0200  
 Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Developmentally disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000  
 Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
 Disasters, 2911.3700  
 Discharge of inmates, *see* Releases under this topic  
 Disciplinary segregation  
   Design capacity, 2911.0340, 2911.0350  
   Generally, 2911.2850  
   Housing for, 2911.2500  
   Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Dispatchers, 2911.0900  
 Doors and doorways, security doors, 2911.5400  
 Dormitories, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Double-occupancy cells, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration, 2911.6700  
   Delivery and control, 2911.6400, 2911.6600  
   Insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
   Prescription medications, 2911.0200  
   Record keeping, 2911.6800  
   Storage, 2911.6500  
 Due process, 2911.2850  
 Education and training, inmate activities, 2911.3100  
 Emergencies  
   Emergency health care, 2911.5800  
   Planning, 2911.3700  
   Procedures, 2911.3700, 2911.4900  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Age, 2911.0600  
 Booking staff, 2911.0900  
 Clerical employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
 Collective bargaining, 2911.2000  
 Coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900  
 Custody staff, *see* same under this topic  
 Designated training officers, 2911.1600  
 Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Discrimination, 2911.0600  
 Education and training  
   First aid, 2911.1350, 2911.1500  
   Medication delivery, 2911.6600  
   Plans, 2911.1000  
   Waivers of requirements, 2911.1700  
 Employment policies, 2911.0100  
 Extra duty, 2911.0800  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
 Maintenance personnel, 2911.0900  
 Merit system, 2911.2000  
 Movement officers, 2911.0900  
 Opposite-sex inmates, supervision, 2911.0900  
 Probationary period, 2911.0700  
 Recruitment, 2911.0600  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Staffing, 2911.0900  
 Support employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
 Work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Escapes, 2911.3700  
 Facility administrators  
   Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
   Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
   Corrections of deficiencies, 2911.0300  
   Death investigations, 2911.3700  
   Detention information system, duties, 2911.2400  
   Disciplinary segregation, review, 2911.2850  
   Duties, generally, 2911.0900  
   Inmate activities, duties, 2911.3100  
   Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
   Medical records, 2911.6200  
   Number of, 2911.0900  
   Restraints, policies about, 2911.3000  
   Staff training plans, 2911.1000  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Facility inspectors, compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Fingerprinting, 2911.2525  
 Fire alarms, 2911.7300  
 Firearms, 2911.1300, 2911.4950, 2911.5600  
 Fires, 2911.3700  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000  
 Food  
   Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
   Menu records, 2911.4600  
   Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900  
   Portions, 2911.4000  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
   Rules governing, 2911.3800  
   Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200  
   Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 General population, 2911.0200  
 Grievance procedure, 2911.2900

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous materials, policies about, 2911.5450

Health care

- Definitions, 2911.0200
- Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800
- First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000
- Hygiene, 2911.2750
- Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Policies and procedures, 2911.5800
- Staff training, 2911.1350
- Telephone numbers, posting, 2911.5900
- Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000

Holding cells, 2911.0330 to 2911.0350

Holding facilities

- Administrators, 2911.0900
- Commissaries, exemption, 2911.4800
- Program information, exemption, 2911.2700
- Recreational activities, exemption, 2911.3100
- Staffing exemptions, 2911.0900
- Uses, 2911.0300

Indigent persons, 2911.2750

Infirmaries, 2911.5800

Inmates

- Accounts, 2911.3200
- Administrative segregation, *see* same under this topic
- Admissions procedures, 2911.2525, 2911.5800
- Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100
- Bathing, 2911.2750
- Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650
- Body searches, 2911.5300
- Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500
- Commitments, 2911.7100
- Contact with, by employees, 2911.1200
- Counts, policies, 2911.5000
- Data
  - Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Death, reports, 2911.3700
- Deprivation, 2911.2800, 2911.6600
- Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Drugs and medicine, jails, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800
- Food, *see* same under this topic
- Indigent persons, 2911.2750
- Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400
- Internal escort officers, 2911.0900
- Interviews, 2911.2525
- Meals, *see* Food under this topic
- Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100
- Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700
- Orientation, 2911.2525
- Personal hygiene, 2911.2750
- Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550
- Pest control, 2911.7500
- Photographs, 2911.2525
- Postage allowance, 2911.3300
- Pregnancy, 2911.4200
- Prescription medications, 2911.0200
- Privacy of information, 2911.2525

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Inmates (Cont'd)

- Releases, 2911.2550, 2911.6800
- Religious services, 2911.3100, 2911.4300
- Resistance by, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950
- Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900
- Sexual misconduct, 2911.3700
- Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750
- Suicide precautions, 2911.1300, 2911.1900
- Supervision, 2911.1300
- Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400
- Visitation, 2911.3100, 2911.5300
- Well-being checks, 2911.5000

Inspections

- Contraband, 2911.5300
- Fire inspections, 2911.7300
- Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2911.7200

Intake

- Generally, 2911.2525
- Medical screening, 2911.5800

Intermittent sentences, 2911.0200, 2911.0400

Internal escort officers, 2911.0900

Interviews, 2911.2525

Jail annexes

- Inmates, classification review, 2911.2600
- Staffing requirements, 2911.0900

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Keys, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550

Kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

Laundry, 2911.3675

Lawsuits, suits against facilities, notice of intent to file, 2911.3700

Legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

Library services, 2911.3100

Limited use agreements, 2911.0300

Linens, 2911.3650

Locks, 2911.5400, 2911.5550

Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

Maintenance, 2911.7200, 2911.7400

Manuals, 2911.0200, 2911.1900

Mass arrests, 2911.3700

Mass disturbances, 2911.2850, 2911.3700

Maximum security facilities, 2911.2500

Meals (refreshment)

- Frequency, 2911.4100
- Hot meals, 2911.4700
- Supervision, 2911.4500

Medical equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

Medical experiments, prohibition, 2911.6900

Medical screening, 2911.2525, 2911.5800

Medium security facilities, segregation of inmates, 2911.2500

Mentally ill inmates, 2911.7100

Minimum security facilities, 2911.2500, 2911.2600

Movement of inmates, reporting, 2911.5000

Movement officers, 2911.0900

Municipal lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700

Nonconformance with rules, 2911.0300

Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900

Observation of inmates, 2911.5000

Orientation, 2911.2525

Overcrowded facilities, 2911.0200

Overrides, 2911.0200, 2911.0900, 2911.2600

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Personal hygiene, generally, 2911.2750  
 Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550  
 Pest control, 2911.7500  
 Photographs, 2911.2525  
 Planning  
   Disasters, 2911.3700  
   Disciplinary segregation, 2911.2850  
   Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Inmate classification, 2911.2600  
   Mass arrests, 2911.3700  
   Overcrowding, 2911.0400  
   Staff training, 2911.1000  
   Work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Policies and procedures  
   Administrative and managerial staff, 2911.1400  
   Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
   Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
   Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, management, 2911.7000  
   Correspondence, 2911.3100  
   Counting of inmates, 2911.5000  
   Custody staff training, 2911.1300  
   Dangerous materials, 2911.5450  
   Grievance procedure, 2911.2900  
   Hazardous materials, 2911.5450  
   Health care, 2911.5800  
   Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Inmate classification, 2911.2600  
   Inmate counts, 2911.5000  
   Locks and keys, 2911.5550  
   Manuals, 2911.1900  
   Medical records, 2911.6200  
   Medical training of staff, 2911.1350  
   Personal hygiene, 2911.2750  
   Post orders, 2911.5000  
   Program staff, 2911.1500  
   Releases, 2911.2550  
   Response to resistance, 2911.4950  
   Restraint or force, use, 2911.3000  
   Security and control, 2911.4900  
   Security equipment, 2911.5600  
   Support employees, 2911.1200  
 Post orders, 2911.0900, 2911.5000  
 Pregnant inmates, 2911.4200  
 Prescription medications, 2911.0200  
 Privacy, 2911.2525  
 Programs, information about, 2911.2700  
 Records and record keeping  
   Confidentiality, 2911.2300  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Disciplinary records, 2911.2850  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6800  
   Formats, 2911.2200  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
   Menus and foods purchased, 2911.4600  
   Restraints, use, 2911.3000  
   Storage space, 2911.2100  
 Recreation, 2911.3100  
 Releases  
   Generally, 2911.2550  
   Prescription medication, generally, 2911.6800  
 Religious services  
   Generally, 2911.3100

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Religious services (Cont'd)  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Reports  
   Deprivation, reports about, 2911.2800  
   Firearms use, 2911.5600  
   Force, use, 2911.3000, 2911.5600  
   Restraints, use, 2911.5600  
   Weapons, use, 2911.5600  
   Writing, training about, 2911.1300  
 Resistance by inmates, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950  
 Restraints, use, 2911.3000, 2911.4950  
 Riots, 2911.2850, 2911.3700  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Sally ports, 2911.5400  
 Sanctions, 2911.0300  
 Sanitation, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Scope, 2911.0100  
 Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
 Security  
   Devices and equipment, 2911.4950  
   Locks and keys, 2911.5400  
   Policies and procedures, 2911.4900  
   Post orders, 2911.5000  
   Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
   Training, 2911.1300, 2911.1500  
 Segregation areas, 2911.0200  
 Sexual misconduct, 2911.0200  
 Shower facilities, 2911.2525, 2911.2750  
 Single-occupancy cells or detention rooms, 2911.0330  
 Special management areas, 2911.0200  
 Special management inmates, 2911.2600  
 Strikes, work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Suicide  
   Attempts, reporting, 2911.3700  
   Prevention and intervention plan, 2911.1900  
   Reports, 2911.3700  
   Risks, training, 2911.1300  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Technical assistance to, 2911.0100  
 Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Tools, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Training officer, 2911.1600  
 Transfers, prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Uses of facilities, 2911.0300  
 Variances  
   Exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370  
   Generally, 2911.0100  
   Suspension of rules, 2911.0400  
 Visitation  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300  
 Volunteers, 2911.3500  
 Vulnerable adults, 2911.3700  
 Waste disposal, 2911.7600  
 Weapons, 2911.5600  
 Well-being checks, 2911.5000  
 Work assignments  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Protective clothing, 2911.3600  
 Work stoppages, 2911.3700  
**JAMES LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## JAMMER

810

**JAMMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JANE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**JANITORS**Building custodians, *see* under CUSTODIANSJanitor's closets, *see* under BUILDINGS**JAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JET FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JEWELRY**

Bakery employees, not to wear, 1550.1530

Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0095

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Sales and use taxes, trade-ins, 8130.1500

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**JEWETT LAKE**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JIM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM**

Applications for

Contents, 4301.0400

Notice of results, 4301.0500

Review, 4301.0500

Benefits

Certification to receive, 4301.0700

Requests for disbursement, 4301.0700

Time frame, 4301.0500

Business subsidy agreements, 4301.0600

Capital investment rebates, 4301.0700, 4301.0800

Definitions, 4301.0200

Designation of businesses, criteria, 4301.0500

Eligibility, 4301.0300

Job creation awards, 4301.0700

Job creation fund businesses

Benefits, 4301.0500, 4301.0700

Designation, criteria, 4301.0500

Eligibility, 4301.0300

Goals, failure to meet, 4301.0800

Removal from program, 4301.0700

Reports given, 4301.0800

Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700

Monitoring of projects, 4301.0800

Purpose of rules, 4301.0100

Removal from program, 4301.0700

Reports given, 4301.0800

Retained jobs projects, 4301.0700

Statutory authority, 4301.0100

Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700

**JOB TRAINING**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**JOBBERS**Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**JOCKEYS**Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING**JOE MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHNSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**Cooperative secondary facilities grants, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0030

Racially isolated districts

Education Department, duties, 3535.0180

Integration plans, 3535.0170, 3535.0180

School districts, school desegregation, duties, 3535.0170

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Watershed management, metropolitan area

Agreements, 8410.0030

Members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040

Zoning ordinances, enforcement, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

**JOINT POWERS BOARDS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**JOINT RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, 2765.1400

Application for plans, 2765.0600

Approval of plans, 2765.0600

Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400

Audits, 2765.1500

Board of trustees, 2765.0500

Bonds, fidelity, 2765.1400

Bylaws, 2765.0400

Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200

Commerce commissioner

Filing bylaws, 2765.0400

Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800

Reporting to, 2765.1500

Coverage requirements, 2765.1000

Definitions, 2765.0100

Delinquent payments, 2765.1100

Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700

Distributions, 2765.1100

Dividends, 2765.1100



**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600  
 Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900  
 Fidelity bonds, 2765.1400  
 Financial administrator, 2765.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400  
 Financial statements, 2765.1500  
 Full funding reserves, 2765.1200  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400  
 Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000  
 Investment of funds, 2765.1400  
 Membership in plan, 2765.0900  
 Merger of plans, 2765.0600  
 Nonresident employers, 2765.0900  
 Number of employees covered, 2765.0900  
 Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Premium payments, 2765.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 2765.0200  
 Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2765.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
 Reserves, 2765.1200  
 Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500  
 Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Runoff period, 2765.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
 Service companies, 2765.0800  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2765.1300  
 Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
 Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**  
 Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**JOINT VENTURES**

*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOISTS**

Exposed joists, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

**JONVICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOUPPI LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOURNEYMEN**

Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

**JUDAISM**

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**JUDD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Court of Appeals judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Election of, judicial ballots, 8250.0375  
 Judicial nonpartisan offices, ballots, 8250.0375

**JUDGMENTS**

Digital signatures  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Claimants, duties, 8275.0100  
 Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125  
 Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home sales, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Trade secret information, 5210.0960

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2923

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

*See* specific index headings

**JUDICIARY**

*See* COURTS

**JUDSON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JUNCO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JUNCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JURIES**

Jury rooms, courthouses, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**JURISDICTION**

*See* specific index headings

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Forms, identification documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See* also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Educational programs, special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Visitation, 2911.3200

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Approvals by, children in out-of-home placement, secure facility placement, 2960.0330

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

*See* also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0250

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Audits and examinations, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Case plans

Defined, 2960.0020

Requirements, 2960.0080, 2960.0250

Certificates and certification

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Transitional services, 2960.0500

Complaints, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

Discipline plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Education programs (residents), 2960.0270  
 Eight-day temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
   Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 2960.0100  
   Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710  
   Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
   Qualifications, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
   Recruitment, 2960.0100  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0270, 2960.0290  
 Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Food service, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Health care, 2960.0270  
 Inmates, special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
   Application of rules, 2960.0230  
   Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
   Exemptions, 2960.0010  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290  
   Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
   Terms, 2960.0030  
   Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0280  
 Physical plant  
   Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0290  
   New construction standards, 2960.0280  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0270  
   Safety reports, 2960.0290  
 Planning, housekeeping, sanitation, and plant maintenance, 2960.0270  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
 Records and record keeping  
   Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
   Case plans, 2960.0250  
   Discipline plans, 2960.0270  
   Employee licensing, 2960.0240  
   Generally, 2960.0080  
   Visitors, denial, 2960.0270  
 Reports given  
   Critical incident, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Maltreatment, 2960.0080  
   Program services, outcomes, and resident data, 2960.0270  
 Residents  
   Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0250  
   Classification, 2960.0260  
   Clothing, 2960.0080, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
   Communication policies, 2960.0080  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Discharges and releases, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
   Discipline, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Education programs, 2960.0270  
   Information to, 2960.0250  
   Mail, 2960.0270  
   Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
   Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Records, 2960.0080  
   Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
   Screening, 2960.0070  
   Separation of residents by gender, 2960.0260  
   Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Telephone use, 2960.0270  
   Visitation, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs  
   Admissions, 2960.0330  
   Application of rules, 2960.0300  
   Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
   Continuing need review, 2960.0340  
   Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
   Dangerous materials, handling requirements, 2960.0380  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Discharge, 2960.0350  
   Education programs, 2960.0320  
   Employees, 2960.0240, 2960.0340  
   Goals, 2960.0310  
   Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
   Hazardous substances, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
   Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
   License requirements, 2960.0300  
   Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
   New construction, 2960.0420  
   Outcomes, 2960.0310  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410  
   Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
   Services, 2960.0320  
   Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0250  
 Twenty-four hour temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Visitors, 2960.0270  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0240  
**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**  
 Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Extended jurisdiction juveniles, defined, 2960.0020  
 Inmates, visitation, 2911.3200  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
*See also* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Audits and examination, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Transitional services, 2960.0500  
 Treatment certification, exemption, 2960.0130  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0180  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 2960.0100  
 Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
 Qualifications, 2960.0100  
 Recruitment, 2960.0100  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210  
 Food, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
 Application of rules, 2960.0130  
 Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
 Exemptions, 2960.0010  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220  
 Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
 Terms, 2960.0030  
 Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Physical plant  
 Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200  
 Safety reports, 2960.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 2960.0140  
 Records and record keeping  
 Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160  
 Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Employee licensing, 2960.0150  
 Generally, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140  
 Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Residents  
 Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180  
 Classification, 2960.0170  
 Clothing, 2960.0080  
 Communication policies, 2960.0080  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190  
 Discipline, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Information to, 2960.0160  
 Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Records, 2960.0080  
 Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
 Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140  
 Screening, 2960.0070  
 Separation by gender, 2960.0170  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Visitation, 2960.0080  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs  
 Admissions, 2960.0330  
 Application of rules, 2960.0300  
 Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Continuing need reviews, 2960.0340  
 Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
 Dangerous materials, handling, 2960.0380  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Discharge, 2960.0350  
 Education programs, 2960.0320  
 Employees, 2960.0340  
 Goals, 2960.0310  
 Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Hazardous substances storage, 2960.0380  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
 License requirements, 2960.0300  
 Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
 New construction, 2960.0220, 2960.0420  
 Outcomes, 2960.0310  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
 Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
 Services, 2960.0320  
 Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0150  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Treatment plans  
 Compliance, 2960.0140, 2960.0190  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0180  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0150  
**JUVENILE TEMPORARY HOLDOVER FACILITIES**  
*See* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
**KABEKONA LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Walleye restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**KABEKONA RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**KABETOGAMA LAKE**  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470  
**KADUNCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**KALMAR RESERVOIR**  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400  
**KANABEC COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## KANABEC

814

**KANABEC COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANARANZI RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANGAROOS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**KARL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KAWISHIWI RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**KAYAKS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
 License validation decals  
     Display, 6110.0400  
     Removal, 6110.0600  
 Licenses, generally, 6110.0100

**KEDRON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

**KEENE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KEHTEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KEK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KELLY CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**KEMO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNALEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KENNEDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**

Breeding, use of animals for, 1721.0520  
 Complaints against, 1721.0520  
 Confinement areas, 1721.0520  
 Euthanization of animals, 1721.0520  
 Feeding, 1721.0520  
 Fines, 1721.0520  
 Housing facilities, 1721.0520  
 Identification of animals, 1721.0520  
 Impounded animals, 1721.0520  
 Licenses, 1721.0520  
 Pest control, 1721.0520

**KENNELS (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Violations and penalties, 1721.0520

**KERBS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**KEROSENE**

Air quality standards, 7011.0903  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Permits

    Insignificant activities, 7007.1300

    Registration, 7007.1125

Type B substance, kerosene defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**KETCHUP**

Bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

**KETTLE RIVER**

Bridges (structures), crossings, 6105.0640  
 Classification, 6105.0625  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Land use districts  
     Establishment, 6105.0650  
     Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0730  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Management plan  
     Land management, generally, 6105.0640  
     Recreational management, 6105.0630  
 Maps, recreation management maps, 6105.0710  
 Minnesota wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.0605

Property descriptions and acreage

    Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750

    Land use districts, 6105.0730

    Mile by mile, 6105.0720

    Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Public utilities, transmission crossings, 6105.0640

Rulemaking

    Scope of rules, 6105.0610

    Statutory authority, 6105.0600

Trails, design, 6105.0760

Tributaries, designated tributaries, 6105.0640

Zoning ordinances, 6105.0650

**KEYS**

Jails, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550  
 Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.4740

**KICKBACKS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**KILPATRICK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KIMBALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KIMBALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KINDERGARTENS**

Academic standards, *see* Kindergarten under ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

**KINDERGARTENS (Cont'd)**

Students, vaccination, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**KING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINGSBURY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINGSTON (CITY)**

Ordinances, Crow River, wild, scenic, and recreational districts management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1070

**KINMOUNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINNEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINZER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KITCHENS**

Commercial kitchens

Dishwashing facilities, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507

Exhaust equipment, 1346.0506

Grease ducts, 1346.0506

Hoods, 1346.0507

Makeup air, 1346.0508

Sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420

Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Cooking equipment, fire code requirements, 7511.1103

Cooking ranges, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801

Disability access, 1341.0011

Exhaust systems

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506

Domestic kitchens, 1346.0505

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hoods, domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Range hoods, 1346.0505

Sinks, plumbing

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Waste outlets, 4714.0420

**KITCHIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KITTSOON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KNIFE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, protected slot limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIFE RIVER**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Maintenance, repair, and storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Scabbards, slaughter houses, 1540.0690

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KOSHER FOODS**

Advertising, use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Labels and labeling

Application of law, 1550.0680

Generally, 1550.0680

Individual packages, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Legibility, 1550.0670

Packaged food, 1550.0680, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Marking materials

Definitions, 1550.0660

Requirements, 1550.0660, 1550.0690

Marks and marking, legibility, 1550.0670

Signs and symbols, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Supervision, rabbinical councils, duties, 1550.0650

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Audits and examinations, 1550.0840

Bills of lading, 1550.0840

Carcasses, treatment, 1540.1370

Containers, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Invoices, 1550.0840

Labels and labeling

Bulk cuts, 1550.0700, 1550.0760

Cured, cooked, or prepared meat, 1550.0760

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690, 1550.0700

Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

Poultry, 1550.0730

Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780

Shochets, duties, 1550.0690, 1550.0730, 1550.0740

Tongue and livers, 1550.0720

Wieners, sausages, and frankfurters, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Marks and marking

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690

Tref, 1550.0740, 1550.0750

Meat preparations

Defined, 1550.0810

Labels and labeling, 1550.0760

Records and record keeping, bills of lading and invoices, 1550.0840

Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1550.0700, 1550.0730, 1550.0760

Sliced, cut, ground, or chopped meats or meat products, sale, identification, 1550.0820

Supervision, rabbinical council, 1550.0780, 1550.0790, 1550.0820

Tref

Fresh meats, 1550.0750

Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**KOSKI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KREMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRYPTON**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**LA SALLE LAKE**

Fishing, conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

**LABELS**

DOT labels, retention, federal standards, 5205.0010

Specific items, *see* Labels and labeling under specific index headings

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Unions, *see* UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700

Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960

Children, 3300.0500

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Compensation and salaries, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610

Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Disabled persons, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Discrimination

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, certification of nondiscrimination, 1587.1000

Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, nondiscrimination, 1654.0030

Radioactive materials employees, application of law, 4731.0290

WIC program, contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030

Drug and alcohol policies and testing, public transit participation program, 8835.0260

Employee representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Employees

Access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090

Asbestos abatement, *see* Workers under ASBESTOS

Confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Discrimination against employees, *see* Employee discrimination under DISCRIMINATION

Eating places, *see* Employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Exposure, access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500

Meals provided to, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Medical records, access, 5210.0150, 9506.0090

Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Representation, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0030

Representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280

Employers

Addresses, private career school placement reports, 4880.2200

Confined spaces, entry permit systems, duties, 5207.0302

Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Employee counseling, exemptions from law, 2150.7575

Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500

Meals provided by, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510

Veterinarians as, supervisory duties, 9100.0800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800

Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK

Independent contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

Inspections, safety and health, *see* Inspections under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130

Mechanics, defined, 5200.1106

Mediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

Conservation plans, 7620.0610

Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610

Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Part-time work, 5200.0170

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Refusal to work, imminent danger, 5210.0210

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE  
 Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 State employment, civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Surveys, safety, 5208.0040  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Vacations, *see* VACATIONS  
 Work-study programs, teacher coordinators, licenses, 8710.4825  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Youth employment, 3300.0500

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004  
 Apprenticeships  
   Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
   Generally, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, duties regarding, 1306.0070  
 Boats and vessels, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700  
 Boilers, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700  
 Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Building officials, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR  
 Commissioner's orders  
   Interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
   Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Construction codes, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Conveyors, *see* CONVEYORS  
 Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500  
 Disabled persons, building accessibility, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Electricians' licenses, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Energy codes  
   Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
   Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Escalators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Fire code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440  
 Fire protection systems, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Fraud unit  
   Definitions, 5228.0100  
   Disclosure of information, 5228.0120  
   Illegal activity, defined, 5228.0100  
   Investigations, 5228.0110, 5228.0130  
   Investigators, powers, generally, 5228.0120  
   Material fact, defined, 5228.0100  
   Payments not received in good faith, identification, 5228.0110  
 Hazardous substances in workplaces, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 International Building Code, 1305.0011 to 1305.3500  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0905  
 Labor and employment, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Orders, commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Pay, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Plumbing Code, 4714.0050 to 4714.1702  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salary reports, 5200.1106  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0900 to 5210.0960  
 Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Vocational rehabilitation  
   Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
   Services, 5220.0100 to 5220.2960  
 Wages  
   Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
   Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Workers' compensation  
   Administrative conferences, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060  
   Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
   Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
   Independent contractors, 5224.0010 to 5224.0340  
   Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
   Managed care, 5218.0010 to 5218.0900  
   Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Rehabilitation, *see* Vocational rehabilitation under this topic  
   Supplementary benefits, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS

**LABOR CAMPS**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, apprenticeship programs, registered  
   Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS**  
 Definitions, 5227.0110  
 Grantees, defined, 5227.0110  
 Notice, grant proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Proposals  
   Evaluation by commissioner, 5227.0130  
   Form, 5227.0120  
   Information required, 5227.0120  
   Submitting to commissioner, 5227.0120

**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 5227.0100

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

See UNIONS

**LABORATORIES**

Accreditation, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Air emission permits, insignificant activity, 7007.1300

Alcoholic beverages, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Analysis, asbestos abatement

Air sample analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598

Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Certificates and certification, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Certified milk laboratories

Advertising, 1525.2400

Analysts

Approval, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2340, 1525.2360

Defined, 1525.2310

Lists, 1525.2350

Qualifications, 1525.2320

Certification, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2360

Contested cases, 1525.2360, 1525.2370

Definitions, 1525.2310

Evaluation, 1525.2330

Permits, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400

Purpose of rules, 1525.2300

Tests and testing, quality tests, 1525.1470

Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Definitions, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310

Dental laboratories, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES

Ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220

Fire protection

Existing buildings, 7511.1104

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Hazardous materials, 1305.0414, 7511.5003

Horse racing, medical tests, 7892.0130

Medical cannabis testing, *see* Laboratories under MEDICAL CANNABIS

Medical laboratories

Disease reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7050

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0305, 9505.0345

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Milk laboratories

Certified milk laboratories, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 1525.2310

Permits, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400

Purpose of rules, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Tests and testing

Bottled water, 1550.3230, 1550.3240

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

State contracts, purchased items, 1230.1000

Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater laboratories

Administrator, 7001.4350

Analytical methods, 7001.4340

Application of rules, 7001.4310, 7002.0400

Applications, 7001.4360, 7002.0430

Biosolids methods, 7001.4340

Ceasing reporting, conditions for, 7001.4350, 7001.4380

Certification

Applications, 7001.4360

Certification documents, 7001.4370

Discontinuation, 7001.4380

Effective date, 7001.4370

Fees, 7002.0400, 7002.0415, 7002.0435

Limits of, 7001.4370

Proficiency testing, 7001.4390

Requirement, generally, 7001.4330

Voluntary withdrawal of application, 7001.4380

Change of address, 7001.4360

Clean water methods, 7001.4340

Definitions, 7001.4320

Employees, qualifications, 7001.4350

Fees

Application fees, 7002.0430

Application of rules, 7002.0400

Determinations, 7002.0410

Dollar per point values, 7002.0425

Generally, 7001.4350

Methods, 7001.4340, 7001.4360

Pollution Control Agency laboratory certification manual, 7001.4340

Premises, access to, 7001.4350

Preservation procedures, 7001.4340

Proficiency testing, 7001.4390

Quality control, 7001.4350

Records and record keeping, 7001.4350

Responses to agency, 7001.4350

Sample collection, 7001.4340

Subcontracting, 7001.4350

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**LABORERS**

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Minnesota River

Inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Ships ladders

Means of egress, building code requirements, 1305.1009



**LADDERS (Cont'd)**

Ships ladders (Cont'd)  
Occupational safety, *see* Ships ladders under  
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**LAGOONS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**LAKE AMELIA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE BURGEM**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE CALHOUN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE CHRISTINA**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAKE CRYSTAL**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE DARLING**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE ELMO**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE HENDRICKS**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE IDA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960  
Administration, 6115.0980  
Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970  
Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960  
Boundaries, 6115.0960  
Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960  
Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
Definitions, 6115.0920  
Eligibility, 6115.0950  
Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960  
Establishment, 6115.0900, 6115.0960  
Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960  
Financing, 6115.0960  
Goals, 6115.0940  
Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900  
Hearings, creation, 6115.0970  
Inspection, 6115.0980  
Land management, 6115.0960  
Limited state liability, 6115.0980  
Local needs, 6115.0960  
Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970  
Modification, 6115.0980  
Notice, creation, 6115.0970  
Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
Petitions, modification, 6115.0980

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Planning, 6115.0960  
Powers and duties, 6115.0980  
Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980  
Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970  
Protection of lakes, 6115.0940  
Purpose of rules, 6115.0900  
Recreation  
Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
Goals, 6115.0940  
Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
Resolutions  
Creation, 6115.0970  
Modification, 6115.0980  
Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
Wildlife  
Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE JOHANNA**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE LATOKA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE LE HOMME DIEU**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MAUD**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MILTONA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MINE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE NOKOMIS**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE ISLES**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Commercial fishing, 6260.1700

Fishing

Northern pike limits, 6264.0400

Sauger, seasons and limits, 6264.0400

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

Walleye, seasons and limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## LAKE

820

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002

**LAKE OSAKIS**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE OWASSO**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE PEPIN**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE PHALEN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Fishing

Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400  
Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LAKE STURGEON**

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470

Commercial fishing, 6260.1800

Drainage basin waters, phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

Fishing

Bait, taking fish for, prohibition, 6262.0300  
Closing, 6262.0500  
Guides, 6262.3000, 6262.3050  
Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
Lines, 6262.0300  
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, minnows, restrictions, 6266.0500  
Possession limits, 6262.0300  
Season, 6262.0300  
Smelt, 6262.0300  
Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Lake Superior basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

North Shore management plan, 6120.2800

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

State designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tributaries, fishing, 6262.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

**LAKE THIRTEEN**

Fishing

Bass, special management waters, 6264.0400  
Sunfish, possession limit, 6264.0400

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE TROUT**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**LAKE VERMILION**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

**LAKE WHITEFISH (Cont'd)**

Commercial fishing (Cont'd)

Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gill nets, restrictions, 6262.0850

Seasons and limits

Inland waters, 6262.0200  
Leech Lake Reservation, 6262.0800  
Specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary waters

Canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Fishing

Generally, 6266.0100  
Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

Commercial fishing

Areas, 6260.2400

Minnows, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0222

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

Fishing

Commercial fishing, 6254.0300, 6260.2400  
Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
Whitefish and ciscoes, schedules on specific lakes, 6262.0800

Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, high water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Restricted harvest lakes, fishing limits, 6264.0400

Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800

Spawning beds, 6264.0125

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Unnamed lakes and wetlands

Designated trout lakes, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Upper Red Lake, whitefish and ciscoes, gill netting, 6262.0800

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0390

Meat, lamb defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS) (Cont'd)**

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830  
 Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Spring lamb or genuine spring lamb, labeling, 1540.2910

**LAND**

Generally, *see* REAL PROPERTY

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

*See* OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM**

Agricultural activities

Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002

Restrictions, 8400.4030

Violations and penalties, 8400.4040

Annual plans (conservation districts), reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual work plans (conservation districts), cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Approved practices, defined, 8400.3030

Authority for rules

Cost-sharing program, 8400.0060

Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000

Complaints

Agricultural activities, violations, 8400.4040

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060, 8400.4065

Development activities, violations, 8400.4037

Hearings, procedure, 8400.4055

Mediation, 8400.4040, 8400.4045

Conservation plans

Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060

Defined, 8400.4002

Conservation practices

Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002

Permanent practices, 8400.4002

Review criteria, cost-sharing program, 8400.0300

Temporary practices, 8400.4002

Court-ordered settlements

Cost-share funds, 8400.4060

Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4065

Definitions

Erosion control and water treatment cost-share program, 8400.0100

Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002

Development activities

Defined, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan and time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037

Violations and penalties, 8400.4037

Erosion control and water management program

Administration policies, 8400.0250

Appeals, by land occupiers, 8400.1800

Applications, review, 8400.0900

Applications for funds

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060

Land occupiers, procedures, 8400.4070

Mediated settlements, 8400.4045

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Approved conservation practices, 8400.0300

Authority for rules, 8400.0060

Comprehensive plans (conservation districts), incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

Contracts, 8400.0900, 8400.4070

Cost-share rates, 8400.0500, 8400.0900

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Erosion control and water management program (Cont'd)

Covenants, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

Definitions, 8400.0100

Funds, 8400.0600, 8400.0900

Grants to districts, 8400.0600

Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

Inspections, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

Maintenance of conservation practices, 8400.1700

Mediated settlements, 8400.4045

Monitoring, reports, 8400.1900

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Purpose of rules, 8400.0050

Reapplication or removal of conservation practices, 8400.1700

Recording practices, property title, 8400.1650

Reports about, 8400.1900

Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

Excessive soil loss

Defined, 8400.4002

Management standards, 8400.4015

Mediation, 8400.4040

Notice requirements, 8400.4040

Prohibited activities, 8400.4030

Field office technical guide, 8400.4002

Fines

Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065

Development activities, violations, 8400.4037

Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050

Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

Incorporations by reference

Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Model ordinances, 8400.4080

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Inspections

Cost-sharing program, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

Land occupiers

Adversely affected land occupiers, complaints by, 8400.4040

Agricultural land occupiers, 8400.4030

Alternate plans and time schedule, 8400.4055, 8400.4060

Appeals, cost-sharing program, 8400.1800

Application for cost-share funds, 8400.4045, 8400.4060, 8400.4070

Assistance to, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.4010

Complaints, hearing procedure, 8400.4055

Definitions, 8400.4002

Excessive soil loss, notice, 8400.4040

Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

Liability, failure to maintain conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700

Maintenance of conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700

Variations, petitions for, 8400.4075

Local governments, hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

Management standards, establishment, 8400.4015

Mediation

Cost-share funds, 8400.4045

Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040

Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050

Notice requirements

Complaints, 8400.4040

Development activities, review, 8400.4037

Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Notice requirements (Cont'd)
  - Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Ordinances
  - Drafting, 8400.4015
  - Local ordinances, conformity, 8400.4000, 8400.4037
  - Loss limits, minimum standards, 8400.4025
  - Model ordinances, 8400.4025, 8400.4080
- Permits, development activities, 8400.4037
- Planning, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Policy of state, 8400.4000
- Purpose of rules
  - Erosion control and water management cost-sharing program, 8400.0050
  - Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000
- Reports about, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Right of entry, soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Road construction and maintenance, 8400.4002, 8400.4030
- Scope of rules, 8400.4000
- Sedimentation
  - Definitions, 8400.4002
  - Permitted limits, 8400.4025
- Sedimentation control plan
  - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
  - Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
  - Review, by local governments, 8400.4037
  - Urban conservation practices, 8400.4037
- Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040
- Soil loss limits
  - Activities, coordination of federal, state, and local governments, 8400.4015
  - Adoption by local governments, 8400.4005
  - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Minimum standards, 8400.4025
- Statutory compliance
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0900
  - Model ordinances, 8400.4080
- Time schedule
  - Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
  - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
  - Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
  - Review, by local governments, 8400.4037
- Urban conservation practices, development activities, 8400.4037
- Variances, 8400.4075
- Violations and penalties
  - Agricultural activities, 8400.4040
  - Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4065
  - Development activities, 8400.4037
  - Failure to maintain conservation practices, 8400.1700
  - Mediation, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4045, 8400.4050
- Voluntary adoption, local ordinances, 8400.4000

**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

Hazardous wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Metropolitan significance review
  - Commencement, notice, 5800.0080
  - Committee, representation, 5800.0090
  - Definitions, 5800.0020

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER

**LAND USE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Scenic river land use districts, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**LAND USE PLANNING**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**LANDFILLS**

- Hazardous waste in, sorbents used to treat, 7045.0538
- Municipal solid waste landfills
  - Emission standards, 7011.7390
  - Fees
    - Accounting and bookkeeping, 8121.0400
    - Amount, calculation, election of method, 8121.0300
    - Definitions, 8121.0200
    - Exemptions, 8121.0500
    - Invoices, 8121.0400
    - Purpose of rules, 8121.0100
    - Reporting requirements, 8121.0400
    - Returns, forms, 8121.0400
    - Scope of rules, 8121.0100
  - Gas emissions
    - Definitions, 7011.3500
    - Generally, 7011.3505
    - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.3510
  - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0577
  - Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**LANDING FIELDS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900
- Air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Fuel oil
  - Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530
  - Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Landlords, notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
- Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
- Rents, *see* RENTS
- Tenants
  - Notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
  - Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3610, 4900.3705
  - Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705
  - Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

*See also* ARCHITECTS

- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Disclosure
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200
  - Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600
- Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800
- Examinations
  - Applications, 1800.0400
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Licenses, 1800.0900

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

- False or malicious statements, prohibited, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
  - Improper solicitation of employment, prohibited, 1805.0400
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
    - Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
    - Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
    - Classes, 1800.0200
    - Definitions, 1800.0050
    - Education and experience, 1800.1500
    - Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.1500, 1800.1700
    - Fees, 1800.0500
    - Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
    - Oral interviews, 1800.0900
    - Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
    - Reciprocity, 1800.0900
    - Renewals, 1800.0500
    - Required, 1805.1500
  - Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
  - Misconduct, 1805.0900
  - Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
  - Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100
  - Reciprocity
    - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
    - Registration in another state, 1800.0900
  - Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
  - Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200
  - Supervision, 1805.1600
  - Violations and penalties
    - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
    - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
    - Felony convictions, 1805.0700
    - General prohibitions, 1805.0200
    - Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
    - Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
    - Misconduct, 1805.0900
    - Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900
- LANDSCAPING**
- Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA
  - County state-aid highways, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
  - Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
  - Equipment, operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100
  - Laborers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
  - Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- LANESBORO PARK POND**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LANGUAGE**
- Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655
  - Definitions, special education, 3525.1343
  - English, *see* ENGLISH LANGUAGE
  - Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300
  - Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES
  - Language disorders
    - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
    - Defined, 3525.1343

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

- Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045
- Teachers of, licenses, communication arts and literature, 8710.3200, 8710.4250

**LANTERNS**

- Vessels, 5225.6200

**LARD**

- Definitions, 1545.0780
- Labels and labeling
  - Contents, 1540.2670
  - Lard mixed with edible fats and oils, 1540.3100
  - Rendered pork fat, 1540.3080
  - Terms, use, 1540.3050, 1540.3060
- Leaf lard, 1540.3060, 1545.0790
- Mixtures, rendered pork fat, 1540.3080
- Neutral lard, 1545.0800
- Preparation, 1540.3570
- Standards, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARSON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LARSON LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LASALLE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

- Controlled substances, pharmacists, dispensing for, 6800.4300

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

- See* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7100
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305
- Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504
- Clothes washers, plumbing
  - Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
  - Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0695, 4626.0720, 4626.0930
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Laundromats, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Laundry sinks, waste outlets, plumbing, 4714.0420
- Manufactured home parks, toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Services, jails, 2911.3675
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500

**LAVATORIES**

- See* HAND-WASHING FACILITIES

**LAVI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

- Agreements by, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- American Polygraph Association
  - Members, sex offender psychophysiological assessment examiners, 2965.0090
  - Standards and principles of practice, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0160
- Complaints against peace officers
  - Documentation, 6700.2500
  - Processing, procedure, 6700.2600
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Cooperation
  - Horse racing licensees and racetrack security officers, 7878.0160
  - Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500
- Coordination
  - Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
  - Radioactive materials licensees, incident response, 4731.8060, 4731.8090, 4731.8125
- Copies to, pesticides, release response plants, 1505.3100
- Definitions, maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
- Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535
- Filing with
  - Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402
  - Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372
- Fresh pursuit, written procedures
  - Compliance with rules, duties, 6700.2704
  - Copies, 6700.2703
  - Establishment, 6700.2701
  - Requirements, generally, 6700.2700
  - Training, 6700.2702
- Inspections, firearms dealers, security, 7504.0400, 7504.0500
- Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures
  - Application of rules, 6700.2100
  - Content, 6700.2200
  - Copies, distributions, duties, 6700.2400
- Notice given
  - Compliance, misconduct, procedures, 6700.2300
  - Part-time peace officers, 6700.1125, 6700.1130
- Notice received
  - Drivers' licenses, restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900
  - Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
- Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS
- Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910
- Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Records and record keeping, misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2500
- Reports received, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300
- Supervision by, part-time peace officers, duties, 6700.1110
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
  - Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500
- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**
- See* PEACE OFFICERS
- LAWN MOWERS**
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- LAWN SPRINKLERS**
- Plumbing, 4714.0610, 4714.1701
- LAWDALE CREEK**
- Brook trout, fishing, 6264.0400

**LAWDALE CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LAWNS**
- See* GRASS
- LAWRENCE CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LAWYERS**
- See* ATTORNEYS
- LAYOFFS**
- Human services merit system, *see* Layoffs under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- LE SUEUR COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- LE SUEUR RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LEAD (MINERAL)**
- Abatement
  - Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic
  - Bare soil, 4761.2660
  - Barriers, 4761.2630, 4761.2640
  - Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680
  - Emergency projects, 4761.2600
  - Methods
    - Generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700
    - Persons required to use, 4761.2220
  - Notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590
  - Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615
  - Prohibited practices, 4761.2620, 4761.2625
  - Records and record keeping, 4761.2610
  - Reports about, 4761.2680
  - Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650
- Abrasive blasting, lead paint
  - Analysis, methods, 7025.0030
  - Application of rules, 7025.0010
  - Before blasting, actions required, 7025.0040
  - Bridges, 7025.0290
  - Cleanup requirements, 7025.0060
  - Containment requirements, 7025.0050
  - Contractors, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Definitions, 4761.2000, 7025.0020
  - Disposal, blasting debris, 7025.0060
  - Modified-wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Notice of blasting, 7025.0040
  - Requirements generally, 4761.2625
  - Samples for testing, 7025.0030
  - Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
  - Testing requirements, 7025.0030
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0080
  - Waiver of testing, 7025.0030
  - Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090
  - Lead smelters, performance standards, 7011.1820
- Bare soil analyses
  - Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
  - Urban areas, 4761.2540

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Bridges, lead paint removal  
 Bodies of water, protecting, 7025.0280  
 Bridges traversing state boundaries, 7025.0260  
 Class I bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0270  
 Class II bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0280  
 Class III bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0290  
 Class IV bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0300  
 Curtains or barriers, 7025.0270  
 Dry abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
 Ground cover, 7025.0270  
 Vacuum blasting, 7025.0290  
 Waste material clean up, 7025.0280  
 Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
 Wind speed limitations, 7025.0270

Building components with lead based paint, removal  
 Deteriorated paint, small areas, 4761.2640  
 Exterior paint, large areas, 4761.2650  
 Intact paint, 4761.2630  
 Interior paint, large areas, 4761.2645

Certified lead firms  
 Certification, 4761.2200  
 Defined, 4761.2000  
 Employees, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Child care buildings  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240

Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Contractors, subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220  
 Definitions, regulated lead work, 4761.2000  
 Enforcement of law, regulated lead work, 4761.2690  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135  
 Interim controls workers, 4761.2220  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Lead-acid batteries, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Lead-based paint  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic  
 Encapsulation, 4761.2000, 4761.2655  
 Paints and primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Standard, 4761.2510  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see* same under this topic

Lead-contaminated debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Lead-contaminated drinking water, standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead-contaminated dust, standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead firms, *see* Certified lead firms under this topic  
 Lead hazard awareness training, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Lead hazard screens  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2550

Lead inspections  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2560

Lead inspectors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, 4761.2280  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead orders  
 Bare soil analyses, urban areas, 4761.2540  
 Property owners, compliance, deadlines, 4761.2690

Lead poisoning  
 Prevention  
 Generally, 4761.2000 to 4761.2700  
 Variances, 4717.7000  
 Reporting, 4605.7040

Lead project designers  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2320  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Training courses, 4761.2440

Lead risk assessments  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2570

Lead risk assessors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead hazard screens, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, requirements, 4761.2300  
 Training courses, 4761.2440

Lead-safe work practices training, 4761.2220

Lead sampling technicians, clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

Lead smelters  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1820  
 Secondary smelting, emissions standards, 7011.7240

Lead supervisors  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2260  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Presence at site, 4761.2220  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220

Lead workers  
 Licenses, 4761.2240  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Petroleum contaminated soil containing lead, management, 7037.1800

Plumbing, lead content, 4714.0604

Property owners, lead hazard reduction work by  
 Compliance with lead orders, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Exemptions, owners and relatives, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Regulated lead work  
 Debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Definitions, 4761.2000  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Enforcement of law, 4761.2690  
 Exemptions from rules, 4761.2100, 4761.2220  
 Independent testing organizations, 4761.2460, 4761.2480  
 Methods generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Regulated lead work (Cont'd)

- Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220
- Training courses for
  - Attendance, 4761.2400
  - Completion requirements, 4761.2420
  - Diplomas, 4761.2400
  - Examinations, 4761.2420
  - Instructors, 4761.2380, 4761.2400
  - Permits, 4761.2370
  - Providers, duties, 4761.2370 to 4761.2440
  - Records and record keeping, 4761.2400, 4761.2420
  - Separation, 4761.2420
  - Training managers, 4761.2370, 4761.2380
  - Variances from rules, 4761.2700
- Residential property and playgrounds
  - Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240
  - Paint, abrasive blasting, *see* Abrasive blasting, lead paint under this topic
- School buildings
  - Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic
  - Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240
- Solder and flux containing lead, food-contact surfaces, 4626.0485
- Steel structures, lead paint removal
  - Abrasive blasting
    - Defined, 7025.0020
    - Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
    - Wet and dry, bridges, 7025.0290
  - Alternative methods, procedures for use, 7025.0220
  - Application of rules, 7025.0200
  - Bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0300
  - Calculation of lead concentration, 7025.0230
  - Contractors, 7025.0210, 7025.0220
  - Definitions, 7025.0210
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 7025.0220
  - Local regulations, compliance, 7025.0220
  - Notice before removal, 7025.0240
  - Other steel structures, 7025.0360, 7025.0370
  - Owners, 7025.0210, 7025.0220
  - Record keeping requirements, paint tests, 7025.0230
  - Sampling procedures for testing, 7025.0230
  - Storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0350
  - Testing for lead concentration, procedures, 7025.0230
  - Vacuum blasting
    - Bridges, 7025.0290
    - Defined, 7025.0020
    - Storage structures, 7025.0350
  - Waste materials, disposing of, 7025.0380
  - Water blasting, restrictions, 7025.0380
- Storage structures, lead paint removal
  - Abrasive blasting, wet and dry, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
  - Chemical stripping, 7025.0350
  - Class I storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0330
  - Class II storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0340
  - Class III storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0350
  - Curtains, use required, 7025.0330
  - Definitions, 7025.0310
  - Exemptions, 7025.0320
  - Ground cover, 7025.0330
  - Receptor properties, defined, 7025.0310
  - Table, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0350
  - Waste material clean up, 7025.0330
  - Wind speed limitations, 7025.0330

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

Water blasting
 

- Requirements generally, 4761.2625
- Steel structures, lead paint removal, 7025.0380

Water pollution, 7050.0222

**LEAFHOPPERS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**

Transmission planning meetings, high voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specific learning disabilities, definitions, special education, 3525.1341

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5700

**LEASES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Alcoholic beverages, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410

Banks, 2675.2110, 2675.2140

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Coal, *see* COAL

Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Copper, *see* COPPER

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Gambling organizations, *see* GAMBLING

Gas, *see* GAS

Grain warehouses, 1562.0600

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060

Lessors, third party lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

Minerals, *see* MINING

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicles, *see* Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES

Nickel, *see* NICKEL

Oil, *see* OIL

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS

Rents, *see* RENTS

Sales and use taxes
 

- Advertising signs, 8130.9400
- Automatic data processing, 8130.9700
- Generally, 8130.0400
- Isolated sale, 8130.5800
- Mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Records, 8130.7500
- Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000
- Water softeners, 8130.9000

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Silver, *see* SILVER

State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900

State rail bank, 8830.5850

Third party lessors
 

- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- State contracts, preferences, eligibility exclusions, 1230.1600

Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750



**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Water bank program

- Annual payments, 6115.1240
- Duration, 6115.1250
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Modification, 6115.1260
- Records, 6115.1220

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**

Leather finishing, emission standards, 7011.7760

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE**LEAVITT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECH LAKE**

Fishing

- Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800
- Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECH LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEECHES**

Aquatic plant management and nuisances, leeches defined as, 6280.0100

Taking, wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

**LEGACIES**

Lottery prizes, 7857.6000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS***See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Notices in

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendums, 1570.0700
- Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain warehouses, bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Publication in, driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SERVICES**

Family farm law project, farmer-lender mediation, assistance, 1502.0012

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations

- Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

Employees

- Accountants, certificates, 1105.2500
- Civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

Inspections

- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0071
- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0070
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0101
- Restructure II program, 1653.0111
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0101

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0090

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Notice received, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, applications, 1558.0040

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**LEGISLATURE**

Adjournment sine die, defined, 4503.0100

Appropriations, arts allocations, 1900.3410

Constituent services

Defined, 4503.0100

Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950

Definitions, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES***See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**LENGBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LENSES***See* EYEGLASSES**LEO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEOPARDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LEROY TROUT POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LESKINEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LESTER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**LESTER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closed waters, 6262.0500

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

Jail inmates, 2911.3200

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Hazardous waste facility operators

Closure requirements, 7045.0504, 7045.0508

Corrective actions, 7045.0514

Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Irrevocable letters of credit, wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

**LEVEES**

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

## LEVEES

828

**LEVEES (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

**LIABILITY**

See specific index headings

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.1000

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0330

Coverage

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Structural pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

Fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Liability insurance companies, certificates and certification, hazardous waste processing facilities, insurance, 1585.0700

Liquor, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0200

Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100

Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Port development assistance projects, limitation, 8895.1000

Public transit participation program

Expense category, 8835.0280

Total operating costs, 8835.0290

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

**LIBBY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Taxes, attorney practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Jails, library services in, 2911.3100

Library media specialists, licenses, 8710.4550

Multicounty multitype library systems

Appeal and review, 3530.2300

Audits, 3530.2600

Eligibility criteria, 3530.2400

Grants, 3530.2200, 3530.2500

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Regional library systems, 3530.0200 to 3530.1200

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment, sale for valid consideration, 7503.2900

Disability license plates

Eligibility, 1225.0300

Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Display

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

Issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Limousines, decal applications, 8880.0600

Motor vehicles

Applications, 7403.0500, 7403.1200

Characters allowed, 7403.0400

Color, size, 7403.0400

Dealer plates, restrictions, 7400.6000

Definitions, 7403.0100

Duplication, 7403.0400

Format and content, 7403.0400

Multiple vehicle owners, consent, 7403.0400

Personalized plates

Characters permitted, 7403.0500

Contents, 7403.0500

Daily sequencing, 7403.1200

Destruction, replacement, 7403.0600

Loss, replacement, 7403.0600

Recall, procedures, 7403.0850

Replacement, 7403.0600

Reserved combinations, 7403.0500

Retention of rights to plates, 7403.0950

Theft, replacement, 7403.0600

Purpose of rules, 7403.0200

Regular plates, defined, 7403.0100

Reserved combinations, 7403.0500, 7403.0800

Special plates

Defined, 7403.0100

Generally, 7403.0900

Refunds, 7403.0800

Symbols, 7403.0400

Validation sticker, defined, 7403.0100

Registration, issuance defined as, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300

Tabs and stickers, issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

See ROYALTIES

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

See PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**

Assessments, conducting, 2150.7565

Billing

Billing statements, privacy, 2150.7515

Misrepresentations to third party payers, 2150.7580

Burden of proof

Competence, 2150.7510

Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

Case reports, 2150.7515

Chemical dependency, 2150.7545, 2150.7605

Child abuse, reporting, 2150.7515

Clients

Bill of rights, displaying, 2150.7550

Collateral information about, obtaining, 2150.7515

Competence to serve, 2150.7510

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)

- Complaints to Behavior Health and Therapy Board, 2150.7605
- Defined, 2150.7505
- Explaining procedures to, 2150.7550
- Health care providers of, coordination of services, 2150.7560
- Information about, 2150.7515, 2150.7520
- Informed consent for services, 2150.7505, 2150.7525
- Minor clients, privacy, 2150.7515
- Rights generally, 2150.7550
- Sexual behavior with, 2150.7550

Competence

- Defined, 2150.7505
- Developing, 2150.7510

Complaints about, 2150.7605

Complaints against, nonrenewal licenses, 2150.0120

Conduct generally, 2150.7500 to 2150.7610

Conflicts of interest, between rules and work demands, 2150.7500

Continuing education

- Activities, approval
  - Applications for, 2150.2550, 2150.2560, 2150.2580
  - Automatically approved activities, 2150.2570
  - Criteria for approval, 2150.2540
  - Individually designed activities, 2150.2580
- Affidavits of compliance, 2150.2590
- Audits and examinations, 2150.2650
- Excess credits, carryover to next reporting period, 2150.2600
- Generally, 2150.2510, 2150.2520, 2150.2530
- Purpose, 2150.2500
- Reactivation of licenses, 2150.0160
- Relicensure following termination, 2150.0130
- Transcripts, 2150.2590
- Variations, 2150.2660

Data, test results, classification, 2150.7565

Deception or fraud, 2150.7595

Definitions, 2150.7505

Disciplinary action

- Conflicts of interest, 2150.7500
- Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090
- Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
- Terminated licenses, 2150.0150

Disclosures, client information, 2150.7515

Drugs and medicine, discussing with clients, 2150.7560

Dual clients

- Client privacy, 2150.7515
- Defined, 2150.7505
- Irreconcilable goals, impaired objectivity or effectiveness, 2150.7540
- Records, access and release of, 2150.7520

Education and training

- Supervised field experience, 2150.5000
- Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010

Education and training, academic degrees, representations to public, 2150.7575

Effectiveness, impairment of, 2150.7540

Emergency or crises services, 2150.7525

Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510

Fees, disclosure, 2150.7580

Fraud, 2150.7595

Illness

- Absence from practice caused by, 2150.7530
- Impairment caused by, 2150.7545

Interviews, recording, 2150.7515

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, client information, release to board, 2150.7520

Licenses

- Cancellation, 2150.0140
- Expiration, 2150.0090, 2150.0100
- Inactive, 2150.0160
- Reactivation, 2150.0160

Renewal

- Applications, 2150.0070
- Continuing education variances, denial, 2150.2660
- Failure to renew, 2150.0110, 2150.0120
- Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
- Notices, 2150.0060
- Pending renewals, practice during, 2150.0080

Supervised field experience, 2150.5000

Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010

Term, 2150.0050

Termination

- Board jurisdiction after, 2150.0150
- For nonrenewal, 2150.0110, 2150.0120, 2150.0140
- Relicensure following, 2150.0130, 2150.0140
- Voluntary, 2150.0120, 2150.0140

Multiple relationships, 2150.7505, 2150.7540

Objectivity, impairment of, 2150.7540

Payments to, arranging for payments, 2150.7515

Practice

- Absence from practice due to illness or injury, 2150.7530
- Activities involving, violations arising from, 2150.7590
- By members of other professions, 2150.7575
- Complaints about, 2150.7605
- Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090
- Inactive licenses, practice with, 2150.0160
- Limitations on scope of, 2150.7510
- Pending license renewals, 2150.0080
- Unlicensed, aiding and abetting, 2150.7585

Professional relationships

- Exploitation of, 2150.7550
- Terminating, 2150.7530, 2150.7545

Public statements, standards of conduct, 2150.7570

Qualifications, misrepresentation of, 2150.7570

Records and record keeping

- Client records, limiting access to, 2150.7515
- Requirements generally, 2150.7535

Referrals, 2150.7550, 2150.7580

Reports given, standards of conduct, 2150.7565

Research subjects, 2150.7505, 2150.7555

Services

- Coordination with other health care providers, 2150.7560
- Emergency or crisis services, 2150.7525
- Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510
- Informed consent of clients for, 2150.7505, 2150.7525
- Misrepresentation to third party payers, 2150.7580
- Termination, 2150.7530

Sexual exploitation by, 2150.7550, 2150.7605

Specialty board designations, 2150.7570

Students, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555

Supervised field experience, 2150.5000

Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010

Supervisees, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555, 2150.7585

Tests, administering and interpreting, 2150.7565, 2150.7585

Titles, representations to public, 2150.7575

Unprofessional conduct, 2150.7600

Variations from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 2150.7515

Waivers of rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Applications, early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650  
 Audits and examinations  
   Banks, 2675.2620  
   Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under  
   GAMBLING  
 Examinations, early examinations, 1105.1650  
 Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

*See* LOANS

**LICENSES**

Sales and use taxes  
   Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
   Tangible personal property, 8130.0500  
 Specific activities, *see* specific index headings  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies  
   Applications, 2780.6100  
   Revocation, 2780.6800

**LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIENS**

*See also* ENCUMBRANCES  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

**LIEUNG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Candidates for office, 4503.1300  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Actuarial opinions  
   Adverse opinions, 2711.0240  
   Adverse or qualified opinions, 2711.0230  
   Alternative options, 2711.0240  
   Annual statements  
     Asset adequacy analysis, basis for, 2711.0230,  
     2711.0240  
     Asset adequacy analysis not included, 2711.0230  
     Defined, 2711.0210  
     Requirements, generally, 2711.0200, 2711.0220  
   Appointed actuaries  
     Defined, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
     Records and record keeping, 2711.0240  
     Requirements, generally, 2711.0220  
   Asset adequacy analysis  
     Defined, 2711.0210  
     Requirements, 2711.0200, 2711.0230, 2711.0240  
     Standards, 2711.0220  
     2001 CSO Mortality Table, conditions for use,  
     2747.0030  
   Assumptions, 2711.0240  
   Data furnished by other persons, 2711.0230  
   Deficiency reserves, calculation, 2747.0030  
   Definitions, 2711.0210  
   Exemptions, 2711.0220  
   Foreign or alien companies, 2711.0220  
   Independent reviews, 2711.0240  
   Liabilities to be covered, 2711.0220  
   Memorandum in support, 2711.0200, 2711.0240  
   New issues, claims, or liabilities, assumptions, 2711.0230

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Actuarial opinions (Cont'd)  
   Professional judgment in performing, 2711.0200  
   Qualified actuaries, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
   Qualified opinions, 2711.0240  
   Records and record keeping, 2711.0240  
   Refusal to issue, 2711.0240  
   Regulatory asset adequacy issues summary, 2711.0240,  
   2747.0030  
   Requirements, generally, 2711.0220  
   Scope of rules, 2711.0200  
 Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES  
 Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Armed forces members, sales to, false, misleading, deceptive,  
 or unfair practices, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Authority for rules, variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200  
 Cash value, variable life insurance policies  
   Applications, statement, 2750.4200  
   Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300  
 Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Charges and rates  
   Filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Guaranteed gross premiums, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
   Minimum period for a policy year, 2747.0050  
   One-year valuation premium, secondary guarantee period  
   policies, 2747.0050  
   Policy fees, deficiency reserve calculations, 2747.0030  
   Reentry provisions, valuation exceptions, 2747.0010  
   Scheduled gross premiums, defined, 2747.0020  
   Specified premiums, 2747.0050  
   Tabular cost of insurance, defined, 2747.0020  
   Valuation net premiums, 2747.0030, 2748.0030  
 Charter policies, defined, 2700.3100  
 Contracts  
   Filing fees, 2605.0300  
   Variable basis contracts, 2747.0010  
 Credit life insurance, generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Death benefits, variable life insurance policies  
   Applications, statement, 2750.4200  
   Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300  
 Definitions  
   Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
   Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020, 2747.0050,  
   2748.0010  
   Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
   Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0100  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, armed forces  
 members, sales to, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Flexible premium policies, variable life insurance policies  
   Defined, 2750.0100  
   Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
   Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300  
   Reports about, 2750.4300  
   Reserve liabilities, 2750.2201  
 Group life insurance  
   Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
   Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Guaranteed annual endowments, defined, 2700.3100  
 Incidental insurance benefits, variable life insurance policies  
   Charges, disclosure requirements, 2750.3700  
   Defined, 2750.0100  
   Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300  
   Payment, 2750.1500  
   Reserve liabilities, 2750.2300

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies  
 Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclosure, variable life insurance, 2750.3700, 2750.4100  
 Foreign life insurance companies  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0220  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, compliance with rules, 2751.1100  
 Variable life insurance, compliance with rules, 2750.4400  
 Investments by, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600, 2750.4100, 2750.4300  
 Records and record keeping, actuarial opinions, 2711.0240  
 Reports given  
 Annuity issuers, 2751.0500, 2751.1000  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.4300  
 Reserves, *see* same under this topic  
 Separate accounts  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0900  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.3000 to 2750.3700  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Mortality tables  
 Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050  
 Generally, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, defined, 2748.0010  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table  
 Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065  
 Defined, 2748.0010  
 Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020  
 Policies  
 Changed policies, reserve requirements, 2747.0030  
 Contract segmentation method, 2747.0020  
 Definitions, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500  
 Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Forms, name or title requirements, 2700.3200  
 Gender-blended mortality tables, 2748.0050  
 Group life insurance certificates, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Juvenile policies, unitary reserves exemptions, 2747.0040  
 Reentry provisions, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Secondary guarantee period, 2747.0010, 2747.0050  
 Secondary guarantee policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040  
 Sex-distinct or sex-neutral policies, 2748.0050  
 Term life insurance, attained-age-based yearly renewable policies, reserves, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Universal life policies  
 Defined, 2747.0020  
 Scheduled gross premiums, 2747.0020  
 Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010, 2747.0040  
 Valuation, *see* same under this topic  
 Variable life insurance policies, *see* same under this topic  
 Policyholders, reports received  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1000  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4300  
 Premium financing plans, defined, 2700.3100  
 Premiums, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
 Profit-sharing policies, defined, 2700.3100  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance  
 Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic  
 Term reinsurance, yearly renewable, optional reserves exemption, 2747.0040  
 Replacement insurance, group life insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reporting, deficiency reserves, actuarial reports, 2747.0030  
 Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic  
 Adequacy, documentation, 2747.0030  
 Attained-age-based yearly renewable term life insurance policies, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Basic reserves  
 Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040  
 Generally, 2747.0040  
 Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030  
 Minimum reserve liabilities, computation, 2747.0030  
 Secondary guarantee, 2747.0050  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065  
 Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Changed policies, 2747.0030  
 Deficiency reserves  
 Actuarial opinions and reports, 2747.0030  
 Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040  
 Generally, 2747.0040  
 Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030  
 Secondary guarantees, 2747.0050  
 Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030  
 Definitions, 2747.0020  
 Guaranteed cash surrender values, unusual pattern, 2747.0040  
 Minimum mortality standard, 2747.0030  
 Minimum reserves, secondary guarantee period, 2747.0050  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0800  
 Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040  
 Segmented reserves, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
 Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030  
 Standard valuation, 2747.0020  
 Unitary reserves, 2747.0040  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300  
 Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Risk, defined, 2700.3100  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Sales, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Scheduled premium policies, variable life insurance policies  
 Defined, 2750.0100  
 Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
 Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300  
 Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200  
 Scope of rules  
 Valuation, 2747.0020  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200  
 Select mortality factors  
 Election for use, 2747.0030  
 Female, 2747.0060  
 Male, 2747.0060  
 One-year valuation premiums, use for calculation prohibited, 2747.0050  
 Sex-blended tables, 2747.0060  
 Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Ten-year, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
 Separate accounts, 2747.0010

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Term life insurance, policies, *see* Policies under this topic

2001 CSO Mortality Table, policy valuation, use for, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Definitions, 2700.3100
- Generally, 2700.3200
- Policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Unfair trade practices

- Generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050
- Violations and penalties, 2700.3300

Valuation

- Application of rules, 2747.0010
- CSO valuation tables (1980), defined, 2747.0020
- Definitions, 2747.0020
- Maximum valuation interest rates, defined, 2747.0020
- Minimum valuation standards
  - Calculation, 2747.0010
  - Fixed premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
  - Flexible premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
  - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits other than universal life policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
  - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Mortality tables, election for use in calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Scope of rules, 2747.0020
- Standards
  - Effective date, 2747.0060
  - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits policies, 2747.0040
  - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
  - Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050

Variable basis contracts, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010

Variable life insurance policies

- Agents, qualification, 2750.4500
- Application of rules, 2750.0300, 2750.3000
- Applications, 2750.4100, 2750.4200
- Authority for rules, 2750.0200
- Automatic premium loans, 2750.1500
- Benefit requirements, 2750.1200
- Cash value, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
- Death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
- Definitions, 2750.0100
- Design requirements, 2750.1200
- Filing, 2750.0300, 2750.3600, 2750.4500
- Foreign life insurance companies, compliance with rules, 2750.4400
- Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
- Information about, 2750.4100
- Insurers, generally, 2750.0300
- Loan provisions, 2750.1400
- Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1300
- Participating basis provisions, 2750.1500
- Premiums, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Provisions, 2750.1300 to 2750.1500
- Reports about, 2750.4300
- Requirements, generally, 2750.1300
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Variable life insurance policies (Cont'd)

- Sale, qualifications of agents, 2750.4500
- Scope of rules, 2750.0200
- Separate accounts
  - Amounts, 2750.3200
  - Application of rules, 2750.3000
  - Charges against, 2750.3700
  - Investments by, 2750.3300, 2750.3600
  - Ownership, 2750.3400
  - Requirements, generally, 2750.3100
  - Valuation, 2750.3500
- Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Aircraft, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Immediately available, defined, 6110.1200
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Readily accessible, defined, 6110.1200
- Vessels (boats), 5225.6500
- Wearing while on board watercraft, 6110.1200

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

*See* AMBULANCE SERVICES

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Swimming pools, *see* Lifeguards under SWIMMING POOLS

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Aerial lifts, scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Attendant-operated lifts, 1307.0047
- Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
- Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health, 5205.0770
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Confined spaces, entry into, 5207.0304
- Definitions, 1307.0027
- Endless belt lifts
  - Building code, 1307.0010
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
- Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850
- Fines, accidents, reporting violations, 1307.0040
- Inclined stairway chairlifts, 1307.0047
- Incorporation by reference, ASME safety standard, 1307.0020
- Inspections
  - Accident investigations, 1307.0040
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Frequency, 1307.0090
  - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
  - Record keeping, 5205.1200
  - Reporting, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
  - Ropes, 5205.1200
- Installation
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
- Manlifts, occupational safety and health, 5205.0550 to 5205.0570

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Material hoists, 1307.0095  
 Mechanical parking garage equipment, 1307.0070  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200  
 Operation  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Orchestra lifts, *see* under THEATERS  
 Orders, 1307.0040  
 Owners  
   Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
   ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035  
 Platform lifts  
   Accessibility code provisions, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
   Elevator code and ASME provisions, 1307.0020, 1307.0110  
   International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 5205.1200  
 Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements  
   Accident investigations, 1307.0040  
   Inspection reports, 1307.0030, 1307.0040  
   Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Ropes, inspections, 5205.1200  
 Safety  
   ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
   Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
   Unsafe conditions, reporting, 1307.0090  
 Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
 Scope of rules  
   Generally, 1307.0010  
   Inspections, 5205.1200  
   Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200  
 Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts under THEATERS  
 Stairway chair lifts, 1307.0020, 1307.0110, 1341.0105  
 Tests and testing  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Wheelchair lifts, *see* Lifts under WHEELCHAIRS

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Brake lights  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
   Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Equipment checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820  
 Overdimensional load escort vehicles, 7455.0900

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0790  
 Bakeries, 1550.1370 to 1550.1400  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
 Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304  
 Correctional facilities  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 County state-aid highways  
   Cost data, 8820.1000  
   Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Definitions, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical lighting, electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Elevators, disability access, 1341.0407  
 Energy conservation, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Existing lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
 Fluorescent lamps, waste disposal, *see* Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Lights and lighting under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 High intensity discharge lamps  
   Universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
   Waste management, *see* Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highways, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Initial efficiency, defined, 8885.0100  
 Lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
 Lumen output, defined, 8885.0100  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0210  
 Motor vehicle sales lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parking facilities, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0210  
 Streets and roads, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Lighting levels, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450, 4717.3650  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vessels, 5225.6200

## LIGHTS

834

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Worn out, defined, 8885.0100

**LILY LAKES**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIMA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIME**

Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

By-product limes

Defined, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Manufacturing plants, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8100

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

*See* STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
 Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Transfers between companies and members, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
 Assignments, permits, prohibited, 8880.0500  
 Authority for rules, 8880.0200  
 Communication devices, 8880.0900

Contested cases

Costs, payment, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
 Drivers, waiver revocations, 8880.0800  
 Hearings, waivers, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
 Orders, 8880.1200  
 Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Decals

Fees, 8880.0600  
 Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
 Reporting, 8880.1100

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Drivers

Contested cases, 8880.0800  
 Leasing, 8800.0300  
 Permits, 8880.0100, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900

Enforcement of law, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Equipment, 8880.0900

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

Fares

Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Fines

Nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Violations, generally, 8880.1200

For hire, defined, 8880.0100

Hearings, *see* Contested cases under this topic

Incorporation by reference

Drivers, federal regulations, 8880.0800  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Inspections

Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0400, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Requirements, 8880.0900  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8880.1100  
 Violations, permit suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Insurance

Advertising, 8880.0300  
 Application of law, 8880.0300  
 Requirements, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
 Violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300

Investigations, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Leases, 8800.0300

License plates

Decal applications, 8880.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100

Limousine service

Corporate status, 8880.0400  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Exclusions, 8880.0100  
 Licenses, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic

Luxury passenger automobiles

Defined, 8880.0100  
 Promotional material, decals, 8880.0600

Maintenance and repair

Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.1000  
 Requirements, 8880.0900

Meters, defined, 8880.0100

Notice requirements, permits, application changes, 8880.0500

Operation

Licenses, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Restrictions and requirements, 8880.0900

Operators

Defined, 8880.0100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8880.0800  
 Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Inspections, duties, 8880.0900  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 Notice received, permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Reports received, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Soliciting passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300  
 Trip referrals  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900

Orders, 8880.1200

Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100



**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

- Permits
  - Applications
    - Change, notice requirements, 8880.0500
    - False or misleading statements, revocation, 8880.1300
    - Procedures, 8880.0400
    - Records and record keeping, 8880.0400
  - Assignments, prohibited, 8880.0500
  - Decals, 8880.0600
  - Defined, 8880.0100
  - Fees, 8880.0400
  - Generally, 8880.0500
  - Issuance, 8880.0500
  - Names, 8880.0300
  - Numbers, 8880.0300, 8880.0500, 8880.0600
  - Requirements
    - Decal issuance, 8880.0700
    - Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0500
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Applications, 8880.0400
    - Contested cases, 8880.1300
    - Grounds, 8880.1300
    - Notice requirements, 8880.1300
    - Prohibited issuance, 8880.0500
    - Revocation, final, 8880.1300
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 8880.0400
- Prearranged pickup, defined, 8880.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Decals, 8880.0600, 8880.0700
  - Drivers, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000
  - Inspections, 8880.0900, 8880.1000
  - Leases, 8880.0300
  - Lessees, duties, 8880.0300, 8880.1000
  - Operators, duties, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
  - Permits, 8880.0400, 8880.0500
  - Referrals, 8880.1000
  - Retention, 8880.1000
  - Service and inspections (vehicles), 8880.1000
  - Trip records and referrals, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
- Regular route, defined, 8880.0100
- Reporting requirements, inspections, 8880.1100
- Safety equipment, 8880.0900
- Trip referrals
  - Operators, duties, 8880.0300
  - Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
- Unmarked limousines, defined, 8880.0100
- Vehicle identification numbers
  - Decal applications, 8880.0600
  - Leases, 8880.0300
  - Record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 8880.1100
- Violations and penalties
  - Drivers, false information prohibited, 8880.0800
  - Generally, correction orders, fines, 8880.1200
  - Permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Solicitation of passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300
- Waivers
  - Contested cases, hearings, 8880.1200, 8880.1300
  - Drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**LINCOLN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- LIND LAKE**
  - Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- LINDANE**
  - Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
    - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- LINDSTROM CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LINEN CLOSETS**
  - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- LINEN ROOMS**
  - Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- LINENS**
  - Cloth hampers, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Linens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Jails, 2911.3650
  - Placemats, single-service articles, food code, 4626.0020
  - Tablecloths, defined, 4626.0020
- LIONS**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**
  - Alternatives
    - Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110
    - Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290
  - Certificate of need applications
    - Additional information required, 7851.0320
    - Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370
    - Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
    - Alternative to proposed facility, criteria, 7851.0120
    - Area runoff information, 7851.0350
    - Capacity information, 7851.0280
    - Changes, 7851.0200
    - Conservation programs, 7851.0260
    - Construction information, 7851.0310
    - Copies, 7851.0200
    - Corrections, 7851.0200
    - Cover letters, 7851.0200
    - Decisions, 7851.0200
    - Denials, 7851.0120, 7851.0200
    - Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
    - Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
    - Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
    - Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
    - Erosion control, 7851.0360
    - Exemptions, 7851.0200
    - Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360
    - Filing, fees, 7851.0210
    - Fire safeguards, 7851.0360
    - Form, 7851.0200
    - General information section, 7851.0230
    - Hearings, 7851.0200
    - Historical facility data, 7851.0300
    - Lists, government agencies, filing, 7851.0230
    - Load information, 7851.0280
    - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220

## LIQUEFIED

836

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Need summaries, 7851.0240
- Noise, 7851.0350
- Operational information, 7851.0310
- Pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Relocation of persons, 7851.0370
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250
- Supply curve, 7851.0280
- Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370
- Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Water use development, 7851.0370

Certificates of need

- Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Definitions, 7851.0010
- Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
- Joint applications, 7851.0220
- Modifications, 7851.0400
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110

Gas pipelines

- Future facility requirements, maps, 7610.1220
- Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Present facilities

- Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300
- Reports, 7610.1100

Proposed new facilities

- Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
- Erosion control, 7851.0360
- Generally, 7851.0370
- Operational information, 7851.0310

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Sales forecast, 7851.0270

Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Certificate of need applications

- Additional information, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340
- Agricultural land, removal from use, 7853.0450
- Air pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Area runoff, 7853.0430
- Assessment worksheets, 7853.0400
- Changes, 7853.0200
- Contents, 7853.0220
- Copies, 7853.0200
- Cover letters, 7853.0200
- Description, 7853.0330
- Environmental protection data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450
- Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440
- Fees, 7853.0210
- Fires and fire protection, 7853.0440
- Forecast data, 7853.0320
- General information section, 7853.0230
- Historical energy data, 7853.0310
- Incomplete applications, 7853.0200
- Induced developments, 7853.0450
- Joint applications, 7853.0220
- Land descriptions, 7853.0420
- Leaks, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Lists, government authorities, 7853.0230
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220
- Need summaries, 7853.0240
- Noise, discussion, 7853.0430
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Relocation of persons, discussion, 7853.0450
- Safeguards and controls, 7853.0440
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7853.0250
- Vehicular traffic, 7853.0450
- Wastewater, discussion, 7853.0430
- Water pollution, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Certificates of need

- Applications, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
- Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260
- Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130
- Denial, 7853.0200
- Generally, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Large storage facilities, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- New facility alternatives, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340
- Purpose of criteria, 7853.0100
- Written findings, 7853.0100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Dispensing facilities, fire code, 7511.2307

Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Equipment using, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Exemptions

- Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
- Environmental protection disclosure, 7853.0410

Installations, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Measuring

- Temperature corrections, 7601.6000
- Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Meter inspectors

- Inspection of work by, 7601.9040
- Permits, 7601.9050
- Registration
  - Applications, 7601.9010
  - Examinations, 7601.9010
  - Inspection seals, 7601.9020
  - Permits, 7601.9010
  - Purpose of rules, 7601.9000
  - Violations and penalties, 7601.9050
  - Warnings, 7601.9050

Meters

- Inspection seals, 7601.9020
- Out-of-service tags, 7601.9030
- Repairs, 7601.9030
- Test reports, 7601.9030, 7601.9050

Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200

Pipes and piping, mechanical code, 1346.5900

Proposed new facilities

- Description, 7853.0330
- Description of surrounding land, 7853.0420

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Storage, fire code, 7511.6101

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

*See* FERTILIZERS

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

## Air pollution

- Definitions, 7011.1500
- Exceptions, 7011.1515
- Monitoring operations, 7011.1510
- Standards of performance, 7011.1505

**LIQUID WASTE**

## See also WASTE

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

## Disposal

- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Tom and Jerry base, mix, or batter manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

State contracts, *see* Liquidated damages under STATE CONTRACTS

State surplus property, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Purpose of rules, 2782.0100

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

## Violations and penalties

- Repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100
- Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**LITTERING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1585

Forest campgrounds, prohibited, 6100.1000

Forest day use areas, prohibited, 6100.1000

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5300

State parks, prohibited, 6100.1000

State trails, prohibition, 6100.3800

**LITTLE ANDRUS LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**LITTLE BEAVER CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE BEMIDJI LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE CANNON RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE CASCADE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CORMORANT LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CUT FOOT LAKE**

## Fishing

- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE ELBOW LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE ISABELLA RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE JORDAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE KNIFE RIVER**

## Branches

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE LONG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANITOU RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MARAIS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MCDONALD LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LITTLE MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LITTLE MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE NET RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE NORTH STAR LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**LITTLE OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

## LITTLE

838

**LITTLE OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PICKWICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PIG'S EYE LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**LITTLE PINE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**LITTLE SAUK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE STONY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE TOAD LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE WEB LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish and crappie limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE WOLF LAKE**

Fishing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LIVERWORTS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**LIVESTOCK***See also* ANIMALS*See also* CATTLEAgents, *see* Dealers under this topic

Agricultural production animals, veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Agricultural products, livestock defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal holding facilities, construction, storm water permits, 7090.2020

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAXAuction markets, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic

Authority for rules, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3000

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Brucellosis, *see* BRUCELLOSISCattle, *see* CATTLE

Community sales

Definitions, 1721.0080

Generally, 1721.0090

Official veterinarians, *see* same under this topic

County fairgrounds facilities

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Dealers

Cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140

Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Destruction by wolves

Authority for rules, 1515.3000

Claim forms

Defined, 1515.3100

Investigators, duties, 1515.3300, 1515.3500, 1515.3600

Claims, denial, 1515.3500

Compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800

Defined, 1515.3100

Evidence, 1515.3500

Insurance, 1515.3400

Investigations, 1515.3500

Notice requirements, 1515.3200

Owners' statements, 1515.3400

Diseased livestock, *see* ANIMAL DISEASESDiseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Ear tags

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Ear tags (Cont'd)  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Evidence, loss, 1515.3500  
 Exhibitions  
 Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Feeder pig markets  
 Buyers, registration, 1515.2300  
 Records and record keeping, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Garbage, feeding to, definitions, 1721.0590  
 Goats, *see* GOATS  
 Handling facilities, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Importation  
 Cattle, *see* Importation under CATTLE  
 Poultry, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Swine, *see* Importation under SWINE  
 Insurance, livestock destroyed by wolves  
 Claims, payment, 1515.3400, 1515.3800  
 Compensation claim requirements, 1515.3400  
 Investigations, loss, 1515.3500  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD 1556.0170  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Produced in Minnesota, 1556.0110  
 Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Livestock market agencies, records and record keeping, 1515.2400  
 Livestock processing operations, *see* Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Loans  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Market operators, cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140  
 Market value, livestock destroyed by wolves, fair market value, 1515.3600  
 Marketing, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Markets  
 Community sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Feeder pig markets, *see* same under this topic  
 State-approved, 1721.0090  
 State-federal approved, 1721.0010, 1721.0090, 1721.0130, 1721.0220  
 Mules or asses, *see* ASSES  
 Official veterinarians, duties, 1721.0090  
 Owners  
 Definitions, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Notice given, loss (destruction by wolves), 1515.3200  
 Payments to, livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
 Statements by, loss (livestock destroyed by wolves), 1515.3400

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Production facilities, ambient air quality standards, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
 Public exhibitions, generally, 1721.0100  
 Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dealers, 1515.2400  
 Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Livestock market agencies, 1515.2400  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Sales, *see* Community sales under this topic  
 Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040  
 Sellers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Sheep, *see* SHEEP  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Slaughtering establishments  
 Cattle shipped directly to, 1721.0130  
 Removal of livestock from, 1721.0110  
 Swine, identification, 1721.0200  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tests and testing, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Trespass, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, services, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS  
**LIVING AREAS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
**LIZZ LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LIZZIE LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**LLAMAS**  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
**LOADING SPACE**  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
**LOAINE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LOANS**  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780  
 Affordable rental investment fund program loans, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Amortized loans, definitions, Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Applications, home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925 to 4900.1930  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290  
 Definitions  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

## LOANS

840

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Developmental loans, defined, 2660.0020  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Lending institutions  
   Defined, 2700.3100  
   Disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Minnesota loan, defined, 2660.0020  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340  
 Payment by lobbyist, defined as gift, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Political contributions  
   Limits, 4503.0700  
   Loan agreements, 4503.1500  
   Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Public safety employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940  
 Regulated lenders  
   Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100  
   Loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160  
   Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800 to 4900.2805  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600  
 Savings associations  
   Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
   Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130  
 Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Waste tire processing, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Workers' compensation, safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

**LOBBYISTS**

Administrative Rulemaking Advisory Committee, participation not lobbying, 4511.0800  
 Compensation and salaries, reporting, 4511.0700  
 Definitions, registration and reporting, 4511.0100

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

Designated lobbyists  
   Appointment, 4511.0500  
   Definition, 4511.0100  
   Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
   Termination, 4511.0400  
 Disbursements reports  
   Generally, 4511.0600  
   Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Gifts  
   Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
   Reporting, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
 Registration and reporting requirements  
   Address changes, 4511.0500  
   Compensation paid to lobbyist, 4511.0700  
   Designated lobbyists, 4511.0200  
   Designated reporting lobbyist, 4511.0500  
   Disbursement reports, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600  
   Due dates, 4511.0500  
   Generally, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
   Gifts, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
   Late fees, 4511.0500  
   Loans to local or public officials, exception, 4511.0500  
   Lobbying disbursements, providing for report, 4511.0500  
   Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0200  
   Name changes, 4511.0500  
   Principals, presumptions, 4511.0300  
   Reporting lobbyists, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
   Representing multiple entities, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
   Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
   Scope of rules, 4511.0010  
   Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Reporting, disbursements, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600  
 Reporting lobbyists  
   Definition, 4511.0100  
   Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
   Termination, 4511.0400  
 Rulemaking, administrative actions, commencement, 4511.0800

**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**  
 Public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500  
 Administration by, waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Adoption by, soil loss limits, 8400.4005  
 Agreements by  
   Pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
   Streets and roads, state aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
   Waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105  
   Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Appointments by  
   Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
   Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300  
   Technical evaluation panel members, 8420.0240  
 Approvals by  
   Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Ethanol production facility loan projects, 1654.0030  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
   Horse racing, license applications, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)  
 Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
 Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Soil conservation, mediated settlements, 8400.4040  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Assistance to, soil conservation, 8400.4010, 8400.4015  
 Association of municipalities, definitions, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Authorization by, outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Bicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Boats and boating, watercraft owned by, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS  
 Capital improvements, defined, 8410.0020  
 Certificates and certification, endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030  
 Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Contracts  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
 Social services agencies, data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Cooperation, bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
 Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permit applications, 1558.0040  
 Cosponsors, local governments defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Critical areas planning  
 Generally, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Mississippi River, 6106.0010 to 6106.0180  
 Dams  
 Gifts, 6115.0370  
 Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020  
 Delegation of duties to, pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Determinations by, wetlands  
 Generally, 8420.0240  
 Replacement plans, sequencing analysis, procedure, 8420.0520  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Elevators and related devices  
 Approvals, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030  
 Fees, 1307.0030  
 Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Notice received  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Permits, forms, 1307.0030

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Elevators and related devices (Cont'd)  
 Reports, inspections, 1307.0030  
 Eligible applicants, port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Entities, local governments defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400  
 Fees  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, waiver deemed in-kind contribution, 4900.3644  
 Endless belt lifts, certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Wetlands determinations, 8420.0200  
 Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Fuel oil  
 Curtailment of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530  
 Emergency measures, 7620.0510, 7620.0530  
 Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grants by, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Health employees merit systems, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Lawsuits, building officials, defense, 1300.0110  
 Licenses  
 Hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Loans  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local enforcement agencies, prefabricated buildings, *see* Local enforcement agencies under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Local government units  
 Defined, 8410.0020  
 Political subdivisions defined as, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Local units of government, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Mediation, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Metropolitan governmental units, local or public officials, determination of status, campaign practices, 4501.0400  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, amendments, review, 8410.0140  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Notice given, pesticides, control, local implementation, proposal adoption, 1505.4030  
 Notice received  
 Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400  
 Conveyors, 1307.0035, 1307.0040  
 Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Lifts and hoists, 1307.0035, 1307.0040  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
 Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
 Mediation, 9200.4400  
 Wheelchair lifts, 1307.0035, 1307.0040

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Orders

- Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
- Lifts and hoists, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
- Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040

Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES

Payments by

- Emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 7580.0600
- Waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030

Payments to, municipally owned utilities, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, costs, 8810.3300

Permits

- Driveways, 8810.4400
- Gambling, premises permits, approvals, 7861.0240
- Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037
- Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES

Public agencies, local governments defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Public swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Public water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Referrals by

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300
- Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300

Reports received

- Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030
- Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

Resolutions by

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance projects, approval, 1587.1000
- Bridges (structures), construction and reconstruction, 8810.8400

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Review by

- Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0140
- Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350

Sales and use taxes

- Charitable, religious, and educational organizations, 8130.6200
- Construction contracts, exempt entities, 8130.1200
- Employees or agents, exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
- Generally, 8130.9300
- Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Solid waste

- Beneficial uses, standards, 7035.0400
- Resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500
- Resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Solid waste landfills, gas emissions, 7011.3500 to 7011.3510

Solid waste management planning assistance program

- Eligible applicants, 7035.5300
- Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties regarding

- Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
- Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Townships, general purpose local governments defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Units of government, local governments defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Variations, soil conservation, 8400.4075

Waste pesticide collection program, *see* under PESTICIDES

Wastewater treatment, revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Water appropriation and impoundments

- Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
- Permits, 6115.0760

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Water surface use management

- Ordinances, 6110.3100
- Regulation
  - Assessment of conditions, duties, 6110.3600
  - Existing ordinances, compliance, 6110.3500
  - Generally, 6110.3700
  - Notice requirements, 6110.3800

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Zoning ordinances

- Kettle River, 6105.0650
- Minnesota River, 6105.1260
- Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0070, 6106.0120
- Rum River, 6105.1470
- Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0352, 6105.0510

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Absence and absences, *see* Leaves of absence under this topic

Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Address change, registers, 4670.2000

Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830

Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Adoption of rules, 4670.0300

Affected employees, 4670.0810

Affirmative action

- Defined, 4670.0100
- Plan, contents, 4670.0610

Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800

Allocation of positions

- Appeal, 4670.3520
- Classification plan, 4670.0910

Amendment of rules

- Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
- Rulemaking, 4670.0310
- Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830

Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Appeals

- Administration of system, 4670.3550
- Allocation of positions, 4670.3520



**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Appeals (Cont'd)

- Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3530
- Final decisions, 4670.3510
- Generally, 4670.3500
- Rejection of application, 4670.3510
- Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
- Time, *see same under this topic*
- Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700

## Applications

- Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
- Generally, 4670.1800
- Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
- Physical examination, 4670.1700
- Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510

## Appointing authority

- Promotions, 4670.2700
- Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690

## Appointments

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Appeals, 4670.3510
  - Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - Classification requirement, 4670.0910
  - Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
  - Entrance salary, 4670.4100
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Original appointment, 4670.2500
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Probationary employees, *see same under this topic*
  - Promotions, 4670.2500
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510
  - Reference checks, 4670.2500
  - Registers, *see same under this topic*
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Selection for appointment, 4670.2300
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
  - Trainee appointments, 4670.2530
  - Transfer list, 4670.2000
  - Veterans preference, 4670.2550
- Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680
- Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Background investigations, 4670.2500
- Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950
- Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Building maintenance employees, compensation
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
  - Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200
- Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500
- Certification
- Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - County-option certification, 4670.2400
  - Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300
  - Expanded certification, affirmative action goals, 4670.2300
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930
  - Methods, 4670.2300
  - Promotional register, 4670.2500
  - Promotions, 4670.2700

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Certification (Cont'd)

- Protected groups, 4670.2300
  - Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200
  - Scores 90 and above, 4670.2300
  - Scores within ten points of high score, 4670.2300
  - Statewide certification, 4670.2400
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
  - Transfers, examination, 4670.2800
- Change of address, registers, 4670.2000
- Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320
- Cheating on examination
- Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Refusal to score, 4670.1920
- Classes of positions
- Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520
- Compensation and salaries
- Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Amendment of plan, 4670.1120
  - Generally, 4670.1020
  - Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800
- Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510
- Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000
- Trainee appointees, 4670.2530
- Transfers, 4670.2800
- Classification plan
- Allocations of positions, 4670.0910
  - Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
  - Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900
  - Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920
  - Revision, 4670.0950
  - Specifications, 4670.0940
- Clerical employees, compensation
- Plan, 4670.4230
  - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
  - Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200
- Collective bargaining
- Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
  - Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010
  - Salary decreases, 4670.1500
- Compensation and salaries
- Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340
  - Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
  - Amendment of official plan, 4670.1120, 4670.1200
  - Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300
  - City payments, 4670.4030
  - Classes of positions, *see same under this topic*
  - Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230
  - Collective bargaining, *see same under this topic*
  - Compensation plan, 4670.1010
  - Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
  - Confidential employees, 4670.1140
  - Consumer Price Index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Cost of living increases, 4670.1200  
 County payments, 4670.4030  
 Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120  
 Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830  
 Differentials in pay, 4670.1330  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.4100  
 Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000  
 Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030  
 Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Full-time employees, 4670.4010  
 General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310  
 Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.4110  
 Incumbents, 4670.1130, 4670.1310  
 Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330  
 Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Length of service, salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Maximum rate  
   Adjustments, 4670.1310  
   Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310  
   Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
   Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
   Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
 Merit increases, 4670.1310, 4670.1500  
 Minimum salary  
   Adjustments, 4670.1310  
   Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100  
   Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
   Selection, 4670.1110  
   Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310  
 Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140  
 Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Promotions, raises, 4670.4110  
 Quality of performance, salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Ranges, classes of employees, 4670.1000  
 Rates of pay, full-time and part-time employment, 4670.4010  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Reduction, 4670.3500, 4670.4120  
 Reemployed employees, 4670.4140  
 Reinstated employees, 4670.4140  
 Review  
   Council, 4670.1010

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Review (Cont'd)  
   Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Payroll, 4670.3600  
   Schedule, 4670.1200, 4670.4010  
   Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200  
   State payments, 4670.4030  
   Supervisory employees, 4670.1140  
   Tables, minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
   Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310  
   Transferred employees, 4670.4130  
   Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310  
   Variations in plan, 4670.4150  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610  
 Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200  
 Contested cases, *see* Appeals under this topic  
 Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500  
 Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800  
 Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200  
 Council, 4670.0820  
 Covered positions, 4670.0400  
 Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Definitions, 4670.0100  
 Demotions  
   Appeal, 4670.3530  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Generally, 4670.2810  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2660  
   Salary reduction, 4670.4120  
 Differential in salaries, 4670.1330  
 Disabled persons  
   Examinations, 4670.1920  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Disciplinary action  
   Appeals, 4670.3500  
   Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Dismissals  
   Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
   Generally, 4670.2910  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2670  
   Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Service, violations, 4670.0700  
   Veterans, 4670.3530  
 Displacement of employees, layoffs, seniority, 4670.2810  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Education, application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800  
 Elections, political activities, 4670.0500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Eligible lists  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Request for list, 4670.2400  
 Emergencies, appointments, 4670.2520  
 Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
 Defined, 4670.0100  
 Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000  
 Examinations  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appointment before first examination, 4670.2540  
 Cheating, 4670.1800, 4670.1920  
 Conduct, 4670.1920  
 Content, 4670.1900  
 Determination of score, 4670.1930  
 Disabled persons, 4670.1920  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Failure, 4670.1930, 4670.1960  
 Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Monitors, 4670.1920  
 Notice  
 Generally, 4670.1910  
 Results, 4670.1960  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Passing grade  
 Determination, 4670.1930  
 Placing names on register, 4670.2000  
 Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Places, 4670.1920  
 Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1930, 4670.1940  
 Records, 4670.1970  
 Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
 Results, notice, 4670.1960  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional, 4670.1980  
 Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
 Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
 Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees, compensation and salaries  
 Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Illness, sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Incumbents, compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Layoffs  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Order, determination, 4670.2930  
 Removal from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Scope of rules, 4670.2930  
 Leaves of absence  
 Generally, 4670.3300  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Mentally disabled persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Merit increases, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees, probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

## Compensation and salaries

Amendment of plan, 4670.1120

Decrease, 4670.1500

Selection of rates, 4670.1110

Completion of probation, 4670.2680

Dismissal, probationary employees, 4670.2670

Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Examinations, 4670.1910, 4670.1960

Failure of examination, 4670.1960

Layoffs, 4670.2930

Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Suspension, 4670.2920

Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Objectives, 4670.0200

Open competitive registers, 4670.2000

Oral examination board, 4670.1950

Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950

Organization, 4670.0810 to 4670.0830

Original appointment, 4670.2500

Outside employment, 4670.3300

Part-time employment, compensation and salaries, 4670.4010

Pay, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Payroll review, 4670.3600

Performance evaluations, layoffs, determination, 4670.2930

Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900

## Permanent employees

Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690

Demotion, 4670.2810

Dismissals, 4670.2910

Layoffs, 4670.2930

Promotions, 4670.2700

Reemployment, 4670.2980

Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950

Transfers, 4670.2800

Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700

Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Political activities, 4670.0500

Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Positions covered, 4670.0400

Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Preservice training, 4670.3200

## Priorities and preferences

Layoff order, 4670.2930

Veterans preference, 4670.2550

## Probation

Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540

Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680

Completion, 4670.2680

Condition of employment, 4670.2610

Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810

Dismissals, 4670.2910

Duration of period, 4670.2620

Extension of period, 4670.2630

Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930

Period of probation, 4670.2600

## Promotions

Competitive examination, 4670.2710

During probation, 4670.2640

Method for making, 4670.2700

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Probation (Cont'd)

Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510

Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980

Removal during probation, 4670.2670

Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690

Trainees, 4670.2530

Transfer during probation, 4670.2650

Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690

## Probationary employees

Layoffs, 4670.2000, 4670.2930

Reemployment, 4670.2980

Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

## Professional employees

## Compensation and salaries

Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210

Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320

Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200

Probationary periods, 4670.2620

## Promotions

Appointment lists, 4670.2500

Classification requirement, 4670.0910

Competitive examination, 4670.2710

Discrimination, 4670.0600

Filling vacancies, 4670.2100

Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930

Methods, 4670.2700

Probationary employees, 4670.2640

Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510

Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300

Salary raise, 4670.4110

Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200

Protected groups, expanded certification, 4670.2300

## Provisional appointments

Certification method, 4670.2300

Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100

Generally, 4670.2510

Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Public Health Merit System Council

Generally, 4670.0820

Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010

Public health nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

## Qualifications

Appointment before adoption rules, 4670.2540

Promotion, certification, 4670.2700

Provisional appointment, 4670.2510

Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

## Reclassification of positions

Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120

Generally, 4670.0920

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

## Records

Examinations, 4670.1970

Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830

Resignations, 4670.2900

Service records, 4670.3700

Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600

## Reemployment

Compensation, 4670.4140

Filling vacancies, 4670.2100

Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Reemployment (Cont'd)  
 Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810  
 Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000  
 Reemployment register, 4670.2300  
 Referees, appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820  
 References, 4670.2500  
 Registers  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Examination registers, 4670.2000  
 Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Promotional registers, 4670.2300  
 Reinstatement  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent employees, 4670.2950  
 Former probationary employee, 4670.2960  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Reports  
 Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690  
 Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
 Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630  
 Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800  
 Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
 Resignations  
 Generally, 4670.2900  
 Notice requirements, 4670.2900  
 Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960  
 Resolutions, compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 4670.1980  
 Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Scope of rules, layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Seniority  
 Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
 Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Sexual harassment, prohibitions, 4670.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 Signatures, applications, 4670.1800  
 Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
 Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940  
 Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Subregister, 4670.2400  
 Supervisor  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Supervisor (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 4670.0830  
 Suspension  
 Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
 Notice requirements, 4670.2920  
 Unpaid suspensions, 4670.2920  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps  
 Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
 Compensation plan, 4670.4200  
 Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Tenure of office, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination, trainee appointments, 4670.2530  
 Time  
 Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
 Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
 Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
 Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970  
 Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
 Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
 Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
 Notice  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Examinations, 4670.1910  
 Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
 Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
 Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010  
 Suspension period, 4670.2920  
 Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940  
 Trainees, appointments, 4670.2530  
 Training of employees  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Generally, 4670.3200  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Transfer list, 4670.2000  
 Transfers  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Generally, 4670.2800  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2650  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Salary changes, 4670.4130  
 Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Unclassified service  
 Defined, 4670.0100  
 Temporary unclassified positions, 4670.2530  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Vacancies

- Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930
- Methods for filling, 4670.2100
- Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300
- Provisional appointments, 4670.2510
- Requisition for certification, 4670.2200
- Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800

## Veterans

- Dismissal, 4670.3530
- Preference, 4670.2550

## Violation of rules

- Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690
- Dismissal from service, 4670.0700

Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600

Written examinations, 4670.1900

**LOCAL REGISTRARS**

See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**

- Costs, payment, 8820.3500
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Generally, 8820.3150
- Recommendations by, research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

## Administration by

- Foster care, 9560.0500
- Maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0232
- Medical assistance, 9505.0011, 9505.0135
- Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- WIC program, 4617.0010 to 4617.0030

Adoption, duties, see ADOPTION

Appeals, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

Application of law, data practices, 1205.0100

## Approvals by

- Adoption, foster children, 9560.0050
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748

Assessments by, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216

Authority, foster care, placement, 9560.0523

Authorization by, foster care providers, obtainment of health care for foster child, 9560.0600

Case management, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

Case managers, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3030, 9515.3110

Child custody, foster care, 9560.0523, 9560.0525

## Children in need of protection or services

- Change in residence, notice, 9560.0440
- Consent, 9560.0450
- Definitions, 9560.0430
- Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Guardians ad litem, 9560.0440
- Postguardianship services, reimbursement, 9560.0485
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0480
- Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475

Complaints, vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300

## Consulting

- Foster care providers, 9560.0670
- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300

## Contracts

- Data practices, application of law, 1205.0100

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Contracts (Cont'd)

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748

Homemaking services, 9565.1300

## Coordination

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1745

Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Data collection, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0230

## Definitions

Adoption, 9560.0020

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster care, 9560.0521

Homemaking services, 9565.1100

Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100

Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

WIC program, 4617.0002

## Determinations by

Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

Maltreatment of children, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

## Disclosure

Maltreatment of children, 9560.0226, 9560.0230

Medical assistance records, 9505.0130

Wards, information about, 9525.3035

Eligibility criteria, women, 9555.9200

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Fees, adoption, 9560.0140

Funds and accounts, foster care, 9560.0650

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Information given, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1727, 9505.1730

## Investigations by

Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, 9560.0130

Maltreatment of children

Facilities, 9560.0222

Family units, 9560.0220

Requirements, generally, 9560.0216

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

Monitoring, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

## Notice given

Adoption, 9560.0110, 9560.0140

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1736

## Foster care

Legal custody, 9560.0525

Relative searches, 9560.0535

Schools, 9560.0560

Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

Maltreatment of children

Determinations, 9560.0225, 9560.0230

Interviewees, 9560.0216

Investigations of facilities, 9560.0222

Law enforcement agencies, 9560.0216, 9560.0224

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Maltreatment of children (Cont'd)
  - Reporters, report status, 9560.0216
- Medical assistance eligibility
  - Decision, 9505.0100
  - Delay of decision, 9505.0090
  - Denial or termination, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
- Public guardianship, 9560.0440

Notice received

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), foster children, 9505.1739
- Medical assistance
  - Applicants, withdrawal of application, 9505.0090
  - Applicants or recipients, change in eligibility, 9505.0115
  - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0350
- Payments by, *see* Payments under FOSTER CARE
- Payments to, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370
- Petitions by, foster care, parents' financial responsibility, 9560.0640
- Planning
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5405
  - Foster care placement plans, *see* Placement plans under FOSTER CARE
  - Medical assistance, transportation plans, 9505.0140
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464
- Protective intervention, maltreatment of children, 9560.0220
- Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons
  - Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
  - Contracts, 9525.3080
  - Definitions, 9525.3015
  - Generally, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
  - Petitions by, 9525.3025, 9525.3085
  - Planning, 9525.3035
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Reports given, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Review by, 9525.3065
  - Training, 9525.3095
- Recommendations by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050
- Records and record keeping
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1742
  - Foster care, 9560.0545
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0230
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0135
- Reports given
  - Foster care, parents' contribution for costs of care, 9560.0640
  - Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
  - Medical assistance, welfare fraud, 9505.0131
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0370
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7300
- Reports received
  - Adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6225
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100
- Requests by
  - Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, legal action, county attorney's opinion, 9560.0130
  - Foster care, permanent placement determinations, pleadings, 9560.0613
- Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Review by, foster care, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613

Screening
 

- Infant medical neglect, reports, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216

Training
 

- Adult foster care, 9555.5505
- Child protection workers, 9560.0234
- Foster care providers, 9560.0670
- Homemakers, 9565.1200

Violations and penalties, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

Waivers
 

- Adoptive placement requirements, 9560.0120
- Foster care, 9560.0590

WIC program, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Application of laws, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Basic local service, requirement to offer, 7811.0200

Blocking capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Call-tracing capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Calling areas
 

- Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800
- Local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
- New calling area offerings, notice and disclosure, 7811.1100, 7812.1100

Certifications
 

- Basic local service, required for certification, 7811.0200
- Categories of certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Intent to provide service, required for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Interexchange service certification
  - Criteria for granting, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
  - Information required for petition, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
  - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Local facilities-based service certification
  - Amendments to certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Conditional certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Criteria for granting, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Information required, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0300, 7812.0200, 7812.0300
- Local niche service certification
  - Criteria for granting, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
  - Information required, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
  - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Local resale service certification
  - Amended certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Conditional certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Criteria for granting, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Information required, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Procedures, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0350, 7812.0200, 7812.0350
- Local self-provisioned service, required for certification, 7811.0200
- Petitions, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Procedures, generally, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Revocation for failure to serve, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Charges
 

- Local service providers, flat rate service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Measured rate basis, local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Notice to customers, 7811.1000, 7812.1000
- Unauthorized charges, protection against, 7811.1200, 7812.1200

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)  
 Affiliated CLECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Alternative calling areas, procedures, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
 Application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Calling area, required offering, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
 Complaints, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contested cases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Cost information, when filing is required, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Discontinuation of service or physical connection, approval, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Discriminatory service rates or terms, prohibited, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Emergency service, providing, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Enforcement of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Inter-carrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Interconnections with LECs, 7811.2000, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Investigations, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Mergers and acquisitions, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice given  
   Alternative calling area options, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
   Price increases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Service changes, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice received, rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Prices and pricing practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Prohibited practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Public rights-of-way, compliance, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Rates, uniform rates, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Reports, annual reports, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Rural carrier exemption challenges, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Rural exemption, 7811.2000  
 Scope of rules, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Service area designations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service changes or additions, tariff amendments, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Service promotions and packaging, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Surcharges, application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Tariffs, filing, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contested cases  
   Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210  
   Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Customer rights, annual notice, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
   Inter-carrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Directory assistance, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Disconnection of service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Discrimination, prohibitions, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Eligible telecommunications carriers (ETC)  
   Designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Ineligible local service providers, service requirements, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Relinquishment of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Revocation of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Service obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Emergency telephone service  
   Basic service requirement, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Criteria, adequate plan by CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Emergency telephone service (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
   Local exchange carrier, access to facilities and information, cooperation with CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Enforcement of law, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Enhanced 911 service, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Expedited proceedings, generally, 7811.0150, 7811.1900  
 Facilities-based service  
   Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
   Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
   Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Forms, price increases or service changes, notice, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 High-cost area end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Inter-carrier negotiations  
   Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitration  
   Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
   Arbitrator, qualifications, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Burden of proof, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Decisions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
   Information required for request, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Intervenors, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Mediator serving as arbitrator, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Procedures, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Request for arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Severance, arbitrated and negotiated terms, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Definitions, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Initial service list, establishment, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Mediation  
   Confidentiality, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Mediators, qualifications, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Procedures, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Requests, information required, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Termination, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Rehearings, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Status, updates, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Interconnection requirements  
   Modifications, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
   Petitions for suspension or modification, procedures, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
   Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
   Suspension, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service  
   Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Large providers, application of rules, 7812.0050  
 Liability, quality of service, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Local exchange carriers (LECs)  
   Affiliated LECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Calling areas, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
   Cooperation, emergency telephone service facilities and information, providing to CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Filing with, inter-carrier negotiations, service list inclusion, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
   Inter-carrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700



**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Local exchange carriers (LECs) (Cont'd)
  - Interconnection requirements
    - Petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
    - With CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
  - Notice given
    - Alternative calling area options, 7811.0900, 7812.0900
    - Negotiation requests, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
    - Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Local niche service
  - Certifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
- Local service providers (LSP), service obligations, 7811.0200
- Low-income end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
- Notice given
  - Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000
  - New calling area offerings, 7812.1100
- Online directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Petitions
  - Certification petitions, procedures, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Comment period, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Interexchange service certifications, 7811.0400, 7812.0400
  - Local facilities-based service, authority to provide, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Local niche service certifications, 7811.0500, 7812.0500
  - Local resale service certifications, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
  - Universal service support designations, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
- Print directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Proprietary information
  - Discovery, 7811.2000
  - Treatment, 7811.0150
- Reports given, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Resale service
  - Certifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0350, 7812.0350
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
  - Local service providers, obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Rules of practice and procedure, 7811.0150, 7812.0150
- Rural telephone companies, rural exemptions, claims, proceedings, 7811.2000
- Service areas, withdrawal by local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
- Service requirements
  - Basic services, 7811.0600, 7812.0600
  - Standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700
- Small local exchange carriers (SLEC)
  - Application of law, 7811.0050
  - Defined, 7811.0700, 7812.0100
  - Interconnection, petition for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
  - Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Task force, rule review and revision, 7811.2300, 7812.2300
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Trade secret information
  - Discovery, 7811.2000
  - Treatment, 7811.0150

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Universal service
  - Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100
  - Eligibility for federal support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
  - Eligibility for state support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300
  - ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
  - Relinquishment, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
- Unserviced areas, orders to provide service, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
- White pages directory, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

- Comprehensive water plans
  - Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
  - Local, *see* Local water plans under this topic
  - Watershed management organizations
    - Generally, *see* Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS
    - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Local water plans
  - Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160
  - Structure, 8410.0160
  - Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105

**LOCKER ROOMS**

- Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

- Hazardous energy sources, confined spaces, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LOCKOUTS**

- Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

**LOCKS**

- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008
- Fire code requirements, 7511.1008
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, locking gate at site, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2911.5300, 2911.5550
- Municipal lockups, 2945.4740
- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030
- State Building Code, 1305.1008

**LOCKSMITHS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

- Admissions, policies, 2945.4710
- Ambulance services, availability, 2945.5400
- Bedding, 2945.2540
- Bibles, providing, 2945.2530
- Buildings, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 2945.5430
- Class I municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class II municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class III municipal lockup facilities
  - Correspondence, exclusions from rules, 2945.2530
  - Meals, exclusions from rules, 2945.3450
  - Standards, 2945.0120
- Communicable diseases
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 2945.5460
  - Separation from other prisoners, 2945.5470
- Condemnation, orders, 2945.0120
- Contraband
  - Defined, 2945.0100

## LOCKUPS

852

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

Contraband (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 2945.2530  
     Inspections for, 2945.4730  
     Policies, 2945.4730  
 Dangerous material, securing, 2945.4750  
 Deaths of detainees, 2945.2550  
 Definitions, municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Dental care, emergency dental care, availability, 2945.5400  
 Detainees  
     Bathing, daily washing, 2945.5440  
     Clothing, provided at release, 2945.4720  
     Deaths, reports about, 2945.2550  
     Defined, 2945.0100  
     Detention, legal basis, notice to detainee, 2945.2510  
     Disciplinary actions against, 2945.2510, 2945.3430  
     Female detainees, housing, 2945.2500  
     Guarding while in hospital, 2945.5420  
     Information about, reporting, 2945.2140  
     Juveniles, 2945.2500, 2945.2520  
     Living facilities, generally, 2945.2500  
     Mail, receiving, restrictions, 2945.2530  
     Misuse of clothing or bedding, rules for, 2945.2540  
     Observation, 2945.4700  
     Personal hygiene practices, 2945.5440  
     Records, access, 2945.2130  
     Restraining, 2945.2510  
     Rules, posting, 2945.2510  
     Sexual misconduct, reports about, 2945.2550  
     Special management detainees  
         Defined, 2945.0100  
         Housing, 2945.2500  
         Observation, 2945.4700  
         Security classification, 2945.4710  
     Special needs detainees  
         Defined, 2945.0100  
         Housing, 2945.2500  
         Observation, 2945.4700  
         Policies, 2945.5480  
         Security classification, 2945.4710  
     Visitation, 2945.2520  
 Disciplinary actions, limitations, 2945.2510  
 Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2945.0530  
 Emergencies  
     Defined, 2945.0100  
     Generally, 2945.2550  
     Notice to Corrections Department, 2945.0130  
     Variances, 2945.0130  
 Employees  
     Detainee information, reporting, 2945.2140  
     Generally, 2945.0530  
     Job descriptions, 2945.1600  
     Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
     Training, 2945.1000, 2945.1010  
     Tuberculosis screening, 2945.5455  
 Equipment, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490  
 Firearms, policies, 2945.4730  
 First aid, 2945.5430  
 Food service  
     Frequency of meals, 2945.3410  
     Hot meals, minimum requirements, 2945.3450  
     Therapeutic diets, 2945.3420  
     Withholding food as punishment, 2945.3430  
 Health care  
     Ambulance services, 2945.5400  
     Availability, 2945.5400

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

Health care (Cont'd)  
     Communicable diseases, reporting, 2945.5460  
     Delousing materials and procedures, 2945.5440  
     Hospitalization, 2945.5420  
     Medication, provision and control, 2945.5450  
     Preventive health services, 2945.5440  
 Housekeeping requirements, 2945.5490  
 Inspections  
     Contraband, 2945.4730  
     Fire inspections, 2945.5490  
     Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2945.5490  
     Locks to security doors, 2945.4740  
 Intake procedures, privacy, 2945.4710  
 Juvenile detainees, separation from adults, 2945.2500  
 Keys, 2945.4740  
 Laundry, 2945.2540  
 Locks, 2945.4740  
 Mail, restrictions, 2945.2530  
 Maintenance, 2945.5490  
 Mass arrests, plans for, 2945.2550  
 Municipal lockup facilities  
     Classes, defined, 2945.0100  
     Standards, 2945.0120  
 Noncompliance with law, 2945.0120  
 Personal hygiene practices for detainees, written plan, 2945.5440  
 Pest control, 2945.5490  
 Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
 Prescription drugs, providing, policy, 2945.5450  
 Records and record keeping  
     Directory records, 2945.2100  
     Illness and injury to prisoners, 2945.5430  
     Mandatory records, 2945.2100  
     Medical and dental care of detainees, 2945.5430  
     Prescription drugs, disposition of, 2945.5450  
     Repair requests and expenditures, 2945.5490  
 Releases  
     Generally, 2945.4720  
     Prescription medications, giving to detainees, 2945.5450  
 Reports  
     Death of detainee, 2945.2550  
     Emergency situations, 2945.2550  
     Incident reports, 2945.0530  
     Restrains, use, 2945.2510  
 Restraints, use, 2945.2510  
 Rules for detainee behavior, posting, 2945.2510  
 Sacred books, providing, 2945.2530  
 Sanitation, 2945.5490  
 Searches, 2945.4730  
 Shakedowns, 2945.4730  
 Staffing, 2945.0530  
 Suicide, attempts, reporting, 2945.2550  
 Variances  
     Defined, 2945.0100  
     Generally, 2945.0130  
 Visitation  
     Generally, 2945.2520  
     Searches of visitors, 2945.4730  
**LOFT LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LOGAN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**LOGOS**

See MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LOGS**

See TIMBER

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**LONG BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG BROOK**

Lower south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Upper south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2180

Billing, leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287

Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415

Medical assistance payments

Covered services

Generally, 9505.0420

Hearing aid services, eligibility, 9505.0287

Physician services, 9505.0345

Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287

Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446

Leave days, 9505.0415

Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0300

Nutritional products, 9505.0325

Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425

Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030

Medical records

Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9505.0412

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954

Records, resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425

Resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425

Skilled nursing care facilities, medical assistance payments

Covered services, 9505.0420

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2180

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

Activities of daily living, assessment standards, 2745.0020

Assessments, standards, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050

Benefits, cost of care determination, 9515.2200

Certificates and certification, assessment standards, 2745.0050

Cognitive impairment, assessment standards, 2745.0030

Policies, assessments, effect, 2745.0040

Purpose of rules, 2745.0010

**LONGSHORING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, programs, duties, 5208.1500

**LONGSTORFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOONS**

Nesting sites, minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

**LOONS FALLS PORTAGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOSSES**

Capital losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

**LOST CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOST LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Personal property, capitol area, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOST RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOTS (REAL ESTATE)**

See REAL PROPERTY

**LOTTERY**

See STATE LOTTERY

**LOUIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Health care facilities, *see* Charity care under HOSPITALS

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Senior companions program, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**LOWER BIG SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOWER SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOWER SUCKER (BIG SUCKER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LOWER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LP GAS**

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LUBRICANTS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Poisonous or toxic materials, lubricants defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUCKY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LULLABY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LUMBER**

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
Sales and use taxes  
    Building materials, 8130.1200  
    Custom sawing, 8130.0700  
    Exemptions, 8130.5500  
    Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, 8130.0700  
    Piles of lumber, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUTETIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**LUXEMBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LWECS**

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

**LYNCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LYNX**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
Hunting  
    Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
    Prohibition, 6234.1500

**LYNX (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)  
    Snaring, prohibition, 6234.2300

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MACHINE GUNS**

Regulation  
    Definitions, 7500.5100  
    Fees, 7500.5300  
    Reporting requirements  
        Contest decision, 7500.5500  
        Fee, 7500.5300  
        Filing not accepted, 7500.5400  
        Information, limited protection, 7500.5600  
    Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINES**

See also EQUIPMENT  
Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Business machines, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2580  
Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910  
Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Drugs, automated counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
Sales and use taxes  
    Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
    Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
    Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
    Industrial production, 8130.5500  
    Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
    Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
Special tooling, 8130.5550

**MAGAZINES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**MAGNESIUM**

Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
Refining, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8020

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

Coating facilities, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3450  
Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**MAGNETIC TAPE (Cont'd)**

Manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300  
Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MAHNOMEN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MAHOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**MAIL AND MAILING**

See specific index headings

**MAIL BALLOTING**

Generally, 8210.3000

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**MAILBOXES**

Cross-sectional areas, unlawful supports, 8818.0300  
Definitions, 8818.0100  
Installation, 8818.0300  
Neighborhood delivery and collection box units, unlawful installations or supports, 8818.0300  
Purpose of rules, 8818.0200  
Supports  
    Crash tests, 8818.0300  
    Design standards, 8820.9981  
    Unlawful supports, 8818.0300  
Tests and testing, crash tests, 8818.0300

**MAKI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLEN MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLS**

See SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Medical malpractice, hospitals, 4650.0102  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Costs, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
Beer, *see* BEER  
Beverage coolers  
    Defined, 1550.1560  
    Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
    Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
    Sanitation, 1550.1580  
Bottles  
    Capping, 1550.1540  
    Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Bottles (Cont'd)  
    Size, 1550.1680  
    Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
Bottling  
    Automatic filters, 1550.1660  
    Contamination, protection, 1550.1690  
    Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
    Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690  
Brand labels  
    Defined, 7515.0100  
    Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
Cans  
    Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
    Size, 1550.1680  
    Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
Confiscation  
    Labeling, violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
    Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
Containers  
    Defined, 7515.0100  
    Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
    Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
    Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090  
    Requirements, 1550.1600  
    Signs, 1550.1620  
    Size, 1550.1680  
    Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710  
Dispensers  
    Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
    Requirements, 1550.1600  
    Signs, 1550.1620  
Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1120  
Importers  
    Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
    Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
    Packaging requirements, 7515.1090  
    Sales, 7515.0320  
Labels and labeling  
    Alcoholic content, 7515.1100 to 7515.1110  
    Bottles, 1550.1680  
    Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
    Cans, 1550.1680  
    Containers, 1550.1680  
    Federal regulations, 7515.1120  
    Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700  
Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090  
Sales  
    Invoices, 7515.0300  
    Packaging requirements, 7515.1090  
Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580  
Signs, 1550.1620  
Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1080 to 7515.1120  
Transportation  
    Packaging requirements, 7515.1090  
    Requirements, generally, 7515.0940  
**MALTREATMENT**  
Children, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234

**MALTREATMENT (Cont'd)**

Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**MAMMALS**

Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concerns, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Prohibited nonnative species, 6216.0250

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**MANAGEMENT**

*See* specific index headings

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700

Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500

Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400

Motor vehicle registration, late fees, 7406.0450

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

State employees, personnel management, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

State health care programs, conditions for participation, reports received, 9505.5240

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0050

Teacher license fees, reports received, 8710.0200

Turnback accounts, surplus transfers, notice received, 8820.2300

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

Hospitals, expenses, 4650.0102

**MANDALL LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MANGANESE**

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**MANHOLES**

Public utilities, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

**MANICURISTS**

*See* now NAIL TECHNICIANS

**MANITOU RIVER**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MANSLAUGHTER**

2d degree manslaughter, offenses related to vehicular operation, 7409.2000

Motor vehicles used in commission of, ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900

**MANUALS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.2700

AREMA signal manual, defined, 8830.0100

Data service organizations, 2705.1100, 2705.2000

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), *see* under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0200

**MANUEL MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MANUEL MINE PIT (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOME BUILDING CODE**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500

Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0100

Attendants, 4630.0300

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000

Bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Bottled gas, 4630.1500

Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200

Buildings

Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Campfires, 4630.1000

Caretakers, 4630.0300

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Disability access, storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

Drainage

Location, 4630.0200

Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Dual purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters under this topic

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel gas equipment, installations, 1346.6000

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Incorporation by reference, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Licenses

Category A site, 4630.1900

Category B site, 4630.1900

Definitions, 4630.1900

Expiration dates, 4630.2100

Fees, 4630.2000

Renewals, 4630.2200

Lights and lighting

Night lighting, 4630.1300

Storm shelters, 1370.0210

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Location, 4630.0200

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes in park, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Owners  
   Limited dealers, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
   Residence, established place of business, 1350.7300  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Permits, storm shelters, procedures, 1370.0140  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plans and specifications, storm shelters, 1370.0140  
 Plumbing, installation, 4630.0700  
 Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Purpose of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0100  
 Recreational parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sanitary facilities, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230  
 Scope of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0110  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Single purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters under this topic  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Storm shelters  
   Application of rules, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
   Ceilings, height, 1370.0150  
   Construction, 1370.0170  
   Definitions, 1370.0120  
   Disability access, 1370.0160  
   Drinking water, not required, 1370.0230  
   Dual purpose storm shelters, multiple uses, State Building Code compliance, 1370.0130  
   Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200  
   Exits, 1370.0160  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 1370.0130  
   FEMA standards, 1370.0361  
   Lights and lighting, 1370.0210  
   Permits, procedures, 1370.0140  
   Plans and specifications, 1370.0140  
   Purpose of rules, 1370.0100  
   Sanitation facilities, not required, 1370.0230  
   Scope of rules, 1370.0110  
   Space requirements, 1370.0150  
   Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361  
   Utility lines, 1370.0180  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Utility service  
   Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200  
   Sanitary facilities, not required for storm shelters, 1370.0230  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

*See* also PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

## Accessory buildings and structures

Approvals, 1350.1400  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Inspections, accessory structure seals, 1350.0500  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400  
 Manufacturing facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Model groups, defined, 1350.0100  
 Plans and specifications, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400  
 Quality control, 1350.3500  
 Seals

  Installation seals, *see* same under this topic  
   Manufactured home accessory structure seals, *see* Accessory structure seals under this topic

  Serial numbers, 1350.1000

Accessory structure compliance certificates, 1350.1200

## Accessory structure seals

Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500, 1350.1300  
 Applications, 1350.0600, 1350.0700  
 Assigning, 1350.0900  
 Fees, 1350.0600  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Repossession, 1350.0700  
 Requirements, 1350.0400  
 Return, 1350.1100  
 Serial numbers, 1350.0900, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Violations, notice, 1350.0700  
 Void seals, 1350.0900

## Agencies

Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
 Design approval inspection, defined, 1350.0100  
 Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Independent inspection  
   Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
 Listing, defined, 1350.0100  
 Production inspection primary inspection agencies, *see* same under this topic  
 State administrative agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.4400  
 Testing agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.1500, 1350.1600

Agreements, *see* Manufacturers' sales agreements under this topic

Alternative dispute resolution, 1350.3850

## Anchoring equipment

Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Generally, 1350.2800  
 Ground anchors, *see* same under this topic  
 Installation, 1350.3000  
 Soil types, 1350.3000  
 Ties, *see* same under this topic

## MANUFACTURED

858

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Anchoring systems  
 Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
 Changes, 1350.2000  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Design requirements, 1350.2600  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Installation seals, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Ties, *see* same under this topic

Anchors, defined, 1350.0100

Appeals  
 Fees, 1350.5900, 1350.6600  
 Generally, 1350.5900

Approvals  
 Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.1400  
 Anchoring equipment, 1350.2900  
 Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1900, 1350.2000  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Equipment approved by testing agencies, 1350.1600  
 Evidence, stamps and numbers, 1350.1800  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Installation, 1350.1600, 1350.2700  
 Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500  
 Numbers, 1350.1800, 1350.2000  
 Plans and specifications  
 Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400, 1350.1800  
 Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000  
 Support systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000  
 Quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500  
 Quality control manuals, 1350.3500  
 Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Assembly, 1350.4700

Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 1350.0100

Authorization for rules  
 Licenses, 1350.7000  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0200

Authorized representatives  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Inspections, powers, 1350.0300  
 Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Baling straps, 1350.2600

Buyers, *see* Purchasers under this topic

Certificates and certification  
 Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0400, 1350.1300  
 Accessory structure seals, 1350.0400  
 Agencies, 1350.3500  
 Construction compliance certificates, 1350.0100, 1350.0400  
 Construction seals, 1350.0400  
 Corrections, 1350.5300  
 Installation seals, 1350.0400

Classification, 1350.5000

Complaints  
 Dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Determinations, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800  
 Generally, 1350.3900  
 Inspections, 1350.2300  
 Investigations, 1350.4500  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4600  
 Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4200, 1350.4300, 1350.4500, 1350.4700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 1350.1000, 1350.4300 to 1350.4500  
 Purpose of rules, 1350.4000  
 Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.4600  
 Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200  
 Remedial action, 1350.3900, 1350.4100, 1350.4300  
 Scope of rules, 1350.4100

Construction alterations  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Generally, 1350.0400, 1350.3800

Construction compliance certificates  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.0400

Construction seals  
 Application, 1350.0600, 1350.2200  
 Assigning, 1350.0900  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
 Inspection, 1350.2200  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Replacement construction seals, *see* same under this topic  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900, 1350.3800

Consumer complaints, *see* Complaints under this topic

Contested cases  
 Generally, 1350.6000, 1350.6300  
 Imminent safety hazards and serious defects, determination, manufacturers' requests, 1350.4800

Continuing education, installers, 1350.6705, 1350.6710

Contracts, 1350.7400

Contracts for deed, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Conversion of funds, notice, 1350.8500

Corrections, reimbursements, application of rules, 1350.5500

Dealers  
 Certificates and certification, accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Corrections by, reimbursement, 1350.5500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Disclosure, 1350.8600, 1350.9100  
 Documents, requirements and duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 Investigations, complaints, 1350.8800  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited dealers, *see* same under this topic  
 Lists, salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500, 1350.8800  
 Notice given  
 Failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Franchise agreements or contracts, expiration, 1350.7400  
 Incomplete installations, 1350.0400  
 Principal place of business, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records, location, 1350.8100  
 Unimproved storage lots, 1350.7300  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Photographs, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, notice and license return, 1350.7900



**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Principal place of business (Cont'd)
  - Duties, 1350.8800
  - License requirements, 1350.7300
- Records and record keeping
  - Corrections, 1350.5500
  - Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
  - Duties, generally, 1350.8800
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - License applications, 1350.7200
  - Location, 1350.8100
  - Salespersons, 1350.8200
- Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100
- Review by, trust accounts, books and records, 1350.8800
- Sales, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, disclosures, 1350.8600
- Standards of conduct
  - Generally, 1350.8700, 1350.8800
  - Noncompliance, denial, suspension, or revocation of license, 1350.8700
- Subagencies, duties, 1350.8100, 1350.8800
- Supervision by, 1350.8800
- Surety bonds, 1350.7200

Dealers' subagencies

- Closing, notice and license return requirements, 1350.7900
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Place of business, license requirements, 1350.7300
- Records and record keeping, license applications, 1350.7200
- Supervision, 1350.8800

Defects, *see* Failure to conform under this topic

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100

Design, failure to conform, 1350.4700

Design approval inspection agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Design loads
 

- Installation instructions, 1350.2600
- Requirements, 1350.3100

Determinations, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100

Diagonal ties, *see* Ties under this topic

Disclosure
 

- Dealers, generally, 1350.8600
- Forms, 1350.8600
- In-park sales, 1350.9100
- Salespersons, 1350.8900
- Urea formaldehyde, 1350.8600

Dispute resolution, 1350.3850

Distributors
 

- Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500
- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, failure to conform, 1350.5500
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700
- Sales, *see* same under this topic

Double wide homes
 

- Support systems, 1350.2700
- Ties, 1350.3200

Electrical systems
 

- Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
- Testing, 1350.3400

Elevated homes, stabilizing systems, 1350.2700

Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Failure to conform
 

- Appeals, 1350.4800
- Consumer complaints, *see* Complaints under this topic

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Failure to conform (Cont'd)

Corrections
 

- Appeals, 1350.4800
- Application of rules, 1350.5500
- Costs, payment, 1350.4900, 1350.5500
- Dealers, reimbursable corrections, 1350.5500
- Defects or hazards created during, correction, 1350.5400
- Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500
- Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), duties, 1350.5700
- Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
- Inspections, 1350.5700
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800, 1350.5700
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4700, 1350.4900, 1350.5200, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
- Manufacturers' notification plans, 1350.4500 to 1350.5000, 1350.5300
- Planning, 1350.4500
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
- Records and record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5600
- Reporting requirements, 1350.5300
- Requirements generally, 1350.4300

Defined, 1350.0100

Determination, complaints, 1350.4600, 1350.4800

Hearings, 1350.4800

Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500

Inspections, 1350.4500

Investigations, 1350.4500

Liability, limitation, 1350.4300

Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5100, 1350.5600

Notice requirements
 

- Corrections, 1350.5100
- Generally, 1350.4300
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4300 to 1350.4600, 1350.5100, 1350.5600
- Plans and specifications, 1350.1700
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
- Waivers, 1350.4800

Plans and specifications, 1350.1700

Preliminary determinations, notice, 1350.4800

Presentation of views, 1350.4800, 1350.6000 to 1350.6200

Problems, classification, 1350.4500

Prohibited sales, 1350.5500

Settlements, 1350.4800

Fees
 

- Abandoned applications, forfeiture, 1350.1700
- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Agencies, approval, 1350.3500
- Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
- Construction seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Form and remittance, 1350.6400
- Installation seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Labor and Industry Department, employee-hour fees, 1350.6800
- Licenses, 1350.7200
- Replacement construction seals, 1350.0600

Footings
 

- Concrete slabs, 1350.2900
- Continuous, anchor load transfer requirements, 1350.2900
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

## MANUFACTURED

860

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Forfeitures, abandoned applications, fees, 1350.1700

Foundation systems

- Clearance, 1350.2700
- Crawlspace, 1350.2700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Footings, *see* same under this topic
- Installation instructions, 1350.2700
- Piers, 1350.2700, 1350.3300
- State Building Code compliance, 1350.2600

Franchise agreements, 1350.7400

Fraud, notice requirements, 1350.8500

Gas, 1350.3400

Ground anchors

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Generally, 1350.2900
- Installation, 1350.2900, 1350.3000

Ground support systems

- Inspections, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Installation seals, *see* same under this topic

Hazards, imminent safety hazards, *see* Failure to conform under this topic

Hearings, *see* Contested cases under this topic

Independent inspection agencies

- Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
- Defined, 1350.0100

Inspections

- Accessory buildings or structures, seals, 1350.0500
- Anchoring systems, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300
- Class of manufactured homes, determination, 1350.5000
- Construction, alterations, 1350.3800
- Corrections, 1350.5700
- Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
- Ground supports, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Installation, 1350.0300, 1350.2300
- Labor and Industry Department, powers, 1350.5700, 1350.9200
- Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.3500
- Oversight inspections, 1350.2300
- Records and record keeping, 1350.0300, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Request forms, 1350.2100
- Timing, 1300.0210
- Who may request, 1350.2100

Installation

- Approvals, *see* same under this topic
- Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Climatic conditions, 1350.0400
- Compliance certificates, 1350.1200
- Definitions, 1350.0100
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Incomplete, notice, 1350.0400
- Inspections, 1350.0300, 1350.2300
- Installers, *see* same under this topic
- Instructions
  - Approval numbers, 1350.1800
  - Available instructions, 1350.2700
  - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
  - Stabilizing systems, 1350.2600
- Municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Noncompliance, denial or repossession of installation seals, 1350.0600
- Permanent installation, approvals, 1350.0400
- Plans and specifications, 1350.1300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)

- Removal of parts, restrictions, 1350.2600
- Seals, *see* Installation seals under this topic
- Violations, 1350.2400

Installation alteration, defined, 1350.0100

Installation certificates, installers, duties, 1350.6700

Installation compliance certificates, 1350.1200

Installation seals

- Application requirements, 1350.0600, 1350.2200
- Assigning, 1350.0900
- Compliance, certification, 1350.0400
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Denial, 1350.0700
- Exceptions, 1350.0400
- Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Incomplete installation, notice, 1350.0400
- Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
- Installers, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500, 1350.1100, 1350.6700
- Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Repossession, 1350.0700
- Requirements, generally, 1350.0400
- Return, 1350.1100
- Transferability, 1350.1100

Installers

- Continuing education, 1350.6705, 1350.6710
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Dispute resolution, 1350.3850
- Installation compliance certificates, duties, 1350.1200
- Installation seals, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 1350.0400
- Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100

Investigations

- Complaints, dealers, duties, 1350.8800
- Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500
- Quality control, manufacturing facilities, 1350.3500
- Records and record keeping, 1350.4500

Judgments, notice requirements, 1350.8500

Labels and labeling

- Acquisition, 1350.0500
- Construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Lost or damaged labels, 1350.1000
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Requirements, 1350.0400

Labor and Industry Department

- Employee-hour fees, 1350.6800
- Enforcement of rules, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Leases, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Length of a manufactured home

- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Exclusions, 1350.0100
- Room additions, 1350.9000
- Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300

Licenses

- Contracts, 1350.7400
- Defined, 1350.7100
- Franchise agreements, 1350.7400
- Notice given, 1350.8500
- Sole licensed occupants, 1350.7300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Licensees (Cont'd)

Trust accounts, *see* same under this topic

## Licenses

Applicants, 1350.7100, 1350.7200

## Applications

Fees, 1350.7200

Information changes, notice, 1350.8500

Limited dealers, 1350.7205

Renewals, 1350.8000

Requirements, generally, 1350.7200

Authority, limited dealers, 1350.7000

Authority for rules, 1350.7000

Dealers, 1350.7300, 1350.7900

Definitions, 1350.7100

Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1350.7800, 1350.8700

Expiration, 1350.8000

## Fees

Applications, 1350.7200

Renewals, 1350.8000

Returned checks, effect, 1350.7600

Installers, 1350.0500, 1350.6700

Posting (notices), 1350.7700

Reapplying, 1350.7800

Renewal, 1350.8000

Return, 1350.7900

## Limited dealers

Complaints, duties, 1350.8800

Defined, 1350.0100

Documents, duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800

In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Managers, duties, 1350.8800

Notice given, principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 1350.9200

Requirements, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Sales, *see* same under this topicSalespersons, *see* same under this topic

Standards of conduct, 1350.8700

Listed, defined, 1350.0100

Listing agencies, defined, 1350.0100

## Lists

Manufacturing facilities, 1350.7200

Salespersons, 1350.8200

Main frame, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home accessory structures, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic

Manufactured home building code, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installers, *see* Installers under this topic

## Manufacturers

Accessory structure approvals, duties, 1350.1400

Agreements by, complaints, notice and corrections plans, 1350.4500

Certificates and certification, 1350.0400, 1350.5300

Complaints, *see* same under this topic

Correction plans, 1350.5200

Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100

Determination by, serious defects or imminent safety hazards, notice, 1350.4500

Dispute resolution, 1350.3850

Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, duties, 1350.5500

Identity and identification, lost or damaged labels or seals, notice, 1350.1000

Inspections, failure to conform, 1350.4500

Investigations, failure to conform, 1350.4500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300

Licenses, *see* same under this topicManufacturers sales agreements, *see* same under this topic

Monitoring, complaints, 1350.4600

Names, license requirements, 1350.7200

## Notice given

Accessory structures, discontinuance, 1350.1100

Failure to conform, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300, 1350.5600

Quality control manuals, changes, 1350.3500

Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300

## Notice received

Accessory structures, violations, 1350.0700

Complaints, 1350.4400

Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200

Failure to conform, 1350.4800, 1350.5500

Payments by, 1350.4900, 1350.5500

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Quality control manuals, duties, 1350.3500

## Records and record keeping

Complaints, 1350.4500

Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500

Failure to conform, 1350.4500

Inspections, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

License applications, 1350.7200

Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600

Notices, 1350.5300

Reports given, corrections, 1350.5300

Requests by, waivers, 1350.4800, 1350.4900

Seals, construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800

Waivers, complaints, approval of notice and correction plans, 1350.4500

## Manufacturers' sales agreements

Contracts, 1350.7400

Defined, 1350.7100

## Manufacturing

Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300

Construction compliance certificates, *see* same under this topicConstruction seals, *see* same under this topic

Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400

## Manufacturing facilities

Lists, license requirements, 1350.7200

Production inspection primary inspection agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.5000, 1350.5700

Quality control approvals, 1350.0500, 1350.3500

Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Misrepresentation, notice, 1350.8500

Mobile homes, defined, 1350.0100

Model groups, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic

Moving, 1350.2400, 1350.9000

## Notice requirements

Incomplete installation, 1350.0400

Plans and specifications, nonconforming, 1350.1700

## Owners

Inspections, requesting, 1350.2100

Notice given, lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

## Notice received

Failure to conform, 1350.5700

## MANUFACTURED

862

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
  - Violations, generally, 1350.0800, 1350.2400
- Payments to, corrections, reimbursements, 1350.4900
- Service of process on, violations, notice, 1350.2400

Parking, authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300

Permits, installation, municipal permits, 1350.0400

Photographs, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300

Piers

- Placement, 1350.2700
- Plates and shims, 1350.2700
- Specifications, 1350.2700, 1350.3300

Pipes and piping

- Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
- Gas, testing, 1350.3400

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections

- Approval requirements, 1350.4500
- Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5000
- Requirements, 1350.4500, 1350.5000

Plans and specifications

- Accessory buildings and structures
  - Model groups, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Requirements, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500
- Nonconforming, 1350.1700

Plumbing

- Connections, 1350.3400
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Traps, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Presentation of views meetings

- Conduct of meetings, 1350.6100
- Determinations, 1350.6100
- Notice requirements, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Presiding officers, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Proceedings, recording and reporting, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Public, 1350.6000
- Public participation, 1350.6200
- Requests, 1350.4800, 1350.6000

Production inspection primary inspection agencies

- Corrections, duties, 1350.5700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice given, corrections, 1350.5700
- Statements by, notification and correction plans, 1350.5000

Purchasers

- Acknowledgments, in-park sales disclosure, 1350.9100
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000, 1350.5100, 1350.5700
- Rights, limitation prohibited, 1350.6900
- Signatures, disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Purpose of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4000

Quality control, 1350.3500

Reciprocity, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

Records and record keeping

- Complaints, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5500

Dealers

- Corrections, 1350.5500
- Duties, generally, 1350.8800
- Inspections, 1350.9200

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Location of records, 1350.8100
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Hearings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Inspections

- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500

License applications, 1350.7200

Limited dealers, duties, generally, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Manufacturers

- Complaints, 1350.4500
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Inspections, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Notices, 1350.5300

Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600

Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registration, agencies, 1350.3500

Replacement construction seals

- Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500
- Alterations, 1350.3800
- Application requirements, 1350.0600
- Assignment, 1350.0900
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Fees, 1350.0600
- Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Transferability, 1350.0900
- Void seals, 1350.0900

Reporting requirements, 1350.5300

Retailers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Right of entry, authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Roofs, clerestory roofs, tie requirements, 1350.2600

Safety, imminent safety hazards, *see* Failure to conform under this topic

Sales

- Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Homes with imminent safety hazards or noncompliance, 1350.5500
- In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturers' sales agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Unimproved sales lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Salespersons

- Dealers, duties, 1350.8200, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Disclosure requirements, 1350.8900
- Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Lists, 1350.8200
- Supervision of, 1350.8800

Scope of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4100

Seals and sealing (labels and marks)

- Installation seals, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocity, 1350.5800

Serial numbers

- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
- Construction seals, 1350.1000

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Serial numbers (Cont'd)  
 Failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.5000  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Settlements, failure to conform, 1350.4800  
 Sewers, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Skirtings, 1350.2700  
 Stabilizing devices  
 Baling straps, 1350.2600  
 Compliance requirements, 1350.2500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Stabilizing systems  
 Anchoring systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Design requirements, 1350.2600  
 Elevated homes, 1350.2700  
 Footings, *see* same under this topic  
 Foundation systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Installation, 1350.2600  
 Support systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 State administrative agencies  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Notice received, complaints, 1350.4400  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Storage, unimproved storage lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Support systems  
 Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
 Changes, 1350.2000  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Double wide homes, 1350.2700  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.2700  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Unavailable installation instructions, 1350.2700  
 Surety bonds, dealers, 1350.7200  
 Testing agencies  
 Approvals by, equipment and installations, 1350.1600  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Support and anchoring systems, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.1500  
 Tests and testing, reporting requirements, 1350.1500  
 Ties  
 Connections, 1350.2800  
 Definitions, 1350.0100  
 Number, 1350.2600, 1350.3200  
 Requirements, 1350.2600, 1360.2800  
 Strength, 1350.2800  
 Vertical ties, 1350.2600  
 Transportation  
 Homes in violation, prohibited, 1350.2400  
 Length of a manufactured home, 1350.9000  
 Width of a manufactured home, 1350.9000  
 Trust accounts  
 Books and records, review, 1350.8800  
 Deposits to, 1350.8400  
 Disbursements, 1350.8400  
 Establishment, 1350.7500  
 Trust funds, 1350.8400  
 Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 1350.8600  
 Utility connections  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Generally, 1350.3400  
 Ventilation, skirtings, 1350.2700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Vertical ties  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Requirements, 1350.2600  
 Violations and penalties  
 Accessory structures, manufacture, seals or labels, removal, 1350.0800  
 Dealers, 1350.8500, 1350.8700  
 Limited dealers, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
 Notice requirements, 1350.2400, 1350.8500  
 Waivers, failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900  
 Warranty deeds, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Water supply, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Width of a manufactured home  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Room additions, 1350.9000  
 Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

**MANUFACTURERS**

Air pollution  
 Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Brass, *see* BRASS  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drugs and medicine, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600  
 Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Furniture, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340  
 Gambling, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400  
 Manufacturers' representatives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Medical cannabis, *see* Manufacturers under MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, trade secrets  
 Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950  
 Negative determination, 5210.0960  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Pet food, 1510.2595  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, *see* Manufacturers under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Representatives (sales), state contracts, 1230.0150

## MANUFACTURERS

864

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.2500,  
 8130.4000  
 Statements by, trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Toys, duties, *see* Manufacturers under TOYS  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0600  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**MANURE**

Definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Labels and labeling  
 Added ingredients, 1510.0433  
 Generally, 1510.0419  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Slaughter houses, removal from, 1545.1720

**MANY POINT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAPLE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE SUGAR**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570  
 Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

**MAPS**

Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1500  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities,  
 required information, 7855.0400  
 County state-aid highways  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Status maps, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Crow River, *see* CROW RIVER  
 Dams  
 Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Drinking water, drinking water revolving fund projects,  
 4720.9015  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Floodplains  
 Local governments, duties, 6120.5400  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate  
 of need applications, 7851.0340  
 Kettle River, *see* KETTLE RIVER  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Minnesota River, *see* MINNESOTA RIVER  
 Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Status maps, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications,  
 7853.0510  
 Pipeline companies, interstate  
 Future facilities map, 7610.1220  
 Oil pipeline companies, pipeline locations, 7610.1500  
 Present facilities map, 7610.1210  
 Protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205  
 Railroad crossings, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Recreation management maps  
 Crow River, 6105.1110  
 Kettle River, 6105.0710  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0860, 6105.0960  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits,  
 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 School districts, 8255.0015  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Voting precincts, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Waste tire facilities, 9220.0270  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application,  
 6115.0660  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Watersheds  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0469  
 Watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0112  
 Wells, *see* Maps under WELLS  
 Wetlands, incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
 Wilderness rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND  
 RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
**MARBLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MARGARET LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MARINAS**  
 Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental reports, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.4600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Sewers, connections, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400  
**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**  
 Private seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.1700  
 Seaplanes, compliance, 8800.2600  
**MARINE WORKERS**  
 Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

**MARINE WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MARION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, career and technical education, 3505.2300

**MARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3600

Rail line rehabilitation project contracts, in-kind participation, 8830.5300

**MARKETING**

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Telemarketing services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARKETS**

Cattle, *see* CATTLE

Swine, *see* SWINE

**MARKS**

*See also* BRANDS

*See also* LABELS

Airports, *see* Marks and markers under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Anhydrous ammonia, container valves and lines, 1513.0150

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

DOT marks, retention, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050

Railroad crossings, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Railroad traffic signs and signals, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

**MARL**

Defined, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Generally, *see* INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

**MARQUETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MARRIAGE**

Certificates and certification

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Therapy, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Advertising

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Advertising (Cont'd)

Unlicensed qualified individuals, 5300.0120

Age requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0135

American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy, clinical experience, supervisors, 5300.0140, 5300.0160

Assessments, usage, 5300.0355

Associate therapists, 5300.0135

Clients, 5300.0350

Code of ethics

Agreement to follow, generally, 5300.0130, 5300.0135

Generally, 5300.0350

Confidentiality, 5300.0350, 5300.0355

Continuing education, 5300.0320

Crimes, conviction, effect on licensure, 5300.0330

Definitions, 5300.0100

Disciplinary actions, 5300.0350

Education requirements

Board evaluation, 5300.0140

Degrees

Equivalencies, 5300.0140

Foreign institutions, evaluation, 5300.0145

Use, codes of ethics, 5300.0350

Generally, 5300.0130

Emeritus status

Continuing education, exemption, 5300.0320

Defined, 5300.0100

Licensure, 5300.0315

Endorsements

Endorser requirements, 5300.0230

General requirements, 5300.0130

Supplying with license application, 5300.0200

Examinations

Admission to, 5300.0190

Applications, 5300.0155, 5300.0190

Denial of admission, 5300.0190

Evidence of passing, 5300.0200

Fees, 5300.0190, 5300.0240

Foreign states, applicants from, 5300.0250

Generally, 5300.0130, 5300.0135

Passing score, 5300.0240

Reexaminations, 5300.0240

Requirement, generally, 5300.0190

State examination, 5300.0240

Written examination, 5300.0240

Experience requirements

Clinical client contact, 5300.0140, 5300.0150, 5300.0155

Generally, 5300.0130

Supervision requirements, 5300.0150, 5300.0155

Verifying for licensure, 5300.0200

Years required, computation, 5300.0150, 5300.0155

Expert witnesses, 5300.0355

Fees

Examination, 5300.0190

License applications, 5300.0200

Reinstatement of license, 5300.0300

Renewal of license, 5300.0280

Licensed associate marriage and family therapists

LAMFT, defined, 5300.0100

Licensure, 5300.0175

Licenses

Age requirement, 5300.0130, 5300.0135

Applications, 5300.0200

Associate therapists, 5300.0135

Denial, failure to meet qualifications, 5300.0200

Display, 5300.0270

## MARRIAGE

866

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Education requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0135, 5300.0140, 5300.0350

Effective date, 5300.0260

Emeritus status, 5300.0315

Endorsements, 5300.0130, 5300.0200, 5300.0230

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Exceptions to requirement, 5300.0120

Experience requirements, 5300.0130 to 5300.0150, 5300.0200

Fees, 5300.0200, 5300.0280

Foreign countries, 5300.0250

Foreign states, 5300.0250

Generally, 5300.0330

Investigations, board powers, 5300.0200

Licensed associate marriage and family therapists, 5300.0175

Process, generally, 5300.0180

Reciprocity, 5300.0250

Reinstatement, 5300.0300

Renewal, 5300.0280, 5300.0290

Requirement, generally, 5300.0110

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Term of license, 5300.0260

Time requirements, 5300.0200

Variances, 5300.0340

Voluntary termination, 5300.0310

## Multiple relationships

Code of ethics violation, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

Practice of marriage and family therapy, defined, 5300.0110

Practice without a license, penalty, 5300.0300

Reciprocity of licenses, 5300.0250

Records and record keeping, confidentiality, 5300.0350

Reports, usage, 5300.0355

Research activities, 5300.0350

## Sexual behavior

Code of ethics violation, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

Sexual contact, defined, 5300.0100

## Sexual harassment

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350

Defined, 5300.0100

Sponsors, continuing education, 5300.0320

## Supervisors

Application, 5300.0160

Defined, 5300.0100

Qualifications, 5300.0160

Responsibilities, 5300.0170

Variances, licensure variances, 5300.0340

**MARSH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARSHALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARTENS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

**MARTENS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Generally, 6234.1700

Pelts, tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Zones, 6234.0900

## Pelts

Registration, 6234.2600

Site validation coupons, 6234.2600

Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

**MARTIAL ARTS**

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**MARTIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARTIN MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY ANN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARY LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MASONRY**

## Definitions

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Supports, veneer support, residential code, 1309.0703

## Walls

Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405

Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406

Hospital construction, 4645.2700

## Waste

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**MASONS**

*See* BRICKLAYERS

**MATCHING FUNDS**

Career and technical education, plans, 3505.1900

Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0835

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800

Deaths, reports, 4615.0800

Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Metabolic diseases, 4615.0400 to 4615.0760

Vendors, WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM



**MATERNITY***See* PATERNITY**MATHEMATICS**

Academic standards, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745

Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150

Teachers, *see* Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS**MATUSKA'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAUD LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAVIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE***See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)**MAYORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Local weed inspectors, mayors defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**MAZEPPA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCCARTHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCCRANEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MCCULLEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEADOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

Correctional facilities, 8130.4700

Gifts, meals defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Sales and use taxes

Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MEASURES***See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Additives and extenders, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Advertising

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Animal fats

Edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Uninspected rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620

Application of law

Dairy foods, 1540.4370

Food, 1540.4370

Transportation, 1545.0145

Batteries, 1545.1330

Beef, *see* BEEF

Bulk meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Chopped or ground meat and products

Cut, exclusions, 1545.0840

Labels and labeling, 1545.0840

Primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Comminuted

Defined, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, cooking, 4626.0035

Condemnation, products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, 1540.4090

Containers

Definitions, 1540.0010

Glands and organs, 1540.4120

Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers, 1540.3490, 1540.4110

Inedible products, 1545.0250

Transportation, 1545.0180

Contamination

Prevention and protection from, 1540.0760, 1545.0180, 1545.0940

Products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, condemnation, 1540.4090

Coverings, restrictions, 1540.2920

Custom processed products

Handling, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Identification

During processing, 1540.4460, 1540.4490

Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Products derived from game, 1540.4490

Marks and marking, products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

Distributors, labels, information, 1540.2900

Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, retail cuts, labels and labeling, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Meat and meat products under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Fresh meat and meat products

Additives and extenders, 1545.0320

Terms, use, 1545.0210

Frozen products

Defrosting, 1540.3480, 1540.3500

Inspection, 1540.3480

Game meats, *see* GAME MEATS

Glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Grades and grading, labels and labeling, 1545.0220

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Gyros, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
Handling

Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110

Custom processed products, 1540.4470, 1540.4490

Identity and identification

Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490

Standards, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410

Inedible products

Glands and organs, 1540.4120

Handling, 1545.0250, 1545.1320

Ingredients

Fit for human food, 1540.3640

Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670, 1540.2860

Lists, 1540.2670, 1540.2690

Names, 1540.2690

Injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Inspection legend

Defined, 1540.0010

Illustrations, 1540.2670

Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670

Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Labels, marks, or tags

Additives and extenders, 1545.0320

Baked, use of term, 1540.2970

Browned, use of term, 1540.2980

Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320

Chopped or ground meat and products, 1545.0230, 1545.0840

Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110

Contaminated products, handling, 1540.4110

Contents, 1540.2670

Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490

Deceptive, misleading, or false names, terms, or impressions, use prohibited, 1540.2850, 1540.2870, 1540.2990

Farm or country, use of terms, 1540.2890

Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930

Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950

Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880

Glands and organs, 1540.4120

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Imitation products, 1540.2860

Inedible products, 1545.0250

Ingredients, 1540.2670, 1540.2860

Inspection legend, 1540.2670

Keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750

Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960

Manufacturers, packers, or distributors, information, 1540.2670, 1540.2700, 1540.2900

Meat, use of term, 1540.2990

Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020

Packing substances, 1540.3040

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts and meat products, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870

Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480

Quantity statement, 1540.2710

Retail cuts

From primal cuts, 1545.0820, 1545.0850

Generally, 1545.0850

Names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Species declaration, 1545.0810, 1545.0840

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Labels, marks, or tags (Cont'd)

Species, 1545.0810, 1545.0840

Spice, spices, and spiced, use of term, 1540.2940

Trade names, use, 1540.2850

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Weight, 1545.0290

Lamb, *see* LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)

Manufacturers, labels, information, 1540.2070, 1540.2700, 1540.2900

Meat by-products, defined, 1540.0010

Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010

Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

Minnesota retained, *see* under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Misbranding, application of law, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040

Names

Ingredients, 1540.2690

Labels, 1540.2680

Packages and packaging, transportation, 1545.0170, 1545.0180

Pinning, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Placards

Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320

Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Pork, *see* PORK

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Primal cuts

Defined, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, application of rules, 4626.0235

Labels and labeling, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870

Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010

Quantity, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710

Records and record keeping, chopped or ground meat products, primal cuts, 1545.0230

Retail cuts

Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, restrictions, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Labels, marks, or tags, *see* same under this topic

Names, 1545.0850

Retail dealers, record keeping chopped or ground meat, 1545.0230

Sale

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Inspection requirements, 1540.0050

Sale by weight, 1545.0290

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Samples, examination, 1545.0280

Sanitation, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180

Seasonings, spice extracts, red color, 1545.0260

Shipping, products of special kind or type, 1540.4150

Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410

Stitch pumping, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Storage, inedible products, 1545.0250

Temperature, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190

Transportation

Application of law, 1545.0145

Means of transport, 1545.0180

Meat exposed to elements, 1545.0170

Temperature, 1545.0180, 1545.0190

Vehicles, 1545.0150, 1545.0160, 1545.0180

Trucks, inedible products, handling, 1545.1320

Venison, identification, standards, 1545.0410

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Weight

- Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710
- Meat treated with tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200
- Sales by, 1545.0290

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**

- Adulteration, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040
- Antemortem inspection

- Application of law, 1540.0020
- Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030

- Appeals, condemned meat, 1540.4360

## Application of law

- Federally inspected establishments, exemption, 1540.0090
- Generally, 1540.0020

## Condemnation and condemned products

- Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.2140, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520

- Appeals, 1540.4360

- Articles unfit for human food, 1540.3520, 1540.3530, 1540.4510

- Contaminated products, 1540.4090
- Inedible fats or grease, denaturing, 1540.2600
- Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520

- Conduct, generally, 1540.0360

## Containers

- Dog food, 1540.4070
- Glands and organs, shipping, 1540.4120
- Inedible fats or grease, marking, 1540.2600
- Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, 1540.0820

Custom slaughtering, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

## Definitions, generally, 1540.0010

- Federal inspections, official establishments, designation, 1540.0090

- Frozen products, 1540.3480, 1540.3500

## Inedible fats or grease

- Containers, marking, 1540.2600
- Denaturing, 1540.2600
- Fats from outside establishments, restrictions, 1540.2080
- Rendered fats, denaturing, 1540.2130

- Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370

## Inspection legend

- Defined, 1540.0010
- Labels, marks, and tags, 1540.2670

- Inspection premises, moisture, steam, and vapors, freedom from, 1540.0720

## Inspectors

- Approvals by, official establishments, receiving docks, 1540.3540
- Assignment where family members employed, 1540.0290
- Diseased carcasses, duties, 1540.1480
- Facilities provided to, 1540.0360
- Frozen products, duties, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
- Identification, 1540.0280
- Notice given, carcasses condemned on account of anthrax, 1540.2140
- Obstruction, abuse, or interference with, 1540.0310
- Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, duties, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
- Products shipped for further processing, duties, 1540.2520
- Records and record keeping
  - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
  - Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300
- Reports given
  - Sanitation, 1540.4350
  - Violations, 1540.0250

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

## Inspectors (Cont'd)

- Right of entry, 1540.0270
- Interpretation of law, uninspected articles, 1540.4060
- Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging
  - Custom slaughtered products, 1540.4450
  - Dog food, 1540.4070
  - Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300
  - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
- Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010
- Minnesota retained
  - Chemicals, cereals, and spices, 1540.4140
  - Condemned articles, 1540.3520
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 1540.3520
  - Reports about, 1540.3520
  - Tagging, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300
- Official establishments
  - Carcasses brought into, 1540.2030, 1540.2060
  - Cleansing
    - Cleanup after contamination by flood water, harbor water, or other polluted water, 1540.4100, 1540.4110
    - Generally, 1540.0430
  - Condemned products
    - Containers, rehandling, 1540.4110
    - Denaturing and disposition, 1540.2140
    - Disposition facilities, 1540.0470
    - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
  - Custom slaughtering, 1540.4450
  - Defined, 1540.0020
  - Department employees, soliciting employment prohibited, 1540.0300
  - Designation, federally inspected establishments, 1540.0090
  - Disinfection, 1540.0430
  - Docks, designation, 1540.3540
  - Dog food, preparation in, 1540.4050, 1540.4060
  - Equipment and utensils
    - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050, 1540.4060
    - Dual use, 1540.3570
    - Sanitation, 1540.3550
    - Sterilization, 1540.0430
    - Uninspected articles, 1540.4050
  - Facilities, providing to inspectors, 1540.0360
  - Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090
  - Glands and organs, disposition, 1540.4120
  - Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550 to 1540.3640
  - Products entering, inspection and reinspection, 1540.3530, 1540.3540
  - Receiving docks, designation, 1540.3540
  - Right of entry, 1540.0270, 1540.0280
  - Sanitation
    - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050
    - Equipment and utensils, 1540.3550, 1540.4050
    - Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550
    - Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0530
    - Reports about, 1540.4350
    - Vehicles, 1540.0790
  - Sterilization, 1540.0430
  - Storage, 1540.4050, 1540.4120
- Postmortem inspection
  - Application of law, 1540.0020
  - Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030
- Records and record keeping
  - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
  - Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Reinspection
  - Minnesota retained, 1540.3520
  - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
  - Returned products, 1540.3540
- Reports about
  - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
  - Violations and penalties, 1540.0250
- Right of entry, inspectors, 1540.0270, 1540.0280
- Samples, taking for examination, 1540.3950
- Sanitation
  - Mandatory inspection exemptions, application of law, 1540.0040
  - Official establishments
    - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050
    - Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550
    - Requirements, 1540.0530
    - Vehicles, 1540.0790
  - Reports about, 1540.4350
- Uninspected articles
  - Dog food, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
  - Rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620
- Wholesale meat processing establishments, *see* under FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Labels and labeling, keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750
- Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010
- Minnesota retained, *see* under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Shipping, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150
- Transportation, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150
- Wholesomeness, 1540.3760

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**

- Child labor, 5200.0920

**MECHANICAL CODE**

- Access space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306
- Additions, 1346.0104
- Adoption, 1305.0021
- Alterations, 1346.0104
- Appliances
  - Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202
  - Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
  - Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202
  - Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202
  - Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
  - Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602
  - Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
  - Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
  - Ladders, 1346.0306
  - Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
  - On roofs, 1346.5306
  - Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
  - Roofs, appliances on, 1346.0306
  - Stairs, 1346.0306
  - Venting, 1346.5501
- Approved, definition, 1346.0202
- Balancing, 1346.0309
- Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304
- Boilers
  - Generally, *see* Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS
  - Installation, 1346.1004

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Boilers (Cont'd)
    - Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001
    - Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007
    - Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
    - Standards, 1346.1004
    - Tests, 1346.1011
  - Building officials, powers, 1346.0106, 1346.0108, 1346.0109
  - Burners, 1346.5900
  - Chimney flues, 1346.0801
  - Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503
  - Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504
  - Codes, definitions, 1346.0060
  - Combustion air
    - Ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604
    - Fuel gas code, 1346.5304
    - Required volume, 1346.6014
    - Residential, calculation method, 1346.6012
    - Sources, 1346.0603
  - Commercial kitchens
    - Definitions, 1346.0202
    - Factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507
    - Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050
  - Condemnation, 1346.0108
  - Connectors, supports and joints, 1346.0803
  - Definitions
    - Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020
    - Fuel Gas Code, 1346.5202
    - Generally, 1346.0201, 1346.0202, 1346.5201
  - Dilution air, 1346.5304
  - Disconnection of energy sources, 1346.0109, 1346.0110
  - Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
  - Ducts
    - Boilers, 1346.1004
    - Combustion air
      - Appliances, 1346.5304
      - Dampers, 1346.0604
      - Requirements, 1346.0603
      - Specifications, 1346.0603
    - Construction, 1346.0603
    - Drainage, 1346.0603
    - Exceptions, 1346.0601
    - Installation, 1346.0603
    - Insulation, 1346.0603, 1346.0604
    - Penetrations, 1346.0607
    - Plastic ducts, 1346.0603
    - Scope of rules, 1346.0601
- Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CODE
- Engineered combustion air installations, 1346.0701
- Exhaust systems
  - Air exchange, 1346.0501
  - Commercial kitchens, factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507
  - Discharge of air, 1346.0501
  - Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510
  - Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505
  - Makeup air, 1346.0501
  - Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512
- Existing installations, 1346.0102
- Expansion tanks, shutoff valves, 1346.1205
- Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
- Fees, permits, generally, 1346.0309
- Fireplaces, 1346.0801, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Flow controls, 1346.5410
- Fuel gas code, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

Gas or fuel-burning systems, *see* under FUEL GAS CODE

Gas piping

- Flow controls, 1346.5410
- Generally, 1346.5403
- Installation, 1346.5404
- Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
- Size, 1346.5402
- Sloped piping, 1346.5408

Generally, 1346.5050 to 1346.6012

Hoods

- Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
- Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Hoods and hood systems under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Hoods, commercial kitchens, 1346.0506, 1346.0507

Hydronic systems, 1346.0309

Incorporations by reference, 1346.0050, 1346.5050

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Inspections, 1346.0106

Inspectors, *see* Mechanical inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE

Interpretation of rules

- International codes, references, 1309.0020
- International Fuel Gas Code, references, 1305.0021
- International Residential Code, replacement, 1309.0010

Kitchens

- Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506 to 1346.0508
- Domestic kitchens, exhaust systems, 1346.0505

Ladders, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Linen chutes, 1346.0601

Maintenance, 1346.0103

Manufactured homes, utility connections, compliance requirements, 1350.3400

Mechanical ventilation systems, 1346.0309, 1346.0403

Oil or liquid fuel furnaces

- Application of rules, 1346.1601
- Igniter flames, 1346.1603
- Performance standards, 1346.1605
- Pilot flames, 1346.1603
- Testing, 1346.1602, 1346.1604, 1346.1605

Outdoor air, 1346.0703

Permits

- Exemptions, 1346.0105
- Fees, 1346.0309

Piping

- Hydronic pipes, 1346.1206
- Installation, 1346.1206
- Insulation, 1346.1204

Plenums, piping in, 1346.0602

Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304

Pressure vessels

- Generally, *see* Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS
- Safety valves, 1346.1006
- Tests, 1346.1011
- Welding, 1346.1003

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Renovations, 1346.0104

Repairs, 1346.0104

Required systems, specific building uses, 1346.0501

Roofs, 1346.0306

Room heaters

- Unvented, 1346.0901

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Room heaters (Cont'd)

- Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

Safety valves, 1346.1006

Scope of rules, 1346.0101

Sediment traps, 1346.5408

Service space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Shutoff valves, expansion tanks, 1346.1205

Specific building uses, required systems for, 1346.0501

Stairs for access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Standards, references, 1346.1500

Temperature control, 1346.0309

Trash chutes, 1346.0601

Tubing joints, 1346.5403

Ventilation

- Generally, scope of rules, 1346.0401
- Ventilation air, 1346.5304
- Ventilation systems, garages, 1346.0404

Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

Ventilation, scope of rules, 1346.0401

**MECHANICS**

Aircraft, certification, 8800.3900

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

**MEDARY CREEK**

Fishing, minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0300

**MEDIA**

*See* NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478

Community legal education for farmers, 1502.0004

Contested cases, 1400.5950

Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010
- Special education, 3525.0210

Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020

Farmer-lender mediation

- Administration, 1502.0003
- Affidavits, 1502.0011, 1502.0022
- Application of law, 1502.0011
- Claims, 1502.0011, 1502.0026
- Computer software, FINPAC, 1502.0004
- Confidentiality, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
- Court-supervised mediation, 1502.0023, 1502.0025

Creditors

- Abusive behavior, 1502.0021
- Affidavits, 1502.0011
- Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
- Designated representatives, 1502.0017
- Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
- Mediation agreements, copies to, 1502.0019
- Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0026
- Mediation notices, duties, 1502.0008
- Records, 1502.0024
- Remedies, suspension, 1502.0025
- Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
- Substantive rights, 1502.0006

Data, 1502.0004

**MEDIATION**

872

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)
  - Debtors
    - Abusive behavior, 1502.0021
    - Defaults, cure, effect, 1502.0009
    - Designated representatives, 1502.0017
    - Farm advocates, fees, payment, 1502.0027
    - Financial analysts, duties, 1502.0012
    - Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
    - Legal assistance to, 1502.0012
    - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
    - Records, 1502.0024
    - Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
    - Right to mediation, waivers, 1502.0007
    - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
  - Definitions, 1502.0002
  - Farm advocates
    - Fees, 1502.0027
    - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
    - Providing, 1502.0012
  - Fees, farm advocates, 1502.0027
  - Financial analysts
    - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
    - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
    - Orientation sessions, attendance, 1502.0014
    - Providing, 1502.0012
    - Training, 1502.0004
  - Forms, 1502.0005, 1502.0011
  - Good faith
    - Lack of, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
    - Requirements, 1502.0026
  - Mediation agreements
    - Cancellation of proceedings, 1502.0009
    - Copies, 1502.0019
    - Debt restructuring alternatives, rejection, 1502.0020
    - Objections, 1502.0026
    - Signing, 1502.0019
  - Mediation meetings
    - Agreement objections, 1502.0026
    - Conduct and procedures, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
    - Creditors, attendance, 1502.0026
    - Final meetings, 1502.0017
    - Mediators, duties, 1502.0016
    - Records, 1502.0017
    - Who may attend, 1502.0017
  - Mediation notices
    - Combined notices, 1502.0017
    - Debtors, duties, 1502.0007
    - Service, 1502.0008
  - Mediation periods, computation, 1502.0013
  - Mediation proceeding notices, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
  - Mediation requests
    - Failure to file, 1502.0008
    - Filing requirements, 1502.0007, 1502.0008, 1502.0010
    - Mail and mailing, 1502.0010
    - Withdrawal, 1502.0007, 1502.0008
  - Mediators
    - Affidavits, lack of good faith, 1502.0022
    - Comediators, 1502.0015
    - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
    - Duties, 1502.0014, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
    - Lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
    - Removal, 1502.0018
    - Replacement mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0018
    - Selection, 1502.0015, 1502.0025

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)
  - Mediators (Cont'd)
    - Technical assistance, 1502.0004
    - Training, 1502.0004
  - Orientation, 1502.0014
  - Proceedings
    - Cancellation, 1502.0009
    - Combined proceedings, 1502.0017
    - Notices, 1502.0002, 1502.0011
  - Records and record keeping
    - Failure to supply, lack of good faith, 1502.0024
    - Mediation meetings, 1502.0017
    - Mediation requirements, 1502.0024
  - Scope of rules, 1502.0001
  - Statewide program office
    - Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015
    - Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023
    - Documents filed with, 1502.0022
    - Farm advocates lists, 1502.0012
    - Farmer-lender mediators lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
    - Forms, 1502.0005
    - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
    - Notice given, 1502.0008, 1502.0011, 1502.0017
    - Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015
    - Record keeping, 1502.0017
    - Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008
    - Time periods, mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018
    - Waivers, 1502.0007
  - Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7811.1700
  - Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100
  - Rulemaking, proposed rules, 1400.2450
  - Sanitary districts, 1408.0050
  - Soil conservation
    - Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045
    - Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040
    - Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050
  - Special education, defined, 3525.0210
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4400
  - Unfair labor practices, 7325.0120
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301
  - Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670
- MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
  - Arbitration, interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930
  - Arbitration awards, 5530.0800
  - Arbitration board proceedings
    - Application of rules, 5500.2200
    - Awards, 5500.2700, 5500.2800
    - Chairperson, duties, 5500.2300
    - Compromise and settlement prior to award, 5500.2700
    - Conduct of hearing, 5500.2400
    - Confidentiality, 5500.2400
    - Evidence, 5500.2500
    - Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800
    - Notice requirements, 5500.2300
    - Parties, designation, 5500.2400
    - Reconsideration of awards, 5500.2800
    - Statement of dispute, 5500.2600
  - Arbitration panels, 5530.0900
  - Arbitration proceedings
    - Application of rules, 5530.0100
    - Duties, limitations, 5530.0400
    - Jurisdiction, limitations, 5530.0900
    - Policy of state, 5530.0200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Arbitrator roster

- Advisory committee
  - Arbitrator investigations, 5530.1300
  - Defined, 5530.0300
  - Duties, appointment of arbitrators, 5530.0700
  - Fee disputes, duties, 5530.1000
- Biographic data on arbitrators, duties, 5530.0900
- Generally, 5530.0700

Arbitrators

- Applicants, qualifications, 5530.0600
- Arbitrator roster, *see* same under this topic
- Direct appointment, 5530.0900
- Disciplinary matters, 5530.1300
- Investigation proceedings, 5530.1300
- Professional performance and compliance, 5530.1300
- Renewal appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200

Awards, arbitration board proceedings, 5500.2700

Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500

Charges, unfair election practices, 5510.2110

Collective bargaining representation

- Adjournment, 5505.0600
- Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500
- Challenged voters, eligibility to vote, 5505.1100
- Conduct of hearings, 5505.0600
- Consent elections, duties, 5505.1200
- Construction of rules, 5505.0200
- Definitions, 5505.0100
- Elections, 5505.1000 to 5505.1500
- Evidence, 5505.0600
- Following hearing, 5505.0900
- Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500, 5505.0500
- Hearings, 5505.0500 to 5505.0700
- Interpretation of rules, 5505.0500, 5505.0600
- Investigations by, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
- Notice of hearing, 5505.0500
- Notice of investigation, 5505.0500
- Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500, 5505.0600
- Purpose of rules, 5505.0200
- Reconsideration of certification order, 5505.1500
- Record of, 5505.0600
- Request for investigation, 5505.0300
- Request for subpoena, 5505.0800
- Requests for investigation, 5505.0400
- Stipulation, 5505.0600
- Testimony, 5505.0600, 5505.0700
- Waiver of rules, 5505.0200

Witnesses

- Examination, 5505.0700
- Fees, 5505.0800
- Generally, 5505.0600
- Mileage, 5505.0800

Commission hearings

- Appearances, 5500.0800
- Conduct of hearing, 5500.1100
- Construction of rules, 5500.0700
- Definitions, 5500.0600
- Evidence, 5500.1100
- Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100
- Interpretation of rules, 5500.0600
- Record of hearing, 5500.1100
- Stipulation, 5500.1100
- Subpoenas, 5500.1000
- Testimony, 5500.1100
- Transcripts, 5500.1100
- Waiver of rules, 5500.0600

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Commission hearings (Cont'd)

- Witnesses, 5500.0900

Commissioner hearings

- Conduct of hearings, 5500.0500
- Construction of rules, 5500.0200
- Definitions, 5500.0100
- Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500
- Meetings, 5500.0500
- Petitions, 5500.0300, 5500.0400
- Waiver of rules, 5500.0200

Conduct, 5510.1910

Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200

Consolidation, 5510.1910

Continuances, 5510.1910

Cooperative labor-management program office, 5520.0540

Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005

Disruption, prohibited, 5510.1910

Employee organization affiliation, 5510.1110

Evidence

- Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
- Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Showing of interest, certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710

Exclusive representatives, duties, 5500.1500

Fair share fee challenges

- Applicability of determination, 5510.1710
- Application of rules, 5510.0110
- Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410
- Definitions, 5510.0310
- Determinations, applicability, employees, 5510.1710
- Elections, 5510.2010, 5510.2110
- Exclusive representatives, determination, 5510.1610
- Fees, 5510.1510
- Generally, 5510.1910

Petitions

- Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
- Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
- Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810
- Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
- Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510
- Limitations, 5510.0510
- Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
- Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
- Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
- Withdrawal, 5510.0610

State policy, 5510.0210

Unfair election practices, 5510.2110, 5510.2210

Waiver of rules, 5510.0210

Intent to strike, 5510.3005

Interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930

Interpretation of rules

- Arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900
- Arbitration roster, 5530.0200
- Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
- Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500

Interventions, when permitted, 5510.1910

Investigation request forms, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300

Labor contract disputes, certifying to arbitration, 5510.2930

Labor contract mediation

- Arbitration, 5510.2930
- Confidential information, 5510.2905
- Continuation after certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Mediation periods, 5510.2915

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Labor contract mediation (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, generally, 5510.2810  
 Petitions, 5510.2810  
 Unresolved issues, certification to arbitration, 5510.2930

Labor contract negotiations  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 Notice requirements, 5510.2710  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.2510

Labor-management committee  
 Grants, *see* Labor-management committee grants under this topic  
 Members, 5520.0200

Labor-management committee grants  
 Amount of grant, 5520.0300, 5520.0540  
 Application of rules, 5520.0100  
 Audits, 5520.0620  
 Definitions, 5520.0120  
 Grant applications  
     Contents, 5520.0200  
     Proposals, evaluation criteria, 5520.0500  
     Requirements, generally, 5520.0200  
     Review procedures, 5520.0500  
     Work plans, contents, 5520.0520  
 Grant period, 5520.0300  
 Grant recipients  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 5520.0600  
     Audits, 5520.0620  
     Budget adjustments, duties, 5520.0540  
     Quarterly reports, duties, 5520.0560  
     Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grant, duties, 5520.0800  
     Work plans, duties, 5520.0520  
 Management of funds, 5520.0250  
 Payments, 5520.0700  
 Policy of state, 5520.0110  
 Reports about, Quarterly reports, 5520.0560  
 Restrictions, 5520.0250  
 Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, 5520.0800  
 Transfers, prohibited, 5520.0250  
 Work plans, 5520.0700

Labor referee proceedings  
 Appearances, 5500.1700  
 Certification of jurisdictional dispute, 5500.1500  
 Compromise and settlement prior to final determination, 5500.2000  
 Conduct of hearing, 5500.1700  
 Construction of rules, 5500.1300  
 Definitions, 5500.1200  
 Evidence, 5500.1700  
 Final determination, 5500.2000  
 Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100  
 Notice of controversy, 5500.1400  
 Notice requirements, 5500.1600  
 Reconsideration of determination, 5500.2100  
 Record of hearing, 5500.1700  
 Referees, duties, 5500.1600  
 Stipulation, 5500.1700  
 Subpoenas, 5500.1900  
 Testimony, 5500.1700  
 Waiver of rules, 5500.1300  
 Witnesses, 5500.1700, 5500.1800

Negotiation, mediation, impasse certification, arbitration, and intent to strike notices, waiver of rules, 5510.2410  
 Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400  
 Notice of hearing and investigation, 5505.0500

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Notice of renewal of right to strike, service of process on, 5510.3005

Objections  
     Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400  
     Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200

Orders  
     Elections, 5510.2010  
     Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
     Reconsideration, requests for, 5510.2210  
     Representation matters, 5510.1910

Petition for reconsideration of certification, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1500

Petitions  
     Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
     Commission hearings, 5500.0800  
     Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300  
     Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0410, 5510.0510, 5510.1510  
     Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810  
     Representation matters, 5510.0410, 5510.0510

Petitions to, commissioner's hearings, 5500.0300

Public employment labor relations proceedings documents, facsimile transmissions, 5510.0310

Quarterly reports, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0560

Reconsideration requests, commissioner's orders, 5510.2210

Record of, duties, 5510.1910

Representation matters  
     Application of rules, 5510.0110  
     Definitions, 5510.0310  
     Elections, 5510.2010, 5510.2110  
     Exclusive representative status, 5510.1210, 5510.1310  
     Hearings, 5510.1910  
     Intervenors, 5510.1910

Petitions  
     Abandonment of exclusive representation, 5510.1210  
     Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110  
     Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010  
     Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810  
     Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
     Limitations, 5510.0510  
     Requirements, generally, 5510.0410  
     Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810  
     Transfer of exclusive representation, 5510.1210  
     Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910  
     Withdrawal, 5510.0610

State policy, 5510.0210  
 Unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.0210  
 Witnesses, 5510.1910

Stipulation, commission hearings, 5500.1100

Subpoenas  
     Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800  
     Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
     Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
     Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900  
     Representation matters, 5510.1910

Transcripts, 5510.1910  
 Witnesses, 5510.1910

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Administration, 9505.0011, 9505.0135, 9505.0195



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Adult day treatment  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Appeals  
 Applicants, denial of eligibility, 9505.0100  
 Generally, 9505.0130  
 Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
 Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Suspended providers, 9505.0475

Applicants  
 Appeals by, 9505.0100, 9505.0130  
 Authorization by, eligibility verification, 9505.0095  
 Defined, 9505.0015  
 Notice given  
 Applications, withdrawal, 9505.0090  
 Change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Notice received, eligibility, 9505.0090, 9505.0100, 9505.0125  
 Rights, 9505.0085

Applications  
 Applicants, rights, 9505.0085  
 Defined, 9505.0015  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Vendor participation, 9505.0195

Assets, income, treatment, 9505.0065

Assignment of benefits  
 Applicants and recipients, 9505.0071  
 Providers, responsibility, 9505.0070

Authorized representatives, applications, 9505.0085

Benefits, transitional, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300

Billing  
 Business agents, 9505.0455  
 Medicare billing requirements, compliance, 9505.0440  
 Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.0225, 9505.0450  
 Third party claims, 9505.0070

Case management, 9505.0322

Certification, hospices, 4664.0320

Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child, definitions, 9505.0370

Claims  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.0450  
 Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
 Third party liability, 9505.0070, 9505.0071

Claims against estates, local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0135

Client, definitions, 9505.0370

Clinical summaries, definitions, 9505.0370

Clinical supervision  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371

Clinical supervisors  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Contested cases, providers, participation, ineligibility, 9505.0195

Contracts  
 Competitive bids  
 Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Competitive bids (Cont'd)  
 Hearing aids, 9505.0287  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200  
 Medical equipment and supplies, performance agreements, 9505.0365  
 Provider agreements, 9505.0175, 9505.0195

Coordination  
 Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446  
 Mental health services, 9505.0322  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0050

Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070

Coverage  
 Abortion-related services, 9505.0235  
 Adult day treatment, 9505.0372  
 Ambulance services, 9505.0315  
 Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365  
 Ambulatory surgical center services, 9505.0240  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Community health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255  
 Community mental health clinic services, 9505.0260  
 Dental services, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380  
 Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0372  
 Dialectical behavior therapy, 9505.0372  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.0380  
 Explanations of findings, 9505.0372  
 Eyeglass services, 9505.0277  
 Family planning services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380  
 Generally, 9505.0210, 9505.0220  
 Health care insurance premiums, 9505.0430  
 Hearing aid services, 9505.0287  
 Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Inpatient hospital services, 9505.0300  
 Laboratory services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330  
 Lodging, 9505.0140  
 Meals, 9505.0140  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0250  
 Medical transportation services, 9505.0315  
 Medication management, 9505.0372  
 Mental health services generally, 9505.0371  
 Neuropsychological assessments, 9505.0372  
 Neuropsychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Noncovered services, 9505.0220, 9505.0372  
 Nurse midwife services, 9505.0320

Nursing services  
 Home care, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
 Home care nursing services, 9505.0360

Nutritional products, 9505.0325

Occupational therapy services, 9505.0390

Orthotic devices, 9505.0365

Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215

Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330

Partial hospitalization, 9505.0372

Personal care services, 9505.0295, 9505.0335

Pharmacy services, 9505.0340

Physical therapy services, 9505.0390

Physician services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380

Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Prenatal care services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380

Prescription drugs, 9505.0340, 9505.0345

Preventive health services, 9505.0355, 9505.0380

Prosthetic devices, 9505.0365

Psychological testing, 9505.0372

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Public health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
 Rehabilitative services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Respiratory therapy services, 9505.0295  
 Rural health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Screening teams, home health services, 9505.0295  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Sign language interpreters, 9505.0140  
 Speech therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Therapeutic services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Transportation, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
 Vision care services, 9505.0277  
 X-ray services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330

Cultural competence, definitions, 9505.0370

Culture, definitions, 9505.0370

Day training services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

## Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Mental health services, 9505.0370  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Payments to vendors, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131

Developmental disability waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

## Diagnostic assessments

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371

Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100

## Dialectical behavior therapy

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

## Eligibility

Administration, 9505.0011  
 Appeals, 9505.0130  
 Application of rules, 9505.0010  
 Applications, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
 Definitions, 9505.0015  
 Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Developmentally disabled children, 9525.1820  
 Foster care, children, 9505.0055  
 Fraud, 9505.0131  
 Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Income eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0371  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0050  
 Notice of decision, 9505.0100  
 Periods of eligibility, determination, 9505.0110  
 Persons detained by law, 9505.0050  
 Redeterminations, 9505.0115  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

Residents of institutions for the treatment of mental diseases, 9505.0045  
 Retroactive, 9505.0110  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0055  
 Verification, 9505.0095

## Explanations of findings

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Providing to client, 9505.0372

Family, definitions, 9505.0370

## Federal aid

Administration, 9505.0011  
 Allocation, calculation, 9550.0330  
 Definitions, 9550.0310  
 Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
 Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
 Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
 Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Formularies (drugs and medicine)  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Requirements, 9505.0340

Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Home and community-based waived services, developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

## Income

Definitions, 9505.0015  
 Eligibility standards, 9505.0065

## Individual treatment plans

Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Requirement for coverage of services, 9505.0371

Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

## Investigations

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2200  
 Wrongfully obtained medical assistance, 9505.0131

Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

## Medical equipment and supplies

Competitive bids, 9505.0200  
 Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Hospice care services, coverage, 9505.0297  
 Payment exclusions and limitations, 9505.0221, 9505.0300, 9505.0310  
 Payment rates, determination, 9505.0445

## Medical records

Case management services, 9505.0322  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0412  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.0205

## Medical review agents

Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

## Medication management

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

## Mental health practitioners

Definitions, 9505.0370

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Mental health practitioners (Cont'd)  
 Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health professionals  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health services  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Eligibility, 9505.0371  
 Noncovered services, 9505.0372

Mental health telemedicine  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Eligibility, 9505.0371

Mental illness, definitions, 9505.0370

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Multidisciplinary staff, definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological assessments  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Notice  
 Prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Providers, sale or transfer of entity providing health services, 9505.0195  
 Vendor participation, determination, 9505.0195

Nursing home payment rates, workers' compensation medical services fees, payer liability, 5221.0500

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0371

Overpayments, case management services, 9505.0322

Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care  
 Appeals, 9550.6235  
 Application of rules, 9550.6200, 9550.6210  
 Collection of fee, 9550.6240  
 Definitions, 9550.6210  
 Determination, 9550.6220, 9550.6225  
 Exclusion, 9550.6200  
 Financial information, 9550.6226  
 Health insurance, effect, 9550.6225  
 Notice requirements, 9550.6226, 9550.6229  
 Refusal or failure to pay, 9550.6226  
 Review, 9550.6226, 9550.6228  
 Variances, 9550.6226, 9550.6230

Partial hospitalization  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Payments to vendors  
 Application of rules, 9505.0170  
 Claims  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.0450  
 Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions, 9505.0175  
 Hearing aid services, 9505.0287  
 Home and community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Program participation requirements, 9505.0195  
 Provider choice, 9505.0190

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)  
 Rates, generally, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
 Recipients' responsibility, 9505.0225  
 Record keeping, 9505.0205  
 Recovery of payment, 9505.0465  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285

Primary caregivers, definitions, 9505.0370

Prior authorization  
 Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Billing procedures, 9505.0450  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.5005  
 Denial, notice requirements, 9505.0125  
 Dental services, 9505.0270  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5010, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Home care nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0310  
 Medically necessary health services, 9505.0190  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345

Provider agreements  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services, 9505.0275  
 Prosthetic or orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Requirements, 9505.0195

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Psychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Psychotherapy, definitions, 9505.0370

Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080

Recipients  
 Appeals by, 9505.0130  
 Authorization by, health service records, access, 9505.2185  
 Liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Notice given  
 Change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Notice received, denial or termination of eligibility, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080

Records and record keeping  
 Applicants or recipients, right to review, 9505.0130  
 Local social service agencies, 9505.0135  
 Requirements, 9505.0205

Residence  
 Defined  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home care services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Eligibility requirements, 9505.0030  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

## MEDICAL

878

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0175

Screening teams

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
- Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335

Second medical opinions

- Applicants, 9505.5035
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Definitions, 9505.5005
- Failure to obtain, 9505.5080
- Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046
- Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076
- Medicare recipients, 9505.5041
- Notice requirements, 9505.5082
- Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080
- Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Supervisee, definitions, 9505.0370

Third party claims, 9505.0070, 9505.0071

Utilization review, long-term care facilities, exemptions, 9505.0420

Vendors

- Billing, *see* same under this topic
- Community health clinics, 9505.0255
- Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Disclosure, health services restrictions or criteria, 9505.0195
- Eligible providers
  - Clinics, 9505.0250
  - Community mental health centers, 9505.0260
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0290
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Laboratory and x-ray services, 9505.0305
  - Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
  - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services to long-term care facility residents, 9505.0410
  - Therapists, 9505.0391
- Notice received
  - Health service records, access to, 9505.2185
  - Program participation applications, 9505.0195
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195
- Participation requirements, 9505.0195, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Physician services, supervision requirements, 9505.0345
- Recipients' choice of, 9505.0190
- Recipients' choice of provider, 9505.0125
- Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205
- Suspension, 9505.0475
- Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Violations and penalties

- Crime convictions, suspension, 9505.0475
- Nonprocessible claims, repeated submission, sanctions, 9505.0450
- Prior authorization, noncompliance, 9505.5091
- Provider agreements, noncompliance, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL CANNABIS**

Cultivation, 4770.1700

Disposal, 4770.1200

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

Disposal by patients or caregivers, 4770.4012

Distribution, 4770.1750

Diversion, labels about, 4770.0850

Health care practitioners

- Certification of qualifying medical conditions, 4770.4015
- Duties generally, 4770.4014
- Health record data, reporting, 4770.4018
- Prohibited activities, 4770.4016
- Qualifications, 4770.4014
- Records and record keeping, 4770.4014, 4770.4017
- Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004

Health care practitioners, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400

Labeling, 4770.0850

Laboratories

- Analytes tested for, list, 4770.1900

Approval

- Applications for, 4770.2000, 4770.2200
- Defined, 4770.0200
- Denial, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
- Documents, availability, 4770.2100
- Generally, 4770.1900
- Inspections, 4770.2000
- Notices about, 4770.2000
- Rescinding, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
- Variances, 4770.2400
- Withdrawal, 4770.2200

Change of name, 4770.2200

Eligibility, 4770.1900

Notice requirements, 4770.2200

Reports given, 4770.2100

Standards, incorporation by reference, 4770.2800

Manufacturers

- Advertising, 4770.0800
- Alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Audits and examinations, 4770.2700
- Closed-circuit television surveillance, 4770.0900
- Closures of facilities, 4770.1500
- Definitions, 4770.0200, 4770.4002
- Distance from schools, 4770.0600
- Economic interest in, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400
- Electronic controlled access systems, 4770.0700

Employees

- Criminal background checks, 4770.0400
- Identification cards, 4770.1300, 4770.1400
- Personnel identification system, 4770.1400
- Sanitation, 4770.1700

Health Department, duties, 4770.0300

Hours of operation, 4770.0700

Hydrocarbon-based extraction processes, 4770.1700

Inspections, Health Department duties, generally, 4770.0300

Interagency agreements, 4770.0300

Inventory, 4770.1500, 4770.1800

Location, 4770.0600

Logos, 4770.0800

Marketing, 4770.0800

Names, 4770.0800

Operating documents, 4770.0400

Packaging, *see* Packaging under this topic

Patients, fees charged to, 4770.0300

Production of cannabis, 4770.1700

Purpose of rules, 4770.0100

Quality assurance programs, 4770.0500

Recall procedures, 4770.1850

Records and record keeping, 4770.1600, 4770.2700

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Registration, 4770.0400, 4770.1460
- Restricted access areas, 4770.0700
- Sales, prohibited practices, 4770.0400
- Sanitation, 4770.1700
- Security alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Security systems, 4770.0900, 4770.1000, 4770.1700
- Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
- Signs, 4770.0800, 4770.1300
- Take-back requirements, 4770.1200
- Testing, 4770.0500
- Threats to public safety, 4770.0300
- Transportation of products, 4770.1100
- Visitors, passes, 4770.1400
- Waste, 4770.1200, 4770.1800
- Web sites, 4770.0800

Medical Cannabis Review Panel, 4770.4003

Packaging, 4770.0850

Patient registry program

- Applications for
  - Designated caregivers, 4770.4007
  - Fees, 4770.4013
  - Patients, 4770.4005
- Definitions, 4770.4002
- Delivery methods, adding to list, 4770.4003
- Disposal of product, 4770.4012
- Distribution to registered persons, 4770.1750
- Purpose of rules, 4770.4000
- Qualifying medical conditions, 4770.4002, 4770.4015
- Revocation of enrollment, 4770.4009
- Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
- Suspension of enrollment, 4770.4009

Possession, unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010

Processing, 4770.1700

Production, 4770.1700

Purchasing, limits, 4770.1750

Qualifying medical conditions

- Adding condition to approved list, 4770.4003
- Certification by health care practitioner, 4770.4015
- Definition, 4770.4002

Records and record keeping, health care practitioners, 4770.4014, 4770.4017

Registered designated caregivers

- Applications for registration, 4770.4007
- Disposal of product, 4770.4012
- Duties generally, 4770.4008
- Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004

Storage, 4770.1700, 4770.4030

Take-back requirements, 4770.1200

Trade names, 4770.0850

Transportation, 4770.1100

Violations and penalties

- Diversion of product, 4770.4002
- Unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010

Waste

- Disposal and tracking, 4770.1200
- Inventory, 4770.1800

Web site, medical cannabis, 4770.4003, 4770.4004, 4770.4010

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD)

- Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)**

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)

- Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335

Definitions

- Special education, 3525.1335
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Drivers, special transportation services qualifications, 8840.5900

Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES

Other health disabilities, defined, 3525.1335

Pain, intractable

- Opioid analgesics for, workers' compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110
- Workers compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6200, 5221.6205, 5221.6210, 5221.6305

Workers' compensation disability schedules, *see* Disability schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

See PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Definitions

- Ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Electric power for, disconnection, protection against, 7826.1800
- Hospices, 4664.0290
- Medical records, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Nuclear medicine devices, *see* Devices and equipment under NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Single-service equipment, defined, 4690.0100
- Stretchers or litters, special transportation services, 8840.5925
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

Certificates and certification

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8880.0800
- Limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800, 8880.1000

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

Medical gas systems

- Plumbing, 4714.0319
- Work on, plumbers, certification for
  - Authority for rules, 4716.0070
  - Continuing education, 4716.0205
  - Definitions, 4716.0010, 4716.0071
  - Generally, 4716.0072
  - Incorporations by reference, 4716.0015

**Retail sale and distribution**

- Application of rules, 6800.9920
- Labeling requirements, 6800.9923
- Licensing exceptions, 6800.1400
- Location change, 6800.9921
- Prescriptions, 6800.9922, 6800.9924
- Registration, 6800.9921
- Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922

**MEDICAL GASES (Cont'd)**

- Retail sale and distribution (Cont'd)
  - Separate locations, separate registration, 6800.9921
  - Variations, right to request, 6800.9900

**MEDICAL IMAGING**

See DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

- Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES
- Intoxication testing, instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600

Laboratories, licensing, *see* LABORATORIES

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

See MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MEDICAL NEGLECT**

- Infants
  - Definitions, 9560.0214
  - Reports about, 9560.0218

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

Fee splitting, *see* under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**Hearings**

- Accusations
  - Generally, 5615.0200
  - Notice, 5615.0900
  - Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600
- Admissible evidence, 5615.0900
- Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900
- Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300
- Argument, 5615.1000
- Board member, 5615.0800
- Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Conduct, 5615.0800
- Decisions
  - Contested cases, 5615.1000
  - Date, 5615.1200
  - Form, 5615.1100
  - Review, 5615.1300
- Depositions, 5615.0700
- Evidence, 5615.0900
- Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Findings, form, 5615.1100
- Form, decisions, 5615.1100
- Hearsay, 5615.0900
- Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000
- Issues, statement, 5615.0300
- Legal counsel, 5615.0800
- Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000
- Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600
- Oaths, 5615.0900
- Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900
- Physicians licenses, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Place, 5615.0300
- Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000
- Records, 5615.0800
- Relevant evidence, 5615.0900
- Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000
- Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000
- Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000
- Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900
- Service
  - Accusation, 5615.0400
  - Statement of issues, 5615.0300
- Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Hearings (Cont'd)
  - Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000
  - Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500
  - Verification of issue, 5615.0300
- Professional medical corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS
- MEDICAL PRODUCTS**
- See MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
- MEDICAL RECORDS**
- Access to data
  - Employee records, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
  - Failure to provide, dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Human Services Department, MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0090
- Adult community-based residential correctional facility residents, 2920.7500
- Definitions
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165
- Dental hygienists, 3100.1400, 3100.6200
- Dentists, *see* Records and record keeping under DENTISTS
- Drivers
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
  - Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000
  - Motor carriers, medical evaluations, conflict resolution, 8850.7675
- Employee records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
- Hospital medical records, 4640.1000
- Individual permanent medical record, 4642.1000
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1454
- Standards, employee exposure and medical records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
- State health care programs, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700
- Workers' compensation reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300
- MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**
- See HEALTH CARE
- MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**
- Alternates, 5217.0300
- Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Contested cases
  - Appeals, 5217.1000
  - Procedures, 5217.0800
- Decisions, 5217.1000
- Definitions, 5217.0300
- Meetings
  - Additional meetings, 5217.0600
  - Frequency of meetings, 5217.0600
  - Quorum, 5217.0400
- Members, disqualification, 5217.0700
- Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Oral arguments before, 5217.0800
- Orders, 5217.1000
- Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800
- Settlement agreements, 5217.0900
- Vice-chair, 5217.0500
- Work group, 5217.0610
- MEDICAL TESTS**
- Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

**MEDICAL TESTS (Cont'd)**

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Development tests, 3530.3400  
 Diagnostic tests, ultrasound, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Hearing tests, 9505.1718  
 Mantoux tests, 2920.3900  
 Urine tests, *see* URINE TESTS

**MEDICARE**

Accreditation, health care facilities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Certification, hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0320  
 Cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111, 4664.0010  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500  
 Hospitals, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.4005  
 Outpatient surgical centers, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Vendors, rehabilitation therapists, required enrollment, 9505.0391

**MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

**MEDITATION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Land use districts, Crow River recreational land use district  
   Cooperation, 6105.1080  
   Duties, 6105.1070  
 Ordinances  
   Crow River, north fork, application of rules, 6105.1040  
   Crow River recreational land use district, duties, 6105.1070  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEETINGS**

*See* also specific index headings  
 Public meetings, smoking in, 4620.0100

**MELISSA LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**

Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

*See* also HOSPITALS  
*See* also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Access, 9520.0790  
 Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Aides, 4640.3600  
 Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900  
 Attendants, 4640.3600  
 Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900  
 Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900  
 Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900  
 Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600  
 Compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600  
 Dayrooms, 4640.4100  
 Definitions, 4650.0102  
 Dental service, 4640.3700  
 Dining rooms, 4640.4000  
 Disability access, generally, 1341.0610  
 Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900  
 Employees, 4640.3600  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900  
 Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Group I-2 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800  
 Medical directors, 4640.3600  
 Medical staff, 4640.3600  
 Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance, 4640.4300  
 Nursing staff, 4640.3600  
 Occupational therapists, 4640.3600  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900  
 Personnel, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Plumbing, 4645.3500  
 Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800  
 Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600  
 Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600  
 Recreation space, 4640.4100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Reports given, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Restraints, 4640.3800  
 Rooms, general hospital facilities, 4645.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Scope of rules, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0104  
 Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800  
 Security, 4640.3800  
 Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800  
 Specialized hospitals, mental and psychiatric hospitals defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200  
 Staff, 4640.3600  
 Statements by, mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790

Applications

- Appeals, 9520.0850
- Approval, postapproval, 9520.0860
- Decisions, 9520.0840
- Generally, 9520.0820
- Review, 9520.0830

Assignment of cases, 9520.0790

Branch offices, 9520.0780

Consultation, 9520.0790

Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800

Data classification, 9520.0800

Deferral of application, 9520.0840

Definitions, 9520.0760

Diagnostic process, 9520.0790

Disciplinary action, 9520.0860

Emergency services, 9520.0790

Fees, applications, 9520.0820

Governing body, 9520.0770

Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790

Locations, 9520.0780

Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800

Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790

Notice

- Applications, 9520.0840
- Variances, 9520.0870

Organizational chart, 9520.0770

Organizational structure, 9520.0770

Professional staff, 9520.0810

Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

Quality assurance standards, 9520.0800

Records

- Clients records, 9520.0790
- Employees, 9520.0810

Referrals, 9520.0790

Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860

Services, 9520.0770

Staff

- Minimum standards, 9520.0810
- Supervision, 9520.0800

Standards and procedures

- Noncompliance, 9520.0860
- Variances, 9520.0870

Treatment planning, 9520.0790

Treatment standards, 9520.0790

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**

Clients' bill of rights, 9000.0170

Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Bill of rights, Mental Health Practice Office duties, 9000.0170

Clients, bill of rights, requirements concerning, 9000.0170

Coordination, medical assistance, 9505.0322

Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Inpatient services, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Medical assistance

- Coverage, 9505.0322, 9505.0386
- Definitions, case management, 9505.0322
- Eligibility, 9505.0045
- Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, medical assistance, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Veterans homes, services made available, 9050.1030

Victims of crime, reparations, 3050.2700, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175

Education and training, family community support services, 9535.4068

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Mental health practitioners

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Mental health professionals

Definitions

- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260
- Family community support services, duties, 9535.4028
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, clinical supervision, 2960.0630
- Restrictive procedures, supervision, 2960.0710
- Verification by, mentally ill persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Special mental health consultants, family community support services

- Availability, 9535.4020
- Definitions, 9535.4010

Unlicensed mental health practitioners, filing requirements

- Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170
- Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**

*See also* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Abuse reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, licenses

- Definitions, 9520.0510
- Scope of rules, 9520.0500

Adults with serious and persistent mental illness

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Defined, 9535.4010

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Case management services

- Appeals, 9520.0926
- Availability of services, generally, 9520.0900
- Case management provider, referral to, 9520.0910
- Case management team
  - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, team for, 9520.0917
  - Children with severe emotional disturbance, team for, 9520.0916
  - Defined, 9520.0902
- Case managers
  - Caseload, size, 9520.0903
  - Defined, 9520.0902
  - Generally, 9520.0912
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
  - Monitoring requirements, 9520.0920
  - Other mental health services, providing, 9520.0922
  - Record keeping, 9520.0920
  - Responsibilities, 9520.0914
- Coordination with other programs, 9520.0923
- Coordinator of services, contact, 9520.0908
- County board, responsibilities, 9520.0903
- Court orders to authorize service, 9520.0907
- Definitions, 9520.0902



**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Case management services (Cont'd)

- Diagnostic assessment
  - Assistance in obtaining, 9520.0909
  - Child of a minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9520.0909
  - Defined, 9520.0902
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
  - Requirement for service, 9520.0909
- Eligibility for services, 9520.0910
- Follow-up, notice of availability, 9520.0906
- Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Individual community support plan, 9520.0919
- Individual family community support plan, 9520.0918
- Information about child's services, persons receiving, 9520.0907
- Local agency, responsibilities, 9520.0906
- Notice
  - Adverse action concerning services, 9520.0926
  - Availability of services, 9520.0906
  - Determination of eligibility, 9520.0910
- Outcomes of services
  - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, 9520.0905
  - Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0904
  - Monitoring and recording progress, 9520.0920
  - Planning services, child included, 9520.0907
  - Refusal of services, 9520.0910
  - Scope of rules, 9520.0900
  - Termination of services, 9520.0924
- Case managers, verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
- Chemical dependency treatment programs
  - Generally, *see* INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS
  - Methadone programs, 9530.6495
- Children
  - Children with behavioral disorders, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults
  - Licenses, 9520.0510
  - Program services, 9520.0620
- Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700
- Definitions
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
- Drivers licenses, 7410.2700
- Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070
- Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
  - Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300

- Insurance, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570
- Jail inmates, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100
- Licenses, adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520
- Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Lockups, special needs detainees, 2945.0100, 2945.2500, 2945.4700, 2945.4710, 2945.5480
- Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
- Maltreatment, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- Psychologists with mental illness, 7200.4850
- Records, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640
- Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050
- Residential facilities for adults
  - Admissions, 9520.0610
  - Advisory committee, 9520.0560
  - Category I programs, 9520.0660
  - Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670
  - Compensation for labor, 9520.0630
  - Designated authority, out-of-state headquarters, 9520.0560
  - Discharge, 9520.0610
  - Employees, 9520.0590, 9520.0620
  - Grievance procedure, 9520.0630
  - Licenses, generally, 9520.0520
  - Living unit requirements, 9520.0650
  - Medical care, 9520.0630
  - Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630
  - Personnel files, 9520.0600
  - Program evaluation, 9520.0580
  - Program organization, 9520.0560
  - Program policy, 9520.0540
  - Program services
    - Generally, 9520.0620
    - Public policy, 9520.0550
    - Records, 9520.0640
    - Required documentation, 9520.0570
  - Reports, 9520.0570
  - Resident counsel, 9520.0630
  - Rights of residents, 9520.0630
  - Transfer policies, 9520.0610
- Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Students, symptoms, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200
- Veterans homes, mental health services availability, 9050.1030

**MENU**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1725

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards

- Boilers, industrial, commercial, and institutional, 7011.7050, 7011.7055
- Calculating emissions, 7019.3020, 7019.3065
- Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators
  - Emissions, 7011.1215
  - Generally, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370
  - Waste combustors, 7011.1201
- Definitions, 7005.0100
- Electric generating units, 7011.0561
- Emission inventory, 7019.3000, 7019.3020
- Exceeding emission limits, reports about, 7011.1340
- Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, 7011.1292
- Large municipal waste combustors, 7011.1291
- Limits exceedance testing, 7011.1340

## MERCURY

884

**MERCURY (Cont'd)**

Air pollution emission standards (Cont'd)

- Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, incorporation by reference, 7011.8080
- Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502
- National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9950
- Performance test data, 7019.3050
- Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350, 7011.1355
- Small municipal waste combustors, 7011.1293
- Solid waste incineration units, 7011.1294

Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Emissions, *see* Air pollution emission standards under this topic

Great Lakes water quality standards

- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Waste combustors, *see* Mercury under WASTE COMBUSTORS

Water pollution, 7050.0222

**MERGERS**

*See* specific index headings

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESABI MOUNTAIN MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

*See also* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Screening

- Definitions, 4615.0400
- Diagnosis, 4615.0700
- Generally, 4615.0500
- Health Department, duties, 4615.0760
- Physician, duties, 4615.0700

Treatment

- Definitions, 4615.0755
- Generally, 4615.0760
- Purpose of rules, 4615.0750
- Scope of rules, 4615.0750

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Definitions, 6125.0200

Geological data gathering, applications for, 6125.0620

Leases

- Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500
- Fees, 6125.0500
- Form of lease, 6125.0700
- Interested persons, list, maintaining, 6125.0420
- Length, 6125.0400
- Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
- Notice, 6125.0420
- Preference rights leases, 6125.0610
- Public sale, 6125.0500
- Required, state lands, 6125.0400
- Right to apply, qualifications, 6125.0410

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300

Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2700

Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METALS**

Emission standards

- Aluminum, production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665
- Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460

Listed metals, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**METERS**

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Electric meters

- Malfunctioning meters, 7820.3700, 7826.1000
- Meter readings, 7826.0900, 7826.1400
- Safety standards, 7826.0300
- Utility billing, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Gas meters, malfunctioning meters, adjustment of gas bills, 7820.3900

Limousines, permits, 8880.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas meters, *see* Meters under LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Public utilities, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0750

Water meters, location, plumbing, 4714.0609

**METHADONE**

Controlled substance, 6800.4220

**METHANE**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METHYLENEDIANILINE**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

Metropolitan planning organizations, transportation projects, 8805.0100

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Limousine service permits, duties regarding, 8880.0100, 8880.1400

**METROPOLITAN AREA**

*See* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020, 8410.0140

Mississippi River corridor critical area review, 6106.0060, 6106.0070

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review, 7035.4600

Solid waste management facilities, 9210.0160

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.8300

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

*See* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**

Adjacent governmental units, *see* Local governmental units under this topic

Alternatives to review, 5800.0100

Appeals

- Mediation, 5800.0100
- Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Bad faith, cause for dismissal, 5800.0140

Commencement, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Commercial-agricultural area, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Contested cases, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140  
 Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040  
 Definitions, 5800.0020  
 Dismissal, causes, 5800.0140  
 Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Extension period, 5800.0140  
 Final determinations on projects  
   Adoption, by Metropolitan Council, 5800.0130  
   Judicial review, 5800.0150  
   Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 Hearings  
   Administrative law judges, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
   Appeals, 5800.0080, 5800.0100  
   Nonparties, participation, 5800.0110  
   Process, generally, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
   Removal of suspension, request for, 5800.0130  
 Implementation hold, during review period, 5800.0080  
 Information submissions  
   Hearings, 5800.0110  
   Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
   Preliminary findings, review, 5800.0070  
 Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
 Issues, scope of review, 5800.0070  
 Judicial review, final determinations, 5800.0150  
 Land use advisory committee  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Representation, significance review committee, 5800.0090  
 Local comprehensive plans, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Local governmental units  
   Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
   Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
   Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Mediation, 5800.0100  
 Metropolitan agencies  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
   Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080  
 Metropolitan airports  
   Projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
   Significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Metropolitan development guide  
   Definitions, 5800.0020  
   Incorporation by reference, 5800.0110  
 Metropolitan highways, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Metropolitan system, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Metropolitan transit services, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Minor alterations, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080, 5800.0150  
 Nonparties, participation in hearings, 5800.0110  
 Notice requirements  
   Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130  
   Public hearings, 5800.0110  
   Scope of review expanded, 5800.0070  
 Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Parties  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Notice received  
     Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
     Suspension, request for removal, 5800.0130  
 Petitions, initiation of review, 5800.0060  
 Preliminary findings  
   Generally, 5800.0070  
   Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 Preliminary statements, hearings, 5800.0110  
 Procedural options, 5800.0140  
 Proposed projects  
   Definitions, 5800.0020  
   Exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
   Final determinations, 5800.0130  
   Phased proposed projects, independent viability, 5800.0100  
   Projects with vested rights, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
   Publicly subsidized projects, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
   Reports about, 5800.0110  
   Significance criteria, 5800.0040  
   Site alterations, implementation hold during review period, 5800.0080  
   Suspension, 5800.0080, 5800.0100, 5800.0130  
 Purpose, 5800.0010  
 Records and record keeping, proposed projects, 5800.0110  
 Regional recreational open space system, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Reports received, administrative law judges, recommendations, 5800.0100  
 Requesters  
   Appeals, noncommencement, 5800.0080  
   Commencement, 5800.0080  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
   Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
   Suspension of review, 5800.0140  
   Withdrawal of review, 5800.0140  
 Review alternatives, 5800.0100  
 Review period  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Extension, 5800.0140  
   Requirements, 5800.0080  
 Scope of review, 5800.0070  
 Settlement agreements, 5800.0100, 5800.0140  
 Sewer policy plan, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Significance review committee  
   Chair, designation, 5800.0090  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
   Members, appointment, 5800.0090  
   Reports given, findings, conclusions, and recommendations, 5800.0120  
 Solid waste facilities, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Sponsors  
   Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
   Initiation, 5800.0060  
   Suspension, 5800.0140  
   Withdrawal, 5800.0140  
 Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 State agencies, initiation, 5800.0060  
 Suspension of projects  
   Conditions and removal, 5800.0130  
   Orders, notice of commencement, 5800.0080  
   Review alternatives, 5800.0100

## METROPOLITAN

886

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Suspension of review, 5800.0140

Withdrawal, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES***See* LANDFILLS**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

Capital improvement program

Capital improvement, defined, 8410.0020

Watershed management plans, 8410.0140

Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100

Joint powers boards, members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040

Local water plans

Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160

Structure, 8410.0160

Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105

Watershed management

Activity reports, 8410.0150

Application of rules, 8410.0010

Audits, 8410.0150

Definitions, 8410.0020

Financial reports, 8410.0150

Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Joint powers agreements, 8410.0030

Reports about, 8410.0150

Watershed management organizations

Advisory committees, 8410.0045

Amendments to plan, review, 8410.0140

Defined, 8410.0020

Establishment, by joint powers agreements, 8410.0030

Goals, establishment, 8410.0080

Reports given, annual reports and evaluations, 8410.0150

Watershed plans, duties regarding, 8410.0045

Web sites, 8410.0150

Watershed management plan review authorities

Amendments to plan, copies to, 8410.0140

Defined, 8410.0020

Watershed management plans

Amendments, 8410.0010, 8410.0030, 8410.0045, 8410.0140

Changes not requiring an amendment, 8410.0140

Executive summary, 8410.0050

Failure to implement, determinations, 8410.0180

Generally, 8410.0105

Goals, establishment, 8410.0080

Initial planning meetings, 8410.0045

Land and water resource information in, 8410.0060

Local comprehensive plans, *see* Local water plans under this topic

Minor amendments, 8410.0020

Notices about, to stakeholders, 8410.0045

Priority issues, identifying, 8410.0045

Water quality and quantity, 8410.0080

Watershed management review authorities, plan and amendment development, notices received, 8410.0045

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**MEYERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MEZZANINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

Fire code requirements, 7511.0611

**MIA'S***See* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**MICE***See* PESTS**MICHAUD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MICHIGAN**

Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 8130.9700

Voter registration applications, storage format, 8200.9310

**MICROORGANISMS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Potentially hazardous food, *see* Potentially hazardous food under FOODSpecific organisms, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**MIDDLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MIDDLE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MIDDLE LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MIDWAY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MIDWIVES**Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES**MIGRANT WORKERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060

Migrant service agencies, *see* under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**Ducks, *see* DUCKS

Federal waterfowl production areas, beaver and otter trapping, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Geese, *see* GEESE

Hunting

Boats and boating, motors, 6240.0200

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700

Falconry, 6234.0800

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Limits, 6240.0200

Seasons, defined, 6230.0250

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Zones, 6240.0620

Migratory game birds, migratory waterfowl defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL (Cont'd)**

## Stamps

## Design contests

- Application procedures, 6290.0300
- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Delivery of entries, 6290.0300
- Display of entries, 6290.0700
- Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300
- Generally, 6290.0400
- Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500
- Judging procedure, 6290.0500
- Notice requirements, 6290.0300
- Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300
- Promotion of entries, 6290.0700
- Purpose of rules, 6290.0100
- Receipt of entries, 6290.0300
- Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300
- Return of entries, 6290.0600
- Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Hunting in commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Transporting, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIKE KELLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILE POST FORTY-THREE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILEAGE**

See TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

Aircraft, purchase for civilian use, taxes, 8800.0400

Members, see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**MILITARY RESERVIST ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS**

Applications, contents, 4305.0030

Default, 4305.0070

Definitions, 4305.0020

Eligibility, criteria, 4305.0040

## Loans

- Applications for, 4305.0030
- Borrowers, selection criteria, 4305.0040
- Default, statements in loan agreements, 4305.0070
- Funds, uses, restrictions, 4305.0050
- Security for, 4305.0080
- Terms, 4305.0060

Purpose of rules, 4305.0010

Scope, 4305.0010

Scope of rules, 4305.0010

Security for loans, 4305.0080

Terms, 4305.0060

Uses of loan funds, 4305.0050

**MILK**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Bills of lading, tank shipments, 1525.1330

Bulk milk, bills of lading, 1525.1330

## Buttermilk

- Dried buttermilk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600
- Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020
- Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010
- Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

## Containers

- Illegal milk, tagging, 1525.2950
- Roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

## Definitions

- Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620
- Dairy industry, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Denaturing, illegal milk, 1525.2950

Dried or powdered milk

- Definitions, 1525.2890, 1525.3040
- Manufacture, permits, 1525.0610
- Milk not fit for human consumption, labeling, 1525.0600

Dry milk and dry milk products

- Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135
- Pasteurization, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

Fluid milk and fluid milk products

- Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135, 4626.0140
- Pasteurization, 4626.0140, 4626.0185
- Processing fees, 1525.2550

Grades and grading, payment for, basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

Illegal milk, denaturing, 1525.2950

Inspections, protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

Labels and labeling

- Animal food, 1525.0600
- Dried or powdered milk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600
- Transportation requirements, 1525.1330

Malted milk, defined, 1525.2890

Manufacturing purposes, milk for

- Buttermilk, 1525.2990
- Fluid milk products, fees, 1525.2550
- Illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950
- Quality tests and testing, 1525.2900
- Skim milk, 1525.2990

Milk products, definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Packages and packaging, animal food, 1525.0600

Pasteurization

- Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

Price, grade of milk basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

Producers

- Cans picked up roadside, duties, 1525.2980
- Definitions, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420
- Milk protein tests, settlement statements, 1525.2480
- Notice received
  - Grades of milk, computation, 1525.2970
  - Quality, noncompliance, 1525.1470
  - Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930
- Quality test reports, 1525.1470
- Rejected milk, duties, 1525.2940

Protein testing

- Definitions, 1525.2420
- Equipment, 1525.2450
- Frequency, 1525.2460
- Inspections, 1525.2450, 1525.2490
- Methods, 1525.2440
- Purchasers, duties, 1525.2480
- Purpose of rules, 1525.2410
- Records and record keeping, 1525.2480, 1525.2490
- Samples, 1525.2430, 1525.2470

Purchasers

- Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700
- Defined, 1525.2420

Purpose of rules, protein testing, 1525.2410

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Records and record keeping, tests and testing

- Buttermilk, 1525.2990
- Protein testing, 1525.2480, 1525.2490
- Quality testing, 1525.2900

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, tests and testing (Cont'd)  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990

Reports about, tests and testing  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Sale or purchase  
 Illegal milk, sale for human consumption prohibited, 1525.2950  
 Skim milk or buttermilk, sampling and testing, 1525.2990  
 Undergrade milk, correction, 1525.2940

Samples and sampling  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Protein tests, 1525.2430, 1525.2460, 1525.2470  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Undergrade milk, rejection, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

Skim milk  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Dried skim milk not for human consumption, 1525.0600  
 Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Tags, illegal milk, rejection tags, 1525.2950

Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

Tests and testing  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010  
 Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2400  
 First shipments or following periods of nonshipment, 1525.2910  
 Protein testing, 1525.2410 to 1525.2490  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990  
 Reports about, 1525.1470, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010  
 Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

Transportation  
 Bulk transportation, bills of lading, 1525.1330  
 Milk picked up roadside, protection, 1525.2980

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**MILK FAT**

*See* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MILLE LACS LAKE**

Fishing  
 Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

**MILLE LACS LAKE (Cont'd)**

Fishing (Cont'd)  
 Seasons and limits, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MILLER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLER VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MILLWRIGHTS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**MINERAL WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Standards, exemptions, 1550.3210

**MINERALS**

*See also* MINING  
 Cobalt, *see* COBALT  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Processing, waste, status as hazardous waste, 7045.0120, 7045.0214  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MINER'S MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Children, proof of age, 5200.0010  
 Crimes, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Deductions, 5200.0090  
 Definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Disabled persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Equal pay, disabled workers, 5200.0040  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110  
 Lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120  
 Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010  
 Permits, disabled workers, 5200.0030  
 Records, meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Rehabilitation facilities, disabled persons, 5200.0030  
 Salary, 5200.0211  
 Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060  
 Work week, 5200.0170  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**MINING**

Advertising, 6130.4900, 6130.5100, 6130.5700  
 Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Assignments, permits, 6130.5500  
 Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Brass, *see* BRASS  
 Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920  
 Child labor, prohibition, 5200.0910  
 Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM  
 Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Deactivation  
   Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
   Plan, 6130.4600  
   Release of permittee, 6130.5400  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Erosion  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
   Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Fines, 6130.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Hearings  
   Procedures, 6130.5600  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Inspection, 6130.6300  
 Iron, *see* IRON  
 Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0620  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0110  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300  
 Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Operating plans, 6130.4400  
 Peat, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Penalties, 6130.6100  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6130.5000  
   Applications, 6130.4300  
   Assignments, 6130.5500  
   Avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
   Cancellation, 6130.5100  
   Deactivation, 6130.5400  
   Hearings, 6130.4800  
   Metallic minerals, 6130.4200  
   Modification, 6130.5200  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800  
   Public waters, 6115.0280  
   Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900  
   Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
   Term, 6130.0300  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Pollution  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500  
 Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Reclamation  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.4600  
   Definitions, 6130.0100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
   Public policy, 6130.0200  
   Purpose of rules, 6130.0200  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
   Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Release  
   Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
   Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
   Request, 6130.4700  
 Reports, annual report, 6130.4500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100  
 Security deposits, 6130.6000  
 Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
 Steel, *see* STEEL  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Variances  
   Application, 6130.4900  
   Granting, 6130.5800  
 Vegetation  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
   Location, 6130.3600  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Conditions, 6115.0720  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, 6115.0610, 6115.0670  
   Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Wetlands  
   Impacts on, from mining activities, 8420.0930  
   Mining in, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**MINISTERS**  
*See* CLERGY

**MINK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MINK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

Minnows, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINKS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Damage by killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Feed, processing plants, *see* PET FOOD

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Generally, 6234.1100

Zones, 6234.0900

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105

Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7011.0610

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNESOTA**

Debts, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Fuel oil emergency measures, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530

Greater Minnesota, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

UCC information management system, liability, immunity, information errors, 8280.0130

Waste pesticide collection program, *see* under PESTICIDES

Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Academic interview process, 3600.0055

Applicants

Academic interviews, 3600.0055

Eligibility, 3600.0030

Final evaluations, 3600.0065

High school records, 3600.0085

Second round applications, 3600.0075

Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020

Applications, 3600.0030

Definitions, 3600.0010

Eleventh grade students, matriculation as 12th grade students, 3600.0030

Evaluation, final evaluation process, 3600.0065

Executive director, second round applications, 3600.0075

Generally, 3600.0045

Interviews, academic interview process, 3600.0055

Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030

School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Articles of incorporation

Amendments, 2740.2700

Meetings, 2740.3000

Assessments

Failure to pay, 2740.2600

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)

Generally, 2740.2400

Levy, 2740.2500

Board of directors

Generally, 2740.2800

Operating rules, duties, 2740.2700

State plan eligibility, duties, 2740.3600, 2740.3700

Writing carriers, approvals, 2740.4400

Bylaws

Amendments, 2740.2700

Meetings, 2740.3000

Committees, 2740.2800

Definitions

Generally, 2740.2100

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Fees, referrals, 2740.3900

Group purchaser, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Information dissemination, state plan, 2740.3900

Insurance plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Meetings, 2740.3000

Membership

Requirements, 2740.2200

Voting rights, 2740.2900

Notice given, state plan acceptance, 2740.3700

Officers, 2740.2800

Operating rules, 2740.2700

Powers, 2740.2700

Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**

Child care

Assistance, *see* CHILD CARE FUND

Student child care grants, ineligibility, 4830.7100

Food stamp portion, sanctions, WIC program vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Infant exemption, at-home infant child care program, effect on, 3400.0235

Medical assistance, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100

Recovery of money, revenue recapture notices, 8165.0300

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Applications, 1550.2960, 1550.2970

Authority for rules, 1550.2940

Certification mark, defined, 1550.2950

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2950

Generally, 1550.2990

Illustration, 1550.3000

Labeling statements

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

Defined, 1550.2950

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

"Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* LABELS

Use of logo, 1550.2970

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165

Purpose of rules, 1550.2940

Registration numbers, 1550.2970

Use

Agriculture Department, duties, 1550.2970

Approval, 1550.2980

Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990



**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO (Cont'd)**

## Use (Cont'd)

- Discretionary, 1550.2970
- Eligibility, 1550.2960
- Improper use
  - Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990
  - Defined, 1550.2950
  - Generally, 1550.2990
- Not warranty of quality, 1550.2990
- Promotional use, 1550.2980

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500
- Notice received, large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice, 4410.7906

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE**

- Certified application counselors
  - Certification requirements, 7700.0060
  - Definitions, 7700.0020
- Consumer assistance partners, certification
  - Application of rules, 7700.0010
  - Certification training program, 7700.0050
- Certified application counselors, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation, 7700.0090
- Conflicts of interest, 7700.0070
- Data privacy, 7700.0080
- Data security, 7700.0080
- Definitions, 7700.0020
- Duties generally, 7700.0040
- Eligibility, 7700.0030
- Grants, 7700.0090
- In-person assisters, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance producers, *see* same under this topic
- Navigators, *see* same under this topic
- Enrollments, payments for, 7700.0090
- Grants, 7700.0090
- In-person assisters
  - Certification requirements, 7700.0060
  - Certification training program, 7700.0050
  - Definitions, 7700.0020
- Insurance producers
  - Certification requirements, 7700.0060
  - Certification training, 7700.0050
  - Compensation, 7700.0090
- Navigators
  - Certification requirements, 7700.0060
  - Certification training program, 7700.0050
  - Definitions, 7700.0020

**MINNESOTA MEAT INSPECTION ACT**

- Generally, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

**MINNESOTA POWER**

- Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE**

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

*See* RACING COMMISSION

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

- Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Boat access sites, design, 6105.1340
- Campground sites, design, 6105.1360
- Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1350
- Classification, 6105.1250

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
  - Fishing
    - Catch and release, 6264.0400
    - Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
  - Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
  - Land management
    - Purchase of land, 6105.1280
    - Zoning ordinances, 6105.1260
  - Management plan, transferred land, moratoria, 6105.1260
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
  - Project Riverbend, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600
  - Property descriptions and acreage
    - Fee title lands, 6105.1310
    - Land use districts, 6105.1290
    - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300
  - Recreation management, 6105.1280
  - Recreational river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260
  - Rest area sites, design, 6105.1330
  - Scenic river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260
  - Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120
  - Sites typical, diagrams
    - Boat access, 6105.1340
    - Campground camping spur, 6105.1360
    - Canoe access, 6105.1350
    - Primitive campsites, 6105.1320
    - Rest areas, 6105.1330
    - Trail design, 6105.1370
  - Trails, design, 6105.1370
  - Water pollution, classification of, 7050.0470
  - Wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.1200
- MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**
- Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**
- Administrators, staffing, 9515.3050
  - Admissions
    - Criteria, 9515.3020
    - Records, 9515.3110
  - Application of law, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3010
  - Background checks, record keeping, 9515.3100
  - Chief officers, review by, protective isolation review determinations, 9515.3090
  - Civil commitments, orders, 9515.3020
  - Clients, *see* Persons in treatment under this topic
  - Confidential and privileged information, license holders, duties, 9515.3040
  - Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110
  - Consultants, record keeping, 9515.3100
  - Contraband, monitoring, 9515.3040
  - Contracts, record keeping, 9515.3100
  - Data, license holders, duties, 9515.3040
  - Definitions, 9515.3000
  - Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090
  - Disclosure, records, consent, 9515.3110
  - Emergencies
    - Employees, training, 9515.3070
    - Records, 9515.3110
  - Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090
  - Employees
    - Background checks, 9515.3100

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Education and training, 9515.3070, 9515.3100  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
 Orientation, 9515.3070, 9515.3080, 9515.3100  
 Planning, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
 Program directors, 9515.3030, 9515.3050, 9515.3060  
 Qualifications, 9515.3100  
 Record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Reports about, 9515.3050  
 Staffing levels, assessments, 9515.3050  
 Teams, 9515.3030, 9515.3050  
 Treatment staff, *see* same under this topic  
 Treatment support staff, *see* same under this topic  
 Handbooks, 9515.3080  
 Inspections, records, 9515.3100  
 License holders  
 Employee education and training, duties, 9515.3070  
 Persons in treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3080  
 Records, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Safety, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
 Staffing, duties, 9515.3050  
 Treatment program services, duties, 9515.3040  
 Treatment-related policies and procedures, duties,  
 9515.3040  
 Licenses  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.3010  
 Record keeping, 9515.3100  
 Medical records, 9515.3110  
 Monitoring  
 Contraband, 9515.3040  
 Staffing levels, 9515.3050  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
 Duties, 9515.3030, 9515.3050  
 Generally, 9515.3030  
 Notice given, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030  
 Orders, civil commitments, 9515.3020  
 Persons in treatment  
 Admissions, 9515.3020, 9515.3110  
 Assessment and evaluation, 9515.3030  
 Behavior, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Commitments, orders, 9515.3020  
 Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200, 9515.0310,  
 9515.0450  
 Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090  
 Photographs, 9515.3110  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Records, generally, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Rights, 9515.3070  
 Treatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Treatment plans, 9515.3030  
 Photographs, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Planning  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
 Quality improvement, records, 9515.3100  
 Staff development and evaluation, 9515.3070  
 Staffing, 9515.3050  
 Treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Program directors  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Program directors (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 9515.3050  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.3010  
 Records  
 Administrative records, 9515.3100  
 Generally, 9515.3110  
 Inspections, 9515.3100  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Personnel records, 9515.3100  
 Persons in treatment, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Reports about, records, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Residents, *see* Persons in treatment under this topic  
 Rules, persons in treatment, behavior  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080  
 Violations, disciplinary measures, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Safety  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Sex offender residential treatment program, license, exemption,  
 2965.0010  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, civil commitment orders,  
 9515.3020  
 Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment orders,  
 9515.3020  
 Treatment  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040  
 Planning, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Records, 9515.3110  
 Services, scope, 9515.3040  
 Treatment staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 Education and training, 9515.3070  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Licenses, certification, or registration, 9515.3060,  
 9515.3070  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Notice received, multidisciplinary teams, meetings,  
 9515.3030  
 Psychiatrists, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
 Treatment support staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE**  
*See* STATE BUILDING CODE  
**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU)**  
 Career and technical education programs, evaluation,  
 3505.1300  
 Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Courses of study, building inspection technology (BIT)  
 programs, 1301.0300, 1301.1000  
 Electricians, programs for, experience credit programs,  
 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of  
 residence, 8200.5100  
 Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100,  
 8200.5400  
 Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Vocational rehabilitation services
  - Books and supplies, 3300.5010, 3300.5060
  - Definitions, 3300.5010
  - Tools and equipment, 3300.5010, 3300.5060
  - Tuition, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD**

See STATE LOTTERY

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

- Annuities
  - Applications, 7900.0500
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400
- Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
- Benefits payable, Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000
- Board of directors, members
  - Election procedures, generally, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, representation, 7900.0410
  - Retired employees, representation, 7900.0400
  - State patrol fund, representation, 7900.0300
- Covered employees
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
  - Burden of proof, service credit, 7900.0700
  - Election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0200
  - Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
  - Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Disability benefits, birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Employee contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100
- Employer contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Employers, omitted salary deductions, penalties, exception, 7900.0800
- Filing with
  - Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Forms
  - Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
  - Generally, 7900.0500
- Leaves of absence, military service, proof, 7900.1100
- Lump sums, repayment of refunds, 7900.1200
- Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800
- Payroll deductions
  - Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
  - Omitted salary deductions, employer penalties, exception, 7900.0800
- Powers of attorney, 7900.1400
- Records and record keeping, service credit, burden of proof, 7900.0700
- Refunds
  - Applications, 7900.0500
  - Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
  - Military forces, death in service, 7900.1100
  - Repayment, 7900.1200
- Retired employees, election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0400
- Service credit
  - Lack of proper records, burden of proof, 7900.0700
  - Military service, proof, 7900.1100
- Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000
- Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

See SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**

- Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**MINNESOTA ZOO**

See also ZOOLOGICAL BOARD

- Admission fees, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
- Agents, 9900.7600
- Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000
- Alcoholic beverages, 9900.2800
- Animals
  - Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800
  - Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400
  - Harassment, audible, 9900.1600
  - Horses, 9900.2000
  - Pets, 9900.1900
  - Physical contact with wildlife, restrictions, 9900.1500
  - Protection, 9900.1300
  - Wildlife, feeding, 9900.1700
- Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600
- Chemical agents, release prohibited, 9900.1400
- Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600
- Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700
- Contractors, 9900.7600
- Controlled substances, rules concerning, 9900.2800
- Defacing, 9900.5400
- Definitions, 9900.0100
- Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400
- Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600
- Employees
  - Effect of rules, 9900.7600
  - Impersonation, 9900.3800
- Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900
- Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400
- False personation of zoo employees, 9900.3800
- Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700
- Fees, admission, 9900.0400
- Frisbees, 9900.4400
- Games, 9900.4400
- Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900
- Horses, 9900.2000
- Hours, admission, 9900.0500
- Littering, 9900.5300
- Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Minerals, protection, 9900.1300
- Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500
- Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700
- Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500
- Parking
  - Designated areas, 9900.6800
  - Overnight parking, 9900.6900
  - Pets at the zoo, rules concerning, 9900.1900
- Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500
- Pets prohibited at, 9900.1900

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300  
 Public address systems, 9900.3600  
 Radios, 9900.3600  
 Recreational activities, 9900.4400, 9900.4500  
 Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700  
 Right of way, 9900.6600  
 Roadways, 9900.6300  
 Rocks, protection, 9900.1300  
 Rulemaking, 9900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Service dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400  
 Smoking, 9900.5200  
 Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic regulations  
     Generally, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
     Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700  
     Orders, compliance, 9900.6200  
 Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300  
 Vehicles, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
 Violations and penalties  
     Admission, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
     Aircraft, 9900.7000  
     Alcoholic beverages, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800  
     Littering, 9900.5300  
     Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distributing written material, 9900.3500  
     Shooting, 9900.5600  
     Soliciting, 9900.3700  
     Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
     Violation of rules, petty misdemeanor, 9900.7800  
 Visitors  
     Balls, conduct involving, 9900.4400  
     Conduct, audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600  
     Physical contact with wildlife prohibited, 9900.1500  
 Wading, 9900.4500  
 Weapons possession, prohibition of, 9900.5500  
**MINNESOTACARE**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, managed care health plans, financial risk capacity, 9506.0400  
 Appeals  
     Application of rules, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
     Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
     Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Applicants  
     Appeals, 9506.0070  
     Defined, 9506.0010  
     Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice given, prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
     Notice received  
         Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070  
         Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
     Premiums, 9506.0040  
     Requirements, generally, 9506.0030  
     Applications, referral sources, 9506.0030  
 Audits and examinations  
     Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060  
     Managed care health plans, 9506.0400  
 Billing, premiums, notices, 9506.0040  
 Case management, 9506.0400  
 Certificates and certification  
     Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
     Inpatient hospital admissions, 9506.0080  
     Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
     Chemical dependency assessments, 9506.0400  
     Complaints, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Contracts  
     Definitions, 9506.0010  
     Managed care health plans, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400  
 Coordination  
     Cost avoidance techniques, 9506.0080  
     Generally, 9506.0400  
     Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
     Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
 Coverage  
     Beginning, determination, 9506.0030  
     Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
     Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
     Definitions, 9506.0010  
     Generally, 9506.0080  
     Managed care health plans, 9506.0300  
 Data  
     Access to data, 9506.0090, 9506.0400  
     Welfare data on enrollees, classification, 9506.0400  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 9506.0090, 9506.0300  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 9506.0010  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Eligibility  
     Application, 9506.0030  
     Audits, 9506.0060  
     Definitions, 9506.0010  
     Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination, notice, 9506.0070  
     Determination deadline, 9506.0030  
     Generally, 9506.0020  
     Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
 Enrollees  
     Appeals, 9506.0070  
     Audits, 9506.0060  
     Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
     Copayments, 9506.0090  
     Defined, 9506.0010  
     Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability, 9506.0300, 9506.0400

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Enrollees (Cont'd)

- Notice given
  - Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200
  - Requirements, generally, 9506.0060
- Notice received
  - Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070
  - Inpatient hospital services, medical assistance eligibility, 9506.0050
  - Managed care health plans, contract termination, 9506.0400
  - Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200
- Premiums, 9506.0040
- Enrollment
  - Date, determination, 9506.0030
  - Failure to pay premiums, effect, 9506.0040
  - Family enrollment, 9506.0020
  - Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 9506.0050
  - Open enrollment period, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200
- Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160
- Families
  - Defined, 9506.0010
  - Enrollment, 9506.0020
- Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010
- Health plans, *see* Managed care health plans under this topic
- Hospital inpatient services, *see* MinnesotaCare under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Identification cards, 9506.0400
- Immunization, 9506.0400
- Income
  - Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020
  - Premiums, determination, 9506.0040
- Liability
  - Recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
  - State and enrollees held harmless, 9506.0400
  - Third-party, 9506.0400
- Liens, 9506.0080
- Managed care health plans
  - Access to data, 9506.0400
  - Complaint procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400
  - Defined, 9506.0010
  - Generally, 9506.0200
  - Medical assistance or general assistance medical care eligible enrollee's continued participation, 9506.0050
  - Payments, 9506.0300
  - Requirements, generally, 9506.0400
- Medical records, Human Services Department, access, 9506.0090
- Medical review agents
  - Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
  - Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076
- Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020
- Payments
  - Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050
  - Generally, 9506.0090
  - Managed care health plans, 9506.0300
- Premiums, 9506.0040
- Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200
- Prior authorization
  - Appeals, 9505.5105
  - Application of rules, 9505.5000
  - Criteria, 9505.5030
  - Definitions, 9505.5005
  - Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Prior authorization (Cont'd)

- Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020
- Out-of-state service, 9505.5025
- Procedures, 9505.5010
- Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

Providers

- Change of primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200
- Definitions, 9506.0010
- Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Quality assurance, 9506.0060, 9506.0400

Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Residence

- Definitions, 9506.0010
- Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020

Scope of rules, 9506.0010

Second medical opinions

- Generally, 9506.0400

Medical assistance

- Applicants, 9505.5035
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Definitions, 9505.5005
- Failure to obtain, 9505.5080
- Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046
- Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076
- Medicare recipients, 9505.5041
- Notice requirements, 9505.5082
- Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080
- Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045

Spendedowns

- Defined, 9506.0010
- Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050
- Requirements, generally, 9506.0020

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Surveillance and utilization review, application of rules, 9506.0100

Third party payers

- Cost avoidance, 9506.0080
- Defined, 9506.0010
- Identification, 9506.0020
- Liability, 9506.0400

Vendors

- Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
- State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**MINNEWASHTA LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNIE BELLE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, historical data and forecast, 7610.0300

**MINNOWS**

Bullheads, *see* BULLHEADS

Closing of waters, commercial taking, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

Dealers

- Nets and traps, specifications, 6254.0510
- Permitted activities, 6254.0100
- Private hatcheries, 6254.0700

Defined, 6254.0500

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Hoop nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510

**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

Leeches, designated trout lakes, 6264.0050  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Permits, taking in restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Restitution value, 6133.0090  
 Retailers  
   Licenses, 6254.0100, 6254.0700  
   Reselling minnows, activities permitted, 6254.0100  
 Specifications, 6254.0510  
 Stonecats, 6262.0575  
 Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575  
 Taking  
   Boundary waters, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0500  
   Commercial taking  
     Closed waters, 6254.0300, 6262.0500  
     Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
     Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6254.0800  
   Designated trout streams and lakes, 6264.0050  
   Designated trout waters, 6254.0200  
   Equipment, traps, 6254.0500  
   Loon nesting sites, 6254.0200  
   Nets, 6254.0500  
   Restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200, 6262.0575  
   State parks, generally, 6254.0200  
   Statutory compliance, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
   Trapping, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
   Waters open, 6254.0200  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6254.0200  
 Tending, 6254.0510  
 Transporting  
   Application of rule, 6254.0600  
   Containers, 6254.0600  
   Reporting requirements, 6254.0600  
   Vehicle license requirements, 6254.0100  
   Water volume requirements, 6254.0600  
 Trap nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
 Use, 6254.0510

**MINOR PARENTS**

Females, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

Adoption  
   Generally, *see* ADOPTION  
   Requirements, 9560.0040  
 Alaska natives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Alcohol and drug counseling, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Ethnic backgrounds, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300  
 Foster care  
   Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE  
   Placement, consideration of heritage, 9560.0542  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
   Definitions, 2660.0020  
   Developmental loans, 2660.0090

**MIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**MIRROR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIRRORS**

School buses, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

*See also* FRAUD

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.0600  
 Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110  
 Agricultural improvement loan program applications, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0500  
 Contract crime, misrepresentation defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation construction, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Drivers  
   Diabetic persons, driving-related episodes, drivers' license cancellation or suspension, 7410.2610  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Food, labels and labeling, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100  
 Livestock expansion loan program applications, effect, 1655.0061, 1655.0091  
 Pesticides, bulk storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program applications, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Classification  
 Recreational river, 6105.0840  
 Scenic river, 6105.0830  
 Corridor critical area  
 Administration, 6106.0060  
 Agriculture, 6106.0110  
 Definitions, 6106.0050  
 Districts, 6106.0100  
 Feedlots, 6106.0110  
 Forestry, 6106.0110  
 Incorporations by reference, 6106.0090, 6106.0100  
 Local plans, 6106.0060, 6106.0070  
 Mining, 6106.0110  
 Mitigation, 6106.0080  
 Ordinances  
 Definition, 6106.0060  
 Flexibility requests, 6106.0070  
 Provisions required, 6106.0080  
 Review and approval, 6106.0070  
 Standards, 6106.0120 to 6106.0180  
 Variances, 6106.0080  
 Zoning, 6106.0070, 6106.0120  
 Permits  
 Conditional use, 6106.0080, 6106.0120  
 Interim use, 6106.0080  
 Land alteration, 6106.0160  
 Vegetation management, 6106.0150  
 Policy of the state, 6106.0010  
 Purpose, 6106.0020  
 Scope, 6106.0030  
 Standards  
 Dimensions, 6106.0120  
 Exemptions, 6106.0180  
 Land alteration, 6106.0160  
 Nonconformities, prior use, 6106.0080  
 Private facilities, 6106.0140  
 Public facilities, 6106.0130  
 Storm water management, 6106.0160  
 Subdivision and land development, 6106.0170  
 Variances, 6106.0080  
 Vegetation management, 6106.0150  
 Uses, 6106.0110  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Discharges into, 7053.0265  
 Fishing  
 Catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Closing, 6262.0500  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1500, 6260.1900  
 Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Smallmouth bass, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
 Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Historical sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880  
 Inland Mississippi, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Land management  
 Maps, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.0860  
 Plan, *see* Management plan under this topic  
 Locks and dams, boat operation near, restrictions, 6110.1200  
 Lower basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Management plan  
 Administration, local governments, 6105.0870, 6105.0880  
 Recreation management, 6105.0850

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Maps  
 Land management maps, 6105.0950  
 Recreation management maps, 6105.0960  
 Mississippi headwaters area, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Navigation system, Minnesota River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Pool Two, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Public access, Saint Cloud dam, below, local governments, duties, 6105.0880  
 Seaplane operations, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.0940  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.0860  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality  
 Monitoring, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 6105.0880  
 Standards, 7050.0222  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river, designation, 6105.0800  
**MISSON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**MISSOURI CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**MISSOURI RIVER**  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MISTAKES**  
 Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200  
**MISTLETOE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**MITAWAN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**MITCHELL LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**  
 Appearance, 2202.0580  
 Bandages, for combatants' hands, 2202.0400  
 Bantamweight class, 2202.0200  
 Championship contests, 2202.0600  
 Chest protectors, 2202.0520  
 Contest results, types, 2202.1200  
 Contests, stopping, 2202.0700  
 Decisions by scorecards, 2202.1200  
 Definitions, 2202.0010  
 Disqualifications  
 Grounds for, 2202.1000  
 Intentional foul, injuries caused by, 2202.1100  
 Types of contests, 2202.1200  
 Draws, 2202.1200  
 Effective aggressiveness, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective defense, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective grappling, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective striking, judging, 2202.0800  
 Equipment  
 Approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
 Requirements, 2202.0375, 2202.0520  
 Facial hair, shaving, 2202.0560  
 Facilities, approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
 Featherweight class, 2202.0200  
 Female combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Fighting area  
 Control, judging, 2202.0800  
 Requirements, 2202.0300

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS (Cont'd)**

Flyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Forfeits, 2202.1200  
 Fouls, 2202.1000, 2202.1100  
 Gloves, 2202.0540  
 Groin protectors, 2202.0520  
 Hair, 2202.0560  
 Heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Infractions, warnings for, 2202.0900  
 Injuries, 2202.1100  
 Inspectors  
   Bandaging, duties regarding, 2202.0400  
   Definitions, 2202.0020  
 Jewelry, 2202.0560  
 Judging, 2202.0800  
 Light heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Lightweight class, 2202.0200  
 Majority decisions, 2202.1200  
 Male combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Middleweight class, 2202.0200  
 No contest, 2202.1200  
 Nonchampionship contests, 2202.0600  
 Penalties, 2202.0900, 2202.1000  
 Physicians, ringside  
   Mouthpiece inspections, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
 Piercing accessories, 2202.0560  
 Purpose of rules, 2202.0010  
 Referees  
   Fouls, assessing, 2202.1000  
   Mouthpieces, duties regarding, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
   Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Rounds  
   Number, 2202.0560  
   Scoring, 2202.0800  
 Scorekeepers, 2202.1000  
 Scoring  
   Incomplete rounds, 2202.1100  
   Systems, 2202.0800  
 Shaving, 2202.0560  
 Split decisions, 2202.1200  
 Stools for combatants, 2202.0350  
 Submission, 2202.1200  
 Super heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Technical decisions, 2202.1200  
 Technical draws, 2202.1200  
 Technical knockouts, 2202.1100, 2202.1200  
 Techniques, evaluation, 2202.0800  
 Unanimous decisions, 2202.1200  
 Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Water bottles, 2202.0375  
 Water buckets, 2202.0375  
 Weight classes, 2202.0200  
 Welterweight class, 2202.0200

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Closure  
   Care requirements, 7035.2815  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
 Contingency actions  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
   General requirements, 7035.2815

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial assurances  
   Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
   General requirements, 7035.2695  
   Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795  
   Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805  
   Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
   Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
   Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
   Operators, 7035.2775, 7035.2795  
   Owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795  
   Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
   Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785  
   Surety bonds guaranteeing performance, 7035.2735, 7035.2805  
   Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725  
 Trust funds  
   Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805  
   Requirements, 7035.2705  
   Unrelated sites, 7035.2715  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Permits, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Postclosure  
   Care requirements, 7035.2815  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
 Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685  
 Scope of rules, 7035.2665

**MIXED SYRUPS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

**MNSURE**

*See* also AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

*See* also MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Appeals of eligibility determinations  
   Application of law, 7700.0100  
   Definitions, 7700.0101  
   Generally, 7700.0105  
 Benefits pending appeal, 7700.0105  
 Data, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Definitions, 7700.0101  
 Determinations, eligibility, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105  
 Eligibility, appeals, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105  
 Forms, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Hearings, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**MNVEST**

Definitions, 2876.1000  
 Fraud, 2876.3059  
 Funds, escrow and impoundment, 2876.3051  
 Investments  
   Exclusions, 2876.3056  
   Reports about, 2876.3054  
   Resale, restrictions, 2876.3057  
 Investors, right of cancellation, 2876.3058  
 Issuers  
   Data protection, 2876.3055  
   Notice filing, 2876.3050  
   Records retention, 2876.3052  
   Reporting, 2876.3054  
 Portals  
   Data protection, 2876.3055  
   Registration, 2876.3053  
   Reporting, 2876.3054  
 Use of term, 2876.3060



**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

See RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOCCASIN LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Sunfish and crappie, possession limit, 6264.0400

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review

Generally, 4410.3700

Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing finance agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**MOISTURE**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**MOLD (FUNGUS)**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

**MOLDS**

See DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLLUSKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Molluscan shellfish, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Shell stock, mollusks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Snails, carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**MOLYBDENUM**

Labels and labeling, fertilizers, warning statements, 1510.0421

**MONEY**

Cash, definitions, wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Lottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MONTICELLO (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**MONUMENTS**

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2705

Use districts, 2400.2205

**MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**

Tombstones, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MOODY LAKE**

Fishing, prohibited, 6264.0400

**MOODY'S CREEK**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORING AREAS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOOSE**

Hunting

Bag limit, 6232.3700

Clothing, colors, 6232.3700

Landowner and tenant drawings, 6232.3800

Licenses, 6232.3700, 6232.3800

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Nuisance moose, 6232.4000

Party hunting, 6232.3700

Registration after taking, 6232.3700, 6232.4000

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area, 6232.3900

Seasons, 6232.3600

Tagging, 6232.3700

Zones, 6232.3800, 6232.4100

**MOOSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

Walleye, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MOOT CASES**

Contested cases, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

## MORRISON

900

**MORRISON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Financial institutions, mortgage companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**MORTGAGES**

Apartment renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358

Credit unions, 2675.6141

First mortgage loans, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Insurance companies, deposits, assignment to Commerce Department, 2700.0400

Mortgage liens, livestock expansion loans, security, 1655.0011

Mortgage loans

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2500

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Savings associations, 2675.3110

**MORTICIANS***See* FUNERAL HOMES*See* MORTUARY SCIENCE**MORTON (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MORTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**MOTELS***See* HOTELS**MOTHS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**MOTION PICTURES***See* MOVIES**MOTIONS**Contested cases, *see* Motions under CONTESTED CASES**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, default judgments, 5210.0595

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings

Environmental Quality Board, limitations, 1405.2200

Motions to quash, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Motions under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.1400

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Motions under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Accidents, reporting requirements, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

Addresses

Drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7675

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Advertisements

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Agreements by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

Application of law

Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7200

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0300

Loss or damage, 7800.2300

Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000

Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents, bills of lading under this topicCargo insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic

Certificates and certification, drivers, waivers, 8850.7300

Charges and rates

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Tariffs, 7805.0300, 7805.0400

Claims

Filing, 7800.3600

Investigations, 7800.2800

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Compensation and salaries

Drivers, 5200.1100, 5200.1105

Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Contested cases, drivers

Medical evaluations, 8850.7675

Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

Copies

Leases, 7800.2700

Records, retention, 7800.3000

Courier services carriers, proof of delivery, financing statements, date and time of filing, 8280.0020

Damages

Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

Definitions

Carrier safety, exclusions, 8850.6900

Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0300

Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900, 8850.8550

Drivers

Accidents, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

Addresses, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic

Arrests, reporting requirements, 8850.7400

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Drivers (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification, waivers, 8850.7300
- Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700
- Conviction, reporting requirements, 8850.7400
- Driving records, waivers requirements, 8850.7600
- Employment applications, 8850.7350
- Hours of service, out of service, 8850.8950
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Intrastate carriers, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic
- Licenses
  - Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Inspection requirements, 8850.8950
  - Suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, reporting, 8850.7400
- Limb impairments, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic
- Medical evaluations and certificates
  - Contested cases, 8850.7675
  - Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, *see* same under this topic
- Names, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650
- Out of service, 8850.8950
- Physical examinations, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic
- Physically unqualified, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic
- Prosthetic devices, 8850.7350
- Qualifications, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic
- Records and record keeping, duty status, 8850.8950
- Road tests, 8850.7350
- Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Enforcement of law
  - Drivers, out of service, 8850.8950
  - Inspectors, 8850.8400
- Equipment, leases, 7800.2500
- Estimated registration information, 7405.0900
- Estimates, household goods carriers, 7800.2000
- Evaluation by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400
- Federal regulations
  - Drivers, physical examinations, compliance, 8850.7350, 8850.7600
  - Incorporation by reference, *see* same under this topic
- Filing
  - Claims, 7800.3600
  - Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000
- Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Forms
  - Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
  - Registration information, required, 7405.0400
- Freight bills
  - Inspection, 7800.2800
  - Issuance, 7800.2900
  - Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900
- Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
- Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Household goods carriers

- Advertisements, 7800.2400
- Application of law, 7800.2300
- Bill of lading, 7800.2100
- Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200
- Generally, 7800.2000
- Insurance
  - Advertisements, 7800.2400
  - Bill of lading, 7800.2100
  - Generally, 7800.2000
  - Release, 7800.2100
  - Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200
- Identification letters and numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Incorporation by reference
  - Insurance
    - Aggregation forms, 8855.0800
    - Cancellation notices, 8855.0700
    - Certificates and certification, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700
    - Surety bonds, federal regulations, 8855.0400
- Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900
- Inspections
  - Checklists, 8850.8950
  - Drivers, 8850.7450, 8850.8950
  - Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
  - Records and record keeping, 7800.2800
  - Vehicles, 8850.8950
    - Who may inspect, 8850.8400
- Inspectors, authority, 8850.8400
- Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Insufficient registration, 7405.0800
- Insurance
  - Aggregation, forms, 8855.0800
  - Certificates and certification
    - Cancellation, 8855.0700
    - Filing requirements, 8855.0400
    - Incorporation by reference, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700
  - Coverage, 8855.0400
  - Household goods carriers
    - Advertisements, 7800.2400
    - Bill of lading, 7800.2100
    - Generally, 7800.2000
  - Interstate carriers, bonds in lieu of, 8855.0400
  - Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600
  - Policies, copies to Transportation Department, 8855.0300
- Interlining freight, liability, determination, 7800.3400
- Interstate carriers
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic
  - Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Intrastate carriers
  - Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600
  - Drivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations, claims, 7800.2800
- Leases
  - Copies, 7800.2700
  - Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700
  - Motor equipment, 7800.2500
  - Required provisions, 7800.2600
  - Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3500
- Liability
  - Claims, filing, 7800.3600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000  
 Leased equipment, 7800.2500  
 Lightweight vehicles, drivers, *see* Drivers under this topic  
 Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Maintenance and repair, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Names  
 Drivers, waivers, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
 Lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Noise, 7030.1040  
 Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300  
 Notice given  
 Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300  
 Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000  
 Notice received, drivers  
 Out of service, 8850.8950  
 Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900, 5207.0910  
 Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks  
 Information or reports, 7405.0500  
 Registration, 7405.0300  
 Out-of-service vehicles  
 Authority, 8850.8400  
 Grounds, 8850.8400  
 Operation, restrictions, 8850.8550  
 Stickers  
 Removal, restrictions, 8850.8550  
 Requirements, 8850.8500  
 Who may use, 8850.8400  
 Towing, 8850.8550  
 Owners and ownership, defined, 8850.6900  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers  
 Information or reports, 7405.0500  
 Registration, 7405.0300  
 Permits  
 Age requirement, 7800.1100  
 Definitions, 8850.6900  
 Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300  
 Petroleum carriers  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2900  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Freight bills, 7800.2900  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Private carriers  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
 Drivers, 8850.7650, 8850.8950  
 Inspection, 7800.2800

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Registration  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700  
 Insufficient, 7405.0800  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
 Estimated, 7405.0900  
 Form, 7405.0400  
 Required, 7405.0500  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Rental trailers  
 Information, 7405.0500  
 Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Reports  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Rental trucks, 7405.0500  
 Reports given, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Responsible officials, defined, 8850.6900  
 Safety  
 Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200  
 Self-employment, *see* Drivers under this topic  
 Shipping documents, bills of lading  
 Generally, 7800.2900  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Surety bonds  
 Cancellation, 8855.0700  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8855.0400  
 Security in lieu of insurance, 8855.0400  
 Tariffs  
 Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
 Filing, 7805.0300  
 Time, copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Towing, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Trailers  
 Information, rental, 7405.0500  
 Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Vehicles  
 Driver qualification waiver applications, 8850.7300  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Operation by out of service drivers, restrictions, 8850.8950  
 Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
 Drivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7750  
 Out-of-service vehicle stickers, 8850.8500  
 Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications  
 Application of law, 8850.7200  
 Applications, 8850.7250 to 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7750

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications (Cont'd)  
 Approval or denial, 8850.7550, 8850.7600  
 Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
 Drivers, duties, 8850.7450, 8850.7650  
 Duration, 8850.7550  
 Evaluation requirements, 8850.7400, 8850.7450,  
 8850.7500, 8850.7675  
 False information, prohibited, 8850.7750  
 Generally, 8850.7200  
 Motor carriers, agreement requirements, 8850.7400  
 Notice requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7650  
 Records and record keeping, 8850.7650  
 Renewal, procedures, 8850.7600  
 Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Revocation, 8850.7700  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, household goods  
 carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Credits, distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Evasion, presumption, 8125.0410  
 Gasoline taxes  
 Credits  
 Distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Sales invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.0600  
 Exemptions, metropolitan area transit programs, 8125.1300  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form  
 PDR-1), 8125.1301  
 Refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines,  
 8125.1301  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1),  
 8125.1301

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans,  
 7620.0610  
 Diesel fuel, 7151.1200, 7601.8000, 7615.0200  
 Emergencies  
 Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650  
 Definitions, 7620.0100  
 Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use,  
 7620.0600  
 Driver education programs, schools and private schools,  
 elimination, 7620.0620  
 Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Employer emergency fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts,  
 prohibition, 7620.0620  
 Flags for retailers, 7620.0650  
 Governor's orders, 7620.0700  
 Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 7620.0600  
 Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640  
 News releases, public information, 7620.0600  
 No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710  
 Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630  
 Parking management strategy, 7620.0610, 7620.0620  
 Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710  
 Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Public information measures, 7620.0600  
 Public service announcements, 7620.0600  
 Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660  
 School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620  
 School conservation measures, 7620.0620

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

Emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service,  
 7620.0660  
 Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730  
 Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720  
 Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670  
 Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools,  
 7620.0620  
 24-hour a day service, set-aside product assignments,  
 7620.0660  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.5706  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Motor fuel dispensing facilities, fire code requirements,  
 7511.2306  
 Notice, minimum purchases, emergencies, 7620.0640  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410  
 Records and record keeping, power take-off (PTO) units or  
 auxiliary engines, 8125.1301  
 Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Set aside program, 7615.0320  
 Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730  
 Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.5706  
 Tanks on residential property, aboveground storage tanks,  
 exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE  
 TANKS

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, 2860.5500  
 Definitions, unfair and inequitable, 2860.5400  
 Public offering statements, contents, 2860.5200  
 Renewal, 2860.5600  
 Special classification, 2860.5100  
 Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration,  
 2770.5000  
 Arbitration, *see* under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE  
 INSURANCE  
 Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Certificates and certification  
 Finance account, 2770.0200  
 Replacement registration certificates and license plates,  
 7413.0800  
 Charges and rates  
 Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts,  
 2770.0200  
 Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration  
 Applicants, 2770.4200  
 Application of rules, 2770.3300  
 Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100  
 Assessments, filing, 2770.4900  
 Authority for rules, 2770.3100  
 Authority to determine, 2770.3800  
 Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000  
 Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000  
 Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600  
 Counterclaims, 2770.5000  
 Decisions, 2770.5200  
 Deferment, 2770.4500  
 Evidence, 2770.5100  
 Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Findings, 2770.5200  
 Hearings, 2770.5100  
 Interpretation of rules, 2770.3400  
 Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500  
 Limitation of actions, 2770.4300  
 Limitations on claims, 2770.3600  
 Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700  
 Notice, 2770.5000, 2770.5100  
 Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400  
 Out-of-state accidents, 2770.3900, 2770.4800  
 Panel, designation, 2770.4700  
 Pending claims, 2770.4500  
 Pleadings, 2770.5000  
 Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700  
 Procedure, 2770.5000  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.3200  
 Respondents, 2770.4200  
 Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300  
 Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000  
 Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400  
 Witnesses, 2770.5100  
 Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000  
 Common carriers, 8855.0500  
 Coverage  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.1300  
 Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700  
 Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450  
 Health claims appeals arbitration  
 Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010  
 Appeals, 2770.9170  
 Arbitration panel  
 Appointment, 2770.9020  
 Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070  
 Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110  
 Procedures to select, 2770.9020  
 Recommendations, 2770.9130  
 Size, 2770.9020  
 Subpoena power, 2770.9090  
 Written report, 2770.9150  
 Arbitrators, 2770.9020, 2770.9120  
 Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060  
 Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150  
 Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160  
 Discovery, 2770.9100  
 Evidence, 2770.9110  
 Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160  
 Fees  
 Arbitrators, 2770.9120  
 Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050  
 Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080  
 Witnesses, 2770.9090  
 Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Hearing  
 Close of hearings, 2770.9130  
 Generally, 2770.9080

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Hearing (Cont'd)  
 Reopening, 2770.9140  
 Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030  
 Medical examinations, 2770.9100  
 Notice  
 Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030  
 Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050  
 Hearing, 2770.9080  
 Insurer, petition, 2770.9050  
 Right to arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Order of commissioner, 2770.9160  
 Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Petitions, 2770.9050  
 Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060  
 Recommendations, 2770.9130, 2770.9150  
 Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030  
 Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Stipulating to facts not in dispute, 2770.9060  
 Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090  
 Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080  
 Witnesses, 2770.9020, 2770.9090  
 Information, duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Insureds, persons 55 or older, accident prevention courses, premiums, reduction, 7411.7700  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
 Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Medical component, defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0300  
 Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
 Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
 Definitions, 2770.7700  
 Grounds, 2770.7800  
 Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
 New vehicles, 2770.8300  
 Notices, 2770.8100  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
 Points for violations or chargeable accidents, 2770.7900, 2770.8000  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
 Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
 Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200  
 Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
 Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
 Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Political subdivisions, self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Premiums  
 Reduction, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, completion, 7411.7700  
 Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
 Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Proof of insurance, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Purpose of rules  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules (Cont'd)  
 Reparation security, 7413.0200  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates  
 Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
 Salespersons, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Scope of rules  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Reparation security, 7413.0300  
 Self-insurance  
 Application procedures, 2770.6400  
 Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
 Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400  
 Authorization of commissioner, 2770.6300  
 Bonds, surety, 2770.6800  
 Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
 Commerce commissioner  
 Authorization, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
 Certificate, 2770.6600  
 Quarterly financial statements, 2770.7000  
 Revocation, 2770.7300  
 Definitions, 2770.6200  
 Denial, 2770.6600  
 Fees, 2770.6400  
 Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
 Forms for application, 2770.6400  
 Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
 Political subdivisions  
 Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
 Defined, 2770.6200  
 Resolutions, 2770.6400  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
 Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
 Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
 Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
 Security bonds, 2770.6800  
 Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500  
 Status reports, 2770.6900  
 Termination, 2770.7200  
 Special transportation services  
 Coverage, motor vehicle insurance companies, 8840.6000  
 Drivers, violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
 Liability insurance, 8840.6000  
 Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
 Surcharge plans  
 Authority for rules, 2770.1200  
 Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
 Definitions, 2770.1100  
 Examples, display, 2770.1800  
 Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
 Formats, 2770.1900  
 Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.1300  
 Review, 2770.1600  
 Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
 Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0400  
 Names, 7410.0100 to 7410.0500

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, documentation, variances, disposition, 7410.0600  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
 Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Applications  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Documentation, variances, 7410.0600  
 Certificates of registration, defined as vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation  
 Registrants other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Fees, state surplus vehicles, sales, 1255.0300  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Requirements, 7410.0100, 7410.0200, 7410.0300  
 Primary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Registrants  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Other than individuals, identification, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0425, 7410.0500  
 Requirements, drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Secondary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
 State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300  
 Taxes  
 Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
 Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
 Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
 Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Variances, documentation, 7410.0600  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**  
 Capitol area  
 Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Ventilation, 1346.0502, 5205.0200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles  
 Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers, and processors, 7035.3600  
 Auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Forest campgrounds, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Forest day use areas, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Package bid, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and record keeping, 7035.3500, 7035.3600  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Scope of rules, 7035.3000  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 State parks, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7200  
 Air conditioners, service and disposal  
 Definitions, 7027.0500  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000  
 Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050  
 Air pollution  
 Control system restrictions, 7023.0120  
 Definitions, 7023.0100  
 Exemptions, 7023.0115  
 Standards of performance, 7023.0105  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Applications, license plates, 7403.0500  
 Authority for rules  
 Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Automobile service centers, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Banks, 2675.2130  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Brakes, *see* BRAKES  
 Carseats, family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Certificates of title  
 Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0400  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
 Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0600

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Documentation  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
 Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Class A vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class B vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class C vehicles  
 Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES  
 Class D vehicles  
 Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES  
 Commercial carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840, 7410.5160  
 Registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Safety standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Dealers  
 Auctioneers, exemption from requirements, 7400.0900  
 Boat trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Building requirements, 7400.4100  
 Business hours, 7400.4300  
 Commercial office space, 7400.4100  
 Consent orders, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
 Consignment sales, 7400.0900, 7400.5300  
 Contract, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
 Dealer information, 7400.0800  
 Definitions, 7400.0100  
 Display area, 7400.4100  
 Employees, acts, dealers' responsibility, 7400.1500  
 Fees, 7400.0300  
 Franchise, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
 Hearings  
 Burden of proof, 7400.3100  
 Conducted by hearing examiner, 7400.2400  
 Defaults, 7400.2800  
 Evidence, 7400.2900  
 Final decision, registrar, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
 Hearing examiner, 7400.3300, 7400.3400  
 Notice, 7400.2300  
 Notice and order, content, 7400.2500  
 Record, 7400.3200  
 Request for hearing, 7400.2300  
 Right to counsel, 7400.2600  
 Testimony, 7400.3000  
 Witnesses, 7400.3000  
 High value vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700  
 Horse trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Inspections, records and location, 7400.4300  
 Late model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Leasing vehicles, 7400.5500  
 License plates, 7400.6000  
 Licenses  
   Application, contents, 7400.0200  
   Cancellation, 7400.1500, 7400.1800  
   Denial of renewal, 7400.0700  
   Denying, reasons, 7400.0600  
   Granting by registrar, 7400.0500  
   Renewal, 7400.0700  
   Revocation, 7400.1600, 7400.3600  
   Suspension, 7400.1500, 7400.1700  
   Temporary licenses, 7400.0400  
   Transferability, 7400.0800  
 Location, approval by registrar, 7400.0800  
 Motorized bicycle sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 New motor vehicles  
   Consignment sales, 7400.0900  
   Defined, 7400.0100  
   Generally, 7400.5000, 7400.5200  
 Notice, dealer information, changes, 7400.0800  
 Older model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700  
 Ownership of building, proof required, 7400.0300  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 7400.5900  
 Registrar  
   Defined, 7400.0100  
   Inspections, 7400.4300  
   License decisions, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
 Sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900, 7400.2000  
 Salvage pool licensees, place of business, 7400.4000, 7400.4100  
 Salvage vehicles, 7400.5600, 7400.5800  
 Scrap metal processor licensees, place of business, 7400.4000  
 Settlement, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
 Signs, 7400.4200  
 Snowmobile trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Stipulations, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
 Sunday sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900  
 Surety bond, required for license, 7400.0300  
 Tax information, required for license, 7400.0300  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 7400.5400  
 Used motor vehicles  
   Certificate of title, 7400.5100  
   Consignment sales, 7400.0900  
   Dealer purchase receipt, 7400.5100  
   Defined, 7400.0100  
   Documentation requirements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200  
   Odometer statement, 7400.5100, 7400.5200  
   Purchase agreement, 7400.5100  
   Sales agreement, 7400.5200  
 Used vehicle parts dealers, place of business, restrictions, 7400.4000  
 Withdrawal of license  
   Consent orders, 7400.2700  
   Definitions, 7400.2200  
   Hearings, 7400.2300 to 7400.2600  
   Sales after, prohibitions, 7400.2000  
   Settlements, 7400.2700  
   Stipulations, 7400.2700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Zoning compliance, statement required for license, 7400.0300  
 Definitions  
 Air pollution standards, 7023.0100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.4100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Noise, 7030.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Deputy registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300  
 Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Disabled persons, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under this topic  
 Disabled veterans, excise taxes, 8130.6400  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Driver training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Driver's license road tests  
   Generally, *see* Road tests under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Vehicles used in, 7410.5100  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570  
 Emblems, *see* Slow moving vehicles, emblems under this topic  
 Emergency response vehicles, hazardous materials incidents, 7514.1400  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Excise taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6400  
 Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7030.1020  
 Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Filling stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Filters, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Fluids, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gasoline, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS  
 Headlights, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Hunting near, bows and arrows, 6234.0100  
 Idling, driver training about, 7411.0515  
 Ignition interlock devices  
   Definitions, 7503.0100  
   Program participants  
     Abstinence period, 7503.1725  
     Definitions, 7503.0100  
     Employment exemption variance, 7503.1775  
     Instruction permits, 7503.1800  
     Limited licenses, 7503.1725, 7503.1800  
     Qualifications for program, 7503.1650  
     Rehabilitation program, exemption, 7503.1700, 7503.1725  
     Termination from program, 7503.1675  
   Program participants, limited licenses, 7409.3600  
 Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Leases  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710  
 Retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Licenses, abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Lighting devices  
 Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500  
 Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500  
 Combination lamps, 7425.2500  
 Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500  
 Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Fender lamps, 7425.2600  
 Fuses, 7425.2500  
 Identification, 7425.2300  
 Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100  
 Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500  
 Manufacturers  
 Approval expiration, 7425.0900  
 Compliance, 7425.0800  
 Test reports, 7425.0700  
 Marking, 7425.2300  
 Model designations, 7425.2200  
 Nonfederally regulated devices, 7425.2400  
 Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Replacement lens, 7425.2500  
 Requirements, generally, 7425.2000  
 School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500  
 School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600  
 Spot lamps, 7425.2500  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600  
 Volunteer firefighter lamps, 7425.2600  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Lights, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Limousines  
 Generally, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Stretch limousines, conversions, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Loans, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Location, mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Log books, 7411.0100  
 Luxury passenger automobiles  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Exclusions, 8880.0100  
 Station wagons, *see* STATION WAGONS  
 Manufacturers, certificates and certification, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 Marks, "not for highway use," unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Midget cars, indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Minnow transporting, 6254.0100  
 Mirrors  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
 Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Modifications, noise, 7030.1010  
 Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Diesel powered vehicles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Electric vehicles, purchase by employers, 7620.0610  
 Motorcycle road guards, vehicles used by, 7422.1000  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES  
 Motorsports vehicles, indoor arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Mufflers  
 Motorized bicycles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900  
 Noise  
 Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7030.1030  
 Area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Definitions, 7030.1000  
 Exceptions, 7030.1030  
 Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7030.1020  
 Large vehicles, 7030.1040  
 Modification of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
 Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7030.1010  
 Other vehicles, 7030.1060  
 Prohibitions, 7030.1010  
 Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7030.1030  
 Sale of parts, 7030.1010  
 Sale of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Scope, 7030.1020  
 Occupant restraint devices, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under this topic  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910  
 Odometer statements, sale of vehicles, 7400.5100, 7400.5200  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200  
 Operation without air pollution equipment, 7023.0120  
 Overdimensional load escort vehicles, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS  
 Oversize vehicles  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS  
 Owners  
 Change of name, motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Paints for, auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Parts and repair costs, sales, noise, restrictions, 7030.1010  
 Permits, state parks  
 Application of law, 6100.1700  
 Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Physical aids, driver's license road tests, use during, 7410.5200  
 Primary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Primary documents, certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Requirements, 7410.0400  
 Purpose of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Racetracks, driving violations, 7897.0100  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
 Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Rearview mirrors, drivers, restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400  
 Rebuilt auto parts, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Red lights, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.6540  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Repairs  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Replacements, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1400  
 Safety checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140  
 Safety glazing materials  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Safety standards, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Noise, excessively loud vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Parts, noise restrictions, 7030.1020  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Sales lots  
 Defined, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Scales, vehicles, *see* Vehicle scales under COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Scope of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules (Cont'd)  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Scrap melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Seatbelts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Secondary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Standards and specifications, mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State-owned vehicles, surplus vehicles, 1255.0300  
 Station wagons, shelters, station wagons defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Surface coating operations, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2555  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Throttles  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* same under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Transfers of title, state surplus vehicles, sale requirements, 1255.0300  
 Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Turn signals, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Unsafe equipment, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
- Variations, certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600
- Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Wheelchair safety devices
  - Approval procedure, 7450.0500
  - Authority for rules, 7450.0200
  - Definitions, 7450.0100
  - Drivers of vehicles, duties, 7450.0700
  - Frame-attached wheelchair securement, 7450.0300, 7450.0400
  - Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800
  - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Occupant restraint, 7450.0600
  - Other than a transit vehicle, type of securement, 7450.0250
  - Purpose of rules, 7450.0200
  - School bus exception, 7450.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7450.0200
  - Securement devices, using, 7450.0700
  - Type of securement, 7450.0250
  - User-friendly wheelchair securement, 7450.0430, 7450.0460
- Wide loads
  - Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS
  - Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS
- Windshield wipers, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820
- Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6260.1100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, dealers, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

**MOTORBOATS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Hunting, migratory waterfowl, 6240.2000
- Migratory waterfowl, 6240.0200, 6240.2000
- Operation, seasonal restrictions, 6262.0500
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Markings and identification, 7460.0400

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Class C vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100
- Class D vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100
- Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300
- Definitions
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
- Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver education vehicles, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION
- Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS
- Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400
- Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Inspections, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400
- Motorcycle group rides, 7422.0200
- Motorcycle road guards
  - Alcoholic beverages, consumption, 7422.0600

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Motorcycle road guards (Cont'd)
  - Certificates and certification
    - Appeals, 7422.0500
    - Certificate program curriculum, 7422.1200
    - Course fees, 7422.0900
    - Data, classification, 7422.0800
    - Disqualification, 7422.0500, 7422.0600
    - Duty to carry, 7422.0200
    - Expiration, 7422.0500
    - Issuance, 7422.0500
    - Qualifications, 7422.0300
  - Clothing, high visibility, 7422.1100
  - Controlled substance use, 7422.0600
  - Definitions, 7422.0100
  - Duties generally, 7422.0200
  - Flagging equipment, 7422.1100
  - Instruction courses
    - Curriculum, 7422.1200
    - Fees, 7422.0900
    - Frequency, 7422.0700
  - Instructors, 7422.0400, 7422.0700
  - Liability insurance, 7422.0200
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 7422.0300
  - Motor vehicles, 7422.1000
- Motorcyclists
  - Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Endorsement, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
    - Road tests, 7410.4860, 7410.4980, 7410.5200
- Noise, 7030.1050
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Application of rules, exemptions, 6102.0080
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800
  - Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020
  - Definitions, 6102.0002
  - Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Education and training programs, 6102.0070
  - Headlights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040
  - Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050
  - Permanent identification number, 6102.0040
  - Private use vehicles, 6102.0010
  - Registration, electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
  - Scope of rules, 6102.0001
  - Special operating permits, 6102.0030
  - Speed limits, 6102.0050
  - Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Taillights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050
  - Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicle, 6102.0040
  - Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200
  - Safety, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
  - Safety courses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
  - Scope of rules, 6102.0001
  - Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300
  - Three-wheeled motorcycles, driver's license tests, 7410.4880, 7410.5000
  - Two-wheeled driver's safety courses, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

**MOTORS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
  - Storage and transportation, 6140.0900
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

**MOTORSPORTS ARENAS**

- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality
  - Acceptable air quality, 4620.5200
  - Application, 4620.5100
  - Carbon monoxide concentrations,
    - Measurement, 4620.5600
  - Certificates and certification, 4620.5400
  - Corrective actions, 4620.5700
  - Definitions, 4620.5300
  - Enforcement, 4620.5900
  - Evacuation, when required, 4620.5700
  - Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.5700
  - Measurement, 4620.5600
  - Measuring devices, 4620.5650
  - Nitrogen dioxide concentrations, 4620.5600, 4620.5700
  - Purpose, 4620.5000
  - Records and record keeping, 4620.5600, 4620.5800
  - Reports about, 4620.5700
  - Responsible persons, training, 4620.5500
  - Tests and testing, 4620.5700
  - Variations, 4620.5950
  - Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.5700

**MOUND CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

- Fishing, closing, 6262.0500
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOURNING DOVES**

- Hunting
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Generally, 6240.0250
  - Lead shot, managed dove fields, 6230.0200

**MOUTHWASH**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**MOVIE THEATERS**

- See also* MOVIES
- Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**MOVIES**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Artists, 8130.8800
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals hearings, use at, 9800.1000

**MOVIL LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MOVING COMPANIES**

- See also* MOTOR CARRIERS

**MOWER COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**MOWER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

- Covered employees, Minnesota State Retirement System board of directors, 7900.0410

**MUCKEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MUCKWA LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**MUD LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Catfish, 6264.0300
  - Seasons and limits, 6266.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Waterfowl feeding and resting area, 6240.2100

**MUD RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MUKOODA LAKE**

- Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Bass, restrictions, 6264.0400
  - Limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, 6264.0400

**MULES**

- See* ASSES

**MULLIGAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

- Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

- Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS
- Asbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212
- Housing for the elderly, capitol area, 2400.2040
- Multifamily dwellings
  - Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS
  - Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), federal regulation, 7081.0050
- Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403
- Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000
- Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES
- Two-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040
- Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310  
 Authorization, 4900.0320  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0310  
 Occupancy, 4900.0340  
 Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
 Amendments, 6000.3100  
 Annexations, 6000.3400  
 Appearance, failure, 6000.1600  
 Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400  
 Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800  
 Consolidation of municipalities, 6000.3400  
 Continuances, 6000.0900  
 Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Definitions, 6000.0100  
 Evidence  
   Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
   Petitions used as, 6000.0600  
   Public records, 6000.1700  
   Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310  
 Exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Filing fees  
   Generally, 6000.3400  
   Petitions, filing, 6000.0800  
 Findings of fact, amendments, 6000.3100  
 Formal petitions, 6000.0100 to 6000.0800  
 Hearings  
   Additional hearings, 6000.3000  
   Amendments, 6000.3100  
   Exhibits, 6000.1400  
   Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
   Notice, payment, 6000.1200  
   Oral arguments, 6000.2500  
   Parties, 6000.1200  
   Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200  
   Procedure, order, 6000.1510  
   Record, 6000.1900  
   Written arguments, 6000.2500  
 Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800  
 Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200  
 Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110  
 Objections, 6000.0500  
 Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500  
 Orders, amendments, 6000.3100  
 Parties  
   Appearances, 6000.1200  
   Representation, 6000.0400  
 Petitions  
   Amendments, 6000.0700  
   Commencement, 6000.0110  
   Defined, 6000.0100  
   Evidence, use as, 6000.0600  
   Filing, 6000.0800  
   Pleadings, 6000.0500  
   Samples, 6000.0200

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)  
   Service, 6000.0800  
   Title, 6000.0200  
 Pleadings, 6000.0500  
 Prehearing conference, 6000.1150  
 Proceedings  
   Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
   Order, 6000.1510  
 Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Records of proceedings, 6000.1900  
 Representation of parties, 6000.0400  
 Service  
   Petitions, 6000.0800  
   Written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Stipulations, 6000.1000  
 Subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Title of petition, 6000.0200  
 Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Written arguments  
   Filing, 6000.2600  
   Requests, 6000.2500  
   Service, 6000.2600

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental  
 Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Ballots, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Electronic voting systems  
   Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
   Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

*See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
 Valuation of property, methods, 8100.0300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Bridges (structures), rural or suburban roadways not on  
 state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Clear zones  
   Bridges, 8820.9922  
   Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941,  
 8820.9946, 8820.9951

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
   Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Construction, 8820.1400  
   Determination, 8820.1200  
   Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
   Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
   Maintenance, 8820.1400  
   Modifications, 8820.1400  
   Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
   Reporting requirements, 8820.1400, 8820.2700  
   Requirements, generally, 8820.2600  
   Schedule, 8820.1400  
   Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

Bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
 Disaster accounts  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Generally, 8820.2100  
 Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150  
 Local road research accounts  
   Payments from, 8820.2200  
   Research board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD  
 Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Payments by  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
   Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Force account payments, 8820.1500  
   Limitations, 8820.1500  
   Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
   Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Release requirements, 8820.1500  
   Requirements, 8820.2600, 8820.2800  
   Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Turnbacks, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Reporting requirements  
   Allocation, 8820.1400  
   Funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 State-aid accounts  
   Financial statements, 8820.1600  
   Payments from, 8820.3150  
   Transfers to, 8820.1500  
 Town road account, county auditors, duties, 8820.2300  
 Transfers to  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400  
   Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts  
   Advances, repayment from, 8820.1500  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Deposits to, 8820.2300  
   Payments from, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
   Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

Agreements  
   Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800  
   Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 8820.1500  
   Selection and designation, 8820.0800  
   Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
   Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, approval, 8820.0600  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Audits and examinations, work audits, 8820.2800  
 Average daily traffic (ADT), defined, 8820.0200  
 Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bids  
   Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
   Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)  
   Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
   Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
   Contracts, 8820.2800  
   Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500  
 Claims, hold harmless requirements  
   Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
   Variances, 8820.3300  
 Clear zones  
   Definitions, 8820.0200  
   Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
   State-aid routes, 8820.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Bids  
     Abstracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
     Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300  
   Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
   City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
   Costs, *see* same under this topic  
   Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Inspections, 8820.2800  
   Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
   Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
   Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
   Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
   Project identification, 8820.2800  
   Reconditioning, *see* same under this topic  
   Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
   Reporting requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
   Requirements, 8820.2800  
   Standards, *see* same under this topic  
   State park access roads, 8820.2000  
   Turnbacks, 8820.0800  
   Work audits, 8820.2800  
 Contracts  
   Administration, 8820.2800  
   Certification, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
   City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
   District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
   Generally, 8820.1500  
   Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
   Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
   Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
   Unit prices, 8820.2800  
 Costs  
   Apportionment, 8820.1000  
   City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500  
   Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
   County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
   Disasters, 8820.2100  
   Estimates  
     City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
     Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
     Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300  
   Investigations, 8820.1100  
   Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
   Project development costs, *see* same under this topic  
   Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
   Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
   Needs, 8820.1000  
   Screening committees, duties, 8820.1100  
   State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
   Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
   Unit prices, 8820.2800  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design  
   Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
   Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Designation and selection (routes)  
   Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
   Criteria, 8820.0600, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
   District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
   Generally, 8820.0800  
   Municipal state-aid street fund screening committees, duties, 8820.0600  
   One-way streets, 8820.0600  
 Disaster boards  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Recommendations by, 8820.2100  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Ditches, 8820.2700  
 Drains and drainage  
   Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
   Inspections, 8820.2700  
   Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Easements  
   Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
   Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
   Sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100  
 Establishment, alteration, location or vacation, approval, 8820.0600  
 Federal aid  
   Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
   Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
   Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
   Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Financing  
   Advances  
     Construction, 8820.1500  
     Defined, 8820.0200  
     Limitations, 8820.1500  
     Maintenance, 8820.1400  
   Allocation, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
   Bonds (public debt)  
     Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
     Turnback funds, release, 8820.2300  
   Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
   Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
   Federal aid, *see same under this topic*  
   Force account agreements, 8820.1500  
   Funds, withholding, 8820.3000  
   Research, 8820.2200  
   Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
   Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
   State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
   State park access roads, 8820.2000  
   Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
   Turnbacks, 8820.2900

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Financing (Cont'd)  
   Withholding of funds, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Force account agreements  
   Construction project requirements, 8820.2800  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
   Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
   Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Functional classification plans, *see Plans and specifications under this topic*  
 Improvements, *see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic*  
 Inspections  
   Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
   City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
   Standards, 8820.2700  
 Investigations, screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 Landscaping, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Lights and lighting  
   Cost data, 8820.1000  
   Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Local forces  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Local Road Research Board, *see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD*  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Designation, 8820.0600  
   Financing, *see same under this topic*  
   Reporting requirements, 8820.1400  
   Research, 8820.3150  
   Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
   Standards, 8820.2700  
   Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
 Maps  
   Status maps, 8820.3000  
   Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements, costs, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Orders  
   Construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
   Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
 Parking areas, *see Standards under this topic*  
 Pavements striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Plans and specifications  
   City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
   Construction, standards, 8820.2500  
   Functional classification plans, 8820.0200, 8820.0700  
   Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
   Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
   Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Limitations, 8820.1500  
   Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
   Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 Projects  
   Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
   Costs, *see Project development costs under this topic*  
   District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
   Financing, *see same under this topic*  
   Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
   Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*



**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Projects (Cont'd)
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2300
- Reconditioning
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
  - Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951
  - Minimum standards, 8820.2500
- Records and record keeping
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
- Reporting requirements
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000
  - Cost estimates, 8820.1500
  - Maintenance, 8820.1400
  - Needs reports, costs, apportionment, 8820.0200
  - Project reports, 8820.2800, 8820.3000
  - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
- Research
  - Funding, 8820.2200
  - Local Road Research Board, 8820.2200, 8820.3150
- Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800
- Rights-of-way
  - Acquisition of land or properties, certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Costs, *see* same under this topic
  - Easements, 8820.2500
  - Financing, *see* same under this topic
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
  - Standards, *see* same under this topic
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Routes
  - Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Collection routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Designation and selection (routes), *see* same under this topic
- Safety, variance requests, 8820.3300
- Screening committees
  - Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Defined, 8820.0200
  - Determination by, municipal state-aid street systems, 8820.0600
  - Investigations, costs, 8820.1100
  - Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800
  - Recommendations by
    - Advances, 8820.1500
    - Advances, priority, 8820.1500
    - Costs, 8820.1100
    - Length of systems, 8820.1100
    - Local road research, funding, 8820.3150
    - Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500
- Shoulders, 8820.2700
- Sidewalks, expenditure limitation, 8820.3100
- Signs
  - Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700
  - Traffic signs and signals, *see* same under this topic
- Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications under this topic
- Standards
  - Application of law, 8820.2500
  - Bicycle ways, *see* Design under BICYCLE WAYS
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500
  - Design standards
    - Generally, 8820.2500
    - Suburban undivided, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
    - Urban, 8820.9946, 8820.9951
    - Urban roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9936, 8820.9941

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Standards (Cont'd)
    - Maintenance, 8820.2700
    - Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500
    - Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951, 8820.9961
    - Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951
    - Rights-of-way, 8820.2500
  - State aid, *see* Financing under this topic
  - Storm water control systems
    - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
    - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
  - Technical assistance, 8820.3000
  - Traffic signs and signals
    - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
    - Cost data, 8820.1000
    - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
  - Traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700
  - Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
  - Variations, 8820.3300, 8820.3400
- MUNICIPALITIES**  
*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**
- Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
  - Costs, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, reimbursements, 8810.3300
  - Electric utilities, interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under POWER PLANTS
  - Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200
  - Service of process by
    - Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700
    - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
  - Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100
- MURMUR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- MURPHY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- MURPHY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- MURRAY COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- MUSEUMS**  
 Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200- Warehouses, *see* WAREHOUSES
- Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSHROOMS**  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155  
 Identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155

**MUSIC**  
 Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Concerts
 
  - Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**MUSIC (Cont'd)**

Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties,  
 3600.0045

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500

**MUSICIANS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSKELLUNGE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0200

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Leech Lake, 6264.0400

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**MUSKRATS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, muskrats defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Houses and burrows, 6234.1100

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
 6234.2700

Generally, 6234.1100

Zones, 6234.0900

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSSELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish  
 under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS

Mussels defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUTTON**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0380

**MYCOPLASMA**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**MYHR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NAIL TECHNICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0530

Credit toward other registration, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Refresher courses, registration renewal requirements,  
 2105.0200

Skills courses, 2105.0187

Fees

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

Registration renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330

Reinstated registration, 2105.0220

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Infection control, 2105.0375

Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Licenses

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Deadline, 2110.0690

Display, 2105.0190

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

Homebound permits, 2105.0410

Military temporary, 2105.0184

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

Notice requirements

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530

Name or address changes, 2105.0190

Photo identification, 2105.0370

Posting (notices), licenses, display, 2105.0190

Registration

Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550

Reinstatement, 2105.0220

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

Salons

Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322, 2105.0390

Dispensaries, 2105.0360

Equipment, 2105.0390

Fees, registration, 2105.0330

Fixtures, 2105.0360

Furniture, 2105.0360, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115

Inspections, 2105.0115

Laundry, 2105.0375

Licenses, requirements, 2105.0322

Managers

Designation, 2105.0305

Licenses, 2105.0145

Violations and penalties, 2105.0115

Managers, duties, 2105.0390

Mobile salons

Generally, 2105.0395

License changes, 2105.0322

Special event permits, 2105.0420

Operational requirements, 2105.0370

Pedicure tubs, plumbing, 4714.0409

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Salons (Cont'd)

- Physical requirements, 2105.0360
- Private residences, 2105.0393
- Prohibitions, 2105.0377
- Records and record keeping, 2105.0390
- Registration, 2105.0310, 2105.0330
- Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370
- Suite-style salons, 2105.0397
- Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390
- Towels and linens, 2105.0370
- Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390
- Violations and penalties, 2105.0115

## Services

- Practice of nail technology, 2105.0105
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

## Violations and penalties

- Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650
- Salon inspections, 2105.0115
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

## Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

## Work experience, registered, 2105.0200

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Reservoir lakes, walleye length limits, 6264.0300

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**

## Accounting firms

- Certified public accounting firms, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
- Registered accounting practitioners (RAP) firms, 1105.7450

## Boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600

Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME

## Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Dentists, *see* DENTISTSDrivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

## First names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Food, *see* FOODFood products, *see* Labels and labeling under FOOD

## Full names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Last names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Meat and meat products, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

## Middle names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

## Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

## Public utilities

- Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
- Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

## Purified water, 1550.3490

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

## Soda water, 1550.3450

## Telephone utilities

- Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
- Directories, 7810.2900

## Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**NAPKINS**

## Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Food and beverage service establishments, contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280

**NARCOTICS***See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**NASHWAUK LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NASSETT CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

## Proxy statements, 2715.8500

**NATIONAL BANKS**

## Financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**NATIONAL FORESTS**Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

## Natural forest highways, design standards, 8820.9981

## Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS**NATIONAL GUARD**

## Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)**

## Respiratory protective equipment

## Restrictions, 4731.2270

## Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

## Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

## Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN***See* DISCRIMINATION**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

## Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**NATIONAL PARKS**

## Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300

## Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

## Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

## Animal feedlots

## Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505

## Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405

## Defined, 7020.0300

## Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355

## Requirements, generally, 7020.0405

## Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0280, 7050.0290, 7050.0295

## Applications

## Contents, 7001.1050

## Timing, 7001.1040

## Conditions, generally, 7001.1090

## Definitions, 7001.1020

## Draft permits, 7001.1070

## Effluent analysis, 7001.1060

## Effluent limits, 7053.0275

## Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100

## Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Fees

## Annual fees

- Major NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310
- Nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310
- Requirements, 7002.0270

Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Interpretation of rules, 7001.1000

Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100

## Modifications

- Justification to commence proceedings for, 7001.0170
- Minor modifications, 7001.0180
- Publicly owned treatment works, 7001.1150, 7049.1005

Operations requiring, 7001.1030

Organic toxic pollutants, testing, 7001.1061

Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070

Public comments, 7001.1070

## Publicly owned treatment works

- General conditions in, 7001.1090
- Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005
- Special conditions in, 7001.0170

Scope of rules, 7001.1000

Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080

State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

Storm water permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Storm water treatment facilities, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Water pollution, effluent limits, 7053.0275

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Agassiz national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300

Big Stone national wildlife refuge, hunting, 6230.1300

Hunting, otter, 6234.2100

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Minnesota Valley national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Rice Lake national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300

Sherburne national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300
- Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Tamarac national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Tamarac national wildlife refuge (Cont'd)

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Upper Mississippi River national wildlife refuge

- Beaver trapping, 6234.2100
- Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONALITY**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

*See* INDIANS

**NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Native prairie banks, eligibility for inclusion, 6136.0900

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500

Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Drought, emergency plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Emergencies, natural disasters defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Jails, planning, 2911.3200

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**NATURAL GAS**

Appliances, *see* under MECHANICAL CODE

Building code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Gas, *see* GAS

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Natural gas production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Piping, building code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Employees

- Deemed design engineers, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Acquisition of land, *see* Land acquisition under this topic

Aeration systems, *see* under PUBLIC WATERS

Alcoholic beverages, 6230.0250

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Alterations in public waters, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0420

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquatic farms, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative species infested waters, 6216.0500

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

Area fisheries offices, notice received

- Commercial fishing, 6260.0500
- Fish kills, 6260.1000

Bait, *see* BAIT

Big game

- Generally, 6232.0100 to 6232.4700
- Specific animals, *see* specific index headings

Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Boundary waters with other states, 6266.0100 to 6266.0700

Cabin site leases, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS

Calcareous fens, *see* FENS

Cannon River

- Scope of rules, 6105.1570, 6105.1610
- Severability of rules, 6105.1580
- Special rules, 6105.1610
- Statutory authority, 6105.1560
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Commercial aquatic plant mechanical control permits, 6280.0700

Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING

Commissioner's orders, boat and water safety, supersession, 6110.2300

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Contested cases, bait or minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, revocation of permit, 6216.0400

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

Cross-country skiing, *see* CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Crow River

- Land use district, 6105.1080
- North fork

  - Application of rules, 6105.1040
  - Scope of rules, 6105.1020
  - Statutory authority, 6105.1010

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Deer hunting, *see* Hunting under DEER

Disabled hunters, 6232.2500

Drainage, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Drownings, 6110.1900

Electronic license agents

- Applicability of rules, 6213.0200
- Applications, 6213.0300, 6213.0320
- Business locations

  - Additional locations, 6213.0300, 6213.0310
  - Change, notice, 6213.0410, 6213.0420
  - Conditions for contract, 6213.0400
  - Defined, 6213.0100
  - Inspections, 6213.0700
  - Place of sale, 6213.0500

- Contracts

  - Duration, 6213.0410
  - Forfeiture for violations, 6213.0420
  - Suspension or cancellation, 6213.0400
  - Terms, 6213.0400
  - Transfers, prohibited, 6213.0410

- Data practices, 6213.0400
- Definitions, 6213.0100

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic license agents (Cont'd)

- Denial of applications, 6213.0320
- Equipment, 6213.0400
- Hours of operation, 6213.0400
- Liability, 6213.0400
- License fees, restrictions, 6213.0400
- License sales

  - Bank accounts, 6213.0600
  - Conditions, 6213.0500
  - Duplicates, 6213.0510
  - Funds, disposition, 6213.0600

- Qualifications, 6213.0300, 6213.0310
- Reports given, 6213.0800
- Selection, 6213.0310
- Violations and penalties, 6213.0420

Employees

- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, entry, 6240.2000
- Outdoor recreation rules, 6100.2350
- Recreational vehicles, use, 6102.0080
- Wildlife managers, ginseng harvest permits, 6282.0300

Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES

Enforcement and Field Services Division

- Defined, 6200.0100
- Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Enforcement of rules

- Cannon River, 6105.1660
- Crow River, 6105.1060
- Minnesota River, 6105.1280
- Mississippi River, 6105.0850
- Rum River, 6105.1460
- Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0550

Errors, game and fish licenses, 6200.0200

Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300

Exotic species, food code, 4626.0020

Falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750

Fees

- Recreational areas, 6100.0550
- Registration fees, 6102.0010, 6102.0020
- Snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500
- State parks, 6100.0550
- Utility crossings, license applications, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820

Fish farms, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE

Fish hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries under HATCHERIES

Fishing, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS

Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950

Frogs, 6256.0050 to 6256.0400

Furbearing animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100, 6234.2700 to 6234.2900

Game and Fish Division, director, defined, 6200.0100

Game and fish licenses

- Fishing, *see* FISHING LICENSES
- Hunting, *see* HUNTING LICENSES

Game farms, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200

Game preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

Gas, underground storage, 7610.1110

Ginseng, 6282.0100 to 6282.0500

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Great River Road, 6105.0880

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000

Hunting, *see* HUNTING

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of rules, game and fish enforcement, 6200.0200  
 Invasive species, 6216.0100 to 6216.0600  
 Iowa, boundary waters with, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Kettle River  
   Purpose of rules, 6105.0620  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0610  
   Statutory authority, 6105.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS  
 Land acquisition  
   Critical natural habitat, priorities, 6136.0700  
   Eminent domain  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
   Land exchanges  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
   Leases, Cannon River, 6105.1620  
   Purchase  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050, 6105.1080  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270, 6105.1280  
   Scenic easements  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 License bureau  
   Commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
   Defined, 6200.0100  
 Local ordinances, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Minnesota River  
   Application of rules, 6105.1230  
   Scope of rules, 6105.1220  
   Severability of rules, 6105.1230  
   Statutory authority, 6105.1210  
 Minnows, 6216.0400, 6254.0100 to 6254.0800  
 Mississippi River  
   Bicycle way, 6105.0880  
   Corridor critical area, 6106.0010 to 6106.0180  
   Inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0820  
   Statutory authority, 6105.0810  
 Motorboats  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Nonferrous metallic minerals, *see* NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING  
 Nonnative species infested waters, transporting water, live fish, and wild animals from, 6216.0500  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Outdoor recreation system, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 Parks, *see* PARKS AND PARKLANDS  
 Peat mining, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Permits, bait preservation permits, 6262.0577  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Plant management control permits, decisions about, 6280.1100  
 Predator control, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400  
 Public campgrounds, leases, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS  
 Public utilities crossings, *see* Crossing of public lands under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200  
 Publications, 6100.3800, 6110.3800  
 Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900, 6287.0500  
 Raptors for falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Recreational areas, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Recreational vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Reports given, consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1540  
 Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Restitution values for fish and wildlife, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER  
 Saint Croix riverway  
   Conditional use permits, 6105.0530  
   Jurisdiction, 6105.0353  
   Land subdivisions, 6105.0530  
   Local governments, decisions, 6105.0540  
   Purpose of rules, 6105.0352  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0310  
   Subdivision of land, preliminary plans, 6105.0400  
   Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0100 to 6136.0600  
 Search and rescue operations, water-related recreational activities, 6110.2100  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
 Special events, 6100.0550  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 State forests, 6230.1400  
 State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 State trails, 6100.3000, 6100.3100  
 Stromatolites, 6136.0800  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100  
 Threatened species, 6212.1800 to 6212.2100  
 Trail assistance programs  
   Crow River, 6105.1080  
   Mississippi River, 6105.0880  
 Trails, *see* TRAILS  
 Trapping, wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Turtles, 6256.0500 to 6256.0900  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280  
 Water safety, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Water surface use management  
   Application of rules, 6110.4000 to 6110.4200  
   Jurisdiction, 6110.3400

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Water surface use management (Cont'd)
  - Local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600, 6110.3800
  - Policy of state, 6110.3000
  - Regulation, 6110.3200, 6110.3400
  - Scope of rules, 6110.3100
- Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING
- Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL
- Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
- Web site, notices on
  - Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
  - Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360
- Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS
- Wild animals
  - Contraceptive chemicals, 6212.1750
  - Pets, 6212.1400
  - Possession, permits, 6212.1400
  - Rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400
- Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0100 to 6230.0280
- Wildlife rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**NAVIGATION**

- Airports, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Boats and boating on state waters, 6110.1200
- Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS
- Navigational buoys, 6110.1500, 6110.1800
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Public utility crossings of public waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Waters
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

- Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NECKTIE RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEGATIVES**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

- Definitions
  - Children, maltreatment, 9560.0214
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7200
- Medical neglect, 9560.0214, 9560.0218

**NEGLIGE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEGLIGENCE**

- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Gross negligence, certified public accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**NEMADJI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEMADJI RIVER**

- Forks, designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEPSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NESTOR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NET LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

- See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**NET RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEUTRONS**

- See* IONIZING RADIATION

**NEW HARTFORD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

- Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NEW YORKER HOLLOW CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWBORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

- See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- See* METABOLIC DISORDERS

**NEWBORNS**

- Family day care, *see* Newborns under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
- Metabolic screening, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS
- Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**NEWBURG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWMAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWS MEDIA**

- Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611
- Contested cases, 1400.8000
- Educational programs, permits to take animals, 6212.1400
- Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS
- Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800
- Radio, *see* RADIO
- Television, *see* TELEVISION

**NEWSLETTERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Animal feedlots, notice of proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000
- Community action agencies, notice of establishment, 9571.0030
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410
- Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS
- Major substance storage permits, notice, 7001.4215
- Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500
- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 7620.0600
- Notices in
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bond hearings, 1652.0060

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond hearings, 1650.0551
- Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500
- Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Pesticides, local control, delegation agreements, 1505.4030
- Pharmacy closings, 6800.1010
- Pollution Control Agency, solid waste management plans, counties and districts, public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Radioactive materials, 4731.2100
- Savings associations
  - Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110
- State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
- State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0040
- Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Waste paper, 7035.2860

**NEWTON LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NEXT OF KIN**

- Employees, occupational safety and health citations, penalties, notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530

**NICADOO CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NICHOLS LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NICKEL**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500
- Mining, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**NICKEL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NINE MILE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NIP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NIRA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NITRATES**

- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**NITRIC ACID**

## Air pollution

- Definitions, 7011.1700
- Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1705, 7011.1715

**NITRIC ACID (Cont'd)**

## Air pollution (Cont'd)

- New source performance standards, 7011.1730
- Performance standards, 7011.1700 to 7011.1725
- Performance tests, 7011.1720, 7011.1725

**NITROGEN**

- Organic nitrogen, fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750
- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

**NITROGEN DIOXIDE**

- Abbreviation, air pollution rules, 7005.0110

## Air pollution

- Acid rain permits, 7007.0350
- Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148
- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090

- Hazardous materials, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.4600

- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

- Nitric acid production units, emission monitoring, 7011.1715

**NITROGEN OXIDES***See* AIR POLLUTION**NITROUS OXIDE**

- Air emissions, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES
- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100
- Medical gases, retail sale restrictions, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

## Arbitration

- Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200
- Filing fee, 2770.9040
- Health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9010 to 2770.9170

## Violations and penalties

- Generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100
- Identification cards, driver's license revocation, 7409.1600

**NOBLES COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NOISE**

- Airports and landing fields, zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Area classification system, 7030.0050

## Certificate of need applications

- Electricity, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350
- Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350
- Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, 7853.0430
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620

- Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0858

- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

## Definitions

- Generally, 7030.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

- Exceptions, area classifications, 7030.0050

- Hearing conservation, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Incorporation by reference

- Hearing conservation, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Noise pollution, 7030.0010



**NOISE (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Equipment control devices, 7035.1700  
 Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Measurement methodology, 7030.0060, 7030.0070  
 Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
 Proposed new facilities  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350  
 Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350  
 Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Required information, coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, 7855.0450  
 Scope of rules, 7030.0030  
 Standards, 7030.0040  
 Taconite mining  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Variances, 7030.0080

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1700, 5206.1800  
 Jail inmates, policies about, 2911.2700  
 Students, generally, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
*See also* BEVERAGES  
 Beverage coolers  
 Defined, 1550.1560  
 Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
 Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Sanitation, 1550.1580

Bottles  
 Capping, 1550.1540  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3510  
 Misbranding, 1550.3520

Coffee  
 Defined, 1550.3360  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

Containers  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620

Dispensers  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620

Ingredients, optional, 1550.3470

Labels and labeling  
 Bottles, 1550.3510  
 Content, 1550.3470  
 Cordials, wines, creme de menthe (nonalcoholic), 1550.3530  
 Placement, 1550.3470

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
 Misbranding, bottles, 1550.3520  
 Names, 1550.3450  
 Phosphate beverages, 1550.3500  
 Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

Signs  
 Dispensers or containers, 1550.1630  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1620  
 Soda water, 1550.3420 to 1550.3480  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Standards, 1550.3480

Tea  
 Defined, 1550.3350  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**  
*See* WATER SUPPLY

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**  
*See* WATER POLLUTION

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**  
 Annual report  
 Generally, 6132.1300  
 Review, 6132.4000

Authority for rules, 6132.0200  
 Blasting, 6132.2900  
 Buffers, 6132.2100  
 Closure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Definitions, 6132.0100  
 Dust, control, 6132.2800  
 Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
 Heap and dump leaching facilities, 6132.2600

Hearings  
 Objections to proposed mining operations, 6132.4000  
 Procedures, generally, 6132.5000

Inspections of mining area, 6132.5200  
 Mine waste characterization, 6132.1000  
 Objections to proposed mining operations, procedures, 6132.4000  
 Overburden portion of pitwalls, 6132.2300

Permits  
 Advertisements relating to permits, 6132.4900  
 Amendments, 6132.4200

Applications  
 Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
 Form, 6132.1100  
 Information required, 6132.1100  
 Joint applications, 6132.0300  
 Preapplication conference, 6132.4000  
 Site visit, 6132.4000

Assignment, 6132.4700  
 Cancellation, 6132.4400  
 Environmental setting, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 First year of operation plans, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 General requirement, 6132.0300  
 Maps, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Mine waste characterization, 6132.0100, 6132.1000  
 Mining and reclamation plan, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Modification by commissioner order, 6132.4300  
 Notice, 6132.4900  
 Organizational structure, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Preapplication conferences, 6132.1100  
 Procedures, generally, 6132.4000  
 Release, request, 6132.1400  
 Release of permittee, 6132.4800  
 Revocation, 6132.4600  
 Site visits, 6132.1100  
 Suspension, 6132.4500  
 Term of permit, 6132.0300  
 Variances, 6132.4100  
 Violations, corrective action, 6132.3100  
 Policy of department, 6132.0200

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING  
(Cont'd)**

Postclosure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Purpose of rules, 6132.0200  
 Reactive mine waste, 6132.2200  
 Siting, 6132.2000  
 Storage piles, 6132.2400  
 Subsidence, 6132.3000  
 Tailings, basins, 6132.2500  
 Vegetation, 6132.2700  
 Violations and penalties, civil, 6132.5100  
 Wetlands  
   Conservation, siting considerations, 6132.2000  
   Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

Checkoff, income taxes, 8043.0200

**NONMETALLIC MINERALS**

Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3350

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Anteaters, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Brittle naiad, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Camels, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Confiscating, violations of law, 6216.0600  
 Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Elephants, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Exotic animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Infested waters, 6216.0500  
 Introduction  
   Defined, 6216.0200  
   Permit requirement, 6216.0265  
   Proposed introductions, review process, 6216.0290  
   Unauthorized introduction of animals, reporting, 6216.0270  
 Invasive species  
   Aquatic plants, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Birds, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
   Control, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
   Definitions, 6216.0200  
   Escape of animals, 6216.0280  
   Fish, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Invertebrates, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Lists, 6216.0250  
   Mammals, list of prohibited mammals, 6216.0250  
   Prohibited species, list, 6216.0250  
   Purpose of rules, 6216.0100  
   Regulated species, list, 6216.0260  
   Taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230  
 Largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Liability for, 6216.0265  
 New Zealand mud snail prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Permits, 6216.0265  
 Prohibited invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Purple loostrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Regulated invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Slaughter processing or raising, 4626.0160  
 Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**NONNATIVE SPECIES (Cont'd)**

Tube-nose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Yabby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

*See* ELECTIONS

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

Authority to dispense and administer, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.1800  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620  
 Nonprofit housing corporations  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652, 4900.3640  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS**

Comprehensive health insurance  
   Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200  
   Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
   Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
   Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
   Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, effect, 2740.1600  
   Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Discrimination, subscriber contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Group purchasers  
   Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
     Amending, 4652.0130  
     Contents, 4652.0120  
     Definitions, 4652.0100  
     Errors, 4652.0130  
     Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
     Extensions, 4652.0110  
     Filing, 4652.0110  
     Incomplete, 4652.0130  
     Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
     Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
     Review, 4652.0130  
     Variances, 4652.0140  
   Nonprofit health services plan corporations defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
   Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
   Memberships, 2740.2200  
 Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Alcoholic beverages

Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Disabled hunters, organized hunts, 6232.2500

Drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Gambling organizations, generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Senior companion program, grants, 9555.0400

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Trusts and trustees, 4501.0200

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Allocation of funds, 3540.0400

Contested cases, funds, 3540.0500

Definitions, 3540.0200

Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION

Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

Funds

State administration, 3540.0400

Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500

Guidance and counseling services

Funding, 3540.0400

Policy, 3540.0300

Health services

Defined, 3540.0200

Funding, 3540.0400

Policy, 3540.0300

Individualized instructional materials, policy, 3540.0300

Policy, 3540.0300

Standardized tests, policy, 3540.0300

State administration of funds, generally, 3540.0400

Teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400

Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500

Tests, policy, 3540.0300

Textbooks, policy, 3540.0300

**NONRESIDENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0200

Attorneys, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Certified public accountants

Certificates and certification, 1105.2500

Continuing professional education, 1105.3100

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Falconry

Permits, 6238.1250

Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250

Fishing, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600

Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Hunting, foxes, limits, 6234.1300

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Sales and use taxes

Flowers, 8130.8900

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Imports, 8130.4300

Permits, 8130.2500

Teachers, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0400

**NORBERG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NORMANNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NORTH BROWN'S LAKE**

Fishing, catfish, 6264.0300

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0300

Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LONG LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NORTH REDWOOD (CITY)**

Minnesota River, scenic and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**NORTH SHADY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTH TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing, bass and crappie restrictions, 6264.0400

**NORTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**NORTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTHERN LIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Length limits, 6264.0300

Waters with specific restrictions, 6262.0500, 6262.0575, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1610, 6105.1670

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

## NORWAY

926

**NORWAY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Crappies, possession limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Northern pike, possession limits, 6264.0400
- Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0400
- Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORWEGIAN CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

## Notarized documents

## Dental hygienists

- License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600
- Photographs, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dental personnel, license applications, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

## Dentists

- License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600
- Photographs, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Limousine permit applications, signatures, 8880.0400

Minnesota State Retirement System, annuity or refund applications, 7900.0500

## Occupational safety and health, notices of contest

- Accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
- Posting and service, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

## Witnesses

- Absentee voting, voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NOTICE**Notice requirements, *see* specific index headings**NOXIOUS WEEDS***See also* WEEDS

Aquatic plants, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

## Control or eradication

- Control programs, defined, 1505.0751
- County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Planning, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Products, defined as genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Wetlands, 8420.0105

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

## Enforcement of law

- Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751
- Planning, 1505.0754

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Planning, control or eradication, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Seeds, tolerances, agricultural seeds, 1510.0080

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Particles, *see* IONIZING RADIATION**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

## Alternatives to proposed facility

- Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120
- Consideration, 7855.0510

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

## Certificate of need applications

- Adverse effects, state energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120
- Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
- Contents, 7855.0220
- Description, conservation programs, 7855.0270
- Environmental information, 7855.0530
- Fees, 7855.0210
- Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0520
- General information, 7855.0230
- Hearings, 7855.0200
- Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
- Need summaries, 7855.0250
- Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
- Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
- Scope of rules, 7855.0030
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560

## Costs

- Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Definitions, 7855.0010

## Descriptions

- Alternative sites, 7855.0540
- Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

## Drawings

- Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

## Environmental protection

- Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120
- Pollution control and safeguards equipment, 7855.0560
- Wastes and emissions, 7855.0550

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

## Highways

- Induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

## Induced development, estimates, proposed new

- Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0520

Noise, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550

## Output materials, types and amounts

- Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Percentage of use, full design capacity

- Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

## Proposed new facilities

- Additional data, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570
- Agricultural land, removal from use, 7855.0570
- Air pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Alternative sites, description, 7855.0540
- Alternatives, rejection, justification, 7855.0510
- Construction, description, 7855.0500
- Contingency plans, accidental release, radioactive materials, 7855.0560
- Description, design, 7855.0500
- Dust, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)
  - Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, 7855.0570
  - Erosion, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Estimated economic life, 7855.0510
  - Estimates, 7855.0570
  - Heat pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Induced developments, vehicular traffic, 7855.0570
  - Ionizing radiation, analysis, 7855.0550
  - Leaks, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Maintenance, 7855.0500
  - Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0560
  - Recycling, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0560
  - Safeguard and control equipment, 7855.0560
  - Spills, contingency plans, 7855.0560
  - Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, 7855.0500
  - Transportation, 7855.0500
  - Water pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Water supply, induced developments, 7855.0570
- Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550
  - Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
  - Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Transportation, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- NUCLEAR MEDICINE**
- See also RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*
- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Application of law, 4731.4400 to 4731.4527
- Authorized medical physicists
  - Education and training, 4731.4412, 4731.4414, 4731.4415
  - Licenses, 4731.4403
  - Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, 4731.4456
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4469
- Authorized users
  - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
  - Calibration, transmission, and reference use, 4731.4423
  - Education and training
    - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
    - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4479
    - Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4436
    - Ophthalmic use, strontium-99, 4731.4459
    - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4479
    - Sealed sources for diagnosis, 4731.4461
    - Sodium iodide, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
    - Teletherapy units, 4731.4479
    - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443
  - Written directives, 4731.4408
- Brachytherapy sources
  - Accountability, 4731.4452
  - Calibration measurements, 4731.4455
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Licenses, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Permitted uses, 4731.4450
  - Possession, 4731.4424
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453, 4731.4512, 4731.4513
  - Safety, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
- Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS
- Decay-in-storage, disposal, 4731.4429
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Devices and equipment
  - Devices containing plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Devices and equipment (Cont'd)
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see* same under this topic
  - Radiation surveys, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
  - Teletherapy units, *see* same under this topic
- Doses
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Individuals containing unsealed radioactive material or implants, 4731.4427
  - Limits, generally, 4731.2090
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Emergencies, medical, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Federal regulations, compliance, licenses, 4731.4402
- Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4471
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474
- Gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Human research subjects, protection, 4731.4401
- Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434, 4731.4436
- Implant and removal, records, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Inspections
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Licenses
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Exempt licensees, superseding law, 4731.4402
  - Medical events, duties, 4731.4525
  - Notice given, patients
    - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
    - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
    - Medical events, 4731.4525
  - Radiation protection programs, duties, 4731.4500
- Licenses (radioactive materials)
  - Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Decay-in-storage, disposal of materials, 4731.4429
  - Exemptions, 4731.4402
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.4402
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477
  - Individuals administered unsealed materials, release, 4731.4427
  - Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
  - Material for in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3390
  - Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
  - Molybdenum-99 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Safety instruction records, 4731.4510
  - Sources or devices, manufacture and distribution, 4731.3400
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.4403
  - Strontium-82 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Strontium-85 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (radioactive materials) (Cont'd)

- Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed material, 4731.4421
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432

Medical events, 4731.4525

Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507

Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Nuclear medicine technologists

- Accreditation
  - Exceptions to accreditation requirement, 4731.4610
  - Qualifications for, 4731.4605
  - Unaccredited persons, training and transition, 4731.4612, 4731.4615
- Definitions, 4731.4600
- Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620
- Unaccredited persons, 4731.4612, 4731.4615

Patients

- Excreta, disposition, 4731.2420
- Notice received
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Patients who cannot be released, safety, 4731.4441, 4731.4442

Permitted uses of radioactive materials, 4731.4404

Positron emission tomography (PET)

- Radioactive drugs, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Scanners, *see under* X-RAYS

Radiation protection programs, 4731.4405, 4731.4500

Radiation safety officers

- Education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454

Radiation surveys

- Devices and equipment, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4505, 4731.4511

Radiopharmaceuticals, *see under* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Records and record keeping

- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453
- Disposal records, decay-in storage, 4731.4429
- Disposition of materials, 4731.4429
- Dosage determinations, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Calibration, 4731.4471, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474, 4731.4521
- Implant and removal, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Individuals receiving safety instructions, 4731.4441
- Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
- Leak tests, 4731.4504
- Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
- Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
- Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Radiation protection programs, 4731.4500

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Release records, individuals containing unsealed material or implants, 4731.4427, 4731.4506

Remote afterloader units

- Calibration, 4731.4470, 4731.4518
- Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
- Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Patients treated with, survey, 4731.4464
- Safety, 4731.4466
- Spot checks, 4731.4473, 4731.4520

Sealed sources, 4731.4424

- Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources, 4731.4456, 4731.4514

Survey records, 4731.4505, 4731.4511

Teletherapy units

- Calibration, 4731.4469, 4731.4518
- Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
- Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
- Spot checks, 4731.4472, 4731.4519

Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421

Written directives, 4731.4501

Remote afterloader units

- Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
- Calibration, 4731.4470
- Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
- Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
- Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
- Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
- Records and record keeping, *see same under* this topic
- Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Sealed sources, use in, 4731.4463
- Spot checks, 4731.4473
- Treatment with, patients, survey, 4731.4464

Reports about

- Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
- Leaking sources, 4731.4527
- Medical events, 4731.4525

Research and development, 4731.2090, 4731.3245, 4731.4401

Safety

- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Human research subjects, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
- Implant and removal, 4731.4451
- Instructions, 4731.4427, 4731.4441, 4731.4510
- Patients who cannot be released, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
- Precautions, 4731.4442
- Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467

Sealed sources

- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4463
- Remote afterloader units, 4731.4463
- Suppliers, restrictions, 4731.4410
- Teletherapy units, 4731.4463
- Use for diagnosis, 4731.4460

Sodium iodide

- Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4444, 4731.4445

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Sodium iodide (Cont'd)
  - Greater than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4445
  - Less than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4444
  - Parenteral administration, 4731.4446
- Specific licenses (radioactive materials), 4731.4403
- Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4469, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4469
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspections, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472
- Tests and testing
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Molybdenum-99, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed radioactive materials, activity, measuring, instruments required, 4731.4420
- Unsealed sources
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4443
  - Dosages, determination, 4731.4422
  - Measurement of activity, 4731.4420
  - Parenteral administration, training, 4731.4446
  - Survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
  - Vials and syringes, labeling, 4731.4425
  - Written directives, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432, 4731.4433
- Written directives
  - Administrations requiring, procedures, 4731.4409
  - Records, retention, 4731.4501
  - Requirements, 4731.4408
  - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443

**NUCLEAR POWER**

Source material (domestic licenses), *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- Radioactive materials
  - By-product material, 4731.0705
  - Certificates of compliance, 4731.0416
  - Contractors, 4731.0715
  - Jurisdiction, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
  - Site decommissioning management plan (SDMP), 4731.0600
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.0355
  - Theft of materials, notice, 4731.2600
  - Transportation, notice, 4731.0419, 4731.2950

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications
  - Accidental releases, contingency plans, 7855.0660
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use estimates, 7855.0670
  - Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0640

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Construction description, 7855.0600
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660
  - Criteria for assessment, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Definitions, 7855.0010
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental protection
    - Criteria, 7855.0120
    - Information about, 7855.0630, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, expansion, 7855.0100
  - Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - General information, 7855.0230
  - Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Historical data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - Induced development, estimates, 7855.0670
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
  - Need summary, 7855.0250
  - Pollution, information about, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Proposed new facilities, information about, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedule of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Temporary storage facilities required information, 7855.0600
  - Time, 7855.0200
  - Transportation, 4731.0419

**NUISANCE**

- Aquatic nuisance control, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

**Water pollution**

- Effluent limits, 7053.0205
- Prohibition, 7050.0210

**Wild animals**

- Bears, taking, 6232.3300
- Moose, taking, 6232.4000

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

*See* specific index headings

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0320
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Special transportation services drivers, health, statements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

**NURSERIES**

- Pests, *see* PESTS
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

## NURSERIES

930

**NURSERIES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction employers, duties, 5208.1500

**NURSERY STOCK**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**NURSES**

Abbreviations, nursing categories, 6305.0300

Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* under REGISTERED NURSES

Certified nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Continuing education

Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500

Generally, 6310.2800

Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Reregistration, 6310.3100

Disciplinary action, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Education and training, program requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Graduate nurses

Designated titles, 6305.0300

Foreign nursing school graduates, licensure, 6305.0400, 6305.0410

Hospices, *see* Nurses under HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Licenseses

Acceptable nursing practice, reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Address change, registration, 6310.3300

Name change, registration, 6310.3300

Out-of-state licensees, reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Licenses

Applications, nullification, 6305.0600

Authority for rules, 6305.0200

Authorization to practice nursing, generally, 6305.0300

Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405

Examinations

Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500

Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405

Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

Success rates, effects on nursing schools, 6301.2360

Expiration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Fees, 6305.0400, 6305.0410, 6310.3700

Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0405, 6305.0500

Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

Purpose of rules, 6305.0200

Renewal, 6310.2800

Replacement licenses, 6310.3400

Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Verification of licensure, 6310.3500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Midwives, nurse, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Notice given, registration, 6310.3300

Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

Recommendations by, disability parking eligibility, 1225.0300

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Refresher courses

Foreign applicants, 6305.0500

Program requirements, 6305.0800, 6310.3800

Reregistration, 6310.3100

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

Registration

Initial registration, 6305.0400, 6305.0410

Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0500

Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Renewal, 6310.2800

Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personalities treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

School nurses, *see* under TEACHERS

Schools

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Temporary permits

Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500

Authority and practical nursing, generally, 6305.0300

Reregistration, 6310.3100

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Veterans homes, nursing services required, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSES AIDES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**NURSING BOARD**

Contested cases, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360

Disciplinary actions, policy, 6321.0200

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses, *see* NURSES

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting administrators, permits, 6400.6770

Appointment, 4658.0050

Certificates and certification, Minnesota license, verification, 6400.6760

Continuing education

Course content, 6400.6800

Credits, 6400.6850

Evidence of completion, 6400.6800

Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800

Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870

Courses of study

Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660

Course requirements

Completion, evidence, 6400.6570

General course requirements, 6400.6400

Specific course requirements, 6400.6500, 6400.6550

Practicum courses

Generally, 6400.6600

Length, 6400.6650, 6400.6655

Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850

Disciplinary action, 6400.6900

Disclosure, condition for licensure, 4658.0025

Education and training

Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870

Courses of study, *see* same under this topic



**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Licensed nursing home administrators, use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200

## Licensees

Duties, generally, 6400.6710

## Licenses

Display, 6400.6720

Generally, *see* Licenses under this topic

Notice given, 6400.6710

## Licenses

## Applicants

Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700

Procedural requirements, 6400.6100

Qualifications, 6400.6000

Applications, 6400.6100

Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6500, 6400.6550, 6400.6570

Display, 6400.6720

Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730

Foreign jurisdictions, reciprocity, 6400.6700

Issuance, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 6400.6000

Reinstatement, 6400.6750

## Renewal

Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870

Requirements, 6400.6740

Restrictions, Church of Christ Scientist nursing facilities, 6400.6560

Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560

LNHA, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200

Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070

Payments by, fees, 6400.6970

## Preceptors, practicum courses

Continuing education credits, 6400.6850

Qualifications, 6400.6600

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**

Licenses, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**NURSING HOMES**

Adequate care, generally, 4658.0520

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Applicants, assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059

## Audits and examinations

Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Health information management services, quality, 4658.0430

Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080

Autoclave room, ventilation, 4658.4550

## Barbershop services

Providing, 4658.1100

Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245

Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bathing facilities

Bathtubs, *see* same under this topic

Showers and shower facilities, *see* same under this topic

## Bathtubs

Design, 4658.4155

Emergency call system, 4658.4635

Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

Hot water temperature, 4658.1415

Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305

Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Bathtubs (Cont'd)

Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025

Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

Secured units, 4658.2010

Size, 4658.4155

Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

## Beauty shop services

Providing, 4658.1100

Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245

Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bedrooms

Access to exits, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Bed arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Ceiling heights, 4658.4455

Closet space, 4658.4115, 4658.5010

Design, generally, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Doors, 4658.4110

Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4625

Floors, 4658.4105

Location, 4658.4105

Night lights, 4658.4630

Numbering, 4658.4180, 4658.5040

Nurse call system, 4658.4635, 4658.5515

Private rooms, number required, 4658.4100

Reading lights, 4658.5505

Secured units, 4658.2010

Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100

Size, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4658.0200

Usable floor area, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

Windows, 4658.4105

## Beds

Arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Size, height, condition, 4658.1405

Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4658.4455

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Bylaws

Development by licensee, 4658.0050

Filing with license application, 4658.0025

## Capacity

Approval by department, 4658.0035

Prescribed by license, 4658.0030

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2715

Care, comprehensive plan of care

Generally, 4658.0405

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0420

Carpeting, specifications, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

## Ceilings

Ceiling coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005

Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Height, 4658.4455

Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Chairs, providing for resident unit, 4658.1405

Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145

Child labor, 5200.0920

Complaints, room assignments, 4658.0210

Compliance with standards and rules, 4658.0015, 4658.3005

## Confidentiality

Clinical records, 4658.0435

Electronic paperless health information management system, 4658.0475

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Confidentiality (Cont'd)
  - Orders received by telephone, fax, electronic means, 4658.0455
  - Records of discharged residents, stored off site, 4658.0470
- Consent, restraints, use, 4658.0300
- Construction
  - Changes, approval requirements, 4658.4025
  - Commencement, notice requirements, 4658.4025
  - Details, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
  - Final inspections, 4658.4030
  - New construction, *see* same under this topic
  - New construction, plans, *see* Plans, new construction under this topic
  - State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850
- Contested cases
  - Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080
  - Variations and waivers, department action, 4658.0040
- Contracts
  - Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145
  - Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4658.0075
- Controlling persons, disclosure, 4658.0025
- Conveyors
  - Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410
  - Operating requirements, 4658.4410
- Corporal punishment, 4658.0220
- Corporations
  - Articles of incorporation, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
  - Bylaws, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
  - Officers and directors, disclosure, 4658.0050
- Corridors
  - Access from bedrooms, 4658.4105
  - Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
  - Electrical receptacles, 4658.4605
  - Handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
  - Nurse call system, 4658.4635
  - Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
  - Width, code requirements, 4658.4120
- Day care programs, space, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
- Day rooms
  - Emergency call system, 4658.4635
  - Lighting, 4658.4205
  - Location, 4658.4205
  - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Uses, 4658.4205
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
- Death of residents
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Notice, 4658.0085, 4658.0205
  - Personal funds, disposition, 4658.0275
  - Procedures by employees, 4658.0205
  - Remaining medications, disposition, 4658.1350
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
  - Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
  - Drugs and medicine, 4658.1350, 4658.1355

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 4658.0010
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Lighting, 4658.4615
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
  - Medications and pharmacy services, 4658.1300
  - Restraints, use of, 4658.0300
  - Social services programs, 4658.1000
  - Specialized units, 4658.2000, 4658.2030
- Dental care, *see* Oral care under this topic
- Designated representatives, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Dietary services and facilities
  - Clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Cutting boards, specifications, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
  - Dietary staff, 4658.0610, 4658.4300
  - Dietitians, 4658.0605
  - Diets, 4658.0530, 4658.0600
  - Dining areas, *see* same under this topic
  - Director of dietary services, 4658.0605
- Dishes
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Washing, *see* Dishwashing under this topic
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Eggs, 1520.1100
- Floor surfaces, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Food
  - Adding drugs to food, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Condiments, individual packages, 4658.0635
  - Condition of food, generally, 4658.0650
  - Containers, 4658.0650
  - Noncommercial sources, prohibitions, 4658.0650
  - Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4658.0820
  - Potentially hazardous food, defined, 4658.0615
  - Preparation, cleaning prohibited during preparation, 4658.0660
  - Quality, 4658.0600
  - Returned food, reusing, 4658.0630
  - Storage, 4658.0650
  - Temperature, potentially hazardous food, 4658.0615
  - Transporting within nursing home, 4658.0655
- Food carts
  - Storage, 4658.4305
  - Washing, location, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
- Food handling guide, current copy required, 4658.0610
- Food service equipment, standards, generally, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Food service operations, 4626.0020
- Food services and sanitation rule violations, penalties, 4658.0685
- Kitchens, 4658.0660, 4658.4300
- Meals, 4658.0620
- Menus, 4658.0625
- Milk, 4658.0640
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Recipes, file and tested recipes, maintaining, 4658.0625
- Sanitary requirements, 4658.0610
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Snacks, 4658.0620, 4658.4130
- Utensils
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Storage, clean utensils, 4658.0670
  - Washing, *see* Dishwashing under this topic
- Vending machines, 4658.0650
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

Violation of rules, physical plant, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Dining areas

Drinking fountains, 4658.4160  
 Location, 4658.4210  
 Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100  
 Secured units, 4658.2010  
 Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200  
 Ventilation, *see* same under this topic  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190  
 Windows, 4658.4210

## Disability access, 1341.0011

## Discharge

Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465  
 Drugs, discharged residents, disposition, 4658.1350  
 Notice, policy, 4658.0085  
 Nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505  
 Personal funds, return, 4658.0275

## Disclosure

Controlling persons, 4658.0025  
 Generally, 4658.0050  
 Managerial employees, 4658.0025

## Diseases

Communicable diseases, employees, excluding from work, 4658.0805  
 Food poisoning, reporting, 4658.0820  
 Infection control program, 4658.0800  
 Reportable diseases, procedures, 4658.0820  
 Tuberculosis, 4658.0810, 4658.0815

## Dishwashing

Air drying, 4658.0675, 4658.0680  
 Chemical sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680  
 Dishwashing machines  
   Cleaning, 4658.0675  
   Equipment standards, 4658.4305  
   Water temperature requirements, 4658.4500  
 Drain boards, 4658.0680  
 Facilities, 4658.4310  
 Food cart washing, 4658.4310, 4658.4315  
 Hot water sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680  
 Location, dishwashing area, 4658.4310  
 Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0680  
 Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0675  
 Sanitization methods, manual cleaning, 4658.0680  
 Soiled and clean dishes and utensils, separating, 4658.0670  
 Three compartment sink, 4658.0680  
 Ventilation requirements, dishwashing area, 4658.4535

## Do not intubate (DNI), included in admission information, 4658.0445

## Do not resuscitate (DNR), included in admission information, 4658.0445

Doctors, *see* Physicians under this topic

## Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

## Doors

Bedrooms, 4658.4110  
 Construction, code requirements, 4658.4110  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Exits, security, 4658.0065  
 Glass doors, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310  
 Handles, 4658.4405  
 Keys, nursing home staff requirements, 4658.0120  
 Kitchens, 4658.4300  
 Laundry, 4658.4325  
 Locks  
   Bedrooms, 4658.4110, 4658.5005

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Doors (Cont'd)

## Locks (Cont'd)

Kitchen doors, 4658.4300  
 Toilet rooms, 4658.4140  
 Wardrobes or closets, 4658.4115, 4658.5010  
 Toilet room doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145

## Drainage, generally, 4658.4500

## Drinking fountains

Equipment standards, 4658.4305  
 Providing, 4658.4160

## Driveways, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

## Drugs and medicine

Adding to food, restrictions, 4658.0215, 4658.1325  
 Administration of medications  
   Generally, 4658.1325  
   Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325  
   Telephone orders, 4658.1330  
   Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, 4658.1360  
   Unlicensed personnel, delegation, 4658.1360  
   Written orders, 4658.1330

## Chemical restraints, 4658.0300

## Controlled substances, defined, 4658.1300

## Definitions, 4658.1300, 4658.1310, 4658.1355

## Discharged residents drugs, disposition, 4658.1350

## Drug regimen, 4658.1300, 4658.1310

## Emergency medication supply, 4658.1335

## Errors, procedures, 4658.1320

## Labeling, 4658.1345

## Loss, procedures, 4658.1350

## Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030

## Medication preparation area, 4658.4125

## Medication reference book, current, maintaining, 4658.1355

## Medications and pharmacy services rules violations, penalties, 4658.1365

## Pharmacist

Consultant, required, 4658.1305  
 Drug regimen review, 4658.1310  
 Reports, drug use irregularities, 4658.1310, 4658.1315

## Pharmacy services

Defined, 4658.1300  
 Pharmacist consultant, required, 4658.1305  
 Requirements, generally, 4658.1325

## Prescription drugs, using for other residents, prohibitions, 4658.1335

## Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070

## Reports, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310

## Return or redispensing of drugs, procedures for, 6800.2600

## Returning to pharmacy, 4658.1350

## Schedule II drugs

Defined, 4658.1300  
 Loss or spillage, explanations, 4658.1350  
 Storage, locked compartments, 4658.1340

## Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325

## Spillage, procedures, 4658.1350

## Stock medications, 4658.1335

## Storage, 4658.1340

## Unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

## Dumbwaiters

Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410  
 Operating requirements, 4658.4410

## Electrical systems

Bedroom receptacles, location, 4658.4625  
 Corridor receptacles, 4658.4605  
 Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Electrical systems (Cont'd)  
 Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4658.4600, 4658.5500  
 Switches and receptacles, location, 4658.4610  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

Electronic data transmission  
 Converting health information management system to, 4658.0475  
 Health care data, confidentiality, ensuring, 4658.0435  
 Orders for resident care, signatures, copies, 4658.0455

Elevators  
 Generally, 4658.4415  
 New construction violations, penalties, 4658.4490

Emergencies  
 Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580  
 Defined, 4658.0115  
 Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
 Emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520  
 Medication supply, 4658.1335  
 Physicians, availability, 4658.0705  
 Restraints, use, 4658.0300  
 Scheduling staff work periods during, 4658.0115

Employees  
 Administrators, 6400.5000 to 6400.6970  
 Communicable diseases, exclusion from work, 4658.0805  
 Competency, 4658.0105  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Dietary services and facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Duties, 4658.0120, 4658.0510  
 Eating areas, 4658.0610  
 Handwashing facilities, 4658.4165, 4658.5035  
 Health information records, 4658.0130  
 Identification, badges, 4658.0120  
 In-service education  
 Administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060  
 Generally, 4658.0100  
 Oral care, 4658.0730  
 Job descriptions, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505  
 Keys, person in charge, 4658.0120  
 Licensing rules availability, 4658.0095  
 Locker facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235  
 Managerial employees, disclosure for licensure, 4658.0025  
 Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070  
 New employees, orientation, 4658.0060, 4658.0100  
 Normal work period, defined, 4658.0115  
 Nursing services director, *see* same under this topic  
 Orientation requirements, 4658.0060, 4658.0100  
 Personal belongings, storage, 4658.0125  
 Personnel records, 4658.0060, 4658.0130  
 Recruitment, selection, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505  
 Scheduling work, number of hours permitted, 4658.0115  
 Termination, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505  
 Toilet facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235  
 Tuberculosis program, 4658.0815

Entrances  
 Covered entrance area, 4658.4360  
 Main entrance, 4658.0020, 4658.0055

Equipment  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Storage, 4658.4170

Evacuation, 4658.0065

Evaluations  
 Compliance with rules, 4658.3005

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Evaluations (Cont'd)  
 Generally, by department, 4658.0035  
 Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.5090  
 Variance or waiver requests, 4658.0040

Exit doors, security, 4658.0065

Exterior mechanical shafts, 4658.4420

Family members, licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095

Federal law, compliance with, 4658.0015

Fees, licenses, 4658.0020, 4658.0025

Filing, architectural and engineering plans, condition of licensure, 4658.0025

Financial resources, general requirements, 4658.0050

Fines, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire safety  
 Building code, 4658.4620, 4658.5510  
 Secured units, 4658.2000  
 State Fire Marshal, 4658.3005  
 Written plan, 4658.0065

Floors  
 Drains, 4658.4500  
 Expansion joint covers, 4658.4425  
 Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
 Floor coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005  
 Grade level, 4658.4105  
 Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Thresholds, 4658.4420

Food  
 Dietary services and facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Garbage and refuse  
 Can washing area, 4658.4320  
 Holding areas, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
 Solid waste, disposal, 4658.1420  
 Transporting through food preparation areas, restrictions, 4658.0660  
 Trash chutes, 4658.4440

Generators, emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520

Glass protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310

Grab bars  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Horizontal grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025  
 Vertical grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025

Grounds surrounding home  
 Drainage, 4658.4500  
 Maintenance, 4658.1415

Guard railings, 4658.4450

Handrails, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015

Handwashing  
 Facilities, requirements, generally, 4658.4165, 4658.5035  
 Nurses' station requirements, 4658.4125

Health information management  
 Abbreviations, use, 4658.0440  
 Auditing, 4658.0430  
 Computerization, procedures, 4658.0475  
 Confidentiality, 4658.0435  
 Defined, 4658.0430  
 Maintaining system, generally, 4658.0430

Heating systems  
 Boiler water additives, 4658.1415  
 Forced flow room units, 4658.4510  
 Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4510, 4658.5400

HIV prevention, medications, providing by pharmacies, 6800.6800

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Hospital-attached nursing facilities  
 Defined, 9549.0020  
 Medical assistance payments, property-related payments, determination, 9549.0060

Hot water  
 Installation, code requirements, 4658.4500  
 Supply, 4658.4500  
 Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4500

Housekeeping, generally, 4658.1415

Humidity requirements, 4658.4510

Ice  
 Equipment standards, ice makers, 4658.4305  
 Storage and handling, 4658.0645

In-service education, *see* Employees under this topic

Incinerator, 4658.4355, 4658.5230

Incorporation by reference  
 New construction, 4658.3500  
 New construction rule violations, penalties, 4658.3590

Infection control  
 Designing program, 4658.0800  
 Linens, handling, storage, 4658.1410  
 Policies, content, 4658.0800  
 Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0850

Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Insect control, 4658.1415

Inspections  
 Construction completion, 4658.4030  
 Generally, by Health Department, 4658.0150  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Institutional group I, 1305.0308

Janitor closets, number, 4658.4175

Kitchens, *see* Dietary services and facilities under this topic

Labeling, bedrooms, service rooms, 4658.4180, 4658.5040

Laundry  
 Chutes, 4658.4440  
 Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445  
 Clean linen room, 4658.4345, 4658.5220  
 Doors, 4658.4325  
 Equipment requirements, 4658.4340, 4658.5215  
 Infection prevention, 4658.1410  
 Location, 4658.4325  
 Personal clothes washing, providing for, 4658.4350, 4658.5225  
 Planning, included in future expansions, 4658.4010  
 Processing room, 4658.4335  
 Size, 4658.4325, 4658.5205  
 Soiled linen collection room, 4658.4330, 4658.5210  
 Supplies, storage, 4658.4335  
 Ventilation, *see* same under this topic  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

Legal guardians, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320

Licenses  
 Appointments by, nursing home administrator, 4658.0050  
 Defined, 4658.0010  
 Duties, generally, 4658.0050

Licenses  
 Change in number of beds, fee changes, 4658.0020  
 Expiration, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
 Fees, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
 Generally, 4658.0025  
 Posting requirements, 4658.0020  
 Printed licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095  
 Requirement, generally, 4658.0020

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Separate license, institutions on separate premises, 4658.0020  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, new construction, prerequisite for licensure, 4658.3005

Lighting  
 Adequate lighting, defined, 4658.4615  
 Comfortable lighting, defined, 4658.4615  
 Day rooms, 4658.4205  
 Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4610  
 Interior lighting, generally, 4658.4615, 4658.5505  
 Night lights, 4658.4630  
 Power panels, 4658.4600, 4658.5500  
 Reading lights in bedrooms, 4658.5505  
 Resident units, general requirement, 4658.1405

Linens  
 Bath linens, providing to residents, 4658.1405  
 Infection control procedures, 4658.1410  
 Laundry, *see* same under this topic

Local law, compliance with, 4658.0015

Location, new construction, considerations, 4658.4040

Locked unit  
 Defined, 4658.2000  
 Secured unit, 4658.2000 to 4658.2020, 4658.2090

Mail, receiving and sending, 4658.0200

Mechanical systems  
 Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030  
 Mechanical rooms, ventilation, 4658.4545, 4658.5410  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4590, 4658.5490

Medical assistance payments  
 Appeals, 9549.0080  
 Applicable credits, 9549.0035  
 Assessments (residents)  
 Audits, 4656.0080  
 Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 9549.0058  
 Forms, 4656.0030  
 Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050, 9549.0059

Audits and examinations, 4656.0080

Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060

Capital debt, 9549.0020, 9549.0060

Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050, 4656.0070, 9549.0058

Contested cases, 9549.0080

Cost categories, defined, 9549.0020

Definitions, 4656.0020, 9549.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, authorization, 9525.0016

Equipment allowance, determination, 9549.0060

Information requirements, 4656.0090

Inspections, 4656.0030

Interest expense, treatment, 9549.0060

Interim payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

Lease or rental expense, 9549.0060

Limitations, 9505.0325

New facilities, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050, 4656.0060

Operating cost payments  
 Geographic classification, 9549.0052  
 Interim rates, 9549.0057  
 Resident assessments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Settle up rates, 9549.0057

Property taxes, 9549.0020, 9549.0060

Scope of rules, 4656.0010, 9549.0010

Settle up payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

Special assessments, 9549.0020, 9549.0060

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medical director  
 Designation, 4658.0700  
 Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Duties, 4658.0700  
 Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070, 4658.0700  
 Referrals to, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310  
 Review by, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1310

Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Mirrors  
 Dietary staff, toilet room equipment, 4658.4300  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150

Monitoring, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions  
 Advisory review panel, 4655.1070, 4655.1074  
 Age-related data, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Alternative care grant use, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Approval by commissioner, 4655.1096  
 Change orders, 4655.1098  
 Complaints, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Correction orders, history, 4655.1084  
 Costs, 4655.1084, 4655.1098  
 Data collection, 4655.1084  
 Definitions, 4655.1070  
 Documentation requirements, generally, 4655.1098  
 Environmental conditions, evaluation, 4655.1084  
 Final working drawings, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
 Incorporation by reference, annual statistical report, 4655.1072  
 Interagency long-term care planning committee (INTERCOM)  
 Advisory review panel appointments, 4655.1074  
 Data collection, 4655.1084  
 Executive director, advisory review panel chairperson duties, 4655.1074  
 Forms, proposals, 4655.1078  
 Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
 Initial screening of proposals, 4655.1082  
 Notice, requests for proposals, 4655.1076  
 Recommendations about proposals, 4655.1094  
 Licensed bids, number, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Medical assistance cost, determining, 4655.1084  
 Occupancy data, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Preliminary plans, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Proposals  
 Advisory review panel, evaluations, 4655.1086  
 Approval, recommendations to commissioner, 4655.1094  
 Comparisons, 4655.1090  
 Deadline for submission, 4655.1080  
 Evaluation, 4655.1090  
 Persons eligible to submit, 4655.1080  
 Public hearings, 4655.1088  
 Ranking, 4655.1090

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions (Cont'd)  
 Proposals (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
 Requests for proposals, 4655.1076, 4655.1078  
 Submission to INTERCOM, 4655.1080  
 Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
 Reports, annual statistical report, incorporation by reference, 4655.1072  
 Sanctions, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Waivers, licensing and certification, history, 4655.1084

New construction  
 Compliance with rules, 4658.3005  
 Incorporation by reference, 4658.3500  
 Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057  
 Plans, *see* Plans, new construction under this topic  
 Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4190  
 Secured units, physical plant requirements, 4658.2010  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4658.3005

Notice  
 Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4658.0050  
 Charges and rates, changes, 4658.0145  
 Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
 Construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030  
 Death of resident, 4658.0205  
 Denial of admission, 4658.0140  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
 On-call coverage, 4658.0510  
 On-site coverage, 4658.0510  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000  
 Staffing requirements, number, 4658.0510  
 Nursing services, violations, penalties, 4658.0580

Nursing services director  
 Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Generally, 4658.0500  
 Job description, contents, 4658.0505  
 Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070  
 Reports received, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310

Occupational therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic

Open shafts, guard rails, 4658.4450

Oral care  
 Annual dental visit, 4658.0725  
 Appointments, assistance in making, 4658.0730  
 Assistance to residents, 4658.0720  
 Dentists, list, availability, 4658.0730  
 Dentures, labeling, 4658.0720  
 Emergency dental services, 4658.0725  
 On-site services, 4658.0730  
 Plan, daily oral care, 4658.0720  
 Record keeping, 4658.0725  
 Routine dental services, 4658.0725  
 Staff training, 4658.0730  
 Supplies, 4658.0720  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750  
 Written dental provider agreement, 4658.0730

Orders for resident's care, receipt by telephone, fax, electronic means, confidentiality, 4658.0455

Outside resources, standards, 4658.0075

Oxygen, use, policies and procedures, 4658.0090

Ozone generators, prohibitions, 4658.1425

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Penalties, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Personal funds  
 Accounting system, 4658.0260  
 Commingling with nursing home funds, 4658.0260

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Personal funds (Cont'd)
  - Deposits, 4658.0265
  - Policies for handling, generally, 4658.0250
  - Quarterly statements, 4658.0260
  - Records, including in clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Return of funds, discharge or death, 4658.0275
  - Use by nursing home, 4658.0260
  - Withdrawals from, 4658.0270
  - Written authorizations, 4658.0255
- Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic
- Pest control program, 4658.1415
- Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Pharmacists, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic
- Physical environment, general requirements, 4658.1400
- Physical plant
  - Approval by department, 4658.0030
  - Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
  - Licensure rule violations, penalties, 4658.3090
  - Repair and maintenance, generally, 4658.1415
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
- Physical therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic
- Physicians
  - Clinical record information, 4658.0710
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Designation for each resident, 4658.0705
  - Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
  - Emergency physicians, availability, 4658.0705
  - Interdisciplinary team, member, 4658.0405
  - Orders, physical or chemical restraints, 4658.0300
  - Reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
  - Resident evaluations, frequency, 4658.0710
  - Twenty-four hour coverage, 4658.0705
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
- Plans
  - Disaster and safety, 4658.0065
  - New construction
    - Activity areas, 4658.4215
    - Architects, qualifications, 4658.4000
    - Engineers, qualifications, 4658.4000
    - Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4658.4010
    - Final plans, 4658.4015, 4658.4020
    - Final working drawings, 4658.4005
    - Janitor closets, 4658.4175
    - Laundry, planning required, 4658.4010
    - Preliminary plans, 4658.4005, 4658.4010
    - Preparation, 4658.4000
    - Retention of records, 4658.4030
    - Site plan contents, 4658.4010
    - Violations of rules, penalties, 4658.4090
- Plant management, director, 4658.1415
- Plumbing systems
  - Hot water, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
  - Institutional fittings, 4658.4505
  - Piping, 4658.4445, 4658.4500
  - Plumbing code requirements, meeting, 4658.4500
  - Waste lines, 4658.4445
- Policies
  - Admission policies, availability, 4658.0135
  - Bedroom door locks, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
  - Clinical records, electronically transmitted, confidentiality, 4658.0435
  - Daily housekeeping, special cleaning, 4658.1415
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Laundering policies, 4658.1410
  - Medical director, duties, 4658.0700

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Policies (Cont'd)
  - Medical intervention when physician is unavailable, 4658.0705
  - Oxygen use, 4658.0090
  - Personal funds of residents, handling, 4658.0250, 4658.0270
  - Records of discharged residents, off-site storage, 4658.0470
  - Residents
    - Care, availability, 4658.0135
    - Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
    - Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
  - Room assignment complaints, 4658.0210
  - Secured units, 4658.2020
  - Specialized care units, statement of operations, 4658.2030
- Posting
  - Activities and recreation programs, 4658.0900
  - Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4658.0055
  - Disaster plan, 4658.0065
  - Licenses, 4658.0020
  - Menus, 4658.0625
- Prescription drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic
- Proper care, generally, 4658.0520
- Public places, nursing homes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Quality assessment and assurance committee
  - Approvals by, emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
  - Duties, 4658.0070
  - Membership, 4658.0070
  - Review by, 4658.1310
- Railings
  - Glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4658.4435
  - Guard railings, 4658.4450
- Ramps
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Reclassification from boarding care home, 4658.3005, 4660.0300
- Records and record keeping
  - Computerization, 4658.0475
  - Dental visits, 4658.0725
  - Discharge summaries, 4658.0465
  - Emergencies, scheduling work periods, documentation required, 4658.0115
  - Inspections by department, 4658.0150
  - Master resident record, 4658.0460
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
  - Medical records, 4658.0715
  - Menus, food purchased, 4658.0625
  - Personnel records, *see* Employees under this topic
  - Plans, new construction, 4658.4035
  - Residents' personal funds, 4658.0260
  - Retention, 4658.0470
  - Statistical data and services furnished, retention, 4658.0155
  - Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, medication administration, 4658.1360
  - Tuberculin tests, chest x-rays, for employees, 4658.0815
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Reference materials, 4658.0100
- Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4658.4300
- Refuse, *see* Garbage and refuse under this topic
- Rehabilitative services
  - Definitions, 4658.1200
  - Equipment requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
  - Nursing care, 4658.0525
  - Personnel, 4658.1200

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitative services (Cont'd)  
 Physical therapy, equipment, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Providing, generally, 4658.1200  
 Rule violations, penalties, 4658.1290  
 Space requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Remodeling, new construction standards, 4658.3005  
 Reports  
 Accidents and injuries, 4658.0110  
 Administrator responsibilities, 4658.0060  
 Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820  
 Medication errors, 4658.1320  
 Residents  
 Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Calls to nurses' station, equipment, 4658.4125, 4658.5020  
 Charges and rates, changes, notice, 4658.0145  
 Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580  
 Comprehensive plan of care, 4658.0405  
 Comprehensive resident assessments, 4658.0400  
 Corporal punishment, 4658.0220  
 Death of residents, *see* same under this topic  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Eating assistance, 4658.0530  
 Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085  
 Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0003, 4664.0330  
 Injuries, reporting requirements, 4658.0110  
 Licensing rules, availability to, 4658.0095  
 Mail, sending and receiving, 4658.0200  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Number permitted, 4658.0030  
 Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4658.0200  
 Personal funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Physical examination, before admission, 4658.0710  
 Referrals, 4658.1005  
 Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220  
 Smoking, 4658.0200  
 Spiritual needs, 4658.0960, 4658.0990  
 Telephones, access, 4658.0200  
 Transfer to another facility, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505  
 Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810  
 Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Restraints  
 Definitions, 4658.0300  
 Penalties for rule violations, 4658.0350  
 Procedures for use, 4658.0300  
 Review by  
 Comprehensive plan of care, periodic review, 4658.0405  
 Comprehensive resident assessments, periodic review, 4658.0400  
 Rodent control, 4658.1415  
 Room assignments, 4658.0210  
 Safety  
 Emergencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Oxygen, storage, 4658.0090  
 Written disaster plan, 4658.0065  
 Written safety plan, 4658.0065  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Salon services, 2105.0410  
 Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9549.0010  
 Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220  
 Secured unit  
 Criteria for assignment, 4658.2000  
 Defined, 4658.2000  
 Health Department approval, 4658.2000  
 Physical plant, 4658.2010  
 State Fire Marshal approval, 4658.2000  
 Statement of operations, content, 4658.2020  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090  
 Security, exit doors, 4658.0065  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities  
 Controls, placement, 4658.4155  
 Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
 Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305  
 Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
 Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Secured units, 4658.2010  
 Size, 4658.4155  
 Ventilation, *see* same under this topic  
 Sidewalks, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Sinks  
 Clean utility room, nurses' station, 4658.4125  
 Clinical sinks, 4658.4505  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Flushing rim service sinks, 4658.4505  
 Food preparation area, 4658.4300  
 Height, specifications, 4658.4145  
 Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
 Laundry processing rooms, 4658.4335  
 Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
 Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking  
 Dietary staff, restrictions, 4658.0610  
 Generally, *see* Public places under SMOKING  
 Restrictions, generally, 4658.0200  
 Smoking room, ventilation, *see* Ventilation under this topic  
 Social services programs  
 Definitions, 4658.1000  
 Requirements, generally, 4658.1005  
 Staffing, 4658.1005  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1090  
 Social workers, 4658.1005  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soiled linen collection rooms, 4658.4330, 4658.5210  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Specialized care unit  
 Defined, 4658.2030  
 Statement of operations, 4658.2030  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090  
 Speech therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Stairs  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305  
 Protection railings, 4658.4450  
 State law, compliance with, 4658.0015  
 State licensed facilities, nursing homes defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

State nursing homes, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, 1302.0850

Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505

## Storage

- Amount required, 4658.4170
- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4658.4455
- Clean linen, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
- Dishes and utensils, 4658.4300, 4658.4310
- Drugs and medicine, 4658.1340
- Food, 4658.0650, 4658.4300
- Housekeeping supplies and equipment, 4658.4170
- Ice, 4658.0645
- Laundry supplies and equipment, 4658.4335
- Nonperishable food, 4658.4300
- Nurses' station area, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
- Perishable food, 4658.4300
- Personal storage for residents, 4658.1405
- Refuse area, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
- Residents' clinical records, 4658.0470
- Sanitized kitchen equipment and utensils, 4658.0670
- Sterile supplies, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
- Supplies, 4658.1415
- Toxic substances, 4658.1415
- Vending machine storage, 4658.0650
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4658.4170

Supplies, storage, 4658.1415, 4658.4170

## Telephones

- Access to residents, 4658.0200
- Administration of drugs, orders, 4658.1330

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Accessibility to bedrooms, 4658.4140
- Ceilings in toilet rooms, height, 4658.4455
- Design, generally, 4658.4135
- Dietary staff, accessibility, 4658.4300
- Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
- Doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145
- Emergency call system, providing, 4658.4635
- Employee facilities, 4658.4125, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
- Food preparation areas, 4658.4300
- Layout of room, 4658.4145
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.4140, 4658.5025
- Paper holders, location, 4658.4145
- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Private rooms, 4658.4100
- Public, providing, 4658.4135
- Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
- Shelving
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4145
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

## Towel bars

- Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
- Height, 4658.4145

## Towels

- Common towel, prohibitions, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
- Single-service, 4658.4165, 4658.5030

Toxic substances, storage, 4658.1415

Transfer of interest, 4658.0025

Trash, *see* Garbage and refuse under this topic

Utility rooms, secured units, 4658.2010

Variations, procedures, generally, 4658.0040

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation

- Air supply, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
- Autoclave room, 4658.4550
- Building code requirements, 4658.4515
- Dietary area, 4658.4535
- Filtering, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
- Fresh air intakes, 4658.4525
- Laundry, 4658.4540
- Mechanical rooms, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
- Pressure relationships, 4658.4515, 4658.4520
- Registers for air supply, location, 4658.4530
- Requirements, generally, 4658.4515, 4658.5405
- Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
- Storage, nonperishable food, 4658.4300
- Temperature requirements, 4658.1415

## Violations and penalties

- Activity and recreation program rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0950
- Administration and operations rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0190
- Barber and beauty shop services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1190
- Clinical records rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0490
- Comprehensive assessment and plan of care rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0420
- Construction details, chutes and elevator rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
- Dietary, laundry, other services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Dietary and food services and sanitation rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0685
- Electrical systems, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4690, 4658.5590
- Environmental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1490
- Incorporation by reference, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3590
- Infection control rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0850
- Licensing rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0045
- Mechanical systems rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4590
- Medications and pharmacy services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1365
- Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, penalty amounts, 4658.0192
- New construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4090
- Nursing services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0580
- Physical plant licensure rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3090
- Physician and dental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0750
- Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0193
- Resident areas rules, 4658.4190, 4658.5090
- Residents' bill of rights, penalty amounts, 4658.0191
- Residents rights rules generally, penalty amounts, 4658.0290
- Restraints rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0350
- Secured units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Social services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1090
- Specialized units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Spiritual needs rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0990
- Supportive services rules, physical plant, penalty amounts, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
- Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200
- Volunteers
  - Communicable diseases, exclusion from volunteering, 4658.0805
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Eating assistance, conditions for use, 4658.0530

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Volunteers (Cont'd)

In-service education, administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060

## Waivers

Boarding care to nursing home reclassifications, physical plant, 4658.3005

Procedures, generally, 4658.0040

## Walls

Electrical switches, height, 4658.4610

Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300

Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Wall coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005

## Windows

Bedrooms, 4658.4105

Dining areas, 4658.4210

Glass, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310

Wells, protection railings, 4658.4450

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

## Closure

Student records, 6301.2400

Voluntary, 6301.2370

Contested cases, 6301.2360

Curriculum, program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Directors

Defined, 6301.0100

Program approvals, 6301.2340

## Faculty

Defined, 6301.0100

Program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Graduates

Affidavits of graduation, 6305.0500, 6316.0100

Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

## Programs

Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

Administration, 6301.2340

Advanced practice programs, 6301.2340, 6301.2350

## Approvals

Contested case hearings, 6301.2360

Continuing approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360

Denial, 6301.2380

Generally, 6301.2300 to 6301.2410

Initial approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360

Purpose of rules, 6301.2310

Reinstatement, 6301.2390

Revocation, 6301.2360, 6301.2400

Scope of rules, 6301.2300

Surveys for, 6301.2360

Withdrawal, 6301.2380

Closure, voluntary, 6301.2370

Contested cases, 6301.2360

Controlling bodies, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

Directors, 6301.2340

Documents of intent, 6301.2360

## Education standards

Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410

Generally, 6301.2330

Purpose, 6301.2320

Survey of evidence for compliance, 6301.2360

Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410

Faculty, 6301.2330

**NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Programs (Cont'd)

Initial approval, 6301.2350

License examination success rates, 6301.2360

Organization, 6301.2340

Proposed programs, 6301.2360

Reprimands, 6301.2360

Requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800, 6310.3800

Self-evaluations, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

Student records, 6301.2400

Records, student records, 6301.2400

Self-evaluations, program approval requirements, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

**NURSING SERVICES**

Hospices, *see* Nursing services under HOSPICES

Rehabilitative nursing services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0390, 9505.0410

**NUTRIA**

Nonnative species, 6216.0250

**NUTRITION**

Child day care centers, 9503.0145

## Counseling

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0353

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710

Family day care homes, 9502.0445

Jails, dietary allowances, 2911.3900

## Nutritional counseling

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Hospices, 4664.0020

Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0325

Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150

WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONISTS**

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)

Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Records of, 3250.0135

Units, determination, 3250.0110

## Continuing education

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), 3250.0110 to 3250.0135

Cycles, 3250.0140

Definitions, 3250.0110

Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145

## Programs

Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Record keeping, 3250.0135

Purpose of rules, 3250.0100

Reporting requirements, 3250.0145

Requirements, generally, 3250.0120

## Units

Approval, 3250.0110

Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150

Defined, 3250.0110

Determination, 3250.0110

Formats, 3250.0125

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Number, assignment, 3250.0130

**NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic

## Licenses

Applications, information required, 3250.0020, 3250.0150

Continuing education requirements

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145

Education requirements, 3250.0020

Experience requirements, 3250.0020

Fees, 3250.0020, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150

Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0020

Independent review, petitions for, 3250.0020

Notice requirements, 3250.0045

Registration, American Board of Nutrition, required with application, 3250.0020

Reinstatement, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Renewal

Continuing education, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Terms, 3250.0045

Term of license, 3250.0040

Termination, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Transition period requirements, 3250.0030

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0300

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

**OAK (MUD) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OARS**

Vessels, 5225.6500

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Affirmations, contested cases, administration, 1400.5500

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, contested cases, 4525.0200

Contested cases

Administration, administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500

Witnesses, 1400.7200

Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100

Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

Optical scan voting systems, operators, 8230.3450

Perjury, 8052.0300

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110

Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606

Unemployment insurance hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**OBJECTIONS**

Contested cases

Hearing record, 1400.7400

Intervention, 1400.6200

Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**O'BRIEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OBSCENITY**

*See* INDECENCY

**OBSOLESCENCE**

Obsolescence allowance, railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Hospices, 4664.0020

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

Death, illness, or injury, 5208.0050

Radiation workers

Source materials, 4731.0760

Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Abatement (violations)

Failure to abate

Generally, *see* Notice of contest under this topic

Notice, *see* Notification of failure to abate under this topic

Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542

Pleadings, *see* same under this topic

Accident and injury reduction programs

Employers, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Safety and health committees, compliance, 5208.0070

Affected employees

Appearance by, contested cases, restrictions, 5210.0576

Defined, 5210.0005

Notice received

Variance requests, objections to denial, 5210.0860

Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835

Representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic

Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596

Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120

Air in workrooms, 5205.0110

Answers, complaints, 5210.0570

Asbestos

Construction projects, 5207.0035

Employee protection, 5205.0660

Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660

Authorized employee representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic

Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

Automobile wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Backhoes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770

Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330

Board hearings, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100

Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200

Broken wire safeties, 5205.0065

Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150

Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Certificates and certification

Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542

Pleadings, proof of service, 5210.0551

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Citations  
 Affirmation or vacation, orders, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Definitions, 5210.0005  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050

Clothing  
 Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Complainants, 5210.0520, 5210.0530, 5210.0570  
 Complaints, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
 Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Confined spaces, 5205.0330, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Construction (structures), application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Contested cases  
 Affected employees, appearance, restrictions, 5210.0576  
 Citations, variances, effect, 5210.0810  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Consolidation and severance, 5210.0583  
 Expedited proceedings, procedures, 5210.0597  
 Intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Intervention, 5210.0573  
 Judgments, default, failure to certify service and posting of notice, 5210.0595  
 Motions, 5210.0579, 5210.0595  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, 5210.0595

Parties to  
 Hearings, notice, service of process on, 5210.0595  
 Representatives, 5210.0576  
 Status, 5210.0573  
 Withdrawal of representatives, service of notice, 5210.0576

Pleadings, *see* same under this topic  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589

Conveyors, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675

Cranes (machines)  
 Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Personnel platforms suspended from, 5205.1230  
 Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010  
 Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065  
 Warning signals, 5205.1220

Crawler equipment, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Data, trade secrets  
 Classification, 5210.0940  
 Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940  
 Security procedures, 5210.0940

Definitions  
 Heat conditions, 5205.0110  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Modification, 5210.0160  
 Steamboilers, 5205.0330

Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035  
 Derricks, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Disclosure, trade secret data, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Discrimination against employees exercising rights  
 Claims, procedures, 5210.0310  
 Deferral of action on complaints, 5210.0320  
 Discriminatory acts, 5210.0300  
 Final determinations by other proceedings, 5210.0330  
 Scope of rules, 5210.0210  
 Settlements of complaints, 5210.0340  
 Withdrawals of complaints, 5210.0340

Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Drag line excavators, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Dust, control, 5205.0100  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Electronic filings, 5210.0007  
 Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040  
 Elevating work platform equipment, fall protection, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140  
 Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Employee discrimination, employee protections, 5208.0060  
 Employee representatives  
 Appearance by, contested cases, 5210.0576  
 Investigations and inspections  
 Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
 Opening and closing conferences, participation, 5210.0490

Notice given  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Penalties, citations, or notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530

Notice received  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530  
 Variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
 Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835

Service of process by  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576

Service of process on  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536  
 Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Employees  
 Compensation and salaries, investigations, employee time during, payment, 5210.0500  
 Consulting, investigations, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
 Death, citations, notice of penalties or failure to abate, 5210.0530  
 Definitions, 5210.0005  
 Investigations, rights, 5210.0500  
 Notice given  
 Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Notice received, variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830
- Representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic
- Service of process by
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Service of process on, contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
- Training, heat conditions, 5205.0110

Employer representatives, investigations and inspections

- Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480

Employers

- Certificates and certification, contested case hearings, service and notice, posting, 5210.0595
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Hazards, record keeping, 5208.0040
- Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005
- Notice given
  - Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573
  - Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530
  - Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860
- Notice received
  - Failure to abate, 5210.0530
  - Informal review requests, summary, decision, 5210.0520
  - Penalties, 5210.0530
  - Trade secrets, negative determination, 5210.0960
  - Variances, requests for interim orders, denial, 5210.0835
- Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Service of process by
  - Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
  - Contested cases, intent to participate, notice, 5210.0573
  - Notice of contest, 5210.0536
- Service of process on
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
  - Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
  - Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542
- Statements by
  - Informal review, positions, 5210.0520
  - Notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
  - Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960
- Variances, *see* same under this topic
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500

Enforcement of law

- Abatement verification, 5210.0532
- Purpose of rules, 5210.0410

Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Equipment

- Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

Exemptions, lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200

Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Failure to abate (violations)
 

- Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic
- Notification of failure to abate, *see* same under this topic

Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Fines and penalties, *see* Penalties under this topic

Firefighters, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060

Flammable paints, 5207.0040

Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630

Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900

Fumes, control, 5205.0100

Garbage compactors, 5205.0750

Gas, control, 5205.0100

Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130

Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770

Guardrails
 

- Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5207.0200, 5207.0210
- Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Hair, protection, 5205.0020

Handrails
 

- Penthouses, 5205.0060
- Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

Hazard communication, standards, 5205.0010

Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Hazards
 

- Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080
- Record keeping requirements, 5208.0040
- Reports about
  - Discrimination against employees, protections, 5208.0060
  - Requirements, 5208.0050

Head protection
 

- General industry, 5205.0020
- Standards, 5205.0010

Hearings
 

- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080
- Record, 5210.0090
- Standards, 5210.0050 to 5210.0090
- Transcripts, 5210.0070, 5210.0090
- Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860

Heat stress, 5205.0110

Heavy work, 5205.0110

High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330

Highways, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400

Humidity, 5205.0100

Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890

Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Illumination, *see* Lights and lighting under this topic

Impaling hazards, 5207.0250

Incorporation by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010

## OCCUPATIONAL

944

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Industrial hygienists, asbestos abatement  
 Indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
 Inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification requirements, 4620.3350  
 Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0850, 5207.0900  
 Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Inspections  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Objections, 5210.0450  
 Opening and closing conferences, 5210.0470  
 Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Trade secrets, disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Inspectors, reports given, investigations or inspections, objections, 5210.0450  
 Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, 5210.0940  
 Intervenors  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573  
 Representation, 5210.0576  
 Service of process on, employee representatives, withdrawal of appearance, contested cases, notice, 5210.0576  
 Investigations  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
 Objections, 5210.0450  
 Opening and closing conferences  
 Employee representatives, participation, 5210.0490  
 Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
 Generally, 5210.0470  
 Private conferences, 5210.0490  
 Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
 Unwarranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520  
 Investigators  
 Authority, 5210.0470, 5210.0480  
 Conduct, 5210.0470  
 Consulting, occupational safety and health, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
 Employee or employer representatives, accompanying, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Reports given, 5210.0530  
 Waivers, granting, prohibited, 5210.0460  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees  
 Alternative committee forms, compliance, 5208.0070  
 Application of rules, 5208.0010  
 Employee representatives, 5208.0030  
 Employers, 5208.0010, 5208.0020, 5208.0050  
 Establishment, 5208.0010, 5208.0020  
 Hazards, duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Industrywide, committees, 5208.0020  
 Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
 Inspections, safety and health, duties, 5208.0040  
 Management representatives, 5208.0030  
 Members, 5208.0030  
 Multiemployer committees, 5208.0020

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Joint labor-management safety and health committees (Cont'd)  
 Recommendations by, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Records and record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Reports given, record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Reports received  
 Employee reporters, protections against discrimination, 5208.0060  
 Hazards, 5208.0050  
 Record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Review by, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, duties, 5208.0040  
 Judgments, contested cases, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685  
 Labels and labeling  
 Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250  
 Trade secret information, 5210.0510  
 Ladders, ships ladders, *see* Ships ladders under this topic  
 Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Letters of contest  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Electronic filing, 5210.0007  
 Lifelines, 5205.0065  
 Lifts and hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Light work, 5205.0110  
 Lights and lighting  
 Diffusion, 5205.0130  
 Distribution, 5205.0130  
 Emergency lighting, 5205.0140  
 Exit lighting, 5205.0140  
 Footcandle meter, 5205.0150  
 Glare, 5205.0130  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150  
 Measuring equipment, 5205.0150  
 Minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Traversed spaces, 5205.0120  
 Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600  
 Loggers, safety program, 5222.3007  
 Machine guarding  
 Controls and equipment, 5205.0865, 5207.0620  
 Foot activation, 5205.0870  
 Hydraulic presses, 5205.0890  
 Pneumatic tools, 5205.0850, 5205.0890  
 Revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Start buttons, 5205.0880  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Fall prevention, 5205.0730  
 Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685  
 Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730  
 Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Scope of rules, 5205.0650  
 Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, 5205.0720  
 Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Walkways, 5205.0660  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0570  
 Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200  
 Mine hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Mobile scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Moderate work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Monorail cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Motions, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
 Education and training, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
 Methods, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597  
 Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Notice  
 Failure to abate, *see* Notification of failure to abate under this topic  
 Penalty, *see* Notification of penalty under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Content, 5210.0533  
 Contesting parties, sworn statements, 5210.0533  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Electronic filing, 5210.0007  
 Employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
 Employee representatives, notice, 5210.0530  
 Employer notice of contest, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), posting, 5210.0536  
 Filing requirements, 5210.0520 to 5210.0539  
 Notification of failure to abate, failure to timely file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Failure to file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539  
 Pleadings, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Service of process, certification, 5210.0533 to 5210.0539  
 Withdrawal, 5210.0570  
 Notification of failure to abate  
 Contents, 5210.0530  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Issuance, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Posting requirements, 5210.0530  
 Notification of penalty  
 Contest, *see* Notice of contest under this topic  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Failure to file notice of contest, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Notification of penalty (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Objections  
 Abatement (violations), modification of abatement date, procedures, 5210.0542  
 Inspections, 5210.0450  
 Investigations, 5210.0450  
 Settlements, procedures, 5210.0596  
 Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Orders  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Expedited procedures, 5210.0597  
 Hearings, 5210.0595  
 Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Failure to abate, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Notification of failure to abate, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Notification of penalty, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Penalties, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Settlement agreements, 5210.0596  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paint  
 Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parties to cases, notice received, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Parties to complaints  
 Anonymity, review requests, 5210.0520  
 Motions, orders, 5210.0570  
 Notice received, investigations not warranted, decisions, 5210.0520  
 Requests by, informal review of determinations, 5210.0520  
 Service of process by, answers, 5210.0570  
 Service of process on, notices, 5210.0570  
 Penalties  
 Notice, *see* Notification of penalty under this topic  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting violations, 5210.0530  
 Personal fall arrest systems, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230  
 Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, requirements and procedures, 5210.0542, 5210.0554  
 Standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Photographs  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Pits  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Plans and specifications  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Platform manlifts  
 Floors, 5205.0550

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Platform manlifts (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 5205.0560  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Types, enumeration, 5205.0570

Platforms  
 Elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230

Pleadings  
 Captions and case titles, 5210.0567  
 Contested cases, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Filing, procedures and requirements, 5210.0551, 5210.0554  
 Forms, 5210.0557  
 Record address, 5210.0548  
 Refusal, 5210.0564  
 Service of process, 5210.0551  
 Signatures, 5210.0561  
 Time, computation, 5210.0554

Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755

Posting (notices)  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0536  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Employers, duties, 5210.0420  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
 Noncompliance, penalties, citation, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Penalties  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Requirements, 5210.0530  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420

Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment, 5205.0860  
 Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710

Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
 Progress reports, electronic filing, 5210.0007

Purpose of rules  
 Enforcement of act, 5210.0410  
 Variances, 5210.0800

Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Railway wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Recirculated air, 5205.0110

Records and record keeping  
 Hazards, employers' duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040

Reflectorized material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Representatives  
 Employee representatives, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process on, contested cases, 5210.0551

Respiratory protection  
 Spray painting, 5207.0040  
 Tuberculosis, 5205.0010

Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Rulemaking  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, adoption, notice requirements, 5210.0050

Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Safety professionals, asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Samples  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510

Scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Scope of rules  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.1200  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Generally, 5210.0020  
 Lifts and hoists, 5205.1200  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Variances, 5210.0800

Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Service trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Settlement, 5210.0596

Shafts  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

Ships ladders  
 Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060  
 Handrails, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210  
 Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050  
 Soffits, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Stringers, 5207.0200  
 Treads, 5207.0200

Shop caps, 5205.0020

Shovels, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540

Signs and signals  
 Construction or engineering projects, dangerous places, 5207.0520  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550

Single girder cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Skip hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750

Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040

Stairs  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Lights and lighting, 5205.0140

Standard industrial classifications, employers, duties, 5208.1500

Standards  
 Adoption, modification, or revocation  
 Decisions, procedures, 5210.0100  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Initiation, procedures, 5210.0050  
 Notice requirements, 5210.0050  
 Objections, procedures, 5210.0050, 5210.0060



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)

- Adoption, modification, or revocation (Cont'd)
  - Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, duties, 5210.0050
  - Petitions, procedures, 5210.0040
  - Scope of rules, 5210.0020
    - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
    - Medical records, access to data, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
- Staplers, 5205.0850
- Steam boilers, 5205.0330
- Streets and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Substantial member, defined, 5205.0065
- Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110
- Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060
- Temperature
  - Definitions, 5205.0110
  - Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
  - Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
  - Table, 5205.0110
  - Workrooms, 5205.0110
- Thermal radiation, 5205.0110
- Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, maintenance and repair, 5205.0720
- Time, pleadings, computation, 5210.0554
- Tobacco and tobacco products, *see* SMOKING
- Tools
  - Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
  - Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850
- Towers, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic
- Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910
- Trade secrets
  - Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589
  - Data, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Determination, 5210.0960
  - Disclosure, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Formulations or procedures, 5210.0910
  - Inspections or investigations, employee or employer representatives, right to accompany investigators, 5210.0480
  - Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930
- Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850
- Treads, ship ladders, 5205.0050
- Tripping hazards, 5207.0250
- Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910
- Underhung cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic
- Vapor, control, 5205.0100
- Variances
  - Applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830
  - Denial, 5210.0850, 5210.0860
  - Effect, 5210.0810
  - Hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860
  - Multistate federal variances, application of rules, 5210.0870
  - Orders
    - Denial of variance requests, 5210.0850
    - Interim, notice requirements, requests, 5210.0835
    - Permanent variances, 5210.0830
    - Temporary variances, 5210.0820
  - Purpose of rules, 5210.0800
  - Scope of rules, 5210.0800
- Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910
- Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105
- Ventilation
  - Garages, 5205.0200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)

- Workrooms, 5205.0110

Vests, warning vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100

Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Video recordings, investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Violations and penalties
 

- Abatement (violations), *see* same under this topic
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Employees, discrimination against, 5208.0060
- Posting violations, notices, penalties, citations, 5210.0530

Waivers
 

- Inspections or investigations, 5210.0460
- Pleadings, record address, failure to furnish, effect, 5210.0548

Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060

Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520

Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Wells
 

- Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510
- Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

Windows
 

- Cleaning, 5205.0730
- Glare, 5205.0130

Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050

Working place
 

- Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120
- Ventilatic and temperature, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**

Address, 5215.0600

Affidavits, extensions of time, explanations of, 5215.0500

Appeals
 

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Right to appeal, 5215.5000

Briefs, 5215.5050

Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700

Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100

Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900

Contested cases, service, 5215.0700

Definitions
 

- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Disclosure, records, 5215.5800

Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500

Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600

Extensions of time, 5215.0500

Filing
 

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Documents filed with board, procedures, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350

Final orders, stays, 5215.5100

Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900

Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500

Intervenors
 

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400

## OCCUPATIONAL

948

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Intervenors (Cont'd)  
 Service on, 5215.0700  
 Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Jurisdiction, 5215.6100  
 Mail, service by mail, 5215.0700  
 Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 5215.5000  
 Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200  
 Record address, 5215.0600  
 Oral arguments, 5215.5200  
 Orders  
 Final order of commissioner, petition to vacate, 5215.5350  
 Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100  
 Parties  
 Ex parte communication, 5215.5600  
 Record address, 5215.0600  
 Representatives, 5215.1400  
 Service, 5215.0700  
 Severance, 5215.1000  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Penalties, 5215.6100  
 Petitions  
 Final order of commissioner, vacating, 5215.5350  
 Modifications of abatement date, 5215.2100  
 Pleadings  
 Caption, 5215.1500  
 Forms, 5215.1500  
 Signatures, 5215.1600  
 Proceedings, defined, 5210.0005  
 Representatives  
 Appearance by, 5215.1400  
 Service, 5215.0700  
 Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Withdrawal, 5215.1400  
 Review by board, 5215.5210  
 Scope of rules, 5215.0100  
 Service  
 Appeal notice, 5215.5000  
 First class mail, 5215.0700  
 Notice of appeal, 5215.5000  
 Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700  
 Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350  
 Record address, 5215.0600  
 Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000  
 Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Standards, health and safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100  
 Time, extensions, 5215.0500  
 Trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Transcript, providing for appeal, 5215.5000  
 Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400  
**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Occupational therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Occupational therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Therapists, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**OCTACHLOROSTYRENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Animal matter processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING  
 Bakeries, ventilation, 1550.1420  
 Solid waste composting, 7035.2836  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Yard waste composting, 7035.2836

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Brakes, 6102.0040  
 Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020  
 Definitions, 6102.0002  
 Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Headlights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Mufflers, 6102.0040  
 Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040  
 Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050  
 Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Scope of rules, 6102.0001  
 Seatbelts, 6102.0040  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Taillights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Throttles, 6102.0040  
 Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050  
 Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Variances, 6102.0080  
**OFFENSES**  
*See* CRIMES  
**OFFICE BUILDINGS**  
 Clean Indoor Air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Smoking, *see* Office buildings under SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**OFFICE FURNITURE***See* FURNITURE**OFFICE SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**OFFICIAL BONDS***See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL***See also* GASAgriculture, *see* AGRICULTURE

Air pollution

Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Refineries, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Applications, certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 7853.0400

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430

Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7011.1105

Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Conservation of energy, pipeline certificate of need application criteria, 7853.0130

Crude oils, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Definitions

Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Environmental protection, certificate of need application data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Estimates, forecasts, 7610.1430

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fires, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Forecasts

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320

Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fuel gas combustion devices, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Heating oil, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Incinerator waste heat boilers, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300

Leases, equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Location, proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0420

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor gasoline, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Motor oil, used motor oil, 9215.0670

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Noise, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430

Oil production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Prime suppliers

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Facilities, reports to commissioner, 7610.1500

Forecasts

Annual forecasts, submitting to department, 7610.1400

Content, 7610.1410

Criteria for forecasts, 7610.1430

Reporting years, 7610.1420

Historical supply data, reports, 7610.1380

Maps, pipeline locations, 7610.1500

Purpose of rules, 7610.1310

Reports

Annual forecasts, 7610.1400

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Facilities, 7610.1500

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Federal reports filed, notice to department, 7610.1370

Historical supply data, 7610.1380

Purpose of rules, 7610.1320

Storage tanks, reports about, 7610.1500

Priorities, 7615.0310

Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Propane sales, reports, 7615.0200

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 7853.0800

Refineries

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1400

Existing facilities, performance standards, 7011.1405

Flares, exclusion, 7011.1405, 7011.1410

Methods of testing, 7011.1425

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420

New facilities, performance standards, 7011.1410

Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430

Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1430

Standards of performance, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

Coke burn off, 7011.1420, 7011.1430

Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425

Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1425

Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420

Emission standards, 7011.7280

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Refineries (Cont'd)

Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7011.1420  
 Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
 Flares, air pollution, exclusion, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7011.1430  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
   Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420  
 Fuel gas combustion devices  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
   Emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Incinerator-waste heat boiler  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
   Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1435  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 New facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1410  
 Opacity, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Particulate matter  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
   New facilities, 7011.1410  
   Performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430  
 Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7011.1420  
 Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7011.1420  
 Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Sulfur dioxide  
   Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
   Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7011.1430  
 Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360  
 Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200  
 Safeguard equipment, pollution control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Imposing, 8130.5300  
 Scope of rules, certificates of need, 7853.0030  
 Set-aside program  
   Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320  
   Appeal board, 7615.0340  
   Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350  
   Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330  
   Area hardships, 7615.0320

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Set-aside program (Cont'd)

Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350  
 Authority for rules, 7615.0120  
 Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Community hardship, 7615.0320  
 Definitions, 7615.0100  
 Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330  
 Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Emergency services, 7615.0310  
 Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Evaluation criteria  
   Generally, 7615.0310  
   Middle distillates, reports, 7610.0410  
   Motor gasoline, 7615.0320  
 Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340  
 High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330  
 Investigations, application, 7615.0330  
 Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Natural disasters, 7615.0320  
 Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220  
 Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Prime suppliers, obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220  
 Priority vehicles, 7615.0320  
 Purpose, 7615.0130  
 Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Reports, 7615.0200  
 Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210  
 Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340  
 Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320  
 Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340  
 Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320  
 Volume, 7615.0320  
 Weather conditions, 7615.0320  
 Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Spills  
   Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
   Wildlife affected by, transportation, 6244.0400  
 Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350  
 Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Used, *see* Used oil under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Used motor oil, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670  
 Vehicular traffic, development discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0450  
 Waste oil, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Wells, logging, *see* Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

**OIL BURNERS**

*See also* HEATING SYSTEMS

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**OIL PIPELINES**

Certificate of need applications

Additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540

Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, 7853.0640

Alternatives to new facilities, 7853.0540

Changes, 7853.0200

Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260

Contents, 7853.0220

Copies, 7853.0200

Cover letter, 7853.0200

Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130

Denial, 7853.0200

Design capacity, percentage use, 7853.0510

Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Environmental protection, data furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640

Exemptions from requirements, 7853.0200

Existing facilities, description in maps, 7853.0510

Fees, applications, 7853.0210

Forecasts, 7853.0520

General information section, 7853.0230

Generally, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, 7853.0610

Historical data, 7853.0510

Incomplete applications, 7853.0200

Joint applications, 7853.0220

Land descriptions, environmental data, 7853.0610

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300

Large pipelines, additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540

List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, 7853.0230

Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220

Need summaries, 7853.0240

Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560

Pollution, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630

Purpose, criteria, 7853.0100

Socioeconomic considerations, summary, 7853.0250

Written findings, specific criteria, 7853.0100

**Maps**

Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**Reports**

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Purpose for rules, 7610.1310

Scope of rules, 7610.1320

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLD MILL STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLGA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLIVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OLSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Maltreatment of children, investigations, notice, 9560.0222

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS**

Hospices

Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

Orientation training, 4664.0140

Service violations, 4664.0060

**OMBUDSMEN**

Prepaid medical assistance program

Definitions, 9500.1451

Generally, 9500.1463

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

Foster care, recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

**OMEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS**

*See* COOLING SYSTEMS

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Abandoned facilities

Definitions, 7560.0100

Operators' duties, 7560.0125

Administrative review, response to notice, effect on review, 7560.0400, 7560.0500

Civil penalties, 7560.0800

Consent orders, 7560.0700

Contested cases, response to notice of violation, 7560.0500

Cost of system, 7560.0300

Definitions, 7560.0100

Emergency excavations, notices, 7560.0325

Excavators

Emergency excavation notices, 7560.0325

Locates, duty to preserve, 7560.0225

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

Locates

Excavators, duties, 7560.0225

Markings, 7560.0250

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

## Meets

- Definitions, 7560.0100
- Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

## No-conflict situations, 7560.0250

## Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

## Notice of violation

- Contents, 7560.0400
- Directors review, 7560.0600
- Issuing, pipeline safety office duties, 7560.0400
- Response options, 7560.0500

## Operators

- Costs of system, sharing, 7560.0300
- Emergency excavations, 7560.0325
- Liability, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125
- No-conflict situations, duties, 7560.0250
- Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350
- Penalties against, 7560.0800
- Public rights of way, duties regarding, 7560.0150
- Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

## Out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

## Public rights-of-way

- Definitions, 7560.0100
- Locating wires, installation, 7560.0150
- Mapping, 7560.0150

## Service laterals

- Definitions, 7560.0100
- Locating, 7560.0375

Underground facility operators, *see* Operators under this topic**ONE HUNDRED ACRE SLOUGH**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONION CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ONION RIVER**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OPEN BURNING**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Fire code requirements, 7511.0307, 7511.0308
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Solid waste management facilities
  - Generally, 7035.2565
  - Prohibitions, 7035.2545

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

## Special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

- Application of law, Dentistry Board, 3100.0300
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.3000
- Pollution Control Agency meetings, 7000.0500

**OPEN SPACE**

- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277
- Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400
- Strontium-90, ophthalmic use, 4731.4459

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**OPOSSUMS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Limits, 6234.1400
  - Seasons, 6234.1400
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

## Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Absentee voting, 8230.1130
- Alternate procedures, authorized, 8230.1860
- Ballot boxes
  - Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650
  - Opening during voting hours, 8230.4365
  - Precinct counting centers, 8230.4355, 8230.4365
  - Providing to precincts, 8230.0580
- Ballot counters
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Error messages, 8230.4365
  - Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650
  - Security (safety), 8230.4365
  - Testing, 8230.4365
- Ballot envelopes
  - Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Duplicate ballots, 8230.3850
  - Excess ballots, 8230.0580, 8230.2030
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040

## Ballots

- Absentee voting, 8230.0560, 8230.1130
- Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250
- Counting votes, *see* same under this topic
- Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
- Delivery to election judges, 8230.0560
- Duplicate ballots
  - Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Generally, 8230.2030, 8230.3850
  - Overvotes, 8230.2040
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040
- Excess ballots, 8230.2030
- Form, 8250.1810
- General rules, *see* Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Judicial ballots, 8250.0375
- Marking, demonstrations, 8230.0650
- Number of, verification by central counting center personnel, 8230.3750
- Printing specifications, 8230.0560
- Retention, 8230.4150
- Sample ballots, 8230.0580
- Secrecy covers
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Format, 8230.0570
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Security (safety), 8230.1150, 8230.2050
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)

- Transfer cases
  - Central counting centers, procedures, 8230.3750
  - Contents, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2250
  - Second transfer case, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.0560, 8230.1150, 8230.4395
- Central count voting system
  - Application of rules, 8230.2010
  - Defective ballots, envelope, 8230.0580
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Election judges, duties, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040
  - Generally, 8230.2010 to 8230.4150
  - Observers, 8230.3450
  - Operators, 8230.3450
  - Overvotes, 8230.2040
  - Polling place procedures, 8230.2030
  - Preliminary procedures, 8230.3450
  - Public accuracy test, 8230.3550
  - Required use, 8230.3560
  - Vote totals, certification, 8230.2020
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040
  - Zero reports, 8230.3550
- Central counting center
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850
  - Procedures, generally, 8230.3560
  - Retention, ballots and related documents, 8230.4150
  - Security (safety), 8230.3450, 8230.3750
  - Summary statements, preparation, 8230.3950
  - Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.2050, 8230.2250, 8230.3750
  - Verification, number of ballots, 8230.3750
  - Voting system, accuracy, certification, 8230.3550
- Certificates and certification
  - Election judges, duties, *see* same under this topic
  - Local election officials, duties, *see* same under this topic
- Computer programs
  - Error messages, 8230.4365
  - General rules, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Counting votes
  - Ballot counters, *see* same under this topic
  - Central count voting system, *see* same under this topic
  - Central counting center, *see* same under this topic
  - General rules, *see* Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Precinct count voting system, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Election judges, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8230.1130
  - Ballots, delivery to, 8230.0560
- Certificates and certification
  - Ballots received, issued, and used, 8230.2050
  - Central count voting system, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040
  - Generally, 8230.2150, 8230.4390
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.4385, 8230.4390
  - Summary statements, 8230.4380
  - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
- Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
- Duplication of ballots, 8230.1850, 8230.3850
- Election day procedures, 8230.4365
- General rules, 8220.1150
- Polling place procedures, 8230.2030
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Election judges, duties (Cont'd)

- Summary statements, 8230.4380
- Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
- Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Write-in voting, 8230.4375

Examination and certification, *see* under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Experimental procedures, authorized, 8230.1860

Forms, ballots, 8250.1810

Generally, 8230.0050 to 8230.4395

Hardware, *see* Hardware under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Incident reports
 

- Ballot/vote totals, discrepancies, 8230.2030
- Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
- Excess ballots, 8230.2030

Local election officials, duties
 

- Ballot specifications, 8230.0560
- Certificates and certification, 8230.0560, 8230.4050
- Certifying to, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Delivery to, transfer cases, 8230.4385
- Records and record keeping, ballots, number received, 8230.0560
- Reports given, summary statements, 8230.4050
- Transfer cases, delivery to, 8230.2050, 8230.2250
- Unissued ballots, return to, 8230.2450

Precinct count voting system
 

- Application of rules, 8230.4325
- Ballot boxes, 8230.4355, 8230.4365
- Ballot counters, testing, 8230.4365
- Certification, 8230.4380
- Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Election day procedures, 8230.4365
- Election judges, duties, 8230.4365 to 8230.4390
- Equipment, 8230.4365
- Generally, 8230.4325 to 8230.4395
- Overvotes, 8230.4365, 8230.4375
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.4365
- Summary statements, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
- Transfer cases, 8230.4385
- Use, generally, 8230.3560
- Write-in voting, 8230.1350, 8230.4375

Precinct supplies, 8230.0580

Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1150

Scope of rules, 8230.0050

Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
 

- Ballot counters, 8230.4365
- Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.3750, 8230.4385

Security (safety)
 

- Ballot counters, 8230.4365
- Ballots, 8230.1150, 8230.2050
- Central counting center procedures, 8230.3450, 8230.3750
- General rules, *see* Security (safety) under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Unissued ballots, 8230.1150

Statutory compliance
 

- Counting procedures, precinct count voting systems, 8230.4370
- Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150

Summary statements
 

- Central counting center personnel, duties, 8230.3950
- Certification, 8230.4050
- Contents, 8230.3950

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Summary statements (Cont'd)

- County auditors, duties, 8230.4050
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
- Distribution, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Format, 8230.3950
- Local election officials, duties, 8230.4050
- Number of voters, 8230.1150
- Precinct count voting system, 8230.3560, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
- Printing, for public information, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

## Testing

- Ballot counters, 8230.4365
- Certification, 8230.3550
- General rules, *see* Testing under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
- Test deck, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
- Voting systems, generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Vendors

- Ballot specifications, filing with secretary of state, 8230.0560
- Delivery of ballots, 8230.0560
- General rules, *see* Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

## Voting booths or stations

- Arrangement, 8230.0250
- Ballots found in, 8230.1050
- Self-contained voting stations, defined, 8220.0250
- Voting procedures, 8230.0650

## Voting procedures

- Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
- Demonstrations, 8230.0650
- General rules, *see* Voting procedures under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050
- Voter's receipts, 8230.0650

## Write-in voting

- Counting, generally, 8230.1350
- General rules, *see* Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Overvotes, procedures, 8230.2040
- Precinct count voting system, 8230.4375
- Processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375
- Records and record keeping, 8230.0580
- Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450
- Tally sheet, delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

**OPTICIANS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

**OPTIONS**

- Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000
- Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

- Advertisements, transfer of practice, restrictions, 6500.0400
- Cappers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400
- Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
- Continuing education
  - Approval, criteria, 6500.1200
  - Contact hours, 6500.0950
  - Credit hours, 6500.1500
  - Home study, 6500.0950
  - Proof of attendance, 6500.1400

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

## Continuing education (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 6500.0900, 6500.1600, 6500.2700
- Specified subjects required, 6500.1700
- Sponsors, 6500.1100, 6500.1300
- Study compliance period, 6500.1000

Corporations, formation, 6500.0800

Definitions, 9505.0277

Education, *see* Continuing education under this topic

Emeritus registration, 6500.2700

## Examinations

- Clinical practical examinations, 6500.2300
- Jurisprudence examinations, 6500.2400
- Licensure examinations, 6500.1800

Examining optometrist, name, display, 6500.0500

## Licenses

- Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2200
- Reinstatement, 6500.2800, 6500.2900
- Renewal
  - Annual renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
  - Continuing education, 6500.0900, 6500.2000
  - Emeritus registration, effect, 6500.2700
  - Failure to renew, effect, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
  - Fees, 6500.2000
  - Revocation, 6500.2000
  - Terms, 6500.2800

## Names

- Disclosure, 6500.0500
- Display, 6500.0500, 6500.0800

Optometric corporations, names, display, 6500.0800

Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS

Professional conduct, generally, 6500.0400

Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400

Records, storage, 6500.0700

Rules governing, purpose of rules, 6500.0300

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for optical care, 9055.0085

Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400

Steerers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400

Titles, use, 6500.0400

Veterans homes, optometric care services availability, 9050.1030

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Optometrists, licenses, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

**ORAL ARGUMENTS**

Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

**ORAL PATHOLOGY**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**ORCHESTRAS**

*See* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

**ORDERS**

Administrative law judges, *see* Orders under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Confidential or privileged information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Digital signatures law, *see* Orders under DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Driver's license agents, correction orders, 7400.0800

Electricity Board, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600



**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Interlocutory orders  
 Contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Labor and Industry Department, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Orders under  
 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings,  
 6800.9600  
 Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Temporary orders, petitions, Workers' Compensation Court  
 of Appeals, 9800.0400  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health,  
 5210.0589  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, temporary orders,  
 petitions, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Hazardous waste rules, conflicts, 7045.0070  
 Limousines, operation, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, 4410.3700,  
 4410.5200  
 Recreational vehicles, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Rights-of-way, high-density corridor, installation procedures,  
 7819.0200  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0700  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7082.0050  
 Zoning ordinances, Saint Croix Riverway, *see* Zoning  
 ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**ORES**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source radioactive material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage,  
 4685.0700  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**ORGANIC FOOD**

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**ORIENTEERING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**ORNAMENTAL TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**ORTHODONTICS**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0270

**OSAKIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**OSSAWINAMAKEE (LONG) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSTEOPATHS**

Definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING  
 RADIATION  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or  
 termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**OSTRICHES**

*See* RATITAE

**OTSEGO (CITY)**

Mississippi River recreational land use district, 6105.0870

**OTTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OTTER TAIL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

Fishing  
 Catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers,  
 6234.2700  
 Generally, 6234.2100  
 Limits, 6234.2000  
 Seasons, 6234.2000  
 Tags, 6234.2000  
 Trapping, 6230.0300, 6234.2100  
 Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.2000

**Pelts**

Registration, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
 Tags, 6234.2000, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2200

**OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Adjacent areas, defined, 8810.0200  
 Advertising areas  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Advertising devices  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Disassembly, permit violations, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices  
 Generally, 8810.0400  
 Maintenance and repair, 8810.0500  
 Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Back to back signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business areas  
 Classification, termination, effect, 8810.0900  
 Corporate limits, 8810.0900  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Generally, 8810.1100  
 Nonrecognized areas, 8810.0900  
 Size, 8810.0900

## OUTDOOR

956

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Business areas (Cont'd)  
 Unzoned areas, 8810.0900  
 Capitol area, purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
 Certificates and certification, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Commercial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Commercial or industrial areas  
   Local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
   Unzoned, 8810.0200, 8810.1000  
 Definitions  
   Disassembly, 8810.1300  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
   Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Directional signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Enforcement of law, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Erection and maintenance  
   Definitions, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Prohibited placement or servicing, 8810.0500  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Industrial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location  
   Application of law, 8810.1200  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Intersections, restrictions, 8810.1100  
   Prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
   Rights-of-way, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Measurement  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Method, 8810.0600  
   Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
   Size, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
   Unzoned or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Official signs and notices  
   Advertising, prohibited, 8810.0500  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 On-premise signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits  
   Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
   Fees, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Generally, 8810.1300  
   Side by side signs, 8810.0700  
   V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Public utility signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Removal, 8810.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Prohibited devices, 8810.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Service club and religious notices  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, exemptions, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size  
   Business areas, 8810.0900

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Size (Cont'd)  
 Measurement, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 New permits, 8810.1300  
 Permits, fee schedules, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Spacing  
   Application of law, 8810.1200  
   Business areas, 8810.1100  
   Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas  
   Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 8810.1000  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Measurement, 8810.1000  
 V-type signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
   Size and direction, 8810.0700  
 Zoning, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Correctional facilities, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   Acquisition projects, 6100.7300  
   Areas of public responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Definitions, 6100.7000  
   Development projects, 6100.7300  
   Proposed projects, 6100.7100, 6100.7400  
   State allocation, 6100.7400  
 Programs, educational, permits to take animals, 6212.1400  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Amendment to grants, 4310.8160  
 Applications, 4310.8130  
 Criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Definitions, 4310.8105  
 Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150  
 Eligible applicants, 4310.8105, 4310.8130  
 Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150  
 LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
 Notice, 4310.8130  
 NPS, National Park Service, 4310.8105  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150  
 State funds, awarding, 4310.8130

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0330  
   Definitions, 9505.0330  
   Emergency services, 9505.0330, 9505.0445  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Ambulatory surgical centers  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0240, 9505.0445  
   Outpatient surgical centers defined as, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Data, health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4650.0104

Financial statements, reports, 4650.0104 to 4650.0174

Food, prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Freestanding, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Gifts to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grants to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100

Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Patients, registration, defined, 4650.0102

## Reports given

Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110

Financial, services, and utilization reports, generally, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

## Revenue

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care, defined, 4650.0102

Reporting requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Sales and use taxes, prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700

State Building Code, enforcement, 1302.0850

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Facilities, *see* Outpatient clinics under CLINICS

**OVENS**

Bakeries, 1550.1490

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, ovens defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ovens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Microwave ovens, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0380, 4626.0745, 4626.0850

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**OVERTIME**

Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200

Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170

Credits, meals, 5200.0160

Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180

Employer records, 5200.0100

Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170

Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190

Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230

Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Gratuitous service, 5200.0230

Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121

Independent contractors, 5200.0221

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110

Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160

Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240

Off-duty, 5200.0120

On-call time, 5200.0120

Outside salespersons, 5200.0220

Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210

Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Records, employers records, 5200.0100

Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130

Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121

Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120

Retirement plans, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Salespersons, 5200.0220

Seasonal employees, 5200.0242

Sleeping time, 5200.0121

Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Time paid, 5200.0150

Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120

24-hour duty, 5200.0121

Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230

Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Work week, 5200.0170

**OWENS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OX YOKE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

**OXYGEN**

Administering, ambulance services, 4690.0800

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Construction standards, confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution, 4675.1200

Hospitals, *see* Oxygen under HOSPITALS

Legend medical gases, restrictions on sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Nursing homes, policies, 4658.0090

Oxygen deficiency

Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Defined, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment

Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Defined, 5207.0301

Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish, food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## OYSTERS

958

**OYSTERS (Cont'd)**

Oysters defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**OZAWINDIB LAKE**

Fishing, bass and crappies, 6264.0400

**OZONE***See* AIR POLLUTION**PACIFIC ISLANDERS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**PACKAGES***See also* CONTAINERS*See also* LABELS

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINEEggs, *see* Packages and packaging under EGGSFood, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD

Packaging and labeling services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Wrappers, single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**PACKING PLANTS**

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PADDLE BOATS**

Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals, removal, 6110.0600

**PADDLEFISH**

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**PADDLEWHEELS***See also* GAMBLING

Approval, 7864.0230

Cash bank cashiers, duties, 7861.0300

Definitions, 7861.0210

Electronic paddlewheels

Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7864.0240

Leases, 7864.0240

Manufacturers, 7864.0240

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Generally, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Master flares, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0300

Paddleticket cards, 7861.0300, 7863.0220

Paddletickets

Bar codes, 7864.0230

Defined, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards and approval, 7864.0230

Paddleticket card, defined, 7861.0210

**PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)**

Paddletickets (Cont'd)

Paddleticket card number, defined, 7861.0210

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Record keeping, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Retention, 7861.0300

Sale or purchase, 7861.0300

Standards, 7864.0230

Paddlewheel tables, 7861.0210, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Sales records, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Tables, standards, 7864.0230

**PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

**PAINT**

Auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead chromate primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead paint

Abrasive blasting, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Amount permitted, 7025.0380

Lead primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Occupational safety and health, construction projects, 5207.0040

Other paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Painting, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Poisonous or toxic materials, paint defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Traffic marking paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Valves and lines, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0150

Waste latex paint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

**PAINTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Signs, *see* SIGN PAINTERS**PALISADE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PALLETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**PANCAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PANCORE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANTRIES**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Hospitals, floor pantries, 4645.0800

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Bread wrappers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Butcher paper, defined, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturing  
   Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
   Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**Mills**

Emission standards, 7011.7385, 7011.7700  
 Environmental review  
   Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Kraft pulp mills, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2450

Newspaper and newsprint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

Wax paper, defined, 4626.0020

**PAPERS**

*See* DOCUMENTS

**PAPOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARADES**

*See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARAMEDICS**

*See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**PARAPROFESSIONALS**

Teachers

  Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION

  Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000

**PARATHION**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

*See* BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**PARDONS**

Applications for

  Contents, 6600.0400  
   Deadline, 6600.0200  
   Eligibility, 6600.1000  
   Exclusion, 6600.0500  
   Premature applications, 6600.0600  
   Rehearings, 6600.1100

Pardons extraordinary

  Applications for, deadline, 6600.0200  
   Hearings, appearance, applicant, 6600.0900

**PARDONS BOARD**

Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

Definitions, hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Meetings

  Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700  
   Pardons extraordinary, calendar, 6600.0800

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Secretary

  Applications  
     Deadlines, duties, 6600.0200  
     Exclusion, 6600.0500  
     Forms, 6600.0300  
     Premature applications, duties, 6600.0600  
     Rehearings, duties, 6600.1100  
   Calendar, duties, 6600.0700, 6600.0800

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES**

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

**PARENTS**

Access to data, 1205.0500

Adoptive parents, *see* under ADOPTION

Affidavits

  Drivers' licenses, restrictions, 7410.4940, 7410.4960

  Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Birth parents, adoption, 9560.0020, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600

Child care by, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

Definitions

  Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

  Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

  Family community support services, 9535.4010

  Foster care, 9560.0521

  General assistance, 9500.1206

  Medical assistance, 9505.0015

  MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

  Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

  Special education, 3525.0210

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3100

Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200

Foster care providers, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Medical assistance recipients, parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Mothers, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Parents of special education students, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000

Payments by, clients in state facilities, clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2600

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

Responsible relatives, parents defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**

Advance deposit wagering

  Accounts

    Closing, 7880.0070

    Establishment, 7880.0040

    Operation, 7880.0050

  Licensing, 7880.0020

  Operation, 7880.0030

  Payments to state, 7880.0090

  Records, 7880.0080

  Reports, 7880.0080

  Scope, 7880.0010

  Violations and penalties, 7880.0110

  Wagers, 7880.0060

Associations, *see* under HORSE RACING

Breakage, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

Commingleing of funds

  Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150

  Generally, 7871.0030, 7873.0120

Complaint window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Complaints, procedure, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Daily double, 7873.0160

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Dead heats  
 Head-to-head wagers, 7873.0194  
 Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
 Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Definitions, 7869.0100  
 Equipment, general requirements, 7875.0200  
 Federal laws, compliance, simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Governing rules, copies for public inspection, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Grand slam, 7873.0187  
 Head-to-head wager, 7873.0194  
 Information window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Jockeys  
 Insurance coverage, 7875.0100  
 Suspensions, 7878.0170  
 Weight, 7878.0170  
 Minimum return or payout  
 Deficiencies, payment by associations, 7873.0120  
 Generally, 7871.0030  
 Guarantee, 7873.0110  
 Mutuels manager, license fees, 7877.0110  
 Notice requirements  
 Payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125  
 Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150  
 Pari-mutuel central processing unit, 7869.0100, 7875.0200  
 Pari-mutuel pools  
 Applications for, submission procedures, 7871.0010, 7873.0100  
 Approval by Racing Commission, 7873.0110  
 Dependence on entries, 7873.0127  
 Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
 Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
 Who may apply, 7873.0100  
 Payoffs  
 Calculation, generally, 7873.0125  
 Overpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
 Rulings after posting of official sign, effect, 7871.0040, 7873.0200  
 Underpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
 Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
 Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180  
 Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Place pick all, 7873.0193  
 Presiding officials, *see under HORSE RACING*  
 Purses  
 Defined, 7869.0100, 7877.0120  
 Withheld amounts, allocation, escrow accounts, 7871.0110, 7873.0550  
 Quinella, 7873.0170  
 Refunds  
 Failure to start, 7873.0140  
 Grand slam, 7873.0187  
 Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180  
 Prevention to start, 7873.0130  
 Scratches, 7873.0150  
 Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Reports about  
 Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100  
 Wagering recapitulation, 7874.0100  
 Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Superfecta, 7873.0188  
 Taxes, 7874.0100  
 Ticket prices  
 Grand slam, 7873.0187

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Ticket prices (Cont'd)  
 Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
 Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Superfecta, 7873.0188  
 Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Tickets  
 Alteration or mutilation, 7871.0060, 7873.0220  
 Lost tickets, 7871.0050, 7873.0210  
 Tip sheets, 7873.0240  
 Totalizator, defined, 7869.0100  
 Trainers, workers' compensation insurance, 7877.0130  
 Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130  
**PARK DISTRICTS**  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
**PARK ROADS**  
 County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 State parks  
 County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
 Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
**PARKING FACILITIES**  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7002.0075  
 Bicycle parking, capitol area, 2400.2830  
 Capitol area, *see Parking facilities under CAPITOL AREA*  
 Clearance, commuter van parking spaces, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
 Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Disability access, generally, 1341.0011, 1341.0502  
 Disability parking  
 Access aisles, 1341.0403  
 Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates  
 Eligibility, certification, 1225.0300  
 Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Number of spaces, 1341.0403  
 Permits, applications, 1225.0300  
 Violations, 1225.0300, 7411.0100  
 Elevators, 1307.0047  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Exits, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2900  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0418  
 Garages, *see GARAGES*  
 Heating, prohibition, commercial energy code, 1323.0401  
 High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Lights and lighting  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0401  
 Definitions, 8885.0100  
 Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
 Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
 Scope of rules, 8885.0200  
 Mechanical parking garage equipment (lifts), 1307.0070

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Minnesota Zoo, designated areas, 9900.6300, 9900.6800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, parking management strategy  
   Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
   Schools, school districts, 7620.0620  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Standards under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 National parks, *see* NATIONAL PARKS  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Off-street parking lots, defined, 2400.2040  
 Parking garages, State Building Code, special provisions, 1305.0509  
 Parking lots  
   Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
   Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Parking spaces  
   Commuter vans, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
 Permits, 1225.0300  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Ramps, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Stairs, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 State parking facilities  
   Fishing contest use, restrictions, 6212.2700  
   Lost property on, 1225.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0404  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

*See also* STATE PARKS

Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 County parks, taconite, mining, 6130.1200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Municipal parks  
   Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0070  
   Taconite mining, 6130.1200  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION

Generally, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

**PAROLE**

*See* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME WORK**

Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES TO SUITS**

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Businesses, partnerships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Compensation and salaries, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
   State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Distributive shares, income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120  
   License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, partnerships, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
   Requirements, 2675.0600  
   Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Related persons, partnerships defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

**PARTRIDGE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGES**  
 Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Gray partridges, hunting  
   Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500  
   Limits, 6234.0500  
   National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
   Season, 6234.0500  
 Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Hunting, limits, 6234.0500

## PASSENGER

962

**PASSENGER CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**PASSENGERS**

Aircraft, defined, 8800.0100  
 Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Passenger loading zones, Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Public transit, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

**PASSPORTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 United States passports, voter registration, proof of residence,  
 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**PASTEURIZATION**

Eggs, 4626.0180, 4626.0245

## Equipment

Generally, 1525.1040  
 Tests and testing, 1525.1100

Labels and labeling, milk used in cheese manufacture, 1525.2630

Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0185

## Milk and milk products

Generally, 1525.1040  
 Milk used in cheese manufacture, labels and labeling,  
 1525.2630  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.1100

Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070

## Records and record keeping

Milk and milk products, 1525.1100  
 Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, mix, 1525.3070

Tests and testing, equipment, 1525.1100

**PASTORS***See* CLERGY**PASTURE**

Animal feedlots, exclusion from rules, 7020.0300

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture, defined, 8400.3030

Mining operations, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

Wetlands, using as, 8420.0105

**PATERNITY**Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

## Lawsuits, settlements

Application of rules, 9500.1650  
 Compromise agreement, 9500.1655, 9500.1656  
 Definitions, 9500.1655  
 Lump sum settlements  
 Contents, 9500.1659  
 Defined, 9500.1655  
 Documentation, 9500.1660  
 Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1657,  
 9500.1658, 9500.1661  
 Notice of disposition, 9500.1663  
 Review process, 9500.1662  
 Submission time, 9500.1661

Notice requirements, final disposition, 9500.1663

Orders, copy to Human Services Department, 9500.1663

Parties, generally, 9500.1658

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

**PATHOLOGICAL WASTE***See* INFECTIOUS WASTE**PATIENTS**

Absentee voting, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Dental patients, *see* Patients under DENTISTS  
 Excreta, disposition (nuclear medicine), 4731.2420  
 Radioactive materials, exposure, dose limits, 4731.2090

**PATIOS**

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fires or open flames on, 7511.7900

**PAUL'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PAULSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAUPERS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**PAVEMENTS**

County state-aid highways, 8820.2700  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700  
 Walking surfaces, disability access, 1341.0403

**PAWNBROKERS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Pawnshops, defined, 2400.2040

**PAY EQUITY***See* COMPARABLE WORTH**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

## Complaint committee

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710  
 Members, 6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

Complaints against peace officers, scope of rules, 6700.1700

Compliance, misconduct procedures, 6700.2300

## Contested cases

Denial of admission, peace officer training schools,  
 6700.0300  
 Licenses, expired, renewal, 6700.1000

## Executive director

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710  
 Compromise and settlement, 6700.1710  
 Continuing education, duties, reimbursement program,  
 6700.1800

Reports given, standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

## Hearings

Complaints against peace officers, duties, 6700.1700

## Disciplinary proceedings

Administrative rules violations, 6700.1710  
 Continuing education courses, sponsors of, 6700.0900,  
 6700.0902  
 License examination or eligibility, denial, 6700.0601  
 Standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700

## Injunctions, 6700.1710

Licensees, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Orders, cease and desist, administrative rules violations, 6700.1710

## Rulemaking

Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2000 to  
 6700.2500  
 Standards of conduct, 6700.1500  
 Statutory authority, 6700.0200

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Appointments, 6700.0800

Background checks, felony convictions, notification, 6700.0701, 6700.1101



**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
 Change of name, licenses, effect, 6700.1000  
 Chases, fleeing in a motor vehicle, drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100  
 Chief law enforcement officers  
   Continuing education reimbursement program, duties, 6700.1800  
   Misconduct allegations and investigations, duties, 6700.2200  
   Notice given  
     Appointments, part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
     Appointments, peace officers, 6700.0800  
     Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701  
     Inactive status, peace officer licenses, 6700.1400  
     Reports received, hours worked, part-time peace officers, 6700.1115  
 Chiefs of police, notice received, racetrack security officers, firearm permit requests, 7878.0150  
 Complaints against  
   Definitions, 6700.1700  
   Misconduct allegations, documentation, 6700.2500  
   Procedures, generally, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education  
   Classroom discrimination, complaints, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
   Course statements, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
   Courses  
     Accreditation, 6700.0902  
     Criteria, 6700.0900  
     Reimbursement to local police departments, 6700.1800  
     Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902  
   Definitions, 6700.0900  
   Instructors, credit, 6700.0900  
   Mandatory courses, POST board, duties, 6700.0900  
   Nonapproved courses, credit, 6700.0900  
   Reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
   Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902  
 Cooperation, standards of conduct, violation investigations, 6700.1610  
 Definitions  
   Affected parties, 6700.1700  
   Complaints against peace officers, 6700.1700  
   Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901  
   Generally, 6700.0100  
   Misconduct, 6700.2000  
   Training and licensing of peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Designated peace officers, supervision, part-time peace officers, 6700.1110  
 Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535  
 Disciplinary action, standards of conduct, violation, 6700.1600  
 Education and training  
   Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
   Courses of study, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
   Peace officer training schools  
     Certification, 6700.0300, 6700.0400  
     Classroom discrimination, written procedures, 6700.0401  
     Program content, 6700.0300  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Examinations  
   Applications, duties, 6700.0600  
   Eligibility, denial, 6700.0601  
   Fees, 6700.0600  
   Generally, 6700.0500

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
   Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, duties, 6700.0600  
   Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501  
   Remedial examinations, 6700.0600  
   Scheduling, 6700.0600  
   Standards, 6700.0601  
 Felony convictions, 6700.0701  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle  
   Driver's license suspension, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100  
 Fresh pursuit, written procedures, 6700.2700 to 6700.2704  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Law enforcement officer, defined, 6700.0501  
 Licenses  
   Eligibility standards, 6700.0700  
   Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Expiration, 6700.1000  
   Expired licenses, duties, 6700.1000  
   Fees  
     Certificates, 6700.0800  
     Examinations, 6700.0600  
     Reinstatement after disciplinary proceedings, 6700.1710  
     Renewal, 6700.1000  
   Inactive licenses, 6700.1400  
   Inactive status, 6700.1400  
   Procedure, generally, 6700.0800  
   Property of board, 6700.0800  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0150  
   Renewal, 6700.0900, 6700.1000  
   Revocation or suspension, 6700.0601, 6700.0800  
   Surrender, 6700.0800  
 Local police departments  
   Payments to, continuing education reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
   Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Motor vehicles, use, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Notice received  
   Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures, 6700.2400  
   Termination, 6700.1130  
   Work policies, 6700.1125  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Overdimensional load escort services, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS  
 Part-time peace officers  
   Active status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
   Application of rules, 6700.1101  
   Appointment, 6700.0800, 6700.1101  
   Continuing education, 6700.1000  
   Defined, 6700.0100  
   Education and training, 6700.1101  
   Hours worked, 6700.1115  
   Inactive status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
   Licenses, renewal, 6700.1000  
   Notice of termination, 6700.1130  
   Qualifications, 6700.1101  
   Record keeping, hours worked, 6700.1115  
   Reports given, hours worked, 6700.1115  
   Termination, notice requirements, 6700.1110, 6700.1130  
   Use by law enforcement agencies, 6700.1110  
 Peace officer training schools  
   Certificates and certification, 6700.0400

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Peace officer training schools (Cont'd)  
 Conviction data, 6700.0300  
 Police call boxes, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Postsecondary degree, defined, 6700.0501  
 Protective clothing, high visibility, 5205.0030  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Pursuits, *see* Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle under this topic  
 Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080  
 Reports given, medical cannabis, unauthorized possession, 4770.4010  
 Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300  
 Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS  
 Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 6700.1500  
 Violation  
 Disciplinary action, 6700.1600  
 Hearings, 6700.1700  
 Investigations, 6700.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 6700.1610  
 Reports, 6700.1610  
 Training, buildings for, 1300.0040  
 Years of experience, defined, 6700.0501

**PEANUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PEARL LAKE**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PEAT**

Definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Mining  
 Advertising, publications, 6131.0280  
 Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190  
 Application of rules, 6131.0030  
 Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130  
 Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250  
 Deactivation plan, 6131.0170  
 Definitions, 6131.0010  
 Design of mines, 6131.0110  
 Hearings  
 Amendments to permits, 6131.0210  
 Modification of permit, 6131.0230  
 Permit applications, 6131.0190  
 Procedures, 6131.0270  
 Revocation of permit, 6131.0230  
 Variances, 6131.0200  
 Inspections, 6131.0340  
 Notice, 6131.0280

**PEAT (Cont'd)**

Mining (Cont'd)  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 6131.0210  
 Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140  
 Applications, 6131.0140, 6131.0150, 6131.0190  
 Assignment, 6131.0260  
 Cancellation, 6131.0220  
 Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
 Performance bonds, 6131.0310  
 Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140  
 Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
 Site visits, 6131.0140  
 Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330  
 Purpose of rules, 6131.0020  
 Release of permittee, 6131.0250  
 Release request, 6131.0180  
 Reporting requirements, 6131.0160  
 Restoration of site, 6131.0120  
 Scope of rules, 6131.0030  
 Siting of mines, 6131.0100  
 Variances, 6131.0200, 6131.0290  
 Wastes from mines, 6131.0110  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, conditions, 6115.0720  
 Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170  
 Wetlands rules, exemption, 8420.0105  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Sphagnum peat moss, definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0419  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

**PECORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

Railroads, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Fire protection, 7511.0611  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

**PEDESTRIANS**

Interstate highways, prohibited, 8810.0050  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

Advertising, dentists, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**PEER REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

Data, classification, 1105.5500  
 Generally, 1105.4300

**PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Experimental regulations, 6264.0300  
 Largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Smallmouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PELICAN LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PELKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PELLET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELTS**

See FURS

**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PEMMICAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENALTIES**

See FINES

**PENCILS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**PENNINGTON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENSIONS**

See RETIREMENT PLANS

**PENTACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PENTACHLOROPHENOL**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PERCH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, 6262.0575

Yellow perch, limits

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**PERCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERFLUORINATED CHEMICALS**

Health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorocarbons, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

**PERFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFORMANCES**

Musical entertainment, *see* MUSIC

Plays, *see* PLAYS

**PERFORMANCES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PERIODICALS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2780

Delivery equipment, 1550.0950, 1550.1020

Display, food with expired quality assurance date, 1550.1190

Labels and labeling, before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Readily perishable, defined, 1550.2780

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**PERJURY**

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**PERMITS**

See specific index headings

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Asphyxiation or suffocation, defined, 2630.0100

Claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Conveyors, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Definitions

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Liability, lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Spinal cord injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Spinal cord injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Wheelchair lifts, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Banks, 2675.2130

Career and technical education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster children, 2960.3080

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Return upon discharge, 2960.0090

Secure facilities, 2960.0350

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Depreciable agricultural property, 1650.0511

Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Foster children, 2960.3080  
 Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0250  
 Loans, for less than fair market value, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Regional treatment center clients, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sales and use taxes, property used primarily in trade or business, 8130.5800  
 Sand and gravel, taxes, 6125.6800  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, generally, 1415.0700

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

*See* LICENSE PLATES

**PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3100

**PERTUSSIS**

Vaccination  
     Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
     Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

**PEST CONTROL**

*See* PESTS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PESTICIDES**

Active ingredient production, emission standards, 7011.7560  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Appeals, local control delegation agreements, 1505.4120  
 Applicators  
     Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
     Private applicators, 1505.0980  
     Reexamination, 1505.0960  
     Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100  
 Aquatic plant management, 6280.0250, 6280.0600  
 Authority for rules  
     Pesticide control, 1505.0830  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010  
 Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300  
 Bulk pesticide storage  
     Aboveground storage, abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
     Appurtenances  
         Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060, 1505.3110  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Inspection, 1505.3110  
         Protection and security, 1505.3060  
         Underground, restrictions, 1505.3060  
     Containment areas  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Exemptions, 1505.3150  
         Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
         Prefabricated secondary containment basins, 1505.3080  
     Definitions, 1505.3010  
     Dry bulk pesticide, 1505.3060  
     Hearings, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
     Liquid bulk pesticides, secondary containment areas, 1505.3080

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)

Loading sites

    Containment areas, 1505.3070  
     Exceptions, 1505.3070  
     Inspection, 1505.3110  
     Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
     Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
     Pesticide-impregnated fertilizers, 1505.3070  
     Precipitate accumulations, 1505.3090  
     Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090  
     Underground plumbing, 1505.3070

New bulk pesticide storage facilities

    Compliance requirements, 1505.3020  
     Defined, 1505.3010  
     Permits, 1505.3020, 1505.3050

Permits

    Applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050  
     Definitions, 1505.3010  
     Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
     Exceptions, 1505.3040  
     Fees, 1505.3050  
     Local control, 1505.4010  
     New facilities, 1505.3020  
     Revised bulk pesticides storage permits, 1505.3010, 1505.3040  
     Transferability, 1505.3040

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities

    Compliance requirements, 1505.3030  
     Defined, 1505.3010  
     Permits, 1505.3030, 1505.3050

Records and record keeping, 1505.3110

Secondary containment areas

    Exemptions, 1505.3150  
     Generally, 1505.3080  
     Inspections, 1505.3110  
     Maintenance, 1505.3110  
     Pipes and fittings, 1505.3060  
     Precipitation accumulations, 1505.3090  
     Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090

Spills, leaks, and releases

    Inspections, 1505.3110  
     Loading areas, 1505.3090  
     Notice requirements, 1505.3090  
     Recovery, 1505.3090, 1505.3100  
     Secondary containment areas, 1505.3090

Storage containers

    Abandonment, 1505.3140  
     Alternate technology, 1505.3150  
     Defined, 1505.3010  
     Exemptions, 1505.3150  
     Generally, 1505.3060  
     Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
     Labels and labeling, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
     Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3050, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
     Mobile containers, 1505.3150  
     Placement, 1505.3080  
     Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
     Release response plan requirements, 1505.3100

Storage facilities

    Defined, 1505.3010  
     Employees, training requirements, 1505.3100

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)  
 Storage facilities (Cont'd)  
   Operators, duties, 1505.3100, 1505.3110  
   Permit applications, 1505.3050  
   Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
   Releases, equipment and supply requirements, 1505.3100  
 Substantially altering facilities  
   Defined, 1505.3010  
   Permits, 1505.3040  
 Underground storage  
   Abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
   Existing, 1505.3130  
   New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130  
   Restrictions, 1505.3060, 1505.3130  
 Bulk pesticides  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Material safety data sheets, release response plans, 1505.3100  
   Minibulk pesticides, 1505.3010, 1505.3100  
   Sale, meters or scales, 1505.3060  
 Containers  
   Control law, local implementation, 1505.4010  
   Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
   Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120  
   Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080  
 Control law, local implementation  
   Coordination, 1505.4060  
   Definitions, 1505.4020  
   Delegation agreements  
     Appeals, 1505.4120  
     Contents, 1505.4050  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
     Procedures, 1505.4030  
     Scope of local control, 1505.4010  
     Termination, 1505.4130  
   Enforcement of law, 1505.4080  
   Inspection personnel, qualifications, 1505.4070, 1505.4090  
   Local implementation programs  
     Administration and administering agencies, 1505.4040  
     Compliance, monitoring, 1505.4110  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
   Local implementation proposals, 1505.4030, 1505.4040  
   Purpose of rules, 1505.4000  
   Reports about, 1505.4090  
   Scope of rules, 1505.4010  
 Control programs  
   Authority for rules, 1505.0830  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
   Defined, 1505.0751  
   Local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under this topic  
 Custom mix  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Pesticide producer establishment numbers, exception, 1505.3060  
 Dealers  
   Licenses, local control, 1505.4010  
   Restricted use pesticides, duties, 1505.1100  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
   Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.0980, 1505.2100, 1505.3010

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Disposal  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, bulk pesticides, 1505.3090  
 Distribution, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100  
 Dry bulk pesticides, storage, 1505.3060  
 Dry pesticides, definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Enforcement of law, control, 1505.4080  
 Food and beverage service establishments, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1645  
 General use pesticides, defined, 4626.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, pesticides defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Genetically engineered pesticides  
   Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
   Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Inspections  
   Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3090, 1505.3110  
   Local control, implementation, 1505.4070, 1505.4100  
 Labels and labeling  
   Aquatic plant management, pesticides for, 6280.0600  
   Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
   Chemigation requirements, 1505.2300  
   Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080  
   Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080, 1505.1100  
 Licenses, alternatives, 1505.1030  
 Liquid pesticides  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Storage, containment requirements, 1505.1120  
 Lists, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3050  
 Maps, control law, local implementation, local proposals, 1505.4040  
 Misrepresentation, bulk pesticide storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040  
 Packages and packaging, repackaging  
   Defined, 1505.3010  
   Pesticide producer establishment numbers, 1505.3060  
 Permits  
   Bulk pesticide storage, *see* same under this topic  
   Genetically engineered pesticides, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
   Inorganic arsenical compounds, special use, 1505.1080  
   Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3030, 1505.3050  
   Special use permits, 1505.1080  
 Pesticide application equipment, 1505.4010  
 Pesticide end-users  
   Defined, 1509.0020  
   Payments by, waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Pesticide formulation  
   Defined, 1509.0020  
   Net weight, 1509.0030  
 Planning, release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Poisoned bait, bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.0020  
 Posting (notices), control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440  
 Private applicators, certification and training, 1505.0980  
 Purpose of rules, control law, local implementation, 1505.4000  
 Reciprocity, applicators, certification, 1505.1290  
 Records and record keeping  
   Bulk pesticide storage, inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110

## PESTICIDES

968

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Bulk pesticides, releases, 1505.3090
  - Control law, local implementation, proposals, 1505.4030
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100
- Registration, Environmental Protection Agency registration numbers, 1505.3050
- Release response plans, 1505.3100
- Reports about, special uses, 1505.1080
- Residues, food, 4626.0170
- Restricted use pesticides
  - Availability, 1505.1100
  - Containers, 1505.1080
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Distribution, 1505.1100
  - Food and beverage service establishments, application and use restrictions, 4626.1610
  - Labels and labeling, 1505.1080, 1505.1100
  - Local control, 1505.4010
  - Possession, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.1100
  - Sale, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
  - Storage, 1505.1080
  - Uncertified persons, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Use, supervision, 1505.3090
- Rinsates
  - Containers, abandonment, 1505.3140
  - Use or disposal, 1505.3090
- Safeguards, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Sale
  - Bulk pesticides
    - Local control, 1505.4010
    - Meters or scales, 1505.3060
    - Records and record keeping, 1505.3120
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Bulk pesticides, 1505.3090, 1505.3110
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Liquid pesticides, containment, 1505.1120
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.3090
- Storage
  - Bulk pesticide storage, *see* same under this topic
  - Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080
  - Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120
- Use
  - Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
  - Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970
  - Pesticide end-users, 1509.0020, 1509.0030
- Waste pesticide collection program
  - Assessments, 1509.0030, 1509.0050
  - Authority for rules, 1509.0010
  - Collection sites, 1509.0020
  - Cosponsors, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
  - Definitions, 1509.0020
- Waste pesticides
  - Defined, 1509.0020
  - Hazardous waste disposal, 7045.0213

**PESTLES**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**

- Control
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.9040
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
  - Defined, 1505.0751
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Control (Cont'd)
    - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
    - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
    - Jails, 2911.7500
    - Kennels, 1721.0520
    - Nursing homes, 4658.1415
    - Salvage food establishments, 1550.2770
    - Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
    - Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
    - Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800
  - Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
  - Insect pests, enforcement of law, country agricultural inspectors, 1505.0756
  - Municipal lockups, 2945.5490
  - Protection from, slaughter houses, 1540.0620
  - Rodents
    - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
    - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700, 7035.2500
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Unregulated nonnative species, rats defined as, 6216.0270
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2700, 6244.2800
- PET FOOD**
- Additives, 1510.2550
  - Brand names, 1510.2520
  - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
  - Definitions, 1510.2500
  - Dog or cat food, preparation and labeling, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
  - Drugs in, 1510.2550
  - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
  - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
  - Ingredients, 1510.2500, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
  - Labels
    - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
    - Contents, 1510.2510
    - Descriptive terms, 1510.2590
    - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
    - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
    - Ingredients, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
    - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
    - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
    - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
  - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
  - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Specialty pet food, 1510.2500 to 1510.2595
  - Veterinarians, foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570
- PET SHOPS**
- Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- PETER LAKE**
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470
- PETERS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PETERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PETITIONS***See* specific index headings**PETROLEUM***See* OIL**PETROLEUM CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL**

## Analysis

Methodologies, generally, 7037.2800

Procedures, 7037.0500

Requirements, generally, 7037.3100

Definitions, 7037.0100

Emergency actions, exemptions, 7037.0700

Exemptions, 7037.0700

Fuel oil contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

Gasoline contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

## Generators

Defined, 7037.0100

Responsibilities, generally, 7037.0400

Hazardous waste, soil containing, management, 7037.0600

Incorporation by reference, 7037.3700

## Land treatment

Applications for approval, 7037.1300, 7037.1400

Approval by commissioner, 7037.1300

Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

Defined, 7037.0100

Denial of approval, 7037.1300

Marking borders, 7037.1400

Options for treatment, 7037.0400

Soil nutrient information, included with application, 7037.1400

## Land treatment sites

Applications for approval, 7037.1100, 7037.1200

Approval by commissioner, 7037.1100

Approval procedures, generally, 7037.0800

Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

Cropping, restrictions, 7037.2500

Debris removal, 7037.2100

Defined, 7037.0800

Denial of approval, 7037.1100

Fertilizer applications, 7037.2200

Filter strips, 7037.1000

Incorporating into upper soil, restrictions, 7037.2300

Loading on native soil, restrictions, 7037.1800

Marking borders, 7037.1200

Mixing from separate releases, prohibitions, 7037.1900

Monitoring requirements, 7037.2700

Native soil, 7037.0100, 7037.1200

Operational limits, 7037.1000

Operational requirements, generally, 7037.1500

Preliminary findings, 7037.0800

Prohibited areas, 7037.0900

Repeated use, prohibitions, 7037.1900

Reporting requirements, 7037.2700

Rock removal, 7037.2100

Run-on prevention, 7037.1000

Slope, 7037.1000

Soil spreading, notice, 7037.2600

## Spreading

Dates and climatic conditions required, 7037.1700

Thickness and land area calculations, 7037.3500

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

## Land treatment sites (Cont'd)

## Spreading (Cont'd)

Uniformity, 7037.2300

Standards, generally, 7037.0800

Storage, 7037.1000, 7037.1600

Tillage, 7037.2400

Treatment zones, characteristics, 7037.1000

Lead contaminated soil, restrictions, 7037.1800

Management, 7035.0400, 7035.2855

## Native soil

Characterization, 7037.3300

Defined, 7037.0100

Evaluation for nutrient additions, 7037.2200

Samples, collection, 7037.3200

## Notice

## Local governments

Land treatment applications, 7037.1400

Monitoring and reporting, after spreading, 7037.2700

Notice of application, land treatment sites, 7037.1200

Soil spreading, 7037.2600

Petroleum hydrocarbon biodegradation, nutrient additions, determining, 7037.3600

Purpose of rules, 7037.0200

## Samples

## Collection

Boring, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000

Composite samples, 7037.3000

Grab samples, 7037.2900

Soil monitoring, 7037.3400

Stockpiles, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000

Methodology, generally, 7037.2800

Native soil samples, 7037.3200

Procedures, 7037.0500

Scope of rules, 7037.0200

Small quantities, 7037.0700

## Storage

Before batch approval, 7037.0810

Criteria at land treatment site, 7037.1000

Land treatment sites, location, 7037.1000

Within approved land treatment plots, 7037.1600

Thermal treatment, options for treatment, 7037.0400

Treatment options, 7037.0400

Variances, 7037.0300

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Bulk purchasers, reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Bulk sales, defined, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Confiscation of property, tax evasion, 8125.0410

## Dealers

Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500

Records and record keeping, 8125.0600

Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0300, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500

## Distributors

Licenses, securities or bonds, exemption, 8125.0410

Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500

Records and record keeping, 8125.0400

Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Manifests, 8125.0200, 8125.0300

Meter readings, special fuel, 8125.0700

## PETROLEUM

970

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Mixtures not meeting state specifications, procedures, 8125.0900
- Motor vehicle fuels
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
  - Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Physical inventories
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Poisonous or toxic materials, petroleum products defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, generally, 8125.1200
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Reporting requirements
  - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
  - Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Sales invoices
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Special fuel, records and record keeping, 8125.0700
- Terminal operators, deliveries and withdrawals, 8125.0200
- Terminals, 8125.0200
- Transportation
  - Diverted shipments, reporting, 8125.0300
  - Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Truck transports, defined, 8125.0300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

- Appeals to, 2890.4600
- Conflicts of interest, board members, 2890.0050
- Contested cases, reimbursement for corrective actions, 2890.4600
- Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.4500
- Environmental liens, approving, 2890.4800
- Meetings, 2890.0020, 2890.0040
- Vice-chair, election, duties, vacancy, 2890.0030

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

- See* also SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Commerce Department, 2890.4400
- Compensation board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD
- Consultant services
  - Active remediation, 2890.0015, 2890.1100, 2890.1700
  - Agency status updates, cost, 2890.1300
  - Annual monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Applicant status updates, costs, 2890.1300
  - Aquifer determinations, definition, 2890.0015
  - AST soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Citizen contacts, costs, 2890.1300
  - Collusion, 2890.2000
  - Competitive bidding, 2890.2000
  - Composted soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Composting monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Composting site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

- Consultant services (Cont'd)
  - Contaminated stockpile soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Cost summaries, 2890.1000, 2890.4400
  - Costs
    - Actual hours, reimbursement for, 2890.2200
    - Alternative technologies, 2890.1350
    - Deviation from maximum costs, 2890.2100
    - Dollar amounts, adjustment, 2890.1900
    - Hourly rates, maximums, 2890.1400
    - Maximum allowed, 2890.1100, 2890.1400, 2890.1500
    - Preliminary labor charges, maximums, 2890.1150, 2890.1300
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
  - Department of Health drinking water hotline contact, 2890.0015
  - Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling, 2890.1300
  - Drum disposal management, costs, 2890.1300
  - Emergency response costs, 2890.1800
  - Equipment and field supplies, costs, 2890.1600
  - Excavation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1000, 2890.1300
  - Excavation soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Field work notification and scheduling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.2000
  - Free product recovery report worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Free product recovery through hand bailing or portable pump, 2890.1300
  - Full remedial investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.1300, 2890.2000
  - Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well), 2890.1300
  - Investigation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Karst field surveys, costs, 2890.1300, 2890.1500
  - Land-treated soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.2000
  - Land treatment, costs, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment spreading notification, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Limited site investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.2000
  - Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Nonspecific administration, costs, 2890.1300
  - Off-site access time, costs, 2890.1300
  - Per diems, maximums, 2890.1500
  - Permits for, costs, 2890.1850
  - Photocopying, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Proposals for, 2890.1000
  - Proposed tasks, 2890.1100, 2890.2100



**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)

- Quarterly monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Remedial design/maintenance, standard task, 2890.1000
- Reports, definition, 2890.0015
- Requests for proposals, 2890.2000
- Sample shipping and transportation
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Shipping, definition, 2890.0015
- Soil disposal
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- State duty officer emergency contact
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Steps of services
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Written proposals for, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Subsurface migration pathway surveys, 2890.0015
- Subsurface monitoring points, costs, 2890.1300
- Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Surveying and surveying equipment, 2890.1300
- Switching consultants, procedure, 2890.2000
- Temporary well installation oversight, 2890.1300
- Thermal treatment application, 2890.1300
- Travel time, maximums, 2890.1500
- Utility backfill investigations, costs, 2890.1300
- Utility clearances
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Vehicle mileage, 2890.0015
- Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Word processing, 2890.0015
- Written proposal, 2890.1000

Contractor services

- Air sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2800
- Biopiling, 2890.0015
- Borehole sealing, 2890.0015
- Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation, 2890.2600
- Compaction, 2890.0015
- Competitive bidding, 2890.4000, 2890.4100
- Composted soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Composting, 2890.0015
- Costs
  - Actual costs, reimbursement for, 2890.4200
  - Deviations from maximums, 2890.4100
  - Dollar amounts, adjustments, 2890.3900
  - Generally, 2890.2300, 2890.3800
- Decontamination, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
- Definitions, 2890.0015
- Disking, 2890.0015
- Drilling
  - Costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
  - Definitions, 2890.0015

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Contractor services (Cont'd)

- Drilling (Cont'd)
  - Permits, 2890.0015
  - Drinking water wells, 2890.0015
  - Drum disposal, costs, 2890.3800
  - Excavation, costs, 2890.2600
  - Groundwater sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2900
  - Hauling, costs, 2890.2400, 2890.3800
  - Invoices, 2890.4300
  - Landfilling, 2890.0015
  - Loading, costs, 2890.2600
  - Mobilization/demobilization (drilling), 2890.2400
  - Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment), 2890.2600
  - Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.2700, 2890.3700
  - Off-site stockpiling, costs, 2890.2600
  - Permits for, costs, 2890.3850
  - Pumping of free product or petroleum-contaminated water, 2890.3800
  - Saw cutting, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
  - Soil boring advancement, 2890.2700, 2890.3300
  - Soil boring sealing, 2890.3600
  - Soil disposal, 2890.2600, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
  - Soil sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.3000
  - Soil test pit excavation, 2890.0015
  - Surface disposal tipping fees, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
  - Surface removal, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
  - Surface replacement, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
  - System installation, 2890.2500
  - Test pits, costs, 2890.2600
  - Thermal treatment, costs, 2890.2600
  - Utility clearances, costs, 2890.3800
  - Well charges, maximum costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3400, 2890.3500
  - Well sealing, 2890.3600
- Corrective action
  - Defined, 2890.0015
  - Reimbursement for corrective actions, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
- Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
- Pollution control agency, duties
  - Commissioner, report, 2890.4400
  - Requests for reimbursement, 2890.4700
- Reimbursement for corrective actions
  - Amount, 2890.0060
  - Appeals, 2890.4600
  - Applications for reimbursement, 2890.4400, 2890.4500
  - Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060
  - Contested cases, appeals, 2890.4600
  - Eligible costs, 2890.0070
  - Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
  - Ineligible costs, 2890.0200
  - Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060
  - Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0065

**PETS**

- Adult day care centers, keeping in, 9555.9720
- Birds, *see* BIRDS
- Boarding care homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4655.1910
- Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Child care centers, 9503.0140
- Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS
- Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES
- Family day care homes, 9502.0435

**PETS (Cont'd)**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1100  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1100  
 Foster homes, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, keeping in, 9555.6225  
 Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Group residences, dining areas, restrictions, 4626.1585  
 Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200  
 Hospices, 4664.0550  
 Minnesota Zoo, visitors' pets prohibited, 9900.1900  
 Nursing homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4658.0200  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Worm pills, 8130.8700  
 Standards of care  
   Emergency services, 9100.0800  
   Food for animals, veterinarians' duties, 9100.0200  
   Veterinarians' requirements, 9100.0300  
 State parks, 6100.1100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wild animals, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS**

Aquatic plants, control permits, violations, 6280.1200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.7800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Acceptance of order, 6800.3000  
 Access to pharmacist  
   Break requirements, 6800.2160  
   Generally, 6800.0910  
 Access to pharmacy, closed pharmacies, prohibitions, 6800.2150  
 Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Acquisition of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Antibiotics, oral antibiotics, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Applications  
   Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
   Interns, registration, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200, 6800.0300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Audit trail system, outpatient intravenous admixtures, 6800.3450  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacists  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Education and training, 4731.4413 to 4731.4415

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Automated counting devices, 6800.2600  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Boarding care homes, drugs and medicine, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Breaks, requirements, 6800.2160  
 Canadian pharmacy graduates, licensing, 6800.1250  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Central service pharmacies  
   Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
   Definition, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Labeling requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Licensure, policies, certification and notification requirements, 6800.4075  
   Transfer of prescriptions, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Certification  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Pharmacy technicians work, 6800.3850  
   Prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Clerical duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Closing pharmacies, procedures, 6800.1010  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Community/outpatient pharmacies  
   Consultation area, 6800.0700  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Satellite pharmacies, location, dimension and security, 6800.0800  
   Work areas, lighting, 6800.0700  
 Complaints  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
   Procedures, 6800.3100, 6800.3300  
   Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Computerization  
   Controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Electronic reference materials, 6800.1050  
   Patient profiles, providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radiopharmaceuticals, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education  
   Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
   Compliance with requirements of other states, 6800.1210

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 6800.1500  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210

Contracts  
 Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
 Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900

Controlled substances  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Inventory, required when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Losses, reports, 6800.4800  
 Quality assurance plan, hospital pharmacies, 6800.4700  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
 Generally, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Terminally ill patients, dispensing for, 6800.4300  
 Theft, reports, 6800.4800  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500

Corporations  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500

Data privacy, data processing equipment, 6800.3950

Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Definitions  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Generally, 6800.0100  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Internship, 6800.5100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Determination, internship, 6800.5300

Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530

Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400

Disciplinary proceedings  
 Definitions, 6800.9100  
 Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
 Form of charges, 6800.9500  
 Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Order and notice of hearing, 6800.9600  
 Service and filing of papers, 6800.9700  
 Style of pleadings, 6800.9400

Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250

Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954

Dispensing of drugs  
 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
 Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Dispensing of drugs (Cont'd)  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Distribution of medication, 6800.3000

Distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600

Dosage reference books, 6800.1050

Drug diversion, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug identification, 6800.4050

Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100

Education, continuing education, 6800.1500

Electronic data processing  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Generally, 6800.3950

Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300

Emergencies  
 Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700, 6800.8007  
 Prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Work conditions, exceptions, 6800.2160

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Equipment  
 Minimum equipment, 6800.1050  
 Standards, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300

Ethyl alcohol  
 Affidavits required for sale, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
 Purchases, limitation, 7515.1440  
 Records and record keeping, 7515.1330  
 Reports given, 7515.1360, 7515.1480

Examinations  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam, 6800.1250  
 North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, 6800.1250  
 Reciprocal licensure, applicants, 6800.1300

Exemptions  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Radiopharmaceuticals standards, 6800.8300

Expiration dates, defined, 6800.0100

Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950

Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Fees  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Inactive status license, 6800.1210  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
 Pharmacy technician registration, 6800.3850  
 Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Registration, 6800.5300  
 Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400

Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250

Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400

Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500

## PHARMACISTS

974

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8400  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 High-alert drugs, automated distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 HIV, drugs to prevent transmission, 6800.6800  
 Home health care pharmacies  
   Air source, prefilters, 6800.8008  
   Audits, 6800.8008  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Cytotoxic agents, regulation, 6800.8005  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Delivery, 6800.8004  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Drug use review, 6800.8006  
   Emergency kits, 6800.8007  
   Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
   Equipment requirements, 6800.8002  
   Expiration dates, 6800.8008  
   Labeling of compounded sterile products, 6800.8004  
   Laminar flow hoods, inspection, 6800.8008  
   Monitoring patients, 6800.8007  
   Patient care guidelines, 6800.8007  
   Pharmacist accessibility, 6800.8003  
   Pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.8003  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.8003  
   Placement, 6800.8002  
   Prescriptions, 6800.8004  
   Purpose of rules, 6800.8000  
   Quality control programs, 6800.8008  
   Scope of rules, 6800.8000  
   Sterile products policy and procedures manual, required for licensing, 6800.8001  
   Training patients, 6800.8007  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals  
   Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
   Definitions, 6800.7100  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
   Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
   Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
   Hospital satellites, 6800.0100, 6800.0800  
   Inspections, 6800.7400  
   Labeling drugs, 6800.7900  
   On-site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Patient care, 6800.7510  
   Patient consultation requirements, exception, 6800.0910  
   Pharmaceutical service policies, 6800.7100  
   Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.7300  
   Quality assurance plan, controlled substance distribution, 6800.4700  
   Records, 6800.7520  
   Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
   Scope of rules, 6800.7200  
   Security and emergency access, 6800.7530

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)  
   Service policies, 6800.7520  
   Service space, 6800.7800  
   Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
   Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
   Drugs, 6800.4050  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs  
   Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
   Generally, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
   Credit, experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Foreign states, license transfers, 6800.5500  
   Manual, 6800.5300, 6800.5400  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
   Prescription transfers, 6800.3120  
   Registrations, 6800.5300  
   Reports, 6800.5300  
   Supervision, 6800.5400  
   Training, evidence of completion, 6800.5400  
 Internship  
   Advisory committee, 6800.5600  
   Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
   Definitions, 6800.5100  
   Experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Generally, 6800.5200  
   Internship manual, 6800.5300  
   Preceptors, 6800.5350  
   Reciprocity standards, 6800.5500  
   Registration and reporting, 6800.5300  
   Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Training, 6800.5400  
 Intravenous admixtures  
   Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
   Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450  
   Preparation, ratios of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Intravenous therapy programs, equipment requirements, 6800.1050  
 Investigational drugs, radioactivity  
   Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
   Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
   Beyond-use and expiration dates, defined, 6800.4075  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
   Drugs, 6800.3200  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
   Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450  
   Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
   Small container labels, 6800.3400  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs, unit dose system  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Licenses  
 Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Manufacturers, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.1400, 6800.8100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3395  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400

Licensing of pharmacies  
 Application forms, 6800.0200  
 Applications, 6800.0300  
 Categories of licenses, 6800.0350, 6800.0500  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Fees, 6800.0300  
 Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
 New pharmacy licenses, information required, 6800.0300  
 Posting license, 6800.0600  
 Renewal, 6800.0400  
 Requirement for license, generally, 6800.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 6800.0950  
 Security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
 Space requirements, 6800.0700  
 Transfer of license, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Licensing of pharmacists  
 Applications, 6800.1250  
 Emeritus status, 6800.1210  
 Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
 Fees, 6800.1150  
 Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states' licenses, transfer, 6800.1300  
 Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
 Inactive status, 6800.1210  
 Invalid applications, 6800.1250  
 Lapsed license, 6800.1210  
 Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
 Posting, 6800.1150  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
 Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Transcripts, 6800.1250

Limited service pharmacies  
 Definitions, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350

Liquidation, ethyl alcohol inventory report, 7515.1360

Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500

Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800

Long-term care facilities  
 Consultant services, 6800.6500  
 Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Labeling, prescriptions, 6800.6300  
 Pharmacy closures, notice, 6800.1010  
 Prescription drug order communications, 6800.6200  
 Scope of rules, 6800.6100

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Mailing of drugs, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

Manufacturers  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Regulations, compliance requirements, 6800.1460

Marks, drug identification, 6800.3400, 6800.4050

Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0340  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Medical service and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510

Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050

Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050

Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Name, use after closing, 6800.1010

Nonspecified tasks, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300

Nonsterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, reciprocal licensing requirements, 6800.1300

Notice  
 Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Nuclear pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Nuclear pharmacy practice, defined, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacists, 4731.3075, 4731.3395, 4731.4403

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses, in-service training, 6800.6500

Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES

Officers and employees  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision, 6800.3100

Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Orders  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Packages  
 Customized medication packages, 6800.3400  
 Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200  
 Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
 Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

Partnerships  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007  
 Hospitals, 6800.7510

Patient consultation procedure, 6800.0910, 6800.2160

Patient profiles  
 Contents, 6800.3110  
 Drug interactions, review of record, 6800.3110  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010

## PHARMACISTS

976

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Patient profiles (Cont'd)  
 Record system, 6800.3110

Penalties  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Pharmaceutical waste, disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Pharmacists-in-charge  
 Duties, 6800.2400  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8003  
 Hospitals, 6800.7400, 6800.7950  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8500  
 Successors, duties, 6800.2400, 6800.9900  
 Technicians, training, 6800.3850  
 Variances, right to request, 6800.9900

Pharmacists on duty, 6800.2150, 6800.2160

Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050

Pharmacy fellowships, 6800.5300

Pharmacy residencies, 6800.5300

Pharmacy technicians  
 Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
 Generally, 6800.3850  
 Hospitals, 6800.7300  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400  
 Prescription transmission, restrictions, 6800.3000

Pharmacy vendor applicants, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0067

Pharmacy vendors, WIC program, *see* Pharmacy vendors under WIC PROGRAM

Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150

Practitioners, duties, 6800.3850

Preceptors  
 Defined, 6800.5100  
 Number of interns, 6800.5400  
 Qualifications, 6800.5350  
 Registration, 6800.5350  
 Training program, continuing education credits, 6800.1500

Prepackaging of drugs  
 Generally, 6800.3200  
 Hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3950

Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050

Prescription blanks, 6800.2900

Prescription dispensing counters, 6800.0200

Prescription labeling  
 Central services pharmacies requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Generally, 6800.3400

Prescriptions  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Expiration dates, 6800.3350  
 Facsimile transmission, regulation, 6800.3000  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8004  
 Labels, 6800.6300  
 Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Order communication, 6800.6200  
 Refill limitations, 6800.3510  
 Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Prescriptions (Cont'd)  
 Verbal or telephone orders, 6800.6200  
 Written orders, 6800.6200

Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250

Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200

Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400

Quality assurance plans, new prescriptions, 6800.3950

Quality assurance policies, pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400

Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
 Containers, 6800.8550  
 Definitions, 6800.8100  
 Handling, 6800.8400  
 Labeling, 6800.8550  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500  
 Records, 6800.8700  
 Scope of rules, 6800.8200  
 Standards, 6800.8300

Ratios, pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520

Reciprocity  
 Interns, training, 6800.5400  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Standards, interns, 6800.5500

Records and record keeping  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1330  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.1330  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300  
 Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Patient profile record system, 6800.3110  
 Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200  
 Prescription transfers, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8700  
 Registrant requirements, 6800.4400  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
 Verbal prescriptions, documentation requirements, 6800.3100

Reference books, 6800.1050

Refills of drugs  
 Authorization requirements, 6800.3100  
 Compounding and dispensing, 6800.3100  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Limitations, 6800.3510  
 Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200  
 Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950

Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250

Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Registration  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400  
 Interns, 6800.5300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Legend medical gases, sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Renewal  
 Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150  
 Reports given  
 Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Controlled substances, theft or loss, 6800.4800  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Ethyl alcohol inventory, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
 Hospital patient care, 6800.7510  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Research  
 Controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400  
 Variances and waivers, 6800.9900  
 Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Sales, transfer requiring relicensure, pharmacy sale, 6800.0500  
 Sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Satellite pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Establishment, board approval, 6800.0800  
 Location, dimension and security changes, 6800.0800  
 Pharmacist on duty, 6800.2150  
 Space requirements, waiver, 6800.0700  
 Scope of rules  
 Hospitals, 6800.7200  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8200  
 Security, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Security requirements  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Satellite pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Space requirements  
 Hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 U.S. Pharmacopeia compendium requirements, 6800.8002  
 Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Standards  
 Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Sterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Storage of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Supervision, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision of employees, 6800.3100  
 Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120, 6800.3850  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Variances from rules, 6800.9900  
 Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterans homes, pharmaceutical services, availability, 9050.1030  
 Veterinary pharmacies  
 Administration of veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Waiver  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400  
 Satellites, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Warning labels, alcohol and driving, 6800.4150  
 Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Wholesalers, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Work conditions, 6800.2160  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Fees, 5221.4070  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4070

**PHARMACY BOARD**

Licenses, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**PHEASANTS**

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Generally, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Screening, 4615.0400 to 4615.0700  
 Treatment, 4615.0755, 4615.0760

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, concentrates, labels and labeling, 1550.0530

**PHOSPHORUS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

## PHOSPHORUS

978

**PHOSPHORUS (Cont'd)**

Water pollution  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Quality standards, 7050.0222

**PHOTOCOPIES**

Copying centers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1020  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions for, 8205.1020  
 Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Chemical dependency treatment program clients, 9530.6470  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dentists, license requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1400  
 Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Drivers' licenses, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Identification cards, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Prisoners, 2911.2525  
 Religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTOMIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Special education  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Programs, 3525.1352  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Aviation workers, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Drivers  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Limousines, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Motor carriers, waiver requirements, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
 Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)**

Race horses  
 Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
 Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 School bus drivers, 7414.1100 to 7414.1410

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

*See also* DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

*See also* RESTRAINTS

Children in out-of-home placement facilities  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0710  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6535  
 Jails, 2911.3000, 2911.4950

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200  
 Continuing education  
 Compliance, 5601.2600, 5601.2700  
 Contact hours, 5601.0100, 5601.2100  
 Credited activities, 5601.2300  
 Credits, 5601.2300, 5601.2400  
 General requirement, 5601.2100  
 License renewal, 5601.1700  
 Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200  
 Crime victims, treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Definitions  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Generally, 5601.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Delegation of duties by, hospices, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Licensed health care professionals, referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Licenses  
 Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700  
 Suspension, 5601.2700

**Medical assistance**

Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Definitions, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

**Notice given**

Change of address, 5601.0900  
 Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000

Physical therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

Physical therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

Records and record keeping, patient records, retention, time limits, 5601.1300

Referrals by, patients, conditions beyond scope of practice, 5601.2000

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174



**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Reports to health care providers, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
  - Self reports, disciplinary action, 5601.3200
- Treatment of patients, limitations, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
- Violations and penalties
  - Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2700
  - Reports about, 5601.3200
- Workers' compensation
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
  - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4050

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

- Access to data, patient records, 5601.1300
- Continuing education courses
  - Approval, 5601.2400, 5601.2500
  - Compliance verification forms, 5601.2600
  - Credits, 5601.2400, 5601.2500

Licensees, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

- Definitions
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
  - Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018
- Radiation-producing equipment, operating, 4732.0585

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Address change, notice, 5600.0605
- Addresses, motor carrier drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7675
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220
  - Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Attending physicians, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.4700
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Consulting
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment center residents, 9515.0500
  - Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Continuing education
  - Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700
  - Credit hours, 5605.0300
  - Credited activities, 5605.0300
  - Credits required, 5605.0100
  - Exemptions, 5605.1000
  - Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100
  - License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200
  - Number of credits required, 5605.0300
  - Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
  - Refusal to renew, 5605.1200
  - Sponsors, accreditation, 5605.0300
  - Statement of compliance, 5605.0900
  - Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200
- Crime victims, medical expenses, payments, 3050.3700
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0287, 9505.0345
  - Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
  - Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015
  - Vital statistics, 4601.0100
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
- Diagnoses, ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Doctors' offices, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Documentation by
  - ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
  - Other health disabilities, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
  - Traumatic brain injury, special education eligibility, 3525.1348
- Drugs, dispensing, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Ethyl alcohol purchases
  - Limitation, 7515.1450
  - Permit requirements, 7515.0220
- Evaluation by, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7675
- Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435
- Fee splitting
  - Definitions, 5620.0110
  - Device, defined, 5620.0110
  - Disclosure
    - Evidence of, 5620.0140
    - Generally, 5620.0130
    - Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150
  - Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160
  - Drugs, defined, 5620.0110
  - Financial interest, 5620.0110, 5620.0150
  - Incorporation by reference, 5620.0120
  - Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140
  - Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110
  - Profit interest, 5620.0110, 5620.0150
  - Purpose of rules, 5620.0100
  - Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Full-time equivalent residents, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Harmful substance claims, members, 7190.0001
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Infection control  
  Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
  HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Information given, patients receiving intravenous therapy, ambulance transport, 4690.0800  
Instruction by, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
Licenses  
  Address change, notice, 5600.0605  
  Application  
    Contents, 5600.0600  
    Deadline, 5600.0200  
    Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
    Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
  Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
  Contents of application, 5600.0200, 5600.0600  
  Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
  Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under this topic  
  Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605  
  Conversion period, 5600.0610  
  Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
  Definitions, 5600.0100  
  Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600  
  Duration of license, 5600.0610  
  Eligibility, applications, 5600.0200  
  Emeritus registration  
    Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
    Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
    Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
    Documentation, 5606.0600  
    Fees, 5606.0700  
    Status, 5606.0300  
  Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
  Examinations  
    Conduct of, 5600.0300  
    Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
    Generally, 5600.0400  
  Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000  
  Federation of State Medical Boards, passing scores, 5600.0400  
  Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610  
  Filing, application, 5600.0200  
  Grades, 5600.0400, 5600.0500  
  Graduate training, generally, 5600.0200  
  Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
  Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200  
  Limitations, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
  Mailing address, supplying to board, 5600.0605  
  Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200, 5615.0500  
  Name change, notice, 5600.0605  
  Notice  
    Examination, results, 5600.0500  
    Hearing, Medical Practice Board, 5615.0600  
    Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700  
    Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
    Results, 5600.0500  
  Qualifications, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
  Radioactive materials  
    In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
    Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
  Recertification, in lieu of continuing education, 5605.0700  
  Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
  Renewal, 5600.0605, 5605.1200  
  Report of results, 5600.0500  
  Restrictions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
  Retired physicians, *see* Emeritus registration under this topic  
  Service, accusations, 5615.0400  
  Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300  
  Suspension or revocation, 5610.0200, 5615.0200  
  Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200  
  Time, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0500  
  Medical advisers, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
  Medical assistance  
    Covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
    Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
  Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018  
  Medical directors, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
  Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
  Medical review boards, drivers' licenses  
    Diabetic persons, license denial or cancellation, duties, 7410.2610  
    Variances, duties, 7410.3000  
  Names, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7675  
  Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
  Notice received  
    Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
    Medical events, radioactive materials, 4731.4525, 4731.4526  
  Nuclear medicine, authorized users, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
  Nursing homes, *see* Physicians under NURSING HOMES  
  Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS  
  Otolaryngologists, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
  Physician advisers  
    Defined, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
    Public assistance payments  
      Ineligibility, 9505.5079  
      Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
      Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5077  
  Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS  
  Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
  Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400  
  Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
  Reports given  
    Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600  
    Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100  
    Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
    Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
  Representation  
    Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000  
    Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
  Residents  
    Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
    Hospitals, 4650.0102  
  Retired, emeritus registration  
    Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Retired, emeritus registration (Cont'd)  
 Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
 Documentation, 5606.0600  
 Fees, 5606.0700  
 Status, 5606.0300  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Sexually transmitted disease reporting, 4605.7700  
 Statements by  
   Dental hygienists, health, 3100.1400  
   Dentists, health, 3100.1400  
   Drivers  
     Conditions affecting ability to drive, 7410.2800  
     Developmentally disabled persons, competency, 7410.2700  
     Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
     Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
     Mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
     Restricted medical licenses, need, 7410.4960  
     Special transportation services drivers, health, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Verification by  
   Developmentally disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
   Disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Veterans homes, attending physicians, 9050.1030  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220  
   Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100, 5229.0700  
   Fees for services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Managed care plans, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
   Treatment parameters, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
**PICKADEE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**PICKEDEE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**PICKEREL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**PICKEREL LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PICKLES**  
 Application of law, use of "kosher" term, 1550.0830  
**PICKWICK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**PICNICS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Shelters, 6100.1200  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400  
**PICTURES**  
 Photographs, *see* PHOTOGRAPHS  
**PIERS**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**PIERSON LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**PIERZ LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**PIGEON RIVER**

Fishing  
   Brook trout and splake, 6262.0200  
   Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**PIGEONS**

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PIGS**

*See* SWINE

**PIKE (ESOCIDAE)**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

**PIKE BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PILEDRIVERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PILLAGER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PILOTS**

*See* AVIATION WORKERS

*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**PIMUSHE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
 Zoning districts, Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**PINE CREEK**

Fishing, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Forks, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MARTEN**

*See* MARTENS

**PINE MOUNTAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PINE MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PINE RIVER (Cont'd)**

South fork, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIPEFITTERS**

High pressure pipefitters  
 Apprentices, registration, exemptions, 5230.0035  
 Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090  
 Contractor pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060, 5230.0070  
 Definitions, 5230.0005  
 Disabled persons, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Examinations, generally, 5230.0090  
 Generally, 5231.0030  
 Journeymen pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060, 5230.0080  
 Licenses  
 Competency licenses, 5230.0045, 5230.0060  
 Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190  
 Examinations, 5230.0060, 5230.0090  
 High pressure piping business licenses, 5230.0095  
 Revocation, 5230.0180  
 Violations, remedies for, 5230.0045  
 Notice  
 Examination results, 5230.0090  
 Inspections, 5231.0030  
 Registration, 5230.0035  
 Reports, inspections and inspectors, 5231.0030  
 Rights of licensed pipefitters, 5230.0120  
 Tags, inspectors, 5231.0030  
 Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045  
 Unlicensed individuals, registration, 5230.0035  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Workers' compensation, 5224.0020

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**

One-call system, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Safety enforcement, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Abandoned pipelines, excavation, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Aboveground storage tanks  
 Labels, 7151.5300  
 Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Underground substance transmission lines, *see* under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Coal slurry, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Dwellings, gas piping, *see* FUEL GAS CODE  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Fuel gas, *see* FUEL GAS CODE  
 Gas, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Gas piping, *see* FUEL GAS CODE  
 Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200  
 Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Minimum standards, 5230.0250  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance  
 Adoption, process, 7535.0400  
 Definitions, 7535.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 7535.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7535.0300  
 Text of ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Permits, joint proceedings, large electric power generating plant permits, 7850.1600  
 Pipelayers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Pipeline companies  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Pipeline interface material  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Plumbing, *see* Pipes under PLUMBING  
 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe  
 Maintenance and repair of buildings and equipment, occupational safety standards, 5205.0720  
 Production, emission standards, 7011.7820  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402, 1303.2403  
 Routing  
 Alternate routes, 7852.2600, 7852.3100  
 Application of rules, 7852.0300  
 Applications  
 Board acceptance, 7852.2000  
 Changes, filing, 7852.2000  
 Contents, 7852.2100  
 Corrections, 7852.2000  
 Cover letter, 7852.2100  
 Distribution, 7852.2000  
 Fees, 7852.4000  
 Filing, 7852.2000  
 Format, 7852.2000  
 Generally, 7852.0800  
 Notice of acceptance, 7852.0900  
 Number of copies required, 7852.2000  
 Statement of ownership, 7852.2100  
 Associated facilities, 7852.2200  
 Authority for rules, 7852.0200  
 Citizen advisory committees, 7852.1000, 7852.1100  
 Comments, partial exemptions, 7852.0600  
 Complaints, reports, 7852.3700  
 Conditional exclusions, 7852.0300, 7852.0400, 7852.0500  
 Construction delays, 7852.3300  
 Criteria for selection, 7852.1900  
 Decision of board, 7852.1800  
 Definitions, 7852.0100  
 Denials, 7852.0500, 7852.0600  
 Design specifications, 7852.2200  
 Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 7852.4100  
 Emergency procedures, 7852.0400  
 Eminent domain, exercising rights, 7852.3200  
 Environment description, 7852.2600

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Routing (Cont'd)

- Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 7852.1500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 7852.0400
- Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 7852.2700
- Exclusions, 7852.0300
- Expansion of pipeline, 7852.2400
- Fees, 7852.0300, 7852.4000
- Hearings, procedures, 7852.1700
- Land requirements, application information, 7852.2300
- Maintenance, compliance with law, 7852.2900
- Material safety data sheet, 7852.2200
- Notice
  - Application acceptance, 7852.0900
  - Partial exemptions, 7852.0600
  - Public information meetings, 7852.1300
  - Routes accepted for consideration, 7852.1600
- Operating, compliance with law, 7852.2900
- Operating pressure, 7852.2200
- Partial exemptions
  - Application procedures, 7852.0600
  - Criteria for granting, 7852.0700
  - Generally, 7852.0300
  - Notice requirements, 7852.0600
  - Public meetings, 7852.0600
  - Standards for granting, 7852.0700
- Permits
  - Amendments, 7852.3400
  - Distributing, 7852.3200
  - Issuing, 7852.3200
  - Listing required permits, 7852.3000
  - Modifying, 7852.3800
  - Suspending, 7852.3300, 7852.3800
  - Termination, board jurisdiction, 7852.3900
- Preferred route, identifying, 7852.2600
- Proposing routes, 7852.1400
- Public adviser, duties, 7852.1200
- Public information meetings, 7852.0600, 7852.1300
- Purpose for rules, 7852.0200
- Right-of-way
  - Application information, 7852.2300
  - Cleanup, 7852.3600
  - Construction activity, 7852.2500
  - Construction specifications, 7852.3500
  - Defined, 7852.0100
  - Plan and profile, 7852.3500
  - Preparation, 7852.2500, 7852.3600
  - Protecting, 7852.2800
  - Restoration, 7852.2800, 7852.3600
- Scope of rules, 7852.0200
- Standards for route selection, 7852.1900
- Temporary authorization, 7852.0400

## Safety enforcement

- Civil penalties, 7530.1000
- Consent orders, 7530.0800
- Definitions, 7530.0100
- Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500
- Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200
- Inspections, 7530.0300
- Notice
  - Probable violations, 7530.0400
  - Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500
- One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Purpose of rules, 7530.0300

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

## Safety enforcement (Cont'd)

- Reportable incidents, 7530.1400, 7530.1500
  - Requests for information, 7530.0400
  - Responses, 7530.0400, 7530.0500
  - Scope of rules, 7530.0300
  - Violations and penalties, 7530.1000
  - Warning letters, 7530.0400
  - Safety funding
    - Application of rules, 7530.5010
    - Complaint procedure, 7530.5060
    - Definitions, 7530.5020
    - Delinquency fees, 7530.5060
    - Direct charges, 7530.5040, 7530.5060
    - Inspection expenses, 7530.5020, 7530.5040
    - Investigation expenses, 7530.5020, 7530.5040
  - Per meter assessments
    - Calculation of amount, 7530.5030
    - Defined, 7530.5020
    - Method of assessment, 7530.5030
    - Procedures, 7530.5060
    - Scope of rules, 7530.5010
    - Support costs, 7530.5050, 7530.5060
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
  - Throughput
    - Defined, 8100.0100
    - Valuation of property, utilities taxes, 8100.0400
  - Underground and open ditch laborers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101
  - Underground piping, defined, 7151.1200
  - Valuation of property
    - Allocation, 8100.0400
    - Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
    - Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
  - Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000
    - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Water well construction, *see* WELLS
  - Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- PIPESTONE COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- PIPESTONE CREEK**
- Fishing, minnows
    - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
    - Personal use, 6262.0500
- PISTOLS**
- Carrying in public places
    - Permit, 7416.9950
    - Permit application, 7416.9931
  - Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
  - Hunting
    - Crows, 6240.2400
    - Prairie chickens, 6237.0400
    - Small game, 6234.0100
  - Permits, forms
    - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940
    - Carrying in public places, 7416.9931, 7416.9950
    - Transfer reports, 7416.9911
    - Transferee permit, 7416.0200, 7416.9911

**PITT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PLAGUE**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**PLANETARIUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**PLANT DISEASES**

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Forms, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300

Lost property, duties, 1225.0200

Notice given, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300

Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

**PLANTAGANETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Capitol area, landscaping, 2400.2630

Clearing, fire protection, 7511.0319

Dams

Public policy, 6115.0300

Termination of operations, 6115.0390

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300

Field trials, genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060

Genetically engineered plants, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 8400.3030

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0660, 6115.0670

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Weeds, *see* WEEDS

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**PLASTER**

Exterior plaster, residential code, 1309.0703

Interior coverings, residential code, 1309.0702

Plasterers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PLASTICS**

Bags, 4626.0020

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Plastic wrap, defined, 4626.0020

**PLATINUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

**PLATINUM (Cont'd)**

A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**PLATS**

See MAPS

**PLATTE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

**PLAYS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PLEADINGS**

Answers, *see* ANSWERS

Foster care, permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613

Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEASANT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PLENUMS**

Piping in, mechanical code restrictions, 1346.0602

**PLOUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PLUMBERS**

Apprentices, registration, 4716.0050

Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097

Certification, backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Continuing education

Credit for hours of instruction, 4716.0210

Definitions, 4716.0200

Instructors, qualifications, 4716.0210

Licenses subject to requirements, 4716.0205

Programs, approval, 4716.0210

Examinations

Applications to take, 4716.0020

Definitions, 4716.0010

Experience, 4716.0020

Journeyman plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Licenses

Applications for, 4716.0030

Definitions, 4716.0010

Examinations for, *see* Examinations under this topic

Experience required for, 4716.0020

Expiration, 4716.0040

Renewal, 4716.0040

Master plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
 Restricted plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205  
 Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Testers, backflow prevention devices, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
 Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PLUMBING**

Additions, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Administrative authorities, defined, 4714.0203  
 Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 1300.0215  
 Air conditioners, condensate disposal, 4714.0814  
 Alteration of installations, inspections, 1300.0215  
 Alterations, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Alternative engineered designs, tests and testing, 4714.0301  
 Application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 4714.0203  
 Backfill, 4714.0314  
 Backflow prevention devices  
   Approval, 4714.0603  
   Assemblies, installation, 4714.0603  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Rebuilders and testers  
     Certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
     Licensure, 4716.0096  
   Testers, certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
   Unlawful connections, 4714.0602  
 Barometric loops, 4714.0204, 4714.0603  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Bathing rooms, disabled access, 1341.0603  
 Bathtubs  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Disability access, 1341.1004  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Standards, 4714.0409  
   Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Beverage dispensers, 4714.0603  
 Bidets  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Building sewers  
   Abandoned, 4714.0722  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Connection to public or private sewer, 4714.0713  
   Distances from wells, 4714.0721  
   Location, 4714.0307  
   Materials, 4714.0715  
   Size, 4714.0717  
   Tests and testing, 4714.0723  
 Certificates of approval, final inspection, 1300.0215  
 Certified backflow assembly testers, defined, 4714.0205  
 Changes in occupancy, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Children's camps, 4630.3300  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Clarifiers, *see* Interceptors under this topic  
 Cleanouts, drainage systems, 4714.0705, 4714.0707  
 Clear water waste, defined, 4714.0205  
 Clothes washers  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Coffee machines, 4714.0603  
 Cold water, requirements, 4714.0601  
 Commercial kitchens, sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420  
 Commissioner, defined, 4714.0205  
 Connections  
   Cross-connections, control, 4714.0603  
   Tests and testing, 4714.0712  
   Unlawful connections, 4714.0602  
   Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 1300.0215  
 Contractors, inspections, duties, 1300.0215  
 Cooking ranges, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Cross-connections, control, 4714.0603  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Dental units, cuspidors  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Devices generally, standards, 4714.0301  
 Disability access, 1341.0604  
 Disabled persons, fixtures and fittings for, 4714.0421  
 Discharge piping, 4714.0710  
 Dishwashers  
   Commercial, drainage connections, 4714.0704  
   Discharge from, 4714.0804  
 Drainage systems  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Cleanouts, 4714.0705, 4714.0707  
   Connections to, 4714.0704, 4714.0713  
   Defined, 4714.0206  
   Expansion joints, 4714.0705  
   Fixtures below next upstream manhole, 4714.0710  
   Location, 4714.0307  
   Pipes  
     Materials, 4714.0701  
     Sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702  
     Unions, 4714.0315  
   Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1110, 4714.1401  
   Tests and testing, 4714.0712  
 Drains, relief valves, 4714.0608  
 Drinking fountains  
   Combined cold water faucets and drinking fountains, 4714.0415  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Elevator pit drains, 4714.0418  
 Enforcement of rules, 4714.0101  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Excavation for, 4714.0314  
 Existing buildings  
   Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020, 1311.0810  
   Application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Extensions, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940  
 Fittings, standards, 4714.0301  
 Fixtures  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Below next upstream manhole, drainage, 4714.0710  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Food-handling fixtures, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
   Minimum number, 4714.0422

## PLUMBING

986

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Fixtures (Cont'd)  
 Prohibited fixtures, 4714.0406  
 Standards, 4714.0301

Floor drains  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Generally, 4714.0418  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1160  
 Walk-in coolers, 4714.0801

Food-handling establishments  
 Fixtures, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Soil or drain pipes, installation, 4714.0317

Food storage areas, floor drains, 4714.0418

Food waste grinders, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Garages, floor drains, 4714.0418

Grab bars, 1341.0609

Grease interceptors  
 Abandoned gravity grease interceptors, 4714.1014  
 Hydromechanical grease interceptors, defined, 4714.0210

Grinder pumps, 4714.0710

Handwashing facilities, disability access, 1341.1004

Hangers, 4714.0313

Health authorities, defined, 4714.0210

Heat exchangers, 4714.0603

Hose bibbs, supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Hot water, 4714.0601

Hydromechanical grease interceptors, defined, 4714.0210

Indirect wastes, 4714.0801 to 4714.0814

Inspections  
 Generally, 1300.0215  
 Timing, 1300.0210  
 Water heaters, 4714.0503

Installation  
 Backflow prevention assemblies, 4714.0603  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Plans and specifications, 1300.0215

Interceptors  
 Grease interceptors, 4714.1014  
 Industrial interceptors, 4714.1009  
 Slaughterhouses, 4714.1010

Interpretation of code, basic principles, 4714.0100

Joints, expansion joints, drainage systems, 4714.0705

Kitchen sinks  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Waste outlets, 4714.0420

Laundry sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420

Lavatories  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Public lavatories, water temperature, 4714.0421  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Lawn sprinklers, generally, 4714.0610, 4714.1701

Lead content, 4714.0604

Manholes, testing, 4714.0712

Manufactured homes  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Traps, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Materials  
 Alternate materials, 4714.0301  
 Building sewers, 4714.0715  
 Manufacturers' names, marking, 4714.0301  
 Standards, 4714.0301

Medical gas systems, 4714.0319

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, periodic testing requirements, 4630.0700

Moved buildings, application of rules, 4714.0101

Nail salons, physical requirements, 2105.0360

New buildings, application of rules, 4714.0101

Parking facilities, floor drains, 4714.0418

Pedicure tubs, standards, 4714.0409

Penetrations, of fire-resistant construction, 4714.0312

Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Pipes  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Building sewers, size, 4714.0717  
 Concrete pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1401  
 Discharge piping, 4714.0710  
 Drainage pipes, 4714.0315, 4714.0702  
 Insulation, commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403  
 Lead content, 4714.0604  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612  
 Penetrations for, 4714.0312  
 Potable water  
 Lead content, 4714.0604  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612  
 Size, 4714.0610  
 Size, 4714.0610, 4714.0702  
 Soil pipes, food-handling establishments, 4714.0317  
 Standards, 4714.0301  
 Storm drains, 4714.1106  
 Testing, 1300.0215  
 Venting, 4714.0903  
 Vents, 4714.0905, 4714.0906

Plans and specifications, 1300.0215

Plumbing systems, defined, 4626.0020

Potable water  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Building supply, location, 4714.0609  
 Connections to rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702  
 Defined, 4714.0218  
 Isolation from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702  
 Outlets and valves, 4714.0603

Pipes  
 Lead content, 4714.0604  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612  
 Size, 4714.0610  
 Supply, generally, 4714.0601

Pressure regulators, 4714.0608

Pressure relief valves, 4714.0608

Private sewage disposal systems, defined, 4714.0218

Public sewers, discharge into, 4714.0311

Public water supplies, connection to, 4714.0311

Pumps, grinder pumps, 4714.0710

Radon control, 1303.2402, 1303.2403

Rainwater  
 Catchment systems, 4714.1701, 4714.1702  
 Storm drains, 4714.1101

Receptors, indirect waste, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Recreational vehicle sanitary disposal stations, 4714.0724

Registered professional engineers, defined, 4714.0220

Repairs, inspections, 1300.0215

Replacements, application of rules, 4714.0101

Roof terminals, test plugs, 4714.0712

Roofs  
 Appliances on, 4714.0508  
 Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1108



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Roofs (Cont'd)  
 Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1110, 4714.1401  
 Separators, 4714.1009, 4714.1010  
 Sewage, basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Sewage disposal facilities, abandoned, 4714.0722  
 Sewage tanks, 4714.0714  
 Sewers and sewer systems  
 Concrete sewer manholes, test methods, standards for, 4714.1401  
 Concrete sewer pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1401  
 Connections to, 4714.0713  
 Damage to, preventing, 4714.0714  
 Inspection, 1300.0215  
 Installation, standards, 4714.1401  
 Lines, tests and testing, 4714.0712  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Shower compartments, disability access, 1341.0608, 1341.0609  
 Showers  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Single-family dwellings, defined, 4714.0221  
 Sinks  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Waste outlets, 4714.0420  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors, 4714.1010  
 Solder, lead content, 4626.0485  
 Specifications and plans, 1300.0215  
 Standards  
 Concrete sewer pipes and manholes, testing, 4714.1401  
 Pipes, 4714.0301  
 Sanitary sewer and storm sewer installation, 4714.1401  
 Siphonic roof drainage, 4714.1401  
 Water main and service line installation, 4714.1401  
 Whirlpool baths, 4714.1401  
 Steam kettles, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Storm drains  
 Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1108  
 Piping, 4714.1106  
 Requirements, 4714.1101  
 Tests and testing, 4714.1109  
 Storm sewers, installation, standards, 4714.1401  
 Sumps, 4714.0710  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500  
 Supplies  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Supports, generally, 4714.0313  
 Swimming pools, wastewater from, 4714.0813  
 Systems  
 Defined, 4714.0218  
 Location, 4714.0307  
 Tables  
 Drainage pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702  
 Rainwater catchment system schedules, 4714.1702  
 Supply pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0610  
 Tanks, rainwater catchment systems, storage, 4714.1702  
 Tests and testing  
 Alternative engineered designs, 4714.0301  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Building sewers, 4714.0723  
 Concrete pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1401

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing (Cont'd)  
 Concrete sewer manholes, test methods, standards for, 4714.1401  
 Drainage systems, 4714.0712  
 Storm drains, 4714.1108  
 Toilets, macerating toilet systems, 4714.0710  
 Traps  
 Building traps, 4714.1008  
 Requirements, 4714.1001  
 Standards, 4714.0301  
 Trap seal protection, 4714.1007  
 Trenching, 4714.0314  
 Uniform Plumbing Code, incorporation by reference, 4714.0050  
 Unions, drainage piping, 4714.0315  
 Urinals  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water-conserving fixtures and fittings, 4714.0403  
 Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702  
 Vacuum relief valves, 4714.0608  
 Vacuum systems, 4714.0319  
 Vents  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage, fixtures below next upstream manhole, 4714.0710  
 Fittings, 4714.0903  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
 Materials, 4714.0903  
 Pipes, 4714.0903, 4714.0905, 4714.0906  
 Shafts, storm drains, 4714.1101  
 Termination, 4714.0906  
 Vents not required, 4714.0902  
 Water heaters, 4714.0509  
 Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030  
 Wading pools, wastewater from, 4714.0813  
 Walk-in coolers, floor drains, 4714.0801  
 Washfountains  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Wastewater holding tanks, 4714.0714  
 Water closets  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702  
 Water conditioning equipment, 4714.0611  
 Water-conserving fixtures and fittings, 4714.0403  
 Water coolers  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water heaters  
 Air for combustion and ventilation, 4714.0506  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Category 1 venting systems, size, 4714.0510  
 Direct-vent appliances, 4714.0511  
 Generally, 4714.0501  
 Inspections, 4714.0503, 4714.0504  
 Installation, 4714.0504, 4714.0507  
 Oil-burning water heaters, 4714.0505  
 Relief valves, discharge from, 4714.0507  
 Temperature, pressure, and vacuum relief devices, 4714.0504  
 Venting, 4714.0509 to 4714.0511  
 Water temperature, public lavatories, 4714.0421  
 Water main and service line installation, standards, 4714.1401

## PLUMBING

988

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Water meters, location, 4714.0609  
 Water pressure, generally, 4714.0608  
 Water supply and distribution  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Building supply, location, 4714.0609  
   Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 1300.0215  
   Generally, 4714.0601 to 4714.0612  
 Wells  
   Distances from building sewers, 4714.0721  
   Private wells taken out of service, 4714.0311  
 Whirlpool bathtubs, standards, 4714.0409, 4714.1401  
 Yard hydrants, 4714.0603

**PLUMBING BOARD**

Plumbing Code, 4714.0050 to 4714.1702

**PLUMBING CODE**

Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Compliance  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200, 1550.3280  
   Food salvage establishments, 1550.2670, 1550.2780  
   Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
   Roof drainage systems, 1305.1503  
 Existing Buildings Code provisions, 1311.0020, 1311.0810  
 Fixtures, 1305.2902  
 Generally, 4714.0050 to 4714.1702  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Replaces IRC provisions, 1309.0010

**PLUTONIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Calibration or reference sources, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0315  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Fissile material  
   Generally, *see* Fissile material under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
   Plutonium defined as, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Packages and packaging, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7011.1115

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

Generally, 6900.0010 to 6900.0300

**PODIATRISTS**

Addresses, notice of changes, 6900.0200  
 Bloodborne diseases  
   Continuing education, 6900.0300  
   Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
   Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Board, podiatry board, *see* PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD  
 Certificates and certification, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Clinical residency, 6900.0020  
 College transcripts, submission, 6900.0020, 6900.0160  
 Colleges approved for licensure, list, 6900.0020

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, licensure violations, 6900.0200  
 Continuing education  
   Failure to comply, disciplinary action, 6900.0200  
   First license renewal, 6900.0200, 6900.0300  
   Generally, 6900.0300  
   Reinstatement of license, 6900.0210  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 6900.0010  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Disciplinary action, 6900.0200  
 Duplicate licenses or certificates, 6900.0250  
 Education and training, generally, 6900.0020  
 Examinations  
   Cut score, 6900.0020  
   Licensure, 6900.0020, 6900.0250  
   Passing score, 6900.0020  
 False advertising, 6900.0010  
 Fees  
   Disciplinary action, failure to pay, 6900.0200  
   Generally, 6900.0250  
   Licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250  
   Temporary permits, 6900.0160, 6900.0250  
 Graduate training, 6900.0010, 6900.0020  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Home study program, continuing education, 6900.0300  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Licenses  
   Applicants licensed in other states, 6900.0020, 6900.0210  
   Examination, 6900.0020, 6900.0250  
   Expiration, 6900.0200  
   Fees, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250  
   Initial licensure period, defined, 6900.0010  
   Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210  
   Renewal, 6900.0200  
   Requirements, 6900.0020  
   Suspension or revocation, 6900.0010, 6900.0210, 6900.0300  
   Voluntary termination, notice, 6900.0200  
 Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0350  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Moral character, 6900.0020  
 Multistate licensure, 6900.0020  
 Names, notice of changes, 6900.0200  
 Notice given, 6900.0200  
 Notice received, licenses, renewal requirements, 6900.0200  
 Payments by, costs related to disciplinary actions, 6900.0210  
 Preceptors and preceptorships, 6900.0020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414  
 Recommendations by, applicants for licensure, 6900.0020  
 Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Revocation, temporary permit, 6900.0160  
 Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Scope of practice, temporary permits, 6900.0160  
 Supervisors, graduate training, 6900.0020  
 Temporary permits, 6900.0160

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020  
 Veterans homes, podiatric care services, availability, 9050.1030  
 Violations and penalties  
   Disciplinary actions, 6900.0200  
   Licensure violations, 6900.0200  
   Temporary permits, revocation, 6900.0160  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**POISONS**

Chemical poisoning, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Hunting, turtles, taking by poisons, prohibition, 6256.0500  
 Labels and labeling, pesticides, 1505.1080  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0030, 4626.1680  
 Polishes, defined as poisonous or toxic materials, food code, 4626.0020  
 Toxic, defined, 2630.0100  
 Toxic substances  
   Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
   Fish toxicants, permits for release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
   Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
   Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POKETY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040  
 Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3500  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**POLICE**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

*See* RADIO

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

*See* INSURANCE POLICIES

**POLICY**

*See* specific index headings

**POLIO**

Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Signs, capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Appointments by, optical scan voting systems, observers, 8230.3450

**POLITICAL PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Major political parties, recognition petitions  
   Form, 8205.3000  
   Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200  
 Minor political parties, recognition petitions  
   Form, 8205.3000  
   Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200  
 Organizational information, campaign finance activities, 4503.0200  
 Recognition petitions  
   Form, 8205.3000  
   Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POLLING PLACES**

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2300  
 Election day procedures  
   Absentee ballots, delivery to, 8210.2300  
   Voter registration, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Election judges, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Minnesota Election Judge Guides, availability at, 8240.2000  
 Opening and closing procedures, election judges, training, 8240.1600, 8240.1750  
 Optical scan voting systems, central count voting system procedures, 8230.2030  
 Posting (notices), 8200.5800  
 Reports about, *see* Incident reports under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Rosters  
   Absentee voting, notation, 8200.9300  
   Challenges, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
   County auditors, duties, 8200.9300  
   Generally, 8200.9115  
   Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9300  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.9300  
   Public inspection, 8200.9120  
   Security (safety) procedures, 8200.9300  
   Security (safety), rosters, 8200.9300  
 Voter registration, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION

**POLLUTANTS**

Wastewater treatment plants, introducing pollutants into, publicly owned treatment plants, 7049.0100 to 7049.1020

**POLLUTION**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity, certificate of need applications  
   Generating facility emissions, 7849.0320

## POLLUTION

990

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Electricity, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Transmission facility emissions, 7849.0330
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200
- Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Lake improvement districts
  - Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Goals, 6115.0940
- Loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Mining, *see* MINING
- National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Pesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES
- Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- Smoking, *see* SMOKING
- Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

- Aboveground storage tanks
  - Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
  - Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
  - Records, access to data, 7151.7400
- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
- Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
  - Certification acceptance, 7017.1070
  - Certification test plans, 7017.1060
  - Certification tests, 7017.1080
  - Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions, 7017.1110
  - Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
  - Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
  - Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
  - Report format, 7017.1120
  - Right of entry, 7017.1030
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Appliances, recycling, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150
- Aquaculture facilities, effluent discharge reports, 7053.0405
- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Board
  - Authority generally, 7000.0075
  - Candor, duty of, 7000.0300
  - Decisions, 7000.0750
  - Defined, 7000.0100
  - Meetings
    - Agenda, 7000.0500, 7000.0550

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Board (Cont'd)
  - Meetings (Cont'd)
    - Closing, not public information, 7000.1300
    - Generally, 7000.0500
    - Notice, 7000.0550
    - Open meetings, 7000.0500, 7000.1300
    - Presentations, 7000.0650
    - Written presentations, 7000.0650
  - Members, 7000.9000, 7000.9100
  - Officers, 7000.0400
- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
- Certificates of need, *see* CERTIFICATES OF NEED
- Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282
- Classification of waters, *see* Classification of state waters under WATER POLLUTION
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Cleaning agents, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Commissioner
  - Conflict of interest, 7000.9000
  - Contested case decisions, 7000.2000
  - Delegation of powers, 7000.0850
  - Duties, agency meetings, 7000.0400, 7000.0500
  - Emergencies, power to declare, 7000.5000
  - Executive secretary of board, 7000.0100
  - Pollution Control Agency permits
    - Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100
    - Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100
    - Meetings with commissioner, permit issues, 7001.0125
    - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100
    - Report before final action, 7001.0125
    - Review, 7001.0090
  - Stipulation agreements, duties regarding, 7000.0800
  - Variance decisions, 7000.7000
- Committees, establishment, 7000.0400
- Composting operations, 7035.2836
- Conflicts of interest, board members, 7000.9000
- Contested cases
  - Consolidation, 7000.1750
  - Criteria for holding hearing, 7000.1900
  - Generally, 7000.2000
  - Not public information, use, 7000.1300
  - Parties, 7000.1750
  - Petitions
    - Generally, 7000.1800
    - Granting, 7000.1900
    - Stays, petition for, 7000.2100
  - Procedures, generally, 7000.1750
  - Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200
  - Reopening, 7000.2100
  - Scope of hearing, 7000.1900
- Contracts, execution, 7000.0400
- County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030
- Data, copying and inspection, 7000.1200
- Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
- Documents, execution, 7000.0400
- Effluent standards, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Election, vice-chair, 7000.0400
- Employees, conflicts of interest, 7000.9000
- Environmental assistance grant and loan program
  - Application of rules, 9210.0800
  - Awards, 9210.0825, 9210.0830
  - Data, classification, 9210.0825
  - Definitions, 9210.0805
  - Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0815

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Environmental assistance grant and loan program (Cont'd)

- Federal matching grants, 9210.0835
- Final applications, 9210.0820, 9210.0825
- Generally, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855
- Grant agreements, 9210.0845
- Grants under 1,000 dollars, 9210.0845
- Ineligible costs, 9210.0815
- Limitation on disbursement of funds, 9210.0830
- Limitations on grants or loans, 9210.0810
- Loan agreements, 9210.0850
- Notice requirements, 9210.0810, 9210.0825
- Participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855
- Preliminary applications, 9210.0820
- Reduced awards, 9210.0830
- Requests for proposals (RFPs), 9210.0810
- Scope of rules, 9210.0800
- Time-sensitive grants, 9210.0840

Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200

Execution, documents, 7000.0400

Executive secretary, defined as commissioner, 7000.0100

Fees, reproducing public records, 7000.1200

Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, 7001.4250

Final decisions, 7000.0750

Forms, beneficial use determinations for solid waste, reports, 7035.2860

Gas station refueling positions, number of, 7008.2100

Government data, not public information, use, 7000.1300

Harmful substances compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazardous waste

- Facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730
- Generally, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTION

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0065, 7002.0075

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inspectors, *see* Operator and inspector certification under this topic

Lake Superior basin, water standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liquid storage, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Listed metals, prohibited products, 7039.0130

Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Major facility substance storage permits

- Access to data, records, 7001.4230
- Notice given, 7001.4215
- Variances, 7001.4300

Meetings, 7000.0550

Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020

Mississippi River

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water quality monitoring, duties, 6105.0880

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915

Motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Noise pollution, *see* NOISE

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Operator and inspector certification

- Construction, *see* CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)
- Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Ozone protection, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150

Paint, lead in, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

PCBs, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Permits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Policies, sewage sludge management, 7041.0200

Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Procedural rules

- Candor, duties, 7000.0300
- Computation of time, 7000.0200
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
- Definitions, 7000.0100
- Ex parte communication, 7000.9100
- Final board decisions, 7000.0750
- Informal complaints, 7000.0900
- Interested persons, 7000.0100, 7000.0650

Petitions

- Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
- Contested cases, 7000.1800, 7000.1900
- Informational meetings, 7000.0650
- Petition for stay and reopening, 7000.2100
- Placing matters on agenda, 7000.0650
- Stay of agency decisions, 7000.0750

Purpose of rules, 7000.0050

Scope of rules, 7000.0050

Service

- Contested cases, final decisions and orders, 7000.2000
- Defined, 7000.0100
- Interested persons, notice of meetings, 7000.0650
- Members, notice of meetings, 7000.0550

Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800

Variances, 7000.7000

Written materials, public inspection, 7000.0650

Publicly owned treatment works, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Records and record keeping

- Copying, 7000.1200
- Inspection, 7000.1200
- Water quality impairment decisions, 7050.0150

Reports given

- Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000
- Permits, report before final action, 7001.0125

Rulemaking record, board decisions, 7000.0750, 7000.0755

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Septic tanks, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

## POLLUTION

992

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Soaps, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Stipulation agreements, 7000.0400, 7000.0800

Storage tanks

- Aboveground, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Underground, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Storm water treatment

- Control systems, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS
- Financial assistance, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400

Variances, generally, 7000.7000

Vice-chair, election and duties, 7000.0400, 7000.0500

Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

Waste tire dumps, abatement, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160

Waste tire facilities, *see* WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Wastewater

- Facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Wastewater laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Water conditioners, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Water pollution control

- Control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS
- Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Underground water, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Water quality permits, *see* WATER QUALITY PERMITS

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**

Activities for which required, 7001.0030

Applications

- Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040
- Retention requirements, 7001.0080
- Time, 7001.0040

Certification requirements, 7001.0070

Comments by the public, 7001.0010

Contested cases, petitions for, 7001.0110

Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160

Extensions, time, 7001.0040

General permits, issuance, 7001.0210

Individual permits, 7001.0210

Mailings lists, 7001.0200

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0190

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Municipal solid waste combustor ash and disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

Notice, public information meetings, 7001.0120

Petitions, 7001.0110

Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040

Public comment, 7001.0110

Public informational meetings, 7001.0110, 7001.0120

Public notice, mailing lists, 7001.0200

Records retention, 7001.0080

Reissuance, 7001.0040

Required, generally, 7001.0030

Review, 7001.0090

Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0190

Section 401 certifications

- Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0285, 7050.0305, 7050.0315
- Applications
  - Deadlines, 7001.1430
  - Notice, 7001.1440
  - Requirements, 7001.1420
- Determinations, 7001.1450
- Notice, 7001.1440
- Terms and conditions, 7001.1470
- Waiver, 7001.1460

Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

Great Lakes water quality standards

- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Hazardous waste disposal, generator fees, exemption, 7046.0050

Incineration of wastes containing PCBs, environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Sewage sludge rules, exclusion, 7041.0300

Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**POLYURETHANE**

Flexible polyurethane foam production, emission standards, 7011.7480

**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PONDS**

*See* LAKES AND PONDS

**POOL HALLS**

*See* BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

*See* BILLIARD HALLS

**POOLS**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POPLAR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POPLAR CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**POPLAR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2000

Clean indoor air, 4620.0050 to 4620.1450

Disability access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Electrical Code, 1315.0200

Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Food code, 4626.0010 to 4626.1870

Handicapped access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Human services rules

Rule 2, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Rule 3, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Rule 4, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Rule 13, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Rule 20, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Rule 25, 9530.6600 to 9530.6655

Rule 28, 9520.0010 to 9520.0230

Rule 29, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

Rule 30, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

Rule 36, 9520.0500 to 9520.0670

Rule 41, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Rule 45, 9510.2000 to 9510.2050

Rule 47, 9505.0010 to 9505.0140, 9505.0170 to 9505.0475

Rule 48, 9505.0501 to 9505.0545

Rule 50, 9549.0010 to 9549.0080

Rule 53, 9553.0010 to 9553.0080

Rule 54, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Rule 55, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Rule 61, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

Rule 62, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Rule 64, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Rule 66, 9500.1650 to 9500.1663

Rule 68, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105

Rule 72, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Rule 78, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Rule 80, 9570.2000 to 9570.3400

Rule 100, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Rule 101, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

Rule 161, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Rule 162, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Rule 163, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Rule 171, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Rule 175, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Rule 185, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036

Rule 186, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140

Rule 195, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Rule 200, 9560.0010 to 9560.0180

Rule 203, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265

Rule 204, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670

Rule 206, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300

Rule 207, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234

Rule 221, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600

Rule 222, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Rule 223, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Rule 2045, 9560.0850

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES (Cont'd)**

International Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Minnesota Electrical Code, 1315.0200

Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

State Building Code, 1300.0020

State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Uniform Commercial Code, revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions), 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

**POPULATION**

Per capita assessed valuation, defined, 4300.0100

**PORCHES**

Capitol area, 2400.2410

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

**PORK***See also* SWINE

Handling and treatment

Inspectors, duties, 1540.4300

Trichinae, destroying, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0400

Labels and labeling

Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880

Ham, 1540.3000, 1540.3010

Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010

Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010

Meat, pork defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Pork fat, rendered, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

Labels, exclusions, 1545.0840

Names, 1545.0830

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

**PORNOGRAPHY**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**PORTAGE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

Largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Northern pike, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.0830

**PORTS***See* HARBORS AND PORTS**PORTSMITH MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POST OFFICES**

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

Defined, 9560.0020

Requirements, 9560.0170

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Radioactive materials, transportation

Exemptions from law, 4731.0540, 4731.0720, 4731.3020

## POSTAL

994

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials, transportation (Cont'd)  
 Regulations generally, 4731.0400  
 Routes, county state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700

**POSTING (NOTICES)**

See specific index headings

**POSTMORTEMS**

See AUTOPSIES

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Driver's license examinations by, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

**POTABLE WATER**

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**POTATO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**POTATO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**POTATOES**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550

Potato flakes, containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0240

Varieties, labels and labeling, 1550.3550

**POTWS**

See PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Affiliated flock owners

Defined, 1520.5200

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Agricultural products, poultry and poultry products defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270

Authorized poultry testing agents

Defined, 1721.0270

Reports given, 1721.0330

Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360

Baby poultry

Defined, 1520.5200

Shipping, 1721.0280

Barn floors, animal manure, pollution control, 7020.2120

Breeding flock facilities

Defined, 1721.0270

Permits, 1721.0320

Breeding flocks, defined, 1721.0270

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Certificates or test charts, community sales, 1721.0310

Chickens, *see* CHICKENS

Chicks, defined, 1721.0270

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Community sales

Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090

Identification, 1721.0310

Dealers

Generally, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 1721.0290

Requirements generally, 1721.0290

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0270

Food code, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100

Disease control programs, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900

Domesticated, defined, 1520.5200

Eggs, generally, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Entrance requirements, *see* Public exhibitions under this topic

Exhibition poultry, defined, 1520.5200

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Flock owners

Affiliated flock owners, *see* same under this topic

Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200

Flocks

Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270

Defined, 1520.5200, 1721.0270

Positive flocks, *see* same under this topic

Quarantine, 1721.0340

Testing, 1721.0330

Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Franchise breeders

Defined, 1520.5200

Franchise hatcheries, *see* Hatcheries under this topic

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Grades and grading, *see* under EGGS

Hatcheries

Defined, 1721.0270

Definitions, 1520.5200

Franchise hatcheries, defined, 1520.5200

Permits, 1721.0320

Quarantine, 1721.0340

Testing at, 1721.0330

Hatching eggs

Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Records and record keeping, 1721.0290

Identification

Community sales, 1721.0310

Exhibitions, 1721.0290

Importation

Diseases, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900

Permits, 1721.0280

Quarantine, *see* same under this topic

Restrictions, 1721.0280

Improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200

Infected flocks, 1721.0270

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Weight statements, 1545.0290

Live bird markets

Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360



**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Live bird markets (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 1721.0010  
 Permits, 1721.0110  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Markets, live bird markets, avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 National poultry improvement plan  
 Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320  
 Advertising, 1520.5500, 1520.5600  
 Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
 Associated hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
 Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100  
 Classification, generally, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Dealers  
 Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 Designation, 1520.7100  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6500  
 Definitions, 1520.5200  
 Eggs  
 Designation, 1520.7000  
 Incubated eggs, 1520.6300  
 Minimum weight, 1520.5800  
 Shipments out of country, 1520.5800  
 Emblem, use, 1520.5400  
 Flocks  
 Birds, identification, 1520.5900  
 Designation, 1520.5400, 1520.7000  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Participating flocks, specific requirements, 1520.5900  
 Selection, 1520.6600  
 Trade names, 1520.7000  
 Franchised hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
 Hatcheries  
 Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Designation, 1520.7100  
 Disinfection, 1520.6000  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400  
 Sanitation requirements, 1520.6000  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6000  
 Hearings, participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
 Independent flock owners, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Definitions, 1520.5200  
 Generally, 1520.6700  
 Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
 Supervision, 1520.6600  
 Investigations, 1520.6600, 1520.6800  
 Invoices, 1520.5500, 1520.7100  
 Labels and labeling, approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Nonparticipants, 1520.5700, 1520.6900  
 Operating year, 1520.5200, 1520.5400  
 Participation  
 Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
 Debarment, 1520.6800  
 Generally, 1520.5400  
 Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400  
 Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900  
 Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)  
 Products  
 Class, 1520.5400  
 Classification and terminology, 1520.6900  
 Nonparticipants, restrictions, 1520.5700  
 Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections and inspectors, 1520.5500  
 Requirements, 1520.5500  
 Strains, 1520.7000  
 State inspectors, 1520.5200, 1520.6600  
 Strains, 1520.7000  
 Supervision, 1520.6500  
 Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Transportation, shipping reports, 1520.5800  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0280  
 Poultry dealers, defined, 1721.0270  
 Poult, defined, 1721.0270  
 Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
 Products, defined, 1520.5200  
 Public exhibitions, 1721.0100  
 Pullorum, defined, 1721.0270  
 Pullorum-typhoid, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900  
 Pullorum-typhoid clean status  
 Community sales, 1721.0310  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0300  
 Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
 Poultry dealers, 1721.0290  
 Purchasers, records and record keeping, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500  
 Quarantine  
 Mycoplasma, 1721.0340  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340  
 Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350  
 Ranges, deemed animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dealers, 1721.0290  
 Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
 Reports about, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Sales  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800, 1520.6200  
 Sales by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation, brooder rooms, 1520.6100  
 Sanitation, importation, 1721.0280  
 Shipping, 1721.0280  
 Started poultry  
 Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 State-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Stock, defined, 1520.5200  
 Strains, defined, 1520.5200  
 Testing  
 Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
 Reports given, 1721.0330  
 Trade names or numbers  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 National poultry improvement plan, participating flocks, 1520.7000

## POULTRY

996

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS  
 Typhoid, defined, 1721.0270  
 Ventilation, hatchery brooder rooms, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6100  
 Weight, sales by, 1545.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DEALERS**

Definitions, Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
 Requirements generally, 1721.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DISEASES**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**

Animals biting humans, duties regarding, 1721.0580

**POWDERED SUGAR**

Generally, 1550.0580

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER COMPANIES**

Annual service quality reports  
     Call center response times, 7826.1700  
     Customer complaint information, 7826.2000  
     Customer deposit information, 7826.1900  
     Emergency medical account status information, 7826.1800  
     Filing, 7826.1300  
     Involuntary disconnections, 7826.1500  
     Meter-reading performance, 7826.1400  
     Service extension request response times, 7826.1600  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
     Definition, 7826.0200  
     Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
     Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Customer complaints  
     Definition, 7826.0200  
     Reports about, 7826.2000  
 Definitions, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0200  
 Disconnections  
     Involuntary disconnections, reports about, 7826.1500  
     Medically necessary equipment, 7826.1800  
 Electric generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Employees, work center staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500  
 Major service interruptions, reports about, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Meters, *see* Electric meters under METERS  
 Notice given, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports given  
     Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500  
     Annual safety reports, 7826.0400  
     Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000  
     Retail kilowatt-hour sales, 7850.5500  
 Residential energy sales, customers  
     Complaints by, 7826.0200, 7826.2000  
     Emergency medical account status, reports about, 7826.1800  
     Notice received, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Safety standards  
     National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, 7826.0300  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Service calls, appointments, keeping, 7826.1100  
 Service interruptions  
     Calls about, answering, 7826.1200  
     Definitions, 7826.0200  
     Major service interruptions, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
     Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
     Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
     Definition, 7826.0200  
     Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
     Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
     Definition, 7826.0200  
     Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
     Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Telephone calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700  
 Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
 Work centers  
     Definition, 7826.0200  
     Reliability reports, 7826.0500  
     Staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

*See* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

**POWER LINES**

Alternative permitting process  
 Applications  
     Contents, 7850.3100  
     Fees, 7850.3000  
     Notice requirements, 7850.3300  
     Review, 7850.3200  
     Submission, 7850.1700, 7850.2900  
 Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Environmental assessment, 7850.3700, 7850.3800  
 Hearings, 7850.3800  
 Meetings, applicants, duties, 7850.3500  
 Public advisors, appointment, 7850.3400  
 Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Alternatives to, 7848.1300, 7848.1500  
 Biennial transmission projects reports  
     Application of rules, 7848.0200  
     Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
 Contents  
     Certification of high-voltage transmission lines, 7848.1400, 7848.1500  
     Generally, 7848.1300  
 Definitions, 7848.0100  
 Filing  
     Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
     Delegation of duties, 7848.0500  
     Exemptions, requests for, 7848.1700  
     Requirements, 7848.0400, 7848.1400  
     Transmission planning programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Interventions, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Notices about, plans, 7848.1900  
 Procedures  
     Exemption requests, 7848.1700  
     Reports not seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.1800

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Biennial transmission projects reports (Cont'd)  
 Procedures (Cont'd)  
   Reports seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.2000  
   Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
   Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
   Service of process, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
   Variances, 7848.2100  
 Certification  
   Environmental review, 7848.1600  
   Requirements, compliance with, 7848.1400  
 Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Environmental review, certification, 7848.1600  
 Full permitting process  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7850.1900  
     Electronic copies, 7850.1700  
     Fees, 7850.1800  
     Filing, 7850.1700  
     Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700  
     Notice requirements, 7850.2100  
     Review, 7850.2000  
   Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400  
   Fees, 7850.1800  
   Meetings, 7850.2300  
   Public advisors, 7850.2100, 7850.2200  
 High voltage transmission line routing hearings  
   Administrative law judges, duties, generally, 1405.0400  
   Cameras, use in, 1405.2300  
   Continuances, 1405.2100  
   Definitions, 1405.0200  
   Depositions, 1405.1200  
   Emergency procedure, 1405.2700  
   Evidence, generally, 1405.1700  
   Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300  
   Intervention, 1405.0900  
   Notice requirements, 1405.0500  
   Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100  
   Procedure  
     Continuances, 1405.2100  
     Generally, 1405.1400  
     Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500  
   Public participation, 1405.0800  
   Record of hearing, 1405.1800  
   Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600  
   Scope of rules, 1405.0300  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Alternatives to, 7848.1500  
   Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
   Certificates of need  
     Alternative review, 7849.2000  
     Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100  
     Applications, 7849.1300  
     Final decisions, 7850.3900  
     Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800  
     Local review, 7850.5300  
   Certification, notice plans, filing, 7829.2550  
 Construction  
   Commence construction, defined, 7850.1200, 7850.1300  
   Delay in, effect, 7850.4700  
   Permits, exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1500  
   Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000  
   Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)  
 Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900  
 Environmental reports  
   Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700  
   Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600  
   Certification hearings and, 7849.1800  
   Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800  
   Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
   Costs, payment, 7849.2100  
   Definitions, 7849.0020  
   Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000  
   Notices about, 7849.1400  
   Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055  
   Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
   Public meetings, 7849.1400  
   Supplements, 7849.1800  
 Impacts, 7849.1500  
 Increased voltage, permits, 7850.1300  
 Maps, 7848.1400  
 Minor alterations, approval process, 7850.4800  
 Permits  
   Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500  
   Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900  
   Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600  
   Emergency permits, 7850.5200  
   Exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1400, 7850.1500  
   Generally, 7850.4000  
   Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200  
   Local review option, 7850.5300  
   Permit process, alternative, *see* Alternative permitting process under this topic  
   Permit process, full, *see* Full permitting process under this topic  
   Revocation, 7850.5100  
   Suspension, 7850.5100  
   Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000  
 Routing  
   Annual public hearings, 7850.5400  
   Application of rules, 7850.1200  
   Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
   Construction permits, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
   Environmental protection, impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Environmental protection, review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
   National parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Permits, 7850.1300  
   Policy of state, 7850.1100  
   Program advisory task force, 7850.5600  
   Review, generally, 7849.2000  
   State parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Wilderness areas, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Siting, review, generally, 7849.2000  
 Inadequacies, identifying, 7848.0900, 7848.1300, 7848.1400  
 Less than 100 kilovolts, 7850.1400  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters  
   Underground line requirements, 1370.0200  
   Utility lines, 1370.0180  
 Notices about, notice plans, filing, 7848.1900  
 Public outreach programs, 7848.0600

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- Reports about, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic
- Routing, environmental protection, review, construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Storm shelters, 1370.0180
- Transmission planning meetings
  - Attendance register, 7848.1100
  - Frequency, 7848.0900
  - Issues addressed, 7848.0900
  - Mailing lists for, 7848.0800
  - Notices about, 7848.1000
  - Records and record keeping, 7848.1200
  - Synopsis, 7848.1100
- Transmission planning programs
  - Generally, 7848.0600
  - Mailing lists, 7848.0800
  - Meetings, 7848.0900 to 7848.1200
  - Zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900
- Transmission planning zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900
- Transmission projects reports, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic
- Underground lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200
- Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Hospice patients, licensees, prohibited, 4664.0040
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Minnesota State Retirement System, assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, 7900.1400
- Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Appointments to, 7850.2400

**POWER PLANTS**

- Alternative permitting process
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7850.3100
    - Fees, 7850.3000
    - Notice requirements, 7850.3300
    - Qualifying projects, 7850.2800
    - Review, 7850.3200
    - Submission, 7850.2900
  - Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400, 7850.3600
  - Environmental assessment, 7850.3700, 7850.3800
  - Hearings, generally, 7850.3800
  - Meetings, 7850.3500
  - Public advisors, 7850.3400
  - Qualifying projects, 7850.2800
- Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury emission standards, 7011.0563
- Cogeneration and small power production, utility interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under this topic
- Electric generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561
- Emergency and standby power systems, building code amendments, 1305.2702
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Existing facilities
  - Expansion, permits, 7850.1300
  - Permits, exceptions, 7850.1500

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Full permitting process
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7850.1900
    - Electronic copies, 7850.1700
    - Fees, 7850.1800
    - Filing requirements, 7850.1700
    - Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700
    - Notice requirements, 7850.2100
    - Review, 7850.2000
  - Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400
  - Fees, 7850.1800
  - Meetings, 7850.2300
  - Public advisors, 7850.2100, 7850.2200
- Large electric power generating plants
  - Certificates of need
    - Contents of application, 7849.0220
    - Environmental reports, 7849.0230
    - High voltage lines, 7850.3900, 7850.5300
  - Certification
    - Alternative form of review, 7849.2000
    - Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100
    - Applications for, 7849.1300
    - Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800
  - Construction
    - Commence construction, defined, 7850.1300
    - Delay in, effect, 7850.4700
    - Permits, 7850.1300
  - Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000
  - Description, certificate of need application, 7849.0250
  - Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental reports
    - Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700
    - Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600
    - Certification hearings and, 7849.1800
    - Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800
    - Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Costs, payment, 7849.2100
    - Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000
    - Notices about, 7849.1400
    - Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055
    - Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Public meetings, 7849.1400
    - Supplements, 7849.1800
  - Impacts, 7849.1500
  - Increased generating capacity, permits, 7850.1300
  - Minor alterations, 7850.4800
  - Permits
    - Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500
    - Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900
    - Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600
    - Emergency permits, 7850.5200
    - Exceptions, 7850.1400, 7850.1500
    - Generally, 7850.4000
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200
    - Joint proceedings, 7850.1600
    - Local review option, 7850.5300
    - Requirements, generally, 7850.1300
    - Revocation, 7850.5100
    - Suspension, 7850.5100
    - Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000
  - Routing, review, generally, 7849.2000
  - Siting
    - Annual public hearings, 7850.5400

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Large electric power generating plants (Cont'd)

## Siting (Cont'd)

- Application of rules, 7850.1200
- Certificate of site compatibility, notice, 4410.5200
- Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500
- Exclusions, 7850.4400
- Historic districts, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- National historic sites and landmarks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- National monuments, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- National parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- National wildlife refuges, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Policy of state, 7850.1100
- Program advisory task force, 7850.5600
- Review, generally, 7849.2000
- State parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Wild, scenic, and national riverways, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Wilderness areas, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Water supply, sufficiency, 7850.4400
- Water use, restrictions, 7850.4400

## Less than 50 megawatts, 7850.1400

## Permits

- Existing facilities, expansion, 7850.1300
- Large electric power generating plants, *see same under this topic*

## Siting hearings

- Administrative law judges, duties, 1405.0400
- Cameras, use in, 1405.2300
- Continuances, 1405.1200
- Definitions, 1405.0200
- Depositions, 1405.1200
- Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
- Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
- Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
- Intervention, 1405.0900
- Notice requirements, 1405.0500
- Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100
- Procedure
  - Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Generally, 1405.1400
  - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
- Public participation, 1405.0800
- Record of hearing, 1405.1800
- Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
- Scope of rules, 1405.0300

## Small power producers

- Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
- Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
- Charges and rates
  - Capacity payments, 7835.3700
  - Contracts negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
  - Full avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
  - Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
  - Petition, 7835.3100
  - Qualifying facilities, greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
  - Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Standard rates, 7835.3200
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Utility treatment of costs, 7835.4000
- Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
- Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Small power producers (Cont'd)

## Contracts

- Existing, status of, 7835.5900
- Flexible language, 7835.6000
- Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
- Nonstandard contracts, authorization, 7835.9920
- Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
- Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910
- Written contracts, 7835.2000

## Customers

- Bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017
- Code compliance, 7835.2100
- Interconnection standards, copies to, 7835.4750
- Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
- Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
- Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
- Energy sales to, by utilities, rates, 7835.3000
- Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
- Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
- Facilities, others qualifying, 7835.1500
- Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550
- Filings, 7835.0300, 7835.1200
- Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400

## Information about, reporting by utilities

- Availability, 7835.4700
- Net average retail utility energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
- Other facilities, 7835.1500
- Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
- Wheeling, 7835.1600

## Interconnection standards, copies to customers, 7835.4750

## Interconnections with cooperative electric associations or municipal utilities

- Application of rules, 7835.3150
- Facilities over 100 kilowatts capacity, contracts, 7835.3600 to 7835.3900
- Purchases of electricity, rates, 7835.3200 to 7835.3500, 7835.3900

## Interconnections with public utilities

- Application of rules, 7835.4010
- Average retail utility energy rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4013
- Consumers' bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017
- Costs to utility, treatment as energy costs, 7835.4021
- Facilities over 1000 watts capacity, contracts, 7835.4019, 7835.4020
- Individual system capacity, limits, 7835.4016
- Metering, 7835.4018
- Negotiated rates, 7835.4011
- Requests to limit cumulative generation of net metered facilities, 7835.4022
- Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4014
- Solar energy, alternative tariffs for value, 7835.4023
- Standard rates, 7835.4011
- Time-of-day purchase rates, 7835.4015

## Liability, 7835.2400

## Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700

## Notice, customers, 7835.4600

## Payments

- Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
- Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400

## Purchases

- Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
- Generally, 7835.1900

## Purpose of rules, 7835.0200

## POWER

1000

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Small power producers (Cont'd)  
 Renewable energy credits, ownership, 7835.5950  
 Schedule A, 7835.0500  
 Schedule B, 7835.0600  
 Schedule C, 7835.0650  
 Schedule D, 7835.0700  
 Schedule E, 7835.0800  
 Schedule F, 7835.0900  
 Schedule G, 7835.1000  
 Schedule H, 7835.1100  
 Scope of rules, 7835.0200  
 Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400  
 Standby service, 7835.2600  
 Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400  
 Tariffs, filing, 7835.0400  
 Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500  
 Types of power offered, 7835.2600  
 Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910  
 Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910  
 Wheeling activities  
 Agreements, when required, 7835.4100  
 Generally, 7835.1600  
 Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200

**POWER PRESSES**

Mechanical, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also NURSES

Address changes, 6310.3300  
 Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Continuing education  
 Generally, 6310.2800  
 Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Name changes, 6310.3300  
 Prescription drug order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800  
 Registration  
 Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Renewal, 6310.2800  
 Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**

Hunting  
 Firearms restrictions, 6237.0400  
 Licenses  
 Eligibility, 6237.0100

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 6237.0200  
 Obtaining through electronic system, 6237.0300  
 Limits, 6237.0400  
 Permit areas, 6234.0300, 6237.0550

**PRAIRIE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PRAIRIE RIVER**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**

See VOTING PRECINCTS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675  
 Silver, *see* SILVER  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PRECIPITATION**

Dams, new dams, preliminary reports, 6115.0410  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Rainwater, anhydrous ammonia storage tanks, protection, 1513.0420

**PREDATORS**

Bobcats, *see* BOBCATS  
 Control program  
 Airplanes, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
 Applications for certification, 6234.3000  
 Carcasses, presentation to conservation officers, 6234.3400  
 Certificates, 6234.3000  
 Compensation, 6234.3400  
 Corrective action, designation, 6234.3100  
 Motor vehicles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
 Notice, predator control area opening, 6234.3100  
 Poison, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
 Qualifications, predator controllers, 6234.3000  
 Snares, 6234.3200  
 Snowmobiles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
 Damage, reporting to conservation officers, 6234.3100  
 Foxes, *see* FOXES  
 Gray wolves, *see* WOLVES  
 Lynx, *see* LYNX

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

See also MANUFACTURED HOMES

Appliances, compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.2400  
 Approvals  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Generally, 1360.0300  
 Modification, 1360.0700  
 Off-site construction, 1360.0200  
 Plans and specifications  
 Changes, 1360.1500  
 Evidence, 1360.2800  
 Procedures, 1360.2500  
 Requirements, 1360.0300, 1360.2500  
 Revocation, 1360.1800  
 Building officials  
 Approvals by, modifications, 1360.0700  
 Notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1001

## PREFABRICATED

### PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

Building permits  
Applications, 1360.1300  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
Issuance, 1360.1300  
Certificates and certification  
Compliance certificates and data plates, *see* same under this topic  
Inspections, 1360.0900  
Noncompliance, reporting requirements, 1360.1000  
Occupancy, 1360.1400  
Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Compliance  
Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Noncompliance, 1360.1000, 1360.1800  
Plans and specification, 1360.2500  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, certification, 1360.1900  
Compliance certificates and data plates  
Appliances, 1360.2400  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
Modification, restrictions, 1360.0700  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, 1360.1900  
Requirements, generally, 1360.2400  
Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
Construction  
Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Definitions, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
Design loads  
Building permits, 1360.1300  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Drainage, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Electrical equipment and systems  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
Enforcement of rules, *see* Local enforcement agencies under this topic  
Fees  
Generally, 1360.3600  
Occupancy certificates, 1360.1400  
Gas, permissible type for appliances, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Handling, inspections, 1360.0900  
Heat and heating, plans and specification, 1360.2500  
Industrialized/modular buildings  
Building components, defined, 1361.0200  
Compliance, State Building Code, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
Definitions, 1361.0200  
Industrialized Buildings Commission, 1361.0200, 1361.0400  
Installation, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
Model rules and regulations  
Defined, 1361.0200  
Incorporation by reference, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
Purpose of rules, 1361.0100  
Sale or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
Inspections  
Code compliance, 1360.0400  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300

### PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

Inspections (Cont'd)  
Fees, 1360.3600  
Generally, 1360.0900  
Installation, 1360.1000  
Local enforcement agencies, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
On-site systems testing, 1360.2500  
State building official, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.0900  
Installation  
Building permits, 1360.1300  
Compliance certifications and data plates, 1360.0500  
Damaged buildings, inspections, 1360.0900  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Inspections, 1360.1000  
Local building officials, duties, 1360.1300  
Seals, 1360.0500  
Standards, 1360.1200  
Installers, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Local enforcement agencies  
Approvals by, 1360.0300, 1360.2800  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Duties delegated to, 1360.0300, 1360.0400  
Inspections, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
Notice received, manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
Reports given, installation, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
Manufacture  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Inspections, 1360.0900  
Products manufactured in multiple locations, documentation, 1360.2600  
Standards, 1360.1200  
Manufacturers  
Addresses  
Change, notice, 1360.1600  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
Approvals, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
Changed plans, duties, 1360.1500  
Compliance certificates and data plates, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Design loads, duties, 1360.1300  
Names  
Change, notice, 1360.1600  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
Notice given  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Ownership, name, or address change, 1360.1600  
Notice received, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
Ownership, change, notice requirements, 1360.1600  
Products manufactured in multiple locations, duties, 1360.2600  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, duties, 1360.1900  
Seals and sealing (labels and marks), *see* same under this topic  
Service and repairs, duties, 1360.3100  
Modifications, approval, 1360.0700  
Occupancy  
Certification, 1360.1400  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, 1360.1900  
Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Owners, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

## PREFABRICATED

1002

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications  
 Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Nonconforming, notice, 1360.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 1360.2500  
 Plumbing, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Purpose of rules, generally, 1360.0100  
 Reporting requirements, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Sale, 1360.0500  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Damaged buildings, removal from, 1360.0900  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000  
 Modifications, restrictions, 1360.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, compliance certification, 1360.1900  
 Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
 Serial numbers, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Serial numbers  
 Manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Seals, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Service and repairs, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Storage, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Tests and testing  
 Inspections, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Requirements, 1360.0800  
 State building official, duties, 1360.0800  
 Transportation, 1360.0900  
 Transporters, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Travel expenses, rates, 1360.3600  
 Water supply, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Zoning, local municipalities, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044, 4605.7080  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Jail inmates, 2911.4200  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Termination  
 Records, consent forms, 4615.3400  
 Reports, 4615.3600  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

Contested cases, 1400.6500  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

Credit insurance, *see* Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Charges and rates under LIFE INSURANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE) (Cont'd)**

Premium financing plans, life insurance, 2700.3100, 2700.3200  
 Workers' compensation insurance premiums, rates, safety survey, 5208.0040

**PRENATAL CARE**

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Definitions, 9505.0353  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060  
 Definitions  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Medical assistance  
 Case management services, 9505.0322  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), ineligibility, 9505.1706  
 Generally, 9505.0285  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0200  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Appeals, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Authorized representative, designation, 9500.1453  
 Capitation, rates, determination, 9500.1459  
 Case management, 9500.1460  
 Children, ineligibility, 9500.1452  
 Complaints, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Contracts, 9500.1460  
 Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460  
 Coverage, 9500.1457  
 Definitions, 9500.1451  
 Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
 Eligibility, 9500.1452  
 Enrollees  
 Data, disclosure, 9500.1458  
 Defined, 9500.1451  
 Information given, 9500.1460  
 Enrollment  
 Capacity, 9500.1460  
 Changes, 9500.1453  
 Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
 Enrollment period, 9500.1453  
 Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450  
 Medical records, 9500.1454  
 Multiple health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453  
 Notice  
 Change in health service, 9500.1463  
 PMAP consumer, health plan or provider choice, 9500.1453  
 Ombudsperson, designation and duties, 9500.1463  
 Payments  
 Capitation rates, determination, 9500.1459  
 Liability, health plan, 9500.1460  
 PMAP consumer, participation, 9500.1453  
 Prepayment coordinator, designation, 9500.1453  
 Primary care provider health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453  
 Providers, recipients' choice, 9505.0190  
 Quality assurance system, 9500.1460



**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Complaints, 9500.1463  
 Generally, 9500.1454  
 Reports about, health plan companies, 9500.1460  
 Scope of rules, 9500.1450  
 Second medical opinions, 9500.1462  
 Services, pending appeals, 9500.1463  
 Surveillance, 9500.1464  
 Termination of contract, 9500.1460  
 Third-party liability, 9500.1455  
 Utilization review, 9500.1464

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

*See* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

**PRESCHOOLS**

Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Blanks, 6800.2900  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400,  
 6800.4075  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952  
 Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000  
 Labels and labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700  
 Optometrists, authority, 6500.0600  
 Transfer of, shared information requirements, 6800.3120

**PRESENTS**

*See* GIFTS

**PRESERVATIVES**

Food, *see* Preservatives under FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, labeling, 4626.0440  
 Sulfite agents, 4626.0250

**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES**

Political party choice, mail balloting, 8210.3000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

*See* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

*See* MECHANICAL CODE

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

*See* FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Advertising, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices,  
 subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.1400  
 Currency exchanges, fees and fee amendments, 2872.0100  
 Digital signatures law, 8275.0135  
 Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land  
 sales  
   Advertising, 2810.1300, 2810.1400  
   Real estate practices, 2810.3100  
 Motor fuel taxes, evasion, 8125.0410  
 Principals, lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0300  
 Rebuttable presumptions, power companies, reasonable  
 practices, 7826.0300  
 Unitary business taxes, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Industrial waste, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Generally, 5200.1070  
 Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050  
 Authority of rules, 5200.1000  
 Basis for determinations  
   Commercial construction, 5200.1035  
   Generally, 5200.1020, 5200.1030  
 Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080  
 Classes of labor  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
   Generally, 5200.1040  
   Not defined by Master Job Classifications, procedures,  
   5200.1030, 5200.1035  
 Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060  
 Commercial construction  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1035  
   Defined, 5200.1010  
   State agency requirements, 5200.1020  
 Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of  
 determinations, 5200.1090  
 Contested cases, 5200.1020, 5200.1090  
 Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Contractors, posting, 5200.1110  
 Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
 County abstracts, 5200.1050  
 Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Definitions, 5200.1010  
 Effective date of rules, 5200.1120  
 Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080  
 Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100  
 Highway and heavy construction  
   Basis for determinations, 5200.1030  
   Defined, 5200.1010  
   Duty to determine, 5200.1020  
   Public works projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations,  
 5200.1090  
 Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Laborers, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060  
 Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060  
 Notice  
   Determinations, 5200.1080  
   Final decision, 5200.1090  
   Rate determinations, 5200.1080  
   Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects,  
   5200.1105  
 Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Posting, 5200.1100  
 Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070  
 Public works highway projects  
   Definitions, 5200.1106  
   Truck rental rates, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.1000  
 Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050  
 Residential construction or agricultural construction, defined, 5200.1010  
 Special crafts  
     Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
     Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 State Register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Surveys, 5200.1050  
 Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090  
 Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110  
 Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PRICES**

Damage by elk, compensation, definitions, 1506.0015  
 Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Price lists, sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

**PRIESTS**

See CLERGY

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Farm products, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020  
 Food, delivery equipment  
     Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
     Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000  
 Natural preservation routes, signs, 8820.4080

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Ballot forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Electronic voting systems  
     Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
     Computer programs, vote tallying, 8220.0750  
     Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
     Test ballots, 8220.1150  
 Optical scan voting systems  
     Ballot counters, programming, 8230.4365  
     Generally, see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES**

See CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**PRINCIPALS**

See SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

**PRINTERS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7380  
 Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3150  
 Printing equipment, manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
     Exemptions, 8130.5500  
     Generally, 8130.0700  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PRINTING PLATES**

Sales and use taxes  
     Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
     Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060  
 Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040  
 Family planning special project grants, criteria for awarding, 4700.2300  
 Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Mining, 6115.0720  
     Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740  
     Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**PRISONERS**

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Health care, see under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**Jail inmates**

Accounts, 2911.3200  
 Administrative segregation  
     Generally, 2911.2800  
     Housing for, 2911.2500  
     Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900  
 Admissions, 2911.2525, 2911.5800  
 Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900  
 Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100  
 Bathing, 2911.2750  
 Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650  
 Body searches, 2911.5300  
 Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
 Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
 Commitments, 2911.7100  
 Data  
     Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
     Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
     Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
 Death, reports, 2911.3700  
 Deprivation, 2911.2800, 2911.6600  
 Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000  
 Disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800  
 Food  
     Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
     Menu records, 2911.4600  
     Portions, 2911.4000  
     Religious diets, 2911.4300  
     Rules governing, 2911.3800  
     Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200  
     Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400  
 Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Interviews, 2911.2525  
 Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
 Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100  
 Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525  
 Pest control, 2911.7500  
 Photographs, 2911.2525  
 Postage allowance, 2911.3300  
 Privacy, 2911.2525  
 Releases, 2911.2550, 2911.6800  
 Religious services, 2911.3100, 2911.4300

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

- Jail inmates (Cont'd)
  - Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900
  - Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750
  - Supervision, 2911.1300
  - Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400
  - Visitation, 2911.3100, 2911.5300

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

- Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education
  - Amount, 4830.4200
  - Definitions, 4830.0100
  - Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PRIVACY**

- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

- Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500
- Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700
- Advertising
  - License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2400
  - Name of school, 4880.1700
- Application of law
  - Foreign schools, standards, 4880.2000
  - Programs, definitions, 4880.2500
- Audits and examinations, 4880.2500
- Avocational schools, licenses, 4880.2400
- Brochures, catalogs, and electronic displays
  - Changes, review and approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500
  - Contents, 4880.2100
  - License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
  - Name of school, 4880.1700
  - Supplementary information, 4880.2100
- Category A schools
  - Generally, 4880.2500
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Programs, *see* same under this topic
- Category B schools
  - Generally, 4880.2500
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Programs, *see* same under this topic
- Category C schools
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Programs, *see* same under this topic
- Certified copies, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200
- Clinical sites
  - Catalog information, 4880.2100
  - Requirements, 4880.1800
- Complaints, category B schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500
- Contracts
  - License applications, 4880.1700
  - Name of school, 4880.1700
  - Unenforceable contracts, refunds, 4880.1600
- Courses of instruction, *see* Programs under this topic
- Curriculum, 4880.1700
- Definitions
  - Categories, 4880.2500
  - Fines, 4880.2700
  - Programs, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
- Disclosure, financial records, 4880.1700
- Electronic displays, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Enrollment, license applications, 4880.1700
- Enrollment agreements, license applications, 4880.1700
- Equipment and supplies, license applications, 4880.1700
- Examinations (tests), 4880.2500
- Facilities, sanitation and safety requirements, 4880.1800
- False statements, license applications, fines, 4880.2700
- Fees, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600
- Financial records, disclosure, 4880.1700
- Fines, 4880.2700
- Foreign schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000
- Graduates
  - Cohorts, defined, 4880.2500
  - Defined, 4880.2500
  - Placements (students), *see* same under this topic
- Gross income, license applications, 4880.1700
- Information services
  - License requirements, 4880.1700
  - Requirements, 4880.1800
- Inspections, reporting requirements, 4880.1800
- Instructors
  - Application of law, 4880.2000
  - Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000
  - Qualifications and standards, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000
- Libraries, 4880.1800
- Licenses
  - Applications
    - Change of ownership, 4880.1700
    - Information changes, notice, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
    - Requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2200
  - Avocational schools, 4880.2400
  - Category A schools, 4880.2500
  - Category B schools, 4880.2500
  - Fees, 4880.1700
  - Multiple locations, 4880.1700
  - Relicensure, reporting requirements, 4880.2500
  - Renewal, 4880.1700, 4880.2200
  - Revocation or denial, 4880.2700
  - Scope of rules, 4880.1500
  - Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600
  - Violations, fines, 4880.2700
- Location, multiple locations, licenses, 4880.1700
- Monitoring, programs, 4880.1700
- Names, use requirements, 4880.1700
- Notice given
  - Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.2500
  - License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
- Notice received
  - Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100
  - Category B schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500
  - Fines, 4880.2700
  - New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700
  - Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600
- Ownership, change, license renewal, 4880.1700
- Passing rate, examinations (tests), 4880.2500
- Permits, salespersons
  - Fees, 4880.2700
  - Requirements, 4880.2300
  - Violations, fines, 4880.2700
- Placements (students)
  - Defined, 4880.2500
  - Placement rate, 4880.2500
  - Reporting requirements, 4880.2200

## PRIVATE

1006

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Placements (students) (Cont'd)  
Standards, 4880.2200

Policies, refunds, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100

Programs  
Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700  
Category B schools, 4880.2500  
Clinical, internship, practicum, or externship  
Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, 4880.2100  
License applications, 4880.1700  
Lists, 4880.2100  
Sites, 4880.1800, 4880.2100  
Definitions, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
License applications, 4880.1700  
Lists, 4880.1700, 4880.2100  
Minimum standards, 4880.1700  
Monitoring, 4880.1700  
New programs, 4880.1700

Records and record keeping  
Student records, category B schools, 4880.2500  
Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Refunds  
Category B schools, 4880.2500  
Policies, 4880.2100, 4880.2700  
Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Reports about  
Audit reports, 4880.2500  
Inspections, 4880.1800

Reports given  
Financial reports, violations, fines, 4880.2700  
Placements (students), 4880.2200  
Relicensure, 4880.2500

Representatives, *see* Salespersons under this topic

Safety, standards, 4880.1800

Sales and use taxes  
Exemptions, 8130.6200  
Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Salespersons  
Permits, 4880.2300, 4880.2700  
Surety bonds, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
Title, 4880.2300

Sanitation, standards, 4880.1800

Scope of rules, licenses, 4880.1500

Solicitors, *see* Salespersons under this topic

Standards  
Facilities, 4880.1800  
Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
Instructors, 4880.1700, 4880.1900  
Placements (students), 4880.2200  
Programs, 4880.1800  
Student housing, 4880.1800

Student housing, standards, 4880.1800

Students  
Category B schools, withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
Contracts, unenforceable, refunds, 4880.1600  
Graduates, *see* same under this topic  
Placements (students), *see* same under this topic  
Records and record keeping, 4880.2500, 4880.2700  
Transcripts, 4880.2500

Supplementary pages, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100

Surety bonds  
Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic

Transcripts, category B schools, 4880.2500

Tuition, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Unlicensed schools, contracts, unenforceability, 4880.1600

Verification by, 4880.2500

Violations and penalties  
Corrective action, notice, 4880.2700  
Generally, fines, license denial or revocation, 4880.2700

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**  
Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
Application of rules, 9545.0755  
Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
Definitions, 9545.0765  
Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
Employees, 9545.0805  
Fees, 9545.0795  
Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
Inspections, 9545.0775  
Legal organization, 9545.0785  
Licenses, 9545.0775  
Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
Offices, 9545.0785  
Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
Placements, procedures, 9545.0835  
Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
Records, management, 9545.0845  
Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
Variances, 9545.0775  
Volunteers, 9545.0765

**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**  
*See* CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**  
Definitions, 7506.0100  
Executive director, duties, 7506.0110  
Licensing, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**  
Administrative penalties, 7506.0130, 7506.0170  
Board communications, license holder responsibilities, 7506.0150  
Client communication, license holders, 7506.0150  
Complaint procedures, 7506.0160  
Conflicts of interest, license holders, 7506.0150  
Criminal penalties, 7506.0170  
Definitions, 7506.0100  
Education and training  
Continuing education, 7506.2700  
Failure to meet requirements, sanctions, 7506.2900  
Firearms training, 7506.2300  
Instructors, 7506.2700  
Preassignment training, 7506.0100, 7506.2600  
Programs, board certification, 7506.2200, 7506.2500  
Purpose of rules, 7506.2100  
Record keeping, 7506.2300  
Requirements, subject areas, 7506.2300  
Fees, 7506.0140  
Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
Licensing  
Conflicts of interest, 7506.0150  
Contingent license, 7506.0130

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Licensing (Cont'd)

- Fees, 7506.0140
- Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130
- Initial license application, review by board, 7506.0110
- Interview of applicant, 7506.0110
- Lapsed license, 7506.0130
- Reinstatement, 7506.0180
- Reissuance, 7506.0110
- Suspension or revocation, 7506.0170

Minnesota manager, defined, 7506.0100

Unlicensed activities, prohibitions, 7506.0150

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Certificates and certification, driver education, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATIONDriver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 7620.0620

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

Trade schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

**PRIVIES***See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION***See* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Diplomatic immunity, alcoholic beverages imports, 7515.0910

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**PRIZES**

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXESLottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**PROBATE**

Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000

**PROBATION**

Probationers, pardon applications, eligibility, 6600.1000

Violations and penalties, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Administration by, gambling screening, 9585.0020

Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Education and training, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Reports given, presentence investigations, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Reports received, offenders, compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**PROCESS***See* SERVICE OF PROCESS**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS***See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**

Dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Farm products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS***See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Physicians and surgeons, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS***See also* ENGINEERS

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Asbestos abatement

Inspector certification, 4620.3330

Management planner certification, 4620.3340

Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Certificates and certification, field-erected aboveground storage tanks, installation drawings, 7151.7400

City engineers, *see* City engineers under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design by, manufactured homes

Anchoring systems, 1350.2600

Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Support systems, 1350.2600

Design engineers

Animal feedlots, duties, 7020.0300, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

Defined, 7020.0300

Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

Examinations

Administration of, 1800.2900

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Request for examination, 1800.2900

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.2700

Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Fees, *see* Licenses under this topic

Floodproofing of buildings

Plans and specifications, 1335.1200

Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.2500, 1800.2800, 1800.2805

Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030

Engineer-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2500 to 1800.2900

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Liquid manure storage area inspectors, 7020.2100

Oral interviews, 1800.0900, 1800.2600

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
- Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.2500
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500
- Waivers, 1800.2800

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

National Association of Corrosion Engineers, certificates and certification, corrosion experts, 7151.1200

Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

Plans and specifications

- Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030
- Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140

Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

Qualifications, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000, 4660.0400

Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic

Seals and sealing

- Generally, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Services, requirement to use, exemptions

- Application of law, 1800.5500
- Exempt buildings, 1800.5900
- Generally, 1800.5400
- Plans and specifications, 1800.5300
- Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900
- Severability, 1800.5600

Signatures

- Drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Specifications, flood hazard areas, 1335.1200

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

Verification by, smoking-permitted areas, offices, factories, and warehouses, negative pressure, 4620.0955

Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**

Architects, engineers, and related professionals, 1800.4600

Dentists, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional Corporations Act, dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Agent

- Change, written notice, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Articles of incorporation

- Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Directors

- Death, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Employees

- Death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

Filing, 5610.0100

Licenses, 5610.0200

Location

- Change, written notice, 5610.0300
- Generally, 5610.0100

Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300

Notice, written notice, 5610.0300

Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300

Revocation of licenses

- Generally, 5610.0200
- Notice, 5610.0300

Services, 5610.0100

Shares and shareholders

- Death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Statement of services, 5610.0100

Suspension of licenses

- Generally, 5610.0200
- Notice, 5610.0300

Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100

Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

*See* REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.6200
- Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**PROMETHIUM**

Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045, 4731.3225, 4731.3345

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Promethium-147, 4731.3045, 4731.3225

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0521

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1009

PSYCHIATRIC

## PROMOTION

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

## PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

See AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

## PROPANE

See GASES

## PROPERTY

Certificate of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
Descriptions of property, *see* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
Insurance, fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
Real property, *see* REAL PROPERTY  
State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
Surplus property  
    Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
    State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

## PROPERTY DAMAGE

Claims, harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
Dams, classification, 6115.0340  
Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

## PROPERTY EXCHANGES

See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

## PROPERTY INSURANCE

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
Common carriers, 8855.0500  
Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
FAIR plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
Flight schools, 8800.3300  
Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
Policies  
    Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
    Filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
Public transit participation program  
    Expense category, 8835.0280  
    Total operating costs, 8835.0290  
Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

## PROPERTY TAXES

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
Town roads and bridges, 8820.2300

## PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
    Discovery, 7811.2000  
    Treatment, 7811.0150  
Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0500

## PROSPECTING

Mines and mining, *see* MINING

## PROSPECTUS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

## PROSTHETIC DEVICES

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7350  
Medical assistance  
    Coverage, 9505.0365  
    Definitions, 9505.0365  
    Payment rates, 9505.0445  
Prosthetics, advertising, 3100.7000

## PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
Hunting, hours, restrictions, 6200.0200  
Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
Permits  
    Specimens taken under, offspring, 6212.1400  
    Taking, transportation, disposal or possession, 6212.1400  
Shooting preserves, 6242.0100

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Anhydrous ammonia  
    Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
    Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
    Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
Asbestos abatement, protective equipment, 4620.3480, 4620.3718  
Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
Gas masks, *see* under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
General industry, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Head protection, general industry, 5205.0010  
High visibility  
    Electrical workers, 5205.0030, 5207.1000  
    Emergency medical technicians, 5205.0030  
    Firefighters, 5205.0030  
    Peace officers, 5205.0030  
    Workers near moving motor vehicle traffic, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Incorporation by reference, personal protective equipment, general industry, federal standards, 5205.0010

Jockeys, 7877.0170  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.1100  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020  
Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302  
Pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0550  
Reflective vests, school safety patrols, 7415.0400

## PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302  
Respiratory, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

## PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Contested cases, discovery, 1400.6700

## PROXIES (PERSONS)

WIC program, definitions, 4617.0002

## PROXY STATEMENTS

See INSURANCE COMPANIES

## PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

See MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

## PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Clinical specialists, adult psychiatric and mental health nursing, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

## PSYCHIATRISTS

1010

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

Certificates and certification, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Treatment staff, *see* Treatment staff under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
 Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**  
 Definitions  
   Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
   Foster care, 2960.3010  
   Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
   Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Developmentally disabled persons under public guardianship, consent, 9525.3050  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4041  
 Reports about, home and community-based services, 9544.0110  
 Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0620

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
 Admission to examination, 7200.0550  
 Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300  
 Applications  
   Licenses, 7200.0600, 7200.0800  
   Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000  
 Areas of competence  
   Limits on practice, 7200.4600  
   Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Assessments, 7200.5010  
 Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
 Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Chemical dependency of, 7200.4850  
 Child abuse  
   Failure to report, complaints, 7200.5750  
   Reports, 7200.4700  
 Clients  
   Bill of rights, 7200.4905  
   Health care insurance providers, 7200.4700  
   Informed consent for services, 7200.4720  
   Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
   Objectivity of provider, impaired, client's rights, 7200.4810  
   Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
   Release of private information, 7200.4710  
   Sexual behavior with, 7200.4905  
   Termination of services, 7200.4740  
   Testimonials, 7200.5100  
   Welfare, 7200.4905  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Competence, rules of conduct, 7200.4600  
 Complaints against  
   Complaints after voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
   Filing, by providers, 7200.5750  
   Inducement not to file, 7200.5750  
 Conclusions, 7200.5010

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Conduct rules, *see* Rules of conduct under this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information, clients, 7200.4700  
 Continuing education  
   Activities, 7200.3830, 7200.3845  
   Audits of renewing licensees, 7200.3850  
   Calculation of credits, 7200.3825  
   Compliance, documentation and reporting, 7200.3860  
   Criteria for approval, 7200.3830  
   Purpose, 7200.3810  
   Requests for approval of activities, 7200.3830  
   Required for license renewal, 7200.3400  
   Requirements, minimum hours, 7200.3820  
   Sponsors, fees, 7200.6105  
 Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Definitions, 7200.0110, 9505.0175  
 Disclosure, 7200.4700  
 Education  
   Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
   Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
   Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
   Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100  
   Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
   General requirements, 7200.1300  
   Graduate curriculum, 7200.1300  
   Incomplete requirements, completion postdegree, 7200.1455  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
 Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Employers  
   Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
   Requirements in conflict with rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900  
 Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Examinations  
   Fees, 7200.6100  
   Requirements generally, 7200.0550  
 False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
 Fees  
   Continuing education sponsor fees, 7200.6105  
   Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
   Examinations, 7200.6100  
   Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
   License renewals, 7200.3400, 7200.3500  
   Licenses, 7200.6100  
   Translation costs, transcripts and documents, 7200.1600  
 Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Impairment by mental illness or substance abuse  
   Generally, 7200.4850  
   Reporting, 7200.5750  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licensed professional counselors, licensure, supervised practice, 2150.5010  
 Licenses  
   Applicants, 7200.2030, 7200.3250  
   Applications for licensure, 7200.0600  
   Certificate of Professional Qualification, 7200.2040  
   Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
   Denial of licensure, 7200.2040  
   Diplomate, ABPP, 7200.2040  
   Educational requirements, *see* Education under this topic



**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
 Examinations, *see* Examinations under this topic  
 Fees, 7200.6100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500, 7200.1550  
 Licensure by mobility, 7200.2035  
 Meeting requirements for, demonstration to board, 7200.2030  
 Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Presentation for review, 7200.3100  
 Process, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Relicensure, 7200.3610  
 Renewal  
     Continuing education, 7200.3850, 7200.3860  
     Deadline, 7200.3400  
     Fraud, reporting, 7200.5750  
     Notice, 7200.3300  
     Requirements, 7200.0600  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
     Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
     Term, 7200.3200  
     Termination, *see* Termination of license under this topic  
     Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mental illness of, 7200.4850  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Misrepresentations  
     Fees, 7200.5200  
     Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Notice  
     License renewal, 7200.3300  
     Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Postdegree supervised employment, licenses, 7200.0600  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Practicum, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Psychological practitioners  
     Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
     Licenses, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Psychological tests  
     Administration, 7200.5010  
     Interpretation, 7200.5010  
     Scorers, 7200.5300  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Records and record keeping  
     Client records, access, 7200.4700  
     Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
     Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
     Requirements generally, 7200.4750  
     Treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
     Deadline, 7200.3400

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Renewal of license (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
     Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
     Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
     Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
     Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Reports given, 7200.5010  
 Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 Research subject welfare, 7200.4910  
 Rules of conduct  
     Competence, 7200.4600  
     Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
     Fees and statements, 7200.5200  
     Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
     Generally, 7200.4500  
     Impaired objectivity, effectiveness, 7200.4810  
     Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
     Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
     Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
     Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700  
     Variances, 7200.6000  
     Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
     Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Services  
     Competence in providing, 7200.4600  
     Coordination with health care professionals, 7200.4950  
     Informed consent for, 7200.4720  
     Requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
     Termination, 7200.4740  
 Sexual contact with clients  
     Complaints to board, 7200.4750  
     Prohibition, 7200.4905  
 Specialty board designations, 7200.5100  
 Student welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervised experience, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Supervisee welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervision  
     Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
     Employment, 7200.2000  
     Employment requirements, 7200.0600  
     Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license  
     Board action, 7200.3510  
     Notice, 7200.3510  
     Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610, 7200.3620  
     Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Termination of services, 7200.4740, 7200.4810  
 Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700  
 Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
 Violations of rules, 7200.4500  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**  
 Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, qualifications, 2960.0590

**PTARMIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**

MinnesotaCare, enrollee causes of action, 9506.0080

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

## Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Arbitration, 5510.5170

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

## Employers

Arbitration proceedings, generally, 5510.5170

Grievances, *see* same under this topic

Service of process on

Notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance procedure, 5510.5170

Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005

Notice of right to strike, 5510.3005

## Grievances

Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

## Procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Definitions, 5510.5130

Effective date, 5510.5190

Processing of grievances, 5510.5180

State policy, 5510.5110

Step one, 5510.5140

Step three, 5510.5160

Step two, 5510.5150

Time, computation, 5510.5131

Time limits, 5510.5180

Labor relations, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Public employees insurance program

Defined as group purchaser, 4650.0102

Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700

Retirement association, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

Unfair labor practices, 7325.0010 to 7325.0410

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options

Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520

Application of rules, 7950.0500

Enumeration of options, 7950.0510

Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520

Purpose of rules, 7950.0500

Membership of elected officials

Definitions, 7950.0100

Eligibility status, 7950.0200

Generally, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

Administrative law judge, appointment, duties, 7315.1000

Answer to petition, 7315.0650

## Board

Decisions, 7315.2200

Jurisdiction, 7315.0750

Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100

Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900

Continuances, 7315.1300

Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200

Default, 7315.1600

Definitions, 7315.0400

Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500

Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500

## Hearings

Notice, 7315.1200

Procedures, 7315.2100

Intervention, 7315.1700

Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750

Notice of hearing, 7315.1200

## Panel

Decisions, 7315.2200

Membership, 7315.0900

Petitions, 7315.0500

Policy of state, 7315.0300

## Rehearings

Consideration by board, 7315.2500

Decision after rehearing, 7315.2900

Determinations, 7315.2600

Notice, 7315.2700

Petitions, 7315.2400

Procedure, 7315.2800

Request, 7315.2300

Right to representation, 7315.1400

Scope of rules, 7315.0210

Statements, petitions, 7315.0500

Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200

Substitution of party's representative, 7315.1800

Transcripts, 7315.2100

Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

Complaints, issuance, 7325.0200

Definitions, unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Filing with, 7325.0100

Investigations, unfair labor practices, 7325.0130

Mediation, 7325.0120

Public employees, grievances, independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

Review by, unfair labor practices, 7325.0400, 7325.0410

Service, 7325.0100

Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS***See* EXHIBITIONS**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Clean water revolving fund

Generally, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Septic system loans, tourism loans, 4308.0020

Drinking water revolving fund

Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Projects, certifying to, 4720.9060

Terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075

Executive director, defined, 7380.0250

Official statements, defined, 7380.0250

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER**TREATMENT FACILITIES**Water pollution control, *see* WATER POLLUTION**CONTROL GRANTS****PUBLIC FUNDS**

Embezzlement or theft, offenders, gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS***See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Community health boards, 4736.0110

Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT)

Contracts, 9505.1748

Definitions, 9505.1696

Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Local public health employees merit system

Compensation plan, 4670.4210, 4670.4220

Merit System Council, 4670.0820

Nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

Public health clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM***See* LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Registered public health nurse status, school nurses, 8710.6100

Registration

Applications, 6316.0100, 6316.0300

Generally, 6316.0100

Registration certificates, issuance, 6316.0200

**PUBLIC HEARINGS***See* specific index headings**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS***See* IMPROVEMENTS**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600

Horse racing, 7870.0110, 7870.0280

Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590

**PUBLIC LANDS**State lands, *see* STATE LANDS**PUBLIC NUISANCES**

Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300

Parking facilities, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Communications with, jail inmates, 2911.3300

Conflicts of interest

Abstention procedures, 4515.0500

Definitions, 4515.0100

Scope of rules, 4515.0010

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0700

Gifts from lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Reporting, representation disclosure, 4520.0500

Representation disclosure

Definitions, 4520.0100

Generally, 4520.0010 to 4520.0500

Obligation to disclose, time, 4520.0400

Reporting requirements, 4520.0500

Scope of rules, 4520.0010

Retirement, PERA, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

Scope of rules

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010

Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

General rules, 1235.0600

Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3500

Permits

Application, 1235.0400

Grounds for denial, 1235.0500

Purpose of rules, 1235.0300

Scope of rules, 1235.0100

Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Ammunition, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Capitol security, *see* CAPITOL SECURITY

Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200

Chemical dependency treatment, drivers, 7503.1700

Contested case hearings, commercial drivers' licenses, medical waivers, 7421.0600, 7421.0700

Dangerous dogs, uniform tags, 7417.0100 to 7417.0400

Data, classification, 7410.0700

Definitions

Deputy registrars, 7406.0100

Driver education, 7411.0100

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Driver and Vehicle Services Division, applications, 7410.0425

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver Evaluation Office

Drivers' license or permit applications, 7410.0425

Minnesota identification card applications, 7410.0425

Restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.2400, 7410.2900

Driver improvement clinics

Applications for operating approval, 7411.5400

Attendance requirements, 7411.5700

Directors, 7411.5100

Fees, 7411.5700

Financial reports, 7411.5700

Driver training programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Drivers

Diabetic persons, 7410.2610

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents  
 Appointments, 7404.0350  
 Closure of office, 7404.0500  
 Correction orders, 7404.0800  
 Late payment charges, 7404.0450  
 Moving, 7404.0330  
 Vacancy, 7404.0360  
 Variances, 7404.0330

Drivers' licenses  
 Cancellation, suspension, or revocation not related to alcohol, 7409.0100 to 7409.4700  
 Examinations, 7410.5400 to 7410.5560  
 Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Revocations or suspensions, duties, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900

Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700

Emergency 911 telephone systems  
 Contracts, 7580.0900  
 County 911 plans, modification, 7580.1000  
 Design, 7580.0700  
 Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
 Plans, 7580.0400  
 Service, 7580.0600  
 Telephone exchange areas, designation by, 7580.0100

Employees  
 Merit system, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Public safety officers, *see* same under this topic

Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fire protection systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Firearms  
 Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Permits, *see* Carrying in public places, permits under FIREARMS

Foreign states, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500

Gambling equipment, *see* under GAMBLING

Hazardous materials  
 Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
 Notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300

Intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Liquor, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Medical Review Board, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0600, 7410.0700

Motor vehicle registration  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
 County auditor's appointment for approved office location, decision, 7406.0350  
 County auditor's death, 7406.0350  
 Daily close of records, time change, 7406.0450  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation, 7410.0600  
 Indemnity, 7406.2700  
 Office hours, written schedule, 7406.0500  
 Requests for moving existing offices, 7406.0330  
 Startup funds, amount, 7406.0500  
 Variance requests, 7410.0600  
 Variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles  
 Certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600  
 Dealers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Registration, *see* Motor vehicle registration under this topic  
 Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Tires, 7445.0100 to 7445.0300

Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

Offices, 7406.0500

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Public safety officers  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Survivor grant program, 4830.8000 to 4830.8040

Records and record keeping  
 Developmentally disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700  
 Disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700  
 Documents, release, 7406.0450  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700  
 Mentally ill persons, condition, 7410.0700

Rehabilitation interviews, duties, 7503.1700

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Snowmobiles on roads, 7460.5100, 7460.5200

Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320

Wheelchair securement devices  
 Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550  
 Added classes, 7520.0550  
 Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650  
 Administration, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610  
 Adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Affirmative action  
 Defined, 7520.0100  
 Plan, contents, 7520.0350  
 Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510  
 Amendment of rules  
 Policy statement, 7520.0200  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Amendments, compensation plan  
 Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620  
 Local authority, 7520.0610  
 Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Appointments  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Authority for rules, 7520.0400  
 Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Change of existing classes, 7520.0550  
 Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Classification plan  
   Adoption, 7520.0500  
   Allocation of positions, 7520.0510  
   Class specifications, 7520.0540  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Preparation, 7520.0500  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
   Revision, 7520.0550  
 Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Clerical workers, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
   Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650  
   Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Compensation plan  
   Adjustment, 7520.0620  
   Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
   Adoption, 7520.0600  
   Amendments, 7520.0610, 7520.0620  
   Appointments, 7520.0800  
   County regulations, 7520.0900  
   Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
   Demotions, 7520.0800  
   Emergency management, 7520.1000, 7520.1100  
   Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
   Increases, 7520.0650  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630  
   Preparation, 7520.0600  
   Reinstatements, 7520.0800  
   Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
   Transfers, 7520.0800  
 Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800  
 Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Confidential employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Council, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 County regulations, compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 7520.0100  
   Human services rules terms, 7520.0150  
 Demotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Differentials in salary, 7520.0650  
 Disability, defined, 7520.0100  
 Discrimination  
   Complaints, filing, 7520.0350  
   Defined, 7520.0100  
 Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Eligible employees, reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 7520.0100  
   Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
 Examinations  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local authorities  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
   Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Manuals, adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Maximum salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Merit System Council, meetings, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Negotiations, salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
   Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
   Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Office support, compensation, 7520.1100  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
   Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
   Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, *see* Compensation plan under this topic  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommendations, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions  
   Classification plan, 7520.0520  
   Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records and record keeping, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review, council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables, compensation plan, emergency management  
   Office support, 7520.1100  
   Professions, 7520.1000  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
 Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Generally, *see* specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

*See* STOCKYARDS

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

*See* SWIMMING POOLS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

## Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0290, 8835.0310  
 Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Metropolitan area transit programs, gasoline taxes, exemption, 8125.1300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Projects, funding, revolving fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Shelters, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Transit shelter signs, capitol area, prohibitions, 2400.2925

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Administration, 8835.0240, 8835.0280

## Applicants

Defined, 8835.0110  
 Notice received, application deadlines, 8835.0250  
 Who may apply, 8835.0250  
 Application of law, 8835.0275  
 Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260, 8835.0330  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0265, 8835.0280, 8835.0350  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Budgets, 8835.0320  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
 Certificates and certification, governing bodies, resolutions, 8835.0250

## Contracts

Amendments, 8835.0330  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0265  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
 Contents, 8835.0330  
 Cost reimbursement contracts, 8835.0110, 8835.0330  
 Definitions, 8835.0110  
 Duration, 8835.0330  
 Execution, authorization, 8835.0250  
 Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0330  
 Management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0330  
 Noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330  
 Overpayment provisions, 8835.0350  
 Requirements, 8835.0240  
 Revenue, 8835.0260, 8835.0310  
 Review, 8835.0265  
 Third party contracts and contractors, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0350

Costs, 8835.0110

## Definitions

Applications, 8835.0250  
 Generally, 8835.0110  
 Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
 Total operating cost, 8835.0280  
 Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Drivers, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Drug and alcohol policies and testing, 8835.0260  
 Employees, unions, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Evaluation, 8835.0350  
 Expenditures, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280, 8835.0290

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1017

PUBLIC

## PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Federal regulations, compliance, 8835.0350

Financial assistance

- Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Defined, 8835.0110
- Determination, 8835.0270, 8835.0275
- Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280
- Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0320, 8835.0330
- Local share, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0350
- Other financial assistance, 8835.0310
- Overpayment, 8835.0350
- Recipients, duties, 8835.0330, 8835.0350
- Third party contractors, duties, 8835.0350

Financial assistance contracts

- Amendments, 8835.0330
- Authority to enter, 8835.0250
- Capital assistance, 8835.0320
- Disbursements, schedule, 8835.0330
- Management plans, incorporation, 8835.0270, 8835.0330
- Requirements, 8835.0240, 8835.0330
- Term, 8835.0330
- Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Fines, total operating costs, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Funding, local sources, 8835.0110

Funds and accounts, 8835.0290, 8835.0350

General purpose equipment, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Generally, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Indebtedness, 8835.0290

Insurance, 8835.0280

Interest, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Local share

- Capital assistance, 8835.0320
- Defined, 8835.0110
- Funding, authorization, 8835.0250
- Reserve accounts, 8835.0350
- Revenue categories, 8835.0310

Management plans

- Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260
- Approval, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350
- Contents, 8835.0260, 8835.0265
- Contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0330
- Defined, 8835.0110
- Deviations, 8835.0350
- Incorporation into contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0330
- Monitoring, 8835.0350
- Reporting requirements, 8835.0350
- Review, 8835.0270
- Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Mileage, 8835.0350

Monitoring, 8835.0350

Operating cost assistance

- Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270
- Expense categories, 8835.0280
- Revenue categories, 8835.0310
- Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Overpayments, 8835.0350

Passenger fares, 8835.0260, 8835.0310

Passenger trips, defined, 8835.0110

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

Records and record keeping, 8835.0350

Reporting requirements, 8835.0350

Revenue, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

Safety, management plan requirements, 8835.0260

## PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Scope of rules, 8835.0230

Total operating costs

- Audits and examinations, 8835.0275, 8835.0350
- Authority for rules, 8835.0210
- Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0280
- Determination, 8835.0275, 8835.0290
- Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
- Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Vehicles

- Maintenance and repair, 8835.0260
- Replacement or disposition, 8835.0320
- Taxes and fees expenses, 8835.0280
- Vehicle charges expenses, 8835.0280

Violations and penalties

- Contracts, noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330
- Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

## PUBLIC UTILITIES

Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400

Access

- Customers premises, 7820.3100
- Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000

Accounts and accounting

- Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600
- List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700
- Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700
- Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Accurate meters, 7820.3700

Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

Actions and proceedings, Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Address, 7825.1400

Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900

Affidavits, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Affiliated interests

- Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Definitions, 7825.1900
- Filing requirements, 7825.2200
- Maintenance of records, 7825.2300
- Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000

Annual reports

- Additional reports, 7825.5400
- Customer complaints, 7820.0500
- Definitions, 7825.4700
- Electric cooperatives, 7825.5100, 7825.5200
- Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900
- Federally regulated, 7825.4900, 7825.5000
- Filing, 7825.4800
- Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000
- Multistate operations, 7825.5300
- Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300
- Scope of rules, 7825.4800

Appeal and review, discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000

Application of law, equipment for operation of interstate highways, 8810.3300

Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000

Approval

- Acquisition of property, 7825.1700
- Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920
- Customer information, 7820.0200

Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Automatic adjustment of charges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Base gas cost

- Defined, 7825.2400
- New cost, submitting, 7825.2700

Biennial conservation improvement programs, *see* Conservation improvement programs under this topic

Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Bills (invoices)

- Basis, 7820.3200
- Collection, customer information, 7820.0200
- Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400
- Contents, 7820.3500, 7820.3600
- Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000
- Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
- Errors, 7820.3800, 7820.4000
- Estimated billing, 7820.3400, 7820.3500
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900
- Overcharges, 7820.3800
- Periodic billing, 7820.3300
- Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600
- Public access to information, 7820.4800
- Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
- Refunds, 7820.3700, 7820.3800
- Terms of billing, 7820.5200
- Undercharges, 7820.3800
- Voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300

Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000

Buildings, architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Burden of proof, unit value, excluded property, 8100.0500

Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

Capital structure approval

- Filing, 7825.1400
- General procedure, 7825.1100
- Long-term securities, 7825.1200
- Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400
- Short-term securities, 7825.1300

Capitalization rate, defined, 8100.0100

Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600

Certified checks, interstate highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300

Charges and rates

- Automatic adjustment
  - Annual reports, 7825.2810, 7825.2840
  - Applicability, 7825.2500
  - Changes, filing, 7825.2900
  - Commission meeting, 7825.2850
  - Electric energy adjustment computation, 7825.2600
  - Errors, 7825.2920
  - Filing charges, 7825.2910
  - Five-year projection, 7825.2820
  - Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion, 7825.2830
  - Monthly record keeping requirements, 7825.2810
  - Orders, 7825.2920
  - Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
  - Provisional approval, 7825.2920
  - Purchase gas adjustment computation, 7825.2700
  - Purpose of rules, 7825.2390

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)

- Automatic adjustment (Cont'd)
  - Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840
  - Type, 7825.2500
- Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
- Changes
  - Additional information requests, 7825.4500
  - Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200
  - Definitions, 7825.3100
  - Exhibits, 7825.3700
  - Expert opinions, 7825.3700
  - Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
  - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900
  - Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
  - Notice, 7825.3200
  - Operating income schedules, 7825.4100
  - Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400
  - Proposals, 7825.3500
  - Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000
  - Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
  - Refunds, 7825.3300
  - Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400
  - Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400
  - Waiver, 7825.4600
- Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910
- Crossings
  - Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0720
  - Public land, table, 6135.0820
  - Underwater crossings, 6135.0520, 6135.0620
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
- Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
- Notice, changes, 7825.3200
- Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100
- Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
- Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500
- Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
- Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300
- Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200
- Temporary service, 7820.0900
- Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300
- Waiver, changes, 7825.4600

Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600

Coal, *see* COAL

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Cold weather, *see* Disconnection of service under this topic

Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Complaints

- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800
- Procedures, 7820.0300
- Public access to information, 7820.4800
- Records, 7820.0400
- Reports, 7820.0500

Compromise and settlement

- Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
- Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1019

PUBLIC

## PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Computations  
    Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000  
    Depreciation, 7825.0800  
    Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
    Estimated billing, 7820.3400  
    Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100  
Conservation improvement programs  
    Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900  
    Appeals, Commerce Department decisions  
        Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
        Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000  
        Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900  
        Decision by commission, 7840.2000  
        Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800  
        Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
        Right of appeal, 7840.1500  
        Service of petition, 7840.1800  
        Time of appeal, 7840.1600  
        Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
    Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
    Biennial program filings, 7690.0500  
    Changes, procedures, 7690.1400  
    Decision by department, 7690.1300  
    Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
    Existing projects, filing requirements, 7690.0700  
    Extensions of time, 7690.1450  
    Filing  
        Procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700  
        Timelines, 7690.1440, 7690.1450  
    Interested persons, alternative project proposals, 7690.1430  
    Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400  
    New projects, proposals, 7690.1430  
    Notice, 7690.0800  
    Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500  
    Plan, contents, 7690.0500  
    Proposed decisions, 7690.1000  
    Purpose of rules, 7690.0200  
    Reasonable investments, determining, 7690.1200  
    Responses to comments, 7690.1100  
    Scope of rules, 7690.0300  
    Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800  
    Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200  
    Status reports, 7690.0550  
    Terminating, 7690.1400  
    Termination of projects  
        Proposals, 7690.1430  
        Timelines for filing, 7690.1440, 7690.1450  
    Variances, 7690.1600  
    Written comments, 7690.0900  
Construction work in progress  
    Qualifying construction work in progress, defined, 8100.0100  
    Valuation of property, 8100.0300  
Contracts  
    Affiliated interest, petitions, approval, 7825.2200  
    Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
    Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300  
    Small power production, negotiated by customer, 7835.3600  
Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400  
Cost approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300

## PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
Credit history  
    Deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4300, 7820.4400  
    Good credit, 7820.4600  
    Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700  
Credits  
    Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920  
    Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
    Deposits, 7820.4500  
    Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000  
    Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700  
Crossing of public lands  
    Application fee, 6135.0400  
    Application of law, 6135.1600  
    Construction methods, 6135.1300  
    Definitions, 6135.0200  
    Environment, 6135.1000  
    Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800  
    Rate table, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
    Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
    Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
    Severability of rules, 6135.0300  
    Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
    Structure design, standards, 6135.1200  
    Utility crossings, 6135.0100  
Waters  
    Application fees, 6135.0400  
    Generally, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
    Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250  
Cumulative generation, limits, 7835.4022  
Customer information, 7820.0200  
Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600  
Dams  
    Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
    New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
    Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340  
Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
Definitions  
    Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
    Affiliated interest, 7825.1900  
    Annual reports, 7825.4700  
    Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
    Capital structure approval, 7825.1000  
    Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
    Deposit and guarantee requirements, 7820.4100  
    Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
    Existing service, 7820.4400  
    Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500  
    New service, 7820.4300  
    Rate changes, 7825.3100  
    Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
    State-aid highways and streets, 8810.8000  
    Taxes, 8100.0100  
    Temporary and extended service, 7820.0700  
    Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
    Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200  
    Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Delinquency charges  
 Billing terms, 7820.5200  
 Crediting of payments, 7820.5600  
 Definitions, 7820.5100  
 Determination, 7820.5300  
 Finance fee, 7820.5500  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Deposits  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Customers, 7820.4200  
 Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Permissible means of guaranteeing payment, 7820.4500  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Depreciation  
 Book depreciation, defined, 8100.0100  
 Certification, 7825.0600  
 Methods, 7825.0800  
 Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900  
 Straight-line method, 7825.0800  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0500  
 Disconnection of service  
 Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700  
 Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900  
 Guarantee of payment, failure to comply, 7820.4500  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300  
 Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700  
 Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400  
 Mailing, notice, 7820.2400  
 Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500  
 Notice  
 Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
 Requirements, 7820.2400  
 Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500  
 Reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Suspension obligations, 7820.3000  
 Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200  
 Waiver of rights, 7820.2900  
 Without notice, 7820.1000  
 Disputes  
 Customers, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700  
 Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Electric meters, *see* under METERS  
 Electric power generating plant siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Emergencies  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900  
 Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800  
 Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Work on trunk highways, notice, 8810.3300  
 Entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment  
 Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200  
 Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Trunk highway system, *see* Utility equipment under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Errors  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7800.2800, 7820.2700  
 Estimated billing  
 Access, 7820.3400  
 Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500  
 Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exhibits  
 Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400  
 Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Expert opinions, charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Extended service, 7820.0800  
 Faulty meters  
 Electric bills, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Filing  
 Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interest, 7825.2200  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1400  
 Cogeneration, 7835.0100, 7835.0400  
 Conservation improvement programs  
 Reports, 7690.0500, 7690.0550, 7690.0700  
 Timelines, 7690.1440  
 Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700  
 Extended service plan, 7820.0800  
 Final registration statement, 7825.1500  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600  
 Procurement policies, 7825.2800  
 Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Small power production, 7835.0300, 7835.0400  
 True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500  
 Financial information, rate changes  
 Information requests, 7825.4500  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, 7825.3900  
 Operating income schedule, 7825.4100  
 Rate base schedules, 7825.4000  
 Rate of return cost of capital schedules, 7825.4200  
 Rate structure and design information, 7825.4300  
 Scope of rules, 7825.3800  
 Supplemental information, 7825.4400  
 Waiver, 7825.4600  
 Financial statements, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
 Floodplains  
 Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Floodplains (Cont'd)  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300  
 Forms  
 Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
 Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Gas meters, *see* under METERS  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Guarantees  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Payments  
 Generally, 7820.4200  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Permissible means, 7820.4500  
 Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Income approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
 Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
 Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
 Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
 Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
 Small power production, filings, availability, 7835.1200  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Integrated companies  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0400  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators, disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, environmental review, notice, certificate of need application, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability  
 Interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, 8810.3300  
 Small power production, 7835.2400  
 Utility equipment, trunk highways, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Lists  
 Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
 Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Local forces  
 County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200  
 Mail and mailing  
 Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
 Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Manholes, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300  
 Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mergers and consolidations, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Meters  
 Electric meters, *see* under METERS  
 Errors, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
 Failure to check faulty meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
 Gas meters, *see* under METERS  
 Inaccurate, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
 Reading, 7820.0200, 7820.3300  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300  
 Names  
 Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Net operating earnings  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Valuation of property, use in income approach, 8100.0300  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, 7030.0050  
 Non-formula-assessed property, defined, 8100.0100  
 Nonoperating property  
 Examples of, 8100.0100  
 Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Notice  
 Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3200  
 Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Disconnection of service, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Refunds, inaccurate meters, 7820.3700, 7825.3800  
 Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
 Notice given  
 Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
 Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100  
 Operating property  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Market value, computation, 8100.0600  
 Retirement criteria, 8100.0300  
 Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Orders  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Overcharges  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000

Payments  
 Crediting, 7820.5600  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Guarantees, 7820.4200  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900

Petitions  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
 Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
 Small power production, charges and rates, 7835.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400

Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES  
 Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, *see* Siting hearings under POWER PLANTS  
 Preservation of records, 7820.4800  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 Public access to information  
 Emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Generally, 7820.4800  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
 Publication, customer information, 7820.0200  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Purpose of rules  
 Certificates of need, power plants, 7849.0020, 7853.0020  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reclassification, 7825.0300  
 Reconnection of service, generally, 7820.2600

Records and record keeping  
 Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300  
 Complaints, 7820.0400  
 Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Retention, 7820.4800  
 Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300  
 Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

Refunds  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800, 7820.4000  
 Change in rates, 7825.3300  
 Customers, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900

Reports given  
 Annual reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
 Complaints, 7820.0500  
 Small power producers, reports about, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300  
 Unit value, 8100.0500, 8100.0600  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200

Resource planning  
 Contents of plan, 7843.0400  
 Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500  
 Definitions, 7843.0100  
 Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600  
 Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600  
 Generally, 7843.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7843.0200  
 Review by Public Utilities Commission, 7843.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7843.0200

Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Generally, 6135.1000  
 Maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Saint Croix riverway, transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes  
 Heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100

Schedules  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200  
 Charges and rates, notice, 7820.3200  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900  
 Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100  
 Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Scope of rules  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Utility rate adjustments, 7825.5600

Securities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Service of process by  
 Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700, 7848.1800  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Signs  
 Customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Solar voltaic energy, 7835.4023  
 Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Standby facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040  
 Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800  
 Surety bonds, interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000

System plant  
 Defined, 8100.0100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

System plant (Cont'd)  
 Depreciation and improvements, valuation of property, use in cost approach, 8100.0300  
 Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Tariffs, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
 Tax-exempt property, unit value adjustment, 8100.0500  
 Taxes  
   Adjustments for nonformula assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Apportionment, 8100.0600  
   Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
   Definitions, 8100.0100  
   Equalization, 8100.0700  
   Generally, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
   Introduction to rules, 8100.0200  
   Retired operating property, 8100.0300  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815  
 Temporarily retired facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200  
 Temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Testing  
   Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
   Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700  
 Time  
   Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100  
   Deposits, refund, 7820.4500  
   Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900  
   Meters, reading, 7820.3300  
   Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Undercharges  
   Billing errors, 7820.3800  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400  
 Utility crossings, public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Utility service  
   Cutting off, unsafe buildings, building code, 1300.0180  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
 Valuation of property  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Assessment/sales ratio computation and application, 8100.0700  
   Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Equalization, 8100.0700  
   Estimates by Revenue Department, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
   Generally, 8100.0300  
   Market value, 8100.0600  
   Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
   Unit value  
     Allocation, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0400  
     Apportionment, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0600  
     Computation, 8100.0300  
     Excluded property, burden of proof, 8100.0500  
     Requirements, generally, 8100.0200  
 Waiver  
   Rate changes, 7825.4600  
   Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900  
 Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Applications to, certificates of need, 7849.1300  
 Appointments by, local telecommunications service providers  
   Intercarrier negotiation mediators, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Local telephone competition rule review task force, 7811.2300, 7812.2300  
 Approvals by  
   High voltage transmission lines, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
   Large electric power generating plants, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
   Local telecommunications service providers  
     Competitive local exchange carriers, discontinuation of service or physical connection, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
     Telecommunications interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Arbitration, intercarrier negotiations  
   Agreements, 7811.1800, 7811.1900, 7812.1800, 7812.1900  
   Petitions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificates of need  
     High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
     Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100, 7850.5300  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0500  
     Certified HVTL list, 7850.1000, 7850.5300  
   Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Code of conduct  
   Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
   Actions prohibited, 7845.0400  
   Authority for code, 7845.0200  
   Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500  
   Communication with parties, 7845.0800  
   Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400  
   Construction of code, 7845.0300  
   Definitions, 7845.0100  
   Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
   Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600  
   Employment  
     Future, restrictions, 7845.0800  
     Outside, 7845.0700  
     Postemployment representation, 7845.0900  
   Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500  
   Insider information, 7845.0700  
   Interests in utilities, 7845.0700  
   Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700  
   Purpose of code, 7845.0300  
   Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900  
   Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
   Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
   Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600  
 Commissioners, ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600  
 Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Contested cases, local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7812.2210  
 Decision-making personnel  
   Defined, 7845.7000  
   Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600  
 Determinations by, questions of need, 7850.2600  
 Employees, code of conduct, 7845.0100 to 7845.1000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Ex parte communications  
 Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
 Complaints seeking sanctions, 7845.7700  
 Definitions, 7845.7000  
 Documentation, 7845.7400  
 Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400  
 Notice to public, 7845.7400  
 Oral, 7845.7300  
 Participants, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
 Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400  
 Procedures for handling, 7845.7400  
 Prohibited, 7845.7200  
 Sanctions  
   Comment period on decisions, 7845.7900  
   Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
   Complaints seeking, 7845.7700  
   Generally, 7845.7500  
   Violations, penalties, 7845.7600  
   Written, 7845.7300  
 Filing with  
   Electric utilities, annual service quality reports, 7826.1300  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
   Local telecommunications service providers  
     Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
     Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
     Interconnection requirement suspension or modifications, petitions, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
     Petitions, failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
     Rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
     Notice to persons affected, plans for, 7829.2560  
   Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Hearings  
   Ex parte communication violations, sanctions, 7845.7900  
   Joint, contested cases, 7850.2600  
 Intervenors, compensation  
   Amount of compensation, 7831.0800  
   Application for compensation, 7831.0300  
   Attorney general, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
   Budget of applicant, 7831.0300  
   Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600  
   Commerce Department, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
   Decision about compensation, 7831.0800  
   Definitions, 7831.0100  
   Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500  
   Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700  
   Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800  
   Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800  
   Payment, time, 7831.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 7831.0200  
   Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300  
   Statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
   Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Lists, certified HVTL list, defined, 7850.1000  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, investigations, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Intercarrier negotiations  
     Disputes, expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
     Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
     Requests, notice, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Notice received  
   Certificate of need filings, 7829.2560  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
   Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
   Local telecommunications service providers  
     Additional calling area options, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900  
     Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670  
   Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
   Participants, ex parte communications, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
   Petitions to, arbitration, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Practice and procedure  
   Administrative law judge report, procedures after, 7829.2700  
   Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
   Classification petitions, 7829.2300, 7829.2350  
   Comments  
     Classification petitions, 7829.2350  
     Electric service area complaints, 7829.2100  
     Formal complaints, 7829.1900  
     Initial comments, 7829.1400  
     Intervention, effect on, 7829.1400  
     Procedure, 7829.1250  
     Reply comments, 7829.1400  
     Staff comments, availability, 7829.2600  
     Time for comments, 7829.1400  
   Complainant, defined, 7829.0100  
 Complaints  
   Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
   Formal complaints, 7829.1700 to 7829.2100  
   Informal complaints, 7829.1500, 7829.1600  
 Contested cases  
   Classification petitions, 7829.2350  
   Local telecommunications service providers  
     Requests for, comments, 7829.1400  
 Decisions, 7829.2900  
 Definitions, 7829.0100  
 Electric service area complaints  
   Action by commission, 7829.2100  
   Comments, 7829.2100  
   Contents, 7829.2000  
   Filing, 7829.2000  
   Formal complaints, 7829.1700  
   Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.2100  
   Service, 7829.2000  
   Time, 7829.2100  
 Emergencies, 7829.4000  
 Expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Filing  
   Certificate of need, 7829.2500  
   Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
   Compliance filing, 7829.2900  
   Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
   Format, 7829.0400  
   Gross revenue requirement, 7829.2400  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
   Late filing, 7829.0420

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

## Filing (Cont'd)

Motions, 7829.0410  
 Procedures, generally, 7829.0400  
 Proof of service, required to file, 7829.0400  
 Proprietary information, 7829.0500  
 Representations, 7829.0250  
 Responses to motions, 7829.0410  
 Time of filing, 7829.0400  
 Withdrawal, 7829.0430

## Formal complaints

Answer, 7829.1800  
 Comments, 7829.1900  
 Content, 7829.1700  
 Failure to answer, 7829.1800  
 Filing, 7829.1700  
 Initial review by commission, 7829.1800  
 Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.1900  
 Mailing, 7829.1700  
 Reply, 7829.1800

## General service list, 7829.0600

## Gross revenue requirement determinations, 7829.2400

## Hearings

Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Contested case proceedings, public hearing, 7829.1100  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
 7829.2400  
 Uncontested proceedings, delegation, 7829.1050

## Informal complaints

Procedures, 7829.1500  
 Treatment by commission, 7829.1600

## Informal proceedings, 7829.1200

## Interpretation of rules, 7829.0200

## Intervention

Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, comments, 7829.2350  
 Comments, effect on, 7829.1400  
 Electric service area complaints, comments, effect on,  
 7829.2100  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
 7829.2400  
 Initial or reply comments, effect on, 7829.1900  
 Intervenor, defined, 7829.0100  
 Procedures, generally, 7829.0800

Jurisdiction, general service list, effect on jurisdiction,  
7829.0600Local telecommunications service providers, application  
of rules, 7811.0150, 7812.0150

## Miscellaneous filings

Comments, procedures, 7829.1400  
 Generally, 7829.1300

## Notice

Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Emergencies, 7829.4000  
 General notice requirements, 7829.2800  
 General service list, 7829.0600  
 Gross revenue requirement determination hearings,  
 7829.2400  
 Informal or expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Motions, 7829.0410  
 Official service list, 7829.0700

## Notice plans, filing, 7829.2560

## Official service list

Generally, 7829.0700  
 Informal or expedited proceedings, notice, 7829.1200  
 Orders, 7829.2900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

## Participant status

General service list, effect on, 7829.0600  
 Procedures, 7829.0900

## Parties

General service list, effect on, 7829.0600  
 Withdrawal, 7829.0850

## Petitions

Classification petitions, 7829.2300, 7829.2350  
 Generally, 7829.3000  
 Intervention, 7829.0800  
 Petitioner, defined, 7829.0100

## Proprietary information, protecting, 7829.0500

## Referral for contested case proceedings, 7829.1000

Reports, administrative law judges report, procedure  
following, 7829.2700

## Representations, 7829.0250

## Scope of rules, 7829.0200

## Service

Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Decisions, 7829.2900  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
 7829.2400

## Miscellaneous filings, 7829.1300

## Orders, 7829.2900

## Petitions for rehearings, 7829.3000

## Procedures, generally, 7829.0400

## Proof of service, defined, 7829.0100

## Time, 7829.0300, 7829.1275

## Variances, 7829.3200

## Reports received

## Electric utilities

Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500  
 Annual safety reports, 7826.0400  
 Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000

Local telecommunications service providers, service area  
status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200Resource planning, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIESService on, local telecommunications service providers,  
petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

## Telephone utilities, generally, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815

## Uncontested proceedings subcommittee, 7829.1050

## Variances, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.2100

## Work centers, reliability standards, 7826.0600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY***See* WATER SUPPLY**PUBLIC WATERS**

## Aeration systems

Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070  
 Definitions, 6116.0010  
 Generally, 6116.0030  
 Management plan, 6116.0010, 6116.0020  
 Notice, 6116.0030, 6116.0050

## Permits

Appeals, 6116.0070  
 Conditions of permit, 6116.0040  
 Generally, 6116.0030  
 Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020  
 Required for public waters, 6116.0020  
 Waiver, 6116.0060  
 Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020  
 Signs, posting, 6116.0050

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

Beds, plastic sheeting for control of aquatic plants, prohibitions, 6280.0250

Commercial fishing, preventing interference, 6260.1300

Crossings, specific standards, 6115.0231

Defined

- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Jurisdiction, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Marine traffic rules, *see* MARINE TRAFFIC RULES

Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020

Pesticide application equipment, filling from, safeguards, 1505.4010

Public waters wetlands, *see* under WETLANDS

Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030

Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800

Water quality, monitoring, gambling expenditures, 7861.0320

Wetlands, *see* Public waters under WETLANDS

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**

Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300

Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300

Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)**

Application of rules, 7049.0110

Baseline monitoring reports

- Certification statement, 7049.0590
- Compliance schedule, 7049.0550
- Compliance schedules, 7001.1150
- Contents, 7049.0520
- Due dates, 7049.0510
- Monitoring for, 7049.0540
- POTWs, reporting in lieu of users, 7049.0580
- Requirements, 7049.0500

Best management practices

- Definition, 7049.0120
- Local limits, 7049.0850
- Records and record keeping, 7049.0162

Bypasses, 7049.0495

Categorical industrial users

- Applications, contents, 7049.0530
- Definition, 7049.0120
- Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see* same under this topic

Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350

Definitions, 7049.0120

Delegated POTWs, 7049.0800 to 7049.0960

Discharges into

- Changes in, notice about, 7049.0210
- Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350
- Hazardous waste, 7049.0210
- Indirect discharges, information about, 7049.0163
- Information about, obtaining by POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710

Limits

- Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350
- Local limits, 7049.0850, 7049.1010

Location for discharges, 7049.0140

Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see* same under this topic

Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS) (Cont'd)**

Discharges into (Cont'd)

- Reports about discharges, *see* same under this topic
- Slug discharges, industrial users, 7049.0210
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860

Hazardous waste discharged into, sewerred hazardous waste, 7049.0210

Indirect discharges into, information about, 7049.0163

Industrial users

- Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520
- Categorical industrial users, *see* Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for under this topic
- Compliance with local law, 7049.0130
- Definition, 7049.0120
- Monitoring, 7049.0200
- Notices about specific discharges, 7049.0210
- Pollution Control Agency action to control, 7049.0640
- POTW responsibility to control, 7049.0600, 7049.0640
- Reports about pollutants, 7049.0200
- Significant industrial users
  - Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710
  - Lists of, 7049.0870
  - Monitoring, 7049.0710

Local governments owning, laws, compliance with, by industrial users, 7049.0130

Monitoring

- Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520, 7049.0540
- Industrial users, 7049.0200
- Significant industrial users, 7049.0710

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits

- General conditions in, 7001.1090
- Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005
- Special conditions in, 7001.1080

90-day compliance reports

- Certification statement, 7049.0590
- Generally, 7049.0560
- POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580

Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710, 7049.0720

Periodic reports on continued compliance

- Certification statement, 7049.0590
- Generally, 7049.0570
- POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580

Pollution Control Agency, approvals of programs

- Hearings, 7049.0940
- Notices given, 7049.0940
- Public access to submittals, 7049.0880
- Review of submittals, 7049.0930, 7049.0950

POTW, definition, 7049.0100, 7049.0200

POTW authorities

- Enforcement of pretreatment standards, 7049.0650
- Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860
- Monitoring and reporting by, 7049.0580
- Pretreatment annual reports, 7049.0620
- Reports given by, *see* same under this topic

Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for

- Adjustment for pollutants in intake water, 7049.0480
- Bypasses, 7049.0495
- Compliance schedule, 7049.0550
- Enforcement, 7049.0650
- Failure to implement, 7049.0640
- Industrial users, 7049.0300
- Specific industries, 7049.0310
- Variances for fundamentally different factors, 7049.0485



**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for (Cont'd)  
 Violations, "upset" defense, 7049.0490

Pretreatment programs  
 Approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0900, 7049.0930 to 7049.0960  
 Compliance schedules, 7001.1150, 7049.0550  
 Conditional approval, 7049.0910, 7049.0960  
 Conditions for approval, generally, 7049.0810 to 7049.0870  
 Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
 Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
 Funding and staffing, 7049.0840  
 Legal authority governing POTW, 7049.0820  
 Local limits, 7049.0850  
 Modification, 7049.0970, 7049.0980, 7049.0990, 7049.1000, 7049.1005  
 POTWs without, 7049.0700  
 Procedures for ensuring compliance, 7049.0830  
 Program submittals to Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0890  
 Removal credits, *see same* under this topic  
 Significant industrial user lists, 7049.0870  
 Watershed plans, compliance with, 7049.0920

Purpose of rules, 7049.0100

Records and record keeping  
 Indirect discharges, 7049.0163  
 Requirements, 7049.0162

Removal credits  
 Applications for, 7049.0370  
 Authorization to grant credits, 7049.0380, 7049.0450, 7049.0460, 7049.0900  
 Conditional credits before agency approval, 7049.0430, 7049.0440  
 Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410  
 Definitions, 7049.0360  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, 7049.0900  
 Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
 Modification or withdrawal, 7049.0470  
 Provisional credits, new or changed facilities, 7049.0420  
 Revised discharge limits, calculation, 7049.0390

Reports about discharges  
 Baseline monitoring reports, *see same* under this topic  
 Data classification, 7049.0160  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
 Industrial users, 7049.0200  
 90-day compliance reports, *see same* under this topic  
 Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0720  
 Periodic reports on continued compliance, *see same* under this topic  
 POTWs, reports by, in lieu of industrial users, 7049.0580  
 Signatures, 7049.0220

Reports given  
 Data classification, 7049.0160  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
 Signatures, 7049.0630

Sampling  
 Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410  
 Industrial users, 7049.0200

Significant industrial users  
 Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
 Lists, 7049.0870  
 Monitoring, 7049.0710  
 Pretreatment annual reports about, 7049.0620

Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties, 7049.0161

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Defenses, 7049.0150, 7049.0490  
 Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140, 7049.0150

**PUBLISHERS**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PUERTO RICO**  
 Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 State, Puerto Rico defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**PUG HOLE LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PULL-TABS**  
*See also* GAMBLING  
 Bar codes, 7864.0230  
 Bonus screens, 7864.0235  
 Chance tickets  
     Definitions, 7861.0210  
     Operation, 7861.0280  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
 Commingled deals, 7861.0280  
 Conduct, generally, 7861.0280  
 Cumulative pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280  
 Deals  
     Electronic, 7861.0285  
     Paper, 7861.0280, 7864.0230  
 Defective games  
     Electronic, 7861.0260  
     Paper, 7861.0260, 7863.0220  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Dispensing devices  
     Accounting meter adjustments, 7864.0230  
     Approval, 7864.0230  
     Defined, 7861.0210  
     Electronic currency validators, 7864.0230  
     Fund losses, reporting requirements, 7861.0320  
     Generally, 7861.0280  
     Leases, 7863.0220  
     Liquor license requirements, 7861.0260  
     Malfunctions, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
     Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230  
     Number permitted, 7861.0260  
     Permitted premises, 7861.0260  
     Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
     Registration of equipment, 7863.0220  
     Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
     Restrictions, 7861.0260  
     Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
     Standards, 7864.0230  
     Transfer of equipment, notice, 7861.0260  
 Disposal of played games, 7861.0280  
 Electronic pull-tabs  
     Defective, lost, stolen, or altered, 7861.0260  
     Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
     Game systems, requirements generally, 7864.0235  
     Operation, generally, 7861.0285  
     Sales at premises offering paper pull-tabs, 7861.0280  
     Electronic testing and maintenance, 7861.0300

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Generally, 7861.0280  
 Selling pull-tabs, identification, 7861.0260

Equipment  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
 Sales, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230

Flares  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
 Geographic boundary symbols, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0260, 7861.0280, 7864.0230  
 Gambling managers, duties and responsibilities, 7861.0280

Games  
 Defective games, return, 7864.0240  
 Disposal, 7861.0280  
 Transferring, 7861.0280

Incorporations by reference, encryption standards, 7861.0215

Information on ticket, 7864.0230

Leases, 7863.0220

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230, 7864.0235

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Multiple chance games  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Operation, 7861.0280  
 Standards, 7864.0230

Multiple seal pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Operation of game, 7861.0280

Packaging, 7864.0230

Payout slips, approval requirements, 7864.0230

Point-of-sale systems, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prize pool boards, 7864.0230

Prizes  
 Amount, 7861.0280  
 Generally, 7861.0260  
 Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210  
 Promotional pull-tabs, restrictions, 7861.0210  
 Receipt forms, 7861.0280  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0280

Progressive pull-tab games  
 Electronic, 7861.0285  
 Paper, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7861.0280, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0280

Restrictions, 7861.0280

Sale or purchase  
 Dispensing devices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Games, 7861.0280

Sales records, 7863.0220

Separate progressive jackpot flares, 7864.0230

Single deals, 7861.0260

Standards, 7864.0230

Ticket costs, limits, 7861.0280

Tickets  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
 Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket, 7861.0210  
 Standards, 7864.0230

Winners, identification, 7864.0230

**PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**  
*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Swimming pools, 4717.2570

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**PUNCH CARDS**  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**PUNISHMENT**  
*See* DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

**PURCHASES**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

**PURIFIED WATER**  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Labels and labeling, 1550.3490

Names, 1550.3490

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**  
 Aquatic plant management permits, pesticide applications, 6280.0450  
 Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**PURPOSE OF RULES**  
*See* specific index headings

**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PUTMAN LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PYRAMID SALES**  
 Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

**QUAIL**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, quail defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**QUALIFICATIONS**  
*See* specific index headings

**QUARANTINE**  
 Anthrax, 1721.0530  
 Bison, *see* BISON  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Elk, *see* ELK  
 Farmed cervidae, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420  
 Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900  
 Horses, equine infectious anemia, 1721.0260  
 Livestock  
 Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Contact with untreated garbage, 1721.0660

Poultry  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340  
 Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

Rabies, *see* RABIES

Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

**QUARRIES**  
 Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**QUARRY HILL NATURE CENTER POND**  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**  
*See* FROZEN CONFECTIONS

**QUIETING TITLE**

State rail bank, 8830.5810

**QUORUM**

Human Services Merit System Council, 9575.0120

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

**RABBI**

*See* CLERGY

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0650

Kosher foods, duties, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

Names, kosher food labels

Generally, 1550.0680

Meat and meat products, 1550.0690 to 1550.0720, 1550.0760, 1550.0770

Packaged products, 1550.0790

Poultry and poultry products, 1550.0730

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Cottontail rabbits, hunting

Generally, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

European rabbit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Game animals, rabbits defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

Jack rabbits, hunting

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons and limits, 6234.0600

**RABBITS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**RABIES**

Animals dead of, carcasses, 1721.0720

Animals exposed to, management, 1721.0570

Animals that bite humans, confinement and observation, 1721.0580

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Confinement facilities, definitions, 1721.0540

Impounded animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Quarantine, 1721.0570

Rabies specimens, definitions, 1721.0540

Reporting requirements disease reporting, generally, 4605.7040

Reports about, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570

Samples, submission, 1721.0560

Specimens, submission forms, 1721.0560

Stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Vaccination

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Dogs, 1721.0500

Vaccines, distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Vaccines

Distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Sales restrictions, 1721.0670

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**RABOUR LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**RACCOONS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Generally, 6234.1200

**RACCOONS (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

Zones, 6234.0900

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**RACE**

Discrimination, generally, *see* DISCRIMINATION

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

**RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**RACING**

Horses, *see* HORSE RACING

Noise, 7030.0050

Snowmobiles, 6100.5002

**RACING COMMISSION**

Administrative penalties

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130

Class A licensees, delay in completion of racetrack facilities, 7870.0440

Appeals by commission, 7897.0150

Contested cases

Appeals by commission, 7897.0220

Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200

Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

Definitions, 7869.0100

Employees, conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Licenses, *see* under HORSE RACING

**RADIATION**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detection and monitoring instruments

Industrial radiography, 4731.4060

Tests and testing, 4731.0250

Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4421

Well logging instruments, 4731.7060

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Licenses, application of rules, 4731.0200

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT**

*See also* IONIZING RADIATION

*See also* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

*See also* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Accelerators

Facilities using, 4732.0900

Shielding, 4732.0380

ALARA program, 4732.0530

Alarming ratemeters, 4732.0440

Bomb detection units, 4732.1000

Bone densitometry systems, 4732.0110, 4732.0360, 4732.0850

Cabinet fluoroscopic systems, standards, 4732.0825

Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360

Calibration

Installation, reports, 4732.0280

Tests, 4732.1100

Therapeutic radiation machines, 4732.0940

Caution signs, 4732.0385

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585

Computed radiography equipment, 4732.0835

## RADIATION

1030

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Computed tomography systems  
 Dental, 4732.0895  
 Generally, 4732.0860  
 Head and neck, 4732.0865  
 Technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Data, 4732.0310  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Dental facilities  
 Dental radiography systems  
 Computed tomography, 4732.0895  
 Extraoral, 4732.0890  
 Intraoral, 4732.0880  
 Shielding, 4732.0365  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Shielding, 4732.0220  
 Diagnostic imaging devices  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS  
 Hand-held, 4732.0306  
 Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists under  
 NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see* under  
 X-RAYS  
 Diagnostic radiation-producing systems, standards, 4732.0800,  
 4732.0820  
 Diagnostic radiographic equipment, calibration, 4732.0700  
 Diagnostic radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Digital radiographic equipment, 4732.0835  
 Dose limits  
 Members of the public, 4732.0430  
 Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic  
 Dosimeters, 4732.0440  
 Employee protection, 4732.0320  
 Equipment performance tests, 4732.0280  
 Exemptions, 4732.0300  
 External beam teletherapy, performance tests, 4732.1130  
 Externship sites, 4732.0590  
 Extraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0890  
 Film speed, 4732.0550  
 Fluoroscopic equipment  
 Dose area product monitors, 4732.0830  
 Medical events, reports, 4732.0610  
 Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4732.0825  
 Fluoroscopy, unauthorized use, 4732.0306  
 Healing arts screening programs, 4732.0565  
 High radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620  
 Individual monitoring devices  
 Deceptive exposure, 4732.0305  
 Generally, 4732.0440  
 Service providers, 4732.0275  
 Industrial radiography  
 Areas, posting, 4732.1065  
 Education and training, 4732.1060  
 Emergency procedures, 4732.1055  
 Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440  
 Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040  
 Operating procedures, 4732.1055  
 Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050,  
 4732.1055  
 Shielding, 4732.0370  
 Surveillance, 4732.1067  
 Temporary job sites, 4732.1058  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Warning devices, 4732.1063  
 Inspections, generally, 4732.0335  
 Installation  
 Calibration reports, 4732.0280

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)  
 Calibration tests, 4732.1100  
 Service providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Intensifying screens, 4732.0550  
 Interlocks, bypassing, 4732.0630  
 Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0880  
 Loss of, reports, 4732.0600  
 Mammography systems  
 Shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870  
 Medical events  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Reports, 4732.0610  
 New facilities, registration, 4732.0200  
 Occupational doses  
 Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400  
 Adults, limits, 4732.0410  
 Children, 4732.0420  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415  
 Generally, 4732.0305  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Operators  
 Examinations, 4732.0570, 4732.0575  
 Training, 4732.0510, 4732.0590  
 X-ray equipment, facilities with, 4732.0580  
 Operator's booths, 4732.0355  
 Out-of-state equipment, reciprocity, 4732.0250  
 Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
 Personal protective garments, 4732.0550  
 Phantoms  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Training use, 4732.0280  
 Photostimulable storage phosphor radiation-producing  
 equipment, 4732.0835  
 Physician assistants, operating, 4732.0585  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Podiatry units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Portable equipment, 4732.0550  
 Prohibited equipment, 4732.0305  
 Purpose of rules, 4732.0100  
 Quality assurance programs, 4732.0520, 4732.0540  
 Radiation program audits, 4732.0540  
 Radiation safety officers, 4732.0110, 4732.0500, 4732.0505,  
 4732.0900  
 Radiation surveys  
 Accelerators, 4732.0380  
 Generally, 4732.0710  
 Therapeutic radiation systems, 4732.0925  
 Radiation therapy simulation systems, 4732.0825  
 Radiographers, certifying organizations, 4732.1070  
 Radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Radiographic technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 4732.0330  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Registered radiologic assistants, 4732.0500  
 Registrants  
 Duties generally, 4732.0220  
 Misconduct, 4732.0315  
 Registration  
 Fees, 4732.0210  
 Generally, 4732.0200

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Renewals, 4732.0200  
 Repair, *see* Service providers under this topic  
 Retake or reject analysis programs, 4732.0535  
 Safety, 4732.0500, 4732.0510  
 Safety devices, bypassing, 4732.0630  
 Scope of rules, 4732.0100  
 Screening programs, 4732.0565  
 Service providers  
   Definitions, 4732.0110  
   Duties generally, 4732.0280  
   Misconduct, 4732.0315  
   Registration, 4732.0275  
 Shielding  
   Accelerators, 4732.0380  
   Dental facilities, 4732.0360, 4732.0365  
   Documentation, 4732.0220  
   Industrial facilities, 4732.0370  
   Plans, 4732.0360  
   Requirements generally, 4732.0355  
 Signs and signals, 4732.0385  
 Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870  
 Testing, 4732.0335  
 Theft of, reports, 4732.0600  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic radiation machines  
   Calibration, 4732.0700  
   Electron therapy systems, 4732.0940  
   Less than 500 KV, 4732.0930  
   Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
   Photon therapy systems, 4732.0940  
   Radiation surveys, 4732.0925  
 Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 Uses of, prohibited uses, 4732.0305  
 Utilization logs  
   Definitions, 4732.0110  
   Externship sites, 4732.0590  
   Generally, 4732.0545  
 Variances from rules, 4732.0308  
 Very high radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620  
 Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Violations and penalties, notice about, 4732.0340  
 X-ray equipment  
   Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
   Operators, 4732.0580  
   Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 X-ray film processing, 4732.0555  
 X-ray fluorescent analyzers, 4732.1000

**RADIATION WORKERS**

Complaints, inspections, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Consulting, inspections, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, application of law, 4731.0290  
 Education and training  
   Emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
   Excess occupational dose, 4731.1020  
   Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
   Well logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS  
 Irradiator operators  
   Attendance during operation, 4731.6230  
   Dosimeters, 4731.6180

**RADIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Irradiator operators (Cont'd)  
 Education and training, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240  
 Tests and testing, 4731.6160  
 Logging assistants  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
   Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Logging supervisors  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400  
 Notice given, violations and penalties, 4731.1060  
 Notice received  
   Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1030, 4731.2060  
   Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
   Accidents and emergencies, contamination, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
   Occupational doses, radioactive materials, *see* Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Protection, application of law, 4731.2290  
 Radiation safety officers  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
   Nuclear medicine, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
   Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
   Temporary officers, 4731.4403  
 Reports about, exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1020, 4731.1030  
 Reports received, exposure, data, 4731.1030  
 Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040  
 Requests by, inspections, 4731.1060  
 Rescue personnel, respiratory protective equipment, 4731.2260, 4731.2270  
 Well logging supervisors  
   Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
   Education and training, 4731.7200  
   Security, 4731.7250

**RADIO**

Ambulance services, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Channels, 4690.1900  
 Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Emergency responder coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Frequencies, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Hunting with, crows, 6240.2400  
 Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
 Police radio communications  
   Authorization agreement, form, 7418.9910  
   Emergency frequency, 7418.0300, 7418.0400  
   Frequency allocation assignments, 7418.0300  
   Generally, 7418.0400  
   Purpose and scope, 7418.0200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Ultra high frequency (UHF) radios, ambulances, 4690.2600  
 Very high frequency (VHF) mobile radios, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

*See also* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 A2, defined, 4731.0100

## RADIOACTIVE

1032

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Abandonment  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555  
 Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Accidents and incidents  
 Classification, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Education and training, 4731.0402  
 Emergencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspections, 4731.0260  
 Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.3065  
 Reports about, *see* same under this topic  
 Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0820  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065  
 Theft, sabotage, or diversion, 4731.8090  
 Transportation, 4731.0402, 4731.8120, 4731.8125

Administrative penalty orders, 4731.1010

Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430

Agents, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Agreement states  
 Authorization by, use at temporary job sites, 4731.0355  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Notice received  
 Decommissioning, 4731.2100  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419  
 License termination, 4731.2100  
 Nuclear waste, transfer, 4731.0419  
 Transfers to, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510

Airborne radioactive material  
 Annual intake limit (ALI), tables, 4731.2750  
 Concentration, control, 4731.2230  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Occupational dose, external dose, 4731.2040

Airborne radioactivity areas, caution signs, 4731.2310

Alarms, high radiation areas, 4731.2220

Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
 Committed effective dose equivalent, tables, 4731.2750  
 Unplanned contamination events, notice, 4731.3110

Audits and examinations  
 Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

By-product material  
 Disposal, 4731.2460  
 Disposition, 4731.0700  
 Generally, 4731.0705  
 Licenses, *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic  
 Radium-226, 4731.3250  
 Transfer for disposal, 4731.2450

Calibration or reference sources  
 Containers, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Disposition, 4731.0555, 4731.3245  
 Importation or exportation, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
 Manufacture, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Manufacture or initial transfer, 4731.3365  
 Mock iodine-125, 4731.3245  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
 Specific licenses, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Storage, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Transfer, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Category 1 and category 2 quantities  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Diversion, 4731.8090  
 Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080  
 Possession or use  
 Access authorization programs, 4731.8010, 4731.8015, 4731.8040  
 Application of law, 4731.8000  
 Background checks, 4731.8015 to 4731.8035, 4731.8055  
 Exemption for radioactive waste, 4731.8005  
 Fingerprinting, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035  
 Local law enforcement agencies, communications with, 4731.8060, 4731.8090  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135  
 Security programs, 4731.8050, 4731.8055, 4731.8085  
 Security training, 4731.8015  
 Security zones, 4731.8065, 4731.8070, 4731.8075  
 Storage, 4731.8065  
 Training, 4731.8055  
 Threshold values, 4731.8140  
 Transportation  
 License verification, 4731.8100  
 Lost or missing shipments, 4731.8120, 4731.8125  
 Notice about, to Health Department and foreign state's governor, 4731.8115  
 Physical protection during transit, 4731.8105, 4731.8120  
 Preplanning and coordination, 4731.8110  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135

Certificates and certification  
 Decommissioning, financial assurance, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
 Emergency planning, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
 Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic  
 Sealed sources or sealed source devices, 4731.0400  
 Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
 Special nuclear material, disposition, 4731.0600

Certificates of compliance  
 Air transport, 4731.0416  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
 NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406

Class D radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Class W radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Class Y radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150

Committed dose equivalent (HT,50), defined, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent (HE,50), occupational dose, 4731.2750

Complaints, inspections, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070

Confiscation of property, 4731.0270

Conflict of laws, records and record keeping, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115

Consignments, exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422

Consultants  
 Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Misconduct, *see* same under this topic

Containers  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Inspections, 4731.0420  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Containers (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.2340
- Contamination
  - Irradiator pools, 4731.6200
  - Licensed materials, notice, 4731.3110
  - Minimization, license applications, 4731.2150
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.3080
  - Reports about, 4731.0620
  - Source material, notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0620
- Contractors
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Misconduct, *see* same under this topic
- Contractors, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Correction orders, 4731.1010
- Criticality safety index, 4731.0410, 4731.0411
- Curie (Ci)
  - Reporting unit, 4731.0210
  - Values, 4731.0423
- Data
  - Classification, 4731.0240
  - Exposure, 4731.1030
  - Individual monitoring data, privacy, 4731.2540
  - Specific licenses, applications, 4731.0240
- Decay-in-storage, for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405
- Decommissioning
  - Cost estimates
    - Expired or terminated licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
    - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3085
  - Financial assurances
    - Audits and examinations, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
    - Cancellation, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170
    - Domestic licensees, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
    - License termination, 4731.2100
    - Methods, 4731.3080
    - Nonprofit entities, 4731.3175
    - Parent companies, 4731.3155
    - Self-guarantees, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175
    - Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
    - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
    - Tests, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
  - Labels and labeling, quantities, 4731.3160
  - License termination, radiological criteria, 4731.2100
  - Notice requirements
    - Alternate financial assurances, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
    - Financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
    - License termination, 4731.2100
    - Source material, 4731.0790
    - Specific licensees, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
  - Plans and planning, *see* same under this topic
  - Public participation, 4731.2100
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Records of site radioactivity, 4731.2200
  - Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3165
  - Schedules, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
  - Sites, 4731.2100
  - Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
  - Statements of intent, 4731.2100
- Definitions
  - Critical mass, 4731.0315
  - Generally, 4731.0100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Misconduct, 4731.0280
- Derived air concentration (DAC)
  - Annual limits, tables, 4731.2750
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Occupational doses, 4731.2020
- Devices or equipment
  - Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
  - Disposition, 4731.3215
  - General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
  - Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240
  - Importation or exportation, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
  - Industrial radiographic equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
  - Installation, generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
  - Labels and labeling, 4731.0355, 4731.2340, 4731.3220, 4731.3240
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
  - Manufacture, 4731.0355, 4731.3220, 4731.3225, 4731.3330
  - Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080
  - Operation, suspension, 4731.3215
  - Registration, 4731.0400, 4731.3215
  - Reports about, 4731.3215, 4731.3345
  - Sealed source devices, 4731.0400
  - Surveillance equipment, high radiation areas, 4731.2220
  - Tests and testing, 4731.3215
  - Transfer, 4731.3215, 4731.3330, 4731.3345
- Disclosure
  - License applications, special nuclear material, 4731.0570
  - Records and record keeping, individual monitoring, 4731.2540
- Discrete sources, definitions, 4731.0100
- Discrimination, safety, prohibited, 4731.1090
- Disposition
  - By-product material, 4731.0700
  - Byproduct material, 4731.2460
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3245
  - Decay-in-storage, 4731.2405
  - Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
  - Excreta, 4731.2420
  - Labels, removal, 4731.2330
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.3085
  - Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
  - Procedures, 4731.2410 to 4731.2430
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825, 4731.2440, 4731.3115
  - Source material
    - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.0790
    - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0600, 4731.0625
  - Specific wastes, 4731.2440
  - Stolen materials, 4731.2600
  - Waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Diversion, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090
- Domestic licenses
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.3130
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.3000
  - Exemptions
    - Carriers, 4731.3020
    - Certain concentrations, 4731.3025

## RADIOACTIVE

1034

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Domestic licenses (Cont'd)

- Exemptions (Cont'd)
  - Certain products, 4731.3030
  - Concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Drugs and medicine, 4731.3055
  - Federal agencies, 4731.3010
  - Federal contracts, 4731.3015
  - Gas or aerosol detectors, 4731.3040
  - Quantities, 4731.3040, 4731.3145
  - Specific licensees, 4731.3025, 4731.3030, 4731.3045
- General, *see* General licenses (domestic) under this topic
- Generally, 4731.3000 to 4731.3245
- Inspection requirements, 4731.3120
- Manufacture or initial transfer of items containing
  - Application of law, 4731.3300 to 4731.3400
  - Devices transferred to generally licensed persons, 4731.3330
  - Ice detection devices, 4731.3380
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
  - Prohibited activities, 4731.3315
- Radioactive drugs for medical use, 4731.3395
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Revision, 4731.3130
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic
- Specific licenses (domestic), *see* same under this topic
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.3130
- Types of licenses, 4731.3060
- When required, 4731.3005

Doses

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
- Maximum dose, spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.3065
- Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic
- Public dose, tables, 4731.2750
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Self-luminous products, organ dose limitations, 4731.3325
- Drugs and medicine, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

Education and training

- Emergencies, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Excess occupational doses, 4731.1020
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Well logging, supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200

Emergencies

- Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
- Education and training, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Irradiators, procedures, 4731.6170
- Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Plans and planning, *see* same under this topic
- Response organizations, accidents and emergencies, *see* same under this topic
- Well logging, procedures, 4731.7210

Emergency notification systems, licensed materials, 4731.2600, 4731.2610

Employees, *see* RADIATION WORKERS

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 4731.0200
- Licenses, 4731.0525, 4731.3000
- Misconduct, source material, 4731.0700
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental reports, 4731.3065

Exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Exempt materials, activity concentrations, 4731.0422

Exemptions, fissile material, 4731.0403

Exploratory borings, logging with, 4727.0945

Exposure

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Public dose limits, 4731.2090
- Radiation workers, 4731.1020, 4731.1030
- Reports about, *see* same under this topic

Respiratory protective equipment, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

Stolen material, 4731.2600

Facilities or premises

- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Irradiators, *see* same under this topic

False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130

Federal regulations

- Exposure, public, dose limits, 4731.2090
- Generally, 4731.0200
- Labels and labeling, 4731.0402, 4731.2340
- Licenses, 4731.0555, 4731.3200
- Medical use licenses, 4731.4402
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415
- Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0406
- Transportation, 4731.0400, 4731.0402

Fees

- Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215
- Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355

Fissile material

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Exemptions, 4731.0403
- General licenses, 4731.0406
- Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic
- Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411
- Transportation, 4731.0410

Forms

- Calibration or reference sources, labels, 4731.0555, 4731.0605
- Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765
- Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090
- Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725

Formulas, transport indexes, 4731.0410

Gases, collection systems, 4731.2320

General licenses

- Domestic, *see* General licenses (domestic) under this topic
- Fissile materials, 4731.0406
- Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic
- Transportation of materials, *see* Transportation under this topic

General licenses (domestic)

- Assignability, 4731.3075
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
- Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
- Federal regulations, application of law, 4731.3200
- Ice detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Importation of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215
- In vitro clinical or laboratory testing use, 4731.3245
- Licensed devices, installation, 4731.3220
- Licensees, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
- Manufacture of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215, 4731.3230



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

General licenses (domestic) (Cont'd)  
 Registration, 4731.3060, 4731.3215  
 Scope, 4731.3060, 4731.3075, 4731.3200  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560  
 Terms and conditions, 4731.3075  
 Transferability, 4731.3075  
 Handling, enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
 High radiation areas, 4731.0100, 4731.2220, 4731.2310  
 Importation and exportation  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240  
 Domestic licenses not authorization, 4731.3025, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3230  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560  
 Incidents, *see* Accidents and incidents under this topic  
 Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS  
 Inspections  
 Accidents or incidents, 4731.0260  
 Complaints, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Containers, 4731.0420  
 Denial, review, 4731.1070  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075  
 Generally, 4731.0250, 4731.1040  
 Irradiators, 4731.6210  
 License requirements, 4731.0565, 4731.3075, 4731.3120  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0420  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 4731.0260  
 Right of entry, 4731.3120  
 Source material, 4731.0785, 4731.0830  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0630  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Workers, consulting, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Workers' requests for, 4731.1060  
 Inspectors, notice received, worker representatives, presence, 4731.1040  
 International systems of units (SI), reporting units, 4731.0210  
 Investigations, radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Irradiator licenses  
 Exemptions, 4731.6000  
 Generally, 4731.6000 to 4731.6270  
 Operating and emergency procedures, revision, 4731.6170  
 Specific licenses, 4731.6010, 4731.6020  
 Irradiators  
 Construction, 4731.6030, 4731.6150  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Dose rates exceeding 500 rads per hour, licenses, *see* Irradiator licenses under this topic  
 Emergency procedures, 4731.6170  
 Exemptions from requirements, applications, 4731.6040  
 Inspection, 4731.6210  
 Irradiation of explosive or flammable materials, 4731.6250  
 Irradiator pools  
 Construction criteria, 4731.6110  
 Contaminated pools, 4731.6200  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Performance criteria, 4731.6050

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Irradiators (Cont'd)  
 Irradiator pools (Cont'd)  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.6090  
 Shielding, 4731.6070  
 Water purity, 4731.6220  
 Leak testing, 4731.6050  
 Leaking sources, detection, 4731.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4731.6210  
 Operating procedures, 4731.6170  
 Operators  
 Attendance during operation, 4731.6230  
 Dosimeters, 4731.6180  
 Education and training, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240  
 Tests and testing, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators  
 Access to, control, 4731.6060  
 Control consoles, 4731.6100  
 Fire protection, 4731.6080  
 Power failures, 4731.6130  
 Radiation monitors, 4731.6060  
 Radiation rooms, entry and exit, 4731.6240  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.6190  
 Shielding, 4731.6070  
 Personnel safety monitoring, 4731.6180  
 Radiation monitors, 4731.6060, 4731.6080, 4731.6090  
 Safety, 4731.6160  
 Sealed sources, 4731.6050, 4731.6200  
 Source racks, protection, 4731.6120  
 Underwater irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6140  
 Isotopes  
 Combinations, 4731.3140, 4731.3160  
 Licenses, exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Jurisdiction  
 Federal, 4731.0300, 4731.0355  
 Temporary job sites, status, 4731.0355  
 Labels and labeling  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Containers, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200  
 Decommissioning, quantities, 4731.3160  
 Devices or equipment  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Generally licensed devices, 4731.3220  
 Industrial source materials, 4731.0770  
 Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210  
 Exemptions, 4731.2340  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402, 4731.2340  
 Forms, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.0725  
 Packages and packaging  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2340  
 Fissile material, 4731.0407  
 In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245  
 Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407  
 Sealed sources, industrial radiography, 4731.4110  
 Transport indexes, 4731.0410  
 Type B, 4731.0407  
 Type B(M), 4731.0407  
 Type B(U), 4731.0407  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330  
 Removal, 4731.2330  
 Source material, 4731.0770, 4731.4110, 4731.7050  
 Vials and syringes, 4731.4425  
 Leaks, testing, 4731.2360, 4731.4070

## RADIOACTIVE

1036

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Lens dose equivalent  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Licensed materials  
 Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Security, 4731.2290  
 Storage, *see* same under this topic  
 Theft, 4731.2600  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Licensees  
 Agreements by, well logging, 4731.7030  
 Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see* Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0615  
 Delegation of duties, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Luminous safety devices containing promethium-147 or tritium, duties, 4731.3345  
 Misconduct, *see* same under this topic  
 National source tracking transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Notice given  
 Bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Inspections, worker representatives, 4731.1040  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0418, 4731.0419  
 Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419  
 Packages, excess contamination, 4731.2350  
 Regulated activities, 4731.0200  
 Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.3110  
 Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Source material, accidents and emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.7280  
 Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280  
 Notice received, licenses, termination, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Out-of-state licensees, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
 Principal activities, cessation, 4731.0600  
 Reports given  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Licensed materials, theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215  
 Source material, radiation surveys, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620  
 Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040  
 Verification by, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

Licenses  
 Applicants  
 Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 Misconduct, *see* same under this topic  
 Applications, 4731.0200, 4731.0230, 4731.2150  
 By-product material (domestic licenses), *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic  
 Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see* Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0600  
 Data, classification, 4731.0240  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Domestic licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 General licenses, *see* same under this topic

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360  
 Irradiator licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical use, *see* Licenses (radioactive materials) under NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Modification, 4731.0270  
 Posting (notices), 4731.1010  
 Radium-226, 4731.3250  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Specific licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Specific types of licenses, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Suspension, revocation, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.2100  
 Terms and conditions, 4731.0270  
 Transportation of materials, *see* Transportation under this topic  
 Verification, category 1 and category 2 quantities transfers, 4731.8100  
 Well logging licenses, *see* same under this topic

Logging, 4731.0100  
 Low-level, generator fees, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Low-level materials  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950

Management, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Manufacture and manufacturers  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Certificates and certification, 4731.0400  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240

Marks and marking  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0414  
 Source material, industrial devices or products, 4731.0770

Measurement devices, materials in, license exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050, 4731.3056

Medical use  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Mobile medical services, defined, 4731.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, generally, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700  
 Research, dose limits, 4731.2090

Microcuries (µCi)  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Licenses, exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Millicurie (mCi), defined, 4731.0100

Misconduct  
 Enforcement of law  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3000  
 Generally, 4731.0400  
 Source material, 4731.0700  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0525  
 Generally, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Monitoring  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Instruments, 4731.0250  
 Irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6150, 4731.6180  
 Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.2350  
 Radionuclides, reports about, 4731.0423

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Nationally tracked sources  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Reports about, transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Serial numbers, 4731.3450  
 Thresholds, 4731.2820

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Normal form radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Occupational doses  
 Accidents and incidents, *see* same under this topic  
 Airborne radioactive material, calculation, 4731.2040  
 Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0100, 4731.2050, 4731.2750  
 Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080, 4731.2620  
 Excess dose limits, reporting, 4731.2640  
 Excess exposure, reporting, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
 External dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2040, 4731.2210, 4731.2520  
 Intake by inhalation, 4731.2030  
 Intake by oral ingestion, 4731.2030  
 Intake by wound or absorption, 4731.2030  
 Internal dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2050, 4731.2210, 4731.2520  
 Minors, 4731.2070, 4731.2210

Monitoring  
 External, 4731.2030, 4731.2210  
 Individual, 4731.2030  
 Internal, 4731.2030, 4731.2210  
 Reports about, 4731.2540

Planned special exposures  
 Adult workers, 4731.2030  
 Prior occupational doses, determination, 4731.2520  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
 Reports about, 4731.2630, 4731.2640

Pregnant women, 4731.2540  
 Prior doses, determination, 4731.2060, 4731.2520  
 Radiation worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Summation, 4731.2030  
 Surveys of ambient exposure, 4731.4426  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), *see* same under this topic

Orders, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Owners and ownership  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590

Packages and packaging  
 Approval, 4731.0407  
 Closures, 4731.0415  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.0414, 4731.0415, 4731.0421  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
 External nonfixed (removable) radioactive contamination, 4731.0415  
 External radiation, 4731.0412, 4731.0415  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415  
 Fissile materials  
 General licenses, 4731.0406  
 Moderators or neutron absorbers, 4731.0415  
 Previously approved packages, 4731.0407

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging (Cont'd)  
 Fissile materials (Cont'd)  
 Unknown properties, assumptions, 4731.0413  
 Foreign-approved, 4731.0409  
 High radiation areas, control exceptions, 4731.2220  
 Identification numbers, 4731.0406, 4731.0407  
 Inspections, 4731.0420  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 License requirements, 4731.0415  
 Licensees, duties, 4731.0400  
 Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407  
 Marks and marking, 4731.0414  
 Monitoring, 4731.2350  
 Normal form radioactive material, 4731.0423  
 NRC-approved packages, 4731.0406  
 Opening, 4731.0417, 4731.2350  
 Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Pressure relief devices, 4731.0415  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421  
 Radionuclide mixtures, 4731.0423  
 Receipt, 4731.2350  
 Reports about, 4731.0418  
 Serial numbers, 4731.0407  
 Special form radioactive material, 4731.0100  
 Surface temperatures, 4731.0415  
 Tests and testing, 4731.0414, 4731.0421  
 Type A material, 4731.0411  
 Type A packages, 4731.0100, 4731.0423  
 Type B packages  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 General licenses, 4731.0406, 4731.0407  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0419  
 Licensed material, 4731.0419  
 Type B(M), 4731.0407  
 Type B(U), 4731.0407

Personal neutron dosimeters, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Personnel, *see* RADIATION WORKERS

Personnel dosimeters, processing, radiation surveys, 4731.2200

Placards and placarding, federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402

Plans and planning  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities, transportation, 4731.8110  
 Decommissioning funding plans  
 Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
 Emergency plans  
 Accidents and incidents, 4731.0760  
 General licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
 Quantities, 4731.3150  
 Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0770  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses, 4731.3065, 4731.3080  
 License termination plans, radiological criteria, 4731.2100

Plans and specifications  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
 NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406

Plated foils, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under this topic

Portable gauges, security, 4731.3075

Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs  
 Applications to produce, 4731.3065

## RADIOACTIVE

1038

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs (Cont'd)

- Authorization to produce, 4731.3065
- Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434
- Licenses, 4731.3395
- Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, or excretion studies, 4731.4432

Possession

- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3245
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Sealed sources, 4731.4424
- Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0600
- Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075

Posting (notices)

- Caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
- Radiation protection standards, 4731.1010

Prohibited activities, introduction into product or material, 4731.3315

Quality assurance

- Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411
- Transportation packages, 4731.0455

Quality assurance program approval holders, misconduct, 4731.0400

Quality assurance programs

- Approval, 4731.0406, 4731.0409
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0406
- General licenses, 4731.0409, 4731.0410
- Generally, 4731.0420, 4731.0421

Quality control, source material, use in industrial products or devices, 4731.0770

Rad

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Reporting unit, 4731.0210

Radiation areas

- Caution signs, 4731.2310
- Defined, 4731.0100

Radiation protection

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Programs, records and record keeping, 4731.2500

Radiation protection standards

- Exemptions, 4731.3245
- Investigations, 4731.1000
- Notice requirements, 4731.1000, 4731.1010
- Scope of rules, 4731.1000
- Source materials, 4731.0745, 4731.0790

Radiation safety officers

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Medical use, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Temporary officers, 4731.4403

Radiation standards, packages and packaging, 4731.0412

Radiation surveys

- Instruments and equipment, calibration, 4731.2200, 4731.7060
- Irradiators, 4731.6090, 4731.6190
- Licensed material, decommissioning, 4731.3085
- Personnel dosimeters, processing, 4731.2200
- Public, dose limits, 4731.2095
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510
- Scope, 4731.2200
- Source material, decommissioning, 4731.0790
- Special nuclear material, decommissioning, 4731.0600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Radiation surveys (Cont'd)

- Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230

Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Radioactive tracer materials, protective gloves and clothing, 4731.7120

Radioactivity

- Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Radionuclides

- A1 values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
- A2 values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Approval, 4731.0423
- Classification, 4731.2750
- Combinations, 4731.2750
- Compounds, 4731.2050
- Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Mixtures, 4731.0423
- Monitoring, reports about, 4731.0423
- Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Quantities requiring labeling, 4731.2800
- Radioactive decay chain, 4731.0423
- Safety, 4731.0423
- Specific activity, 4731.0422
- Transportation, 4731.0422

Radiopharmaceuticals, *see* under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Radium-226, licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580

Recall, 4731.3135

Receipt

- General (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Records and record keeping, 4731.3115
- Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075
- Transferred materials, 4731.3105

Reciprocity, 4731.0355

Records and record keeping

- Air sampling, 4731.2510
- Bioassays, 4731.2510
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.2510
- Conflict of laws, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115
- Containers, 4731.2340
- Contamination, 4731.0580, 4731.3080
- Decommissioning
  - Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3115
  - Source material, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0580
- Deep dose equivalent, 4731.0210
- Depleted uranium, industrial radiography, 4731.4070
- Disclosure, individual monitoring, 4731.2540
- Disposition of materials, 4731.2440, 4731.3115
- Disposition of records, 4731.2440, 4731.2560
- Domestic licenses, 4731.3115
- Dose limits, public, 4731.2550
- General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3080, 4731.3215
- Generally, 4731.0210
- Inspections
  - Inspections of records, 4731.0250
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0630, 4731.0830, 4731.1040, 4731.3120

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Irradiators, 4731.6260
- Leak testing, 4731.2360
- Occupational doses
  - Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520
  - Determination, 4731.2520
  - Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080
  - Generally, 4731.2510 to 4731.2540
  - Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050, 4731.2510
  - Monitoring, 4731.2540
  - Planned special exposure, 4731.2060, 4731.2530
- Quantities, 4731.0210
- Radiation protection programs, 4731.2500, 4731.2510
- Radiation surveys
  - Generally, 4731.2510
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4180
  - Irradiator pools, 4731.6090
  - Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230
- Radiographers
  - Operating and emergency procedures, 4731.4150
  - Training and certification records, 4731.4140
- Receipt of materials, 4731.3115
- Restricted areas, 4731.3080
- Retention
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
  - Domestic license requirements, 4731.3115
  - Generally, 4731.0210
  - Irradiators, 4731.6260
- Shallow dose equivalent, 4731.0210
- Source material
  - Decommissioning, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
  - Depleted uranium, transfer, 4731.0770
  - Generally, 4731.0825
  - License conditions, 4731.0785
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0780
- Special nuclear material
  - Disposition, 4731.0625
  - Inspections, 4731.0630
  - Specific license requirements, 4731.0590, 4731.0600
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580
  - Transfer, 4731.0615, 4731.0625
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
- Tests and testing, devices and equipment, 4731.3215
- Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), 4731.0210, 4731.2550
- Transfer of products or materials
  - Authorization and approval, 4731.3105
  - Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3110
  - Generally, 4731.3115
  - Source material, 4731.0825
  - Special nuclear materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0625, 4731.0825
- Transfer of records, 4731.3080, 4731.3115
- Transfers of source material, 4731.0817
- Transportation, schedules, 4731.0419
- Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.4421
- Violations, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Well logging
  - Field stations, required documents, 4731.7260
  - Material use, 4731.7090
  - Personnel monitoring, 4731.7220
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4731.7060
  - Semiannual inventories, 4731.7080

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Well logging (Cont'd)
  - Temporary job sites, required documents, 4731.7270
  - Training records and safety reviews, logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200
- Reference man
  - Annual limit on intake (ALI), limits, 4731.2750
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Derived air concentration (DAC), limits, 4731.2750
- Registrants
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Misconduct, *see* same under this topic
  - Source material, duties, 4731.0750
- Registration
  - Data, classification, 4731.0240
  - Devices or equipment, 4731.3215
  - Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750
- Rem
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Reporting unit, 4731.0210
- Reports about
  - Accidents and incidents
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402
    - Licensed materials, 4731.2610, 4731.2620, 4731.3215
    - Occupational doses, 4731.2620, 4731.2640
    - Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110
  - Air emissions, 4731.2010
  - Contamination, 4731.0620
  - Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Devices or equipment
    - Licenses, 4731.3215
    - Transfer, 4731.3330, 4731.3345
  - Environmental reports, 4731.3065
  - Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030, 4731.2600, 4731.3110
  - General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075, 4731.3215, 4731.3245
  - In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245
  - Inspections, 4731.0260
  - Irradiators, 4731.6270
  - National source tracking, transaction reporting, 4731.2705
  - Occupational doses
    - Incidents, excess exposure, 4731.2620
    - Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050
    - Monitoring, 4731.2540
    - Planned special exposure, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
    - Reports to individuals, 4731.2640
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0418
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
  - Radiation exposure, worker instructions, 4731.1020
  - Radiation surveys, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
  - Radiation workers, duties, 4731.1020
  - Radionuclides, monitoring, 4731.0423
  - Reporting violations, 4731.0270
  - Source materials, 4731.0750, 4731.0790, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
  - Theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
  - Transfer of products or materials, 4731.3215
  - Transfers of source material, 4731.0817
  - Violations, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
  - Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280

## RADIOACTIVE

1040

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Research and development  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical uses, 4731.2090, 4731.3245

Response organizations, accidents and emergencies  
 Communications checks, 4731.3065  
 Coordination, 4731.0760  
 Education and training, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Notice received  
 Source material, accidents, 4731.0760  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
 Off-site, 4731.0760, 4731.3065

Restricted areas  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.3080

Right of entry, inspections, 4731.3120

Safety  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Irradiators, 4731.6160  
 License applications, 4731.0570  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Radionuclides, 4731.0423  
 Violations and penalties, 4731.3135  
 Well logging, 4731.7050, 4731.7120, 4731.7280

Scope of rules  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Source material (domestic licenses), 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0525

Sealed sources  
 Caution signs, exceptions, 4731.2320  
 Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiography, *see* Sealed sources under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY  
 Irradiators, 4731.6050, 4731.6200  
 Leak testing, 4731.2360  
 Medical use, *see* Sealed sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Possession, 4731.4424  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
 Storage, 4731.2360  
 Well logging, *see* same under this topic

Security, 4731.2290

Serial numbers, packages and packaging, 4731.0407

Shallow dose equivalent  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Shielding  
 Devices and equipment, suspension of operations, 4731.3215  
 Irradiators, 4731.6070

Signs and signals  
 Caution signs, 4731.2300, 4731.2310, 4731.2320  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Source material  
 Administering to human beings, 4731.0745  
 Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Disposition, 4731.0790  
 Incidents, 4731.0820  
 Industrial devices or products, 4731.0770  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic  
 Low-percentage source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Source material (Cont'd)  
 Plans and planning, *see* same under this topic  
 Possession, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Quality control, depleted uranium, use in industrial devices or products, 4731.0770  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, 4731.0750  
 Reports about  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Incidents, 4731.0820  
 Shipment information, 4731.2950  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* same under this topic  
 Tests and testing, 4731.0830  
 Transfer of products or materials, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Uranium hexafluoride, 4731.0760  
 Use, 4731.0745, 4731.0750

Source material (domestic licenses)  
 Amendment or modification, 4731.0795, 4731.0840  
 Exemptions, 4731.0715 to 4731.0730  
 General licenses  
 Industrial products or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Protection standards, exemptions, 4731.0745  
 Registration certificates and certification, 4731.0750  
 Scope, 4731.0735  
 Small quantities of source material, 4731.0745  
 Title to source or radioactive material, 4731.0740  
 Transfers, 4731.0745  
 Generally, 4731.0700 to 4731.0840  
 Requirement, 4731.0710  
 Scope of rules, 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785

Specific licenses  
 Amendment or modification, 4731.0795  
 Applications, 4731.0760, 4731.0795  
 Approval, 4731.0765, 4731.0770  
 Assignability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810  
 Between ten mCi and 100 mCi, 4731.0780  
 Expiration, 4731.0790  
 Industrial products and devices, 4731.0770  
 More than 100 mCi, 4731.0780  
 Renewal, 4731.0790, 4731.0795  
 Scope, 4731.0735, 4731.0785  
 Suspension or revocation, 4731.0790  
 Termination, 4731.0790  
 Transferability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810  
 Uranium or thorium milling, 4731.0780

Suspension or revocation, 4731.0840

Transfers  
 Labeling, 4731.0817  
 Licenses to transfer, 4731.0810, 4731.0816  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0817  
 Reports about, 4731.0817  
 Types of licenses, 4731.0735

Sources, *see* Brachytherapy sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Special form radioactive materials  
 A1, defined, 4731.0100  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Special nuclear material  
 Critical mass, calculation, 4731.0315  
 Definitions, 4731.0100, 4731.0315  
 Disposition, 4731.0600, 4731.0625  
 Domestic licensing, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under this topic  
 Importation and exportation, 4731.0560

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Special nuclear material (Cont'd)
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Shipment information, 4731.2950
  - Tests and testing, 4731.0630
  - Transfer of products or materials, *see* same under this topic
  - Use, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses)
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.0595
  - Applications, 4731.0570 to 4731.0580
  - Assignability, 4731.0597
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555
  - Denial, 4731.0585
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0525
  - Exemptions, 4731.0535, 4731.0540
  - Expiration, 4731.0600
  - Extension, 4731.0595
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0555
  - Fees, 4731.0565
  - Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - General licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560
  - Generally, 4731.0525 to 4731.0630
  - Issuance, 4731.0585
  - Materials, rights conferred, 4731.0590
  - Renewal, 4731.0595
  - Requirement, 4731.0530
  - Scope of rules, 4731.0525
  - Specific licenses, 4731.0550, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.0605
  - Suspension or revocation, 4731.0600
  - Termination, 4731.0600
  - Transferability, 4731.0597
  - Transferees of material, duties, 4731.0615
  - Types of licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0630
- Specific licenses
  - Applications, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.3560
  - Broad scope, *see* Specific licenses (broad scope) under this topic
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605
  - Domestic, *see* Specific licenses (domestic) under this topic
  - Exemptions, 4731.3056
  - Other specific licenses, applications, 4731.3560
- Specific licenses (broad scope)
  - Application of law, 4731.3500 to 4731.3580
  - Applications, 4731.3520
  - Definitions, 4731.3500
  - Licensees, 4731.3570, 4731.4403
  - Limits, 4731.3580
  - Type A, 4731.3530, 4731.4403
  - Type B, 4731.3540
  - Type C, 4731.3550
- Specific licenses (domestic)
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.3090, 4731.4403
  - Applications, 4731.3060, 4731.3065, 4731.4403
  - Approval, requirements, 4731.3070
  - Assignability, 4731.3075
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.3080
  - Denial, 4731.3065
  - Exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050
  - Expiration, 4731.3085
  - Extensions, 4731.3085, 4731.3090
  - Licensees
    - Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 4731.3075
    - Decommissioning, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3085

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Specific licenses (domestic) (Cont'd)
  - Licensees (Cont'd)
    - Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3080
    - General licenses, issuance to, 4731.3220
    - License termination, notice received, 4731.3085
  - Renewal, 4731.3080 to 4731.3090, 4731.4403
  - Scope, 4731.3065, 4731.3075
  - Suspension or revocation, 4731.3085
  - Termination, 4731.3085
  - Terms and conditions, 4731.3075, 4731.3080
  - Transferability, 4731.3075
  - When required, 4731.3030 to 4731.3055
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510
  - Emergency plans, *see* Plans and planning under this topic
  - Quantities, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
  - Reporting requirements, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
- Storage
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
  - Category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8065
  - Decay-in-storage for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Enforcement of law, 4731.0200
  - In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2290
  - Sealed sources, 4731.2360
  - Security, 4731.2290
  - Storage areas, caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
  - Well logging, 4731.7050
  - Worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Strontium-90, *see* under STRONTIUM
- Subcontractors
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Misconduct, *see* same under this topic
- Temporary job sites, jurisdiction, 4731.0355
- Terabecquerel (TBq) figure, 4731.0423
- Tests and testing
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605
  - Detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250
  - Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
  - Domestic licenses, 4731.3120, 4731.3215
  - Dry wipe tests, 4731.0605
  - Facilities and premises, 4731.3120
  - Generally, 4731.0250
  - In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, use in, 4731.3245
  - Instruments, unique identifiers, 4731.2510
  - Irradiators, leak testing, 4731.6050
  - Leak testing, sealed sources, 4731.2360
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.0414, 4731.0421
  - Security systems, 4731.8075
  - Source material, 4731.0830
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0630
  - Water soak tests, 4731.0605
  - Well logging, leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Wet wipe tests, 4731.0605
- Theft
  - Category 1 and category 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090
  - Licensed material, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
- Title, source material, 4731.0740
- Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)
  - Concentrations in air, 4731.2230
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.2100
  - Defined, 4731.0100

## RADIOACTIVE

1042

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) (Cont'd)  
 Dose limits, public, 4731.2090, 4731.2095, 4731.2550  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610  
 Intake by inhalation, summation, 4731.2030  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2550  
 Transfer of products or materials  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080, 4731.3235, 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Source material  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Industrial products or devices, 4731.0745  
 Procedures, 4731.0815  
 Small quantities, 4731.0745  
 Special nuclear material  
 General licenses, restrictions, 4731.0560  
 Generally, 4731.0610  
 Specific licenses, provisions, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080  
 Verification, 4731.3105  
 Transportation  
 Byproduct material, transfer for disposal, 4731.2450  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities, *see* same under this topic  
 Common carriers, 4731.3020  
 Emergency information, 4731.0402  
 Emergency shipments, verification, 4731.3105  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
 Exclusive use shipment, 4731.0412  
 Federal regulations, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0403  
 Fissile material, 4731.0410 to 4731.0413  
 License requirements, 4731.0401  
 Licensed material, 4731.0400 to 4731.0424  
 Low-level materials, 4731.0403  
 Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Radionuclides, 4731.0422  
 Schedules, records and record keeping, 4731.0419  
 Shipping papers, 4731.0402  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Type A material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Written instructions, 4731.0412  
 Transportation packages, quality assurance, 4731.0455  
 Tritium  
 Luminous safety devices containing, licenses, 4731.3345  
 Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325  
 Well logging, tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170  
 Type A material  
 General licenses, 4731.0410  
 Transportation, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Unsealed radioactive material, *see* Decommissioning under this topic  
 Use  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Use (Cont'd)  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3235, 4731.3240, 4731.3245  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610  
 Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075  
 Worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Variances, 4731.0200, 4731.1080  
 Verification  
 Emergency shipments, 4731.3105  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Very high radiation areas  
 Access, control, 4731.2230  
 Caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Violations and penalties  
 False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Inspections, 4731.0250, 4731.0260, 4731.1060, 4731.3130  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270  
 Misconduct, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting (notices), 4731.1010  
 Reciprocity violations, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Reports, 4731.3130  
 Safety, 4731.3135  
 Waivers, 4731.0355, 4731.0402  
 Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Well logging  
 Aquifers, injection of material into, 4731.7120  
 Contamination control, 4731.7240  
 Decontamination procedures, 4731.7240  
 Emergency procedures, 4731.7210  
 Energy compensation sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7160  
 Field stations, 4731.7260  
 Inventory, 4731.7080  
 Leak testing, 4731.7070  
 Licenses, *see* Well logging licenses under this topic  
 Logging assistants, 4731.7200, 4731.7220  
 Operating procedures, 4731.7210  
 Radioactive markers, use, 4731.7130  
 Safety, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280  
 Sealed sources  
 Abandonment, 4731.7030, 4731.7280  
 Design and performance criteria, 4731.7100  
 Inspections, 4731.7110  
 Irretrievable sources, 4731.7280  
 Maintenance, 4731.7110  
 Post-1989 sources, 4731.7100  
 Pre-1989 sources, 4731.7100  
 Recovery, contamination control procedures, 4731.7240  
 Retrieval, agreements, 4731.7030  
 Use in wells without surface casing, 4731.7150  
 Security measures during operations, 4731.7250  
 Supervisors  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Security, 4731.7250  
 Temporary job sites, 4731.7270



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Well logging (Cont'd)
  - Tritium neutron generator target sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.0100, 4731.7170
  - Uranium sinker bars, use, 4731.7140
- Well logging licenses
  - Applications, 4731.7010, 4731.7020
  - Generally, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.7060
  - Written statements, 4731.7040
- Withholding, 4731.3135
- RADIOACTIVE WASTE**
- See also NUCLEAR WASTE
- Acknowledgments, shipments, receipt, 4731.2950
- Audits and examinations, quality assurance, 4731.2950
- Certificates and certification, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chelating agents
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chemical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Classification, 4731.2950
- Consignees, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Containers, 4731.2950, 4731.3150
- Decontamination facilities, defined, 4731.2950
- Definitions
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Transfer and disposal, 4731.2950
- Disposal, exploratory borings for, abandonment, 4410.7926
- Disposal facilities and sites
  - Generally, 4731.2950
  - Inadvertent intruders, defined, 4731.0100
- Disposition
  - Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.2560, 4731.3085
  - Licensees, duties, 4731.0600
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Procedures, 4731.2410
  - Receipt, 4731.2400
- Emergencies, planning, 4731.3150
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Exploratory drilling for disposal
  - Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926
  - Applicants for permits, preapplication, 4410.7902
  - Assessment of fees, 4410.7934
  - Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924
  - Contested cases, 4410.7910
  - Data, 4410.7928
  - Definitions, 4410.7900
  - Drill holes
    - Construction standards, 4410.7920
    - Location, 4410.7918
    - Use for disposal, 4410.7922
  - Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916
  - Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912
  - Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904
  - Hearings, 4410.7910
  - Information meetings, 4410.7908

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Exploratory drilling for disposal (Cont'd)
  - Notice
    - Emergencies, 4410.7916
    - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 4410.7930
    - Fees, 4410.7934
    - Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906
    - Revocation, 4410.7932
  - Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914
  - Samples, 4410.7928
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2950
- Hazardous waste containing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Investigations, receipts, 4731.2950
- Labels and labeling, 4731.2950
- Licensees
  - Defined, 4731.2950
  - Disposition, duties, 4731.0600
- Low-level, generator fees
  - Amount, 7042.0030
  - Basis for amount, 7042.0030
  - Definitions, 7042.0020
  - Exemptions, 7042.0050
  - Payment time, 7042.0040
  - Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060
  - Prepayment, 7042.0040
  - Scope of rules, 7042.0010
- Low-level radioactive waste
  - Definitions, 4731.2950
  - Transfers for disposal, 4731.2450
- Manifests, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
- Mixtures, low-level radioactive waste, containers, 4731.2950
- NRC forms, 4731.2950
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Packages and packaging, 4731.2950
- Physical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Plans and planning, emergency plans, 4731.3150
- Possession, category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials, 4731.8005
- Prepackaged waste, transportation, 4731.2950
- Quality assurance, transportation, 4731.2950
- Radionuclides, shipment information, 4731.2950
- Records and record keeping
  - Generally, 4731.0210
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2560
  - Transfer, 4731.2450
- Reports about, 4731.2950
- Shippers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Shipping papers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Sorbing or solidification media, 4731.2950
- Source material, 4731.2950
- Special nuclear material, 4731.2950
- Storage, manifests, 4731.2950
- Transfer
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.2450
  - Transportation, 4731.0210, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
- Transporters, EPA identification numbers, defined, 4731.2950
- Waste collectors
  - Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080
  - Defined, 4731.2950
- Waste generators, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950

## RADIOACTIVE

1044

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Waste processors
  - Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Waste types, 4731.2950
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADIOGRAPHERS**

- Industrial radiographers
  - Alarm ratemeters, 4731.4170
  - Assistants, supervision, 4731.4160
  - Certificates and certification, 4731.4360
  - Certification and certificate holders, 4731.0400, 4731.4140
  - Dosimeters, 4731.4170
  - Education and training, 4731.4140
  - Misconduct, 4731.0400
  - Radiographers' assistants, 4731.4140
  - Radiographic operations, duties, 4731.4190
  - Safety monitoring, 4731.4170
  - Surveillance during radiographic operations, 4731.4190

**RADIOGRAPHS**

*See* X-RAYS

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**

- Examinations, 4732.0585
- Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500

**RADIONUCLIDES**

- National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9970

**RADIUM**

- A1 values, 4731.0422
- A2 values, 4731.0422
- Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3365
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION
- Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
- Radium-226
  - Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365
  - Emergency plans, 4731.3150
  - Licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580
- Specific activity, 4731.0422
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADON**

- Air emissions, 4731.2010
- Control in residential structures
  - Active systems, 1303.2403
  - Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402
- National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9960

**RAFFLES**

*See also* GAMBLING

- Alcoholic beverages, as prizes, 7861.0310
- Button raffles, 7861.0310
- Calendar raffles, 7861.0310
- Conduct, generally, 7861.0310
- Disposal, 7861.0310
- Drawings, 7861.0310
- 50/50 raffles, 7861.0310
- Fishing contests, 6212.2700
- House rules, 7861.0310
- Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260
- Posted information, 7861.0310
- Prizes
  - Generally, 7861.0310
  - Value, 7861.0260

**RAFFLES (Cont'd)**

- Raffle boards
  - Defective games, return, 7861.0260
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Generally, 7861.0310
  - Sales invoices, 7863.0220
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0310
- Tickets, 7861.0310
- RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**
  - Application of law, rail rehabilitation projects, 8830.0200
  - Audits and examinations, contract requirements, 8830.5650
  - Bids, contracts, 8830.5650
  - Capital improvement, defined, 8830.0100
  - Capital improvement projects
    - Funding, *see* same under this topic
    - Generally, 8830.5500
  - Confidential or privileged information, rail carriers, 8830.5700
  - Contracts
    - Funding, 8830.5300
    - Generally, 8830.5650
    - Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Costs
    - Data, 8830.5600
    - Funding, *see* same under this topic
  - Data
    - Rail carriers
      - Confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700
      - Duties, 8830.5690
      - Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
    - Rail users, duties, 8830.5600
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Demonstration projects, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
  - Disclosure, rail carriers, confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700
  - Federal aid, funding, 8830.5650
  - Funding
    - Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
    - Federal aid, 8830.5650
    - Generally, 8830.5300
    - Loans for, 8830.5300, 8830.5450
    - Priority, 8830.5300, 8830.5500
    - Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450
    - Regional railroad authorities, assistance, 8830.5450
  - Plans and specifications, contract requirements, 8830.5650
  - Rail line rehabilitation
    - Approval, 8830.5300
    - Funding, *see* same under this topic
    - Projects, application of law, 8830.0200
    - Standards, 8830.5300
  - Rail rehabilitation projects, contracts, 8830.5300, 8830.5650
  - Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500
  - Standards, 8830.5300
  - Waivers, bids, federal regulation compliance, 8830.5650
- RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**
  - Application of law, loans, 8830.0200
  - Borrowers
    - Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
    - Financial statements, 8830.6300
    - Oaths, 8830.6300
  - Claims, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Contracts, applications, 8830.6300
  - Defaults
    - Lenders, duties, 8830.6300

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Defaults (Cont'd)

Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Guarantees, defined, 8830.0100

Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

## Interest

Adjustment, 8830.6700

Lenders, duties, 8830.6300

Rate, 8830.6500

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 8830.6300

Claims, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Defined, 8830.0100

Liens, applications, 8830.6300

## Loans

Agreements, 8830.6500, 8830.6600

Application of law, 8830.0200

Applications, procedures, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Approval, 8830.6500, 8830.6600

Collateral, 8830.6300, 8830.6500

Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Deferment, 8830.6500

Defined, 8830.0100

Eligibility, 8830.6500, 8830.6600

Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500, 8830.6700

Principal, 8830.6500, 8830.6600

Proceeds, use, 8830.6300

Repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600

Promissory notes, 8830.6300, 8830.6700

Security, 8830.6300, 8830.6500

**RAILROAD CARS**

Bulk pesticide storage, exemptions, 1505.3150

Tampering, wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Tank cars and tank car tanks, *see* Rail transportation under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Weight, rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

**RAILROAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

*See also* RAILROADS

Abandonment, 8830.2750

Accidents, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

## Application of law

Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

Exceptions, 8830.0220

Generally, 8830.0200

Grade crossings, 8830.0220

Approaches, private crossings, 8830.0310

Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

## Changes

Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300

Grade crossings, application of law, 8830.0220

Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300

Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic

Closings, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650

Consolidation, 8830.2730

## Construction

Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300

Grade crossings, 8830.0220, 8830.2700

Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

## Costs, payment

Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

Establishment, 8830.2710

Relocation, 8830.2710

Crossing inventory, *see* Inventories under this topic

Crossing vacation program, *see* Vacating under this topic

Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, *see* Inventories under this topic

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Design standards, 8830.2700

Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200

## Establishment

Alternatives, analysis, 8830.2710

Applications, 8830.2700

Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730

Costs, 8830.2710

Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730

Design standards, 8830.2700

Maps, 8830.2700

MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700

Petitions, 8830.2700

Plans and specifications, 8830.2700

Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

Track owners, duties, 8830.2700

## Farm crossings

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Standards, exclusions, 8830.0310

Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500

## Grade crossings

Application of law, 8830.0200, 8830.0220

Changes, 8830.0220, 8830.0300

Construction, 8830.0220, 8830.2700

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200

Establishment, *see* same under this topic

Improvement, maintenance, or repair, 8830.2650, 8830.2700

Inventories, *see* same under this topic

Pavement marks and markers, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Relocation, *see* same under this topic

Restoration, abandoned tracks, 8830.2750

Visibility, *see* same under this topic

## Grade separation

Defined, 8830.0100

Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200

Generally, 8830.2740

Inventories, *see* same under this topic

## Grades

Approach grades, private crossings, 8830.0310

Separation, *see* Grade separation under this topic

Improvement, maintenance, or repairs

## Grade crossings

Application of law, 8830.0220

Existing crossings, approval exemptions, 8830.2700

Surfaces, notice requirements, 8830.2650

Notice requirements, 8830.2650

Requirements, 8830.0220

## Industrial crossings

Defined, 8830.0100

Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## RAILROAD

1046

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Inventories  
 Numbers  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
   Requirements, 8830.0300  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0300  
 USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, defined, 8830.0100  
 Location  
   Grade crossings, bicycle paths or trails, 8830.2760  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
   Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic  
 Maps, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Marks and markers  
   Abandoned crossings, removal, 8830.2750  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.2750  
 Moving vehicle sight triangle  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
   Generally, 8830.0320  
 Notice, roadways, closure for grade crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Obstructions, removal, 8830.0320  
 Plans and specifications  
   Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Private crossings  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Farm crossings, 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
   Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see* same under this topic  
   Industrial crossings, 8830.0100  
   Inventories, *see* same under this topic  
   Owners and ownership, 8830.0310, 8830.0320  
   Residential crossings, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
   Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0310  
   Visibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Protective devices, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Rail rehabilitation, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Relocation  
   Alternatives analysis, 8830.2710  
   Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Costs, 8830.2710  
   Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Generally, 8830.2700  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic  
 Residential crossings  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Safety  
   Driver's license examination, 7410.4200  
   Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
   Grade separation criteria, 8830.2740  
   Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety devices, protective, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0600, 7415.0700  
 Sight triangles  
   Moving vehicle sight triangle, *see* same under this topic  
   Stopped vehicle sight triangle, *see* same under this topic  
 Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Standards  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
   Vacating, 8830.2720  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Design standards, 8830.0320  
   Establishment or relocation, criteria, 8830.2710  
   Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Surfaces  
   Maintenance, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Vacating  
   Consolidation of crossings, 8830.2730  
   Generally, 8830.2720  
 Violations and penalties  
   Commercial drivers, disqualification, 7409.0200  
   Exemptions, 8830.0220  
 Visibility  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Generally, 8830.0320  
   Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0320  
 Width, private crossings, 8830.0310  
**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.2500  
 Flaggers  
   Crossings, visibility alternatives, 8830.0320  
   Generally, 8830.2500  
**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**  
 Active warning devices  
   Abandoned crossings, 8830.1000, 8830.2750  
   Additional devices, 8830.1600  
   Alterations, restrictions, 8830.1000  
   Approvals, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700  
   AREMA signal manual, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1200  
   Automatic gates, *see* same under this topic  
   Bells, 8830.1500  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Cantilever type, 8830.9901  
   Changes, approval requirements, 8830.2700  
   Controls and control equipment  
     Block signal controls, 8830.2125  
     Circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125  
     Controller cabinets, 8830.1600  
     Generally, 8830.1200  
   Costs, payment, 8830.0310  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Design, 8830.1200  
   Diagrams, 8830.2125, 8830.9901  
   Flashing light units, 8830.1400  
   Foundations and supports, 8830.1600  
   Gate arms, placement, 8830.1600  
   Gates, 8830.9901  
   Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Active warning devices (Cont'd)  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Inspections, 8830.2425  
 Installation, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150  
 Investigations, 8830.1600  
 Lateral escape routes, 8830.1700  
 Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
 Lights and lighting, 8830.1600  
 Location, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.9901  
 Maintenance and repair, 8830.2425  
 Malfunction, flaggers' duties, 8830.2500  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.2760  
 Modification or replacement, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700  
 Operation  
   Duration, 8830.1200  
   Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
   Requirements, 8830.2425  
   Suspension, 8830.1200  
   Traffic signals, preemption, 8830.1650  
 Plans and specifications, 8830.2125  
 Power off indicators, 8830.1200  
 Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.1650  
 Private railroad crossings, 8830.0310  
 Railroad companies, duties, 8830.2425  
 Railroad crossing applications, 8830.2700  
 Removal, 8830.1000, 8830.1200  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320, 8830.1650, 8830.1700  
 Standards, 8830.1000  
 Symbols, 8830.2125  
 System failures, 8830.3150  
 Tests and testing, 8830.2425  
 Track circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125  
 Traffic signs and signals substituting for, 8830.1650  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.1000  
 Visibility, 8830.0320, 8830.1600  
 Wiring, diagrams, 8830.2125  
 Advance-warning signs  
   Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
   Costs, payment, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Diagrams, 8830.9921, 8830.9931  
   Exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
   Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0600  
   MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0600  
   Numbers, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Placement, 8830.0600  
   Reflectorization, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Supplementary advance-warning signs  
     Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
     Diagrams, 8830.9931  
     Generally, 8830.0700  
     Look for trains signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
     Track-angle signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
   W10-1 to W10-4, 8830.9921  
 Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700  
 Automatic gates  
   Failure or malfunctions, 8830.1550  
   Gate arms, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
   Lights and lighting, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
   Operation and controls, 8830.1550  
   Reflectorization, 8830.1525  
   Requirements, 8830.1525

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Automatic gates (Cont'd)  
 Use, 8830.1525  
 Auxiliary signs  
   Diagrams, 8830.9911  
   Generally, 8830.0500  
 Bells, 8830.1500  
 Construction and mounting, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Costs, payment  
   Active warning devices, 8830.0310  
   Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Crossbuck signs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
   Guardrails, 8830.1700  
   Pavement markers, 8830.0900  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0800  
   Stop signs, 8830.0800  
   Tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Crossbuck signs  
   Costs, payment, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
   Diagrams, 8830.9901, 8830.9911  
   Exempt-crossing signs, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 8830.0500  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
   Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Crossing signs, 8830.0310  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Design, pavement markers, 8830.0900  
 Diagrams  
   MMUTCD, standard signs, 8830.0400  
   Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Do not stop on tracks signs  
   Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
   MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0750  
   Numbers, 8830.0750  
 Electrical or mechanical signals  
   Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
   Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Exempt-crossing signs  
   Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
   Generally, 8830.0750  
 Federal regulations  
   Flaggers, compliance, 8830.2500  
   Flashing lights, compliance, 8830.1400  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Gates  
   Automatic, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310  
   Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Inspections, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Installation, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Interpretation of law, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Investigations  
   Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
   Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Lettering, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Licenses, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500

## RAILROAD

1048

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Lights and lighting

- Active warning devices, 8830.1600
- Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550
- Flashing lights, 8830.1400

## Location

- Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.9901
- Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500
- Diagrams, 8830.9901
- Exempt crossing signs, 8830.0750
- New grade crossings, 8830.0320
- Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0320
- Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320
- Specific kinds of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Stop signs, 8830.0800

Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic

Marks and markers, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

Mounting, *see* specific entries under this topic

No clearance signs, diagrams, 8830.9961

No turn on red signs, diagrams, 8830.9941

## Numbers

- Advance-warning signs, 8830.0600
- Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500
- Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500
- Designation, MMUTCD, 8830.0400

## Operation

- Active warning devices, 8830.2125, 8830.2425
- Licenses, 8830.2125, 8830.2500

Orders, tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750

Placement, *see* Location under this topic

## Rail carriers

- Active warning devices, 8830.0750, 8830.9941
- Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700

## Reflectorization

- Defined, 8830.0100
- Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic

Removal, 8830.2750

Repair, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic

Reporting, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150

## Road authorities

- Advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0600
- Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700
- Investigations, supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700
- Pavement markings, duties, 8830.0900
- Payments by
  - Advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0600
  - Stop-ahead signs, costs, 8830.0800
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0700
  - Tracks out of service signs, costs, 8830.2750
- Preemption of traffic signs and signals, duties, 8830.1650
- Requests by, bells, exceptions, 8830.1500
- Stop-ahead signs, duties, 8830.0800
- Supplementary advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0700

Size, *see* specific entries under this topic

## Stop-ahead signs

- Diagrams, 8830.0800, 8830.9941
- Generally, 8830.0800

## Stop signs

- Diagrams, 8830.9901
- Generally, 8830.0800
- Private crossings, 8830.0310
- Requirements, 8830.2760

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Stop signs (Cont'd)

- Stop-ahead signs, 8830.0800, 8830.9941
- Visibility, 8830.0320

Stopped vehicle sign triangles, defined, 8830.0100

## Supplementary advance-warning signs

- Diagrams, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
- Generally, 8830.0700

Tests and testing, active warning devices, 8830.2425

Track signs, exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941

## Tracks out of service signs

- Diagrams, 8830.2750, 8830.9941
- Generally, 8830.2750
- Numbers, 8830.2750, 8830.9941

Visibility, 8830.0320

**RAILROADS**

## Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way

- Generally, 8830.2750
- Purchase by regional railroad authorities, 8830.5450
- State rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

## Accidents

- Definitions, 8830.3100
- Grade crossings, vacating, 8830.2720
- Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740
- Reporting requirements, 8830.3100

## Accounting

- Federal regulations, compliance, 8830.3300
- Generally, 8830.3400
- Work billed against public authorities, 8830.3300

Acquisition of land or property, definitions, 8830.0100

Air pollution control standards, 7023.0110

Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

## Application of law

- Bridges (structures), 8810.8000
- Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200
- Tracks, federal regulations, 8830.3200

Bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300

Borrowers, defined, 8830.0100

## Bridges (structures)

- Application of law, 8810.8000
- Funding, eligibility, 8810.8110
- Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Capital improvement

- Defined, 8830.0100
- Projects, 8830.5500

Child labor, 5200.0910

## Clearance between structures and cars

- Diagrams, 8830.9951
- Generally, 8830.3000

## Clearance between tracks and structures

- Diagrams, 8830.9951, 8830.9961
- No clearance signs, 8830.9961
- Signs, 8830.9951
- Warning signs for train crews, 8830.9971

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Collateral, defined, 8830.0100

Confidential or privileged information, accounting, 8830.3400

Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

## Dams

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Data, rail carriers  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.5700

Definitions  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Air pollution control, 7023.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Demonstration projects  
 Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Defined, 8830.0100

Disclosure, rail carriers, data, 8830.5700

Disposition of land or properties, defined, 8830.0100

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Fair market value, 8830.0100

Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100

Federal bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Federal regulations  
 Accounting, compliance requirements, 8830.3400  
 Track standards, application of law, 8830.3200

Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Going concern value, defined, 8830.0100

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grants for, defined, 8830.0100

Highways, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Improvements  
 Generally, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic  
 Service improvements, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

In-kind participation, defined, 8830.0100

Incorporation by reference, federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100

Information about, rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Leases, right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400

Licenses  
 Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
 Railroad traffic active warning device operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.9991

Loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local forces  
 County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Defined, 8820.0200

Local rail freight assistance program, defined, 8830.0100

Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300

Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Net liquidation value, defined, 8830.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Notice received, information, final demands, 8830.5690

Payments by, railroad traffic signs and signals  
 Crossbuck signs, costs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Private crossings, costs, 8830.0310

Property, right of first refusal  
 Appraisals, 8910.0400  
 Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
 Definitions, 8910.0100  
 Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
 Fair market value, 8910.0300  
 Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Property, right of first refusal (Cont'd)  
 Negotiations, 8910.0400  
 Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8910.0200

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

Rail carriers  
 Accounting, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Agreements by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Data, 8830.5600, 8830.5700  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Grade crossings, establishment or relocation, duties, 8830.2700  
 Information given, 8830.5690  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, roadways, closure for crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Notice received  
 Accounting, reporting requirements, 8830.3400  
 State rail bank, acquisition of land or properties, 8830.5820  
 Payments by, rail line rehabilitation projects, loans, 8830.5300  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see* Rail carriers under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Reports given  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Accounting, 8830.3400  
 Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Confidentiality, 8830.3400  
 Tracks, duties, *see* Tracks under this topic

Rail cars, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Rail equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320

Rail lines  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Tracks, *see* same under this topic

Rail service  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Rail users  
 Data, rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Financial or other assistance to, 8830.5500  
 Loans by, rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300  
 Payments to, rail line rehabilitation project loans, 8830.5300

Railroad companies  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Notice received, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law, 8830.0200

## RAILROADS

1050

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rights-of-way  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400

Rural areas, defined, 8830.0100

Safety, tracks  
 Rail line rehabilitation, eligibility, 8830.5300  
 Standards, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200

Scales, railroad track scales, 7601.3000 to 7601.3030

Securities, railroad equipment trust obligations, investments in, by banks, 2675.2050

Signals, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

Spurs, *see* Tracks under this topic

Standards, tracks, safety, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200

State bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

State rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300

Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400

Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300

Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection, 5225.2300

Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400

Streets, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Subpoenas, information required, 8830.5690

Tank cars, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Taxes  
 Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
 Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
 Definitions, 8106.0100  
 Equalization, 8106.0800  
 Exempt property, 8106.0600  
 Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8106.0300  
 Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900  
 Valuation  
 Adjustments, 8106.0600  
 Generally, 8106.0400  
 Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300

Tracks  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0130, 1513.0640  
 Clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000, 8830.9951  
 Grade crossings, *see* under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Grade separation, *see* under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 New tracks, 8830.2700  
 Owners and ownership  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Grade crossings, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2750  
 New tracks, duties, 8830.2700  
 Track removal, abandoned railroad crossings, duties, 8830.2750  
 Private tracks, anhydrous ammonia, loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, approaching tracks, 8830.2125

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Tracks (Cont'd)  
 Relocation, 8830.2700  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Safety standards, 8830.3200, 8830.5300  
 Track circuits, active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Traffic control, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Trains, public conveyances, trains defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Traverse ways, railroads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Urban areas, defined, 8830.0100  
 User loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Variances, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000

**RAIN***See* PRECIPITATION**RAINBOW SMELT**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Harvesting  
 For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0577  
 Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior, fishing generally, 6262.0300

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**RAINBOW (STEELHEAD) TROUT**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**RAINY LAKE**

Fishing  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

Fishing  
 Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
 Sauger, limits, 6264.0400  
 Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAM LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMPS**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Disability access, 1341.0203

Interior exit ramps, 1305.1022

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plans, 6105.0870, 6105.1470

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800



**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RAMSEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Plumbing, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPID RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAPTORS**

Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400  
 Falconry, *see* Raptors for under FALCONRY  
 Hawks, *see* HAWKS  
 Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, 6244.0200  
 Trapping, for falconry, 6238.1400

**RAT ROOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RAT ROOT RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RATTIAE**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0280  
 Commercial game animals, ratitae defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Community sales, 1721.0090  
 Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0340  
 Definitions  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
 Importation, restrictions, 1721.0280  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0280  
 Public exhibitions, 1721.0100  
 Records and record keeping, poultry dealers, 1721.0290  
 Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**RATS**

*See* PESTS

**RATTLESNAKES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAVENS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**READING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655  
 Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, teacher license renewal, 8710.7200  
 Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206  
 Teachers, *see* Reading under TEACHERS  
 Teaching, best practices, 8710.5000

**REAL ESTATE**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Performing fee appraisals, assessors, restrictions, 1950.1090

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, presumptions, 2810.3100  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See* STATE LANDS

**REAL PROPERTY**

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Banks, *see* Real property owned by bank under BANKS

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Definitions

- Aeronautics, 8800.2400
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Entry upon property, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY

Fee title, documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Landowners, *see* Owners under this topic

Leases, *see* LEASES

Loans

- Documentation requirements, 2675.0901
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Lots

- Capitol area, *see* Lots under CAPITOL AREA
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Isolated low density residential building lots, defined, 8800.2400
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Owners

- Approvals by, unlicensed aircraft landing areas, use, 8800.2400
- Aquatic plant management activities, approval, 6280.0450
- Notice received
  - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
  - Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
  - Natural preservation routes, reconstruction, 8820.4070
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, *see* Landowners under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
- Wetlands, duties, *see* Landowners under WETLANDS

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Ownership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Parcels, defined, 1800.5200

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real estate signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Reclamation, *see* RECLAMATION

Regional treatment center clients, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Sales, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Savings associations

Other real estate, 2675.3120

Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130

Signs, defined, 2400.2040

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

State nursing home residents, *see* Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Subdivisions, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

Title to property, *see* TITLE

Trespass, 6242.0200

Valuation of property, loans, documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**REAMERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REBATES**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

Proposed recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2000

Dismissal, 8205.2010

Fees, 8205.2000

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2000

Notice requirements, 8205.2010

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2000

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2000

Verification, 8205.2010

Recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2110

Dismissal, 8205.2120

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2110

Issuance, procedures, 8205.2100

Notice requirements, 8205.2120

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Random sampling of signatures, 8205.2120

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2110

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2110

Verification, 8205.2120

**RECEIPTS**

Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Wild animals, receipts for, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Grain warehouses, 1562.2000

Receivership revolving loan fund, Housing Finance Agency, 4900.2900 to 4900.2907

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**

Policies, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**RECIPROCITY**

Asbestos abatement

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

Certified public accountants, certification, 1105.3400, 1105.3500

Cosmetologists, 2105.0183

Digital signatures, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Estheticians, 2105.0183

Eyelash technicians, 2105.0183

Horse racing, Class C, occupation licenses, 7877.0120

Income and franchise taxes, gross income, computation, 8002.0200

Manufactured homes, seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1350.5800

Marriage and family therapy licenses, 5300.0250

Nail technicians, 2105.0183

Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Pharmacist interns

Standards, 6800.5500

Training, 6800.5400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300

Physicians licenses, 5600.0600

Reciprocating state, defined, 2660.0020

Savings associations, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110

Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.1350

**RECLAMATION**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Mine operating plan, 6130.4400

Mines, *see* MINING

**RECONDITIONED FOOD**

Defined, 1550.2860

Procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920

Sanitation, 1550.2860

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Amusement arcades, capitol area, 2400.2040

Bowling alleys, *see* BOWLING ALLEYS

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child labor, 5200.0910

Children in out-of-home placement

Correctional program services, 2960.0550

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT (Cont'd)**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4050  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
     Licenses, 9520.0510  
     Program services, 9520.0620  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Veterans homes, recreational therapy programs, 9050.1030  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Field investigations, 6115.0790  
     Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution  
     Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Forest day use areas, *see* FOREST DAY USE AREAS  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 State recreational areas  
     Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550  
     Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600  
     Hunting, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Prohibited conduct, 6100.0700  
     Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
     Snowmobiles, operation, restrictions, 6100.5200  
     Special events, 6100.0550  
     State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Violations and penalties  
         Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
         Explosives, possession, 6100.0800  
         Firearms, possession, 6100.0800  
         Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800  
         Generally, 6100.0525  
         Hunting, 6100.0800  
         Liquor, 6100.0700  
         Noise, 6100.0700  
         Trapping, 6100.0800  
         Weapons, possession, 6100.0800  
         Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**

Amusement arcades, defined, 2400.2040  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400  
 Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Attendants, 4630.0300  
 Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
     Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
     Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
     Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
     Location, 4630.0200  
     Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000  
 Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
     Category A site, 4630.1900  
     Category B site, 4630.1900  
     Definitions, 4630.1900  
     Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
     Fees, 4630.2000  
     Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing, installation, 4630.0700  
 Privies, 4630.0900

## RECREATIONAL

1054

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Propane, 4630.1500  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

*See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Bicycles, ways and trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Motor homes, shelters, motor homes defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Snowmobile trails  
   Crow River recreational land use district, development, generally, 6105.1060  
   Operation of machines, 6100.5200  
   Signs, 6100.5300  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.6400  
 Parks, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sales and use taxes, house trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100

**RECYCLING**

Appliances, 7027.1150  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Definitions  
   Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
   Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Facilities  
   Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
   Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
   Generally, 7035.2845  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660  
 Recyclable materials  
   Beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
   Defined  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   Definition, 1300.0070  
 Resource recovery, defined, 9215.0510  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0600  
 Space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Used oil, 7045.0125  
 Waste tires, *see* Processing under WASTE TIRES

**RED LAKE**

Fishing  
   Closing, 6262.0500  
   Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**RED LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RED LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED RIVER**

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300  
 Floodplain, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Floods and flood control  
   Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
   Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390  
   Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400  
   Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350  
   Permits, 6115.1360, 6115.1380  
   Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**RED ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

**RED ROCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED WING (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**RED WING POTTERY POND**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**REDEMPTION**

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDEYE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REDWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REFEREES**

Labor referees, Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Mediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**REFERENDUM**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200 to 1570.0900

Ballot questions

Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800

Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Definitions, commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Hospices, 4664.0310

**REFINERIES**

*See* OIL

**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFRACTORIES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY MATERIALS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7920

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Ammonia refrigeration systems

Ammonia piping, joints, 5230.5915

Charging, 5230.5009

Definitions, 5230.5003

Materials, 5230.5005

Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1101

Minimum standards, 5230.5000

Overpressure protection devices, 5230.5007

Piping joints, 5230.5915

Standards, incorporations by reference, 5230.5001

Testing, 5230.5009

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Filters, bakeries, 1550.1490

Food, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Standards, references, 1346.1500

Veterinarians' facilities, perishable supply storage in, 9100.0200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**REFRIGERATORS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1335, 4626.1350, 4626.1860

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Reach-in refrigerators, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

Walk-in coolers, floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0801

**REFUGEES**

Re-entry permit/refugee travel documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**REFUNDS**

Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250

Private career schools, *see* Refunds under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Water bank program

Change in ownership, 6115.1260

Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**REGENBOGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

*See* also ARTS BOARD

Agreements by

Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010

Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410

Authority, 1900.4010

Block allocations

Biennial plans

Amendment, procedure, 1900.2910

Contents, 1900.2710

Preliminary biennial plans, 1900.2610

Review process, 1900.2810

Unfiled or challenged plans, effect, 1900.3010

Updated biennial plans, 1900.2610

Eligibility, 1900.2610

Funds

Carryforward, procedure, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Unobligated funds, 1900.3910

Definitions, 1900.2310

Designation

Challenge to, procedure, 1900.3210

Disputed designation, appeals, procedure, 1900.3310

Removal of designation, 1900.3110

Grants, authority to award, 1900.4010

Liaison Committee, 1900.3610

Notice given

Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910

Carryforward, block allocation funds, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Organizational structure, 1900.2510

Payments by, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910

Payments to, regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010

Regional Arts Council Forums, allocation formula, duties, 1900.3410

Reports by, 1900.4110

## REGIONAL

1056

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking, arts assistance, grants  
 Authority, 1900.0110  
 Purpose of rules, 1900.0210  
 Service boundaries, changes to, limitations, 1900.2410

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

Consulting, solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160

Critical area planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

## Definitions

Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

## Grants to

Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
 Applications, funding, 4310.9520  
 Authority for rules, 4310.9510  
 Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
 Budget, work programs, 4310.9530  
 Citizen participation, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
 Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520  
 Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520  
 Definitions, 4310.9500  
 Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540  
 Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
 Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540  
 Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530  
 Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530  
 Overall program design, 4310.9530  
 Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520  
 Program categories, work program, 4310.9530  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.9510  
 Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
 Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
 Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520  
 Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530  
 Time, 4310.9520, 4310.9540  
 Work program, 4310.9520, 4310.9530

## Notice received

High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 7854.0600

Purpose, transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Resolutions by, public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0330

Review by, bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300

Solid waste management planning assistance, application contents, 7035.5700

## Wellhead protection plans

Data elements, required, notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
 Meetings, data elements, 4720.5310  
 Notice received  
 Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560  
 Development, 4720.5300

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans (Cont'd)

Review, 4720.5350

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

## Grants for

## Applications

Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900  
 Generally, 3530.0200  
 Receipt, notice, 3530.0400  
 Review, 3530.0400

## Awards, 3530.0500

Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900 to 3530.1200

Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000

Special project grants, 3530.0200

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

Definitions, railroad, 8830.0100

## Loans to

Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300

Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450

## Payments by

Rail line rehabilitation projects, costs, 8830.5300

Rail lines, purchase loan repayments, 8830.5450

Purchases by, rail lines, 8830.5450

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Chemical dependency treatment services, application of law, 9515.1000

Clients, see Residents under this topic

Commitments, see COMMITMENTS

## Consent

Cost of care, financial information disclosure or verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700

Psychosurgery, 9515.0450

## Cost of care

Application of law, 9515.1000

Defined, 9515.1200

## Determination

Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Client net income, 9515.2200

Consent, 9515.1700

Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600

Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600

Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600

Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.1900, 9515.2000

Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200

Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600

Review requests, 9515.2000

Time, 9515.1300

Scope of rules, reimbursement, 9515.1000

Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Public guardianship of persons with developmental disabilities, 9525.3015
- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

## Electroconvulsive therapy

- Adult residents, 9515.0500
- Consent, 9515.0200, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- County attorneys, duties, 9515.0700
- Court orders, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Guardians ad litem, 9515.0700
- Hearings, 9515.0700
- Informed consent, 9515.0500
- Medical directors, duties, 9515.0500
- Medical indications, 9515.0500, 9515.0600
- Minor residents, 9515.0500
- Petitions, 9515.0700
- Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
- Use, conditions governing, 9515.0500

## Financial files (clients)

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Defined, 9515.1200

## Guardians and conservators

- Consent, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- Cost of care payment, duties, *see* Cost of care under this topic

## Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090

## Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, 9515.2600

## Medical assistance payments

- Exclusion, 9553.0010
- Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusion, 9500.1090
- Residents' eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115

## Medical directors

- Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, 9515.0450
- Consulting, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500
- Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Petitions, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

## Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

## Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

## Orders

- Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
- Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

## Psychosurgery

- Consent, 9515.0450
- Defined, 9515.0310
- Neurosurgical centers, duties, 9515.0450
- Procedure of last resort, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
- Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
- Referrals, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

## Public guardians, temporary care placement, consent, 9525.3055

## Records, financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400

## Residents

- Clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2300, 9515.2600
- Consent, *see* same under this topic

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

- Cost of care, *see* same under this topic
- Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
- Definitions, 9515.1200
- Electroconvulsive therapy, *see* same under this topic
- Financial files (clients), cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
- Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Guardians and conservators, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
- Lump sum payments, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115
- Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
- Net income, 9515.2200, 9515.2300

## Notice received

- Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
- Rights, 9515.1900

## Personal property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

## Property

- Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
- Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
- Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
- Waivers, 9515.2500

## Real property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500

## Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000

Residents, *see* same under this topic

## Resources, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Responsible relatives, *see* same under this topic

## Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

## Responsible relatives

- Cost of care payment, duties, *see* Cost of care under this topic
- Defined, 9515.1200

## Services, definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

## State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as

- Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

## State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

## Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700

## Treatment

- Electroconvulsive therapy, *see* same under this topic
- Psychosurgery, *see* same under this topic

## Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

## Waivers, clients' property, 9515.2500

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**

## Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

## Applications for, early examinations, 1105.1650

## Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800

## Continuing education, 1105.7000

## Courses of study, 1105.6700

## Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550

## Disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

## Education, 1105.6700

## Examinations

- Early examinations, 1105.1650
- Generally, 1105.6800

## Experience, 1105.6900

## Firms

- Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800

**REGISTERED**

1058

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

Firms (Cont'd)  
 Compilation services, 1105.7300, 1105.7500  
 Defined, 1105.0100  
 Legal form changes, 1105.7200  
 Names, 1105.7450  
 Notice given, change of information, 1105.7200  
 Peer review  
     Generally, *see* Peer review under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
     Requirements, 1105.7100, 1105.7400  
 Permits  
     Applications, 1105.7100, 1105.7300  
     Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
     Renewal, 1105.7100, 1105.7300  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Licenses  
     Firms, permits, *see* Firms under this topic  
     Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration  
     Change of information, notice requirements, 1105.1100  
     Defined, 1105.0100  
     Expiration, 1105.7000  
     Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
     Reinstatement, 1105.6200  
     Renewal, 1105.7000  
     Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
     Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
     Valid registration, defined, 1105.6550  
     Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.6600  
 Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800  
**REGISTERED NURSES**  
*See also* NURSES  
 Address changes, 6310.3300  
 Advanced practice registered nurses  
     Initial licensure, 6305.0410  
     Notification to Nursing Board, 6310.3105  
     Reregistration, 6310.3110  
 Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Continuing education requirements  
     Generally, 6310.2800  
     Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
     Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Control of medications, hospices, 4664.0425  
 Definitions  
     Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Detoxification centers  
     Defined, 9530.6510  
     Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
     Qualifications, 9530.6565  
     Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500  
 Evaluation by, hospices, home health aides, 4664.0260  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Licenses  
     School nurses, 8710.6100  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018  
 Midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Name changes, 6310.3300  
 Nutrition education coordinators, WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0015  
 Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
 Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH  
 Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800  
 Registration  
     Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
     Renewal requirements, 6310.2800  
     Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Supervision by  
     Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
     Hospices, 4664.0085, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
     Personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
**REGISTRARS**  
*See* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
**REGISTRATION**  
*See* specific index headings  
**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
*See* VOTER REGISTRATION  
**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Dividends, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
**REGULATED LENDERS**  
 Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170  
 Funds and accounts, loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160  
 Licenses, officer or manager, 2675.4150  
 Loan accounts  
     Disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140  
     Notice of purchase and sale, 2675.4140  
     Transferred accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160  
 Loans  
     Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100  
     Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110  
 Managers or managing officers, 2675.4150  
 Notice given  
     Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140  
     Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150  
 Offices  
     Licensed office, 2675.4100  
     Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110  
 Records and record keeping, transferred loan accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160  
 Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170  
**REHABILITATION**  
 Blind persons services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478  
 Civil service, disabled applicants, placement, examinations, 3900.5200  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500



**REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Home improvement grants, 4900.0610

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Nursing homes, 4658.1200, 4658.1290

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0385, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Rental loans, 4900.0530

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

Therapy

- Rehabilitative therapy, defined, 2500.0100
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Veterans homes, specialized rehabilitation services, 9050.1030

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation, review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, medical assistance, 9505.0386, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Contracts, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1606

Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055

Minnesota Association of Rehabilitation Facilities, notice given, state contracts, 1230.1300

Products and services, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1606

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, 3300.2005, 3300.2010

Advocacy organizations, 3300.2005, 3300.2030, 3300.2035

Annual survey, 3300.2005, 3300.2035, 3300.2052

Appeals

- Funding withdrawal, 3300.2052, 3300.2055
- State grant funds, allocation, 3300.2055
- Worker appeal, defined, 3300.2005

Appropriate modes of communication

- Defined, 3300.2005
- Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020
- Information to workers, 3300.2010

Center-based employment

- Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035
- Certification, 3300.2010
- Contracts for, 3300.2035
- Defined, 3300.2005

Certification

- Defined, 3300.2005
- Extensions, 3300.2010
- Probationary certification, 3300.2010
- Requirements, 3300.2010
- Termination, 3300.2010, 3300.2052

Community employment

- Certification, 3300.2010
- Contracts for, 3300.2035
- Defined, 3300.2005

Competitive employment, 3300.2005

Consumer Price Index

- Defined, 3300.2005

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Consumer Price Index (Cont'd)

- Pay rate adjustments, 3300.2035

Contested cases, 3300.2055

Continuing education, 3300.2010

Contracts with providers, 3300.2035, 3300.2040

Day training and habilitation programs

- Defined, 3300.2005
- Ineligibility, 3300.2015

Definitions, 3300.2005

Expanded programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2030

Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020

Fundamental personnel benefits

- Defined, 3300.2005
- Listing, 3300.2015
- Requirement, 3300.2010

Funding

- Generally, 3300.2035
- Notice of availability, 3300.2030
- State grant funds, 3300.2035, 3300.2055
- Withdrawal from provider, 3300.2052

Grievances, procedures, 3300.2010

Hearings, contested cases, 3300.2055

Individuals with a most severe disability, 3300.2005

Informed choice, 3300.2005

Informed consent, 3300.2005, 3300.2025

Integrated setting, 3300.2005

Interdisciplinary teams, 3300.2025

Legal representatives, 3300.2020

Natural supports, reporting, 3300.2020

New programs, 3300.2030

Notice of intent to appeal, 3300.2055

Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2020

Probationary certification status, 3300.2010

Providers

- Certification, 3300.2010
- Contracts, 3300.2035, 3300.2040
- Defined, 3300.2005
- Information for workers, providing, 3300.2020
- Payments to, data elements, 3300.2020
- Underproduction, 3300.2035

Records and record keeping, 3300.2020

Rehabilitation facilities, certification, 3300.2010

Self-employed persons, Social Security, 3300.2015

Standards, incorporation by reference, 3300.2020

Supported employment

- Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035
- Certification, 3300.2010
- Contracts for, 3300.2035
- Defined, 3300.2005
- Extended employment support plans, review, 3300.2020
- Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2005, 3300.2020

Transitional employment, 3300.2005

Variances, circumstance beyond provider's control, 3300.2040

Wages

- Federal minimum wage, incentive to meet, 3300.2045
- Paid work, defined, 3300.2005
- Pay rates, 3300.2015

Work hours, 3300.2035

Workers

- Benefits, 3300.2005 to 3300.2015
- Data on, 3300.2020
- Definitions, 3300.2005
- Eligibility, 3300.2015

REHABILITATION

1060

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Workers (Cont'd)
  - Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020
  - Information provided to, 3300.2020
  - Legal representatives, 3300.2020
  - Pay rates, 3300.2015, 3300.2045
  - Social Security, 3300.2015

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

- Alternates, 5217.0300
- Appeals of contested cases, 5217.1000
- Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Contested cases, procedures, 5217.0800
- Decisions, 5217.1000
- Definitions, 5217.0300
- Disqualification of member, 5217.0700
- Meetings, 5217.0600
- Members, disqualification, 5217.0700
- Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Oral arguments before, 5217.0800
- Orders, 5217.1000
- Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800
- Quorum for business, 5217.0400
- Settlement agreements, 5217.0900
- Vice-chair, 5217.0500
- Work group, 5217.0610

**REILLEY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**REINSURANCE**

- Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Life insurance, *see* Reinsurance under LIFE INSURANCE

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)**

- Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210
- Agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030
- Appeals, 8400.3930
- Applications for
  - Land in more than one district, 8400.3260
  - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Review, 8400.3300
- Approved practices
  - Cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
  - Cost-sharing, eligibility, 8400.3700
  - Criteria, establishment, 8400.3630
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Easement program practice specifications, 8400.3030, 8400.3630
  - Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
  - Operation and maintenance by landowners, 8400.3800
- Authority for rules, 8400.3000, 8400.3210
- Conservation agreements
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Recommendations regarding, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Requirements, 8400.3400
  - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830
- Conservation easements
  - Alteration, release, or termination, 8400.3610
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Limited duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
  - Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Permanent duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
  - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM) (Cont'd)**

- Conservation plan
    - Defined, 8400.3030
    - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830
  - Cost-shared practices
    - Defined, 8400.3030
    - Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
    - Generally, 8400.3700
  - Damages, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
  - Definitions, 8400.3030
  - District technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030
  - Easements, *see* Conservation easements under this topic
  - Eligible land, title requirements, 8400.3460
  - Enforcement of rules, 8400.3830
  - Food plots
    - Approved practices, 8400.3630
    - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Generally, 8400.3000 to 8400.3930
  - Highway windbreaks, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
  - Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030
  - Land in more than one district, 8400.3260
  - Landowners
    - Approved practices, establishment, 8400.3630
    - Cost-shared practices, notice of ineligibility, 8400.3700
    - Defined, 8400.3030
    - Failure of approved or cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
    - Liability for costs of alteration, release, or termination of easements, 8400.3610
    - Operation and maintenance of approved practices, 8400.3800
    - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030
  - Notice requirements
    - Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210
    - Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700
    - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
    - Violations, 8400.3830
  - Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030
  - Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Permanent wetlands preserve program
    - Defined, 8400.3030
    - Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
  - Planning guidelines, 8400.3030
  - Replacement wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
  - Restorable drained wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
  - Right of entry, 8400.3400
  - Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
  - Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030
  - Statutory compliance
    - Conservation easement agreements, 8400.3400
    - Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700
  - Technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030
  - Violations, damages, 8400.3830
- RELATIVES**
- Adoption placement of children, *see* ADOPTION
  - Brothers, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
  - Definitions
    - Adoption, 9560.0020
    - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
    - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
    - Foster care, 9560.0521

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Dependent siblings, defined, 9506.0010  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, responsible relative, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Mentally ill persons, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Related persons, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Responsible relative, general assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Sisters, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5300  
 Biblical characters, alcoholic beverages advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Clergy, *see* CLERGY  
 Clothing, hunting, alternatives to blaze orange  
   Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
   Moose hunting, 6232.3700  
 Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Drivers' licenses, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Identification cards, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Jail inmates  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
   Religious services and counseling, 2911.3100  
 Photographs, religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Church buildings and grounds, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

*See also* CHURCHES  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 7620.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**REMODELING**

Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Bedroom additions  
   Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
   Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal of materials, 7035.0805  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Existing buildings, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401  
 Extensive remodeling, defined, 4626.0020

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Remodeling under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Homeowners  
   Grants, 4900.0610  
   Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Recycling facilities, space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renovation, asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, motor vehicle rentals, compliance, 5208.1500

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**RENTS**

Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Gravel  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Gross rent, defined, 4900.3705  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Increases  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3731  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Project-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705  
 Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
 Sand  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**REPAIRS**

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Buildings  
   Existing buildings, 1311.0404, 1311.0502, 1311.0606  
   Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100

## REPAIRS

1062

**REPAIRS (Cont'd)**

## Buildings (Cont'd)

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Maintenance and repair under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7023.0120

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610

Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Repair services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Workplace accident and injury reduction, repair services, compliance, 5208.1500

**REPARATIONS***See* CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPORTS***See* specific index headings**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Education Department, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180

Natural Resources Department, dams owned by state or local governments, 6115.0400

Transportation Department, state-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

**REPOSSESSION***See* SALES AND USE TAXES**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE***See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS**REPTILES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Nonaquatic reptiles, game animals, nonaquatic reptiles defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**RESCUE**

Confined spaces, emergency rescues, planning and training, 5207.0302

**RESEARCH**

Animals, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Laboratories, *see* LABORATORIES

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Scientific and natural areas

Environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RESEARCH (Cont'd)**

Scientific and natural areas (Cont'd)

Establishment, 6136.0100

**RESERVATION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**

Nuclear waste shipments, notice about, 4731.0419

**RESERVES***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**RESERVOIRS***See* also DAMS

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Reclamation, 6130.0300

Taconite mining, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Waters of the state, reservoirs defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**RESIDENCE***See* also DOMICILE*See* also NONRESIDENTS

Abode, defined, 8001.0300

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, borrowers, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, borrowers, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, 1650.0031

Definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Domicile, defined, 8001.0300

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1219

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.2020

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0020

Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS

Physical presence test, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Proof of residency, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Residents, definitions

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Value-added agricultural product loan program, borrowers, 1656.0031

Veterans homes, eligibility for admission, 9050.0050

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters

Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600

Proof of residence

Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drivers' licenses, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410

Identification cards

Minnesota identification cards, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410

Primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**RESIDENT ALIENS (Cont'd)**

Proof of residency, drivers' license applications, 7410.0410

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

Deceptive practices, 2891.0040

Dishonest practices, 2891.0040

Financially irresponsible practices, 2891.0050

Fraudulent practices, 2891.0040

Incompetent acts, 2891.0050

Records and record keeping, business records, retention, 2891.0020

Untrustworthy acts, 2891.0050

**RESIDENTIAL CODE**

## Administration

Generally, 1309.0100

Procedures, 1309.0030

Carbon monoxide alarms, 1309.0315

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

Crawl spaces, ceiling height, 1309.0305

## Definitions

Amendments, 1309.0202

Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201

Design criteria, tables, 1309.0301

## Doors

Exterior, 1309.0202, 1309.0703

Landings, 1309.0311

Enforcement of law, procedures, 1309.0030

Exterior coverings, 1309.0703

Flashings, exterior coverings, 1309.0703

Floodproofing, 1309.0010

Foam insulation, sill plates and headers, 1309.0314

Footings and foundations, *see* FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)

Foundation walls, 1309.0404, 1309.0406

## Incorporation by reference

International Residential Code, 1309.0010

Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201

## International Residential Code

Generally, 1309.0010

References to, 1309.0020

Landings, exterior doors, 1309.0311

Retaining walls, 1309.0404

Siding, 1309.0703

Smoke alarms, 1309.0314

Storm shelters, 1309.0323

Water-resistive barriers, exterior coverings, 1309.0703

Waterproofing, 1309.0010

Windows, exterior windows, 1309.0703

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE**

Additions to buildings, 1322.0100

Administration of code, 1322.0040, 1322.0100

Administration of rules, 1322.0015

Air conditioning systems, 1322.0402

Air filters, 1322.0402

Alterations to buildings, 1322.0100

Attics, insulation, 1322.0100

Basements, insulation, 1322.0402

Building thermal envelope, insulation, 1322.0402

Ceilings, insulation, 1322.0402

Changes in occupancy, 1322.0100

Climatic design conditions by city, 1322.0402

Compliance materials, 1322.0100

Construction documents, 1322.0103

Crawl spaces, insulation, 1322.0402

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Dampers, 1322.0402

Definitions, 1322.0010, 1322.0201, 1322.0202

Ducts, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

Enforcement, 1322.0040

Equipment, identification, 1322.0303

Fans, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

Floors, insulation, 1322.0402

Footings and foundations, insulation, 1322.0402

Forced air circulation systems, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 1322.0402

HVAC systems, climatic design conditions, 1322.0403

## Insulation

Attics, 1322.0100

Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303

Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403

Plenums, 1322.0403

Intake openings, 1322.0402

## International Energy Conservation Code

References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030

residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202

Low energy buildings, 1322.0100

Materials, identification, 1322.0303

Mechanical systems, 1322.0402

Mixed occupancies, 1322.0100

Photovoltaic modules and systems, 1322.0402

Plenums, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

Purpose of rules, 1322.0015

R-values, listing on building certificates, 1322.0401

Referenced standards, 1322.0500

Renovations, 1322.0100

Repairs, 1322.0100

Scope of rules, 1322.0100

Skylights, insulation, 1322.0402

Space conditioning, changes in, 1322.0100

Standards, additions to list of standards referenced, 1322.0500

Systems, identification, 1322.0303

## Ventilation

Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402

Mechanical ventilation systems, 1322.0403

Walls, insulation, 1322.0402

Waterproofing, insulation, 1322.0402

Windows, insulation, 1322.0402

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

## Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2715

Use districts, 2400.2205

Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

## Foster care

Child's or provider's absence from, 9560.0620

Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE

Placement, 9560.0529

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Developmental services, disabled persons, residential programs,  
 social services, 9570.2500

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

## Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Rental assistance loans or grants, generally, *see* HOUSING  
 FINANCE AGENCY

## Permanent rental housing

Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Housing trust fund program, operating subsidies, priority,  
 4900.3745

## Rental housing, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* Residential treatment  
 programs, chemically dependent children under ALCOHOL  
 AND DRUG COUNSELORS

## Chemically dependent children

Admission policies, 2960.0480  
 Application of rules, 2960.0440  
 Discharge policies, 2960.0480  
 Employees  
   Education and training, 2960.0710  
   Qualifications, 2960.0460  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0470  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490  
 Initial services plans, 2960.0485  
 Licensing, 2960.0430, 2960.0440  
 Program outcomes, 2960.0430  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0430  
 Records and record keeping, 2960.0490  
 Required services, 2960.0450  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Volunteers, 2960.0450

## Children in out-of-home placement

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to  
 2960.0490  
 Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children,  
 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
 PERSONS

## Education and training (employees)

Emotionally disturbed children  
   Annual training, 2960.0660  
   Locked settings, 2960.0700  
   Orientation, 2960.0650  
   Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

## Emotionally disturbed children

Admission policies, 2960.0670  
 Application of rules, 2960.0580  
 Clinical supervision, 2960.0630  
 Diagnostic assessments, 2960.0600, 2960.0670  
 Discharge, 2960.0610, 2960.0620

## Employees

Education and training (employees), *see* same under  
 this topic

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Emotionally disturbed children (Cont'd)

## Employees (Cont'd)

Staff qualifications, 2960.0640  
 Staffing requirements, 2960.0690, 2960.0700  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0600, 2960.0700  
 License requirements, 2960.0580

## Locked settings, 2960.0700

## Minorities, 2960.0610

## Outcomes, 2960.0580

## Programs, 2960.0590

## Psychotropic medications, 2960.0620

## Purpose of rules, 2960.0580

## Restrictive procedures, standards, 2960.0680, 2960.0710

## Screening, 2960.0600, 2960.0670

## Services, 2960.0590

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to  
 2955.0170Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL  
 TREATMENT PROGRAMSSpecial education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under  
 SPECIAL EDUCATION**RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**RESORTS**

## Alcoholic beverages

Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to  
 7515.1230

Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

## Bathtubs, 4625.1200

## Bedding requirements, 4625.1000

## Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900

## Building requirements, 4625.0400

## Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900

## Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500

## Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200

## Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500

## Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300

## Fees, licenses, 4625.2300

## Fire protection, 4625.2000

## Floor requirements, 4625.0500

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS

## Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500

## Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500

## Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400

## Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

## Ice for beverages, 4625.2200

## Insect control, 4625.1700

## Lavatories, 4625.1200

## License fees, 4625.2300

## Lighting requirements, 4625.0800

## Linen requirements, 4625.1000

## Machines, ice, 4625.2200

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to  
 6115.0212

## Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800

## Plumbing, conformity to code, 4625.2100

## Renewal license fees, 4625.2300

## Rodent control, 4625.1700

## Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100

## Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300

## Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700

## Sewerage systems, 4625.1600

## Showers and shower facilities, generally, 4625.1200

## Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, flow determination, 7081.0040  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Variances, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0630  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3100  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

*See* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0490  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Radioactive materials protection, use for  
     ALARA analysis, factors, 4731.2240  
     Assigned protection factors, 4731.2280, 4731.2700  
     Definitions, 4731.0100  
     Generally, 4731.2260

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**

*See also* RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

**RESPIRE CARE**

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6220  
 Definitions  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9553.0020  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4035, 9535.4052  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0330  
 Medical assistance  
     Hospices, limitations, 9505.0297  
     Intermediate care facilities, payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0070

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

**RESTAURANTS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**RESTITUTION**

Game and fish violations  
     Big game, 6133.0040  
     Definitions, 6133.0020  
     Endangered animal species, 6133.0060  
     Game birds, 6133.0030  
     Game fish, 6133.0080

**RESTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Game and fish violations (Cont'd)  
     Small game, 6133.0050  
     Statutory authority, 6133.0010  
     Threatened animal species, 6133.0070  
     Wolves, 6133.0075

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Conviction, state contracts  
     Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**RESTRAINTS**

Chemical restraints  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020, 9544.0060  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0005 to 9544.0140  
 Nursing homes, use, 4658.0300

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

*See* PESTICIDES

**RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

Generally, 1510.0320

**RESTROOMS**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**RETAIL DEALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Definitions  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100

Labels and labeling, *see* under FOOD

Safe toys, duties, *see* Dealers under TOYS

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Capitol area  
     Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
     Standards, 2400.2730  
     Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Check-out aisles, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Public places, retail stores defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Business sites, retail food stores defined as, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Convenience stores  
     Capitol area, 2400.2040  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Equipment and utensils, floor-mounted equipment, standards, 4626.0730

## RETAIL

1066

**RETAIL FOOD STORES (Cont'd)**

Food establishments, grocery stores defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Investigations, single investigations, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Retail food vendor applicants, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendor applicants under WIC PROGRAM  
 Retail food vendors, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors under WIC PROGRAM  
 Retail meat markets  
   Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020  
   Defined as official establishments, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
   Equipment and utensils, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870  
   Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
   Nuisances prohibited, 1540.0850  
 WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors under WIC PROGRAM  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL SALES**

*See* SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Residential code, 1309.0404  
 Waters  
   Generally, 6115.0212  
   Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Specific standards, 6115.0211  
   Structures in public waters, 6115.0210

**RETALIATION**

Hospices  
   Complaints, 4664.0050  
   Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5450  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401  
**RETIREMENT PLANS**  
 Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 Contributions to, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Insurance companies, *see* Retirement plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable plans, 9553.0035  
 Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 7950.0100 to 7950.0520  
 Qualified payments, income and franchise taxes, assignable income, exclusion, 8002.0200  
 State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400  
 Applications to  
   Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500  
 Approvals by, income and franchise taxes, taxpayers, changes in accounting methods, 8007.0200  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Audits and examinations, gambling organizations, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, reports, 7863.0260

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, tobacco products, damaged goods, destruction, 8120.5200  
 Commissioner's orders, income and franchise taxes, assessment orders, 8160.0620, 8160.0630  
 Comparable worth penalties, 3920.1000  
 Contested cases, revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Debtors, notice received, claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300  
 Filing with  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200  
   Lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0250, 8122.0550  
   Public utilities, affidavit, retirement of operating property, 8100.0300  
 Forms  
   Cigarette and tobacco products distributors and subjobbers, license applications, 8120.1500  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, 8120.5200  
   Gasoline tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400  
   Motor fuel tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301  
 Gambling  
   Gambling organizations, reports received, 7861.0280, 7861.0290, 7861.0320  
   Gambling penalties, citation forms, 7865.0230  
   Inspections, 7861.0240  
 Gambling equipment  
   Distributors, audits and examinations, 7863.0220  
   Manufacturers, audits and examinations, 7864.0230  
   Returns and recalls, credit invoices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Hearings, revenue recapture, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Investigations, tax returns, disclosure of information, 8170.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, reporting, 2765.1500  
 Notice given  
   Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500  
   Revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
   Taxes, repeated failure to pay, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Notice received, public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Petitions, income apportionment, 8020.0100  
 Railroad taxes, *see* RAILROADS  
 Reports received  
   Gambling organization audits  
     Illegal acts, material errors, or irregularities, 8122.0300  
     Internal control structure reports, responses, 8122.0550  
     Termination, 8122.0450  
   Lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450  
   Lawful gambling organizations, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400  
   Petroleum products, 8125.0900, 8125.1100  
   Public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0500, 8100.0600  
 Requests received, gambling organization audits, extensions, 8122.0250  
 Review by, gambling organization audits, workpapers and communications, 8122.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sales by, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600  
 Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630  
 Tax returns, preparation by department, income and franchise taxes, 8160.0620  
 Taxes, *see* TAXES



**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Waivers, tobacco products, credit requirements, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**REVENUE RECAPTURE**

Claimant agencies

Notice given

Claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300

Failures to give notice, violations, 8165.0200

Notice received, violations, 8165.0200

Violations, suspension for, 8165.0200

Warnings, 8165.0200

Debtors, medical care debts, 8165.0300

Hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Medical care debts, 8165.0300

Spouses not liable for debt

Failure to remit to, violation, 8165.0200

Generally, 8165.0400

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges

Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607

Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603

Assignment, 1400.8540

Compromise and settlement, prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Generally, 1400.8606

Appearance, failure to appear, effect, 1400.8560

Attorneys, parties, representation, 1400.8604

Burden of proof, preponderance of evidence, 1400.8608

Cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200

Compromise and settlement

Conferences, failure to appear, 1400.8560

Entry into record, 1400.8603

Contested cases, claimant agency suspension hearings, 8165.0200

Continuances

Generally, 1400.8602

Requests for, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Copies, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Cross-examination, 1400.8603

Debtors, identifying information, 8165.0100

Default, 1400.8560

Definitions, 1400.8510

Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Disruption of hearing, prohibited, 1400.8611

Documentary evidence, 1400.8607

Evidence

Burden of proof, 1400.8608

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605

Prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

Rules of evidence, application, 1400.8607

Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607

Interference with proceedings, prohibited, 1400.8611

Intervention, 1400.8570

Modification, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Motions

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

News media, cameras, use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Notice of hearing, contents, 1400.8550

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Orders, prehearings orders, 1400.8580

Parties

Copies, duties, 1400.8604

Duties, generally, 1400.8604

Intervention, 1400.8570

Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.8605

Notice received

Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602

Hearing notice, 1400.8550

Rehearings, 1400.8612

Rights, generally, 1400.8604

Service of process on, rehearings, 1400.8612

Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Rehearings, generally, 1400.8612

Scope of rules, 1400.8505

Service of process

Requirements, generally, 1400.8545

Subpoenas, 1400.8601

Stipulation, entry into record, 1400.8603

Subpoenas

Generally, 1400.8601

Parties, duties, 1400.8604

Tape recorders, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Tape recordings, record of hearing, 1400.8609, 1400.8611

Television cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Transcript of record, cost, 1400.8609

Waivers, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Witnesses

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Fees, 1400.8601

Impeachment, 1400.8603

Nonparties, right to question, 1400.8605

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVIEW**

See specific index headings

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Rulemaking duties, form approval, 1400.2240

**REVOCATIONS**

See specific index headings

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

**RHEAS**

See RAITTAE

**RICE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RICE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RICE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern Pike, 6264.0300

Sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## RICEFORD

1068

**RICEFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIFLES***See* FIREARMS**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Building officials, 1300.0110

Health Department, regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700

Manufactured homes

Authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200

Soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL***See* ATTORNEYS**RIGHTS OF WAY**

Abandoned facilities

Defined, 7819.0100

Notice and removal, 7819.3300

Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100

"As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Claims, indemnification, remedies, subrogation, 7819.1250

Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Conflicts of laws, 7819.0050

Construction performance bonds

Amount, term, 7819.3000

Authority to require, 7819.3000

Defined, 7819.0100

County state-aid highways, *see* Rights-of-way under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Definitions

Public utilities, 7819.0100, 7819.5000

Railroads, 8830.0100

Degradation fees

Defined, 7819.0100

Payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excavation

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Notice requirements, 7819.1200

Permit fees, 7819.1000

Facilities

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100

Defined, 7819.0100

Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Existing facilities

Data on, provided by right-of-way users, 7819.4100

Relocation, 7819.0200, 7819.3100, 7819.3200

Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Telecommunication facilities, *see* same under this topic**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

Fees

Data conversion costs, 7819.4100

Degradation fees, 7819.0100, 7819.1100

Permit fees, schedule and allocation, 7819.1000

Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100

High-density corridor

Defined, 7819.0100

Installation procedures, ordinance requirements, 7819.0200

Highways, 8810.3300

Holes

Defined, 7819.0100

Restoration, illustrations

Excavation, 7819.9920, 7819.9925

Typical restoration, 7819.9930, 7819.9935

Illustrations

Typical road plan, 7819.9940

Typical road restoration, 7819.9945

Typical road shoulder restoration, 7819.9950

Utility holes, restoration, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935

Utility trench restoration, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

Incorporation by reference

Electric facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100

Gas facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100

Telecommunications facilities, installation, 7819.5000

Indemnification authority, 7819.1250

Local government units

Authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250

Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Construction performance bond, exception, 7819.3000

Defined, 7819.0100

Exemption from rules, 7819.0050, 7819.1200

Indemnification authority, 7819.1250

Mapping systems, 7819.4000, 7819.4100

Notice received

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Permit fees, allocation, 7819.1000

Resolutions by, delay penalties, 7819.1000

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Mapping systems

Authority to establish, 7819.4000

Data conversion costs, 7819.4100

Permit applications, 7819.4100

Purpose, 7819.4000

Required information, 7819.4100

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Rights-of-way under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Nontraveled portion, access to, 7819.5100

Notice requirements

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Obstruction of

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Notice requirements, 7819.1200

Permit fees, 7819.1000

Ordinances, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200

Patching

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Patch, defined, 7819.0100

Permits

Applications, mapping information to accompany, 7819.4100

Data, manner of conveying, 7819.4100

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Fees, 7819.1000, 7819.4100
- Indemnification requirements, 7819.1250
- Local government unit's authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250

## Permittees

- "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Defined, 7819.0100

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS

Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS

## Relocation of existing facilities

- Costs, payment, 7819.3200
- Exception, 7819.3100
- Requirement, 7819.3100
- Telecommunications facilities, 7819.0200
- Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

## Restoration

- Defined, 7819.0100
- Degradation fee, payment in lieu of, 7819.1100
- Delay penalties, 7819.1000
- Levels of, 7819.1100
- Road shoulders, illustration, 7819.9950
- Roads, illustration, 7819.9945
- Standards, 7819.1100
- Users' obligation to complete, 7819.1300
- Utility holes, illustrations, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935
- Utility trenches, illustrations, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

## Right-of-way users

- Abandoned facilities, notice and removal, 7819.3300
- Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Defined, 7819.0100
- Degradation fee, payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100
- Excavation or obstruction, notice, 7819.1200
- Obligation to complete restoration, 7819.1300
- Responsibility for work performed in public right-of-way, 7819.1100

Road shoulders, restoration, illustration, 7819.9950

## Roads

- Restoration, illustration, 7819.9945
- Typical plan, illustration, 7819.9940

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Standards, restoration, 7819.1100

## Telecommunications facilities

- Existing facilities, relocation, 7819.0200
- Generally, 7819.5000
- Installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

## Trenches

- Defined, 7819.0100
- Restoration, illustration
  - Five-year plan, 7819.9910
  - Temporary surface, 7819.9915
  - Variable street, road width, five plus years, 7819.9905
  - Variable street, road width, five year pavement, 7819.9900

Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Underground structures, one call excavation notice system, 7560.0150

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RIM WHEELS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**RIMS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RIOT**

Emergency, civil disorder defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Jails, response to resistance, 2911.1300, 2911.4950

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RIPRAP**

*See* FLOODS

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See* also specific rivers and streams

Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Barges, *see* BARGES

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Beneficial uses, water quality standards, 7050.0222

Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Channel marker buoys, 6110.1500

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

## Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Diversion, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

## Fishing

- Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
- Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Sediment, *see* SEDIMENT

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Wild rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROACH (FISH)**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ROAD TAXES**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

## ROADS

1070

**ROADS***See* HIGHWAYS*See* STREETS AND ROADS**ROBINSON HILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCHESTER AREA LAKES**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**ROCK**Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA

Crushed rock, defined as mineral aggregate, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Limestone

Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040

Wells, 4725.4250

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Phosphate rocks, plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2750

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ROCK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCK CUT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770

Poisoned bait

Bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2770

Poisonous or toxic materials, rodenticides defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440

Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

Storage, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

Use

Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970

**RODENTS**Control, *see* PESTS

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**ROG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS***See* SKATING RINKS**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROLLINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROOFS**

Addition or replacement, Existing Building Code, 1311.0706

Appliances on, 4714.0508

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coverings

Building code amendments, 1305.1507

Residential code, 1309.0905

Design, building code amendments, 1305.1503

Drains and drainage

Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1108

Plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503

Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1110, 4714.1401

Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, State Building Code, 1305.1505

Flashings, residential code, 1309.0903

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1400

Incorporation by reference, roofing work, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Manufactured homes, 1350.2600

Mechanical systems on, access, 1346.0306

Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060

Rafters, exposed rafters, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

Reroofing

Building code amendments, 1305.1510

Commercial energy code requirements

Application of rules, 1323.0100

Definitions, 1323.0202

Insulation for, 1323.0402

Roof signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Roofers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Roofing flux, defined as type C substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1509

Uniform Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Wind loads, 1303.2200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, roofers, duties, 5208.1500

**ROOMING HOUSES**Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT RIVER**

Branches and forks, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

South branch, fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**ROSEAU COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSEBUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSHOLT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUGH FISH**

Boundary waters, Minnesota Wisconsin boundary, 6266.0500  
 Bowfin, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**Buffalofish**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200

**Burbot, seasons and limits**

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

**Commercial fishing**

Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500  
 Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

**Gars**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200

Goideyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Leaving on banks, prohibition, 6262.0750

Limits, spearing, 6262.0650

**Spearing**

Limits, 6262.0650  
 Return of fish to waters, prohibition, 6262.0750

**Taking**

Archery, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Generally, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
 Harpooning, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700  
 Netting, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

**ROUND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUND ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND LAKE****Fishing**

Northern pike, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUND WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**ROYALTIES**

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

**RUBBER**

Waste rubber, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**RUBELLA**

*See* MEASLES

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RULEMAKING****Administrative law judges****Approvals by**

Dual notice, 1400.2080  
 Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410

Notice of hearing, 1400.2080

Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Chief administrative law judge, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 1400.2010

Disqualification, 1400.2020

Mediation assignments, 1400.2450

Powers, hearings, 1400.2210

Purpose of hearing, explaining, 1400.2210

Questioning at hearings, 1400.2210

Reports given, 1400.2240

Review by, exempt rules, 1400.2400

**Adoption of rules**

Notice to hearing participants, 1400.2210

Orders, form, 1400.2560

Procedure after review period, 1400.2240

Substantially different rules, 1400.2110

Affidavits of prejudice, 1400.2020

**Agencies**

Defined, 1400.2010

Hearings, duties, 1400.2220

Responses to written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

**Certificate of mailing**

Form, 1400.2550

Notice of intent to adopt, 1400.2080, 1400.2550

**Chief administrative law judge**

Approvals by, rules, after hearings, 1400.2240

Assignment of judge to rule proceeding, duties, 1400.2020

Defined, 1400.2010

Disqualification of judges, duties, 1400.2020

**Review by**

Disapprovals by administrative law judges, 1400.2240

Exempt rules, 1400.2400

Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

**Comments on rules**

Form, 1400.2050, 1400.2510

Soliciting before notice of intent, 1400.2050

**Deadlines**

Administrative law judges hearing report, 1400.2240

Hearing recesses, 1400.2210

Hearing record, close, 1400.2230

Mediation procedures, 1400.2450

Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

Definitions, 1400.2010

Disapprovals of rules, effect, 1400.2240

## RULEMAKING

1072

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Documents, 1400.2030  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Expedited rules  
   Adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
   Requirements, generally, 1400.2085  
 Filing  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
   Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
   Transcripts of hearings, 1400.2210  
 Forms  
   Certificates, 1400.2550  
   Dual notice, 1400.2540  
   Notice of hearing, 1400.2530  
   Notice of intent to adopt expedited rule without a public hearing, 1400.2570  
   Notice of intent to adopt rule without a public hearing, 1400.2520  
   Order adopting rules, 1400.2560  
   Petition for rulemaking, 1400.2500  
   Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Hearings  
   Agency presentation, 1400.2210, 1400.2220  
   Application of rules, 1400.2200  
   Court reporters, 1400.2210  
   Documents, state agencies, 1400.2220  
   Evidence, 1400.2210  
   Examination, 1400.2210  
   Lobbyists, explaining requirements, 1400.2210  
   Notice  
     Form, 1400.2530  
     Intent to adopt, information about hearings, 1400.2080  
   Oral statements, submitting, 1400.2210  
   Place, advice from judge, 1400.2080  
   Purpose of hearings, explanation by judge, 1400.2210  
   Questions by interested persons, procedures, 1400.2210  
   Recesses, 1400.2210  
   Record, close, 1400.2230  
   Registration of participants, 1400.2210  
   Request to schedule, procedures, 1400.2020, 1400.2080  
   Scheduling, 1400.2080  
   Time, advice from judge, 1400.2080  
   Transcripts, 1400.2210  
   Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
   Written materials, submitting, 1400.2210  
 Judges, *see* Administrative law judges under this topic  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Modifications of rules  
   Changes other than recommended by judge, 1400.2240  
   Orders of adoption, content, 1400.2090  
   Substantially different  
     Defined, 1400.2010  
     Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240  
     Disapprovals of rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
     Procedure to adopt substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Notice  
   Dual notices, 1400.2080, 1400.2540  
   Expedited rules, content, 1400.2085  
   Hearing, form, 1400.2530  
   Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080  
   Mediation, 1400.2450  
   Planned rulemaking, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
   Proposed rules, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060  
   Revised notice plans, 1400.2060  
   Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
   Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Orders of adoption  
   Content, 1400.2090  
   Form, 1400.2560  
 Petitions  
   Adoption of rules, request for, 1400.2040  
   Form, recommended, 1400.2500  
 Planned rulemaking, request for comments, form, 1400.2510  
 Proposed rules  
   Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220  
   Filing with administrative law judge, 1400.2080  
   Hearing record, 1400.2220  
   Intent to adopt, notice, 1400.2080  
   Mediation, 1400.2450  
   Public comment, notice about, 1400.2080  
 Review of rules  
   Application of rules, 1400.2200  
   Disapproved rules, 1400.2240  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Hearing record, chief judge, 1400.2240  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
   Standards of review, 1400.2100  
   Substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Revisor of statutes  
   Approval of adopted rule form, 1400.2240  
   Defined, 1400.2010  
 Rules adopted without public hearing  
   Filing requirements, 1400.2310  
   Generally, 1400.2300  
   Notice of intent to adopt, form, 1400.2520  
 Scope of rules, 1400.2000  
 State agencies, petition for rulemaking, response, 1400.2040  
 Statements of need and reasonableness  
   Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220  
   Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240  
   Generally, 1400.2070  
   Hearing record, including with, 1400.2220  
   Rules disapproved, adopted without a public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Statutory authority to adopt, citation  
   Notice of intent to adopt expedited rules, including in, 1400.2085  
   Notice of intent to adopt rules, including in, 1400.2080  
 Substantial difference, *see* Modifications of rules under this topic  
 Time, *see* Deadlines under this topic  
 Withdrawal  
   Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**  
 Contested cases  
   Discovery, 1400.6700  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discovery, government data practices, 1205.0100  
**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Discovery, government data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
**RULES OF EVIDENCE**  
 Primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**RUM RIVER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450  
 Management plan  
   Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1470  
   Authority for rules, 6105.1410  
   Generally, 6105.1400 to 6105.1500  
   Islands, 6105.1450  
   Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450  
   Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Property descriptions and acreage  
   Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
   Land use districts, 6105.1480  
   Scenic easements, 6105.1490  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.1440  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river  
   Classification, 6105.1430  
   Designation, 6105.1400

**RUNNING AT LARGE**

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0380

**RUNWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RUPPRECHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060  
 Administration manual, 4370.0070  
 Applications for grants, 4370.0050  
 Audit requirements, 4370.0060  
 Definitions, 4370.0010  
 Eligible applicants, 4370.0050  
 Funding regions, 4370.0060  
 Grant agreements, 4370.0060  
 Loans  
   Limits, 4370.0010  
   Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080  
 Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050  
 Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030  
 Private investment requirements, 4370.0080  
 Purpose of rules, 4370.0020  
 Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060  
 Regional Development Board  
   Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070  
   Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050  
   Defined, 4370.0070  
   Suspension of funds, 4370.0060  
 Regional organizations, 4370.0060  
 Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080  
 Regional revolving loan fund  
   Defined, 4370.0010  
   Funding available for grants, 4370.0040  
   Loan repayments, 4370.0080  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Agricultural resource projects and loans, tax increment financing, 1580.0400  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Aggie bonds, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program  
 Administration, 1652.0080  
 Appeals, 1652.0050  
 Applicants, 1652.0020, 1652.0030  
 Application of law, 1652.0010  
 Applications  
   Approval, 1652.0050, 1652.0060  
   Borrowers, duties, 1652.0030, 1652.0050  
   Defined, 1652.0020  
   Generally, 1652.0050  
   Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050  
 Assignments, 1652.0040  
 Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
 Authority for rules, 1652.0010  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Applications, 1652.0050  
   Approval, 1652.0060  
   Assignment, 1652.0040  
   Forms, 1652.0070  
   Hearings, 1652.0060  
   Issuance, 1652.0010, 1652.0040, 1652.0060  
   Legal opinions, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
   Lenders, duties, 1652.0040  
   Notice requirements, 1652.0060  
   Purpose, 1652.0040  
   Records and record keeping, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
   Reporting requirements, 1652.0070  
   Tax exemptions, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
   Terms and conditions, 1652.0040  
   Waivers, 1652.0080  
 Borrowers  
   Closing costs, duties, 1652.0070  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
   Eligibility, 1652.0030  
 Certificates and certification  
   Bond proceeds, use, 1652.0040  
   Eligible borrowers, 1652.0030  
 Conflict of laws, 1652.0080  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080  
 Definitions, 1652.0020  
 Fees, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Forms  
   Generally, 1652.0080  
   Lenders, duties, 1652.0070  
 Hearings, bonds, 1652.0060  
 Lenders  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
   Definitions, 1652.0020  
   Duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Loan agreements, 1652.0040  
 Loans  
   Approval, 1652.0060  
   Assignment or assumption, 1652.0040  
   Borrowers, duties, 1652.0070  
   Closing, 1652.0070  
   Fees, 1652.0070  
   Funding, 1652.0040  
   Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 1652.0040  
   Terms and conditions, 1652.0040, 1652.0070, 1652.0080  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, 1652.0050  
   Loans, assignment, 1652.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 1652.0010

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program (Cont'd)

- Records and record keeping
  - Audits and examinations, 1652.0080
  - Bonds (public debt), 1652.0060, 1652.0070
  - Hearings, 1652.0060
  - Loans, 1652.0070
- Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1652.0070
- Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050, 1652.0060
- Waivers, 1652.0080

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program

- Appeals, applications, 1650.0541
- Applicants, 1650.0511, 1650.0521
- Application of rules, 1650.0501
- Applications
  - Contents, 1650.0521
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Generally, 1650.0541
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
- Audits and examinations, 1650.0571
- Authority for rules, 1650.0501
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Assignment, 1650.0531
  - Borrowers, duties, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Documents, 1650.0561
  - Generally, 1650.0551
  - Issuance, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551
  - Legal opinions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
  - Notice requirements, 1650.0531
  - Reporting requirements, 1650.0561
  - Tax exemptions, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
- Borrowers
  - Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Eligibility, 1650.0511, 1650.0521
  - Principal users, 1650.0511
- Certificates and certification, 1650.0521
- Collateral, loans, 1650.0531
- Conflict of laws, 1650.0571
- Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
- Definitions, 1650.0511
- Fees, 1650.0541, 1650.0561
- Forms, generally, 1650.0571
- Hearings, bonds (public debt), 1650.0551
- Inspections, 1650.0071
- Lenders
  - Applications, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
  - Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
  - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Eligibility, 1650.0511
  - Loan closings, duties, 1650.0521
  - Loan documents, duties, 1650.0561
- Loan agreements, 1650.0531
- Loans
  - Assumption, 1650.0531
  - Closing, 1650.0521, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
  - Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Fees, 1650.0561

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program (Cont'd)

- Loans (Cont'd)
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0521, 1650.0561
  - Records and record keeping, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
  - RFA, duties, 1650.0561
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- Purpose of rules, 1650.0501
- Records and record keeping
  - Bond hearings, 1650.0551
  - Loans, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1650.0561
- Volume cap allocations, 1650.0541, 1650.0551
- Waivers, 1650.0571

Agricultural improvement loan program

- Administration, 1650.0621
- Appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Applicants, 1650.0611, 1650.0621
- Application of law, 1650.0601
- Applications
  - Appeals, 1650.0621
  - Applicants, duties, 1650.0661
  - Approval, 1650.0621
  - Contents, 1650.0661
  - Defined, 1650.0611
  - Direct loans, procedures, 1650.0621
  - Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Forms, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0661
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Notice requirements, 1650.0621
  - Procedures, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Attorney fees, 1650.0621
- Authority for rules, 1650.0601
- Borrowers
  - Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1650.0661
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0661
  - Defined, 1650.0611
  - Eligibility, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Certificates and certification, lender participation, 1650.0661
- Collateral
  - Defined, 1650.0611
  - Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0661
  - Requirements, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Defaults or foreclosures, loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Definitions, 1650.0611
- Direct loans, defined, 1650.0611
- Enforcement of law, 1650.0661
- Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Lenders, 1650.0661
- Loans
  - Definitions, 1650.0611
  - Fees, 1650.0621
  - Generally, 1650.0661
  - Interim financing, 1650.0621
  - Management, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0611, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Notice requirements
  - Applications, 1650.0621
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0661
- Participation agreements, 1650.0661



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1075

RURAL

## RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

Agricultural improvement loan program (Cont'd)  
Participation interests, 1650.0661  
Payments, 1650.0661  
Petitions, appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
Purpose of rules, 1650.0601  
Records and record keeping, 1650.0661  
Waivers, 1650.0661  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
Appeals, 1650.0056  
Application of rules, 1650.0011  
Applications  
Approvals, 1650.0056  
Certification, 1650.0066  
Defined, 1650.0021  
Procedures, 1650.0046, 1650.0056  
Authority for rules, 1650.0011  
Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1650.0011  
Borrowers  
Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
Consent, collateral or waivers, 1650.0066  
Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046, 1650.0056  
Defined, 1650.0021  
Eligibility, 1650.0011, 1650.0031  
Collateral  
Approvals, 1650.0066  
Inspections, 1650.0071  
Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0066  
Value, determination, 1650.0046  
Defaults or foreclosure, loans, 1650.0066  
Definitions, 1650.0021  
Inspections, 1650.0071  
Lenders  
Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
Approvals, 1650.0041, 1650.0056  
Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046  
Eligibility, 1650.0041  
Loan closings, duties, 1650.0066  
Loan management, duties, 1650.0066  
Participation agreements, 1650.0041  
Participation certificates, duties, 1650.0066  
Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0066, 1650.0068  
Loans  
Defined, 1650.0021  
Generally, 1650.0066  
Terms and conditions, 1650.0041  
Note and loan agreements, 1650.0021, 1650.0066  
Notice requirements, loans, 1650.0066  
Participation agreements, 1650.0021, 1650.0041  
Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0068  
Purpose of rules, 1650.0011  
Records and record keeping, 1650.0066, 1650.0071  
RFA participation, defined, 1650.0021  
Beginning farmer loans  
Agricultural development bond program, *see* Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program under this topic  
Basic program, *see* Basic beginning farmer loan participation program under this topic  
Ethanol production facility loan program  
Applications, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
Approvals, 1654.0070  
Bonds (public debt), 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
Consultants, 1654.0050  
Definitions, 1654.0020  
Inspections, 1654.0070

## RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

Ethanol production facility loan program (Cont'd)  
Loans, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
Loans, notice, 1654.0070  
Notice, 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
Participation interests, 1654.0070  
Payments, 1654.0070  
Review, 1654.0050  
Livestock expansion loan program  
Appeals, applications, 1655.0071  
Applicants, 1655.0021, 1655.0031  
Application of law, 1655.0011  
Applications  
Appeals, 1655.0071  
Approvals, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Defined, 1655.0021  
Fees, 1655.0061  
Lenders, duties, 1655.0061, 1655.0081  
Misrepresentation, effect, 1655.0091  
Notice requirements, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Procedures, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Authority for rules, 1655.0011  
Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1655.0011  
Borrowers  
Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1655.0081  
Creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
Defined, 1655.0021  
Eligibility, 1655.0031, 1655.0071  
Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1655.0081  
Collateral  
Defined, 1655.0021  
Inspections, 1655.0101  
Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1655.0081  
Requirements, 1655.0061  
Default or foreclosure, loans, 1655.0081  
Definitions, 1655.0021  
Fees, 1655.0061  
Inspections, 1655.0101  
Lenders  
Applications, duties, 1655.0061  
Approval, 1655.0051  
Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
Eligibility, 1655.0051  
Inspections, 1655.0101  
Loan closings, duties, 1655.0081  
Loan management, duties, 1655.0081  
Master participation agreements, 1655.0051  
Participation interests, 1655.0061, 1655.0081, 1655.0091  
Livestock operations, defined, 1655.0021  
Loans  
Closings, 1655.0081  
Fees, 1655.0061  
Management, 1655.0081  
Notice requirements, 1655.0081  
Security, 1655.0011  
Terms and conditions, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Notice requirements  
Applications, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Loan closings, 1655.0081  
Participation agreements, 1655.0051  
Participation interests  
Certification, 1655.0081  
Offers to sell, 1655.0061

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Livestock expansion loan program (Cont'd)  
 Participation interests (Cont'd)  
   Payments, 1655.0081  
   Repurchase, 1655.0091  
 Payments, 1655.0081  
 Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1655.0071  
 Purpose of rules, 1655.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1655.0081, 1655.0101  
 Waivers, 1655.0081

Restructure II program  
 Administration, 1653.0091  
 Appeals, applications, decisions, 1653.0071  
 Applicants, 1653.0021, 1653.0031  
 Application of law, 1653.0011  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1653.0081  
   Applicants, duties, 1653.0071  
   Approval, 1653.0081  
   Borrowers, duties, 1653.0071  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
   Notice requirements, 1653.0081  
   Review, 1653.0081  
 Appraisals, 1653.0051  
 Authority for rules, 1653.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1653.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Eligibility, 1653.0031  
   Loan terms and conditions or waivers, consent, 1653.0091  
 Certificates and certification, 1653.0031, 1653.0091  
 Collateral  
   Appraised value, 1653.0021  
   Inspections, 1653.0111  
   Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1653.0091  
   Requirements, 1653.0041, 1653.0081  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1653.0091  
 Definitions, 1653.0021  
 Inspections, 1653.0111  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
   Appraisers, duties, 1653.0051  
   Approval, 1653.0061  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
   Eligibility, 1653.0061  
   Inspections, 1653.0111  
   Loan closings, duties, 1653.0091  
   Participation agreements, 1653.0061  
   Participation interests, 1653.0071, 1653.0101  
 Loans  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Generally, 1653.0091  
   Participation interests, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
 Note and loan agreements, 1653.0021  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1653.0091  
 Participation agreements, 1653.0021, 1653.0061  
 Participation interests  
   Certification, 1653.0091  
   Loans, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
   Payments, 1653.0091

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Restructure II program (Cont'd)  
 Participation interests (Cont'd)  
   Repurchase, 1653.0101  
   Sale, 1653.0071  
 Payments, 1653.0091  
 Petitions, applications, reconsideration, 1653.0081  
 Purpose of rules, 1653.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1653.0091, 1653.0111  
 RFA participation  
   Certification, 1653.0091  
   Defined, 1653.0021  
   Interests, repurchase, 1653.0101  
 Waivers, 1653.0091

Seller-sponsored loan participation program  
 Administration, 1651.0081  
 Appeals, application decisions, 1651.0071  
 Applicants  
   Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
   Beginning farmers, 1651.0041  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Eligibility, 1651.0071  
   Liabilities, 1651.0021  
   Net worth, 1651.0021  
   Reentry farmers, 1651.0041  
 Application of rules, 1651.0011  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1651.0071  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Notice requirements, 1651.0071  
   Procedures, 1651.0061, 1651.0071  
 Authority for rules, 1651.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), purpose, 1651.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Consent requirements, 1651.0081  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Eligibility, 1651.0041  
   Note and loan agreements, 1651.0021  
 Certificates and certification, 1651.0041, 1651.0081  
 Collateral  
   Definitions, 1651.0021  
   Inspections, 1651.0101  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1651.0081  
   Requirements, 1651.0061  
 Default or foreclosure loans, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
 Definitions, 1651.0021  
 Disclosure requirements, 1651.0031  
 Fees, 1651.0041  
 Inspections, 1651.0101  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
   Approval, 1651.0051  
   Borrower creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
   Eligibility, 1651.0051  
   Inspections, duties, 1651.0101  
   Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
   Loan closings, duties, 1651.0061  
   Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051  
   Participation interests, 1651.0081, 1651.0091  
   Requirements, 1651.0051  
 Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
 Loans, 1651.0021, 1651.0081  
 Note and loan agreements, defined, 1651.0021  
 Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1077

SAFE

## **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)

- Participation interests
  - Eligibility, 1651.0081
  - Repurchase, 1651.0091
  - Sale, 1651.0061, 1651.0071
- Payments, 1651.0081
- Purpose of rules, 1651.0011
- Records and record keeping, 1651.0081, 1651.0091, 1651.0101
- Seller-assisted loan commitment forms
  - Application requirements, 1651.0061
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Sellers, duties, 1651.0031
- Sellers
  - Applications, duties, 1651.0061
  - Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Disclosure, 1651.0031
  - Eligibility, 1651.0031, 1651.0071
  - Loan closings, duties, 1651.0081
- Waivers, 1651.0081

Value-added agricultural product loan program

- Agreements, 1656.0021
- Appeals, 1656.0021, 1656.0061
- Application of law, 1656.0011
- Applications
  - Appeals, 1656.0061
  - Approval, 1656.0061
  - Defined, 1656.0021
  - Lenders, duties, 1656.0051
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081
  - Notice requirements, 1656.0061
  - Procedures, 1656.0051, 1656.0061
- Approvals
  - Applications, 1656.0061
  - Collateral, release, substitution, or exchange, 1656.0071
  - Lenders, 1656.0041
  - Loans, closing, 1656.0071
  - Participation interests, repurchase, 1656.0081
- Authority for rules, 1656.0011
- Borrowers
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051
  - Defined, 1656.0021
  - Eligibility, 1656.0031, 1656.0095, 1656.0100
  - Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0100
  - Livestock processing facilities, 1656.0095
  - Loan conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071
  - Net worth, 1656.0031
- Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1656.0071
- Collateral
  - Inspections, 1656.0090
  - Lenders, duties, 1656.0051
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1656.0071
- Default or foreclosure, loans, 1656.0071
- Definitions, 1656.0021, 1656.0100
- Inspections, 1656.0090
- Lenders
  - Approval, 1656.0041
  - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051
  - Defined, 1656.0021
  - Eligibility, 1656.0041
  - Loan closings, duties, 1656.0071
  - Loan management, duties, 1656.0071

## **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Value-added agricultural product loan program (Cont'd)

- Lenders (Cont'd)
  - Participation agreements, 1656.0041
  - Participation interests, 1656.0051, 1656.0081
- Loans
  - Defined, 1656.0021
  - Generally, 1656.0071
  - Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090
  - Security, 1656.0021
  - Terms and conditions, 1656.0051
- Note and loan agreements, defined, 1656.0021
- Notice requirements
  - Applications, 1656.0061
  - Loan closings, 1656.0071
  - Loans, 1656.0071
- Participation agreements, 1656.0021, 1656.0041
- Participation interests
  - Certification, 1656.0071
  - Lenders, offers to sell, 1656.0051
  - Payments, 1656.0071
  - Repurchase, 1656.0081
- Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1656.0061
- Purpose of rules, 1656.0011
- Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090
- Review, 1656.0061
- Waivers, 1656.0071

## **RURAL REHABILITATION ACCOUNT**

- Defined, 4370.0010
- Funding available for grants, 4370.0040
- Loan repayments, 4370.0080
- Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010

## **RUSH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## **RUSH ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## **RUSH LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, 6264.0400
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

## **RUSH LAKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## **RUTLEDGE (CITY)**

- Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, zoning, duties, 6105.0650

## **RYAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## **S CORPORATIONS**

- Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

## **SABOTAGE**

- Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.8070, 4731.8090

## **SACKS**

- See BAGS

## **SACRAMENTAL WINES**

- See WINE

## **SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

- Application assistants
  - Accreditation, 8290.1500
  - Application process, 8290.0200
- Applications, generally, 8290.0200
- Cards, 8290.0300, 8290.0400, 8290.1100
- Children
  - Additional, as changes in information, 8290.0700

**SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

- Applications, 8290.0200
- Attaining age of majority, 8290.0600
- School records, transfer by secretary of state, 8290.0800
- Withdrawal, 8290.1000

Community-based programs, application assistants, 8290.0200

Definitions, 8290.0100

## Participants

- Applications, 8290.0200
- Certification
  - Applications, 8290.0200
  - Cancellation by secretary of state, 8290.0900
  - Expiration, 8290.1200
  - Option to continue after age 18, 8290.0600
  - Procedure, 8290.0300
  - Renewals, 8290.1100
  - Withdrawal, 8290.1000
- Changes of address, 8290.0700, 8290.0900
- Changes of identity, 8290.0700
- Changes of name, 8290.0700, 8290.0900
- Children, *see same under this topic*
- Designated addresses, 8290.0400
- False information, 8290.0900, 8290.1000
- Identity, verification, 8290.0300
- Mailings to, 8290.0400, 8290.0700, 8290.1000
- Motor vehicles, summary data about, 8290.1400
- Pending cancellation status, 8290.0900
- Service of process on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.0900, 8290.1000
- Voting, permanent absentee status, 8290.0200, 8290.1100, 8290.1300
- Withdrawal, 8290.0600, 8290.1000

## Records and record keeping

- Service of process, 8290.1000
- Voting records, 8290.1300

Reports about, 8290.1300

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Banks, 2675.2300

**SAFES**

Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**SAFETY***See specific index headings***SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

- Agreement, contents, 5203.0050
- Authority for rules, 5203.0010
- Awarding grants and loans, 5203.0030
- Definitions, 5203.0020
- Disbursal of award, 5203.0040
- Grant program, conditions, 5203.0060
- Loan program, conditions, 5203.0070
- Notice, 5203.0030
- Proposals
  - Generally, 5203.0030
  - Grant program, 5203.0060
  - Loan program, 5203.0070
- Reduced awards, 5203.0040
- Scope of rules, 5203.0010

**SAFETY BARRIERS***See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS***SAFETY BELTS***See SEAT BELTS***SAFETY CODES**

- Building code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*
- Compliance, hospices, 4664.0370

**SAFETY CODES (Cont'd)**Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEVICES**Elevators and related devices, *see Safety devices under ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*

Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Lifts and hoists, 1307.0090

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0630

Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

Safety belts or harnesses, confined space workers, 5207.0304

Slaughter houses, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**SAFETY PATROL***See SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL***SAGAMORE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

## Fishing

- Lake trout, 6262.0200
- Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAILBOATS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals

- Display, 6110.0500

Expired decals, removal requirements, 6110.0600

Licenses, requirements, generally, 6110.0100

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Alterations in public waters, permits, 6105.0420

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

## Fishing

- Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400
- Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Local governments, permit procedures

- Conditional uses, 6105.0510
- Permitted uses, 6105.0510
- Public hearings, 6105.0530

Management and development

- Application of rules, 6105.0353

Policy of state, 6105.0351

Scope of rules, 6105.0352

Marinas, 6105.0410

Navigation system, saint Croix River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Public utilities, transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0430

Sewage, *see SEWAGE*

Subdivision of land, 6105.0400

## Variances

- Generally, 6105.0520
- Public hearings, 6105.0530

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Zoning districts

- Rural districts
  - Application of rules, 6105.0360
  - Boundaries, 6105.0360

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

## Zoning districts (Cont'd)

## Rural districts (Cont'd)

Marinas, 6105.0410

Structure setbacks, 6105.0380

## Urban districts

Application of rules, 6105.0360

Boundaries, 6105.0360

Marinas, 6105.0410

Structure setbacks, 6105.0380

## Zoning ordinances

Adoption, local governments, 6105.0352

Definitions, 6105.0354

Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380

Dwelling units, number per lot, limitations, 6105.0380

Enforcement, joint powers agreements, 6105.0500

Lot size, minimum requirements, 6105.0380

Marinas, 6105.0410

Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Setbacks, 6105.0380

Structures, 6105.0380

Subdivision of land, 6105.0400

Subsurface and waste disposal, generally, 6105.0390

Uses, 6105.0370, 6105.0510

Variances, 6105.0520, 6105.0530

## Water surface use

Authority, 6105.0300

Definitions, 6105.0320

Purpose of rules, 6105.0300

Scope of rules, 6105.0310

Slow-no wake speed, 6105.0330

Slow speed zone, 6105.0330

Violations and penalties, 6105.0350

Water skiing, restrictions, 6105.0340

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**SAINT JAMES MINE PIT**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT LOUIS BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500

Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

## Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500

Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT OLAF LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Building permits, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3110

Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

Capitol area zoning requirements

Building permits, 2400.3110

Subdivision requirements, 2400.3115

Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

Ordinances, capital area zoning rules, relationship to, 2400.2035

Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

Subdivision requirements, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3115

**SALAD DRESSING***See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)**SALADS**

Caesar salad, pasteurized eggs, use, 4626.0245

## Salad bars

Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320

Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION***See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**SALES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900

Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Cigarette taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Community sales, *see* LIVESTOCKConsignments, *see* CONSIGNMENTS

Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Exchange of property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300

Game animals, game farms, 6242.0900

Goods or services incidental to personal service income, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXESInsurance agents, solicitors and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERSLivestock, *see* LIVESTOCKManufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150

Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Motor vehicles, *see* Sales under MOTOR VEHICLES

Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500

Oil, *see* OILPharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Securities, senior-specific certification, prohibition, 2876.5025

State Capitol, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Swine, *see* SWINETax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Turtles, buying for resale, 6256.0500

Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Actual tax collected method, 8130.2300

## Addresses

Direct pay authorizations, applications, 8130.3400

Permits, information, 8130.2500

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100  
Administrators  
    Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
    Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Admissions  
    Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
    Direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
    Generally, 8130.0900  
    Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING  
Agents  
    Permits, 8130.4000  
    Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0800, 8130.4700  
Amended returns, 8130.8100  
Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
Applications, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
Artists, 8130.8800  
Assessments, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100  
Assignments, direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
Associations, permits, information, 8130.2500  
Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
Auctions, 8130.5800  
Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
Bad debts, 8130.7400  
Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
Billboards, 8130.9400  
Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
Brokered sales, 8130.5800  
Building materials, 8130.1200  
Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
Business education class, 8130.2700  
Candy, *see* CANDY  
Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
Caskets, 8130.6300  
Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
Certificates, exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
Charitable organizations, *see* CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
Club dues, 8130.0900  
Collection  
    Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
    Returns and records, 8130.7500  
    Uncollectible debt, 8130.7400  
    Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
Consideration, 8130.0600  
Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800  
Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
Construction materials  
    Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
    Purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
Correctional facilities, 8130.9300  
Counties, 8130.9300  
Coupons, 8130.0600  
Credits  
    Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
    House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
    Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
    Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
    Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
    Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
Custom made goods, 8130.0700  
Data processing, 8130.9700  
Deductions  
    Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
    Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
Definitions, 8130.0110  
Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
Direct payment of tax, exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
Disabled veterans  
    Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
    Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
    Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
Drinks, preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
Electronic data processing records, 8130.7500  
Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
Entertainment, 8130.0900  
Entry fees, 8130.0900  
Equipment  
    Airlines, 8130.6000  
    Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
    Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
    Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
    Industrial production, 8130.5500  
    Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
    Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
Exemption certificates  
    Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
    Charities, 8130.6200  
    Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
    Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
    Temporary use of property, 8130.3200  
Exemptions  
    Advertising, 8130.9250  
    Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
    Building materials, 8130.1200  
    Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
    Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
    Construction materials purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
    Disabled veterans, 8130.6400, 8130.6600  
    Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
    Food products, 8130.4700  
    Governmental units, 8130.9300

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, 8130.5600  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Taxable sales to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Farm auctions, 8130.5800  
 Fines and penalties  
 Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Glass and glassware, *see* GLASS AND GLASSWARE  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING  
 Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition  
 Generally, 8130.0110 to 8130.9910  
 Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales  
 Generally, 8130.5800  
 Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, *see* JEWELRY  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8100  
 Limited liability companies, transfers between companies and members, 8130.5800  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Machinery and equipment, *see* MACHINES  
 Manufacturing, *see* MANUFACTURERS  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, generally, 8130.9700  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
 Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
 Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Names (Cont'd)  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
 Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales  
 Distributor records, 8130.0400  
 Generally, 8130.5800  
 Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, *see* PACKAGES  
 Payments  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Electronic funds transfer, 8130.2700  
 Failure to file, 8130.2700  
 Refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Reports, 8130.3400  
 Returns and records, 8130.7500  
 State surplus property, 1255.0300, 1255.0400  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Permits  
 Changes, ownership and names, procedures, 8130.2500  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Fees, 8130.2500  
 Information required, 8130.2500  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Reinstatement, conditions for, 8130.2700  
 Pet boarding services, 8130.8700  
 Pet grooming services, 8130.8700  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Political subdivisions  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Prepared food, eating utensils, food sold with, 8130.4705  
 Prices, computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Records  
 Generally, 8130.7500  
 Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds  
 Banned toys returned to retail dealers, 2630.1200  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Repairs, 8130.0700  
 Reports  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
 Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
 Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Retailer  
 Defined, 8130.1900  
 Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Returns  
 Claims for refund, 8130.8100  
 Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
 Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200  
 Duty to file, 8130.7900  
 Filing, 8130.7500  
 Reinstated permit holders, preparation, 8130.2700  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salespersons, 8130.4000  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Sellers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Sports, admissions  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 State  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Storage, 8130.3900  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Taconite mining, equipment exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500  
 Taxable sales, to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Tea, 8130.4700  
 Telecommunications services, 8130.6200  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, *see* TOOLS  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trades or businesses, property used in, 8130.5800

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use taxes  
 Calculation, 8130.4400  
 Collection, 8130.4000  
 Credits, 8130.4400  
 Defined, 8130.3800  
 Liability, 8130.3900  
 Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
 Veterans, disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Villages, 8130.9300  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100

**SALES LITERATURE**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**SALESPERSONS**

Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Salespersons under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Private career schools, *see* Salespersons under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4000  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190

**SALLIE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

**SALLY PORTS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

**SALMON**

Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300



# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1083

SAND

## SALMON (Cont'd)

Stamps, design contests (Cont'd)  
Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
Return of entries, 6290.0600  
Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

## SALMONELLA

Salmonella enteritidis, poultry, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350  
Salmonella gallinarum, 1721.0340  
Salmonella pullorum, 1721.0340

## SALONS

See COSMETOLOGISTS

## SALOONS

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

## SALT

Food containers, identification, 4626.0240  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

## SALVAGE

Food, 1550.2860  
Poultry, 1721.0270  
Salvaged bituminous, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

## SALVAGED FOOD

Sanitation, 1550.2860

## SAMARIUM

Generally, see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## SAMPLES

Alcoholic beverages  
Analysis, 7515.0960  
Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800  
Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
Occupational safety and health  
Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
Trade secrets, labeling, disclosure, 5210.0510  
Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000  
Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
Water well construction, see WELLS

## SANATORIUMS

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102  
Grants to, definitions, 4650.0102  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, scope of rules, 4650.0104  
Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
Medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
Reports given  
Financial, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

## SANCTIONS

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7500

## SAND

Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

## SAND (Cont'd)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
Damages  
Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
Foundry sand, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
Leases  
Additional permits, 6125.7100  
Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
Damages, 6125.6200  
Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
Other agreements, 6125.7000  
Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
Rights, 6125.6300  
Termination, 6125.6600  
Mineral aggregate, sand defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
Permits  
Additional permits, 6125.7100  
Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
Damages, 6125.6200  
Duration, 6125.6100  
Other agreements, 6125.7000  
Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
Rentals, 6125.6800  
Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
Termination, 6125.6600  
Prospecting, 6125.6500  
Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100  
Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
Rent  
Amount, 6125.6800  
Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
Reports, sales, 6125.6700  
Royalties  
Amount, 6125.6800  
Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
Sales, records, 6125.6700  
Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500  
Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Taxes  
Amount, 6125.6800  
Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550  
**SAND CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SAND LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Fishing  
Northern pike, 6264.0300  
Sunfish limits, 6264.0400  
Walleye, 6264.0300

**SAND POINT LAKE**

Fishing  
 Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SANDBAR LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SANDSTONE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**SANDWICHES**

Dating, exclusions, 1550.1140  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SANDY RIVER**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANDY RIVER LAKE**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Grants to, environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

**Hearings**

Contested cases, 1408.0050  
 Costs, 1408.0030  
 Ex parte communications, 1408.0060  
 Filings, 1408.0020  
 Interventions, 1408.0040  
 Reports, 1408.0070  
 Scope, 1408.0010  
 Service, 1408.0020

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

See INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

See LANDFILLS

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Food and beverage service establishments, receptacles, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**SANITARY SEWERS**

See SEWERS

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Cosmetology schools and clinics, 2110.0740  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Eggs, *see* Sanitation under EGGS

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3170  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5490  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Poultry and poultry products, brooder rooms, 1520.6100  
 Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800  
 Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020  
 State Building Code, deletions, International Building Code, 1305.3305  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SARGENT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SATURDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
 Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
 Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

**Fishing**

Lake Superior, Saturday season closing, 6262.0300  
 Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, Saturday season closing, 6266.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUGER**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
 Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575  
 Namakan Reservoir lakes, 6264.0300  
 Rainy River, 6264.0400  
 Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SAUK RIVER**

Chain of lakes, fishing, catfish limits, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAUNAS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**SAUSAGE**

Additives, labels and labeling, 1540.3030  
 Antioxidants, marks and marking, 1540.2480  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 1540.2520  
 Defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fat content, 1545.0270  
 Ingredients  
 Added ingredients, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.3030  
 Lists, 1540.2520  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Labels, marks, or tags  
 Added ingredients, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.2520  
 Antioxidants, 1540.2480  
 Cereal or other additives, 1540.3030  
 Containers, 1540.2520  
 Farm or country style, terms, use, 1540.2890

**SAUSAGE (Cont'd)**

Labels, marks, or tags (Cont'd)  
 Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880  
 Shipping, inspectors, duties, 1540.2520  
 Soluble spice extracts, use, 1545.0260

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850  
 Official establishments, sausage plants defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Generally, 2675.3170  
 Investments, 2675.3180  
 Loans, interest earned by not collected, 2675.3150  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120, 2675.3130  
 Shares, 2675.3140  
 Acquisition, definitions, 2660.0020  
 Affiliates, defined, 2660.0020  
 Agents, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155  
 Bonus agreements, shares, 2675.3140  
 Branch offices, generally, 2675.3160  
 Cash, defined, 2675.3100  
 Certificates and certification  
 Branch offices, authorization, 2675.3160  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.3170  
 Charter, display, 2675.3190  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Directors, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Dividends, bonus dividends, shares, 2675.3140  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Equity capital, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial institutions, savings associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Hearings, branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3180  
 Liquidity, 2675.3100  
 Loans by  
 Alternate conservation loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Alternate energy loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Mortgages, 2675.3110  
 Notice received, liquidity ratio, semiannual updates, 2675.3100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, defined, 2675.3100  
 Officers, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Real property owned by savings association  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
 Access to data, 2660.0080

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions (Cont'd)  
 Acquirees, 2660.0100  
 Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030  
 Affiliated associations, 2660.0100  
 Appeals, disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
 Applications, contents, fees, attached documentation, notice, 2660.0030, 2660.0110  
 Data classification, 2660.0080  
 Definitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Equity capital, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
 Fees, 2660.0030  
 Hearings, 2660.0030  
 Net new funds, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
 New associations, 2660.0040  
 Notice requirements  
 Disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
 Proposed acquisitions, 2660.0080, 2660.0110  
 Scope of rules, 2660.0010  
 Supervision by Commerce Department, 2660.0060  
 Records and record keeping, mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Savings and loan holding companies  
 Defined, 2660.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Shares, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3140  
 Surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.3120

**SAVINGS BANKS**

Audits, *see* BANKS  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Financial institutions, savings banks defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110

**SAW BLADES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SAWBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SAWMILLS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SCAFFOLDING**

Cranes, occupational safety and health, 5205.0065  
 Hunting from  
 Aquatic management areas, 6270.0200  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Minors, employments using scaffolds, restrictions, 5200.0910  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Generally, *see* Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SCANLON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCARP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCENIC AREAS**

Establishment, interstate or primary highways, 8810.0800  
 Lake improvement districts  
   Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Goals, 6115.0940  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700, 8810.0800, 8810.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC RIVERS**

*See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**SCHEDULES**

*See* specific index headings

**SCHELDORF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHERMERHORN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHMIDT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

## Licenses

School principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Superintendents of schools, *see* Licenses under SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS  
 Supervisory and support personnel, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Principals, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

## School administrators

Ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 License denials, 3512.1600

Superintendents of schools, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

Variations from rules, 3512.5300

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

## Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000  
 Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Special education, surrogate parents of students, 3525.2440, 3525.2455

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Determinations by, *see* Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Hearings, special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Service of process by, special education, hearings, notice, 3525.3900, 3525.4770

Votes, special education, surrogate parents of students, removal, 3525.2450

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Construction

Defined as public buildings, construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400  
 State Building Code, 1302.0850, 1305.0425

## Definitions

Construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Food code, 4626.0020

Fire safety, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Rooms for younger students, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Sites (location), medical cannabis manufacturers, distance from schools, 4770.0600

State Building Code, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

Accidents, procedures, 7470.1000

Background check, 7414.0400

Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Diabetes, health waivers, 7414.1450, 7414.1490

Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Epilepsy

Health waivers, 7414.1510

No medical waivers, 7414.1460

## Examinations

Additional examinations, 7414.1500

Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200

Federal motor carrier medical examination certificate, use, 7414.1600

Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Health requirements

Generally, 7414.1200, 7414.1300

Waivers, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Hearing, health waivers, 7414.1520

Intervals in driving, 7470.1100

Leaving bus with pupils on board, 7470.1000

## License endorsements

Affidavits, 7414.0400

Background checks, 7414.0400

Cancellation, 7414.1400

Categories, 7414.0350

Definitions, 7414.0100

Exemptions from requirement, 7414.0200

Health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300, 7414.1410

Physical examinations, 7414.1400

Road test, 7414.0300

Temporary endorsements, 7414.0400

Waivers of health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Written test, 7414.0300

Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Limb impairments, health waivers, 7414.1430

Loading, procedures, 7470.1100

Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100

Periodic medical reexaminations, 7414.1600

Physical examination, 7414.1100, 7414.1600

Physician's examination form, 7414.1300

Pupils with disabilities, qualifications, 7470.1700

Railroad crossings, 7470.1100

Renewal requirements, 7414.1600, 7414.2100

Signals, use, 7470.1100

Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Unloading procedures, 7470.1100

Violations and penalties, safety violations, effects on drivers' licenses, 7409.1500, 7409.2250

Vision, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530

## Waivers

Appeals, 7414.1570

Effect, 7414.1550

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

- Generally, 7414.1420
- Granting waivers, 7414.1470
- Health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570
- Renewal, 7414.1560

Written and road tests, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSES**

- Accidents, reporting, 7470.1000
- Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400
- Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500
- Appeals, disabled children, 7470.1600
- Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600
- Attendance areas, 3520.1500
- Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200
- Availability of space, 3520.1500
- Backwards, running bus, restrictions, 7470.1000
- Batteries, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 7410.5180, 7410.5320
- Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500
- Brakes
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirements for driving, 7470.1300
- Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Certificates and certification
  - Drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300
  - Inspection
    - Display, 7470.0400
    - Issuance, 7470.0300
    - Temporary bus inspection certificates, 7470.0600
    - Validity, time period, 7470.0400
- Charter carriers, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200
- Color, inspections, 7470.0700
- Conveniences, 3520.1500
- Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100
- Dangerous objects, prohibitions from allowing, 7470.1000
- Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Definitions
  - Driver's licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Disabled students, 7470.1600, 7470.1700
- Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400
- District boundaries, 3520.1500
- Driver applicants, periodic reexamination, 7414.1400
- Drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100
- Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300
- Equipment
  - Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300
- Eviction from bus, prohibitions, 7470.1000
- Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7413.0200
- Exhaust system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, 7470.0600
- Fire extinguishers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- First aid kits
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirements, 7410.5180, 7410.5320
- Fluid levels, requirements for driving, 7470.1300
- Fuel, filling by pupils, prohibited, 7470.1000
- Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Head Start buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Headlamps, defective points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Horn, requirements for driving, 7470.1300
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300
  - Daily pretrip inspections, reports, carrying, 7470.1300
  - Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700
  - Display of certificates, 7470.0400
  - Driver's license endorsement, road test, 7414.0300
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840
  - Scoring, 7470.0600
  - Times, 7470.0500
- Limitations, district boundaries, 3520.1500
- Loading
  - Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
  - Type III vehicles, 7470.1500
- Mirrors, 7410.5180, 7470.1300
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 7620.0620
- Mufflers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Multifunctional school activity buses, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
- Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300
- Physical examinations, driver applicants, 7414.1100
- Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600
- Pupils with disabilities
  - Aides, 7470.1600, 7470.1700
  - Drivers, 7470.1700
  - Generally, 7470.1600
- Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200
- Railroad crossings
  - Driver procedures, 7470.1100
  - Flagging, 7470.1200
  - Safety patrol procedures, 7405.0700
  - Sign, displaying on type III vehicles, 7470.1500
- Rearview mirrors
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirement for driving, 7470.1300
- Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400
- Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100
- Reports
  - Accidents with bus, 7470.1000
  - Daily pretrip inspection reports, carrying on bus, 7470.1300
- Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300
- Roadway crossings, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700
- Routes
  - County state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700
  - Railroad crossings
    - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
    - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
- Safety
  - General considerations, 3520.1500
  - Operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600
  - Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180
- School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 7470.1000
- Seatbelts, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Seating capacity
  - Driver's license endorsement categories, 7414.0350
  - Ten or fewer persons, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200
- Seats, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180
- Steering gear
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

## SCHOOL

1088

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Stop signal arm
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirement for driving, 7470.1300
- Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700
- Tires
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirements for driving, 7470.1300
- Traffic regulations, driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Turn signals, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Type III vehicles
  - Drivers of vehicle, 7470.1500
  - Operating rules, generally, 7470.1400
  - Size of vehicle, 7470.1400
- Unloading
  - Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
  - Type III vehicles, 7470.1500
- Unsafe for transportation of children, inspections, 7470.0600
- Wheels, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Windshield wipers
  - Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
  - Requirements for driving, 7470.1300
- Windshields, certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400, 7470.0600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL DAY**

- Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

- Community collaboration councils, 3535.0160
- Definitions, 3535.0110
- Education Department, racially identifiable schools, duties regarding, 3535.0160
- Indian students
  - Identification procedure, 3535.0120
  - Indian education parent committees, 3535.0160
  - Racially identifiable schools, exemptions, 3535.0160
- Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150
- Protected students
  - Defined, 3535.0100
  - High enrollment levels, district duties, 3535.0130
- Purpose of rules, 3535.0100
- Racially identifiable schools
  - Defined, 3535.0110
  - Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
  - Information about, to Education Department, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
  - Plans for integration, 3535.0160
- Racially isolated districts, 3535.0170
- Reports about
  - Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120
  - Racially identifiable schools, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
- Segregation
  - Complaints about, Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
  - Finding of, 3535.0150
  - Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150
  - Student assignments to remedy, 3535.0150
- Violations and penalties, failure to make or implement plan, 3535.0150

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

- Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, election administration training, 8240.0100
  - Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
  - Election administration training
    - Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
    - Length, content, certification, 8240.2800, 8240.2850
    - School district employees, certification, 8240.2800
  - Elections, duties
    - Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
    - Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040
    - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
    - Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
    - Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
    - Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS
    - Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES
  - Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement, 8210.2200
  - Mail balloting, 8210.3000
  - Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030
  - Notice given
    - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
    - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050
  - Notice received, absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030
  - Records and record keeping
    - Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
    - Election judges, training, 8240.2100
  - Reports given
    - Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
    - Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Training authorities, school district clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100
  - Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES
- SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**
- Electronic voting systems
    - Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
    - Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- Accounts and accounting, financial reporting
    - Accounting method, 3545.0800
    - Applicability, 3545.0600
    - Fund accounting, 3545.0900
    - Reporting standards, 3545.0700
  - Administrators, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300
  - Advisory council, district advisory council community services, 3530.5900
  - Age
    - Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
    - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800
  - Agency fund, 3545.0900
  - Agreements by, special education, interagency agreements, 3525.1100
  - Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
  - Appeal and review, determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700
  - Appeals by, special education, tuition rates, 3525.0800
  - Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655
  - Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS
  - Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
  - Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620

Boundaries, coordination with redistricting, local government election districts, 8255.0015

Building construction  
Fund, 3545.0900  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Burden of proof, special education, hearings, 3525.4300

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Business schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300

Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Commissioner  
Duties, 3535.2800  
Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700

Community education fund, 3545.0900

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

Community services  
Advisory council, 3530.5900  
Definitions, 3530.5600  
Directors, community service funds, administering, 3530.6000  
District advisory council, 3530.5900  
Fees, 3530.5800  
Financing, 3530.5800  
Funds, 3530.5800  
Reports, 3530.6200  
Transfer of funds, 3530.5800

Compliance reports  
Discrimination, 3535.2500  
Sports, 3535.3600

Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910

Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700

Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700

Contracts  
Special education, 3525.1550  
Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300

Correspondence schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Data, government data practices act, 1205.0500

Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900

Definitions  
Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Delivery to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010

Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300

Desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180

Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300

Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300

Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200

Directors, community services, 3530.6000

Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Disabled children  
Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700

Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Discrimination  
Appeal, 3535.2700  
Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
Board, duties, 3535.2400  
Commissioner, duties, 3535.2800  
Compliance reports, 3535.2500  
Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
Policy, 3535.2300  
School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070

District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900

Districts of residence, *see* Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748

Early childhood health and developmental screening  
Aid, final payment, 3530.3200  
Expenses, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
Final aid payment, 3530.3200  
Generally, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
Volunteer programs, 3530.3100

Election jurisdictions  
Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
School districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy supply emergencies  
Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
Priority uses, 7620.0400

Enterprise fund, 3545.0900

Exchange students, *see* under FOREIGN STUDENTS

Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Fees  
Community services, 3530.5800  
Health screening, 3530.4310  
Pupils, 3500.1050

Films, traffic safety, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Financing, community services, 3530.5800

Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Food establishments, schools defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

Food service fund, 3545.0900

Forms  
Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Free and equal transportation, district boundaries, 3520.1500

Funds, 3545.0900

General fund, 3545.0900

Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400

Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Hearing screener, 3530.3300

High schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Insurance  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

## SCHOOL

1090

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Law enforcement units, records, 1205.0500  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Loans, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0015  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Mediation, special education, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Medical services and treatment, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Notice given, special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Significant change of services or placement, 3525.3600  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Notice received  
 Foster care children, address or enrollment changes, 9560.0560  
 Maltreatment interviews, 9560.0220  
 Special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, due process hearing requests, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Open enrollment, special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Payments by, mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Personnel records, 1205.0500  
 Personnel variances  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Requests for, 8710.1400  
 Planning, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Plans, multicultural and gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Policies  
 Desegregation, 3535.2300  
 Special education workload limits, 3525.2340

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Political subdivisions, school districts defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Providing districts, special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Public school district consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Racially identifiable schools, *see* under SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Records  
 Exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Reports given  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination  
 Local boards, duties, 3535.2400  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120  
 Special education, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Representation, special education individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Residence  
 Representation of residents, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Special education, *see* Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6700  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 School site councils, school desegregation planning, duties, 3535.0160  
 Secondary schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Sports, discrimination  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.3700  
 Definitions, 3535.3000  
 Equal opportunity, 3535.3400  
 Separation by teams, 3535.3200  
 Student interest determination, 3535.3300  
 Staff, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State aid, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000



**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Tests, health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Training, equivalent training programs, 3530.3300  
 Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Youth service activities and learning, *see* VOLUNTEERS

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Coaches, *see* COACHES  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Paraprofessionals  
   Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Reading consultants, licenses  
   Renewal, 3512.5000  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see*  
   Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 School administrators  
   Code of ethics, 3512.5200  
   Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
   Licenses, ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
   Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
   Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900  
 School counselors  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Generally, 8710.6400  
   Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
   Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
 School nurses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 School social workers, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Secondary vocational administration, licenses, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education directors, *see* Directors under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses, *see*  
   Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Supervisory and support personnel, licenses  
   Continuing licenses, issuance, 3512.2300  
   Entrance license, 3512.2100  
   Existing licensees, renewal, 3512.5100  
   Human relations training requirement, 3512.2600, 3512.2700  
   Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300  
   Life licenses, 3512.2300  
   Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600  
   Program approvals, 3512.2500  
   Renewal, 3512.2300  
   Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**

Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education, 3512.1200  
 Definitions  
   Continuing education programs, 3512.1200  
   Generally, licensure, 3512.0100  
 Educational requirements, 3512.0200  
 Field experiences  
   Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700  
   Contents, 3512.0400  
   Requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
 Human relations training requirements, 3512.2700  
 Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400  
 Internships, 3512.0700  
 Licenses  
   Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700  
   Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
   Continuing licenses, 3512.2000  
   Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600  
   Education requirements, 3512.0200  
   Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
   Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
   Expiration, 3512.1500  
   Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
   Human relations training, 3512.2700  
   Initial license, 3512.2000  
   Provisional licenses, 3512.0200  
   Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000  
   Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
   Renewals, 3512.1500  
   Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
   Revocation, 3512.2400  
   Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700  
   Suspension, 3512.2400  
   Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Qualifications, 3512.0510  
**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Compensation and salaries, special education, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Generally, 8710.6200  
 Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**  
 Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Belts worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Color, flags, 7415.0300  
 Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300  
 Equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Flags  
   Diagram, 7415.9910  
   Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500  
   Standards, exhibits, 7415.0300, 7415.9910  
 Generally, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910  
 Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Poles, standards, 7415.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7415.0200  
 Railroad crossings  
   Procedure, 7415.0600  
   School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL (Cont'd)**

Retroreflective material, flags, 7415.0300  
 School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700  
 Scope of rules, 7415.0200  
 Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300  
 Street intersections or crossings, procedures, 7415.0500  
 Traffic-controlled, intersections, procedures, 7415.0800

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6300  
 Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Special education, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

Contracts, revenue, defined, 8835.0310  
 Special education, 3525.0800

**SCHOOLCRAFT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOOLHOUSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOOLS (K-12)**

Capitol area  
     Parking areas, 2400.2820  
     Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Food service, eggs, 1520.1100  
 Funding, see EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Nonpublic schools, K-12, see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Public schools, see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL  
 Records  
     Government data practices, 1205.0500  
     Student records, transfers, Safe at Home program, 8290.0800

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**SCHUELER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCIENCE COURSES**

Academic standards, 3501.0900 to 3501.0955  
 Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150  
 Teachers, see TEACHERS

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**

Aquatic plant control activities, prohibitions, 6280.0250  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6136.0300  
 Enforcement of rules, 6136.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Establishment, 6136.0100  
 Fines, 6136.0600  
 Generally, 6136.0550  
 Petty misdemeanors, 6136.0600  
 Public policy, 6136.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 6136.0100, 6136.0600  
 Sentence and punishment, 6136.0600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
     Application of law, 6135.1600

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters (Cont'd)  
     Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

See CRITICAL AREAS

**SCOPE OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**SCORE CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SCOTT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCRAM MINING**

Permits  
     Applications, 6130.4300  
     Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SCRAP METAL**

Advertising, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions  
     Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Disposal contract, 7035.3500  
 Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Hazardous waste  
     Definitions, 7045.0020  
     Recycling, 7045.0125  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
     Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600  
     Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCRAP METAL (Cont'd)**

Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500

Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Sale, 7035.3400

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200

Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600

Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCREEN CLOTH**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement

Requirements, generally, 2960.0070

Residential treatment program for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0600, 2960.0670

Definitions

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Foster care, 2960.3010

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**

See BREATH TEST DEVICES

**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**

Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**SCREENS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3010

Slaughter houses, 1545.0980

**SCRIP**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE**

See ARTS GRANTS

**SEA GULL LAKE**

Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEA GULL RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

**SEAFOOD**

Crustaceans, *see* CRUSTACEANS

Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Sales, by weight, 1545.0290

Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH

**SEAGULL LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Absentee voting, return envelopes, 8210.2200

Alcoholic beverages

Advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1450, 8220.1550

Industrialized/modular buildings, installation, sale, or offer for sale, 1361.0400

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Prefabricated buildings, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**SEAPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6200

Alcoholic beverages, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960

Correctional facilities, 2900.0400

Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.5300

Municipal lockups, 2945.4730

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Cabins, abode, exclusion from definition, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310

**SEAT BELTS**

Aircraft, agriculture, 8800.3800

Driver education, laboratory instruction, 7411.0545

Drivers' licenses, vehicle and equipment safety checks, 7410.4820, 7410.5140

Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing, 9502.0435

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

**SECOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Certificates and certification, students, eligibility for election judge training, 8240.1655

Diplomas, private career school instructors, 4880.1900

Driver education programs, *see* Public schools under DRIVER EDUCATION

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000

Four-day school week, experiments, 3500.1000

Gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550

Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700

Student identification cards

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Vocational education licensing, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080

Clock hours, 3517.0010

Directors

Duties, 3517.0080

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Directors (Cont'd)

- Generally, 3517.0110
- Occupational experience, 3517.4200

Revocation of licenses, 3517.3820

## Supervisors

- Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010
- Duties, 3517.0080
- Occupational experience, 3517.4000
- Renewed licenses, 3517.0090
- Surrender of licenses, 3517.3810
- Suspension of licenses, 3517.3820

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

- Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010
- Administrators and supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
- Application forms
  - Fees, 3517.0082
  - Required signatures, 3517.0085
  - Where to obtain, 3517.0082
- Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010
- Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.4000
- Board, defined, 3517.0010
- Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900
- Career and technical fields
  - Core skills, 8710.8000
  - Limited licenses, 8710.1250
  - Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080
- Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010
- Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, defined, 3517.0010
- Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010
- Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020
- Converting licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Cooperative education, 3517.4200
- Courses, defined, 3517.0010
- Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050
- Credit, defined, 3517.0010
- Definitions, vocational licenses, 3517.0010
- Degree, defined, 3517.0010
- Directors
  - Defined, 3517.0010
  - Licensure, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
- Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060
- Education degree, defined, 3517.0010
- Endorsements
  - Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200
  - Defined, 3517.0010
- Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010
- Experience, *see* Occupational experience under this topic
- Fees, 3517.0082
- Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010
- Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010
- Hardship, defined, 3517.0010
- Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070
- Human relations, program, defined, 3517.0010
- Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010
- Lapsed license, 3517.0010
- Licenses
  - Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
  - Application forms, 3517.0082
  - Early renewal, 3517.0090
  - Endorsements, 3517.0010, 3517.4200

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090
  - Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010
  - Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010
  - Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550
  - Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300
  - Regular five-year license, 3517.0010
  - Renewals, 3517.0082, 3517.0090
  - Revocation, 3517.3820
  - Surrender of license, 3517.3810
  - Suspension, 3517.3820
  - Validity, 3517.0082
  - Licensing program for vocational teacher education, defined, 3517.0010
  - Local vocational administrators
    - Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085
    - Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors, 3517.4200
  - Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030
  - Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040
  - Occupational experience
    - Defined, 3517.4000
    - Generally, 3517.4200
    - Military experience, 3517.4000
    - Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000
    - Self-employment experience, 3517.4100
    - Verification, 3517.4000
  - Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020
  - Personnel licensing section
    - Defined, 3517.0010
    - Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082
  - Program directors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
  - Revocation, 3517.3820
  - Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010
  - Self-employment experience, 3517.4100
  - Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085
  - Supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
  - Surrender of license, 3517.3810
  - Teacher-coordinators, adding endorsement to license in same program area, 3517.4200
  - Teacher educators
    - Entrance license renewals, not employed in Minnesota, 3517.0085
    - Updating industrial experience, occupational experience, 3517.4200
  - Technical colleges
    - Defined, 3517.0010
    - Teaching experience, licensing, alternative occupational experience, 3517.4200
  - Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080
  - Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010
  - Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010
  - Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010
- SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**
- Sales and use taxes
    - Government property, disposal, 8130.9300
    - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
- SECRETARY OF STATE**
- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500
  - Applications to, electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0325
  - Approvals by
    - Electronic voting systems
      - Independent testing authorities, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
      - Vendor applications, 8220.0350, 8220.0550, 8220.0650

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)  
 Optical scan voting systems, alternate or experimental procedures, 8230.1860  
 Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0650  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120  
 Contested cases, electronic voting systems, decertification, 8220.0650  
 Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
 Copies to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Databases  
 Digital signatures, repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
 Definitions, UCC information management system, 8280.0015  
 Designees, training, electronic voting systems, 8220.0450  
 Determination by, electronic voting systems, program failure costs, 8220.0800  
 Elections, duties  
 Administration and training, 8240.1100  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Recount official, duties as, *see* Recount officials, duties under BALLOTS  
 Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 3650.0010 to 3650.0040  
 Fees  
 Credit cards, acceptance of payments by, 8280.0480  
 Public records services, 8280.0060  
 Secured transactions  
 Financing statements, Web (on-line) or non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
 Information requests, Web (on-line) filing, 8280.0280  
 Filing officer, secretary of state defined as, elections petitions, 8205.1040  
 Filing with  
 Articles of incorporation, optometric corporations, 6500.0800  
 Change of names, receipts, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 County canvassing boards, reports, 8230.4050  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0045, 8275.0070  
 Electronic voting systems vendors, surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, ballot specifications, 8230.0560  
 Political party recognition petitions, 8205.3200  
 Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101  
 Financing statements, image conversion, 8280.0310  
 Forms  
 Absentee voting, experimental use, 8210.1000  
 Sample forms  
 Notice of incomplete voter registration, 8200.3100

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Sample forms (Cont'd)  
 Notice of late voter registration, 8200.3110  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2000, 8205.2100  
 Voter registration  
 Public information lists, requests for, 8200.6100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.3950  
 Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130  
 Licenses, digital signatures, *see* Licenses under DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Notice given  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Notice received  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Electronic voting systems, vendor modifications, 8220.0650  
 Orders, digital signatures  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Political party recognition petitions, verification, 8205.1050, 8205.3200  
 Posters, election day voter registration, 8200.5800  
 Publication by  
 Election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Voter registration public information lists, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Receipts  
 Change of name, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040  
 Records and record keeping  
 County auditor election administration training, 8240.2900  
 Digital signatures, certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Registration, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Registration with, international student exchange visitor placement organizations, 3650.0030  
 Reports given  
 Safe at Home program, voting activities, 8290.1300  
 Statewide voter registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Reports received  
 Absentee ballots, retention, discrepancies, 8210.2400  
 Voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Voting returns, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Requests by, electronic voting systems, testing, 8220.1650  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Satellite offices, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Surveys, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Training  
 Election administration and training conferences, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration applications, verification, 8200.9310

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

UCC information management system  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Data, defined, 8280.0015  
 Data entry  
   Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
   Names, generally, 8280.0340  
   Open drawer procedures, 8280.0290  
   Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
   Verification, 8280.0360  
 Data fields  
   Documents submitted through Web site entry, 8280.0340  
   Names of estates, 8280.0180  
   Names of individuals, 8280.0160  
   Names of organizations, 8280.0170  
   Names of trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, 8280.0015  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
 Errors  
   Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
   Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
   Information errors, 8280.0130  
 Information requests  
   Contents of response, 8280.0450  
   Delivery method of request, 8280.0030  
   Delivery method of response, 8280.0460  
   Generally, 8280.0420, 8280.0430  
   Limited searches, 8280.0460  
   Optional information, 8280.0460  
   Standardized searching rules, 8280.0440  
   Web page data entry (on-line) procedures, 8280.0280  
 Lapsed financing statements, when lapse occurs, 8280.0410  
 Liability, information errors, immunity from liability, 8280.0130  
 Names of debtors or secured parties  
   Data entry, generally, 8280.0340  
   Estates, 8280.0180  
   Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
   Individuals, 8280.0160  
   Organizations, 8280.0170  
   Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
   Trusts, 8280.0190, 8280.0370  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
 Primary data elements, 8280.0150  
 Searches, information requests, standardized rules, 8280.0440  
 Status of financing statements and parties  
   After amendments, 8280.0210  
   After assignments, 8280.0220  
   After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
   After correction statements, 8280.0250  
   After filing, generally, 8280.0200  
   After termination statements, 8280.0240  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
 Verification by  
   Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050  
   Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Victims of crime, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Waivers, electronic voting systems, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Web sites  
   Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270  
   Information requests, 8280.0280  
**SECTION 6 MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SECTION 8 LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SECTION 16 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECTION 30 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECTION 36 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
 Archives, paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0390  
 Assignments  
   Refusal, 8280.0080  
   Secured party of record, 8280.0200, 8280.0220  
   Status of financing statements and parties, effect, 8280.0220  
 Continuation statements  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0230  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
   Refusal, 8280.0080  
 Correction statements  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0250  
   Recording, 8280.0120  
 Debtors  
   Bankruptcy notices regarding, effect, 8280.0410  
   Estates, 8280.0180  
   Individuals, 8280.0160  
   Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
   Organizations, 8280.0170  
 Status  
   After assignments, 8280.0220  
   After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
   After correction statements, 8280.0250  
   After financing statements, 8280.0200  
   After termination statements, 8280.0240  
   Trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015  
 Effective date of rules, 8280.0010  
 Errors  
   Refusal of filing, procedures, 8280.0120  
   UCC information management system  
     Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
     Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
     Information errors, 8280.0130  
 Fees  
   Financing statements  
     Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
     Non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0310, 8280.0480  
   Information requests  
     Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0280  
     Generally, 8280.0430  
     Initial financing statements, 8280.0030  
   Insufficient fees, return and refund  
     Notice requirements, 8280.0090  
     Policies regarding, 8280.0050  
   Public records services, 8280.0060

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

File numbers  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
 UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150

Filers  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110

Filing officers  
 Acknowledgment of record, financing statements, 8280.0100  
 Debtors' bankruptcy notices, no action required, 8280.0410  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Duties of, characterization, 8280.0010  
 Liability, 8280.0110, 8280.0130  
 Refusal of filing, duties, 8280.0090

Filing offices  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Liability, UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130

Filing requirements  
 Acknowledgment of record  
     Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
     Generally, 8280.0100  
     Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
 Courier delivery, 8280.0020  
 Date and time of filing, establishing  
     Delivery methods, 8280.0020  
     Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
     Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
 Refusal errors, effect on, 8280.0120  
 Time of filing, 8280.0070  
 UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0020, 8280.0310  
 Fax delivery, 8280.0020  
 Global filings, 8280.0380  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
 Personal delivery, 8280.0020  
 Postal service delivery, 8280.0020

Refusal  
 Defects that are not grounds for refusal, 8280.0080  
 Errors, procedures, 8280.0120  
 Grounds for, 8280.0080, 8280.0350  
 Non-Web electronic filings, 8280.0310  
 On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
 Procedures following, 8280.0090

Financing statements  
 Amendments, filing, effect on status, 8280.0210  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Continuation statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0230, 8280.0240  
 Correction statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0250  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Erroneous acceptance, 8280.0350  
 Failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040  
 Figures and illustrations, 8280.0040  
 Forms, 8280.0040

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Financing statements (Cont'd)  
 Index, public inspection, 8280.0420  
 Insufficient fees, return and refund policies, 8280.0050  
 Legal effectiveness, duty of filers and submitters, 8280.0110  
 Manufactured home transactions, 8280.0200  
 Public financing statements, 8280.0200  
 Refusal, 8280.0080  
 Status  
     Active, generally, 8280.0150  
     After amendments, 8280.0210  
     After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
     After correction statements, 8280.0250  
     After filing, generally, 8280.0200  
     After termination statements, 8280.0240  
     Inactive, 8280.0150, 8280.0260  
     Termination statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0240  
     Transmitting utilities, 8280.0150, 8280.0200, 8280.0240  
     UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150  
 Global filings, 8280.0015, 8280.0380

Images  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Financing statements, acknowledgment of record, 8280.0100  
 Procedures following refusal of filing, 8280.0090

Individual, defined, 8280.0015

Initial financing statements  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Information requests regarding, 8280.0030  
 Refusal, 8280.0080  
 UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150

Lapsed financing statements  
 Archives, retention, 8280.0400  
 Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200  
 Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
 When lapse occurs, 8280.0410

Legible, defined, 8280.0015

Manufactured home transactions, financing statements, 8280.0200

Notice requirements  
 Debtors' bankruptcy notices, effect, 8280.0410  
 Financing statements, refusal of filing  
     Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
     Generally, 8280.0090  
     On-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0270  
     Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
 Information requests, on-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0280  
 Refund of fees, 8280.0090

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Organic document, defined, 8280.0015

Organizational number, defined, 8280.0015

Public financing statements, 8280.0200

Records and record keeping  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Correction of errors, UCC information management system, 8280.0320  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390

Refunds, insufficient fees, 8280.0050, 8280.0090

Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules  
 Citation, 8280.0010

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0010 to 8280.0480
- Secured parties
  - Estates, 8280.0180
  - Individuals, 8280.0160
  - Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
  - Organizations, 8280.0170
  - Status
    - After amendments, 8280.0210
    - After assignments, 8280.0220
    - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
    - After correction statements, 8280.0250
    - After termination statements, 8280.0240
  - Trusts, 8280.0190
- Secured party of record
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0200, 8280.0220
- Submitters
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110
- Termination statements
  - Filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
  - Terminated financing statements, archives, retention, 8280.0400
- Through date, defined, 8280.0015
- Transmitting utilities
  - Active financing statements, 8280.0150
  - Inactive financing statements, 8280.0240
  - Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200
- Web page data entry (on-line)
  - Financing statements
    - Fees, 8280.0480
    - Filing procedures, 8280.0020, 8280.0270
    - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
    - Information request procedures, 8280.0280

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCKS

**Agents**

- Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060
- Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110
- Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020
- Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020
- Registration
  - Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100
  - Applications for, 2876.4062
  - Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101
  - Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110
- Banks, *see* BANKS
- Bonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Broker-dealers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270
- Dealers, *see* Broker-dealers under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0200
- Exclusions, campaign practices, 4501.0200
- Federal covered securities, notice filings, 2876.3020
- Filings, federal covered securities, 2876.3020
- Form D, 2876.3020
- Form NF, 2876.3020

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Form U-7, 2876.3021
  - Holders
    - Charitable trusts, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200
    - Defined, 4501.0200
  - Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030
  - Insider trading, insurance companies, *see* Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Insurance companies, *see* Securities under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
  - Investments in, life insurance companies, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600
  - Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020
  - MNvest, *see* MNVEST
  - Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020
  - Prospectuses
    - Distribution to recipients of offer, 2876.3042
    - Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041
  - Public utilities
    - Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300
    - Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
  - Records, broker-dealers, *see* Broker-dealers under this topic
  - Registration, insurance companies, depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
  - Registration statements
    - Contents, 2876.3040
    - Small corporate offerings, 2876.3021
    - Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041
  - Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021
  - Sales, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025
  - Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230
  - Single issues of, determinations, 2876.2021
  - Small corporate offerings, registration statements, 2876.3021
  - Valuation, defined, 4501.0200
  - Warrants, insurance companies, *see* Warrants under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920
  - Worthless securities, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- SECURITY**
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
  - Firearms dealers, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
  - Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- SECURITY GUARDS**
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- SEDIMENT**
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
  - Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
  - Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- SEED LABORATORY**
- Name, use in advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190
  - Samples, 1510.0180
- SEED POTATOES**
- Air cracks, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
  - Authority for rules, certificates and certification, 1510.2300
  - Bacterial ring rot
    - Inspections and testing, certification, 1510.2325
    - Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355



**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Bacterial ring rot (Cont'd)
  - Zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Certificates and certification
  - Applications, 1510.2320
  - Authority for rules, 1510.2300
  - Bulk certificates, 1510.2325
  - Certificates of origin, 1510.2315
  - Definitions, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Fees, 1510.2335
  - Generally, 1510.2310
  - Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2320, 1510.2325
  - Planting, 1510.2320
  - Protected varieties, 1510.2320
  - Testing, 1510.2325
- Certified (C) class, 1510.2330
- Classes
  - Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2320
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Planting, authorization and eligibility, 1510.2320
  - Production requirements, 1510.2330
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
  - Tolerances, 1510.2330
- Clones
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
  - Tolerances, 1510.2330
- Crops, defined, 1510.2305
- Damage, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Defects, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, tolerances, 1510.2355
- Definitions
  - Minnesota certified seed potato grades and tolerances, 1510.2355
  - Seed potato certification, 1510.2305
- Dirt, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Diseases
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2350
  - Tolerances, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
- Dry rot, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Experimental status, certification, 1510.2320
- Explants
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Farms, defined, 1510.2305
- Fields
  - Definitions, 1510.2305
  - Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2325
  - Rejected, 1510.2305
  - Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2325
  - Roguing, 1510.2325
  - Testing, generation 1 potatoes, 1510.2330
- Grades and grading
  - Certificated seed potato grades, 1510.2310
  - Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310
  - Eligibility, 1510.2355
  - Inspections, 1510.2325
  - Lots, 1510.2325
  - Minnesota certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
  - Tags, 1510.2310
- Growers, 1510.2325, 1510.2335
- Handling, equipment, 1510.2325
- Inspections
  - Acreage requirements, 1510.2315

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Applications, 1510.2315
  - Authorization, 1510.2320
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2310
  - Diseases, 1510.2350
  - Eligibility, 1510.2315
  - Field inspections, 1510.2325, 1510.2340
  - Grades and grading, 1510.2325
  - Winter testing, 1510.2345
- Inspectors, defined, 1510.2305
- Interpretation of law, diseases, tolerances, 1510.2310
- Labels and labeling, lots, 1510.2325
- Lots
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Generally, 1510.2325
  - Rejected, 1510.2305
  - Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2330
  - Tolerances, 1510.2355
- Marks and marking, physical separation, 1510.2305
- Material in maintenance
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Physical separation, defined, 1510.2305
- Planting, 1510.2320
- Potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Reconditioning, 1510.2325
- Records and record keeping, lots, 1510.2325
- Reports about, storage, 1510.2325
- Sacks, certified lots, 1510.2325
- Shape, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Size, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Soft rot or wet breakdown, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355
- Storage
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2325
  - Generation 1 class, 1510.2330
  - Primary foundation classes, 1510.2330
  - Reports about, 1510.2325
- Tags
  - Blue tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
  - Certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310
  - Experimental status, 1510.2320
  - Storage reports, certification requirements, 1510.2325
  - White tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
  - Yellow tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
- Tests and testing
  - Certification requirements, 1510.2310
  - Diseases, 1510.2350
  - Fees, 1510.2345, 1510.2350
  - Generally, 1510.2330
  - Winter tests, 1510.2310, 1510.2345
- Tolerances
  - Application, 1510.2355
  - Bacterial ring rot and potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Diseases, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
  - Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
  - Prerenuclear class, 1510.2330
  - Tables, 1510.2330
  - Varietal mixtures, 1510.2330
  - Varietal purity, 1510.2310

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Transportation
  - Bulk shipments, 1510.2325
  - Deterioration during, 1510.2355
  - Tags, 1510.2310
- Tuber units
  - Defined, 1510.2305
  - Tests and testing, 1510.2330
- Varietal purity
  - Field inspections, 1510.2325
  - Tolerances, 1510.2310
- Varieties, 1510.2320
- Wireworm, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEEDS**

- Agricultural seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- Control programs
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
  - Defined, 1505.0751
- Definitions
  - Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Distressed food, denaturing and use for seed, 1550.2880
- Flower seeds
  - Germination, standards, 1510.0231
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0251
  - Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271
  - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - Sales, 1510.0261
  - Samples and sampling, 1510.0261
  - Variety, 1510.0251
  - Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271
- Flowers, *see* FLOWERS
- Garden seeds, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Labels and labeling, flower seeds, 1510.0251
- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Sales, 1510.0261
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Nurseries, 8130.8900
- Samples and sampling, flower seeds, 1510.0261
- Shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS
- Trees, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS
- Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

**SEEING EYE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**SELENIUM**

- A1 values, 4731.0422
- A2 values, 4731.0422
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SELF-CARE PROGRAM**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

- See also* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES
- Secondary vocational education licensure, occupational experience, 3517.4100
- Self-employed persons, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SELF-INSURANCE**

- Administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600
- Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100
- Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Motor vehicles, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300
- Pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Self-insurance companies
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
    - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
    - Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
    - Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
    - Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, violations and penalties, 2740.1200
    - Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association
    - Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
    - Memberships, 2740.2200
- Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

- Applications for licenses, 2767.0400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Amounts, 2767.0900
  - Licensing requirement, 2767.0400
  - Renewal requirements, 2767.0600
- Contract termination notice, 2767.0700
- Definitions, 2767.0100
- Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700
- Fees, 2767.0400
- Licensing
  - Generally, 2767.0400
  - Renewals, 2767.0600
- Notice of changes, 2767.0700
- Purpose of rules, 2767.0200
- Reporting requirements, 2767.0700
- Scope of rules, 2767.0200

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

- Accounting, 2785.1500
- Applications for forming, 2785.0600
- Assessments, 2785.1400
- Assets, uses, 2785.1500
- Audits, 2785.1600
- Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600
- Board of trustees, 2785.0500
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500
- Bylaws, 2785.0400
- Coverage, 2785.1000
- Definitions, 2785.0100
- Dissolution, 2785.0700
- Dividend procedures, 2785.1100
- Ending authority, 2785.0700
- Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600
- Expulsion, 2785.0900
- Financial administrators, 2785.0800
- Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500
- Financial statements, 2785.1600
- Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500
- Investments, 2785.1500
- Liability, 2785.1400

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS (Cont'd)**

Membership requirements, 2785.0900  
 Merger, 2785.0600  
 Penalties, 2785.1600  
 Premiums, volume, 2785.1100  
 Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 2785.0200  
 Record keeping, 2785.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2785.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2785.1600  
 Reserves, 2785.1200  
 Revocation of authority, 2785.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2785.0300  
 Service companies, 2785.0800  
 Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300  
 Surpluses, 2785.1100  
 Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SELF LOANS**

*See* STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**

*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**

Case management services, payment prohibited, 9525.0950  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Coordination, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Definitions  
   Case management services, 9525.0004  
   Grants, 9525.0900  
 Demonstration projects  
   Contract exemptions, 9525.0940  
   Generally, 9525.0996  
 Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Grants  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980  
   Allocation, 9525.0965  
   Appeals, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020  
   Application of rules, 9525.0910  
   Audits and examinations, 9525.0980  
   Contracts, 9525.0940  
   County variances, 9525.0995  
   Definitions, 9525.0900  
   Demonstration projects, 9525.0996  
   Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
   Participants, 9525.0920, 9525.0995  
   Payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Providers, *see* same under this topic  
   Purpose of rules, 9525.0910  
   Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
   Residential location standards, 9525.0935  
   Variances, 9525.0935  
   Violations and penalties, 9525.1000, 9525.1020  
 Participants  
   Defined, 9525.0900  
   Eligibility, 9525.0920  
   Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995  
 Payments  
   Allowable costs, 9525.0950  
   Contracts, 9525.0940  
   Limitations, 9525.0950

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
(Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)  
   Overpayments, 9525.1000, 9525.1010  
   Procedures, 9525.0970  
 Providers  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980  
   Audits and examinations, 9525.0980  
   Contracts, 9525.0940  
   Defined, 9525.0900  
   Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995  
   Payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
   Requirements, 9525.0930  
 Residential location  
   Defined, 9525.0900  
   Standards, 9525.0935  
 Room and board expenses, payment prohibited, 9525.0950  
**SENATE**  
 Education committee, reports received, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
**SENIOR CITIZENS**  
*See* AGED PERSONS  
**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**  
*See* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
**SENIOR COMPANION PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Establishment, 9555.0500  
 Personnel policies, 9555.0900  
**SENIOR COMPANIONS**  
 Administration, 9555.1100  
 Advisory council, 9555.0500, 9555.0900  
 Assignment, 9555.1000  
 Compensation, 9555.0900  
 Definitions, 9555.0300  
 Eligibility, 9555.0800  
 Grants for  
   Applications, 9555.1400  
   Requirements, 9555.1300  
   Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500  
 Project sponsors  
   Cost sharing, 9555.1200  
   Defined, 9555.0200  
   Requirements, 9555.0400  
   Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 9555.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 9555.1600  
 Service areas, 9555.0600  
 Service schedule, 9555.0900  
 Services, 9555.1000  
 State aid, 9555.1200  
 Statutory authority, 9555.0100  
 Transportation time, 9555.0900  
 Volunteer stations  
   Defined, 9555.0300  
   Duties and requirements, 9555.0700, 9555.1000  
**SENIORITY**  
*See* LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
**SENTENCING**  
 Alternative sentences, jails, housing, 2911.0300  
 Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Presentence investigations, reports  
     Defined, 9585.0010  
     Pathological gambling, 9585.0020  
     Probation officers, duties, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**

Amendment adoption, 3000.0600  
 Hearing record, 3000.0300 to 3000.0500  
 Hearings, 3000.0200 to 3000.0500  
 List of registered persons, 3000.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 3000.0100  
 Scope of rules, 3000.0100  
 State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200  
 Written materials, 3000.0400

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, husband and wife, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

**SEPTIC TANKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Generally

    Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)

    Subsurface systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Underground storage tanks, regulations, exclusion, 7150.0010

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishment employees

    Handling, restrictions, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

    Washing requirements, 4626.0075, 4626.0120

**SERVICE BY MAIL**

Accountancy Board, complaints, 1105.5900, 1105.6000

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5550

Corrections Department, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings

    Generally, 1405.0200

    Time, computation, extra time, 1405.0700

Revenue recapture hearings, generally, 1400.8545

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**SERVICE DOGS**

Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.1585

Minnesota Zoo, permission for, 9900.1900

Support animals, service dogs defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Accusation, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0400

Address confidentiality program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000

**SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595

Attorney General Residential and Small Business Utilities Division, *see* Residential and Small Business Utilities Division under ATTORNEY GENERAL

Contested cases, *see* Service of process under CONTESTED CASES

Definitions, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Digital signatures law, 8275.0055, 8275.0110

Large energy facilities, *see* same under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Local telecommunications service providers

    Competitive local exchange carriers, 911 service plan, 7811.0550

    Petitions for certification, 7811.0200

    Service area change petitions, 7811.0300

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Municipal boundary adjustments, subpoenas, 6000.2210

Personal service, *see* PERSONAL SERVICE

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Safe at Home program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000

Sanitary districts, 1408.0020

Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Utilities

    Biennial transmission project report documents, 7848.1700, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

    Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570

Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0107

**SERVICE STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, *see* OIL

**SETBACK LINES**

See ZONING

**SETTLEMENT**

See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

Data collection, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

Definitions

    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

    Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Local officials

    Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

    Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0700

    Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Metropolitan area, definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan urban service area, defined, 8410.0020

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

**SEVEN MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SEWAGE**

Beneficial uses of wastewater, demonstration projects, grants, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Discharges into waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Environmental protection  
   Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sewers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Honey houses, 1550.2390  
 Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700  
 Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Storm sewers, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2250  
 Treatment systems  
   Generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
   Individual, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
   Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0600  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Vessels, discharges from  
   Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
   NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030  
 Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Water pollution  
   General standards for discharge, 7050.0210  
   Point source discharges, 7053.0215  
   Untreated sewage, 7053.0205  
 Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
**SEWAGE SLUDGE**  
 Air pollution performance standards, *see* Incinerators under this topic  
 Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432  
 Annual whole sludge application rate (AWSAR), procedure to determine, 7041.3100  
 Application to land  
   Agronomic rates, 7041.1200, 7041.1800  
   Approval of sites, 7041.0800  
   Available nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000  
   Carry-over nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000  
   Certification statement, pathogen requirements, 7041.1600  
   Characteristics of site, including in approval application, 7041.0800  
   Containers, labeling requirements, 7041.1200  
   Cumulative pollutant loading rates, determinations before application, 7041.1000  
   Decisions about requests for sites, 7041.0800  
   Definitions, 7041.0100  
   Endangered species, restrictions, 7041.1200  
   Flooded ground, restrictions, 7041.1200  
   Frozen ground, restrictions, 7041.1200  
   Management descriptions, including in approval applications, 7041.0800  
   Monitoring requirements, 7041.1500  
   Pollutant limits, 7041.1100  
   Prohibited sites, 7041.1200  
   Public notice requirements, 7041.0800  
   Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600  
   Review of application requests, 7041.0800  
   Revocation of approval, 7041.0800  
   Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800  
   Sites, approval requirements, 7041.0600  
   Slopes and separation distances, 7041.1200  
   Sludge prepared in Minnesota, applied to land in another state, 7041.1000  
   Soil conditions, 7041.1200  
   Storage, *see* same under this topic  
   Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400  
 Beneficial use  
   Defined, 7041.0100  
   Policy of PCA, 7041.0200  
 Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
   Applying sludge after loading rate reached, prohibitions, 7041.1000  
   Defined, 7041.0100  
   Table of concentrations, 7041.1100  
 Definitions  
   Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
   Generally, 7041.0100  
 Disposal, enforceability of requirements, 7041.0500  
 Enforcement of law, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0434  
 Exceptional qualities sewage sludge  
   Applied to land, management practices, 7041.0400  
   Certification statement, 7041.1600  
   Defined, 7041.0100  
   Materials derived, exclusion from rules, 7041.0300  
   Permit application information, 7041.0700  
   Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600  
   Storage, 7041.0400  
 Exclusions from requirements, 7041.0300  
 Generators, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Incinerators

- Air pollution emission standards, performance standards, 7011.1350, 7011.1355
- Air pollution performance standards
  - Existing plants, 7011.1305
  - Methods of testing, 7011.1320
  - Monitoring operations, 7011.1315
  - New plants, 7011.1310
  - Procedures of testing, 7011.1325
  - Tests and testing, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
- Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
- Charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
- Collection of samples, monitoring, 7011.1325
- Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7011.1325
- Definitions, 7011.1300
- Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
- Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7011.1315
- Incorporation by reference, performance standards, 7011.1350
- Mass, standards, 7011.1325
- Mercury emissions, 7011.1360
- Methods, performance tests, 7011.1320
- Monitoring operations, standards, 7011.1315
- New plants, air standards, 7011.1310
- Odor control, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
- Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
- Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
- Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7011.1325

Incorporation by reference, samples, analytical procedures for determining constituents, 7041.3200

Labels and labeling

- Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432
- Sale, label requirements, 7041.1200

Management plans, 7041.0600

Monitoring, sewage sludge applied to land, 7041.1500

Nitrogen, 7041.3000

Operator and inspector certifications

- Certificates, 7048.1000
- Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
- Committee of certification, 7048.0400
- Deadlines, 7048.1300
- Definitions, 7048.0100
- Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900
- Fees, 7048.1100
- Inspectors, 7048.0700
- Operators, 7048.0600
- Purpose, 7048.0200
- Required individuals, 7048.0500
- Sanctions, 7048.1200

Pathogens

- Application to land, generally, 7041.1300
- Certification statement, 7041.1600
- Class A, 7041.1300
- Class B, 7041.1300
- Defined, 7041.0100
- Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

Permits

- Generally, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- NPDES permits
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Information required with application, 7041.0700
  - Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600
- Persons required to obtain permits, 7041.0600
- Scope of rules, generally, 7001.0020
- SDS permits
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Information required with application, 7041.0700
  - Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600
- Site approval, 7041.0600
- Persons who prepare sewage sludge
  - Certification statements, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Notice given
    - Cumulative pollutant loading rates, excessive, 7041.1700
    - Nitrogen concentrations, 7041.1000
    - Request for land application site, 7041.0800
    - Sludge applied to land in another state, 7041.1000
    - Storage, exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Reporting requirements, 7041.1700
  - Responsibilities, generally, 7041.0500

Pollutant limit

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Table of pollutant concentrations, 7041.1100

Purpose of rules, 7041.0200

Samples

- Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200
- Soil samples, collection requirements, 7041.3300

Selling

- Label requirements, 7041.1200
- Pathogens, standards, 7041.1300
- Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400

Septic tanks, 7041.1800

Soil

- Analysis, procedures, 7041.3400
- Sample collection, 7041.3300
- Soil horizon, defined, 7041.0100
- Soil texture, defined, 7041.0100

Solid waste management facilities, restrictions on accepting, 7035.2535

Storage

- Construction requirements, 7041.0900
- Dewatered sewage sludge storage, 7041.0900
- Exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400

Long-term storage

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Description, including in approval applications, 7041.0800

Generally, 7041.1200

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Seepage rate permitted, 7041.0900

Short-term storage

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Generally, 7041.1200

Treatment works, defined, 7041.0100

Users of sludge, management practices, notice and information, 7041.1000

Variations from rules, 7041.0500

Vector attraction

- Certification statement, 7041.1600
- Defined, 7041.0100

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Vector attraction (Cont'd)
  - Reduction requirements, generally, 7041.1400
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

**SEWELL LAKE**

- Fishing, bass, 6264.0400

**SEWERS**

- Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Infrastructure, sewer defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0900
- Radioactive materials, disposal in, 4731.2090, 4731.2420, 4731.2750

**SEX**

- Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

## Adult sex offenders

- Administration, by Corrections Department, 2965.0010
- Administrative director
  - Certification procedures, duties, 2965.0030
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Duties, generally, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Admissions
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Procedures, generally, 2965.0100
- Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
- Age, employees, qualifications, 2965.0090
- Appeals, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
- Applicants for certification
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
  - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
  - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
- Application of rules, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
- Assessment examiners
  - Duties, 2965.0160
  - Employment requirements, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
- Assessments
  - Adaptive behavior and skills, and developmental functioning, 2965.0100
  - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0020, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
- Basic treatment protocol
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Intake assessments appropriate to, 2965.0100
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Case management
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Services, 2965.0150

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Certificate holders
  - Monitoring, duties, 2965.0150
  - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
  - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
  - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
- Certification
  - Applicants, duties, 2965.0040, 2965.0060, 2965.0070, 2965.0090
  - Application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Changes, notice, 2965.0060
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Denial, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Existing noncertified programs, application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Issuance, 2965.0040
  - Nonrenewal, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Nontransferable, 2965.0040
  - Posting, 2965.0040
  - Renewal procedures, 2965.0030
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Standards, 2965.0010
  - Suspension or revocation, notice, appeals, mitigating factors, 2965.0060
  - Temporary suspension, 2965.0060
  - Term, 2965.0040
- Client communications, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Clients
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Clinical supervisory service, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Discharge, notice, 2965.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Intake assessments, reassessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
  - Progress, 2965.0120, 2965.0140
  - Reports about, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
  - Review sessions, 2965.0120
  - Reviews, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
- Clinical supervisor
  - Clinical supervisory activities, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Contested cases, variances, exclusion, 2965.0070
- Contracts, psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Copies, individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
- Counselors
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Criminal history background checks, employees, 2965.0090
- Cultural sensitivity, intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
- Data privacy and confidentiality, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Definitions, 2965.0020
- Discharge summaries
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Standards and requirements, 2965.0130

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Discharges, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Education and training, staffing, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
- Employees
  - Assessment examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Convicts, hiring, notice requirements, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Existing staff, qualifications exemption, 2965.0090
  - Individual treatment plans, duties, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, duties, 2965.0100
  - One person occupying more than one position, 2965.0080
  - Orientation, development, and training, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 2965.0080
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Staffing changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Staffing requirements, generally, 2965.0080
  - Treatment teams, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
- Evaluation, quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Families
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Generally, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
- Goals
  - Generally, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Group therapy, size of group, 2965.0150
- Incorporation by reference
  - Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Individual treatment plans
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Initial plans, 2965.0110
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Requirements, 2965.0110
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Inspections
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Site visits, 2965.0050
  - Standards, 2965.0010
- Intake assessments
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Reassessments, 2965.0100
  - Requirements, 2965.0100
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Interpretation of rules, correctional or residential facility licensure, 2965.0010
- Investigations
  - Malpractice, ethical violations, child abuse or maltreatment, notice, 2965.0060
  - Monitoring procedures, 2965.0050
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Lawsuits, notice requirements, 2965.0060
- Legal guardians
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Licenses
  - Certification, 2965.0010 to 2965.0090
  - Correctional or residential facility licensure, interpretation of law, 2965.0010
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
- Monitoring
  - Corrections Department, duties, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service providers, by certificate holders, 2965.0150
- Notice given, client discharge, 2965.0130
- Paraphilia
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Treatment goals, 2965.0140
- Plans and planning
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Staffing plan, 2965.0080
  - Treatment, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
- Policies and procedures
  - Compliance records, 2965.0050
  - Manual, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160
- Posting (notices), certificates, 2965.0040
- Programs posing immediate danger to clients or community health and safety, certificates, immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
- Psychoeducation groups, size, 2965.0150
- Psychological testing, intake assessments, 2965.0100
- Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response
  - Contracts for technology, 2965.0160
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 2965.0160
- Purpose of rules, 2965.0010
- Quality assurance and improvement plans
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Requirements, 2965.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Case management services, 2965.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
  - Program monitoring records, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Staff qualifications, documentation, 2965.0090
- Reporting requirements
  - Assessment conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100



**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements (Cont'd)
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Progress reports, 2965.0020, 2965.0120
- Rulemaking, 2965.0010
- Rules violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Scope of rules, 2965.0010
- Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
- Site visits, 2965.0050
- Special assessment and treatment procedures
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, 2965.0160
- Standards
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Minimum standards, purpose and scope, 2965.0010
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Sex offender-specific treatment programming, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Treatment services, delivery, quality, 2965.0150
- Supervising agents
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice received, client discharge, 2965.0130
- Therapeutic milieu
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures in, 2965.0020
- Therapists
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Treatment
  - Amount, frequency, type of services, 2965.0150
  - Clinical supervisory services, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Length of, minimum, 2965.0150
  - Plans, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Standards, 2965.0140, 2965.0150
  - Treatment system, authority, 2965.0010
- Treatment teams
  - Client reviews, duties, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
- Variations
  - Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090
  - Defined, 2965.0020

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Variations (Cont'd)
  - Notice of noncompliance, contents, 2965.0060
  - Requests for, evaluation by Corrections Department, 2965.0070
- Victims
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Violations and penalties
  - Policies and procedures, serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Rules and due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Work experience, staff requirements, 2965.0090
- Writing requirements
  - Admission procedures, 2965.0100
  - Appeals of certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Certification status, notice, 2965.0060
  - Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Policies and procedures manual, 2965.0140
  - Variations, notice of grant or denial, 2965.0070
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs
  - Admission procedure
    - Establishment, 2955.0100
    - Intake assessment process, 2955.0100
    - Licensing requirements, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
  - Advisory committees, 2960.0060
  - Appeals by, certification actions, 2955.0060
  - Application of rules, 2960.0130
  - Assessments
    - Generally, 2955.0100
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
  - Audits and examinations, 2960.0060
  - Board of directors, 2960.0060
  - Certificates and certification
    - Generally, 2955.0040
    - Procedures, generally, 2955.0030
    - Programs in operation prior to effective date of rules, 2955.0030
    - Renewal, 2955.0030
    - Revocation, 2955.0060
    - Suspension, 2955.0060
    - Variations, 2955.0070
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Definitions, 2955.0020, 2960.0020
  - Discharge summaries, generally, 2955.0130
  - Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
  - Education programs (residents), 2960.0180
  - Employees
    - Background studies, 2960.0100
    - Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
    - Handling of resident property, 2960.0070
    - Qualifications, 2960.0100
    - Recruitment, 2960.0100
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150
  - Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210
  - Food, 2960.0080
  - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)

- Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220
- New construction standards, 2960.0220
- Notice given
  - Discharge from program, 2955.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
  - Investigation of program, 2955.0060
  - Litigation, 2955.0060
  - Program changes, 2955.0060
  - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
- Notice received
  - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
  - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
  - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
  - Variations, 2955.0070
- Physical plant
  - Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210
  - New construction standards, 2960.0220
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200
  - Safety reports, 2960.0210
- Program policies and procedures manual, 2955.0140
- Program services
  - Generally, 2960.0080
  - Residential services, location, 2955.0020
  - Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
  - Treatment services, location, 2955.0020
- Psychophysiological assessment of deception
  - Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
  - Intake assessments, 2955.0100
  - Interpretation of data, 2955.0160
  - Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160
- Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response
  - Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
  - Intake assessments, 2955.0100
  - Interpretation of data, 2955.0160
  - Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160
  - Technology, 2955.0160
- Purpose of rules, 2960.0130
- Quality assurance and program improvement, 2955.0170, 2960.0140
- Records and record keeping
  - Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160
  - Client progress in treatment, 2955.0120
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Employee licensing, 2960.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140
  - Requirements, generally, 2955.0050, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080
- Residents
  - Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
  - Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180
  - Classification, 2960.0170
  - Clothing, 2960.0080
  - Communication policies, 2960.0080
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190
  - Discipline, 2960.0080
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090
  - Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
  - Records, 2960.0080

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
  - Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140
  - Screening, 2960.0070
  - Separation by gender, 2960.0170
  - Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
  - Transition services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Visitation, 2960.0080
- Review plans, quality assurance program improvement plans, contents, 2955.0170
- Scope of rules, 2955.0010
- Sex offender treatment
  - Delivery of treatment services, 2955.0150
  - Group therapy and psychoeducation groups, 2955.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
  - Length of treatment, 2955.0150
  - Location of treatment services, 2955.0020
  - Program standards, 2955.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
  - Treatment policy and procedures manual, 2955.0140
  - Staffing requirements, 2955.0080, 2955.0090, 2960.0150
  - Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Volunteer services, 2960.0150
- Juvenile sex offenders
  - Certification, renewal, 2955.0030
  - Certification actions, 2955.0060
  - Certification studies, 2955.0040
  - Denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
  - Generally, 2955.0010
  - Issuance, 2955.0040
  - Monitoring requirements, 2955.0050
  - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
  - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
  - Program changes, 2955.0060
  - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
  - Renewal requirements, 2955.0030
  - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
  - Variations, 2955.0070
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**SEX OFFENDERS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4900
- Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Registration, peace officers, effects of requirement to register, 6700.0700, 6700.1600
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
- Sexually dangerous persons, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
- Treatment programs
  - Minnesota Sex Offender Program, Moose Lake, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
  - Residential programs, standards and licensing, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

Affirmative action in state contracts, discrimination, 5000.3450

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020  
 Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Persons in treatment, *see* under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**

Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020  
 Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Persons in treatment, *see* Persons in treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

Chlamydial infection  
   Health education, 4605.7800  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 HIV/AIDS, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Public education requirements, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Syphilis  
   Public education, 4605.7800  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**SHADY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SHADY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAGAWA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SHAGAWA RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SHAMINEAU LAKE**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHAREHOLDERS**

Generally, *see* STOCKS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Shareholders under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Personal injuries, prevention and control, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHEEP**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Animals, sheep defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0450  
 Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Community sales, 1721.0480  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Animal health, 1721.0430  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
 Exhibitions, restrictions, 1721.0470  
 Flocks  
   Definitions, 1721.0430  
   Registration, 1721.0440  
 Identification  
   Community sales, 1721.0480  
   Exhibitions, 1721.0470  
   Importation, 1721.0450  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0460

**SHEEP (Cont'd)**

Identification (Cont'd)  
   Records and record keeping, 1721.0440  
 Importation, 1721.0450  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0460  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0450  
 Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK  
 Records and record keeping, buyers and sellers, 1721.0440  
 Restricted-movement feeder animals  
   Animal feedlots, 1721.0460  
   Definitions, 1721.0430  
 Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460  
 Slaughter channels  
   Definitions, 1721.0430  
   Removal from, 1721.0440  
 Terminal feedlots, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

**SHEET METAL WORKERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELL ROCK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHELLFISH**

Certification numbers  
   Dealers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
   Harvesters, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Containers  
   Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
   Molluscan shellfish, 4626.0215  
   Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220  
 Dead or broken, discarding, 4626.0210  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Harvesters  
   Certification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
   Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
   Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220  
 Identity, tags and labels  
   Requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220  
   Violations, hold orders, 4626.0205  
 Labels and labeling, containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0220  
 Molluscan shellfish  
   Containers, 4626.0215  
   Dealers, certification numbers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Recreationally caught, food and beverage service establishments, receiving, 4626.0145  
   Sources, 4626.0150  
 Orders  
   Raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200  
   Tag and label violations, hold orders, 4626.0205  
 Raw shucked shellfish  
   Certification numbers, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
   Hold orders, 4626.0200  
   Labels and labeling, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
   Packaging, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Record keeping, tags and labels, 4626.0200

## SHELLFISH

1110

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)**

- Scallops
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Molluscan shellfish
    - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
    - Scallops defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Searches and seizures
  - Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200
  - Tag and label violations, 4626.0205
- Shellfish control authorities, 4626.0205
- Shucked shellfish, defined, 4626.0020
- Shucker-packers, certification numbers, packaging, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

- Definitions
  - High level radioactive waste disposal, 4410.7900
  - Pipeline routing, 7852.1900
- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.0900, 8130.8900

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES**

*See also* SHELTERS

- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Admissions, 2960.0070
  - Advisory committees, 2960.0060
  - Board of directors, 2960.0060
  - Certification standards, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530
  - Code compliance, 2960.0120
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Critical incident or maltreatment, 2960.0080
  - Definitions, 2960.0020
  - Employees
    - Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0710
    - Generally, 2960.0100
    - Handling of resident property, 2960.0070
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0520
  - Equipment, 2960.0110
  - Exemptions, 2960.0130
  - Food, 2960.0080
  - Length of stay, 2960.0530
  - Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
  - Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0510
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0110
  - Residents
    - Admission policy and process, 2960.0070
    - Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090
    - Generally, 2960.0080
    - Personal property, 2960.0070
    - Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
    - Screening, 2960.0520
    - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0520, 2960.0710
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0520
- Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SHELTERS**

- Battered women's shelters, residents
  - Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

- Emergency shelters
  - Disability access, 1341.0011
  - Lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100
  - Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**SHERBETS**

Fruit sherbets, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts
  - Mississippi River, management plans, administration, 6105.0870
  - Rum River, management plans, administration, 6105.1470

**SHERIFFS**

- Permits, fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800
- Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170
- Reports given, 6110.1900
- Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, procedure, 6110.2100

**SHIGELLOSIS**

- Food service employees or applicants, reporting, work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045
- Potentially hazardous food, defined as supporting shigella, 4626.0020
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHINE BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SHINGLES**

- Waste shingles, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SHIPPING**

- Eggs, chicken hatching eggs, foreign shipments, 1520.5800
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**SHIPS**

*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**SHIPYARDS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHOE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOES**

- Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**SHOO-FLY LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOOTING**

- Hours, *see* Firearms under HUNTING
- Preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

- Animals released in
  - Ducks, marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
  - Ring-necked pheasants, marking, 6242.0200
  - Tagging, 6242.0200
- Application forms, 6242.0200
- Boundaries, posting, 6242.0200

**SHOOTING PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0100  
 Defined, 6242.0100  
 Hunting on  
   Tagging, 6242.0200  
   Waterfowl, stamp requirements, 6242.0400  
 Licenses, 6242.0100  
 Private shooting preserves  
   Counties where authorized, 6242.0300  
   Generally, 6242.0100  
 Record keeping, 6242.0200  
 Reports given, 6242.0200  
 Species available, 6242.0200

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Covered and open mall buildings, State Building Code, 1305.0402  
 Malls  
   Fire code, 7511.0408  
   Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
   State Building Code, 1305.0402  
 Property lines, building code amendments, 1305.0402  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SHORELANDS**

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Animal feedlots  
   Construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
 Animal feedlots near, fencing of animals, 7020.2015  
 Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350  
 Boat houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS  
 Commercial use, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Construction in, environmental review  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Drainage, 6120.3100, 6120.3500  
 Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES  
 Environmental protection  
   Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Erosion  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Excavation, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Floods and flooding, *see* FLOODS  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites and markers, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Land use zoning districts, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Management  
   Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Dams, 6115.0300  
   Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800  
   Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900  
   Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Townships, administration, 6120.3900  
 Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Maps and plats  
   Municipalities, 6120.3000, 6120.3800  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Open space, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800  
 Plats, *see* Maps and plats under this topic  
 Pollution  
   Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600  
 Recreation  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Riprapping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Shoreland wetland protection zone, definitions, 8420.0240  
 Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
 Standards and criteria, 6120.2800  
 Subdivisions  
   Plats, *see* Maps and plats under this topic  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Suitability of land, 6120.3500  
 Variances, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Zoning  
   Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Municipalities  
     Classification, 6120.3000  
     Generally, 6120.3300  
     Planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORTENING**

*See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**SHOTGUNS**

Short-barreled, regulation  
 Definitions, 7500.5100  
 Fees, 7500.5300  
 Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600  
 Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOTLEY BROOK**

## Fishing

- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHOVELS**

- Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SHOW CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

- Asbestos abatement, decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Boarding care homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities under BOARDING CARE HOMES

- Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

## Disability access

- Hand showers, 1341.0608
- Seats, 1341.0610

## Emergency shower facilities

- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0040
- Defined, 1513.0030

Nursing homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities under NURSING HOMES

## Plumbing

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

**SHOWS**

Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts under THEATERS

Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**SHRIMP**

*See* SHELLFISH

**SHRUBBERY**

*See* TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SIBLINGS**

Victims of crime, siblings of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**SICK LEAVE**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**SICK PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**SICKNESS**

*See* ILLNESS

**SIDE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SIDEWALKS**

Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100

Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**SIGHTSEEING**

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Drinking water revolving fund, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4350.3030

Facsimile signatures, state registrar, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

Human services merit system applications, 9575.0410

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Insurance companies, proxy statements, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350

Insurance holding companies

Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

Registration statements, 2720.9920, 2720.9930

Transaction notices, 2720.9940

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

Local public health employees merit system, applications, 4670.1800

Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600

Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060

Sales and use taxes

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Returns, 8130.7500

Sand, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400

## Voters

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Aboveground storage tanks

Requirements, 7151.5300

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Accessory signs, defined, 2400.2040

Advertising signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Aeration systems, 6116.0050

Anhydrous ammonia

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

Announcement signs, religious facilities, capitol area, 2400.2040

Bear bait stations, 6232.3200

Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS

Bus shelter/bench signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Businesses, capitol area, 2400.2040

Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol area, *see* Signs under CAPITOL AREA

Construction projects, 5207.0520

Definitions

Capital area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040

Disability access, 1341.0011

Driver's license agents, offices, 7404.0400

Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300

Exit signs, fire code requirements, 7511.1104

Flashing, animated, or moving signs, defined, 2400.2040

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1500

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

IFR, instrument flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Lead hazard reduction, warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Lights and lighting, definitions, 8885.0100  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Marquee signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Minnesota Zoo, defacement, 9900.5400  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.4200  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, recreational vehicles, 6102.0060  
 No smoking, 4620.0500  
 Nonaccessory signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Pesticides, aquatic nuisance control, treated waters, 6280.0600  
 Political signs, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Projecting signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Rabbinical symbol, kosher foods, 1550.0800  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0385  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Real estate development signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Real property, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Roof signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
   Artists, 8130.8800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Shooting preserves, boundaries, posting, 6242.0200  
 Sign erectors, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Smoking permitted, 4620.0500  
 Snowmobile trails, 6100.5300  
 Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 VFR, visual flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800  
 Warning signs  
   Asbestos abatement  
     Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
     Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572  
     Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
     Work areas, 4620.3568  
   Public heliports, 8800.1800

**SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR**

Crystalline silica, occupational safety and health, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SILOS**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS

*See also* GRAIN STORAGE

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

**SILVER (Cont'd)**

Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Radionuclides, specific activity, 4731.0422

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SILVER CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**SILVER ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SILVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVICULTURE**

Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS

**Definitions**

  Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

  Residential code, 1309.0202

Existing structures, smoke alarms, 7511.0907

Occupancy classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

One-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040

Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**SINKHOLES**

Animal feedlot construction near

  Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

  Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

  Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

  Location limitations, 7020.2005

  Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

  Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Animal feedlots discharging into, 7020.2003

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SINKING FUNDS**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.3080

**SINKS**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sinks under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2420

Kitchen sinks, plumbing

  Basic principles, 4714.0100

  Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

  Waste outlets, 4714.0420

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Self-service beverage dispensing

  Equipment, 1550.3160

  Hand-washing, 1550.3170

**SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIRENS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

**SISCOWET**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**SISSABAGAMAH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**SISSEBAKWET CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SISSETON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIXMILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SKATING RINKS**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Recycling space, building code, 1303.1500

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SKETCHES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SKIING**

Ski facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SKIN DISEASES**

Swimmer's itch, control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SKULL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SKUNKS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**SKYLIGHTS**

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**SKYWAYS**

Clearances, 8820.9956

**SLANDER***See* LIBEL AND SLANDER**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDSSlaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Alleys, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Animals in, 1540.0030

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

**Batteries**

Cleaning, 1545.1330, 1545.1720

Construction, 1545.1330

Bleeding troughs, 1545.1090

Blood, disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1870

Boiler rooms, 1545.1040

Buildings, 1545.0970

**Carcasses**

Cattle, tracks and rails, 1545.1490

Contamination, prevention, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Diseased carcasses, handling, 1545.1540

Transportation, 1545.0940

Washing, 1545.1520

Casing rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

**Catch basins**

Cleanliness, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Construction, 1540.0850

Location, 1540.0850

Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630

**Ceilings**

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Generally, 1540.0600

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)****Chilling rooms and operations**

Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Separation, 1545.1000

**Chilling vats and tanks**

Cleaning, 1545.1780

Construction, 1545.1410

**Cleanliness**

Catch basins, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1540.0610, 1540.0700

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680, 1540.0700

Commercial slaughterhouses, definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

**Compartments, rooms, or receptacles**

Ceilings, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Cleaning, 1545.1600, 1545.1630

Dead animal carcasses, restrictions, 1540.2070

Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540

Doors, 1545.1060

Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Floors, 1545.1060

**Inedible products**

Handling, 1545.1320

Separation, 1540.0600, 1540.2040

Tank rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Use for, 1540.0680

Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Partitions, 1545.1060

Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Sanitation, 1540.0610, 1540.0700, 1545.0990, 1545.1600

Walls, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Waste receptacles, 1545.1530

Condemned articles, disposition facilities, 1540.0470

**Construction**

Catch basins, 1540.0850

Chilling vats and tanks, 1545.1410

Conveyors, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680

Floors, 1545.1070

Generally, 1540.0600

Receiving docks, 1545.1640

Scalding equipment and operations, 1545.1350, 1545.1360

**Containers**

Disposal, 1545.1610

Liners, 1545.1960

Packages, 1545.1980

Packages and packaging, 1545.1080, 1545.1980

Refuse, 1545.1340

Sanitation, 1545.1980

Second hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Towels, 1545.1250

**Contamination, prevention**

Carcasses, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Dressed meat, 1545.0950

Employee hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000, 1545.2010

Protective coverings, 1540.0760, 1545.1970

Water lines, 1545.1360

Water supply, 1545.1190

**Conveyors**

Cleaning, 1545.1450

Construction, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Inspections, 1545.1450



**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Conveyors (Cont'd)  
 Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470  
 Overhead conveyors and tracks, 1545.1460

Cooler and freezer rooms  
 Ceilings and walls, 1545.1080  
 Odors, freedom from, 1545.1700  
 Sanitation, 1545.1700

Coolers and freezers, temperature, 1545.1010  
 Cooling procedures, temperatures, 1545.2040  
 Cooling racks, 1545.1560

Custom slaughter houses  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Labels, marks, brands, and tags, 1540.4450  
 Meat inspection, application of law, exemptions, 1540.0020  
 Product, identification, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Cutting rooms and operations, separation, 1545.0900  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790

Disinfection  
 Equipment and utensils, 1540.0670  
 Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430

Docks  
 Cleaning, 1545.1630, 1545.1640  
 Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480  
 Receiving docks, construction, 1545.1640  
 Surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630

Doors  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1620  
 Exterior openings, 1545.0980  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1050

Drains and drainage  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160  
 Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110  
 Overflow, draw-off valves, and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380  
 Refrigerators, 1545.1180  
 Reused water, 1540.0570  
 Toilets, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
 Traps and vents, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
 Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170

Dressed meat  
 Contamination, prevention, 1545.0950  
 Draining, 1545.1980  
 Sanitation, 1545.0930  
 Temperature, 1545.2040  
 Transportation, 1545.0950

Dressed poultry, rabbits, or animals  
 Draining, 1545.1980  
 Final washing, 1545.1900  
 Finishing, 1545.1880  
 Head cleanliness, 1545.1890  
 Transportation, 1545.0950

Dressing rooms, generally, 1540.0640  
 Dry rooms, thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
 Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Employees  
 Clothing, 1540.0740, 1545.2000  
 Graders and packers, gloves, 1545.1770  
 Hand washing, 1540.0730, 1545.1890, 1545.2020  
 Hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Infections and open sores, prohibited, 1545.2010  
 Infectious or contagious diseases, prohibited employment, 1540.0860  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 1545.2030

Equipment and utensils  
 Accessibility, 1545.1570  
 Chilling rooms, 1545.1440  
 Cleaning, 1545.0920, 1545.1320, 1545.1570, 1545.1670, 1545.1710  
 Cleaning facilities, 1540.0670  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0680, 1540.0700  
 Construction, 1540.0680  
 Cooling racks, 1545.1560  
 Diseased carcasses, dressing, sanitation, 1540.0730  
 Disinfection, 1540.0670  
 Freezing rooms, 1545.1550  
 Generally, 1545.1320  
 Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Packaging equipment, 1545.1940  
 Packing rooms and operations, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Roughing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
 Testing, 1540.0750

Eviscerating rooms and operations  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1920  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Plants lacking conveyors, 1545.1510  
 Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910, 1545.1000  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Traps, use, 1545.1510

Feeding rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1650  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1650  
 Separation, 1545.1000

Fertilizer dryers odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Fertilizer rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Finishing operations, separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860

Floors  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670, 1545.1920  
 Construction, 1545.1070  
 Drains and drainage, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160  
 Eviscerating rooms, 1545.1920  
 Feeding rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1650  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Ice-cooling rooms, 1545.1070  
 Ice packing rooms, 1545.1070  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Receiving rooms, 1545.1070  
 Rooms, compartments, or receptacles, 1545.1060  
 Roughing rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Freezing rooms and procedures  
 Equipment, 1545.1550  
 Fans, 1545.1550  
 Temperatures, 1545.2040

Grading bins  
 Cleaning, 1545.1770  
 Generally, 1545.1430

Grading operations, dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
 Grading stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300

## SLAUGHTER

1116

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Guards (safety devices), mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
 Gutters, generally, 1545.1110  
 Handwashing facilities  
   Adequacy, 1545.1240  
   Controls, 1545.1260  
   Generally, 1540.0650, 1540.0670, 1545.0920, 1545.1230  
   Hot water, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290  
   Location, 1545.1240  
   Soap, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
   Towels, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Hide cellars, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Holding pens, 1545.1720  
 Hot water  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290  
   Hose connections, 1545.1210  
   Pressure and temperature, 1540.0590  
   Temperature, 1545.1200  
 Ice-cooling rooms, floors, 1545.1070  
 Ice packing rooms, floors, 1545.1070  
 Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750  
 Inedible products  
   Conveying to tanks, 1540.2060, 1540.2080  
   Handling equipment and utensils, 1545.1320  
   Inedible fats, 1540.2080, 1540.2130  
   Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
   Separation, 1540.2040, 1545.0990, 1545.1000  
 Insecticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Inspection stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Inspections  
   Animals in, 1540.0030  
   Containers, secondhand, 1540.0820  
   Conveyors, 1545.1450  
   Tables, 1545.1500  
   Vehicles, 1540.0790  
   Water supply, 1540.0560  
 Killing rooms and operations  
   Blood, handling, 1545.1870  
   Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680, 1545.1760  
   Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
   Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
   Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
   Odors, freedom from, 1545.1660  
   Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860, 1545.1870  
   Walls, 1545.1670  
 Knives, scabbards, 1540.0690  
 Lights and lighting  
   Cleaning, 1545.1620  
   Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
   Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
   Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
   Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Livestock pens, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Locker rooms  
   Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
   Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Maintenance and repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Manure, removal, 1545.1720  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mechanical pickers  
   Accessibility, 1545.1580  
   Safety guards, 1545.1390  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Odors, suppression  
   Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
   Inedible products, 1540.2050  
   Killing rooms, 1545.1660  
   Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590, 1545.1660, 1545.1700  
   Tanks, 1540.2050  
 Offal, removal and disposal, 1545.1610, 1545.1950  
 Official establishments, slaughter houses defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Operating rooms, inedible materials, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Operations and procedures, sanitation, 1540.0710  
 Packages and packaging, containers, 1545.1080, 1545.1980  
 Packaging operations  
   Dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
   Equipment, sanitation, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
   Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Packing bins, 1545.1430  
 Packing rooms and operations  
   Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
   Separation, 1545.1000  
 Partitions, compartments or rooms, 1545.1060  
 Pens, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Pests  
   Control and eradication, 1545.0970, 1545.0980  
   Protection from, 1540.0620  
 Pinning rooms and operations  
   Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
   Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
   Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
   Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860  
   Walls, 1545.1670  
 Plumbing  
   Floor drains, 1545.1150  
   Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110  
   Interceptors, 4714.1010  
   Scalding equipment, overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
   Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
   Water lines, contamination protection, 1545.1360  
 Poisons, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Posting (notices), hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
 Poultry processing  
   Packaging and grading operations, 1545.1910  
   Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
   Wax dipping, 1545.1400  
 Premises  
   Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
   Conditions, 1545.1590  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Protective coverings, generally, 1545.1970  
 Receiving docks and rooms  
   Construction, 1545.1640  
   Floors, 1545.1070  
   Separation, 1545.1000  
 Receiving rooms, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480  
 Refrigerators, drains, 1545.1180  
 Refuse  
   Containers, 1545.1340  
   Handling, 1545.1990  
   Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590  
 Refuse rooms  
   Cleaning, 1545.1220  
   Doors, 1545.1020  
   Facilities, 1545.1220  
   Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1117

## SLAUGHTER

### SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Refuse rooms (Cont'd)  
  Ventilation, 1545.1020  
  Water supply, 1545.1220  
Rendering rooms, inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
Requirements  
  Generally, 1545.0960  
  Minimum, 1545.0900  
Rodenticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
Roughing rooms  
  Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
  Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
  Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
  Separation, 1545.1000  
  Walls, 1545.1670  
Safety devices, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
Sanitation  
  Buildings, 1545.0970  
  Carcasses, 1545.0930  
  Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.0990, 1545.1600  
  Containers, 1545.1980  
  Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
  Dressed meat, 1545.0930  
  Equipment and utensils, 1545.1760  
  Facilities, 1540.0635  
  Generally, 1540.0530, 1540.0700, 1540.0710, 1545.1930  
  Hot water, 1545.1200  
  Locker rooms, 1545.1690  
  Packages and packaging equipment, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
  Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
  Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
  Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030  
  Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1690  
  Vehicles, 1540.0790  
Scalding equipment and operations  
  Cleaning, 1545.1350, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
  Construction, 1545.1350, 1545.1360  
  Overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
  Poultry processing, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
  Scalding tanks, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
  Separation, 1545.1000  
Scope of rules, 1545.0890  
Screens, 1545.0980  
Sewage  
  Backflow prevention, 1545.1150  
  Generally, 1545.1110, 1545.1120  
Sewers  
  Generally, 1545.1120  
  Grease traps, 1545.1130  
  Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
Signs, hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
Skylights, 1545.0980  
Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
Soap, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
Sterilization, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430  
Storage and supply rooms  
  Inedible materials, 1540.0840, 1540.2040  
  Offal, separation, 1545.1610  
  Sanitation, 1545.1030  
Tables, 1545.1500  
Tags, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
Tanks  
  Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
  Inedible products, 1540.2040, 1540.2060

### SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Tanks (Cont'd)  
  Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
  Sealing, 1540.0470  
Temperature  
  Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
  Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
  Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
  Dressed meat, 1545.2040  
  Hot water, 1545.1200  
Thermometers, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
Toilets and toilet facilities  
  Adequacy, 1545.1240, 1545.1280  
  Doors, 1545.1050  
  Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
  Location, 1545.1240  
  Requirements, 1545.0920  
  Sanitation, 1545.1690  
  Soil lines, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
  Toilet rooms, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
Towels, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250  
Tracks or rails, 1545.1460, 1545.1490  
Transportation  
  Carcasses, 1545.1930, 1545.1940  
  Dressed meat, 1545.1950  
Traps (plumbing)  
  Drains, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
  Grease traps, 1545.1130  
Trays, use for carcass evisceration, 1545.1510  
Trucks  
  Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540  
  Inedible products, handling, 1540.0680, 1545.1320  
  Marks and marking, 1540.0680  
Urinals, 1540.0640  
Vehicles, 1540.0790  
Ventilation  
  Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
  Floor drains, 1545.1160  
  Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
  Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
  Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1310  
  Storage rooms, 1545.1610  
  Toilets and toilet facilities, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
  Urinals, 1540.0640  
Walls  
  Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670  
  Compartments or rooms  
    Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1080  
    Generally, 1545.1060  
    Killing rooms, 1545.1670  
    Pinning rooms, 1545.1670  
    Roughing rooms, 1545.1670  
  Generally, 1540.0600  
  Inspection areas, 1540.0720  
Waste materials  
  Premises kept free from, 1545.1590  
  Receptacles, 1545.1530  
  Sewer requirements, 1545.1120  
Water  
  Chlorinating, 1540.0570  
  Hot water, *see* same under this topic  
  Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560  
  Reuse, 1540.0570  
Water supply  
  Generally, 1540.0560, 1545.1190  
  Inspections, 1540.0560

## SLAUGHTER

1118

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Water supply (Cont'd)
  - Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560
  - Refuse rooms, 1545.1220
- Wax dipping, 1545.1400
- Windows
  - Cleaning, 1545.1620
  - Dressing rooms, 1540.0640
  - Exterior openings, 1545.0980
  - Ledges, 1545.1070
  - Toilet rooms, 1540.0640
  - Urinals, 1540.0640
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- Wrapping rooms and operations, 1545.0900, 1545.0910
- Yards, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

**SLAUGHTER SWINE**

- Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200

**SLED LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLEIGH RIDES**

- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

- Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**

- Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem
  - Alternate emblem
    - Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350
    - Contested cases, review of denials, 7440.0350
    - Description, 7440.0300
    - Diagram, 7440.9930
    - Generally, 7440.0400
    - Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500
    - Permits to use, 7440.0350
  - Definitions, 7440.0100
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Diagram, 7440.9920
  - Display, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1040
  - Purpose of rules, 7440.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7440.0200

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

**SMALL ARMS**

- Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600
- Handguns, *see* PISTOLS

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
- Contracts, state contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Loans
  - Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
  - Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

**SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

- Preference programs
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS
- Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

**SMALL GAME**

- Badgers
  - Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Limits, 6234.1400
  - Seasons, 6234.1400
  - Zones, 6234.0900

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

- Fox squirrels, hunting
  - Limits, 6234.0700
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0700

Foxes, *see* FOXES

- Hunting
  - Bag limits, 6234.0100
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700
  - Electronic devices, 6234.0100
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Grouse hunting, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500
  - Wounded game, 6234.0100

## Licenses, commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

## Restitution value, 6133.0050

## Shooting preserves, licenses, 6242.0400

## Snowshoe hares, hunting

- Limits, 6234.0600
- National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Pursuing with dogs, 6234.0600
- Seasons, 6234.0600

Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS**SMART'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SMELLS**

- See* ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELT**

- See* RAINBOW SMELT

**SMELTERS (METALS)**

- Brass, *see* BRASS
- Copper smelters, *see* COPPER
- Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Smelting, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Zinc smelters, *see* ZINC

**SMITH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SMOKE**

- Environmental tobacco smoke, *see* under SMOKING
- Inspections, mechanical smoke exhaust, building code amendments, 1305.0910

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

- Alteration, repair, or addition, residential code, 1309.0314
- Boarding care homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**SMOKE DETECTORS (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detoxification facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Door-locking arrangements, 1305.1008, 1305.1009  
 Existing buildings, Existing Building Code, 1311.0402  
 Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Generally, State Building Code, 1305.0907  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 1311.0403  
 Group R occupancies, 1311.0403  
 Hospitals, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Intermediate treatment facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Nursing homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Outpatient clinics, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Uranium in, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**SMOKED FISH**

*See* FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

Ambulances, smoking in prohibited, 4690.1800  
 Boarding care homes, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Commercial canneries, restrictions, 1550.2065  
 Confined spaces, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Driver's license road tests, prohibited, 7410.5100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, variances, 4620.1450  
 Exclusions, privately owned vehicles, 4620.0100  
 Factories  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Food and beverage service establishments, Clean Indoor Air Act, compliance requirements, 4626.1820  
 Hospices, 4664.0520, 4664.0530  
 Interpretation of rules, generally, 4620.0050  
 Juvenile residential facilities, policies, 2960.0200  
 Life insurance and, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition against, 9900.5200  
 No smoking signs, salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Nonsmoking areas, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Nursing homes, restrictions, 4658.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Office buildings  
   Definitions, 4620.0100  
   Regulations, generally, 4620.0955  
 Posting, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Proprietors, compliance, duties, 4620.1440  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public meetings, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public places  
   Compliance, 4620.1440  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 4620.0050  
 Racetracks, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.1440  
 Retail stores, defined, 4620.0100  
 Rooms, defined, 4620.0100  
 Salvage food establishments, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scope of rules, 4620.0050  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas  
   Boundaries, clear designation, 4620.0500  
   Office, factories, and warehouses, 4620.0955

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Smokers, life insurance, mortality tables  
   Composite mortality tables, 2748.0030  
   Definitions, 2748.0010  
   Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Special transportation services, prohibited smoking, 8840.5950  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200  
 Variances, 4620.1450  
 Ventilation  
   Generally, 4620.0955  
   Nonsmoking areas, 4620.0100  
 Veterans homes, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Warehouses  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955

**SNACK BARS**

*See* also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**SNAILS**

Carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SNAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SNAKE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Rattlesnakes, game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SNOSHOE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOW**

*See* also ICE  
 Removal, OSHA, 5205.0660  
 Snow melt systems, commercial energy code, 1323.0403

**SNOW LOADS**

Ground snow loads, State Building Code, 1303.1700, 1305.1608  
 Tables, 1309.0301

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned, stolen, or destroyed snowmobiles, reports about, 6100.5000  
 Accidents, 6100.5400  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Definitions  
   Accidents, 6100.5400  
   Equipment, 6100.5700  
   Generally, 6100.3300  
 Education and training programs, 6100.5500  
 Equipment, 6100.5700

**SNOWMOBILES**

1120

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

- Hunting
  - Deer, 6232.0300
  - Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100
- Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Manufacturers
  - Certificates and certification, mufflers, sound level limitations, 6100.5700
  - Identification number, placement on machine, 6100.5700
  - Violations and penalties, 6100.5800
- Operation
  - Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
  - Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
  - Helmets, 7460.5100
  - Method of operation, 7460.5200
  - State parks, 6100.1900, 6100.5200
  - Without proper registration, prohibited, 6100.5000
- Operators
  - Children and minors, violations, suspension of safety certificates, 6100.5000
  - State parks, 6100.5200
- Promotional events, special permits, 6100.5002
- Races, special permits, 6100.5002
- Rallies, special permits, 6100.5002
- Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Registration
  - Certificates, 6100.5000
  - Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001
  - Decals, affixing to machine, 6100.5000
  - Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510
  - Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
  - Numbers, affixing to machine, 6100.5000, 6100.5700
  - Special permits, 6100.5002
- Safety certificates, suspension for violations, youthful operators, 6100.5600
- Signs, 6100.5300
- Sleds, trailers, or devices towed by, reflector material, 6100.5700
- Special permits, issuance, special events, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6100.5002
- Speed limits, maximum speed limits, 6100.5200
- Stickers, state trail stickers, electronic issuance agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
- Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
- Trailride events, special permits, 6100.5002
- Transfer of ownership, registration certificate, 6100.5000
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**SNOWPLOW**

- Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWSHOEING**

- State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

- Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**SNYDER (SNIDER) LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOAPS**

- Hand-washing facilities
  - Bakeries, 1550.1380
  - Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

**SOAPS (Cont'd)**

- Hand-washing facilities (Cont'd)
  - Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020, 1545.3050
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760
  - Honey houses, 1550.2430
  - Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690
  - Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170
  - Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240
- Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See also* CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)

**Membership**

- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

- Benefits, increase, effect on Minnesota State Retirement System benefits, 7900.1000

**Cards**

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Secondary documents
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**Numbers**

- Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0050
- Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200
- Commercial drivers, instruction permits, 7410.4560
- Dentists, faculty dentists, 3100.1150
- Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, disclosure, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110
- Medical assistance, eligibility requirements, 9505.0095
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
  - Inclusion on legal documents, 1415.0500
  - Notice of representation, 1415.0800
  - Requests for action, 1415.1000

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**SOCIAL STUDIES**

- Academic standards
  - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
  - Grade 1, 3501.1305
  - Grade 2, 3501.1310
  - Grade 3, 3501.1315
  - Grade 4, 3501.1320
  - Grade 5, 3501.1325
  - Grade 6, 3501.1330
  - Grade 7, 3501.1335
  - Grade 8, 3501.1340
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**

Licenses, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

- County agency social workers
  - Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Medical assistance, 9505.0297
- Nursing homes, social services programs, 4658.1000

## Licenses

- School social workers, 8710.6300
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

## Nursing homes

- Qualified social worker, defined, 4658.1000
- Requirement to employ, 4658.1005

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

School social workers, *see* under TEACHERS

Veterans homes, social work services required, 9050.1030

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**SOCK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permits, 8810.3400

**SODA WATER**

- Bacterial, yeast, and mold standards, 1550.3480
- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3420

## Ingredients

- Generally, 1550.3420
- Optional, 1550.3440, 1550.3460, 1550.3470

## Labels and labeling

- Bottled water requirements, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Optional ingredients, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
- Placement, 1550.3470

Names, 1550.3450

**SOFT DRINKS**

- Labels and labeling, bottled water, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710

Sales and use taxes, exempt entities, 8130.5700

**SOIL**

Analysis, definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Definitions

- Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
- Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
- Soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Soil test laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Fill, floodproofing of buildings, construction, 1335.2100

Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010, 1505.3080

Labels and labeling, potting soil, 1510.0419

## Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Analysis of soil for, 4761.2510, 4761.2540

## Manufactured homes

- Footings, 1350.2700
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900, 1350.3000

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

## Potting soil

- Defined, 1510.0411

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

## Potting soil (Cont'd)

- Labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Samples

- Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Check samples, *see* under SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Slab on grade construction, soil under, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

## Tests and testing

- Defined, 1512.0015
- Laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Workplace accident and injury reduction, preparation (agricultural), employers, 5208.1500

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Agricultural liming materials

- Authority for rules, 1508.0010
- Blended ALM products, sampling and analysis, 1508.0030
- Bulk ALM, labeling, 1508.0025
- Custom applications, license and fee exemptions, 1508.0020
- Data, transportation charges, 1508.0020
- Definitions, 1508.0015, 1508.0025
- Delivery, labeling, 1508.0025
- Distribution, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Distributors

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling, 1508.0025
- Licenses, 1508.0020
- Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

Fees, inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

Incorporation by reference, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030

Inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

Invoices, 1508.0025

## Labels and labeling

- Defined, 1508.0015
- Requirements, 1508.0025
- Verification, 1508.0030
- Violations, 1508.0035

Licenses, generally, 1508.0020

Pounds of ENP per ton, labeling, 1508.0025

## Producers

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling requirements, 1508.0025
- License requirements, 1508.0020
- Sampling and analysis requests, notice, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

Purchasers, labeling, 1508.0025

Purpose of rules, 1508.0010

## Reports about

- Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040
- Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, 1508.0020

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural liming materials (Cont'd)

- Sales, 1508.0025
- Sampling and analysis
  - Fees, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
  - Generally, 1508.0030
  - Producers, performing, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
  - Reports about, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
  - Scheduling, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges
  - Data collection, 1508.0020
  - Defined, 1508.0015
  - Fair and reasonable charges, determination, 1508.0020
  - Labeling requirements, 1508.0025
  - Reports about, 1508.0020
- Type, 1508.0025
- Verification, 1508.0030

Authority for rules

- Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430

Brands, labels and labeling, 1510.0432

Bulk soil and plant amendments, labels and labeling, 1510.0432

Data, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

Definitions

- Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1510.0434

Environmentally beneficial products, labels and labeling, 1510.0433

Fees, agricultural liming materials, licenses and inspections, 1508.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, soil and plant amendments defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments

- Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Guaranteed analysis, labels and labeling, 1510.0432

Inert ingredients

- Defined, 1510.0431
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0432

Labels and labeling

- Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015, 1508.0025, 1508.0030
- Authority for rules, 1510.0430
- Enforcement of law, 1510.0434
- Environmentally beneficial products, 1510.0433
- Generally, 1510.0432
- Names, 1510.0433
- Purpose of rules, 1510.0430
- Registration, 1510.0433
- Safety, statements, misbranding, 1510.0433

Misbranding, labels, safety statements, 1510.0433

Permits, genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090

Purpose of rules

- Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430

Registration, labels, 1510.0433

Safety, labels and labeling, 1510.0433

Sampling and analysis methods

- Generally, 1508.0030
- Violations, 1508.0035

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Agreements by, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3210, 8400.3400

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031

Appeals to

- Cost-share program, 8400.1800
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3930

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031

Boards

- Certificates and certification, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700
- Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.3030, 8400.4002
- Delegation of duties, RIM administration, 8400.3210

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Cooperation, grading and filling permits, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080

Cost-sharing program, *see* under SOIL CONSERVATION

Definitions

- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Determinations by, soil loss, 8400.4040

Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830

Grants to, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600

Inspections, soil conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Notice given, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program

- Conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
- Delegation of duties, 8400.3210
- Violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830

Planning, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Reports given, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1900

Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Screening committee

- Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Membership, 8400.3030
- Review by, reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3300

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Technical assistance, soil conservation, 8400.4010

Technical representatives, Reinvest in Minnesota, defined, 8400.3030

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Conservation district boards, *see* Boards under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS



**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Cost-sharing program, *see* Erosion control and water management program under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

## Definitions

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

## Erosion

Dams, 6115.0360, 6115.0390

Excessive soil loss control, *see* under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Mining, *see* MINING

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Taconite mining, 6130.1100, 6130.2100

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620

Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

## Waters

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Excessive soil loss control, *see* under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

Livestock operations, soil conversation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

**SOIL SCIENTISTS**

*See* GEOSCIENTISTS

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**

## Analysis

## Check samples

Analytical data, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Reports about, 1512.0065

## Methods and procedures

Certification requirements, 1512.0020, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Definitions, 1512.0015

Incorporation by reference, 1512.0050

Reports about, 1512.0055, 1512.0070

Soil testing advisory panel, duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075

Variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075

## Analytical data

Check samples, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Reporting, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Appeals by, 1512.0060

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification

Applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065

Check samples, 1512.0065

Definitions, 1512.0015

Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0030, 1512.0060

Enrollment period, generally, 1512.0020

Fees, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065

Initial certification, 1512.0065

Lapsed, 1512.0030

Minnesota soil test laboratory certification program, voluntary participation, 1512.0020

Purpose of rules, 1512.0010

Renewal, 1512.0025, 1512.0065

Standards, 1512.0035

Statistical guidelines, 1512.0065

Term, 1512.0025

## Check samples

Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0015, 1512.0065

Analysis, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Definitions, 1512.0015, 1512.0065

Generally, 1512.0065

Records and record keeping, 1512.0045

Consulting, blind check samples, data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065

Definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Electronic data transmission, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085

Employees, qualifications, 1512.0080

Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

Incorporation by reference, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050

Inspections, 1512.0080

Lists, certified laboratories, 1512.0070

## Notice received

Analysis methods or procedures, variance denial, 1512.0055, 1512.0060

Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060

Planning, quality control assurance, 1512.0035

Purpose of rules, certificates and certification, standards, 1512.0010

Quality control assurance, 1512.0035

Records and record keeping, 1512.0045, 1512.0050

Reports about, analytical data, 1512.0070

## Reports given

Analytical methods or procedures with variances, 1512.0055

Annual certification program report, 1512.0055

Check sample analysis, 1512.0065

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, *see* same under this topic

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms

Certification applications, 1512.0020

Defined, 1512.0015

Generally, 1512.0085

Records and record keeping, 1512.0045

Soil analysis methods and procedures, variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075

## Soil testing advisory panel

Consulting, 1512.0060

Duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075

Generally, 1512.0075

## Standards

Employees, 1512.0040

Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

Planning, 1512.0040

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

Purpose of rules, 1512.0010

## Supervisors

Appeals, signatures, 1512.0060

Certification application requirements, 1512.0020

Qualifications, 1512.0040

**SOLAR ENERGY**

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740

## Photovoltaic devices

Alternative tariff compensation, 7835.4023

Roof installation, State Building Code, 1305.1511, 1305.3111

Special construction, 1305.3113

Photovoltaic modules and systems, residential energy code requirements, 1322.0402

Solar collectors, 1325.1100

## Solar energy systems

Special construction, 1305.3113

State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 7511.0605

Solar water heating systems, 1325.1100

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**

Businesses, sole proprietorships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150

Certified public accountants, 1105.4000

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**SOLICITATION**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0600

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3700

Private career schools, 4880.2300

**SOLID WASTE**Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500

Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500

Ash, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES

## Beneficial uses

Case-specific beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860

Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861

Definitions, 7035.0300

Determinations, defined, 7035.0300

Management hierarchy, 7035.0350

Permits, solid waste facilities, exclusion, 7001.3050

Policy of state, 7035.0350

Standards, 7035.2860

Standing beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860

Storage prior to beneficial use, 7001.3050, 7035.2855

Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Certificates and certification, handlers, dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, 1505.3020 to 1505.3040

Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Collection, 7035.0800

Combustors, *see* WASTE COMBUSTORS

Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

## Containers

Collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Storage, 7035.0700

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Beneficial uses, 7035.0300

Facilities, 7035.0300

Food code, 4626.0020

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100

Demolition debris, 7035.2825, 9215.0510, 9215.0690

## Demonstration/research projects

Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861

Defined, 7035.0300

Pollution control agency, duties, 7035.0450

Solid waste facility permits, exclusion, 7001.3050

## Disposal

Bakeries, 1550.1470

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Disposal facilities, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500

Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Enforcement, generally, 7035.0400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental assistance loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contracts, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600

Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTSFreestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

General requirements, 7035.0400

## Grants-in-aid

Environmental assistance grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

## Resource recovery facilities

Application procedure, 7035.4400

Conservation of materials, review criteria, 7035.4500

Criteria for eligibility, 7035.4500

Generally, 7035.4600

Proof of intentions, 7035.4400

Resolutions, regions or municipalities, 7035.4400

Signatures, 7035.4400

Time schedule, review criteria, 7035.4500

Resource recovery programs, 7035.4400, 7035.4500

Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400, 7035.4500

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS

Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Local governments, enforcement, 7035.0400

Management demonstration program, apportionment of funds, 7035.7700

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Management hierarchy, policy of state, 7035.0350

Management planning assistance program, 7035.5000 to 7035.6000

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1200

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mixed municipal solid waste

- Disposal facilities, *see* MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0665
- Management planning, 9215.0620
- Waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201

Motor vehicle parts, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Occupants duty

- Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Storage, 7035.0700

Open burning, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500

Operator and inspector certification

- Certificates, 7048.1000
- Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
- Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400
- Deadlines, 7048.1300
- Definitions, 7048.0100
- Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900
- Fees, 7048.1100
- Inspector requirements, 7048.0700
- Operators requirements, 7048.0600
- Purpose, 7048.0200
- Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500
- Sanctions, 7048.1200

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700

Owners duty

- Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Storage, 7035.0700

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600

Policy of state, management hierarchy, 7035.0350

Public information and education programs, management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590

Recyclable materials, defined, 7035.0300

Recycling, defined, 7035.0300

Refuse, solid waste defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Regulated lead work, debris, storage, 4761.2665

Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600

Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications

- Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400
- Review criteria, 7035.4500

Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000

Scrap metal, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

Secondary materials market, defined, 7035.0300

Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management planning

- Counties and districts
  - Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620
  - Reduction programs, 9215.0580
- Definitions, 9215.0510
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Spills, leaks, and releases, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Storage

- Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
- Individual properties, 7035.0700
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2855

Total cost, resource recovery projects

- Grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400
- Review criteria, 7035.4500

Transfer facilities, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Transportation, generally, 7035.0800

Universal waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE

Variations, 7035.0600, 7035.4300

Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Yard waste, *see* YARD WASTE

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**

Resolutions by, solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870

Solid waste management planning

- Employees, 9215.0710
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400

Air quality, protecting, 7035.2565

Capital assistance program

- Authority for rules, 9210.0110
- Consultation among state agencies, 9210.0160
- Definitions, 9210.0100
- Final grant applications
  - Contents, project changes, 9210.0140
  - Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9210.0160
  - Evaluation, 9210.0160
  - Invitation to submit, 9210.0120, 9210.0132
  - Supporting documentation, 9210.0150
- Generally, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180
- Grant agreements, 9210.0180
- Grants
  - Application procedures, 9210.0120
  - Awards, 9210.0160, 9210.0170
  - Disbursement schedule, 9210.0180
  - Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0130
  - Final grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0132 to 9210.0160
  - Ineligible costs, 9210.0130
  - Limitations on awards and disbursal of funds, 9210.0170
  - Maximum award, 9210.0170
  - Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131
  - Reduced awards, 9210.0170
  - Rescission, 9210.0180

Notice requirements

- Final grant applications, 9210.0132, 9210.0160
- Grant application procedures, 9210.0120
- Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0131

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Capital assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
 Scope of rules, 9210.0110  
 Certificates and certification, groundwater and structural conditions, 7001.3111  
 Certificates of need  
 Approval, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
 Existing certificates of need, review of, 9215.0950  
 Expiration, 9215.0950  
 Final decision, 9215.0930  
 Requests for  
 Contents, 9215.0900  
 Hearings, 9215.0910  
 Timing, 9215.0890  
 Revocation, 9215.0940  
 Scope of rules, 9215.0890  
 Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605  
 Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605  
 Closure  
 Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
 Closure document, 7001.3055  
 Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
 Generally, 7035.2625  
 Procedures, 7035.2635  
 Communications devices, 7035.2595  
 Compliance boundaries, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Composting, *see* Facilities under COMPOSTING  
 Construction certification, 7035.2610  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
 Disposal facilities  
 Closure, 7035.2635  
 Permits, 7035.2645  
 Postclosure, 7035.2645, 7035.2655  
 Emergencies, preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525  
 Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125  
 Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Fire control contracts, 7035.2595  
 Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazards assessment, 7035.2595  
 Household hazardous waste management, 7035.2535  
 Incorporation by reference, 7035.0605  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, management plans, 7035.2535  
 Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Inspecting  
 Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610  
 Operators, 7035.2535  
 Owners, 7035.2535  
 Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Invoices, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Local authorities, emergency preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Location of facilities, standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Mixed municipal waste facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Notice  
 Closure, 7035.2625  
 Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595  
 Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535  
 Open burning, 7035.2565

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Operators, presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Owners  
 Presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535  
 Permits  
 Applications  
 Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625  
 Contents, 7001.3075  
 Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
 Final applications, contents, 7001.3300  
 Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535  
 Signatures, 7001.3150  
 Timing, 7001.3075  
 Beneficial uses of solid waste, exclusion, 7001.3050  
 Certifications, 7001.3150  
 Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625  
 Compost facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3375  
 Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050  
 Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
 Definitions, 7001.3025  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3425  
 Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125  
 Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150  
 Exclusions, 7001.3050  
 Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125  
 Financial assurances, 7001.3500  
 General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150  
 Inspections, 7001.3500, 7035.2535  
 Mixed municipal disposal facilities  
 Additional information requirements, 7001.3475  
 Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275  
 Site capacity, 7001.3500  
 Modifying, 7001.3550  
 Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200  
 Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500  
 Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information, 7001.3450  
 Reissuing, 7001.3550  
 Revoking, 7001.3125, 7001.3550  
 Scope of rules, 7001.3000  
 Siting standards, 7001.3111  
 Solid waste combustor ash facilities, final application information, 7001.3480  
 Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Term of permit, 7001.3500  
 Terms and conditions, 7001.0150  
 Transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3400  
 Permittees, designating, 7001.3060  
 Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535  
 Postclosure  
 Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
 Length, care period, 7001.3055  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200  
 Procedural manual for emergencies, 7035.2595  
 Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Records and record keeping  
 Closure plan, 7035.2625

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Inspection data, 7035.2535  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Operating record, 7035.2575  
 Personnel training, 7035.2545

Recycling facilities  
 Exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
 Requirements, 7035.2845

Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875

Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595

Reporting requirements  
 Annual report, 7035.2585  
 Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605

Reports given, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400

Security of facility, 7035.2535

Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Siting standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555

Soils, 7035.0605

Solid waste management planning  
 Counties and districts, siting program, 9215.0780  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Storage standards, 7035.2855

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Temporary community cleanup event transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7035.2535

Training program, 7035.2545

Transfer facilities  
 Closure, 7035.2625, 7035.2635  
 Design, 7035.2870  
 Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Operation, 7035.2870

Permits  
 Applications, contents, 7001.3400  
 Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410, 7035.2585, 7035.2625  
 Refusal to issue, 7001.0140  
 Terms, 7001.3075, 7001.3500

Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535

Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535

Used oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565

Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Certificates of need, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

County, multicounty, and district plans  
 Alternatives to proposed system, 9215.0760

Amendments  
 Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
 Failure to implement programs, 9215.0880  
 Timing of submittal, 9215.0830

Application of rules, 9215.0520

Approval  
 Amendments, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
 Final decision, 9215.0870  
 Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840  
 Revocation of, 9215.0880

Budget, 9215.0750

Collection and generation information, 9215.0560

Composting, plan contents about  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

County, multicounty, and district plans (Cont'd)  
 Composting, plan contents about (Cont'd)  
 Source-separated organic materials composting, 9215.0510, 9215.0615

Construction debris, 9215.0510, 9215.0560, 9215.0690

Contents, generally, 9215.0540

Contents, process and timelines, 9215.0730

Demographic information, 9215.0560

Demolition debris, 9215.0560, 9215.0690

Draft plans, 9215.0820

Education programs, 9215.0590

Electronic products management programs, 9215.0510, 9215.0655

Environmental risks, 9215.0770

Executive summary, 9215.0550

Failure to implement plan, sanctions, 9215.0530, 9215.0880

Final approval, 9215.0870

Format of submittal, 9215.0820, 9215.0870

Funding, 9215.0720

Geographic information, 9215.0560

Goal-volume table, 9215.0740

Hearings, public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Household hazardous waste management, 9215.0680

Implementation of plan, 9215.0530

Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, 9215.0630

Integrated solid waste management systems  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Existing systems, 9215.0575  
 Proposed systems, 9215.0577

Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640

Lead-acid and dry cell battery management, 9215.0670

Major appliance management programs, 9215.0660

Major generators, identification of, 9215.0560

Mixed municipal solid waste facilities and programs, 9215.0620

Motor vehicle components, 9215.0510, 9215.0670

Notice requirements  
 Final approval, 9215.0870  
 Preliminary approval or disapproval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850  
 Public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Ordinances, 9215.0700

Planning history, 9215.0560

Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840

Process for development of plans, 9215.0730

Public participation and ongoing input, 9215.0790, 9215.0850

Recycling programs, 9215.0600

Regional information, 9215.0560

Regional planning, 9215.0800

Revocation of approval, 9215.0880

Solid waste employees, 9215.0710

Solid waste facility siting program, 9215.0780

Solid waste reduction programs, 9215.0580

Timeline for development of plans, 9215.0730

Timing of submittal, 9215.0830

Used motor oil management programs, 9215.0670

Waste tire recovery programs, 9215.0650

Yard waste management programs, 9215.0610

Definitions, 9215.0510

Districts, *see* County, multicounty, and district plans under this topic

Grants to  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

## Grants to (Cont'd)

Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Purpose of rules, 9215.0500

Regional planning, 9215.0800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700

## Appeal and review

Applications, 7035.5600

Grant applications, 7035.5800

Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300

## Applications

Contents, 7035.5700

Grants, 7035.5100, 7035.5500

Procedures, 7035.5600

Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400

## Awards, grants

Agency review, 7035.5800

Overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700

Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500

Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700

## Contracts

Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900

Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600

Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600

Definitions, 7035.5200

Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800

## Eligibility

Applicants, 7035.5300

Costs, 7035.5400

Projects, 7035.5500

Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900

## Grant agreements

Drafting, 7035.5800

Generally, 7035.5900

## Grants

Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600

Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000

Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400

Lists, 7035.5800

Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Notice, application determination, 7035.5600

Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700

Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100

Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900

Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Population growth rate

Application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700

Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800

Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600

Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700

Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500

Purpose, 7035.5000

Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700

Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900

Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700

Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000

Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Terms of grant, 7035.5900

Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900

Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700

Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700

Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLVENTS**

Halogenated solvents, cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SOMERS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

Minnnows, 6264.0400

**SONJU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Juvenile residential facility residents, use, limitations, 2960.0180

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2917

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOUTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0400

**SOUTH FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LINDSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH STURGEON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOUTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SOUTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL  
(Cont'd)**

Meetings, 4405.0700  
 Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SPACE HEATING**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
     Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
     Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**SPARROWS**

House (English) sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**SPAS**

Access, 4717.3850  
 Capacity, 4717.1350  
 Covers, commercial energy code, 1323.0404  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Disinfection, 4717.1750, 4717.3850  
 General requirements, 4717.3850  
 Plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560, 4717.3850  
 Signs, 4717.3850  
 Steps, 4717.3850

**SPAWNING AREAS**

See FISH AND FISHING

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Service of process on, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

Clerks, election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
 Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
     Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
     Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Election jurisdictions  
     Electronic voting systems, see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
     Special districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Responsible authorities, see under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Administration, directors, duties, 3525.2405  
 Administrators or administrative designees  
     Authority, 3525.0210  
     Defined, 3525.0210  
     Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Aids  
     Defined, 3525.0210  
     Education funding, personnel, 3525.1310  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
     Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
     Defined, 3525.0210  
     Generally, 3525.3750  
     Mediation, see same under this topic  
 Alternatives  
     Caseloads, 3525.2340  
     Due process hearings, see same under this topic

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Alternatives (Cont'd)  
     Least restrictive environment, 3525.3010  
     School districts, duties, 3525.1100, 3525.3010, 3525.4750  
 Appeals  
     Due process hearing decisions, 3525.4770  
     Hearing decisions, 3525.3900  
     Right to appeal, 3525.4700  
     Tuition, 3525.0800  
 Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational)  
     Contracts, 3525.1550  
     Evaluation and reevaluation, see same under this topic  
     Functional, see Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) under this topic  
     Multidisciplinary teams, see same under this topic  
 Attorney fees, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310  
 Autism spectrum disorders  
     Eligibility, 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
     Teachers, 8710.5850  
 Behavioral interventions  
     Conditional procedures, see same under this topic  
     Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100  
     IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810  
     Policy of state, 3525.0850  
 Blind students  
     Definitions, 3525.1345  
     Eligibility, see same under this topic  
     Evaluation and reevaluation, see same under this topic  
     State Services for the Blind, coordination with special education, 3325.0175  
 Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Caseload  
     Definitions, 3525.0210  
     Generally, 3525.2340  
     Variances, 3525.2380  
 Community-based programs  
     Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
     Definitions, 3525.0210  
     School districts, duties, 3525.2335  
 Complaints, hearing decisions, parents' rights, 3525.4700  
 Conciliation conferences  
     Defined, 3525.0210  
     Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
     Generally, 3525.3700  
     Notice, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
     Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
     Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Conferences or activities  
     Conciliation, 3525.0210, 3525.3700  
     Prehearing conferences, 3525.4770  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 3525.3750  
     Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
     Mediation, 3525.3750  
 Conflicts of interest, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Consent, informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Contracts, 3525.1550  
 Costs, payment  
     Interpreter/transliterator services, 3525.2385  
     Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
     Reimbursable activities, state aid, 3525.1310  
     Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
     School transportation, 3525.0800  
     Students age 18 through 21, 3525.0800

## SPECIAL

1130

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Costs, payment (Cont'd)  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Cultural liaisons, 3525.0210  
 Curriculum  
 Aids, 3525.0210  
 Indirect services, *see* same under this topic  
 Data, hearing system data, 3525.4010  
 Day treatment services, school districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Decisions  
 Conclusion of case, 3525.4420  
 Failure to implement, enforcement, 3525.4700  
 Definitions  
 Eligibility, 3525.1331, 3525.1333, 3525.1335  
 Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755  
 Generally, 3525.0210  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810  
 Developmental adapted physical education  
 Eligibility, 3525.1352  
 Teachers, 8710.5300  
 Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
 Directors  
 Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
 Educational requirements, 3512.0200  
 Field experiences requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
 Generally, 3525.2405  
 Instructional duties prohibited, 3525.2405  
 Licenses  
 Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
 Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
 Education requirements, 3512.0200  
 Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
 Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
 Expiration, 3512.1500  
 Fees, 3512.1500  
 Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
 Provisional licenses, 3512.0200  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
 Renewals, 3512.1500  
 Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
 Revocation, 3512.2400  
 Suspension, 3512.2400  
 Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Qualifications, 3512.0510  
 Discipline and punishment, *see* Behavioral interventions under this topic  
 Disclosure, expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770  
 Districts, defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Generally, 3525.0800  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, residential facilities and programs, IEP team meetings, 3525.2325  
 Due process  
 Conciliation conferences, evidence, 3525.3700  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Due process hearings  
 Evidence, 3525.3700, 3525.3750

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Due process hearings (Cont'd)  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Generally, 3525.4770  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3700  
 Parents' rights and duties, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3700, 3525.4770  
 Who may request, 3525.4750  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Eligibility  
 ADD/ADHD, children with, 3525.1335  
 Articulation disorder, 3525.1343  
 Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Blind students, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Deaf and hard of hearing children, 3525.1331, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Deaf-blind children, 3525.1327, 3525.1352  
 Decision overrides, 3525.1354  
 Determination, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Developmental adapted physical education: special education, 3525.1352  
 Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), children with, 3525.1333, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders, children with, 3525.1329, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755  
 Fluency disorder, 3525.1343  
 Language disorder, 3525.1343  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325 to 3525.1354  
 Other health disabilities, 3525.1352  
 Parents, duties, 3525.1341  
 Physically impaired children, 3525.1337, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Records, 3525.1354  
 Severely multiply impaired children, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341  
 Traumatically brain injured children, 3525.1348, 3525.1352  
 Visually impaired children, 3525.1345, 3525.1352  
 Voice disorder, 3525.1343  
 Emergencies  
 Conditional procedures, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 3525.0210  
 Residential facilities and programs, procedures, 3525.2325  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Aids, 3525.0210  
 Indirect services, *see* same under this topic  
 Requirements, 3525.1400  
 Evaluation and reevaluation  
 Conduct, 3525.2325, 3525.2710  
 Costs, payment, 3525.1310  
 Definitions, 3525.0210  
 Disclosure, 3525.4770  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Due process, 3525.2710  
 Eligibility, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
 Frequency, 3525.2710  
 Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), 3525.2710  
 Functional skills, 3525.0210  
 Generally, 3525.1350  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.1339, 3525.2550, 3525.2710, 3525.2900



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Evaluation and reevaluation (Cont'd)  
 IEPs, review requirements, 3525.2810  
 Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Initial evaluations, 3525.2710  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2710  
 Interventions, 3525.2900  
 Level of performance, 3525.0755  
 Mediation, 3525.2710  
 Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.1351  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1333, 3525.1348, 3525.1351  
 Nondiscrimination, 3525.2710  
 Notice requirements, 3525.2710  
 Other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Physically impaired students, eligibility, 3525.1337  
 Procedures, 3525.2710  
 Regular education students, short-term placement, 3525.2325  
 Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Reporting requirements, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325  
 Review, 3525.2710  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.1100, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341  
 Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210  
 Tests and testing, 3525.2710  
 Time, 3525.2550  
 Transition services, 3525.2900  
 Vocational, 3525.0210

Evidence  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 3525.3750  
 Conciliation conferences, exclusion, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3750  
 Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Mediation, exclusion, 3525.3750

Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Eligibility, determination, 3525.0755, 3525.1100  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.0755  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0755

Facilitated IEP meetings, defined, 3525.0210

Federal regulations, compliance  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Education Department, duties, 3525.1100  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Hearing and hearing review officers, 3525.4700  
 Hearings, 3525.3900  
 Medication and alternative dispute resolutions, 3525.3750  
 Significant change of placement or services, notice, 3525.3600

File, defined, 3525.0210

Filing, defined, 3525.0210

Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs)  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders, eligibility, 3525.1329, 3525.1339  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710

Functional skills  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Evaluation, 3525.0210  
 Self-sufficiency, 3525.0755

Health screening, 3530.4300

Hearing, data, 3525.4010

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Hearing or hearing review officers  
 Appointment, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
 Decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4420  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Generally, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, duties, 3525.4300  
 Prehearing conferences, duties, 3525.4110

Hearings  
 Appeals, 3525.3900  
 Burden of proof, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Conduct, 3525.4300  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Due process hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Evidence, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.3900  
 Notice requirements, 3525.3900  
 Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4700  
 Records, 3525.4300  
 Requests for, 3525.3900  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Violations, 3525.4700  
 Witnesses, 3525.4300

Home-based services, school districts, duties, 3525.2325

Indirect services  
 Costs, payment, regular education prereferral interventions, 3525.2325  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.2350

Individualized education program (IEP) managers, duties, generally, 3525.0550

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Behavioral interventions, duties, 3525.2810  
 Cultural liaisons, duties, 3525.0210  
 Decision overrides, eligibility, 3525.1354  
 Definitions, 3525.2810  
 Evaluation, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
 Extended school year services, duties, 3525.0755  
 IEPs, duties, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic

Meetings  
 Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.2350  
 Out-of-district placements, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation, 3525.0700  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325

Members, 3525.2810

Placement, duties, 3525.0800

Regular teachers, duties, 3525.2810

Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325

Restrictive procedures, duties, 3525.2710

Transition services, duties, 3525.2900

Individualized education programs (IEPs)  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Costs, payment, 3525.1310  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Early childhood programs, 3525.2335  
 Extended school year services, 3525.0755  
 Generally, 3525.2810  
 Managers, duties, 3525.0550  
 Multidisability teaching teams, duties, 3525.2350

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Individualized education programs (IEPs) (Cont'd)  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Requirements, 3525.2710, 3525.2810  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Services or placement, change, 3525.3600  
 Services required, caseload determination, 3525.2340  
 Students in residential programs or facilities, 3525.2325  
 Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), defined, 3525.0210  
 Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 Informed consent, parents of special education students  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Initial placement, 3525.3700  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2710  
 Initial placement  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Informed consent, 3525.3700  
 Interpretation of law  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, informed consent, 3525.2710  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810  
 Time, computation, 3525.3790  
 Lawsuits, hearing decisions, 3525.4700  
 Meals (refreshment), conditional procedures, 3525.0210  
 Mediation  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Generally, 3525.3750  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800  
 Parents, rights, 3525.3700  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic  
 Members, 3525.1325  
 Nondiscrimination  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Disabled children, identification, 3525.0750  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Orders  
 Conclusion of case, 3525.4420  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Protective orders, 3525.4300  
 Paraprofessionals  
 Caseload requirements, 3525.2340  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Emergencies, self-protection, 3525.0210  
 IEPs, notice requirements, 3525.2810  
 License requirements, 3525.1550  
 Parents of special education students  
 Alternative dispute resolution, rights, 3525.3700  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Enforcement of decision, rights, 3525.4700  
 Hearings, duties, 3525.3900  
 Informed consent  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Initial placement, 3525.3700  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2710  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, evaluation, 3525.1335  
 Locating, 3525.2435  
 Notice given  
 Due process hearings, request, 3525.3700

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Parents of special education students (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Notice received  
 Change in identification, evaluation or placement, 3525.3600  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEP team meetings, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Placement in residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Reports received  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Residential facilities and programs, exit reports, 3525.2325  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Requests by  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
 Mediation, 3525.0800  
 Requests for due process hearings, 3525.3900  
 Resident districts, *see* Districts of residence under this topic  
 Rights  
 Alternative dispute resolution, conciliation conferences, or mediation, 3525.3700  
 Complaints, 3525.4700  
 Due process expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEP meetings, participation, 3525.0700  
 Notice requirements, 3525.2325  
 Out-of-district placement disputes, 3525.0800  
 Transfer, 3525.2810  
 Student evaluations, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
 Surrogate parents, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students under this topic  
 Parties representation by attorney, 3525.4300  
 Personnel  
 Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
 Paraprofessionals, *see* same under this topic  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Placement  
 Alternatives, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 IEP managers, duties, 3525.0550  
 Informed consent, 3525.3700  
 Initial placement, *see* same under this topic  
 Least restrictive environment, 3525.0800  
 Notice requirements  
 Change, 3525.3600  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.0800  
 Mediation, 3525.0800  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Residential facilities and programs, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, duties, 3525.3010  
 Short-term, 3525.2325  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Planning  
 IEPs, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)  
 School districts, duties, 3525.1100  
 Policy of state  
 Behavioral intervention, 3525.0850  
 Full services, provision, 3525.0300  
 Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Providing districts  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 IEPs, duties, 3525.0800  
 Notice given, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Pupils, *see* Students under this topic  
 Recognized professional standards, defined, 3525.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hearings, 3525.4300  
 Student records, 3525.1354  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Regular education program  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310, 3525.2325  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2325  
 Reports about, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Residence, *see* Districts of residence under this topic  
 Residential facilities and programs  
 Costs, payment, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Due process, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Emergencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 3525.2325  
 Human services regulations, compliance, 3525.2325  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Restrictive procedures, 3525.2710  
 Sanctions, hearing decisions, failure to implement, 3525.4700  
 School transportation, open enrollment students, costs, payment, 3525.0800  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0320  
 Services  
 Caseloads, 3525.2340  
 Change, notice, 3525.3600  
 Corrections Department, services run by, 3525.2325  
 Costs, payment, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 3525.0210  
 Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Extended school year (ESY) services, *see* same under this topic  
 Full services, policy of state, 3525.0300  
 Indirect services, *see* same under this topic  
 Method of providing, 3525.1100  
 Out-of-district services, 3525.0800  
 Purchased services, 3525.0800  
 Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Significant change in program or placement  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Notice requirements, 3525.3600  
 State aid, personnel, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310  
 Students  
 At-risk students, 3525.1310, 3525.1327  
 Behavioral interventions, *see* same under this topic  
 Cultural liaison, 3525.0210  
 Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
 Defined, 3525.0210

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)  
 Districts of residence, *see* same under this topic  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic  
 Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), *see* same under this topic  
 Functional skills, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Home care, *see* Residential facilities and programs under this topic  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, meetings, 3525.2325  
 Performance evaluation, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
 Placement, *see* same under this topic  
 Public wards, surrogate parents, 3525.2440  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Rights, parental rights, transfer to students, 3525.2810  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Students age 18 through 21, district of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Subpoenas, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Supervision, directors, duties, 3525.2405  
 Surrogate parents of special education students  
 Appointment, 3525.2440, 3525.2455  
 Conflicts of interest, 3525.2450  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Notice received, removal, 3525.2450  
 Qualifications, 3525.2455  
 Removal, 3525.2450  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2455  
 Teachers, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Tests and testing  
 Evaluation, 3525.2710  
 Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210  
 Total special education system (TSES), generally, 3525.1100  
 Transition services, IEPs, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Variances, caseload, 3525.2380  
 Vocational evaluation, defined, 3525.0210  
 Witnesses  
 Due process hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.4300  
 Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Workloads  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
 Academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Autism spectrum disorders, 8710.5850  
 Blind or visually impaired, 8710.5100  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2380  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Contracts, 3525.1550  
 Deaf or hard of hearing, 8710.5200, 8710.5250

**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities, 8710.5400  
 Early childhood, 8710.5500  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Education and training  
   Interpreters/transliterators, standards, 3525.2385  
   Total special education system (TSES) plans, 3525.1100  
 Emotional behavioral disorders, 8710.5600  
 Generally, 8710.5000  
 Individualized education program (IEP) managers, 3525.0550  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Learning disabilities, 8710.5700  
 Licenses  
   Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 8710.5600  
   Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Notice received, residential facilities and programs placements, 3525.2325  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Paraprofessionals, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Physical and health disabilities, 3525.1337, 8710.5800  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Self-protection, emergencies, 3525.0210  
 Workloads  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

Affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400  
 Ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Public subsidy agreements, expiration at end of election cycle, 4503.1400  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385

**SPECIAL FUELS**

*See* FUELS

**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
   Application of rules, 6264.0260  
   Definitions, 6264.0250  
   Department actions, 6264.0270, 6264.0280  
   Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
   Public meetings, 6264.0280

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS**

Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Public agencies, special purpose districts defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

Rail service improvement account  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Loans from, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Accidents  
   Attendants, training and duties, 8840.5950  
   Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5910, 8840.5950  
   Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
   Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Addresses, *see* Certificates of compliance under this topic  
 Advertising, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Ambulance services  
   License requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.5450

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Ambulance services (Cont'd)  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Attendants  
   Defined, 8840.5100  
   Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
   Passenger assistance, duties, 8840.5900  
   Qualifications, 8840.5900  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Audits and examinations  
   Records and record keeping, 8840.5650  
   Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Background checks, drivers, 8840.5900  
 Carseats  
   Application of law, 8840.5925  
   Requirements, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates and certification  
   Compliance, *see* Certificates of compliance under this topic  
   Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
   Vehicles, safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Contested cases, 8840.6400  
   Denial, 8840.5525  
   Generally, 8840.5500  
   Good cause extensions, 8840.5525  
   Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
   Issuance, deadlines, 8840.5525  
   Requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.6100  
   Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800, 8840.6000  
   Term, 8840.5525  
 Communication equipment  
   Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Complaints  
   Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
   Record keeping requirements, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
   Vehicles, inspection, 8840.5700  
 Contested cases  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400  
   Variances, 8840.6300  
 Data, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300  
 Definitions  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Drivers  
   Accidents, duties, 8840.5950  
   Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal records, 8840.6100  
   Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
   Emergency stopping, duties, 8840.5950  
   Generally, 8840.5900  
   Licenses  
     Endorsements, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
     Requirements, 8840.5900  
   Permits, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
   Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Seatbelt use, duties, 8840.5950  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Emergencies  
   Attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.5950  
   Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
   Telephone numbers, 8840.6100  
 Equipment and supplies, 8840.5925  
 Evaluation, 8840.5650

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Fire extinguishers  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

First aid  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training courses, 8840.6200

First aid supplies, kits, 8840.5925

Flashlights, 8840.5925

Hearings, insurance matters, 8840.6000

Incorporation by reference, vehicles, safety, 8840.5940

Inspections  
 Drivers, duties, 8840.5900  
 Generally, 8840.5400  
 Noncompliance, certificates of compliance, revocation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 8840.5700  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reporting requirements, 8840.5700  
 Training courses, 8840.6250

Vehicles  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Frequency, 8840.5650, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5400  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Violations, correction, 8840.5800

Insurance  
 Certificates, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Claims, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Evidence, 8840.6100  
 Generally, 8840.6000

Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900

Licenses  
 Ambulance services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
 Drivers, *see same under this topic*

Lifts, hoists, and ramps  
 Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Inspections, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair lifts, *see same under this topic*

Medical transportation services, medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Names  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Restrictions, 8840.5450

Passengers  
 Abuse-prevention, drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910  
 Assistance to  
 Attendants, training and duties, 8840.6100  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training requirements, 8840.6200

Permits, drivers  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Posting (notices), no smoking signs, 8840.5950

Providers, initial education, 8840.5640

Radios  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 8840.6100  
 Attendants, 8840.6100

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Audits, 8840.5650  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Complaints, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Drivers, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Inspections, vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5950, 8840.6100  
 Insurance, claims, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.6100  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Vehicles  
 Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5700, 8840.6100  
 Wheelchair lifts, maintenance and repair, 8840.6100

Regular basis, defined, 8840.5100

Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940

Safety  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Vehicles, certificates and certification, 8840.6100

Safety devices  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Scope of rules, 8840.5300

Seatbelts  
 Generally, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Securement devices  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Litters or stretchers, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Service providers  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8840.5900  
 Insurance, duties, 8840.6000  
 Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Notice given, violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 Notice received, violations, 8840.5800  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports given, drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
 Review by, drivers, criminal history and driving records, 8840.5900  
 Vehicles, duties, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975

Services  
 Description, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Types, certificates of compliance applications, 8840.5500

Smoking, prohibited, 8840.5950

Standards  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5975

Stretchers or litters, securement devices, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications, 8840.5925

Telephone numbers, *see Certificates of compliance under this topic*

Tests and testing, vehicles, 8840.5940

Training courses, 8840.6200

Variances  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Generally, 8840.6300

Vehicles  
 Application of law, 8840.5940  
 Brakes, 8840.5950

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Vehicles (Cont'd)

- Carseats, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic
- Construction, standards, 8840.5940
- Decals, 8840.5400
- Defined, 8840.5100
- Documents carried in, 8840.6100
- Doors and windows, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975
- Emergency stopping, 8840.5950
- Identification, 8840.5940
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Maintenance and repair
  - Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800
  - Standards, 8840.5975
- Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940
- Operation, standards, 8840.5950
- Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100
- Seatbelts, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Seats, 8840.5925
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5800, 8840.5940, 8840.5950
- Smoking in, prohibited, 8840.5950
- Tests and testing, 8840.5940
- Tires, 8840.5950
- Windshield wipers, 8840.5950

## Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8840.5900

## Warning devices

- Emergency stopping, 8840.5950
- Requirements, 8840.5925

## Wheelchair lifts

- Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
- Exits, 8840.5940
- Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975, 8840.6100
- Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.5925

## Wheelchair securement devices

- Approval, 8840.5500
- Certificates and certification, inspections, 8840.5650, 8840.5700
- Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
- Drivers, training, 8840.5910
- Evaluation, 8840.5650
- Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
- Safety devices, 8840.5925

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**

- Animals, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- Lichens, mosses, liverworts, and fungi, 6134.0400
- Names, form, 6134.0170
- Vascular plants, 6134.0300

**SPEECH**

- Articulation disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- Cued speech, definitions, 3525.2385

## Definitions

- Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385
- Special education, 3525.1343

## Fluency disorder, defined, 3525.1343

## Speech disorders

- Definitions, 3525.1343
- Persons with, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Voice disorder, defined, 3525.1343

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

## Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500

## Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Definitions, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Teaching licenses, *see* Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS**SPEECH THERAPY**

## Hospices, 4664.0020

**SPEECHES***See* PUBLIC RALLIES**SPEED LIMITS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- Minnesota Zoo, compliance with, 9900.6400
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5200
- State parks, 6100.1900
- Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

**SPELTZ CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPHAGNUM CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

- Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Contamination, protection requirements, 4626.0325
- Labels and labeling
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690, 1540.2940
  - Sausage, 1540.2520
- Minnesota retained tags, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.4290
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPIDER CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPIDER LAKE**

## Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**SPIDERS**

## Jumping spiders, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

- Chemigation, incidents, 1505.2100
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Discharge, defined, 7020.0300

## Emergency response plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

## Fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371

## Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Harmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as

- Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Industrial waste, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Nuclear reactors, accidental release, 7855.0660

Oil, *see* OIL

Pesticides, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Radioactive materials, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Seepage, mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Site remediation, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8010

Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Waters, contamination cleanup, 6115.0216

**SPLAKE**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**SPLIT ROCK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPLIT ROCK RIVER**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPLITHAND LAKE**

Fishing

- Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, 6264.0400

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPLITTING FEES**

*See also* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING GOODS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Minnesota Zoo, equipment prohibited at, 9900.4400

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPORTS**

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Camping and campgrounds, *see* CAMPING AREAS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SPORTS FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Stadiums, *see* STADIUMS

Tennis courts, *see* TENNIS COURTS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

Payments

- Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200
- State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**SPOUSES**

Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Definitions

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Former spouses, victims of crime, spouses of, reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Income taxes

- Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500
- Returns, 8038.0100
- Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Related persons, spouses defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Responsible relatives

- Spouses defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Spouses of regional treatment center clients, *see* Responsible relatives under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Spouses of state nursing home residents, 9515.1200

Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPRING GUNS**

Rough fish, harpooning, 6262.0600

**SPRING HOLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPRING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**SPRING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Collecting, bottled water, 1550.3220

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS (WATERS)**

Animal feedlot construction near

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

## SPRINGS

1138

**SPRINGS (WATERS) (Cont'd)**

Waters of the state, springs defined as, animal feedlots,  
7020.0300

**SPRINGWATER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Installing, fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**SPRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, 6110.4000

Watercraft operation, speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUIRRELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, squirrels defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Gray squirrels, hunting

Limits, 6234.0700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0700

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

**STADIUMS**

Existing structures, alterations, 1311.0401

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAGE SHOWS**

*See* PERFORMANCES

**STAIRS**

Boarding care homes, *see* Stairs under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Construction stairs, 5207.0250

Dampers in stairways, commercial energy code, 1323.0402

Disability access, signage, 1341.0403

Existing buildings, alterations, 1311.0403

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements, 7511.1008, 7511.1009, 7511.1103,  
7511.1104

Fire escape stairs, 1311.0405

Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.1009

Fuel gas code, stairs for access, 1346.5306

Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0301

Handrails, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311

Headroom, 1309.0311

Hospitals, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Interior exit stairways, 1305.1022

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0140

Mechanical systems, access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Nursing homes, *see* Stairs under NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0010

Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406

Residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0301, 1309.0311

Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403

Stairway chair lifts, disability access, 1307.0110, 1341.0105

Stairwells, food and beverage service establishments, storage,  
4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Treads, residential code, 1309.0301

Width of stairways, residential code, 1309.0311

**STALKER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STALKING**

Victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to  
8290.1500

**STALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Boilers, 5225.2100

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 8130.0400 to 8130.1200,  
8130.1900

Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**STANDARDS**

*See* also specific index headings

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Standards under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

American Material Standards Institutes (ANSI), high visibility  
garments, 5205.0030, 5207.0100, 5207.1000

ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010

ANSI LC-4-2012, fuel gas code, 1346.5800

ASHRAE standards, energy standard for buildings, 1323.0010

ASME A17.1-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027

ASME A17.1CSA B44-2010, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0067

ASME A17.3-2002, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027

ASME A17.5-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027

ASME A18.1-2011, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027, 1307.0110

ASME A90.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027

ASME B20.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
1307.0027

ASTM F 2006, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

ASTM F 2090, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

Firearms permits, 7416.0100 to 7416.9950

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Medical records, 5210.0150

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0030

NFPA 54-2012, fuel gas code, 1346.5800

NFPA 58, fire code, 7511.2307, 7511.6101

Occupational safety and health, *see* Standards under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300

Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500

Rights-of-way, restoration, 7819.1100

School buses, 7410.5180

School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180

Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Teachers

Professional conduct, 8710.2100

Standards of effective practice, 8710.2000

Subject matter standards, *see* specific subjects under TEACHERS



**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

Automatic wet standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905

Building code amendments, 1305.0402, 1305.0905

Fire code requirements, 7511.0905

Fire protection system regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Group R-2 occupancies, 1305.0905

**STANLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STARCH**

Foods mixed with, powdered sugar, 1550.0580

**STATE**

*See* MINNESOTA

**STATE AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**STATE AID**

*See* specific index headings

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Administration, 8820.0400

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400

Counties, *see* COUNTIES

County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Definitions, 8820.0200

Local governments, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0400

Plans and specifications, 8820.0400

Variance committee, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE-AID HIGHWAYS AND STREETS VARIANCE COMMITTEE**

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Generally, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500

**STATE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**STATE BOARDS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Accessory buildings, exemptions, 1300.0120

Administration

Application of law, 1305.0030

Generally, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 1305.0101, 1305.0201

Minnesota rules replacing International Building Code rules, 1305.0011

Municipal administration, 1305.0011

Administration of code

Appeals, 1300.0230

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Administration of code (Cont'd)

Contested cases, 1300.0230

Contracts, 1302.0850

Public buildings, 1302.0850, 1302.0950

State building official, duties, 1302.0950

State licensed facilities, 1302.0850

Adoption, 1300.0080, 1305.0021

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300

Adult day care facilities, classification, 1305.0302

Adult foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302

Agricultural buildings

Application to, 1300.0030

Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202

Exemptions, 1300.0120

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Air transfer openings, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717

Aisles, 1305.1017

Alarm systems, 1305.0908

Amendments, 1300.0080

American Indian housing, 4900.1050

Appeals, 1300.0230

Appendixes, application, 1300.0040

Application of law

Enforcement, 1305.0030

International Building Code, 1305.0011

Other international code council codes, 1305.0021

Property maintenance code, exception, 1305.0021

Area, 1305.0501, 1305.0507

Assisted living facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Authority for rules, building officials, continuing education, 1301.0700

Bleachers, 1305.1013, 1305.1028

Boarding and lodging houses, classification, 1305.0302

Boarding care homes

Classification, 1305.0302

Institutional group I, 1305.0308

Bracing, 1305.2308

Building inspectors

Continuing education, 1301.1600

Definitions, 1301.1310

Education and training programs, 1301.1500

Purpose of rules, 1301.1300

Qualifications, 1301.1400

Building officials

Accessibility specialists, 1301.0200

Appointment, 1300.0090

Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

Certification

Administration Department, duties, 1301.0400

Applications, 1301.0400

Certification cards, 1301.0200

Class I certification, 1301.0200

Continuing education, 1301.0700 to 1301.1100

Definitions, 1301.0200

Examinations, 1301.0200 to 1301.0400

Fees, 1301.0400, 1301.1100

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1301.0400

Prerequisites, 1301.0200, 1301.0300

Purpose of rules, 1301.0100

Reinstatement, 1301.1100

Renewal, 1301.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)  
 Certification (Cont'd)  
   State Building Code, applicability, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
   State building official, duties, 1301.0300, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
 Certified building officials, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Certified building officials-limited, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Class I, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Continuing education  
   Authority for rules, 1301.0700  
   Certification renewal or reinstatement, 1301.1100  
   Compliance, time extension, 1301.1100  
   Definitions, 1301.0800  
   Generally, 1301.1000  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.0700  
   Reports about, 1301.1100  
 Definitions  
   Building code administration, 1300.0070  
   Certification, 1301.0200  
   Continuing education, 1301.0800  
 Deputies, 1300.0110  
 Duties generally, 1300.0110  
 Education and training  
   Accessibility specialists, 1301.0300  
   Administration Department, duties, 1301.0600  
   Certification requirements, 1301.0300  
   Certified building officials, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
   Certified building officials-limited, 1301.0200  
   State building official, duties, 1301.0600  
 Enforcement of law, contracts, 1302.0950  
 Examinations, certification, 1301.0200, 1301.0300 to 1301.0400  
 Identification, 1300.0110  
 Inspections, 1300.0110  
 Liability, 1300.0110  
 Licenses, 4620.3330, 4620.3340  
 Mechanical systems, duties, 1346.0106 to 1346.0109  
 Memberships, boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Permits, solar energy systems, duties, 1325.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 1300.0110  
 Right of entry, 1300.0110  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 State building official, definition, 1300.0070  
 Violations and penalties, notices or orders, service, 1300.0140  
 Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060  
 Building permits  
   Applications for, 1300.0130  
   Fees, 1300.0160  
   Generally, 1300.0120  
   Issuance, 1300.0110  
   Temporary structures, 1300.0180  
   Temporary uses, 1300.0190  
 Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Building service equipment, definition, 1300.0070  
 Carbon monoxide alarm systems, 1305.0908  
 Care facilities, classifications, 1305.0302  
 Carpeting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Cement plaster, lathing and furring, 1305.2510  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, classification, 1305.0302

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Child care centers  
   Classification, 1305.0302  
   Compliance, 9503.0155  
 Child care facilities, residential group, 1305.0310  
 City, definition, 1300.0070  
 City councils, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class E, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class I, definition, 1300.0070  
 Combination inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Combustible storage, 1305.0413  
 Compliance  
   Architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
   Construction (structures), authorization, 1302.0700  
   Covered and open mall buildings, modification, 1305.0402  
   Hospices, 4664.0380  
   Landscape architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
   Professional engineers, responsibility, 1805.1600  
   Work areas, shaft enclosures, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0405  
 Concrete slabs, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Congregate care facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Congregate living facilities, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Congregate residences, classification, 1305.0302  
 Construction barriers, 1305.3302  
 Construction code inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Construction documents, 1300.0130  
 Contested cases, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Corridors, *see* CORRIDORS  
 Day care centers, group I-4 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Day service facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Decks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Definitions  
   Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0202  
   Building code administration, 1300.0070  
   Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
   Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, incorporation by reference, 1305.0201  
   Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5100, 1800.5200  
 Design professionals, 1300.0130  
 Designates, definition, 1300.0070  
 Detoxification facilities, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Disability access  
   Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
   Code, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
   Definitions, amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010  
   Generally, 1305.1101  
   International symbol, 1341.0403  
 Doors, *see* DOORS  
 Drinking fountains, 1305.2902  
 Driveways, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Ducts, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Dwelling units, means of egress, 1305.0509  
 Egress control, 1305.1008

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
Elevators and conveying systems chapter, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020, 1307.0095  
Emergency alarm systems, 1305.0908  
Emergency and standby power systems, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.2702  
Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1029  
Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
Energy codes  
    Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
    Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
Enforcement  
    Contracts, 1302.0850  
    Costs, payment, 1302.0950  
    Public buildings, 1302.0850  
    State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
    State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
Enforcement of law  
    Application of law, 1305.0030  
    Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
Enforcement of rules, municipal option, 1307.0010  
Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
Exhaust systems  
    Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
    Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0916  
    Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403, 1305.0912  
Existing buildings  
    Additions to, 1311.0402, 1311.1103  
    Alterations, 1311.0403, 1311.0704 to 1311.0908  
    Alterations, repairs, and changes in occupancy, 1311.0401  
    Application of rules, 1311.0401  
    Assembly spaces, 1311.0407  
    Building elements and materials, 1311.0803, 1311.0903  
    Changes of occupancy, 1311.0407, 1311.1012, 1311.1103  
    Compliance methods, 1311.0301  
    Definitions, 1311.0020, 1311.0202  
    Deletions, 1311.0010  
    Electrical equipment, 1311.0808  
    Energy conservation, 1311.0707, 1311.0811, 1311.0908  
    Fire escapes, 1311.0405  
    Fire resistance ratings, 1311.0803  
    Historic buildings, 1311.1201, 1311.1203  
    Incorporation by reference, 1311.0010  
    Level 2 alterations, 1311.0801  
    Life safety and fire risk, table, 1311.0407  
    Means of egress, 1311.0704, 1311.0805  
    Moved buildings, 1311.1301, 1311.1302  
    Performance compliance methods, 1311.1401  
    Plumbing, 1311.0810, 1311.1010  
    Prescriptive compliance methods, 1311.0401  
    References to other codes, definitions, 1311.0020  
    Relocated or moved buildings, 1311.1301, 1311.1302  
    Repairs, 1311.0404, 1311.0502, 1311.0606  
    Roofs, addition or replacement, 1311.0706  
    Smoke alarms, 1311.0402  
    Special use and occupancy, 1311.0802  
    Stairways, 1311.0403  
    Structural requirements, 1311.0606, 1311.0706, 1311.0807, 1311.1007  
    Windows, 1311.0301  
Existing structures  
    Alterations, repairs, and changes in occupancy, 1311.0401  
    Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.3401

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Exit passageways, 1305.1023  
Exits  
    Doorways, 1305.1015  
    Parking facilities, 1305.0406  
Family day care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
Fees, 1300.0160  
Fences, exemptions, 1300.0120  
Finish work, exemptions, 1300.0120  
Fire alarms, *see* FIRE ALARMS  
Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
Fire Code, adoption, 1305.0021  
Fire extinguishers, portable fire extinguishers, 1305.0906  
Fire protection  
    Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009  
    Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
    Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907  
    Fire department connections, 1305.0912  
    Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408  
    Generally, 1305.0901  
    Laboratories, 1305.0414  
    Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403  
    Referenced standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092  
    Smoke alarms, 1305.0907  
    Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910  
    Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009  
    Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
    Stairways, 1305.1009  
    Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408  
Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES  
Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
Floors  
    Generally, 1305.1210  
    Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
Foam plastic insulation, 1305.2603  
Footings, inspections, 1300.0210  
Foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
Foundations  
    Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805  
    Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809  
    Timing, 1300.0210  
Frost protection, shallow foundations, 1305.1809  
Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
Gates, 1305.1008  
Group E occupancies, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425  
Group I-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
Group I-2 occupancies, International building code amendments, 1305.0407  
Group I-3 occupancies, 1305.0408  
Group R occupancies  
    Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
    Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1029  
Group R-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
Group R-2 occupancies  
    Floors, fire protection, 1305.0420  
    International Building Code amendments, 1305.0420  
    Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
Group R-3 occupancies, 1305.0420  
Group residential facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Group U occupancies, 1300.0220  
 Guards, 1305.1013  
 Halfway houses, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Health care facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0407  
 Hearings, contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Height, 1305.0501, 1305.0507  
 High-rise buildings, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0403  
 Historic buildings, application of rules, 1300.0040  
 Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Hospices, classification, 1305.0302  
 Hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Hotels and motels, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Housing with services establishments, classification, 1305.0302  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Incorporations by reference  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011, 1341.0005  
   International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
   Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Inspection record cards, 1300.0210  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 1300.0110, 1300.0210  
   Reinspection for maintenance, 1300.0225  
   Structural tests and special inspections, 1305.1705  
 Installation instructions, 1300.0130, 1300.0240  
 Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Insulation, foam plastic, 1305.2603  
 Interior environment  
   Surrounding materials, 1305.1210  
   Unoccupied spaces, access to, 1305.1209  
 International Building Code  
   Adoption, 1305.0011  
   Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 International Existing Building Code, *see* Existing buildings under this topic  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
 Interpretation, final interpretive authority, 1300.0230  
 Interpretation of law, building code amendments, 1300.0240  
 IRC occupancy classifications  
   Application of rules, 1300.0040  
   Definitions, 1300.0070  
 Laboratories  
   Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
   Fire protection, 1305.0414  
 Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Linen closets, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Live loads, 1305.1607  
 Live/work units, 1305.0419  
 Local governments, adoption, optional chapters, 1300.0060  
 Locks, 1305.1008  
 Maintenance, 1300.0225  
 Malls, covered and open mall buildings  
   Fire code, 7511.0408  
   International building code amendments, 1305.0402  
   Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Mandatory terms, definition, 1300.0070  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Masonry, *see* MASONRY  
 Master plans, definition, 1300.0070  
 Materials, 1300.0110

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Means of egress, dwelling units, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mechanical equipment, access to, 1305.1209  
 Mechanical inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Minnesota provisions  
   Generally, 1303.1000 to 1303.2100  
   Purpose of rules, 1303.1100  
 Mixed occupancies, exit doorways, 1305.1015  
 Mixed use and occupancy buildings, 1305.0508  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Moving walks, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Multiple dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 National model codes, 1300.0080  
 New editions, effect of adoption, 1300.0030  
 Nursing homes, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Oil burners, *see* OIL BURNERS  
 Oil derricks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 One- and two-family dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 One-story buildings, 1305.0507  
 Optional chapters, adoption, 1300.0060  
 Orders, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Painting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Pantries, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Penetrations, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0714  
 Penthouses, 1305.1509  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design  
   Approval, 1300.0110  
   Performance-based design, definition, 1300.0070  
 Plan review  
   Deficiencies, itemizing, 1300.0130  
   Fees, 1300.0160  
 Platforms, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, 1305.2902  
 Plumbing inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0916  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Public utilities, application to, 1300.0040  
 Purpose of rules  
   Building code administration, 1300.0030  
   Building officials, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
   Minnesota provisions, 1303.1100  
 Ramps, interior exit ramps, 1305.1022  
 Records and record keeping, building officials, 1300.0110  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Repairs  
   Building permits, 1300.0120  
   Gravity load-bearing components, 1311.0404  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Restrooms, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Retaining walls, exemptions, 1300.0120

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Roofs  
 Drainage, 1305.1503  
 Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
 Mechanical equipment on, 1305.1209

Safety  
 Life safety, 1311.0502  
 Maintenance, 1300.0225  
 Structural safety, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0502

Sanitation, maintenance, 1300.0225

School buildings and groups, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425

Scope of rules, building code administration, 1300.0040, 1300.0050

Seismic or earthquake provisions, deletion from International Building Code, 1305.0011

Senior housing, classification, 1305.0302

Severability of rules, 1300.0250

Ships ladders, 1305.1009

Sidewalks, exemptions, 1300.0120

Site plans, 1300.0130

Smoke alarms  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Group R and I-1 occupancies, 1311.0403

Smoke and heat removal, fire protection, 1305.0910

Smoke control systems, 1305.0909

Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1008

Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910

Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912

Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS

Social rehabilitation facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Solar energy systems, special construction, 1305.3113

Solar photovoltaic panels or modules, 1305.1511, 1305.3111

Special fire protection systems, *see* Automatic fire sprinkler systems under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Specialty codes, 1300.0080

Stage sets, exemptions, 1300.0120

Stairways, interior exit stairways, 1305.1022

Standards, fire protection standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092

Standpipe systems, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS

State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

Stop work orders, 1300.0170

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Structural damage, repairs, 1311.0404

Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510

Supervised living facilities, classification, 1305.0302

Swimming pools, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Temporary structures or uses, building permits, 1300.0180, 1300.0190

Tests and testing, structural tests, required inspections, 1305.1705

Tiling, exemptions, 1300.0120

Toilets and toilet facilities, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

Training, buildings for, 1300.0040

Turnstiles, 1305.1008

Two-story buildings, 1305.0507

Type I construction, combustible materials in, 1305.0603

Type II construction, combustible materials in, 1305.0603

Unlimited area buildings, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0507

Unsafe buildings or structures, 1300.0180

Used materials and equipment, 1300.0110

Utilities, disconnection, 1300.0180

Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, 1305.0310

Vestibules, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 1300.0140  
 Misdemeanors, 1300.0150

Wallpapering, exemptions, 1300.0120

Walls  
 Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308  
 Exterior walls, performance requirements, 1305.1403

Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

Water tanks, exemptions, 1300.0120

Wind loads, 1303.2200

Window awnings, exemptions, 1300.0120

Window cleaning anchors, 1305.3112

Window opening control devices, 1305.1013

Window sills, 1305.1013

Work areas  
 Automatic fire-suppression systems, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0407  
 Interior vertical openings, compliance, 1311.0405  
 Shaft enclosures, compliance, 1311.0405

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**

Approvals by  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, minor repairs, 1335.1100

Prefabricated buildings  
 Code compliance, 1360.0300  
 Modifications, 1360.0700  
 Off-site construction, 1360.0200  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.1500, 1360.2500, 1360.2800

Continuing education, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950

Definitions  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Delegation of duties, prefabricated buildings  
 Compliance approval, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, 1360.0400

Determination by, building officials, education and training, credit, 1301.0300

Education and training, building officials, 1301.0600

Enforcement of rules, solar energy, contracts, 1302.0950, 1325.1100

Fees, prefabricated buildings, 1360.3600

Filing with, floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Forms  
 Building officials, continuing education reports, 1301.1100  
 Improvements, intention statements, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1000  
 Prefabricated buildings, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300

Inspections, prefabricated buildings  
 Compliance, 1360.0400  
 Generally, 1360.0900

Notice given, prefabricated buildings  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Nonconforming applications and plans, 1360.2600

Notice received, prefabricated buildings  
 Damage, 1360.0900  
 Manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL (Cont'd)**

- Reports received
  - Building officials, continuing education, 1301.1100
  - Prefabricated buildings, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000
- Review by
  - Building officials, certification applications, 1301.0400
  - Prefabricated buildings, tests and testing, 1360.0800
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings
  - Defined, 1360.0200
  - Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000
- Waivers, floodproofing of buildings, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**STATE BUILDINGS**

- Capitol area
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
  - Zoning and design rules, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- Parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**

- See* CAPITOL AREA
- See* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- See* CAPITOL SECURITY

**STATE CONTRACTS**

- Advertisements, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300
- Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Annual bid and supply bonds
  - Forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Requirements, 1230.0500
- Appeals
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Preferences
    - Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
    - Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
    - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820
- Application of law
  - Consultant, professional, and technical procurements, 1230.1910
  - Data practices, 1205.0100
- Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
- Awards
  - Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
  - Generally, 1230.0800
  - Preferences
    - Consultant, professional, or technical services, 1230.1910
    - Delays, 1230.1900
    - Failure to accept, effect, 1230.1900
    - Methods, 1230.1810
    - No acceptable bids, effect, 1230.1810
    - Record keeping, 1230.1910
  - Suspension, *see* Debarment or suspension under this topic
- Bid invitations
  - Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
  - Preferences
    - Division, 1230.1900
    - Notice requirements, 1230.1810
    - Small business procurement program, 1230.1810, 1230.1820, 1230.1900
- Bids and bidding
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.1175
  - Application of rules, 1230.1820
  - Bidder errors, 1230.0600
  - Conflict of law, bid conditions, 1230.0400
  - Debarment or suspension, *see* same under this topic

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Bids and bidding (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 1230.0150
  - Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800
  - Invitations, *see* Bid invitations under this topic
  - Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic
  - Material variances, defined, 1230.0150
  - Medical assistance
    - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445
    - Hearing aids, 9505.0287
    - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200
  - Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500
  - Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700
  - Open market bids, 1230.0300
  - Opening, 1230.0700
  - Preferences, *see* same under this topic
  - Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650
  - Rejection, 1230.0700
  - Requests for bids (RFBs), cancellation, 1230.1820
  - Scope of rules, 1230.0100
  - Security, 1230.1100
  - Set-asides, *see* same under this topic
  - Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400
  - Specifications, 1230.1000
  - State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900
  - State surplus property sales
    - Auctioneers, 1255.0400
    - Generally, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
  - Tied bids, treatment, 1230.0900
  - Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820
  - Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600
- Breach of contract
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500
  - Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic
- Burden of proof, preferences, eligibility determinations, 1230.1601, 1230.1700
- Cancellation, 1230.1200
- Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750
- Conflicts of law
  - Bid conditions, 1230.0400
  - Preferences, governing law, 1230.1450
- Consultant services, preferences
  - Application of law, 1230.1910
  - Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820
- Contested cases, preferences
  - Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
  - Discovery, 1230.1900
  - Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
  - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820
- Contractors
  - Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic
  - Notice given, inability to perform, 1230.1900
  - Notice received
    - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
    - Small businesses, referrals to Employment and Economic Development Department, 1230.1900
    - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820
  - Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000
  - Targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820
  - Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820
- Cooperation, failure to cooperate considered inability to perform, 1230.1900

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Damages  
 Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Data  
 Data practices  
   Application of law, 1205.0100  
   Generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC), use, 1230.0150

Debarment or suspension  
 Awards to debarred vendors, 1230.1180  
 Generally, 1230.1150  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Terminations, conditions, 1230.1180  
 Transportation Department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300

Default, 1230.1100

Definitions, generally, 1230.0150

Directories, small business procurement program, 1230.1805, 1230.1850

Disclosure, small business procurement program, 1230.1900

Discovery, Employment and Economic Development Department records, 1230.1900

Economically disadvantaged area small business program  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Eligibility  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Limitations, 1230.1860  
 Lists of vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500

Hearings, targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820

Incentives, application of law, 1230.1820

Inspections, 1230.1000

Investigations, reinstatements, 1230.1175

Joint ventures, defined, 1230.0150

Liability, vendors, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000

Liquidated damages  
 Bid security, 1230.0500  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Lists of vendors  
 Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150  
 Materials management division, duties, 1230.0300  
 Removal from, 1230.0300, 1230.1850

Material variances, defined, 1230.0150

Minnesota firms, preferences, 1230.0900

Open market  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Purchases, replacement items, 1230.1000

Performance  
 Generally, 1230.1000  
 Probationary period, 1230.1175  
 Small businesses, inability to perform, 1230.1900

Performance bonds, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175

Preferences  
 Administration, 1230.1400

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)  
 Appeals, 1230.1609, 1230.1700, 1230.1850  
 Bid invitations, 1230.1810, 1230.1820, 1230.1900

Bids  
 Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820  
 Rebidding, 1230.1810, 1230.1820  
 Targeted group small businesses, 1230.1810, 1230.1820  
 Targeted group subcontractor use violations, cancellation, 1230.1820

Conflict of laws, governing law, 1230.1450

Contested cases, 1230.1700, 1230.1850

Definitions, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850, 1230.1900

Eligibility  
 Denials, 1230.1609, 1230.1700  
 Generally, 1230.1600  
 Limitations, 1230.1860  
 Lists, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Operating control, 1230.1605  
 Ownership, 1230.1604  
 Reinstatement, 1230.1850  
 Social and economic disadvantage, 1230.1603  
 Termination, 1230.1860

Group membership determinations, 1230.1602

Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820

Minnesota firms, 1230.0900

Penalties, 1230.1820, 1230.1850

Procedures, 1230.1608

Purpose of rules, 1230.1400

Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1700, 1230.1860

Scope of rules, 1230.1450

Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Standards, 1230.1601, 1230.1606, 1230.1607

Subcontractors, 1230.1820

Prices, adjustments, 1230.1000

Professional or technical services  
 Application of law, 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

Proposals  
 Errors, 1230.0600  
 Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700  
 Opening, 1230.0700  
 Rejection, 1230.0700  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600

Public transit participation programs, *see* Contracts under PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Purchases  
 Cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Laboratory testing, 1230.1000  
 Purchase orders, 1230.1000  
 Rejected items, 1230.1000

Purpose of rules, preferences, 1230.1400

Records and record keeping  
 Consultant, professional, and technical services, awards, 1230.1910  
 Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150

Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from, application procedures, 1230.1300

Reinstatement  
 Applications, 1230.1175  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Determination procedures, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1850  
 Probationary periods, 1230.1175

Rejections, *see* Performance under this topic

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Requests for bids (RFBs)  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
 Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Security, 1230.0500

Requests for proposals (RFPs)  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
 Cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Preferences, subcontractors, waivers, 1230.1820  
 Solicitation conditions, 1230.0400

Responsible vendors  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Determinations, 1230.1150  
 Lists, 1230.0300, 1230.1850

Scope of rules  
 Competitive bidding, 1230.0100  
 Generally, 1230.0100  
 Preferences, 1230.1450

Sealed bids, *see* Bids and bidding under this topic

Set-asides  
 Eligibility, 1230.1600, 1230.1850, 1230.1860  
 Joint ventures, 1230.0150  
 Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1860

Small business procurement program, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Socially and economically disadvantaged small businesses  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Socially and economically disadvantaged small businesses, defined, 1230.0150

Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Subcontractors  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Targeted group businesses, 1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820

Suspension, *see* Debarment or suspension under this topic

Targeted group businesses  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic  
 Subcontractors, *see* same under this topic

Third party lessors, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

Transportation Department, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Variances, material variances, defined, 1230.0150

Vendors  
 Bid security checks, return, 1230.0500  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
 Debarment or suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Default, 1230.1100  
 Disclosures, conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
 Liability, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Notice given, bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600  
 Notice received  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
 Bid rejections, 1230.1000  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Deliveries, rejection, 1230.1000  
 Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Registration, 1230.0300  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Veteran-owned small businesses  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Directories, 1230.1805  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Waivers  
 Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700  
 Contractors, targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

**STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Forms, certificates of birth abroad, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Application of law, rulemaking procedure, requests for comments, possible rules, 1400.2050  
 Certificates and certification, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2080, 1400.2085  
 Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020  
 Contested cases, participation, limitations, 1400.7900  
 Coordination  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060  
 Wetland conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

Dams, gifts, 6115.0370

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Entities, state agencies defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

Inspections, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Limousines, enforcement of law, 8880.1400

Local governments designated as, wetlands, 8420.0200

Notice given, revenue recapture hearings  
 Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602  
 Notice of hearing, 1400.8550  
 Rehearings, 1400.8612

Notice received, fertilizers  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Orders, rulemaking procedure, content, 1400.2090

Petitions to, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2040

Political subdivisions, state agencies defined as, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1600

Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020

Records, management, 1205.0200

Reports given, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

Requests by  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5300  
 Rulemaking, mediation, proposed rules, 1400.2450

Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA



**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
 Sales by government units, 8130.9300  
 Service of process by  
 Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200  
 Revenue recapture hearings, rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**STATE DOCUMENTS**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Management, 1205.0200

**STATE EMPLOYEES**

Classified service  
 Administration, 3900.2100, 3900.4400  
 Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Affirmative action goals, 3900.7500  
 Applicant pool, appointments from, 3900.7500  
 Applicants  
 Assessments, results, 3900.4500  
 Disabled, *see* Disabilities, applicants with under this topic  
 Information in resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700  
 Status, 3900.4700  
 Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Applications, 3900.4100, 3900.4300  
 Appointments  
 Applicants from pool, 3900.7500  
 Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Assessments  
 Administration, 3900.4400  
 Applications, 3900.4100  
 Dates, changes, 3900.4300  
 Explanation and appeals, applicants' status, 3900.4700  
 Retaking, 3900.4500  
 Scoring, 3900.4500  
 Authorization, 3900.2100, 3900.2200  
 Changes, 3900.4300, 3900.6700  
 Classification  
 Class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Class titles, 3900.1100  
 Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300  
 Collective bargaining, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Conflicts of interest, 3900.9500  
 Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Crimes and penalties, false statements, assessments, 3900.4100  
 Definitions  
 Applicants and assessments, 3900.0400  
 Class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Demotions, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500  
 Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300  
 Disabilities, applicants with  
 Accommodations, 3900.5100  
 On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)  
 Disabilities, applicants with (Cont'd)  
 Testing accommodations, 3900.5100  
 Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
 Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100  
 Employment plans, 3900.0200  
 Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100  
 Errors or fraud, assessments, 3900.4700  
 Examinations, *see* Assessments under this topic  
 Expenses, 3900.2200, 3900.3400  
 Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Investigations, reports, conflicts of interest, 3900.9500  
 Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200  
 Local governments, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Maximum number, limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200  
 Merit systems  
 Civil defense, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Human services, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Public health, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Notice  
 Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Public notice, vacancies, 3900.3100, 3900.3200  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300  
 Other public jurisdictions, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Public safety merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100  
 Qualifications, applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200  
 Reinstatement, salary, 3900.2100  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200  
 Reports, conflicts of interest, investigations, 3900.9500  
 Resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Scoring, assessments, 3900.4500  
 Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200  
 State personnel system, 3900.0200, 3900.0300  
 Status of applicant, 3900.4500, 3900.4700  
 Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Termination, 3900.5200, 3900.8400  
 Testing accommodations, disabilities, 3900.5100  
 Titles, class titles, 3900.1100  
 Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Transfers, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500  
 Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Vacancies
  - Cancellations, notice, 3900.4300
  - Filling from applicant pool, 3900.7500
  - Individual vacancies, filling, 3900.4200
  - Other means filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Public notice, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Veterans preference, assessments, 3900.4500
  - Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100
  - Work experience, applicants with disabilities, 3900.5200
  - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Nurses, disability parking eligibility, recommendations, 1225.0300
- Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700
- Retirement plans, state retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400
- Temporary reclassification, Minnesota State Retirement System, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**STATE EXCISE TAXES**

See EXCISE TAXES

**STATE FAIR**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Noise, 7030.0050

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

Appeals to, 7511.0108

Inspections, private career schools, reports, 4880.1800

**STATE FORESTS**

Lands, all-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Assigned risk account, payments to
 

- Improper discontinuances, penalties, 5220.2720
- Noncompliance, 5220.2840

Assigned risk safety account, payments to, penalties, 5220.2570, 5220.2740 to 5220.2840

Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

County state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700

Highway user tax distribution fund, 8820.2300

Land and water conservation fund, 4310.8105, 6100.7000

Medical assistance account, deposits to, 4650.0102

Minnesota breeders' funds
 

- Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400
- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Municipal state-aid street fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500

Port development revolving fund, purpose, 8895.0200

Revolving funds, *see* REVOLVING FUNDS

Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

Social welfare fund, deposits to, children in need of protection or services, 9560.0460

Special compensation fund, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Special revenue fund, rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130

Targeted industry fund (logging), 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Town road account, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2300

Transportation revolving loan fund, *see* TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Waste pesticide collection account, deposits to, 1509.0050

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Interscholastic activities, tickets, sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property
 

- Application for permit, 1245.0600
- Disposition of found property, 1245.0800
- Granting permit, 1245.0700
- Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400
- Property leasing, 1245.0900
- Terms and conditions, 1245.0500

Acquisition
 

- Generally, 1245.0200
- Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600

Appraisals
 

- Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- Lands adjacent to public waters, 6122.0100=122.0400

Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200

Consolidated conservation area lands
 

- Appeals, 6115.1550
- Benefits of, determining, 6115.1530
- Definitions, 6115.1510
- Natural Resources Department findings, 6115.1540, 6115.1550
- Procedure for considering participation in, 6115.1520
- Purpose of rules, 6115.1500

Conveyances, 1245.0200

Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200

Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800

Drainage projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under this topic

Easements, applications for, to Administration Department, 1245.0300

Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200

Fees, private use, 6135.0400

Forest lands
 

- All-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950
- Classified forest lands, 6100.1950
- Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Restrictions, 6100.0800

Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500

Leases
 

- State as lessor, 1245.0900
- State lands adjacent to public waters, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS
- Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240

Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300

Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Parks, *see* STATE PARKS

Permits
 

- Crossing, 1245.0300
- Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900
- Private use, fees, 6135.0400

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Request to acquire property, 1245.0200  
 Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Definitions, 6135.0200  
   Environmental protection, 6135.1000  
   Fee schedules, 6135.0400  
   Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800  
   Policy, 6135.0100  
   Rate tables  
     Table I, short underwater crossings, 6135.0520  
     Table II, longer underwater crossings, 6135.0620  
     Table III, over water crossings, 6135.0720  
     Table IV, public land crossings, 6135.0820  
   Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
   Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
   Severability, 6135.0300  
   Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Wetlands, 8420.0200

**STATE LINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STATE LOTTERY**

Contracts with retailers  
   Altering, 7856.3010  
   Amending, 7856.3010  
   Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050  
   Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
   Conditions of contract, 7856.4010  
   Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010  
   Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010  
   Fees, renewal, 7856.2010  
   Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010  
   Issuing by director, 7856.3010  
   Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010  
   Nonrenewals, 7856.6010  
   Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010  
   Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
   Temporary contracts, 7856.3030  
   Term of contract, 7856.3010  
   Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050  
 Director  
   Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020  
   Defined, 7856.1000  
   Duties, generally, 7856.1020  
   Powers, generally, 7856.1020  
   Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010  
   Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000  
 Employees  
   Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050  
   Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000  
 Fees, 7856.2010  
 Fishing contests, raffles associated with, 6212.2700  
 Liability, 7857.4050  
 Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011  
 Prizes  
   Acceleration of payment, death of winner, 7857.6000  
   Agreements to share, 7857.5000  
   Assignability, 7857.6020  
   Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000  
   Claiming  
     Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Prizes (Cont'd)  
   Claiming (Cont'd)  
     Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000  
     Instant game prizes, 7857.4010  
     Prizes over \$30,000, 7857.4010  
     Prizes over \$599, 7857.4010  
     Prizes payable over time, 7857.4041  
     Verification, 7857.4000  
   Death of prize winners, 7857.6000  
   Free tickets, 7857.4040  
   Installment payments, 7857.4041  
   Instant ticket games, 7858.0100, 7858.0200  
   Lost or stolen tickets, investigations, 7857.2010  
   Payable over time, 7857.4041  
   Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040  
   Promotional prizes, 7857.7000  
   Time for claiming, 7857.5010  
   Time of payment, 7857.4030  
   Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010  
   Validation of tickets, 7857.4000  
 Retailers  
   Advertising, 7856.4010  
   Applications to become retailers  
     Additional business locations, 7856.2010  
     Denial, 7856.3011  
     Fees, 7856.2010  
     Filing, 7856.2010  
     Form, 7856.2010  
     Reconsideration, 7856.3011  
   Authorization to sell at additional locations  
     Application, 7856.2010  
     Cancellation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010  
     Certificate requirements, 7856.3020  
     Fees, 7856.2010  
     Selection, 7856.2020  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020  
   Certificate, 7856.3020  
   Commission, 7856.4030  
   Contracts with retailers, *see same under this topic*  
   Definitions, 7856.1000  
   Deposits, money received, 7856.7010  
   Disqualification factors, 7856.2020  
   Eligibility, 7856.2020  
   Employees of retailers, gratuities, 7856.4030  
   Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030  
   Incentive programs, 7856.4030  
   Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020  
   Irrevocable letters of credit, 7856.4020  
   Liability, 7856.4010  
   Money received, depositing, 7856.7010  
   Premises, inspection, 7856.5020  
   Records, 7856.4010  
   Residency requirements, 7856.2020  
   Scope of rules, 7856.1010  
   Tickets, *see same under this topic*  
 Tickets  
   Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060  
   Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000  
   Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040  
   Instant ticket games, 7858.0100, 7858.0200  
   Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010  
   Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040  
   Ownership, 7857.5000  
   Price, 7856.7070  
   Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

## Tickets (Cont'd)

- Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040
- Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010
- Sales
  - Cash, sale by, 7856.4010
  - Final, 7857.3010
  - Location, 7856.5010
  - Place, 7856.4010
  - Restrictions on sale, 7856.4010
  - Time, 7856.4010
- Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020
- Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050
- Verifying, 7857.4020
- Winning tickets
  - Presenting in person, 7857.4010
  - Validation, 7857.4000

Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE MONUMENTS**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

- Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Application of law, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500
- Business expenses, defined, 9515.1200
- Capital expenditures, defined, 9515.1200
- Clients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Consent, cost of care, financial information, disclosure and verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700
- Cost of care
  - Application of law, reimbursement, 9515.1000
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Determination
    - Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
    - Consent, 9515.1700
    - Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
    - Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
    - Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
    - Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.2000
    - Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
    - Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
    - Resident net income, 9515.2200
    - Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
    - Review requests, 9515.2000
    - Time, 9515.1300
  - Scope of rules, 9515.1000
  - Violations and penalties, residents, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800
- Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Definitions
  - Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Financial files (clients), defined, 9515.1200
- Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727
- Guardians and conservators, *see* Cost of care under this topic
- Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, payment, 9515.2600
- Records
  - Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
  - Defined, 9515.1200

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents

- Clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2300, 9515.2600
  - Cost of care, *see* same under this topic
  - Financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400
  - Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
  - Gross income
    - Deductions, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
    - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
  - Lump sum payments, 9515.1200, 9515.2300
  - Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
  - Net income
    - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
    - Defined, 9515.1200
    - Determination, 9515.2300
  - Notice received
    - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
    - Rights, 9515.1900
  - Personal property, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
  - Property
    - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
    - Defined, 9515.1200
    - Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
    - Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
    - Waivers, 9515.2500
  - Real property, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
  - Refusal to supply financial information, effect, violations, 9515.1800
  - Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000
  - Resources, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
  - Responsible relatives, 9515.1200
  - Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
  - Responsible relatives, defined, 9515.1200
  - Scope of rules, cost of care, reimbursement, 9515.1000
  - Services, definitions, 9515.1200
  - State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700
  - Waivers, residents' personal property, 9515.2500
- STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**
- See* STATE LANDS
- STATE PARKS**
- See also* PARKS AND PARKLANDS
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650
  - Access, *see* State parks under PARK ROADS
  - Access to state lands, 6100.1355
  - Aircraft, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200
  - Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
  - Campsite occupancy, 6100.1250
  - Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440
  - Definitions, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental protection, generally, 6100.0900
  - Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000
  - Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
  - Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Fishing, 6100.1500

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300

Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550

High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300

Hunting
 

- Prohibition, 6100.0800
- Stands for big game, 6232.0100

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Lake Bemidji State Park, hunting, deer hunting by archery, 6230.0400

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Metal detectors, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Minnnows, permits for taking, 6254.0200

Motor vehicles
 

- Operation in state parks, 6100.1900
- Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Park roads
 

- Design standards, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
- Generally, *see* PARK ROADS

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Permits, motor vehicle permits
 

- Application of law, 6100.1700
- Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, pet waste, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Plants, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900

Prohibited conduct, generally, 6100.0700

Public use
 

- Authority for rules, 6100.0100
- Purpose of rules, 6100.0200
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

Saint Croix State Park deer hunts, 6232.1600

Scaffolds, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Snowmobiles, operation in state parks
 

- Application of law, 6100.1900
- Application of rules, 6100.1900
- Restrictions, 6100.1900, 6100.5200

Special events, 6100.0550

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900

Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800

Tree stands, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

Violations and penalties
 

- Controlled substances, 6100.0700
- Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
- Explosives, possession, 6100.0800
- Firearms, possession, 6100.0800
- Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800
- Hunting, 6100.0800
- Liquor, 6100.0700
- Noise, 6100.0700
- Outdoor recreation, 6100.0525

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

Waters entirely within
 

- Boating, prohibited activities, 6100.1400
- Fishing, 6100.1500

Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800

Wild rice, harvesting, restrictions, 6100.0900

Wild River State Park, deer hunts, 6232.1600

**STATE PATROL**

Brakes testing stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Lamp adjusting stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Notice received, utilities, emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300

Special transportation services, 8840.5700

Telephone numbers
 

- Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

Members, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0300

**STATE PROPERTY**

Lands, *see* STATE LANDS

Motor vehicles, surplus, sales, 1255.0300

Surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**STATE RAIL BANK**

Acquisition of land or property
 

- Application of law, 8830.0200
- Criteria, 8830.5810, 8830.5820
- Eligibility, 8830.5810
- Implementation, 8830.5820
- Notice requirements, 8830.5820
- Public participation, 8830.5820
- Title requirements, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Administration, 8830.5860

Banked rail lines, utilization, defined, 8830.0100

Contracts, 8830.5860

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Leases, 8830.5850

Other uses, during utilization, 8830.5850

Preservation, maintenance, and management
 

- Application of law, 8830.0200
- Generally, 8830.5850

Programs, *see* RAILROADS

Property
 

- Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820
- Disposition, 8830.0200, 8830.5840
- Eligible property, 8830.5810
- Utilization
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Contracts, 8830.5860
  - Definitions, 8830.0100
  - Notice requirements, 8830.5820, 8830.5830
  - Other uses during, 8830.5850
  - Projects, information requirements, 8830.5860
  - Public participation, 8830.5830

Public participation, property, acquisition, disposition, and utilization, 8830.0200 to 8830.0400

Variations, 8830.5860

**STATE RECREATION AREAS**

Public use
 

- Authority for rules, 6100.0100
- Purpose of rules, 6100.0200
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400

**STATE REGISTER**

## Notices in

Arbitrator roster openings, 5530.0700  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance premium rates, 2761.0900  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Extended employment programs, funding, 3300.2030  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, other significant environmental permits, 4420.0075  
 Labor education advancement program grants, proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Labor-management committee grant program, fund availability, 5520.0200  
 Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
 Occupational safety and health standards  
   Adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0050, 5210.0100  
   Hearings, notice, 5210.0060  
 Pesticides, local control, 1505.4030, 1505.4130  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Environmental assistance grant and loan program, requests for proposals, 9210.0810  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
 Port development assistance program, application schedules, 8895.0600  
 Power plant siting and power line routing, 7850.2700  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Rulemaking  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Proposed rules, 1400.2080  
 Safety grant and loan funds, availability, 5203.0030  
 State health care programs, participating providers or HMO, 9505.5240  
 State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, 3400.0100  
 State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 State transportation contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300  
 WIC program, funds, 4617.0005  
 Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Publication in, notice of rule adoption, 1400.2240  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, notice, 5200.1105  
 Rural development challenge grants, applications, notice, 4370.0050  
 Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200  
 Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8710.0500

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

See MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

See BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

## Amount of assistance

  Calculation, 9055.0030  
   Income, 9055.0035, 9055.0040  
   Utility allowance, 9055.0030  
 Appeals, denial of assistance, 9055.0080  
 Authorization of assistance, 9055.0055  
 Burial expenses, 9055.0090  
 Chemical dependency treatment, inpatient, eligibility, 9055.0020  
 Claims division, 9055.0100  
 Clothing allowance assistance, 9055.0095  
 County veterans service officers, recommendation for assistance, 9055.0030  
 Definitions, 9055.0015

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND (Cont'd)**

Dental assistance, 9055.0085  
 Denying assistance  
   Appeals, 9055.0080  
   Notice, 9055.0075  
 Educational grants, effective date of award, 9055.0105  
 Emergency medical treatment assistance, 9055.0090  
 Financial need, generally, 9055.0020  
 Granting assistance, notice, 9055.0070  
 Health insurance payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Hearings, assistance denials, 9055.0080  
 Immediate financial assistance, procedures, 9055.0030  
 Income  
   Court-ordered child support payments, effect, 9055.0040  
   Generally, 9055.0035  
 Length of assistance, 9055.0030  
 Medical need, generally, 9055.0020  
 Notice  
   Assistance denied, 9055.0075  
   Assistance granted, 9055.0070  
 Optical assistance, 9055.0085  
 Payment of assistance, 9055.0050  
 Rent payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Residency requirements, 9055.0020  
 Shared households, assistance allowed, 9055.0030  
 Shelter payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Types of assistance, 9055.0060  
 Use of fund, 9055.0020, 9055.0025  
 Utility payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0030, 9055.0060  
 Veterans status, 9055.0020  
 Widowers, assistance allowed, 9055.0020  
 Widows, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**

## Auctions

  Auctioneers, contracts, 1255.0400  
   Personal property, 1255.0700  
   Procedures, 1255.0400

## Bids and bidding

  Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500, 1255.0600

## Contracts

  Auctioneers, 1255.0400  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

## Disposition

  Generally, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
   Materials management division, duties, 1255.0200  
   Sales, *see* same under this topic

Insurance, sales, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, sales, 1255.0500

## Motor vehicles

  Purchase by public employees, 1255.0700  
   Sales, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, generally, 1255.0600

Personal property, *see* Sales under this topic

## Purchasers

  Public employees, 1255.0700  
   Transfers of property, duties, 1255.0300

## Sales

  Auctions, 1255.0400, 1255.0700  
   Insurance, 1255.0300  
   Liquidated damages, 1255.0500  
   Motor vehicles, 1255.0300, 1255.0700  
   Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
   Notice requirements, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600  
   Personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Purchasers, duties, 1255.0300  
 Scope of rules, 1255.0200  
 Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700  
 State surplus property sales section, duties, 1255.0200  
 Scope of rules, sales, 1255.0200  
 Sealed bid sales, personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700  
 Waivers, warranty, 1255.0300  
 Warranty, waivers, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

Adjacent private lands, access by trail users, restrictions, 6100.4000  
 Application of law, generally, 6100.4100  
 Bicycles, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900  
 Camping, 6100.3500  
 Definitions, 6100.3300  
 Drug use or possession while on trail, 6100.3900  
 Emergencies, suspension of rules, 6100.4200  
 Grant-in-aid trails, snowmobiles, deer hunting, 6232.0300  
 Horses, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900  
 Hours of operation, limitations, 6100.3400  
 Hunting, 6100.3600  
 Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 6100.3900  
 Littering, prohibition, 6100.3800  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Obstructions, 6100.3800  
 Peddling or soliciting on trail, prohibited activities, 6100.3900  
 Permitted uses, generally, 6100.3400  
 Personal conduct of persons within trail, 6100.3900  
 Pets, restraint, 6100.3900  
 Posting (notices), prohibition, 6100.3800  
 Protection, environmental protection, 6100.3800  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Rules violations, misdemeanor, 6100.4300  
 Severability of rules, 6100.3200  
 Snowmobiles, use on, 6100.3400, 6232.0300  
 Special events, permits, 6100.3400  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.4200  
 Traffic control, generally, 6100.3400  
 Trapping, generally, 6100.3700

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

*See also* WILDERNESS AREAS  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

*See* RULEMAKING

**STATEMENTS**

*See* specific index headings

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**STATION WAGONS**

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**STATISTICS**

Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 7849.0270  
 Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 7855.0320  
 Gas, forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010

**STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0800  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 7855.0520  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620  
 Vital statistics, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**STEALING**

*See* THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 General rule, 8130.1100  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**STEAM GAUGES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Appendices, 5230.0325

ASME standards

Appendices, amendments, 5230.0315  
 Design, amendments, 5230.0285  
 Incorporation by reference, 5230.0265  
 Inspections, amendments, 5230.0305  
 Materials, amendments, 5230.0295  
 Operation, amendments, 5230.0315  
 Scope, 5230.0260  
 Scope, amendments, 5230.0275  
 Testing, amendments, 5230.0305

Design, 5230.0285

Inspection, 5230.0305

Materials, 5230.0295

Operation, 5230.0315

Testing, 5230.0305

Welded joints, examination, 5230.0335

**STEAM ROOMS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**STEAMBOAT LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STEAMFITTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**STEAMHAUL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEARNS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**STEARNS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards  
   Definitions, 7011.2000  
   Generally, 7011.2005  
   Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010  
   Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015  
 Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0410  
 Iron, *see* IRON  
 Manufacturing  
   Emission standards  
     Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
     Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040  
     Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
   Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
   Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010  
 Occupational safety and health standards, steel erection, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015  
 Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Structural supports, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage installations, 1513.0340  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes, building materials, 8130.1200

**STEEL DRUMS**

Agricultural and industrial production, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEELE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures) depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEIGER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0900  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.0830, 4670.4230  
 Public safety merit system, 7520.0400

**STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

**STEVENS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**STEVENS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEWART CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STICKLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**STIPULATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.5900, 1400.6500  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050  
 Tax Court, stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110  
 Workers' compensation  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, settlement, 9800.0700  
   Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, costs and disbursements, 1415.3300

**STOCKS**

*See also* SECURITIES

Banks, 2675.2220  
 Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer, relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Savings associations, 2675.3140  
 Stock loans, defined, 1656.0021  
 Stock options  
   Definitions, 2715.5300  
   Insurance companies, *see* Stock option plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Units of stock, defined, 1656.0021

**STOCKTON VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STOCKYARDS**

Enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
 Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045  
 Public stockyards  
   Records and record keeping, 1515.2400  
   Swine concentration points, *see* under SWINE  
 Records and record keeping, public stockyards, 1515.2400  
 Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

**STOLEN PROPERTY**

Receiving  
   State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
   WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**STONE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, brook trout catch and release, 6264.0400

**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STONY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

**STORAGE**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0630, 7515.1220, 7515.1470  
Ambulances, standards, 4690.1500  
Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
Beverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES  
Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
Boats and motors, 6140.0900  
Watercraft, 6140.1100  
Bulk pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330  
Combustible storage, State Building Code, 1305.0413  
Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Storage under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150  
Gas, *see* GAS  
Grain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520  
Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
Nuclear waste, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670  
Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
Oil, *see* OIL  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750  
Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900  
Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
Sales and use taxes, liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900  
Solid waste  
Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855  
Individual properties, 7035.0700  
Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.3206  
Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
Substance storage facilities, Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300  
Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
Ventilation, smoke and heat removal, building code amendments, 1305.0910

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments  
Mining, 6115.0720  
Permits, application, 6115.0660  
Water pollution hazards, 7050.0210  
**STORAGE TANKS**  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
Fuel storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400  
Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000  
Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**STORER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STORES**

Commissaries, correctional facility stores, 2911.4800  
Convenience stores  
Capitol area, 2400.2040  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Grocery stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES  
Pet stops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200  
Retail, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS  
Retail food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES  
Sales and service counters, disability access, 1341.0904

**STORM INSURANCE**

Policies, public grain warehouses, leased facilities, 1562.0600

**STORM SHELTERS**

Definitions, State Building Code, 1370.0120  
Dual purpose storm shelters  
Defined, 1370.0120  
Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
FEMA standards, 1370.0361  
Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
Residential code, 1309.0323  
Single purpose storm shelters  
Defined, 1370.0120  
Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Capital area, management, 2400.2635  
Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2800, 8820.3100  
Construction storm water permits  
Application process, exclusions, 7090.2020  
Change in subdivision owner or operator, 7090.2060  
Conditions requiring, 7090.2010  
Generally, 7090.2000  
Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.2040  
County state-aid highways, 8820.2800, 8820.3100  
Definitions, Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
Design, 8820.3100  
Discharge permits, *see* Storm water permit program under this topic  
Discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under this topic  
Financial assistance program, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Industrial storm water permits  
 Conditions of no exposure, exclusion for, 7090.3060  
 Conditions requiring, 7090.3010  
 Generally, 7090.3000  
 No-exposure certification, 7090.3060, 7090.3080  
 Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.3040

Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303

Municipal separate storm sewer systems  
 Generally, 7090.1000  
 Permits, conditions requiring, 7090.1010  
 Storm water pollution prevention programs, 7090.1040

Municipal separate storm sewer systems, discharge permits, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1040

Plans and specifications, 8820.3100

Retention ponds, aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Significant storm water contributor, defined, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement, defined, 7380.0250

Storm sewer installation, standards, plumbing code, 4714.1401

Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Storm water permit program  
 Application deadlines, 7001.1040  
 Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060  
 Definitions, 7002.0220, 7090.0080  
 Design requirements, incorporation by reference, 7090.0040  
 Fees, 7090.0030  
 Incorporations by reference, 7090.0060  
 Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080  
 Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040  
 Requirements for permits, generally, 7090.0020  
 Scope, 7090.0010

Treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Water quality permits, 7002.0254, 7002.0310

**STOVES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, stoves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Ranges (kitchen), sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAIGHT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STRAIGHT LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAWBERRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWS**

Single-service articles, straws defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**STREAM NUMBER 30**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STREAMS**

*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS

**STREET VENDORS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**STREETS AND ROADS**

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, 8818.0300

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Bridges (structures)  
 City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Generally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Classification, generally, 8810.4100

Construction projects, wetland replacement, 8420.0544

Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Fire apparatus access, fire code, 7511.0503

Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Improvement, maintenance, or repair, abandoned railroad crossings, 8830.2750

Infrastructure, roads defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Intersections  
 School buses, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700  
 School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0500, 7415.0700  
 Traffic-controlled intersections, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0800

Lights and lighting  
 Definitions, 8885.0100  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
 Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
 Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300, 8820.9981

Major streets, 8810.4100

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6300

Minor streets, 8810.4100

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Names, railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Other roads or streets, defined, 8810.8000

Private roadways, 8830.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Public ways, defined, 8830.0100

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Road authorities  
 Defined, 8830.0100

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

## Road authorities (Cont'd)

Watershed district permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Roadways, 8830.0100

Routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Signs and signals, 8830.0400

## State-aid roads

Defined, 8810.8000

Highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Traverse ways, streets and roads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100

## Usable roadway

Defined, 8818.0100

Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Waste tire facilities, access roads, 9220.0160, 9220.0450

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**STRIKES**

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

Jails, work stoppages, plans for, 2911.3700

Public employees, notice requirements, 5510.3005

**STROMATOLITES**

Permits, conditions for issuing, 6136.0800

**STRONTIUM**

Nationally tracked sources, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Radiopharmaceuticals, radioactive materials, 4731.3075, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-90

Ice detection devices, 4731.3240, 4731.3380, 4731.3415

Sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Liability, limitations, 1505.1260

## Liability insurance

Licenses, 1505.1240

Requirements, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Licenses, financial responsibility, 1505.1240

Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290

Supervision by, 1505.1080

Surety bonds, license requirements, 1505.1240

**STRUCTURES**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Structures under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Amateur radio station towers, *see* RADIO

Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS

Containment facilities, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Existing structures, building code amendments, 1305.3401

Infrastructure, structures defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

**STRUP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUDENT AID**

Private career schools, records and record keeping, 4880.2500

**STUDENT GRANTS**

Accounting requirements for schools, 4830.0700

Applications, date for filing, 4830.0400

## Child care grant program

Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400

Administrative expenses, 4830.7400

Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400

Amount of grants, 4830.7500

Definitions, 4830.7100

Denials of grants, 4830.7710, 4830.7720

Disbursement of grants, 4830.7500

Eligible institutions, 4830.7200

Eligible students, defined, 4830.7100

Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720

Priority of students, 4830.7300

Refunds, 4830.7800

Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900

Summer term grants, 4830.7500

Termination of grants, 4830.7710, 4830.7720

Unused funds, 4830.7400

Waiting list, 4830.7710

Child care grants program, scope of rules, 4830.7000

Child support arrearages, effect on grant, 4830.0400

Computer capability, requirements for schools, 4830.0300

Corporation for National Service, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090

Definitions, 4830.0100

## Eligible schools

Generally, 4830.0300

## Termination of eligibility

Awards to students at terminated schools, 4830.0190

Conditions for termination, 4830.0140

Definitions, 4830.0130

Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160

Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170

Notice to school, 4830.0150

Reinstatement requests, 4830.0195

Scope of rules, 4830.0120

Violations, remedies for, 4830.0180

Eligible students, defined, 4830.0100

Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140

Fourth quarter, grant amounts, calculation, 4830.0600

Initial grant, eligibility, 4830.0400

Minnesota correctional facilities, defined, 4830.0300

## Minnesota residence

Defined, 4830.0100

Determining, residence of parent, 4830.0100

Eligible schools, 4830.0300

## National Service Scholars Program matching grants

Certificates of eligibility, 4830.9060, 4830.9070, 4830.9080

Definitions, 4830.9060

Eligibility, 4830.9070

Payment, 4830.9090

Refunding, conditions for, 4830.9080

Requests for grant money, 4830.9080

Scope of rules, 4830.9050

Overlapping awards, 4830.0400

Overpayments, recovery, 4830.0700

Payments to schools, 4830.0700

## Public safety officer's survivor grant program

Certificate of eligibility, 4830.8020, 4830.8030

Disbursement of funds, 4830.8030

Eligible recipients, 4830.8020

Eligible schools, 4830.8010

Refunds, 4830.8030

Request by school, 4830.8030

Scope of rules, 4830.8000

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Public safety officer's survivor grant program (Cont'd)  
 Time of payment, 4830.8040  
 Withholding payment, 4830.8040  
 Refunds by school, 4830.0700  
 Renewal grants, 4830.0400  
 Residence of student, 4830.0300  
 Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110  
 Schools, eligibility, 4830.0300  
 Scope of rules, 4830.0200  
 Third semester, grant amounts, calculations, 4830.0600  
 Work-study grants  
 Accounting requirements by schools, 4830.2200  
 Allocation of funds, 4830.2200  
 Amounts, 4830.2400  
 Applications, submitting by schools, time, 4830.2200  
 Contracts with employers, 4830.2500  
 Eligible employers, 4830.2400  
 Eligible schools, 4830.2100  
 Eligible students, 4830.0100, 4830.2300  
 Hourly wages, 4830.2400  
 Internships, eligibility, 4830.2400  
 Reallocation of funds, 4830.2200  
 Replacement of permanent employees, prohibitions, 4830.2400  
 Reports, generally, 4830.2600  
 Scope of rules, 4830.2000  
 Unused funds, procedures, 4830.2200

**STUDENT LOANS**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Eligible schools, termination of eligibility  
 Conditions for termination, 4830.0140  
 Definitions, 4830.0130  
 Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
 Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170  
 Notice to school, 4830.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4830.0120  
 Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140  
 Loan forgiveness, teacher shortages, 4830.9100 to 4830.9130  
 Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

Amount of loans, 4850.0014  
 Applications, 4850.0012  
 Armed forces members, active service, 4850.0022  
 Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018  
 Death of borrower, 4850.0018, 4850.0020  
 Default, rehabilitation, 4850.0024  
 Definitions, 4850.0011  
 Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018, 4850.0020, 4850.0021  
 Disbursements, 4850.0015  
 Eligible schools, termination of eligibility  
 Conditions for termination, 4830.0140  
 Definitions, 4830.0130  
 Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
 Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170  
 Notice to school, 4830.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4830.0120  
 Failure to repay, 4850.0018  
 Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140  
 Forgiveness, 4850.0020  
 Half-time status student, 4850.0016  
 Information, release, 4850.0012  
 Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017, 4850.0022

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS (Cont'd)**

Loan forgiveness, 4850.0020  
 Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012  
 Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016  
 Number of loans, 4850.0014  
 Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017  
 Promissory notes, 4850.0012  
 Purpose of rules, 4850.0010  
 Rehabilitation, 4850.0024  
 Repayment of loan, 4850.0017  
 SELF II loans  
 Definition, 4850.0011  
 Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021  
 SELF III loans  
 Definition, 4850.0011  
 Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021  
 SELF V loans  
 Definitions, 4850.0011  
 Interest rates, 4850.0014  
 Transfer of student, 4850.0016  
 Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**STUDENTS**

Colleges students, voter registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Data, school records, 1205.0500  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300  
 Mental illness, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200  
 Private career schools, *see* Students under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

Advisory committee, Community Mental Health Board, 9520.0230

**STUMBLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMPS**

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**STURGEON**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Restitution values, 6133.0080  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Contracts, *see* Subcontractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Regulated lead work, qualifications, 4761.2220

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400  
 Capitol area, 2400.3120

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

Common areas  
 Escrow accounts, 2810.2200  
 Owners' association, provisions, 2810.3400, 2810.3500

Conveyances  
 Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
 Waivers, 2810.3600

Development, fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Improvements  
 Defined, 2810.1100  
 Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300

Owners' associations, covenants, restrictions, and bylaws, contents  
 Generally, 2810.3400  
 Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Public offering statements  
 Contents, 2810.2610  
 Disclosures, 2810.2500, 2810.2610  
 Forms, 2810.2650, 2810.9930  
 Verbatim questions, 2810.2610

Saint Paul, capitol area, requirements, 2400.3115

Sales  
 Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Definitions, 2810.1100, 2810.2100  
 Real estate practices, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, presumptions, 2810.3100

Registration by notification  
 Annual reports, 2810.2800, 2810.9950  
 Applications, 2810.2700  
 Forms, 2810.9940, 2810.9950

Registration by qualification  
 Applications, generally, 2810.2100  
 Forms, 2810.2150, 2810.9910, 2810.9920, 2810.9930  
 Mandatory licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600  
 Subsequent registrations, changes to, 2810.2170  
 Surety bonds, 2810.2200, 2810.2300

Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Soils, preparation, 2810.3300

Subdividers  
 Blanket encumbrances, restrictions, 2810.3200  
 Conveyances, 2810.3700, 2810.3800

Disclosure  
 Defined, 2810.2100  
 Public offering statements, 2810.2610  
 Requirements, 2810.2100  
 Water supply, 2810.2500

Licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600

Public offering statements, duties, 2810.2610

Surety bonds  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Service of process, 2810.2400  
 Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300

Subdivision registration, storm water discharge permits, 7090.2060

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**SUBPOENAS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0600

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0180

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510

Power to issue  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation, 5510.1910  
 Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Labor referees proceedings, 5500.1900  
 Representation matters, 5510.1910  
 Transportation Department, railroads, required information, 8830.5690

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8601, 1400.8604

Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

Special education, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100

Unemployment insurance appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

Data, privacy, application of law, 1205.0100

Human rights investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**SUBROGATION**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

See ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)**

Abandonment  
 Individual systems, 7080.2500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0300

Absorption area size, determination, individual systems, 7080.1720

Advisory committee, 7083.6000

Aerobic tank treatment systems, 7083.4050

Alternative local standards, 7082.0050

Apprentices  
 As qualified employees, 7083.1010  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Designation, 7083.1090  
 Program, administration, 7083.2010

At-grade systems, individual systems, 7080.2230

Bacteriological reduction processes, product registration, 7083.4060

Baffle walls, individual systems, 7080.2050

Bedroom additions, system sizing for, individual systems, 7080.1850

Businesses  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Duties generally, 7083.0720  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Insurance, 7083.1000  
 Licensing and certification, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
 Sanctions against, 7083.2020  
 Surety bonds, 7083.1000, 7083.2030

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Certified individuals  
     Certification generally, 7083.1020 to 7083.1090  
     Individual systems, 7080.1670  
     Requirements, 7083.0730  
 Cities, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Class V injection wells, federal regulation, 7081.0050  
 Collection systems  
     Individual systems, 7080.2440  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0275  
 Components, replacement, individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500  
 Construction  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0280  
     Permits, applications, 7082.0500  
 Contested cases, product registration, 7083.4120  
 Continuing education  
     Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
     Qualified individuals, 7083.1060, 7083.1070  
 Conventional standards, 7082.0050  
 Counties, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040, 7082.0050  
 Definitions  
     Individual systems, 7080.1100  
     Licensing program, 7083.0020  
     Local government programs, 7082.0020  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0020  
 Design  
     Businesses, 7083.0740  
     Individual systems  
         Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
         Phase II design reports, 7080.2430  
         Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0230  
 Design businesses, 7083.0740  
 Design flow  
     Individual systems  
         Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860  
         Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880  
         Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850  
         Sewage collection systems with, 7080.1885  
     Midsized systems  
         Dwellings, 7081.0120  
         Establishments other than dwellings, 7081.0130  
         Generally, 7081.0110  
         Infiltration, 7081.0140  
 Design phase I, individual systems, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720  
 Design phase II, individual systems, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430  
 Design standards, individual systems, administration, 7080.1200  
 Designers  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
     Registration, existing registrations, transition, 7083.2040  
 Discharges into, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Distribution boxes, individual systems, 7080.2050  
 Distribution media, certification and registration, 7083.4070  
 Distribution of effluent  
     Individual systems, 7080.2050  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0250  
 Dosing of effluent  
     Individual systems, 7080.2100  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0260  
 Drywells, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550  
 Dwellings  
     Design flow, 7081.0120  
     Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems, 7081.0070

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Dwellings (Cont'd)  
     Individual systems  
         Design flows for, 7080.1860  
         Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
         Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Effluent, individual systems  
     Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
     Dosing, 7080.2100  
 Enforcement of law, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300  
 Examinations, qualified individuals, 7083.1040  
 Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems, 7081.0070  
 Existing systems, individual systems  
     Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
     Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0050  
 Field evaluations  
     Individual systems, 7080.1720  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0170  
 Final treatment and dispersal, midsized systems, 7081.0270  
 Floodplain areas, individual systems, 7080.2270  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, individual systems, 7080.2150  
 Food and beverage service establishments, local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Garbage disposals, individual systems, 7080.1930  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, individual systems, 7080.2100  
 Graywater, individual systems  
     Generally, 7080.2240  
     Primitive structures, 7080.1500  
 Grease interceptors, external, midsized systems, 7081.0290  
 Groundwater protection, midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0210, 7081.0290  
 Hazardous chemicals, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks, individual systems  
     Floodplains, 7080.2270  
     Generally, 7080.2290  
 Imminent threats to public health and safety, midsized systems, 7081.0080  
 Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
 Influent, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Inspection businesses, licenses, 7083.0750  
 Inspections  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1670  
     Local government programs, 7082.0700  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0100  
 Inspectors  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
     Experience, 7083.1050  
     Licenses or registrations, existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Installation  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0100  
 Installers  
     Businesses, licenses, 7083.0760  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 7083.0900  
     Denial, 7083.0900

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Design businesses, 7083.0740
  - Fees, 7083.0900
  - Inspection businesses, 7083.0750
  - Installation businesses, 7083.0760
  - Licensing program, generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000
  - Maintenance businesses, 7083.0770
  - Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0700, 7083.0710
  - Renewal, 7083.0900
  - Restricted licenses, 7083.0800
  - Revocation, 7083.2020
  - Service provider businesses, 7083.0780
  - Term, 7083.0900
  - Unspecified types of work, 7083.0790
- Loading rates, individual systems, 7080.1720, 7080.2150
- Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050
- Local governments
  - Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
  - Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110
- Maintainers
  - Businesses, licenses, 7083.0770
  - Certification, 7083.1020
  - Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040
- Maintenance
  - Individual systems, 7080.1670, 7080.2450
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0100
- Management plans, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600
- Mentors, qualified individuals, 7083.2000
- Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, generally, 7081.0010 to 7081.0300
- Mississippi River corridor, location restrictions, 6106.0120
- Mound absorption areas, individual systems, 7080.2150
- Mound systems, individual systems, 7080.2220
- Multifamily dwellings
  - Federal regulation, 7081.0050
  - Individual systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850
- New construction, individual systems, compliance criteria, 7080.1500
- Noncompliance, midsized systems, 7081.0080
- Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930
- Operating permits, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600
- Operation
  - Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0290
- Ordinances
  - Adoption by local governments, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
  - Alternative local standards, 7082.0050
  - Midsized systems, generally, 7081.0060
  - Performance programs, 7082.0050, 7082.0100
  - Requirements generally, 7082.0100
  - Variances from, 7082.0300
- Performance programs, ordinances, 7082.0050, 7082.0100
- Permits
  - Applications, local governments, permit programs, 7082.0500
  - Construction permits, applications, 7082.0500
  - Operating permits, 7082.0600
  - Product development permits, 7083.4110
  - SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

- Pollution Control Agency duties
  - Business licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000
  - Local government programs, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
  - Product review and registration, 7083.4000
  - Sanctions against businesses, 7083.2020
- Preliminary evaluations
  - Individual systems, 7080.1710
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0160
- Primitive structures, individual systems, graywater, 7080.1500
- Privies, individual systems, 7080.2280, 7080.2450
- Products
  - Bacteriological reduction processes, 7083.4060
  - Development permits, 7083.4110
  - Distribution products
    - Proprietary, 7083.4070, 7083.4080
    - Transition, 7083.4100
  - Registration, 7083.4000, 7083.4120
  - Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070
  - Treatment products
    - Registration, 7083.4040
    - Testing, 7083.4010, 7083.4020, 7083.4030
- Pump tanks, individual systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2100
- Pumping, individual systems, 7080.2450
- Purpose of law, individual systems, 7080.1050
- Qualified individuals
  - Certification, 7083.1010, 7083.1080
  - Certification program, administration, 7083.2010
  - Complaints against, 7083.2020
  - Continuing education, 7083.1060
  - Examinations, 7083.1040
  - Experience, 7083.1050, 7083.2000
  - Mentors, 7083.2000
  - Training, 7083.1030
- Records and record keeping, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300
- Repairs
  - Individual systems, replacement components, 7080.1500
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0080
- Replacement components
  - Individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0080
- Reports about, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0040
- Restricted licenses, 7083.0800
- SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040
- Seepage beds, individual systems
  - Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150
  - Systems, 7080.2210
- Seepage pits, individual systems
  - Definitions, 7080.1100
  - Existing systems, 7080.2550
- Septage, federal regulation, 7081.0050
- Septic tanks, individual systems
  - Access, 7080.1970
  - Baffles, 7080.1960
  - Capacity, 7080.1930
  - Compartmentalization, 7080.1950
  - Definitions, 7080.1100
  - Design, 7080.1920
  - Graywater systems, 7080.2240
  - Multiple, 7080.1940, 7080.1950
- Service providers
  - Businesses, licenses, 7083.0780
  - Certification, 7083.1020

## SUBSURFACE

1162

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Service providers (Cont'd)  
 Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Servicing, individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
 Setbacks  
 Individual systems, 7080.2150  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0270  
 Sewage tanks  
 Individual systems  
 Assessments, 7080.2010  
 Construction, 7080.1980  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
 Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
 Identification, 7080.2020  
 Installation, 7080.2000  
 Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
 Location, 7080.2000  
 Septic tanks, *see* Septic tanks, individual systems under this topic  
 Storage, 7080.1990  
 Strength, 7080.1910  
 Testing, 7080.2010  
 Transportation, 7080.1990  
 Use, 7080.1990  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0240  
 Sewage treatment, individual systems, 7080.1500, 7080.2150  
 Shorelands, local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Soil and site evaluations  
 Individual systems  
 Field evaluations, 7080.1720  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Reports about, 7080.1730  
 Requirements, 7080.1700  
 Midsized systems  
 Field evaluations, 7081.0170  
 Interpretation of site and soil information, 7081.0180  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7081.0160  
 Reports about, 7081.0200  
 Requirements, 7081.0150  
 Soil observations, individual systems, 7080.1720  
 Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
 Individual systems, removal, 7080.2500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0190, 7081.0270  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450  
 Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070  
 Supply pipes, individual systems, 7080.2050  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, individual systems, 7080.2450  
 Towns, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Training, qualified individuals, 7083.1030  
 Trench systems, individual systems, 7080.2210  
 Trenches, individual systems, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Type I systems, individual systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240  
 Type II systems, individual systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290  
 Type III systems, individual systems, 7080.2300  
 Type IV systems, individual systems, 7080.2350  
 Type V systems, individual systems, 7080.2400  
 Upgrades, midsized systems, 7081.0080  
 Variances  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
 Local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0070  
 Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0040  
 Vegetative cover, individual systems, 7080.2150

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 7083.6000  
**SUCKER BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SUCKER CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SUCKER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SUCKER RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SUCKERS (FISH)**  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Generally, 6262.0650  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Transportation, 6262.0600  
**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
 Labels and labeling, mixed sugar, 1550.0570  
 Maple sugar, 1550.0570  
 Mixed sugar, maple sugar mixes, 1550.0570  
 Powdered, 1550.0580  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400  
**SUGAR LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Northern pike and crappies, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
**SUGAR LOAF CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SUGAR VINEGAR**  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3400  
**SUICIDE**  
 Jails, inmates  
 Municipal lockup detainees, 2945.2550  
 Prevention, 2911.1300, 2911.1900  
 Reporting, 2911.3700  
**SULFITES**  
 Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
**SULFUR**  
 Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Radionuclides, generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
**SULFUR DIOXIDES**  
 Air pollution  
 Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0090  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0605, 7011.0620  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515  
 Oil refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1430  
 Stationary internal combustion engines, 7011.2300  
**SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE**  
 Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100  
**SULFUR OXIDES**  
 Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7011.0610



**SULFURIC ACID**

## Air pollution

- Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7011.1615
- Definitions, 7011.1600
- Exceptions, 7011.1630
- Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1635
- Methods, performance tests, 7011.1620
- Performance standards, existing units, 7011.1605
- Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1625

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Use, food preservative, use as, prohibited, 1550.0370

**SULLIVAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SULLIVAN LAKE**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, drainage, 1335.2500  
Radon control, 1303.2402

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
Deadlines falling on, campaign practices

- Filing requirements, 4501.0500
- Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**SUNDLING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUNFISH**

## Seasons and limits

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Conservation lakes, 6262.0575
- Designated experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Inland waters, 6262.0200
- Minnesota Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Special management waters, 6264.0400

**SUNFISH LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appeals, alternative licenses, denials, 3512.0800  
Classroom teaching experience, length, 3512.0200  
Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
Competencies, 3512.0510  
Continuing education, 3512.1200  
Credential review committee, alternative licenses, 3512.0800  
Definitions

- Continuing education programs, 3512.1200
- Generally, licensure, 3512.0100

Educational requirements

- Alternative licensure, 3512.0800
- Generally, 3512.0200

Field experiences

- Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700
- Contents, 3512.0400
- Requirements, generally, 3512.0200

Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400  
Internships, 3512.0700  
Licenses

- Alternative licensure, 3512.0800

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700  
Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
Continuing licenses, 3512.2000  
Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600  
Education requirements, 3512.0200  
Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
Expiration, 3512.1500  
Fees, 3512.0800, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
Initial license, 3512.2000  
Licensure programs, 3512.0400  
Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000  
Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
Renewals, 3512.1500  
Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
Revocation, 3512.2400  
Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700  
Suspension, 3512.2400  
Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
Qualifications, 3512.0510

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting, 4665.5400  
Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400  
Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
Authority for rules, 4665.0200  
Bath linen

- Drying space, 4665.2100
- Generally, 4665.2000

Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700  
Bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
Bed rest orders, 4665.3900  
Bedrooms, 4665.1800  
Beds and bedding

- Arrangement and location, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1900, 4665.2000

Building code conformance, 4665.0500  
Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
Buildings

- Generally, 4665.1400
- Review and approval, 4665.0400

Ceilings

- Generally, 4665.1500
- Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800

Census data, records, 4665.1100  
Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
Classifications, 4665.0500  
Clean indoor air act, penalties for violations, 4665.9090  
Cleaning

- Floors, 4665.1500
- Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Closets, 4665.2100  
Clothing for residents, 4665.5500  
Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Generally, 4665.0100

Dental assessments, 4665.3800

## SUPERVISED

1164

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Desks, 4665.2100  
 Diet, *see* Food preparation and service under this topic  
 Diseases  
   Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
   Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Drugs, *see* Medications under this topic  
 Emergency medical services, 4665.3400  
 Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400  
 Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900  
 Employees  
   Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900  
   Generally, 4665.0800  
   Health, 4665.1200  
   Training programs, 4665.5300  
 Evaluation of residents, Health Department, 4665.0200  
 Fees, licenses, 4665.0400  
 Fines for uncorrected deficiencies  
   Additional fines, failure to correct deficiencies, 4665.9100  
   Clean indoor air act, violations, 4665.9090  
   Food preparation service, penalties for violations, 4665.9030  
   General requirements, 4665.9010  
   Health Department, law, violations, 4665.9070  
   Health services violations, 4665.9040  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 4665.9080  
   Medication handling procedures, violations, 4665.9050  
   Nutrition violations, 4665.9030  
   Physical plant violations, 4665.9020  
   Safety violations, 4665.9060  
   Schedule, establishment, 4665.9000  
 Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Fire code requirements  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Generally, 7511.8100  
 First aid, 4665.4700  
 Floors  
   Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
   Generally, 4665.1500  
 Food preparation and service  
   Equipment, 4626.0505  
   Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
   Food handling, 4665.2700  
   Frequency of meals, 4665.2800  
   Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200  
   Menu planning, 4665.3100  
   Quality and variety, 4665.2900  
   Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000  
 Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727  
 Furniture, 4665.2100  
 Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700  
 Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Health services  
   Penalties for violations, 4665.9040  
   Purpose, 4665.3300  
 Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Housekeeping services, 4665.5600  
 Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Insect control, 4665.2300  
 Inspections  
   Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
   Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
   Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100  
 Laundry facilities, 4665.5500  
 Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200  
 Licenses  
   Authority for rules, 4665.0200  
   Classifications, 4665.0500  
   Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Procedure, 4665.0400  
   Program license requirement, 4665.0700  
   Requirements, 4665.0300, 4665.0400  
   Waivers, 4665.0600  
 Lighting  
   Generally, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Linen, 4665.2000  
 Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100  
 Medical assistance recipients, care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090  
 Medications  
   Containers, 4665.4400  
   Control plans, 4665.4200  
   Penalties for violations, 4665.9050  
   Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400  
   Records, resident health records, 4665.4500  
   Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600  
 Mirrors, 4665.2100  
 Nutrition, *see* Food preparation and service under this topic  
 Personal belongings of residents  
   Handling upon death, 4665.1300  
   Security, 4665.5600  
 Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Pest control, 4665.2300  
 Pets  
   Generally, 4665.1310  
   Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Physical examinations  
   Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
   Staff members, 4665.1200  
 Plumbing, 4665.2500  
 Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Program licenses, 4665.0700  
 Purpose, 4665.0200  
 Records  
   Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
   Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600  
   Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
   Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
   Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
   Medications used by residents, 4665.4500  
   Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100  
   Personnel records, 4665.1200  
   Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
   Unused medications, 4665.4600  
 Refrigeration, biological medications, 4665.4200  
 Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports  
   Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400  
   Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800  
   Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Diseases, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200  
 Resident registers, 4665.1000  
 Residents  
 Death, 4665.1300  
 Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Safety, penalties for violations, 4665.9060  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200, 4665.9090  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302, 1305.0308  
 State licensed facilities, supervised living facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage  
 Generally, 4665.1800  
 Medications, 4665.4200  
 Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities  
 Generally, 4665.2200  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation  
 Generally, 4665.1700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Vulnerable adults, reporting of maltreatment, penalty for violations, 4665.9080  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600  
 Walls  
 Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Generally, 4665.1500  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole  
 Community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Discharge, 2940.1700  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
 Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Violations, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Parole officers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Violations and penalties, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**SUPERVISORS**  
 Human services merit system, *see* Supervisor under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Secondary vocational education, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
 Definitions  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**  
*See* FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0055

**SUPPLY CURVES**  
 Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

**SUPPORT**  
*See* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SUPPORT SERVICES**  
 Career and technical education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**  
*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SUPREME COURT**  
 Justices, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SURBER LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SURBER LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SURETIES**

Notice given, flight schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3300

Notice received, grain warehouses, shortages, 1562.2000

**SURETY BONDS**

*See also* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400

Electronic voting systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Franchises, impoundments, in lieu of, 2860.1900

Grain buyers, *see* Surety bonds under GRAIN BUYERS

Grain storage, 1562.0100

Grain warehouses, *see* Surety bonds under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120

Manufactured homes, dealers, 1350.7200

Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS

Private career schools

Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300

Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Public utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155

Structural pest control applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2200, 2810.2300

Utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400

Uniform accounting systems, railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400

**SURFACE WATER**

Construction, surface water under influence of surface water treatment facilities, variances, 4717.7000

Definitions, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330

Variances, construction, groundwater under influence of surface water facilities, 4717.7000

Water quality management classification, maps and lists, 4720.5400

Wellhead protection plans

Changes, impact, 4720.5220

Generally, 4720.5400

Withdrawal points, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**SURGEONS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, 4685.0100, 4685.0700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see* under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

**SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Parents of special education students, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9505.2180

Appeal of department action, 9505.2245

Definitions, 9505.2165

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), compliance, 9505.1715

Electronic records, 9505.2197

False claims, 9505.0460

Generally, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Health service records

Access to, 9505.2185

Duplication, restrictions, 9505.2195

Electronic records, 9505.2197

Requirements, 9505.2175

Retention, 9505.2190

Implementation, 9505.0180

Investigations, 9505.2200

MinnesotaCare, application of rules, 9506.0100

Monetary recovery, 9505.2215, 9505.2220, 9505.2230

Notice

Third parties, about vendors or recipients, 9505.2240

Vendors or recipients, 9505.2230

Prepaid medical assistance program, application of rules, 9500.1464

Restricted recipient program

Definitions, 9505.2165

Human Services Department, decisions, 9505.2200, 9505.2207

Placement in, effects, 9505.2238

Restriction of provider or vendor, 9505.2236

Sanctions

Administrative sanctions, 9505.2210

Department decisions, 9505.2205

Notice about, 9505.2230

Scope of rules, 9505.2160

Suspension of program payments, 9505.2231

Suspension of provider or vendor, 9505.2225, 9505.2235

Termination of provider or vendor, 9505.2235

Utilization control, 9505.0175

**SURVEYORS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.3750
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Fundamentals examination
  - Administration, 1800.3750
  - Admission to examination, requests, 1800.3750
  - Applications, 1800.3750
  - Generally, 1800.0900
  - Land surveyors in training, 1800.3600
  - Qualification under new rules, 1800.3505
- Land surveyor-in-training, applications, 1800.3600
- Minnesota Land Surveying Examination, 1800.3750
- Principles and Practice examination, 1800.3750
- Reference materials, 1800.3700

## Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
- Classes, 1800.0200
- Definitions, 1800.0050
- Education criteria, 1800.3505
- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3505 to 1800.3750
- Experience criteria, 1800.3505
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
- Land surveyor-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900
- Qualifications
  - Admission to examination, 1800.3505
  - Certificate of registration, 1800.0600
  - Education and experience, 1800.3505
  - Procedures, 1800.0900
  - Proof of qualifications, 1800.0800
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Supervision, 1805.1600

Survey field technicians, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Surveys, *see* SURVEYS

## Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

Wages, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Topographic surveys, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, 6115.0680

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0020

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE***See* SOCIAL SECURITY**SUSPENSION***See* specific index headings**SWAMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWAMPLANDS**

Unnamed sloughs, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Unnamed swamps, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWANS**

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SWANSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWEDE BOTTOM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SWIMMER'S ITCH**

Control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SWIMMING**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1600

Forest day use areas, 6100.1600

State parks, 6100.1600

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Marker buoys, 6110.1600

Minnesota Zoo, swimming prohibited at, 9900.4500

Pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Aboveground pools, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

## Access

Restrictions, 4717.1550

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Capacity, 4717.1350

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

## SWIMMING

1168

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Ceilings, automatic fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0903  
 Chemicals, 4717.2620  
 Chlorine leak detection, 4717.2630  
 Cleaning, 4717.1950  
 Closure, conditions for requiring, 4717.3970  
 Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Construction standards, application of rules, 4717.0150  
 Covers  
   Commercial energy code, 1323.0404  
   Pool covers, 4717.1575  
 Deck level system, 4717.2590  
 Decks  
   Requirements, 4717.3350  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Definitions, 4717.0250  
 Depth  
   Markings, 4717.2450  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Design, 4717.2350  
 Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Disinfection  
   Feeders, 4717.2610  
   Spa pools, 4717.3850  
 Disinfection, closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
 Diving  
   No diving markings, 4717.2450  
   Pools with diving, standards, 4717.3750  
   Restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Diving boards, 4717.3250  
 Dressing rooms, 4717.3550, 4717.3650  
 Drinking fountains, 4717.3675  
 Electrical requirements, 4717.3450  
 Enclosures and safety devices, building code deletions, 1305.3109  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment, chlorinating equipment, 4717.2630  
 Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Feeders  
   Disinfectants, 4717.2610  
   Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Fees, plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Fencing, 4717.1550  
 Filters  
   Cartridge filters, 4717.3150  
   Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050  
   Sand filters, 4717.2850  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 First aid kit, 4717.1450  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Fountains, location, commissioner approval, 4717.2350  
 Gas chlorine, use, 4717.2630  
 Handrails, 4717.3250  
 Heaters, 4717.2570  
 Hotels, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Hypochloride solution, use, 4717.2650  
 Incorporation by reference, 4717.0275  
 Inlets, 4717.2580  
 Inspections  
   Completed projects, 4717.0450  
   Public pools, general authority, 4717.0375  
 Ladders, 4717.3250  
 Latches, 4717.1550

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Lavatories, 4717.3650  
 Ledges, 4717.2350  
 Lifeguards  
   No lifeguard, warning signs, 4717.1050  
   Platform or chair, 4717.1450  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0950  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Lifesaving equipment  
   Access, 4717.1450  
   Closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
   Requirements, 4717.1450  
 Lighting  
   Requirements, 4717.3450  
   Toilet, shower, and locker facilities, 4717.3650  
 Lodging houses, located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Maintenance  
   Record, 4717.0750  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Motels, pools located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Operation  
   Record, 4717.0750  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Operations manual, 4717.0650  
 Operator  
   Defined, 4717.0250  
   Trained operator  
     Defined, 4717.0250  
     Designation, 4717.0650  
     Training requirements, 4717.0650  
 Outlets, 4717.2580  
 Overflow gutters  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.2590  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Owner, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pets, restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Plans and specifications  
   Contents, 4717.0450  
   Flume pools, 4717.3875  
   Review fees, 4717.0310  
   Submitting to commissioner, 4717.0450  
   Validity, length of time, 4717.0450  
 Play equipment, 4717.3475  
 Pool slides, 4717.3870  
 Private residential pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Public pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pumps, recirculation, 4717.2570  
 Recirculation  
   Equipment, 4717.2570  
   Rate, 4717.2560  
   Requirements of system, generally, 4717.2550  
   Spa pools, 4717.3850  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 4717.0750  
 Relief valve, 4717.2350  
 Reporting, incidents resulting in death or serious injury, 4717.0775  
 Resorts, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Respiratory protection equipment, 4717.2630  
 Rollout overflow systems, 4717.2590  
 Safety  
   Closure of pool, 4717.3970  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.1650  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

- Samples
  - Bacteriological samples, collecting, treatment, 4717.1750
  - Procedures, generally, 4717.0375
- Sand filters, 4717.2850
- Sanitation rules, 4717.1650
- Sewer system, 4717.2250
- Shape, 4717.2350
- Showering, 4717.1650
- Showers, 4717.3650
- Sidewalls, 4717.2350
- Signs
  - Depth markings, 4717.2450
  - Flume water slides, 4717.3875
  - Nearest telephone, directions, 4717.1250
  - No diving signs, 4717.2450
  - No lifeguard warning signs, 4717.1050
  - Pool capacity, 4717.1350
  - Pool slides, 4717.3870
  - Sanitation rules, 4717.1650
  - Spa pools, 4717.3850
- Skimmers, 4717.2595
- Slope of bottom, 4717.2350
- Spa pools, *see* SPAS
- Special purpose pools
  - Defined, 4717.0250
  - Depth, 4717.1850
  - Recirculation rate, 4717.2560
- Spine board, location, 4717.1450
- Starting blocks and platforms, 4717.3475
- Steps
  - Location, 4717.3250
  - Markings, 4717.2450
- Structure, generally, 4717.2350
- Surge systems, 4717.2590
- Telephones, 4717.1250
- Toilets, 4717.3650
- User sanitation, 4717.1650
- Variances, 4717.3975, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4717.3450
- Wading pools
  - Defined, 4717.0250
  - Depth, 4717.1850
  - Disability access, 1341.0011
  - Fencing, 4717.1550
  - Recirculation rate, 4717.2560
  - Separation from other pools, 4717.2350
  - Showers, 4717.3650
  - Slides in, 4717.3870
  - Wastewater from, plumbing, 4714.0813
- Walkways, 4717.3350
- Wastewater from, plumbing, 4714.0813
- Water
  - Backflow prevention, 4717.2150
  - Depth, 4717.1850, 4717.2450
  - Disinfection, 4717.1750
  - Flume water slides, 4717.3875
  - Supply, 4717.2150
  - Temperature, 4717.1750
- Wave pools, 4717.3950

**SWINE**

- See also* PORK
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Animals, swine defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

- Back tags, slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200
  - Breeding swine
    - Intrastate movements, 1721.0200
    - Public exhibitions, 1721.0210
  - Carcasses
    - Feral swine, 1721.0190
    - Generally, *see* CARCASSES
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0180
  - Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
  - Community sales, identification, 1721.0220
  - Definitions
    - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
    - Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0180
    - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
  - Diseases, anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX
  - Eurasian swine, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
  - Exhibitions, *see* under LIVESTOCK
  - Feeding swine
    - Intrastate movements, 1721.0200
    - Public exhibitions, 1721.0210
  - Feral swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0190
  - Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
  - Identification
    - Community sales, 1721.0220
    - Importation, 1721.0180
    - Public exhibitions, 1721.0210
  - Importation
    - Restrictions, 1721.0180
    - Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINE
  - Inspections, meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
  - Intrastate movements, 1721.0200
  - Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0210
  - Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200
  - Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINE
- SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230
- SWIZZLE STICKS**
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020
- SYLVIA LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300
- SYMBOLS**
- Boilers, construction stamps, 5225.2100
  - Compressed natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440
  - International disability accessibility symbol, 1341.0403
  - License plates, unique symbols, 7403.0400
  - Liquefied natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440
  - Pressurized flammable gas
    - Definitions, 7511.8410
    - Warning symbols
      - Design, 7511.8430
      - Placement, 7511.8440
      - Purpose of rules, 7511.8400
      - Requirements, 7511.8420
      - Scope of rules, 7511.8400
  - Smoking, signs, 4620.0500

## SYNDICATES

1170

## SYNDICATES

See PARTNERSHIPS

## SYNDROMES

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

## SYPHILIS

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

## SYRUPS

Beverage bases, *see* BEVERAGES

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

Generally, 1550.0520

Labels and labeling, generally, 1550.0570

Maple syrup, 1550.0570

Mixed, definitions, food, 1550.0570

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles prohibited, 1550.1550

Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

## TABLES (FURNITURE)

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## TABLES (INFORMATION)

Air emission permits

Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250

Registration permit option C, 7007.1125

Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Air pollution, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

Commercial energy code, 1323.0403

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1250

Mortality tables

Annuities

Definitions, 2752.0010

Group annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030

Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030

1994 GAR table, mortality rate calculation, 2752.0040

Valuation, use of tables for, 2752.0020

Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050

Life insurance, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Projection scale

Female, 2752.0013

Male, 2752.0014

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

2001 CSO Mortality Table

Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065

Defined, 2748.0010

Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020

2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life

Female, 2752.0011

Male, 2752.0012

Mortality rate calculations, 2752.0025

Use for evaluation, 2752.0020

Plumbing

Drainage pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702

Rainwater catchment system schedules, 4714.1702

Supply pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0610

Public safety employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services

Office support, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Radioactive materials, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8140

Steel structures, lead paint removal, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310

Waste combustors

Emission limits, 7011.1227

Nitrogen oxides limit, 7011.1228

## TABLEWARE

Dishes, *see* DISHES

Eating utensils, *see* EATING UTENSILS

## TACONITE

Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030

## TACONITE MINING

Air pollution, 6130.3700, 7011.8030

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Equipment, sales and use tax exemption, 8130.9600

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

Processing, air pollution, 7011.8030

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100

Sloping, 6130.2000

Stockpile

Design, 6130.2100

Separation of materials, 6130.2800

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden

Generally, 6130.2500

Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700

Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000

Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

## TAGS

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Bear, 6232.2800

Big game, 6232.0100

Elk, 6232.4500

Fish and fishing, special fish management species, 6262.1000

Fishing nets, tags for marking, 6262.3100

Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 6242.0200

Livestock

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030, 1721.0034

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Swine, 1721.0200

Definitions, 1721.0010

Ear tags

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Moose, 6232.3700

Pelts

Generally, 6234.2600

Specific animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100

Traps, turtle traps, 6256.0500



**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**TAIT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TAKUCMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALMADGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TALUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARAC RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, special management waters,  
6264.0400

**TAMPERING**

Absentee voting, ballot rejection, 8210.2200

Anhydrous ammonia, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180,  
1513.0920

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**TANK TRUCKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests,  
7410.4500, 7410.5160

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Petroleum products transport

Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor carriers, *see* Petroleum carriers under MOTOR  
CARRIERS

Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

**TANKS**

*See* STORAGE TANKS

**TANNERS LAKE**

Watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested cases, 1400.8000

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210,  
7812.2210

Grain warehouses, 1562.0500

Motor carriers, *see* Tariffs under MOTOR CARRIERS

Public utilities, *see* Charges and rates under PUBLIC  
UTILITIES

Telephone utilities, *see* Tariffs under TELEPHONE  
COMPANIES

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TASK FORCES**

Local Telephone Competition Rule Review Task Force,  
7811.2300

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Clubs and club rooms, *see* CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial  
assistance applications, 1587.1000

Ethanol production facility loans, applicants, 1654.0040

**TAX COURT**

Affidavits, requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Amicus curiae briefs, filing, 8610.0140

Appeals from commissioner orders

Captions on appeals, 8610.0040

Extensions of time, 8610.0030

Notice requirements, 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Appeals to, income and franchise taxes

Assessment orders, 8160.0630

Divorced spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Innocent spouse relief, 8160.0500

Legally separated spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620

Widowed spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Attorneys

Nonresident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010,  
8610.0020

Resident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010

Continuances, 8610.0060

Decisions, public record, 8610.0120

Evidence, 8610.0130

Filing

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Findings, public records, 8610.0120

Hearings

Cost and disbursement requests, objections, 8610.0150

Further hearings, ordered by court, 8610.0120

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Public hearings, required, 8610.0120

Telephone hearings

Costs and disbursements disputes, 8610.0150

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice before court,  
8610.0020

Recorded, defined, 8610.0070

Waiver of right, 8610.0110

Motions

Costs and disbursements, request for, 8610.0150

Generally, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Notice

Appeals from commissioner orders, 8610.0040

Appearance after stipulation of facts, 8610.0110

Hearings, notice to parties, 8610.0120

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Parties, commissioner of revenue, naming in appeals,  
8610.0040

Petitions

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Captions, 8610.0050

Real property tax petitions, contents, 8610.0050

Small claims petitions, content, 8610.0050

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Representation before court, 8610.0010  
 Service of process  
   Motion practice, 8610.0070  
   Place to serve, including in notice of appeal, 8610.0040  
   Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150  
 Small Claims Division, appeals of commissioner orders, 8610.0040  
 Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110  
 Time  
   Extensions, appealing commissioner orders, 8610.0030  
   Motion practice, 8610.0070  
 Witnesses, motion hearings, 8610.0070

**TAX CREDITS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX EVASION**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

501 (c) (3) corporations, regional arts councils, organizational structure, 1900.2510

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, application, 1580.0400

**TAX PREPARERS**

Income and franchise taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TAX REFUNDS**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**TAX RETURNS**

Definitions, disclosure of information, investigations, 8170.0100

Disclosure, horse racing license applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**Federal tax returns**

  Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

  Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400

Filing, responsible vendors, state contracts, 1230.0150

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Returns under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

**TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630

**Appeals**

  Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0500, 8160.0620, 8160.0630

  Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS

Delinquent taxes, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Employers, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Excise taxes, *see* EXCISE TAXES

Gas, *see* GAS

Gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**Gravel**

  Permits, 6125.6800

  Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minnesota business identification numbers, taxpayer identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Oil, *see* OIL

Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Public utilities, *see* Taxes under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real estate value, certificate of, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

**Refunds**

  Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

  Power of attorney, 8052.0300

  Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**Sand**

  Permits, 6125.6800

  Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

Tariffs, *see* TARIFFS (CARRIERS)

Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500

Taxing districts, apportionment to, public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0600

Taxpayer identification numbers

  Agricultural development grants, 1552.0050

  Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

**Taxpayers**

  Income and franchise taxes, tax liability established by assessment order, 8160.0630

  Names, motor vehicle registration or motor vehicle certificates of title, change of name, 7410.0500

  Notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Unemployment insurance, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Violations and penalties, repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

**TAXICABS**

Child restraint systems, 8840.5925

Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Public conveyances, taxis defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Smoking, 4620.0100, 8840.5950

Special transportation services, 8840.5940

Workplace accident and injury reduction, drivers, 5208.1500

**TAXIDERMISTS**

Sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**TAXIWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAYLOR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEA**

See NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**

Alternative route teacher preparation programs  
 Approval, procedures, 8705.2400  
 Generally, 8705.1200  
 Appeals, 8705.2600  
 Approval  
     Continuing approval, procedures, 8705.2200  
     Initial approval, procedures, 8705.2100  
     Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600  
     Nonconventional programs, 8705.2300  
     Probationary approval, 8705.2200  
     Revocation, 8705.2600  
     Suspension, 8705.2600  
 Assessments of candidates, 8705.2100  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1800, 8710.8000  
 Completion, as teaching license requirement, 8705.0100  
 Definitions, 8705.0200  
 Discontinued program status, 8705.2200  
 Experimental programs, approval, 8705.2300  
 Faculty, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
 Field experiences, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
 Generally, 8700.7600, 8705.0100  
 Graduates, temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600  
 Nonapproval, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Nonconventional programs, approval, 8705.2300  
 Probationary approval, 8705.2200  
 Program Effectiveness Reports for Continuing Approval (PERCA), 8705.2200  
 Program review panel, duties, 8705.2000, 8705.2200  
 Reading, best practices, 8710.5000  
 Related service licensure fields, 8705.2500  
 Request for Initial Program Approval (RIPA), 8705.2100  
 School nurses, 8705.2500  
 School psychologists, 8705.2500  
 School social workers, 8705.2500  
 Speech-language pathologists, 8705.2500  
 Standards, generally, 8705.0100  
 Student teaching, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
 Units within institutions  
     Approval, 8705.1000, 8705.1100  
     Defined, 8705.0200  
     Evaluations, 8705.0300, 8705.1100  
     Evaluators, teams of, 8705.1100  
     Generally, 8705.1000  
 Voluntary discontinuation, 8705.2200

**TEACHERS**

Adult basic education, 8710.4000  
 Agricultural education, 8710.4050  
 Alternative preparation programs, applicants prepared out of state or U.S. nonrenewable or temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400  
 American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 American Sign Language, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Appeals  
     Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
     Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
     Licensure extension during, 8710.7600  
     Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8710.0900  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Assessment standard, 8710.2000  
 Autism spectrum disorders special education, 8710.5850  
 Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
 Blind applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
 Business, 8710.4200  
 Business education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Career and technical fields  
     Core skills, 8710.8000  
     Limited licenses, 8710.1250  
     Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080  
 Censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Child care centers, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Classical languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
 Clock hours  
     Failure to grant, appeals, 8710.7600  
     Generally, 8710.7200  
     Grantor, 8710.7300  
     License renewal requirements, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
     Transfer, change of jurisdictions, 8710.7300  
     Verification, by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Collaboration, ethics, and relationships standard, 8710.2000  
 Colleges and universities  
     Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
     Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
 Communication arts and literature, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Communication standard, 8710.2000  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Consumer and family sciences, 8710.4450  
 Contested cases  
     Ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
     Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
     Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8710.0900  
 Continuing contracts, termination, voluntary surrender of license, 8710.0700  
 Continuing education committees, 8710.7300  
 Continuing secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Coordinators of work-based learning, 8710.4825  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Credit requirements  
     Renewal of licenses, 8710.0300  
     Secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Cultures and world languages, 8710.3360, 8710.4950  
 Dance and theatre arts, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310  
 Deaf applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500  
 Deaf culture and American Sign Language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Deaf or hard-of-hearing special education, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Diverse learners standard, 8710.2000  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350

## TEACHERS

1174

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Driver education, *see* Instructors under DRIVER EDUCATION

Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Early childhood education, 8710.3000

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Early childhood special education, 8710.5500

Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Effective date of rules

- School counselors, 8710.6400
- School nurses, 8710.6100
- School psychologists, 8710.6200
- School social workers, 8710.6300
- Science endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770
- Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000

Effective practice standards, 8710.2000

Elementary education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.0400

Elementary school licenses

- Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550
- Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300

Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600

Enforcement of rules, ethics violations, 8710.2100

English as a second language, 8710.4400

Entrance licenses

- Expiration, 8710.0300
- Generally, 8710.0550
- Issuance, generally, 8710.0300
- Personnel variances, 8710.1400
- Renewal, 8710.0300

Erroneously issued licenses, 8710.0300

Ethics, code of, 8710.2100

Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500

Experience requirements

- Clock hours, exclusion, 8710.7200
- Life licenses, 8710.0600
- Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050
- Professional licenses, 8710.0300
- Waivers, teachers of reading, 8710.0550

Expiration, personnel variances, 8710.1400

Expiration of licenses

- Generally, 8710.0300
- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250

False statements, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Falsification of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450

Family and parent education, 8710.3100

Fees

- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- First professional licenses after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700
- Licenses, 8710.0200, 8710.0700
- Life licenses, 8710.0600
- Refunds, 8710.0200
- Reports about, 8710.0200

Field experiences

- Specific teaching areas, *see* specific fields under this topic
- Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.2100

First professional licenses

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Application for, after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700
- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.7100
- Local continuing education/relicensure committees, duties, 8710.7300

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

First professional licenses (Cont'd)

- Obtaining after revocation, 8710.0850
- School counselors, 8710.6400
- School nurses, 8710.6100
- School psychologists, 8710.6200
- School social workers, 8710.6300
- Scope of rules, 8710.7100
- Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000

Foreign languages

- American Sign Language, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150
- Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- World languages and cultures, 8710.4950

Greek, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Half-time teachers, minor preparation, licensure prior to September 1, 2001, 8710.0300

Health, 8710.3200, 8710.4500

Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Hearings

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070

Incorporation by reference

- American Sign Language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Foreign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

Instructional strategies standard, 8710.2000

Instrumental and vocal music, 8710.4650

Interns, limited licenses, *see* Limited licenses under this topic

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, 8710.0400

Investigations, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees

- Colleges and universities, 8710.7500
- Option of formation, 8710.7300
- Public and nonpublic schools, 8710.7400

Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525

Kindergarten licenses

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Generally, 8710.0550

Languages, 8710.3360

Latin, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700

Learning environment standard, 8710.2000

Letters of censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Library media specialists, 8710.4550

Licenses

- Additional licensure areas
- Applicants, 8710.0550
- Application for, after voluntary surrender of license, interpretation of rules, 8710.0700
- Clock hours, allocation, 8710.7200
- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- Expiration, 8710.0300
- Adult basic education, 8710.4000
- Agricultural education, 8710.4050
- American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800
- Annual review, 8710.0300
- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
 Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
 Business, 8710.4200  
 Candidates for licensure, recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
 Communication arts and literature, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Dance and theatre arts, 8710.4300, 8710.4310, 8710.5250  
 Deaf or hard of hearing special education, 8710.5200  
 Denial of issuance or renewal, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
 Driver education instructors, Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
 Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
 Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Emergency extensions, 8710.0300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 English as a second language, 8710.4400  
 Entrance licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Erroneous issuance, correction, 8710.0300  
 Examinations for, 8710.0500  
 Expiration of licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 Expired licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.0850  
 Extension during appeal, 8710.7600  
 Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Health, 8710.4500  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
 Keyboarding, 8710.4525  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licensure period, maximum number of years, 8710.0300  
 Life licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.0600, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Long call substitute licenses, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Music, 8710.4650  
 Nonrenewable licenses, 8710.1410  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Paraprofessionals, voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Physical education, 8710.4700  
 Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350  
 Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Reading, 8710.4725  
 Recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Renewal of licenses, *see* same under this topic

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Requirements, generally, 8710.0100  
 Revocation of surrender, 8710.0700  
 Revocation or suspension, *see* Suspension or revocation of licenses under this topic  
 Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 School nurses, *see* same under this topic  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 School social workers, *see* same under this topic  
 Science  
   Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
   Middle level endorsement, 8710.3340  
   Subject matter standards, 8710.4750  
 Scope of rules, 8710.0100  
 Secondary school licensure, *see* Licenses under SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Social studies, 8710.3330, 8710.4800  
 Special education, generally, 8710.5000  
 Special education teachers, academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Specific licenses, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Speech-language pathologists, *see* same under this topic  
 Statutory compliance, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Technology, 8710.4850  
 Theater arts, 8710.4320  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Visual arts, 8710.4900  
 Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.4950  
 Life licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Expiration, exception, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.0600  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
   Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Limited licenses  
   Career and technical fields, 8710.1250  
   Limited intern licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1050  
 Temporary limited licenses  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400, 8710.1250  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
   Number allowed per applicant, 8710.1250  
   Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
   Validity and duration, 8710.1250  
   Temporary limited licenses, specific careers, 8710.1250  
   Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1000  
 Literature and communication arts, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees  
   Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8710.7600  
   Clock hours  
     Duties, generally, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
     Transfer, change of jurisdiction, 8710.7300  
     Verification, for license renewal, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
   Colleges or universities, 8710.7500

## TEACHERS

1176

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Local continuing education/licensure committees (Cont'd)

- Duties, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500
- Evaluation by Teaching Board, 8710.7700
- Generally, 8710.7300
- Joint local committees, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500
- License renewal application, submission to, 8710.7000
- Nonpublic schools, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000

Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030

Mathematics skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Mathematics teachers, 8710.3200, 8710.3320, 8710.4600

Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040

Middle level academic specialty licenses, 8710.0550, 8710.3310 to 8710.3350

Minimum passing scores, license examinations, 8710.0500

Misrepresentation of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Modern languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Music, 8710.3200, 8710.4650

National Board of Professional Standards Certification

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Clock hours, exception, 8710.7200

Nonlicensed community experts, hiring, annual review, 8710.0300

Nonpublic schools, local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7400

Nonrenewable licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Expiration, 8710.0300
- Generally, 8710.1410
- Issuance, generally, 8710.0300
- Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550
- Personnel variances, 8710.1400

Nonresidents, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Nonvocational entrance licenses, *see* Entrance licenses under this topic

Notice received, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

Paraprofessionals

- Special education teachers, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Voluntary credentials, requirements for, 8710.9000

Parent and family education, 8710.3100

Personal improvement or duplicated experiences, clock hours, denial, 8710.7200

Personnel variances

- Annual review, 8710.0300
- Teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8710.1400

Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Physical education, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Planning instruction standard, 8710.2000

Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000

Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Professional licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Public schools, local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

Reading

- Agricultural education teachers, 8710.4050
- Business teachers, 8710.4200
- Communication arts and literature teachers, 8710.4250
- Computer teachers, 8710.4525
- Early childhood education teachers, 8710.3000

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Reading (Cont'd)

- Elementary education teachers, 8710.3200
- Family and consumer science teachers, 8710.4450
- Health teachers, 8710.4500
- Library media specialists, 8710.4550
- Licenses, renewal, 8710.7200
- Mathematics teachers, 8710.4600
- Music teachers, 8710.4650
- Physical education teachers, 8710.4700
- Primary grades, teachers of, 8710.3000
- Reading leaders, 8710.4925
- Science teachers, 8710.4750
- Social studies teachers, 8710.4800
- Subject matter standard, 8710.4725
- Technology teachers, 8710.4850
- Visual arts teachers, 8710.4900

Reading skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Records and record keeping, falsification or misrepresentation, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Reflection and professional development standard, 8710.2000

Regional association for the accreditation of colleges and secondary schools, applicants prepared out state or U.S., 8710.0400

Renewal of licenses

- Applicants prepared out state or U.S., temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400
- Clock hours, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Denial, appeals, 8710.0900
- Generally, 8710.0300
- Licensee's duty to renew, 8710.7000
- Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050
- Multiple expiration dates, procedure, 8710.0300
- Nonendorsement, local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7600
- Out-of-state residents, 8710.7300
- Procedures, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Reading preparation, clock hours, 8710.7200
- Recommendations by local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7300
- Reinstatement after suspension or revocation, 8710.0850
- Renewal period, dates, 8710.7100
- School counselors, 8710.6400
- School nurses, 8710.6100
- School psychologists, 8710.6200
- Scope of rules, 8710.7100
- Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000
- Suspension or revocation procedures, 8710.0800
- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Reports about

- License fees, 8710.0200
- Local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7300

Representation

- Local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7300
- Special education IEP teams, 3525.2810

Right to an attorney, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School nurses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Generally, 8710.6100
- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
- Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400
- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

School social workers  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6300  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Special education, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Science  
 Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
 Foreign states, applicants prepared in, 8710.0400  
 Licenses, 8710.3340  
 Subject matter standards, 8710.4750

Scope of practice, *see* specific entries under this topic

Scope of rules  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 First professional licenses, issuance, 8710.7100  
 Licenses, 8710.0100  
 Renewal of licenses, 8710.7100

Secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

Short call substitute teacher licenses  
 Five-year short call substitute teacher licenses  
 Expiration, 8710.0300  
 Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000, 8710.7100  
 Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1000

Sign language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Social studies, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3330, 8710.4800

Space and earth science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Speech-language pathologists  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6000  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Standard of effective practice, 8710.2000

Standards of professional conduct, 8710.2100

Statutory compliance  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8710.0800

Student learning standard, 8710.2000

Student loan forgiveness, shortage areas  
 Application, 4830.9130  
 Definitions, 4830.9110  
 Eligibility, 4830.9120

Student teaching  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Specific teaching areas, *see* specific fields under this topic  
 Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.2100

Subject matter standard  
 Generally, 8710.2000  
 School counselors, 8710.6400  
 Specific teachers, *see* specific entries under this topic

Substitute teachers  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
 Short call substitute teacher licenses, *see* same under this topic

Surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Suspension or revocation of licenses  
 Ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 License issuance or reinstatement following, 8710.0850  
 Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
 Procedures, generally, 8710.0800  
 Voluntary surrender, prohibited, 8710.0700

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Teaching outside licensed areas, licenses for, 8710.1410

Technology, 8710.4850

Temporary limited licenses, *see* Limited licenses under this topic

Theatre arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

Traffic and driver safety, 8710.4350

Transfer of jurisdictions, clock hours, transfer, 8710.7300

Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080

Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400

Unlicensed subjects or fields, personnel variances, 8710.1400

Violations and penalties, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

Vocal and instrumental music, 8710.4650

Voluntary surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Waivers, appeals  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
 Experience requirements, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
 Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
 Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900

Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

World languages and cultures, 8710.3360, 8710.4950

Writing skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Written complaints, ethics violations, 8710.2100

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**  
 Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

**TEACHING BOARD**  
 Licensees, *see* TEACHERS  
 Secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Teacher preparation programs, review panel, 8705.2000

**TEAL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**TEEPEE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.2600, 4690.2700  
 Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700  
 Limousines, operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Lines, construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Machinery and equipment, Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Public rights-of-way, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Right-of-way user, defined, 7819.0100  
 Satellite broadcasting services, installers, *see* Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Telecommunication facilities, rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Application for services, 8775.0300  
 Communication-impaired person, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Deaf services division, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
 Definitions, 8775.0100  
 Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400  
 Eligibility, 8775.0300, 8775.0500  
 Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Household criteria, 8775.0500  
 Income, verifying, 8775.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8775.0200  
 Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600  
 Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300  
 Ownership of devices, 8775.0700  
 Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8775.0200  
 Resident of Minnesota, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Training for use, 8775.0600

**TELECONFERENCES**

MNsure appeals, 7700.0105

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

See also TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**Telegraph lines**

Location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**TELEMEDICINE**

Mental health telemedicine, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0371

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.2600

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300  
 Appeals, 7817.1000  
 Application forms, 7817.0400  
 Application process, 7817.0400  
 Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300  
 Availability, notice, 7817.0400  
 Commerce Department, complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
 Credits  
     Adjustments, 7817.0700  
     Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600  
     Level, establishment, 7817.0500  
     Terminating, 7817.0600  
     Verification, 7817.0600  
 Definitions, 7817.0100  
 Denial of eligibility, 7817.1000  
 Deposit of funds, 7817.0300  
 Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400  
 Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800  
 Funding, 7817.0300  
 Human Services Department, appeal hearings, 7817.1000  
 Interpretation of rules, 7817.0200  
 Notice, 7817.0400  
 Public Utilities Commission  
     Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500  
     Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 7817.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7817.0900  
 Reimbursing telephone company expenses, 7817.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 7817.0900  
 Statewide surcharge revenue pool, 7817.0300  
 Surcharge  
     Adjustments, 7817.0700  
     Generally, 7817.0300  
 TAP enrollment charge, generally, 7817.0300  
 Telephone assistance fund, deposits in, 7817.0300  
 Termination of eligibility, 7817.1000

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Blocking, basic service requirement, 7811.0600  
 Cellular telephone calls, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Directories, 7580.0600  
 Emergency calls and communications  
     911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
     Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Harassing telephone calls  
     Defined, 7813.0100  
     Directory information, 7813.1000  
     Duration of services, 7813.0800  
     Identified numbers, disclosure, 7813.0800  
     Logs, recording by local exchange carriers, 7813.0800  
     Tariffs, 7813.0900  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Local telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Long-distance telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Power companies, calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7580.0600  
 Toll-free calls, see TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
 Tracing  
     Alternatives to tracing, 7813.0500  
     CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100  
     Consent  
         CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100  
         Customers, 7813.0300, 7813.0400, 7813.1100  
         Forms, 7813.0600  
     Customer  
         Defined, 7813.0100  
         Request by customer only, 7813.0400  
         Request with law enforcement, 7813.0300  
     Definitions, 7813.0100  
     Emergency, defined, 7813.0100  
     Investigative or law enforcement officer, 7813.0300  
     Local exchange carriers  
         Alternatives to services, explaining to customers, 7813.0500  
         Defined, 7813.0100  
         Denying services, 7813.0400  
         Directory information on harassing calls, providing, 7813.1000  
         Forms for customer consent, 7813.0600  
         Logs, recording calls, 7813.0800  
         Tariffs, duties, 7813.0900  
     Providing  
         Customer only request, 7813.0400  
         Deadline for activating services, 7813.0700  
         Denying services, 7813.0400  
         Emergency request, 7813.0300



**TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)**

- Tracing (Cont'd)
  - Providing (Cont'd)
    - Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0600
    - Request by customer and officer, 7813.0300
    - Standards for consideration, 7813.0400
    - Time for response, 7813.0700
  - Scope of rules, 7813.0200
  - Trap and trace device, defined, 7813.0100
- Tracing, providing, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

- Access, communication-impaired persons, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000
- Accounts and accounting
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800
  - Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400
- Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300
- Addresses, directories, 7810.2900
- Adequacy of service, 7810.4900
- Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400
- Affidavits, records, 7810.2300
- Alcoholic beverages, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400
- Annual reports, time, filing, 7810.6400
- Answering time, 7810.5200
- Applicants
  - Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400
  - Deposits, 7810.1500
  - Priority plan, 7810.2800
- Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100
- Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100
- Assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900
- Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900
- Billing
  - Adjustments, 7810.1400
  - Emergency 911 services, 7580.0600
- Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
- Budgets, emergency 911 telephone systems, estimates, 7580.0900
- Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800
- Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100
- Charges and rates
  - Competitive services, *see* same under this topic
  - Customer billing, 7810.1400
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800
  - Disputes, 7810.2400
  - Filing, 7810.0500
  - General rate changes, *see* same under this topic
  - Interim rates, *see* same under this topic
  - Noncompetitive service, *see* same under this topic
  - Other rate changes, filing requirements, 7810.8700, 7810.8705
  - Reconnection fees, 7810.2200
  - Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100
- Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100
- Competitive services
  - Effective competition
    - Defined, 7810.8200
    - Petition to classify as, 7810.8810
    - Reclassification as noncompetitive service, 7810.8815
  - Emerging competition, reclassification as noncompetitive competition, 7810.8815

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Complaints
  - Procedure, 7810.1100
  - Records, 7810.1200
- Construction, telephone plant, 7810.3200
- Contents, directories, 7810.2900
- Contracts
  - Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
  - Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900
  - Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700
- Copies
  - Directories, distribution, 7810.2900
  - Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500
- Credit
  - Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500
  - Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800
- Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500
- Customer relations
  - Access to information, 7810.1000
  - Complaints, procedure, 7810.1100
  - Records, complaints, 7810.1200
- Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900
- Definitions
  - Filing requirements, 7810.8200
  - Generally, 7810.0100
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600
- Deposits
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800
  - Generally, 7810.1600
  - Requirements, 7810.1500
- Dial service requirements, 7810.5300
- Directories
  - Content, 7810.2900
  - Definitions, 7810.0100
  - Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100
  - Large local service providers, 7812.0600
  - Print or electronic, consumer option, 7810.2950
  - Small local service providers, 7811.0600
- Directory assistance, 7810.3000
- Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800
- Disconnection of service
  - Business hours, 7810.2100
  - Delinquency in payment for services, 7810.2000
  - Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000
  - Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300
  - Permissible time, 7810.2100
  - Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200
  - Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700
  - Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600
  - Without notice, 7810.1900
- Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600
- Distribution of directories, 7810.2900
- Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100
- Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300
- Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100
- Emergencies
  - Auxiliary power, 7810.3900
  - Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600
  - Interruptions of service, 7810.5800
  - Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

## TELEPHONE

1180

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Employees, emergency 911 telephone system cost estimates, duties, 7580.0400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

## Equipment

Dial service requirements, 7810.5300

Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800

Emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Equipment and supplies under EMERGENCY

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Maintenance, 7810.3300

Safety program, 7810.6100

Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

Test facilities, 7810.4100

Transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100

Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500

Estimates, initial billing, 7810.1400

Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

## Facilities

Construction, 7810.3200

Maintenance, 7810.3300

Test facilities, access, 7810.4100

## Filing

Charges and rates, *see* same under this topic

Competitive services, *see* same under this topic

General rate changes, *see* same under this topic

Interim rates, *see* same under this topic

New service offerings, 7810.8500

Noncompetitive service, *see* same under this topic

Price lists, 7810.8200, 7810.8400

Tariffs, *see* same under this topic

Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900

Forms, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600

Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

## General rate changes

Additional information, 7810.8650

Advertising, 7810.8635

Cost of capital schedule, 7810.8640

Defined, 7810.8200

Dues recovery, 7810.8635

Expert testimony, 7810.8610

Financial summary for test year data, 7810.8620

Jurisdictional information, 7810.8635

Notice, 7810.8600

Operating income schedules, 7810.8630

Petition, 7810.8605

Rate base schedules, 7810.8625

Rate design information, 7810.8645

Rate of return, schedule, 7810.8640

Rate structure information, 7810.8645

Supplemental financial information, 7810.8635

Supporting exhibits, 7810.8610

Test year data, 7810.8615

Workpapers, 7810.8635

Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500

Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600

## Hazardous conditions

Disconnection of service, 7810.1900

Protective measures, 7810.6000

Safety program, 7810.6100

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Hospitals

Physical plant, 4640.3500

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

## Information

Available to customer and public, 7810.1000

Directories, 7810.2900

Initial service, delays, 7810.2800

Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100

## Interest

Deposits, 7810.1600

Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

## Interim rates

Capital structure schedule, 7810.8680

Defined, 7810.8200

Expert testimony, 7810.8665

Financial summary schedule, 7810.8685

Notice, generally, 7810.8655

Operating income schedule, 7810.8675

Petition, 7810.8660

Rate base schedules, 7810.8670

Rate design, 7810.8690

Rate of return schedule, 7810.8680

Supporting exhibits, 7810.8665

Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400

## Interruptions of service

Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400

Generally, 7810.5800

## Investigations and investigators

Accidents, 7810.6000

Bill disputes, 7810.2400

Complaints, 7810.1100

Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000

Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800

Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400

## Local telecommunications service providers

Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300

Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300

Location of records, 7810.0900

Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900

Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300

## Maintenance

Plant and equipment, 7810.3300

Test facilities, 7810.4100

Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Meters, accuracy, 7810.4300

Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900

Monitoring and measurement, emergency 911 telephone systems, services, 7580.0600

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610

## Names

Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100

Directories, 7810.2900

Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500

## Noncompetitive service

Cost increases, notice, 7810.8720

Defined, 7810.8200

Individually priced noncompetitive service, notice, 7810.8735

Language change, notice, 7810.8715

Rate reductions, notice, 7810.8725

Reclassification as emerging competition, petition, 7810.8805

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Noncompetitive service (Cont'd)  
 Significant change in condition of service, notice, 7810.8730  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Notice  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Number changes, 7810.3100  
 Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
 Requirements, 7810.2300  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Notice given, emergency 911 telephone systems, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
 Online directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Other rate changes  
 Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
 Petition, 7810.8705  
 Payments  
 Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Plans and specifications, emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Plans and specifications under EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Plant  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Price lists  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Filing requirements, generally, 7810.8400  
 Print directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Purpose of rules, filing, 7810.8100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records and record keeping  
 Complaints, 7810.1200  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Inspection, 7810.5000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Location, 7810.0900  
 Notices, 7810.2300  
 Retention, 7810.0400  
 Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400  
 Credit reports, 7810.1500  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Disruption of service, 7810.0600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given, emergency 911 telephone systems, 911 service, 7580.0600  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural telephone companies, 7811.2000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturday, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules  
 Filing requirements, 7810.8300  
 Generally, 7810.0200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Service subject to effective competition, petition to classify, 7810.8810  
 Standards, obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements by  
 Customer billing, 7810.1400  
 Emergency 911 telephone services, variances, 7580.0700  
 Statutory authority, 7810.0300  
 Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000  
 Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100  
 Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Tariffs  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Explanation, 7810.1400  
 Filing, 7810.0500, 7810.8400  
 Miscellaneous tariff changes, notice, 7810.8710  
 Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone lines, location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Time  
 Annual report, filing, 7810.6400  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600  
 Dial tone, 7810.5300  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600  
 Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Waiver, disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**  
 Statewide family planning hotline, 4700.2410  
**TELEPHONES**  
 Airports and landing fields  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ambulances, when permitted, 4690.1900  
 Answering services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Boarding care homes access to residents, 4655.1910  
 Call-tracing services, *see* Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Cellular telephones  
 Horse racing, jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
 Limousine services, 8880.0900  
 Lobbyists' reporting, 4511.0600

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Public telephones, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, emergency telephones, 4717.1250  
 TDDs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone numbers  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0200, 7580.0500  
   Emergency medical services, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Emergency numbers, liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371  
   Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0030  
   Fire departments, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Law enforcement agencies, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   State patrol, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Tone signals, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 TTYs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011

**TELEVISION**

Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Interactive television conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
   Public information news releases, 7620.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Satellite television installers, *see* same under ELECTRICIANS  
 Television sets, radiation-producing equipment, exemptions, 4732.0300  
 Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TEMPERATURE**

Anhydrous ammonia  
   Generally, 1513.0200  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0140, 1513.0430  
   Transfer, 1513.0930  
 Bakeries  
   Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
   Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Celsius (C), defined, 4626.0020  
 Coal handling facilities  
   Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7011.1115  
   Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7011.1120

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Eggs  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
   Storage and transportation, 1520.0400  
 Fahrenheit (F), defined, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Food, *see* Temperature under FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Temperature under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Meat, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Milk, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7011.1310  
 Slaughter houses  
   Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
   Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
   Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
   Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Temperature measuring devices, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3620

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANTS**

*See* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**TENDERIZING SOLUTIONS**

Beef, 1545.0200

**TENNIS CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TENNIS COURTS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**TENTS**

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Shelters, tents defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

Commercial navigation facilities, terminals defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, marine terminals, federal occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Adoption, 9560.0030

**TERMITES**

Residential code, design criteria, 1309.0301

**TESTIMONY**

Evidence, *see* EVIDENCE  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5500.0600, 5500.0700

**TESTIMONY (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau (Cont'd)

Commission hearings, 5500.1100

Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1700

Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

**TESTS**

*See* specific index headings

**TEXTBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700

**TEXTILE INDUSTRY**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TEXTILES**

*See* FABRIC

**THEATER ARTS**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

**THEATERS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Capitol area

Parking facilities, 2400.2820

Use districts, 2400.2205

Inspections, permits, exceptions, 1307.0030

Motion pictures, *see* MOVIES

Orchestra lifts

Permits, 1307.0030

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Safety, 1307.0070

Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Performance areas, disability access, 1341.0011

Permits, 1307.0030

Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicant specialties, 3600.0045

Sales and use taxes, admissions, entertainment, 8130.0900

Stage lifts

Generally, 1307.0010

Permits, 1307.0030

Safety, 1307.0070

Stage sets, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**THEFT**

Commercial fishing, nets, 6260.0500

Contract crime, theft defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction

Business-related violations, WIC program, *see*

Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

State contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions

State contracts, 1230.3100

WIC program, 4617.0002

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see*

Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0600

**THERAPISTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Respiratory therapists, *see* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS

**THERAPY**

Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200 to 9515.0700

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390

**THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Providers, enrollment, 9505.0391

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Rehabilitative therapy, *see* Therapy under REHABILITATION

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**THERMOMETERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0040, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Sausage plants

Approval, 1540.4290

Testing, 1540.4300

Slaughter houses, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**THERMOSTATS**

Commercial energy code, setback capabilities, 1323.0403

Fuel oil, emergency measures

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 7620.0530

Setting back, 7620.0510

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**THIEF RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THIEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THIRD PARTIES**

Lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0567

Verification by, financial information verification, 9515.1700

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0700, 1415.1100

**THIRD RIVER FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THOMPSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

General licenses, 4731.0745

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Recovery facilities, licenses, termination, application of law, 4731.2100

**THRASHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THREADING**

Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2105.0010, 2110.0010

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See* ENDANGERED SPECIES

Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**THREATS**

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**THREE ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**THREE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THRUSH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THULIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**TIGERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TIKKANEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TILAPIA**

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**TIMBER**

Logging industry

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Safety education programs, 5222.3007

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of, 6130.3500

**TIMBER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TIMBER WOLVES**

See WOLVES

**TIME**

See also specific index headings

Computation, *see* Time under CONTESTED CASES

Day time, drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400

Days, definitions

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Special education, 3525.0210

Night, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100

Special education, 3525.3790

Sunrise, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**TIMEPIECES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**TIOGA MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIPBOARDS**

See also GAMBLING

Conduct, generally, 7861.0290

Cumulative tipboard games, 7861.0290

Defective games, return, 7861.0260, 7863.0220

Definitions, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0290

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0290, 7864.0230

Games

Conduct, 7861.0290

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Games (Cont'd)

Defective games, return, 7864.0240

Transferring, 7861.0290

Generally, 7864.0230

Multiple seal tipboard games, 7861.0290

Operation of tipboards, 7861.0290

Posting, 7861.0290

Prizes

Generally, 7861.0260

Limits, 7861.0210, 7861.0290

Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210

Progressive tipboard games, maximum value, 7861.0210

Receipts, 7861.0290

Requirements, generally, 7861.0290

Progressive tipboard games

Defined, 7861.0210

Flares, 7864.0230

Requirements, 7861.0290

Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0290

Restrictions on play, 7861.0290

Sale or purchase, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

Tickets, 7861.0290, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

**TIPS**

See GRATUITIES (TIPS)

**TIRES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7860

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Retail dealers, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Retreading businesses, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Rubber tire industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3000

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**TISCHER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TITLE**

Aquifers, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0660

Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400

Career and technical education, personal property, 3505.2200

Defects in title, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5810

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Real property, title searches, rights-of-way, 8820.3100

RIM conservation easements, 8400.3460

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

State rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Title searches, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5820

Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Loans, documentation, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

**TITLE IV-E***See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**TOAD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TOADS**

Frogs, toads defined as, 6256.0050

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

Distributors, tax liability, 8120.4100  
 Manufacturers, tax liability, 8120.4000

Damaged goods, destruction by Revenue Department staff,  
 8120.5200

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100

Minnesota Zoo, littering, 9900.5300

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency  
 measure, 7620.0520

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Use

Fish processing establishment employees, 1545.3120  
 Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105  
 Salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Slaughter house employees, 1545.2030

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES***See* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**TODD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TOFTE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOILETRIES**

Storage, food employees, 4626.0020, 4626.1675

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Airports and landing fields

Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Alterations, 1341.0011

Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Areas, campsites, 6140.0200

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code, 1309.0305

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

Definitions, State Building Code, 1303.1200

Disability access

Generally, 1341.0603, 1341.0604, 1341.0610  
 International symbol, 1341.0403  
 Requirements, 1341.0403

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Disability access (Cont'd)

Signs, 1341.0403

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Family or assisted-use toilet rooms, 1341.0011

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management,  
 6120.5900

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND  
 BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

Handwashing facilities, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
 SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND  
 BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Macerating toilet systems, plumbing, 4714.0710

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, not required,  
 1370.0230

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to  
 4717.4500

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering  
 projects, 5207.0800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Places of public accommodation, 1303.1200

Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, building code  
 amendments, 1305.2902

Portable toilets, disability access, 1341.0403

Privies

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Occupational safety and health, construction and  
 engineering projects, 5207.0800

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Privies, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Slaughter houses, *see* Toilets and toilet facilities under  
 SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required,  
 1370.0230

Supervised living facilities

Generally, 4665.2200

Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.3650

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING  
 CODE

Urinals, *see* URINALS

Water closets, *see* WATER CLOSETS

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

Health plan companies, providing for enrollees, essential  
 community provider information, 4688.0080

Local telecommunications service providers, customer rights,  
 7811.1000, 7812.1000

**TOLUENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Bacterial and coliform counts, 1550.3640

Base, 1550.3570

Batter, 1550.3560

Cooling, 1550.3620

Definitions, 1550.3560, 1550.3570

Homogenization, labels and labeling, 1550.3580

Interpretation of law, pasteurization, 1550.3610

**TOM AND JERRY MIX (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
 Artificial color, 1550.3590  
 Artificial flavoring, 1550.3600  
 Names, 1550.3580  
 Pasteurization, 1550.3580  
 Manufacture, sanitation, 1550.3650  
 Pasteurization, 1550.3580, 1550.3610  
 Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245  
 Records and record keeping, 1550.3630  
 Temperature, 1550.3620  
 Waste disposal, 1550.3650

**TOMATO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**TOMBSTONES**

See MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)

**TOMLINSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TOOLS**

Hand trucks, equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Jails, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Maintenance and repair, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Power tools, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions  
 Agricultural or industrial production, 8130.9600  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, 8130.9600  
 Production process, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380  
 Storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

**TOOTHPASTE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**TOPPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPSOIL**

Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permit requirements, 8810.5400

**TORGENSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TORKELSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TORNADOES**

Definitions

Agriculture chemicals, releases, 1505.2100

**TORNADOES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Dry commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0371  
 Oil, shortages due to, set-aside program, 7615.0320  
 Victims, federal surplus property, distribution to, 1260.0600

**TORTS**

Gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Sand, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

See BOXING

**TOURISM**

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program

Amortization schedules, 4308.0110

Applications, 4308.0020, 4308.0080, 4308.0090

Approvals, 4308.0090

Borrowers, eligibility, 4308.0020

Collateral, 4308.0070

Collection of payments, 4308.0100

Community development applications, defined, 4308.0020

Credit risks, shared, 4308.0010

Defaults, 4308.0100

Definitions, 4308.0020

Documentation required, 4308.0080, 4308.0090

Eligible borrowers, defined, 4308.0020

Eligible costs, 4308.0030, 4308.0040

Eligible projects, 4308.0020, 4308.0030

Equipment or machinery, terms of loans, 4308.0060

Evaluation procedures, 4308.0090

Financial institutions, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Guaranteed loans, defined, 4308.0020

Interest rates, 4308.0010, 4308.0050

Local units of government, 4308.0020, 4308.0080

Machinery or equipment, terms of loans, 4308.0060

Participation loans

Amortization schedules, 4308.0110

Defined, 4308.0020

Interest rates, 4308.0050

Principal owners, personal guarantees, 4308.0070

Purpose, 4308.0010

Real property, 4308.0020, 4308.0060

Security requirements, 4308.0070

Septic system loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0050

Servicing of loans, 4308.0100

Standard industrial classification codes, eligible borrowers, 4308.0020

Terms of loans, 4308.0060

Tourism loans, defined, 4308.0020

**TOURIST COURTS**

See HOTELS

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW BARS**

Trucks, trailers, and semitrailers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0790

**TOWELS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020

Hand-washing facilities

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Honey houses, 1550.2430

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170



**TOWELS (Cont'd)**

Hand-washing facilities (Cont'd)

Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250

**TOWER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TOWHEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWING**

Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Election of members, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Elections, duties

Election judges, appointment, 8210.3000

Mail balloting, polling places, designation, 8210.3000

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Weed inspections, local weed inspectors, town boards defined as, 1505.0751

Wellhead protection plans

Adoption or amendment, notice, 4720.5560

Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310

Development, notice, 4720.5300

Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Review, 4720.5350

**TOWN CLERKS**

Animal feedlot expansions, notice about, 7020.2000

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100

Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

Election judges

Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Elections

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Election officials, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS

Town election ballots, duties regarding, 8250.0385

Voting precincts

Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Conflicts of interest, public officials, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0700

Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**TOWN ROADS**Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Construction and reconstruction

Funding, *see* same under this topic

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Funding

County auditors, duties, 8820.2300

County boards, duties, 8820.2300

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town allotments, defined, 8820.0200

Town road accounts, use, 8820.2300

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**TOWNHOUSES**

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Residential code, 1309.0202

Fire sprinkler systems, 1309.0313

Occupancy, classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

Parapets, 1309.0302

State Building Code, 1300.0040

Walls, fire resistance, 1309.0302

**TOWNLAKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWNS***See* also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

Agencies, towns defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Clinic towns, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Definitions

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Election jurisdictions

Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Towns defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elections, mail ballots, 8210.3000

Elk River township, Mississippi River management plan, 6105.0870

Employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEESEnergy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

Grain warehouses

Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

License requirements, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Licenses, hospice service, 4664.0008

## TOWNS

1188

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local government units

- Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- Towns defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Local units of government, townships defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Municipalities, towns defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Notice received

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600
- Railroad crossings, roadways, closure for maintenance, 8830.2650

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Ordinances

- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070
- Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Payments by

- Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to, town road and bridge funds, 8820.2300

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES

Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, notice received, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Reports received, local weed inspectors, 1505.0758

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Roads

- Generally, *see* STREETS AND ROADS
- Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

State Building Code enforcement

- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Units of government, towns defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, *see* under ZONING

**TOXAPHENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

*See* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

*See* POISONS

**TOXIC WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**TOYS**

Banned toys

- Dealers, 2630.1200, 2630.1500

- Distributors

- Notice received, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

- Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

- Distributors, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

- Forms, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

- Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

- Importers

- Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000

- Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

- List of, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

- Manufacturers

- Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000

- Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

- Notice requirements, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

- Posting (notices), refund, repair, or replacement, 2630.1500, 2630.1600 to 2630.1900

- Repurchase and reimbursement, 2630.1100 to 2630.2000

- Retail purchase price, refunds, toys returned to dealers, 2630.1200

- Sales and use taxes, refunds, returned to dealers, 2630.1200

- Scope of rules, 2630.1100, 2630.1900

Child, defined, 2630.0100

Dealers

- Defined, 2630.0100

- Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, defined, 2630.0100

Glass, toys containing, prohibitions and restrictions, 2630.3100

Hazardous Substances Act, federal, incorporations by reference, 2630.0300

Hazardous toys

- Banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

- Hazards, definitions, 2630.0100

Importers

- Defined, 2630.0100

- Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

Manufacturers

- Defined, 2630.0100

- Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Purpose of rules, safe toys, 2630.0200

Records and record keeping, safety testing results, 2630.0800

Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Safe Toys Act, 2630.0200

Safety

- Definitions, 2630.0100

- Generally, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

## Safety (Cont'd)

- Hazardous Substances Act, 2630.0300
- Hazardous toys, *see* same under this topic
- Purpose of rules, 2630.0200
- Scope of rules, 2630.0200
- Testing, 2630.0800

Scope of rules, safe toys, generally, 2630.0200

## Testing

- Children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300
- Safety tests, generally, 2630.0800

Toy chests, assembly instructions, design and construction, 2630.3200

Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TRACK PADS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACKS**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRACTORS**

Truck-tractors, definitions, 7411.0100

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural products, defined, 1550.2950

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Food, defined, 1550.2950

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

*See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**

Bottled water plants, 1550.3300

Employee right-to-know disclosures, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Environmental review data, 4410.0400

Food and beverage service establishments, plans, 4626.1740

Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Judgments, trade secret protection, actions for declaratory judgments, 5210.0960

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0400

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations

- Discovery, 7811.2000
- Treatment, 7811.0150

Occupational safety and health

- Contested cases, 5210.0589
- Data
  - Classification, 5210.0940
  - Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940
  - Security procedures, 5210.0940
- Determination, 5210.0960
- Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
- Formulations or procedures, trade secret status, 5210.0910
- Generally, 5215.1100
- Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Inspections, 5210.0510

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

## Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)

- Investigations, employee or employer representatives, accompanying in trade secret areas, rights, 5210.0480
- Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930

**TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Medical cannabis, 4770.0850

**TRADING STAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700

## Definitions

- Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

## Incidents, traffic accidents defined as

- Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Motor carriers, *see* Accidents under MOTOR CARRIERS

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010

Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

*See also* MOTOR VEHICLES

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

## Application of law

- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- State parks, 6100.1900

Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730

Bicycles, 7410.4200

Conviction for violations, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Drivers' licenses, sanctions for violations, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 7620.0730

## Driving rules

- Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4820
- Slow-moving vehicles, 7410.4200, 7410.4500

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Limousines, operation, 8880.0900

Minnesota Zoo, compliance with posted rules, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000

Motorcycle road guards, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

## Parking

- Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880
- Violations and penalties, 7411.0100

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

## TRAFFIC

1190

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Right of way, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880
- School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800
- Speed limit
  - Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720
  - Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670
- Violations and penalties
  - Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320
  - Parking violations, defined as parking or motor vehicle equipment offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
  - School bus safety, driver's license, 7409.1500
  - School bus safety, driver's license, 7409.2250

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Arrow signals, red arrow signals, 8830.1650
- County state-aid highways, *see* Traffic signs and signals under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Driver's license examinations
  - Generally, 7410.4200
  - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500
  - Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4400
  - Three-wheel motorcycles, 7410.4880
- Green lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Intersections, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD)
  - Compliance requirements
    - Generally, 8830.0400
    - Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
  - Interpretation of law, 8830.0400
  - Natural preservation routes, compliance, 8820.4080
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Traffic signs and signals under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- No turn on red signals, 8830.1650
- Phasing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Placement, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Plans and specifications, railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125
- Preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Red lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
- Substitution for railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Timing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Yellow lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

- Issuance, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**TRAIL BIKES**

- Generally, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500
- Mobile salons, use as, 2105.0010, 2105.0395
- Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
- Semitrailers, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Shelters, trailers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

**TRAILS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000
- Forest trails, motor vehicle use, 6100.1950
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Railroad crossings, bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS
- Snowmobiles, grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320
- Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**TRAINERS**

- See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**TRAINING**

- Specific occupations and employees, *see* specific index headings

**TRAINS**

- See* RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**

- Certified copies
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.3600
  - Dentists, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Contested cases, 1400.7400
- Dental hygienists, certified copies, 3100.3600
- Dentists
  - Certified copies, 3100.3600
  - Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Occupational safety and health, adoption of standards, hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0090
- Pharmacists, 6800.1250
- Podiatrists, education requirements, 6900.0020, 6900.0160
- Private career schools, 4880.2500
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609
- Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210
- Student transcripts, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

- Barge transfer facilities, aboveground storage tanks, substance transfer area safeguards, exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSIT**

- See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

- Bus shelter/bench signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Capitol area, 2400.2625

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**

- Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.2040
  - Standards, 2400.2715

**TRANSLATIONS**

- Diplomas, dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Translators
  - Drivers' license applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400
  - Minnesota identification card applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400
  - MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400
  - Motor vehicle registration applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*See* POWER LINES

**TRANSPARENCIES**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

- Adoptive children, 9560.0120
- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7200
- Adult day care, 9555.9710
- Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0080
- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940
- Animal feedlots, manure transportation, 7020.2010
- Appointments by, municipal state-aid streets, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3200
- Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610
- Barges, *see* BARGES
- Bottled water, 1550.3220
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, boats and motors, 6140.0900
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Eggs, 1520.0400
- Electricity
  - Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600
- Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435
- Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials, description of methods, 7855.0300
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7011.0150
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0140, 9505.0315
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510
- Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles, priority, 7615.0320
- Projects
  - Benefit-cost analysis, defined, 8805.0100
  - Certificates and certification, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500
  - Changes, 8805.0500
  - Cost-effectiveness analysis, defined, 8805.0100
  - Definitions, 8805.0100
  - Eligibility, 8805.0200
  - Evaluation, 8805.0100, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500
  - Financial assistance other than loans, 7380.0755
  - Funding
    - Evaluation, 8805.0400

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

- Projects (Cont'd)
    - Funding (Cont'd)
      - Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775
    - Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0400
    - Notice requirements, 8805.0500
    - Public facilities authority, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0500
    - Regional development commissions, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0400
  - Public conveyances, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT
  - Public ways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Radioactive materials, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500
  - Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
  - Veterans homes, transportation to medical facilities, 9050.1030
  - Wellhead protection plans, corridors, routes, maps, 4720.5400
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, equipment, employer duties, 5208.1500
- TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**
- Access to data, special transportation services, 8840.6100
  - Acquisition of land or property, *see* under STATE RAIL BANK
  - Administration by
    - Port development assistance program, 8895.0200
    - Public transit participation programs, 8835.0240
    - Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705, 8805.0050
  - Agents, state-aid streets and roads, 8820.0200, 8820.1500
  - Agreements by
    - Agency agreements, streets and roads, aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500
    - Force account agreements, 8820.0200, 8820.1500
    - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100, 8895.0200
    - Special transportation services, inspections, 8840.5700
  - Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT
  - Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  - Appointments by
    - Local Road Research Board, county state-aid highways, 8820.3200
    - Variance committee, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400
  - Approvals by
    - Airports and landing fields, 8800.1400, 8800.2400
    - County state-aid highway fund
      - Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100
      - Local road research allocations, 8820.2200
      - State park access road allocations, 8820.2000
      - Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800
    - County state-aid highways
      - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600
      - Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600, 8820.0800
      - Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0600
      - Plans and specifications, 8820.2800
      - Project requests, 8820.2800
      - State park access roads, 8820.2000
      - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
    - Municipal state-aid street fund
      - Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100
      - Local road research allocations, 8820.2200

## TRANSPORTATION

1192

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)

- Municipal state-aid street fund (Cont'd)
  - Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600
  - Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.2800
  - Project requests, 8820.2800
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Public transit participation program, management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, loans, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
- Railroad crossings
  - Establishment, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
  - Relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
- Railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2700
  - Bells, exceptions, 8830.1500
- Railroads
  - Clearance between structures and cars, variances, 8830.3000
  - Rail line rehabilitation, alternate standards, 8830.5300
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, 8840.6300
- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Town bridges, state-aid projects, 8820.2900
- Trunk highways, turnback projects, 8820.2900

Audits and examinations

- Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
- Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0350
- Special transportation services
  - Records and record keeping, 8840.5650
  - Training courses, 8840.6250

Authorization by, railroad traffic signs and signals

- Active warning devices, 8830.1000
- Exempt-crossing signs, use, 8830.0750
- Stop signs, 8830.0800
- Tracks out of service signs, use, 8830.2750

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, *see* HIGHWAYS

Bicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bridge engineers, approvals by, bridge construction or reconstruction, 8820.3000

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Certificates and certification

- County state-aid highways
  - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Definitions, transportation projects, 8805.0100
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400
- Special transportation services, certificates of compliance, 8840.5400

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Transportation projects, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500

Certifying to

- County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid system highways, 8820.1800
- County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
- Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid system roads, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

Commissioner, definitions

- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Commissioner's orders

- Railroad traffic signs and signals, "tracks out of service" signs, 8830.2750

State construction contracts

- Debarment, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4300
- Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300

Trunk highways

- Improvements, 8810.3300
- Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800
- Utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

Consulting

- Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
- Transportation projects, 8805.0400

Contested cases

- Aeronautics, 8800.0300
- Aircraft, 8800.0300
- Airports and landing fields, 8800.0300
- Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700
- Special transportation services, 8840.6300, 8840.6400
- State construction contracts, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600

Contracts and agreements

- Construction projects, *see* State construction contracts under this topic
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650

Copies to, motor carriers, insurance policies, 8855.0300

Data

- Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Special transportation services, variance restrictions, 8840.6300

Definitions

- Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Designation by, natural preservation routes, 8820.0200

Determination by

- County state-aid highways, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Emergencies, state construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900
- Municipal airports, projects, financial assistance, 8800.2500
- Municipal state-aid streets, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Port development assistance program projects, ranking, 8895.0500
- Public transit participation program, financial assistance, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
- Railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2710

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Determination by (Cont'd)

- Railroad crossings (Cont'd)
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
- District engineers, utilities, equipment and work in trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
- District state-aid engineers
  - Agreements by, 8820.2800
  - Approvals by
    - County state-aid highways, plans, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Municipal state-aid streets, plans, 8820.2800
    - Trunk highways within municipalities, improvement plans, 8820.1500
  - Audits and examinations, state-aid highways and streets, work audits, 8820.2800
  - County state-aid highways, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Defined, 8820.0200
  - Determination by, revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Orders, state-aid highways and streets, construction suspension, 8820.3000
- Districts, defined, 8805.0100
- Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS
- Employees, engineers
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
  - District state-aid engineers, *see* same under this topic
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Local Road Research Board, representation, 8820.3150
- Engineering services
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
  - District state-aid engineers, *see* same under this topic
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Evaluation by
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5650
- Fees
  - Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
  - Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
  - Outdoor advertising permits, 8810.1300
- Filing with
  - Common carriers, 8855.0500

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- County state-aid highways
  - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
  - Records and reports, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800
- Flight schools, surety bonds, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers
  - Driver qualification waivers, reports, 8850.7400
  - Insurance, 8855.0500, 8855.0800
  - Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Maintenance funding allocation, increase requests, 8820.1400
  - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
  - Records and reports, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
- Railroad crossings, establishment and relocation applications, 8830.2700
- Financial statements, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600
- Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600
- Forms
  - Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0350
  - Railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300
  - Special transportation services
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
    - Training courses, approval applications, 8840.6200
    - Vehicles, manufacturers' certification, 8840.5940
  - State-aid committees and board, expenses, 8820.3500
  - Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300
- Grants by
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
  - Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880
- Hazardous waste transporters licensing, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS
- Hearings
  - Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100
  - Special transportation services, insurance matters, 8840.6000
- Hydraulics engineers, state-aid highways and streets, storm sewers, duties, 8820.3100
- Inspections by
  - Aircraft, commercial operations, 8800.3200
  - Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
  - Flight schools, 8800.3300
  - Motor carriers, vehicles, 8850.8950
  - Port development assistance projects, 8895.1000
  - Special transportation services
    - Agreements, 8840.5700
    - Training courses, 8840.6250
    - Vehicles, 8840.5650
- Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125
- Investigations
  - Airports and landing fields, structures, 8800.1100
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals
    - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600
    - Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700
- Licenses
  - Aircraft, *see* Licenses under AIRCRAFT
  - Airports and landing fields, *see* Licenses under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## TRANSPORTATION

1194

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Ambulance services, *see* Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Drivers, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150
- Railroads, *see* Licenses under RAILROADS
- Special transportation services, *see* Licenses under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

## Limousines

- Agreements, 8880.1400
- Commissioner's orders, 8880.1200
- Contested cases
  - Drivers, waivers, revocation, 8880.0800
  - Orders, 8880.1200
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Cooperation, 8880.1400

## Fees

- Decals, 8880.0600
- Permits, 8880.0400

## Forms

- Decals, applications, 8880.0600
- Inspection records, 8880.0900
- Permit applications, 8880.0400

## Inspections, 8880.1100, 8880.1400

## Investigations, 8880.1400

## Notice given

- Drivers, revocation of waivers, 8880.0800
- Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

## Notice received, 8880.0500

## Permits, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

## Records and record keeping

- Decals, 8880.0700
- Permits, 8880.0500

## Reports, inspections, 8880.1100

## Waivers, driver qualifications, 8880.0800

## Loans by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300, 8830.5450
- Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450
- Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

## Mail and mailing

- Railroads, notice of required information, 8830.5690
- State construction contracts, suspension, notice, 1230.4200
- Mailbox standards, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manuals, *see* Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD) under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## Maps, trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

## Meetings, state rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, and disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

## Monitoring, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Notice given

- Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400
- County state-aid highway fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- County state-aid highways, 8820.1200, 8820.2900
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7600, 8850.7650, 8850.7700
- Municipal state-aid street fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1200, 8820.2900

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Notice given (Cont'd)

- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Port development assistance, loan or grant repayments, 8895.1000
- Public transit participation program, applications, 8835.0250
- Railroads, 8830.3400, 8830.5690
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, sanctions, 8840.5800
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, 8840.6300
  - Violations, 8840.5800
- State construction contracts, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
- State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
- Transportation projects, certification decisions, 8805.0500
- Trunk highways, 8810.3300, 8820.0800

## Notice received

- Airports and landing fields, 8800.1100, 8800.1400
- Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
- County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Flight schools, surety bonds, cancellation, 8800.3300
- Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300
- Railroad crossings, maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650
- Special transportation services
  - Motor vehicle insurance, termination, 8840.6000
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, change of circumstances, 8840.6300
  - Violations, correction, 8840.5800
- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Transportation projects, changes, 8805.0500
- Utilities, cutting or trimming of trees and shrubs in trunk highway rights-of-ways, 8810.3400

## Office of transit, administration by, public transit participation program, 8835.0240

## Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

## Payments by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710

## Payments to

- Driveways long trunk highways, construction or alteration, deposits, 8810.4400
- Rail line purchase loans, loan repayments, 8830.5450
- Rail line rehabilitation projects, loan repayments, 8830.5300
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000

## Permits

- Airports and landing fields, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100
- Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300
- Trunk highways, utility equipment and works, 8810.3300

## Petitions to

- Natural preservation routes, designation, removal, 8820.4090
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Public transit assistance program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Publications
  - Construction project standard specifications, 7035.2862
  - State construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.4300



**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Recommendations to  
   County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation, revision, 8820.1400  
   County state-aid highways, 8820.1100  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1100  
   Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090  
   Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
   State construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500  
 Records and record keeping  
   County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
   Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
   Special transportation services, 8840.5500, 8840.5700  
 Registering with, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 Reports given  
   Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800  
   State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700  
 Reports received  
   County state-aid highways  
     Costs, 8820.1500  
     Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
     Requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
     State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
   Motor carriers, driver qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
   Municipal state-aid streets  
     Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
     Maintenance expenditures, 8820.1400  
     Requirements, 8820.3000  
     State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
   Public transit participation program, 8835.0350  
   Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106  
   Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
   Railroads, 8830.3100, 8830.3400  
   Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Representation, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 Requests to  
   County state-aid highway fund, transfers to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
   State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300  
   Town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500  
 Review by  
   Public transit participation program  
     Applications, 8835.0250  
     Financial assistance allocation priorities, 8835.0270  
     Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
   Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, plans and specifications, 8830.2125  
   Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
 Right of entry, airports and landing fields, runways and landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Signage, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
 Special transportation services, generally, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 State-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State construction projects  
 Application of law, debarment and suspension, 1230.3000  
 Awards  
   During debarment, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
   During suspension, 1230.4100  
   Restrictions, 1230.4000  
 Contested cases, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Contract crimes  
   Debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
   Imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
 Debarment or suspension  
   Administrative law judges, duties, 1230.3500  
   Affiliation, 1230.3600  
   Application of law, 1230.3000  
   Awards during, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
   Continuation during, 1230.4000  
   Duration, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
   Effective date, 1230.3800, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
   Grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3300, 1230.3600  
   Limitations, 1230.3400, 1230.3700  
   Notice requirements, 1230.4300  
   Orders, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
   Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
   Proceedings, 1230.4200  
   Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
   Subcontracts, restrictions, 1230.4100  
   Termination, 1230.3900, 1230.4300  
 Definitions, 1230.3100  
 Orders, debarment or suspension, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Restraint of trade, debarment, 1230.3200  
 Scope of rules, debarment or suspension, 1230.3000  
 Subcontractors, debarred or suspended persons, prohibitions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, orders, 1230.4300  
 Stickers, motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8400, 8850.8500  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subpoenas, railroads, required information, 8830.5690  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Variances  
   Driveways onto trunk highways, 8810.5600  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
   Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000  
   Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
   State rail bank, 8830.5860  
 Waivers  
   Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
   Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7200 to 8850.7750  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal aid policy guide (FAPG), 8830.0100  
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100  
 Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Filing with, railroad active warning devices, maintenance, inspection, and testing procedures, 8830.2425  
   Forms, 8830.3100, 8830.3150  
 Forms, radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Special transportation services drivers, health cards, qualification, 8840.5900

## TRANSPORTATION

1196

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Commercial navigation facilities, transportation facilities defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Disability access, 1341.0011

Elevators, disability access, 1341.0805

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)**

Administration, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

Definitions, 7380.0715

Eligible borrowers, defined, 8805.0100

Loan agreements, 7380.0715, 7380.0725

Loans from

Applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300, 8805.0500

Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775

Bonds, 7380.0735, 7380.0765

Collateral, 7380.0735

Conditions, 7380.0735

Debt service account, 7380.0735

Defined, 8805.0100

Disbursements to borrowers, 7380.0765

Generally, 8805.0050

Information required, 7380.0725

Interest rates, 7380.0745

Loan agreements, 7380.0735, 7380.0765

Loan payments, 7380.0735

Notice requirements, 8805.0500

Public facilities authority, evaluation, 7380.0725

Reports about, 7380.0775

Suspension of funding, right, 7380.0765

Term, 7380.0735

Projects, *see* Projects under TRANSPORTATION

Public Facilities Authority Transportation Committee, duties, 8805.0050

Purpose, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TRAPPERS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPING**

Agents, 6234.0900, 6234.2200

All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950

Beaver, permits, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

Definitions, small game, 6234.0900

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100

Fish traps, 6262.0600

Forest lands, all-terrain vehicle use, 6100.1950

Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100

Otter, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1400

Site validation coupons, 6234.2200

Snares

Generally, 6234.2300

Use by certified predator controllers, 6234.3200

Watersets, 6234.0900, 6234.2400

Wolf snares, 6234.0900, 6234.2300, 6234.2400

State trails, generally, 6100.3700

Traps

Commercial operators, territorial restrictions, 6266.0600

**TRAPPING (Cont'd)**

Traps (Cont'd)

Generally, 6234.2200

Turtle traps, 6256.0500

Turtles, traps, 6256.0500

Waterset, defined, 6234.0900

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200, 6234.2100

**TRASH***See* GARBAGE**TRAVEL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Arbitration, agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

Human Services Merit System Council members, 9575.0140

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

Prefabricated buildings, rates, 1360.3600

Public Health Merit System Council, 4670.0820

Public safety employees merit system, Merit System Council, 7520.0400

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TRAVERSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Cutting trees, 6140.0200

Firewood, 6140.0500

Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA

Christmas trees, 1556.0110

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Spikes or nails, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0300

Evergreens, *see* EVERGREENS

Labels and labeling

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Seeds, 1510.0261

Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Reports about, seeds, 1510.0261

**TREES AND SHRUBS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Seeds  
   Generally, 1510.0261  
   Germination, testing procedures, 1510.0241  
   Weed seeds, prohibited, 1510.0271  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Trimming or cutting trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3400  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, tree services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**TRESPASS**

Shooting preserves, "No trespassing" signs, 6242.0200

**TRICHLOROETHYLENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TRIHALOMETHANES**

Analysis, bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**TRIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRITIUM**

Generally, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Licenses  
   Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
   Self-luminous products, 4731.3045  
   Tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170

**TROUT (SALMONINAE)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Brook trout, Lawndale Creek, 6264.0400  
 Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Eggs, spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0200  
 Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Seasons and limits  
   Designated special management waters, winter trout season, 6264.0400  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
 Siscowet, *see* SISCOWET  
 Stamps, design contests  
   Application procedures, 6290.0300  
   Definitions, 6290.0200  
   Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
   Display of entries, 6290.0700  
   Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
   Generally, 6290.0400  
   Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
   Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
   Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
   Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
   Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
   Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
   Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300

**TROUT (SALMONINAE) (Cont'd)**

Stamps, design contests (Cont'd)  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

**TROUT BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Designated lakes, restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT PONDS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT RUN CREEK**

Fishing  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Trout, 6262.0200, 6264.0400

**TROUT RUN-WHITewater PARK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Catch and release fishing  
   Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Designated streams  
   Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300  
   Restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Tackle, 6262.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0400

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
 Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Public works highway projects, 5200.1106  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830  
 Carcasses, transport, *see* Transportation under CARCASSES  
 Definitions limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Garbage trucks, garbage fed to livestock, 1721.0590, 1721.0610, 1721.0630  
 Incorporations by reference, powered industrial trucks, operator training, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750

## TRUCKS

1198

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

Pickup truck campers, shelters, pickup truck campers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Pickup trucks, definitions, 8880.0100  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Temperature, eggs, transportation, 1520.0400  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
   Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Truck brokers  
   Fees, 5200.1105  
   Records and record keeping, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Truck-tractors, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

Another highway, defined, 8810.1100  
 Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bridges (structures), *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Construction and reconstruction, public works highway projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Controlled freeways, defined, 8810.0200  
 Definitions  
   Driveways, 8810.4100  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
   Transportation Department, 8810.3100, 8810.8000  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Easements, utility permits not easements, 8810.3300  
 Emergencies, utility equipment, 8810.3300  
 Frontage roads, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Interstate system routes, *see* Interstate highways under HIGHWAYS  
 Liability, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Financing, state-aid funds, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
   Plans and specifications, district state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500  
 Maps, rights-of-way, 8810.3300  
 Noninterstate highways  
   Defined, 8810.3100  
   Utility equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Permits, utility equipment, 8810.3300, 8810.3500  
 Primary highways, defined, 8810.0200  
 Public works highway projects  
   Generally, 5200.1106  
   Truck rental rates, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Purpose of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200  
 Reversion or conveyance  
   Costs, payment, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
   Inclusion in state-aid systems, designation procedures, 8820.0800  
   Notice requirements, 8820.0800  
   Reconditioning, design standards, 8820.9926  
 Rights-of-way  
   Driveways, prohibited use, 8810.5400  
   Maps, 8810.3300  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
   Trees and shrubs, utilities, work requirements, 8810.3400, 8810.3600  
   Utility equipment, *see* same under this topic

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Roadbeds  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Utility equipment, crossing, 8810.3600  
 Rural districts, defined, 8810.4100  
 Scope of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200  
 Trees and shrubs, utilities  
   Cutting or trimming, approval, 8810.3400  
   Underground installations, 8810.3600  
 "T" intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under this topic  
 Urban districts, defined, 8810.4100  
 Utility equipment  
   Aerial lines, 8810.3500  
   Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8810.3300  
   Emergencies, 8810.3300  
   Existing facilities, interference prohibited, 8810.3400  
   Installation, 8810.3400  
   Maintenance and repair, 8810.3300  
   Notice requirements, 8810.3300, 8810.3400  
   Orders, 8810.3300  
   Original conditions, restoration, 8810.3400  
   Permits, 8810.3300, 8810.3500  
   Purpose of rules, 8810.3200  
   Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
   Sod, topsoil, work and permit requirements, 8810.3400  
   Trees, shrubs, and vegetation, trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
   Underground lines, 8810.3600  
   Warning devices, 8810.3400  
   Waterways, 8810.3400  
 Warning devices, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**

Deposits to, grain warehouses, inventory liquidation proceeds, 1562.2000

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Financial institutions, trust companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**TRUST FUNDS**

Hazardous waste facility operators, liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Manufactured homes, trust funds, 1350.8400  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
   Standby trust fund  
     Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630  
     Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

**TRUSTS**

Banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Business trusts, 2780.3300, 7410.0100  
 Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Fiduciaries, trusts defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Grain warehouses, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

- Horse racing licenses (Cont'd)
  - License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130
  - Standards, 7877.0130
- Income and franchise taxes, *see* Trusts under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Investment advisers of, custody of client funds, 2876.4116
- Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805
- Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
- Securities, insurance companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000
- UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0190, 8280.0370
- Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**TRYGG LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Boarding care homes, employee testing, 4655.3000
- Chemically dependent persons, detoxification center clients, 9530.6530
- Hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000
- Mantoux tests, 2920.3900
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Nursing homes
  - Employees program, 4658.0815
  - Residents program, 4658.0810
- Occupational illnesses and injuries, respiratory protection, 5205.0010
- Persons with
  - Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120
  - Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860
- Poultry, pullorum typhoid, 1520.5900
- Records and record keeping, hospice patients, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7075
- Screening
  - Hospices, 4664.0190, 4664.0290
  - Jails, 2911.7000
  - Municipal lockup employees, 2945.5455

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**

- Admissions, 4640.5200
- Admissions tests, 4640.5300
- Classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700
- Consultation committee, 4640.4500
- Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500
- Dayrooms, 4640.6000
- Dental service, 4640.5600
- Dining rooms, 4640.6000
- Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400
- Dishes, 4640.5800
- Employees
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700
- Garbage, 4640.5800
- Health of employees, 4640.4600
- Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200
- Isolation techniques, 4640.5100
- Laboratory studies, 4640.5300
- Laundry, 4640.5800
- Medical directors, 4640.4400
- Medical records
  - Employees, 4640.4600
  - Generally, 4640.4400
- Medical social workers, 4640.4400
- Medical staff, 4640.4400
- Nursing staff, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapists, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200
- Personnel
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Physical therapists, 4640.4400
- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Private rooms, 4640.5000
- Records
  - Employee health, 4640.4600
  - Generally, 4640.4900
  - Medical records, patients, 4640.4700
- Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400
- Sanitation, 4640.5800
- Solariums, 4640.6000
- Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000
- Sputum, 4640.5800
- Staff
  - Generally, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Statistics, 4640.4900
- Teachers, 4640.4400
- Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500
- Visitors, 4640.5900
- X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITION**

- Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300
- Specific schools, *see* under specific index headings

**TULABY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TUNA**

- See* CANNED TUNA

**TUNNELS**

- Pedestrian tunnels, fire protection, 7511.0611
- Tunnel miners, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

**TURKEYS**

- See also* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Bearded turkeys
  - Defined, 6236.0100
  - Hunting, 6236.0300
  - Spring bag limit, 6236.0600
- Carcasses, generally, *see* CARCASSES
- Carlos Avery wildlife management area, special provisions, 6230.0200

## TURKEYS

1200

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Animal health, 1721.0010
- Food code, 4626.0020

Disease control classifications, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Hatcheries, 1721.0320

Hatching eggs, sanitation, 1721.0290

## Hunting

- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Archery, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Assistance to other hunters, 6236.0500
- Bait, 6236.0900
- Bearded turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0600
- Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area, 6236.0900
- Children, 6236.1070
- Claremont State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Dogs, prohibition, 6236.0900
- Electronic devices, 6236.0900
- Feed, use, 6236.0900
- Firearms, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Landowners or tenants, 6236.0100, 6236.0300

## Licenses

- Application drawings, 6236.0300, 6236.0400
- Eligibility, 6236.0200, 6236.0300
- Fees, 6236.0300
- Limits, 6236.0600, 6236.0700
- Seasons, 6236.0300, 6236.0600, 6236.0700

Linn Lake State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Live decoys, 6236.0900

Lost Lake Refuge, 6236.0900

Minnetonka Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Moscow State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

## Registration

- Fall turkey season, 6236.0700
- Procedures, 6236.1000
- Spring turkey season, 6236.0600

Rochester State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Saint Croix River Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Special provisions, 6236.0900

Stearns County State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Stillwater Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Tags, 6236.0950

Whitewater State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Wild turkey permit areas, *see* same under this topic

Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Manure storage areas, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0300

Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0300

Poultry, turkeys defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Stamps

- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

## Wild turkey permit areas

- Defined, 6236.0100
- Description of areas, 6236.0810
- Fall season, 6236.0700
- Possession outside area, 6236.1000
- Spring season, 6236.0600
- Turkey hunt drawing, 6236.0300

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

## Wild turkey permit areas (Cont'd)

- Undersubscribed zones, second drawing, 6236.0300

**TURNIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**TURTLE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TURTLE RIVER LAKE**

## Fishing

- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TURTLES**

Aquatic turtles, defined as fish, food code, 4626.0020

## Commercial fishing

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
- Season, 6256.0600

Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, 6256.0500

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, possession, 6256.0500, 6256.0900

## Licenses

- Aquatic farm licensees, 6256.0500, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, closed seasons, 6256.0600
- Private fish hatchery licensees, 6256.0600, 6256.0900

Nests, collecting, 6256.0500

Propagation, 6256.0900

Reports about, turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500

Snapping turtles, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

Spiny softshells, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

## Taking

- Brood stock, harvesting, 6256.0900
- Commercial taking, season, 6256.0600
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Seasons, 6256.0600
- Size limits, 6256.0500

## Trapping

- Season, 6256.0600
- Traps, 6256.0500

Western painted turtles, 6256.0500

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWENTY ONE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6262.0575

**TWIGG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKES**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TWIN POINTS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO ISLAND LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

**TWO ISLAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO RIVERS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS SPRINGS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPHOID FEVER***See* DISEASES**TYPISTS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**UGSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY***See* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

Abandoned facilities

Definition, 7560.0100

Generally, 7560.0125

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Aboveground storage use, prohibited, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Basins, 7150.0100, 7150.0300

Card-lock facilities, 7150.0211

Cathodic protection

Defined, 7150.0030

Operation and maintenance, 7150.0215

Testing, notice about, 7150.0090

Cathodic protection systems, 7150.0100, 7150.0215

Certification for projects

Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

Contractors certification, 7105.0050

Date required, 7105.0030

Definitions, 7105.0010

Diplomas, 7105.0090

Examinations, 7105.0090

Exclusions, 7105.0040

Fees, 7105.0120

Incorporation by reference, 7105.0130

Posting certificate, 7105.0030

Purpose of rules, 7105.0020

Recertification, 7105.0110

Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110

Requirements, generally, 7105.0030

Revoking certification, 7105.0110

Standards of performance, 7105.0070

Supervisors certification, 7105.0060

Suspending certification, 7105.0110

Tank service provider certification courses

Approval of courses, 7105.0100

Contents, 7105.0080

Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100

Length, 7105.0080

Reciprocity, 7105.0060

Change in status

Defined, 7150.0030

Notice, 7150.0090, 7150.0410

Requirements, generally, 7150.0410

Site assessments, 7150.0420

Class A, B, and C operators, 7150.0211

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Closing

Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic

Permanent closure

Failure to meet requirements, 7150.0205

Generally, 7150.0410

Notice about, 7150.0090

Requirements, 7150.0400

Site assessments, 7150.0420

Systems closed before December 1988, 7150.0430

Temporary closure, 7150.0400

Closure, defined, 7150.0030

Codes of practice

Design, 7150.0205

Piping, 7150.0205

Repairs, 7150.0100

Compatibility with stored substances, 7150.0100

Definitions

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Generally, 7150.0030

Design, 7150.0205

Dispensers, 7150.0205

Drop tubes, 7150.0100

Education and training, operators, 7150.0211

Exclusion from rules, 7150.0010

Furnace oil tanks, application of rules, 7150.0010

Inspections, cooperation with, 7150.0450

Installing

Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic

New tank systems, 7150.0100

Notice about, 7150.0090

Monitoring, cooperation with, 7150.0450

New tank systems, defined, 7150.0030

Notice

Change in status, 7150.0410

Permanent closure, 7150.0410

Releases, 7150.0300

Operators

Certification, 7150.0450

Cooperation, 7150.0450

Defined, 7150.0030

Records about, 7150.0450

Requirements generally, 7150.0211

Out-of-service tank systems, temporary closure, 7150.0400

Owners

Cooperation, 7150.0450

Defined, 7150.0030

Piping

Design, 7150.0205

Release detection, monitoring, 7150.0300

Release detection methods, 7150.0340

Records and record keeping, generally, 7150.0450

Release detection

Defined, 7150.0030

Methods, generally, 7150.0300, 7150.0330, 7150.0340

Piping, methods, 7150.0340

Release prevention, spill and overfill release prevention, 7150.0100

Removal

Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 7150.0030

Repairing

Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic

Codes of practice, 7150.0100

Release prevention, 7150.0100

Reports about, required reports, 7150.0450

## UNDERGROUND

1202

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Sale, notice about, 7150.0090  
 Scope of rules, 7150.0010  
 Shear valves, 7150.0100  
 Spill and overflow release prevention  
   Equipment, 7150.0205  
   Requirements, 7150.0100  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7150.0500  
 Submersible pumps, containment, 7150.0205  
 Substandard tank systems, closure requirement, 7150.0400  
 Sumps, 7150.0100, 7150.0300  
 Testing

  Cooperation with, 7150.0450  
   Laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING  
   LABORATORIES

Unattended card-lock facilities, 7150.0211

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

Abandoned facilities  
   Definition, 7560.0100  
   Generally, 7560.0125  
 Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, operators, duties, 7560.0125  
 Capitol area, G-2 district, 2400.2705  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400  
 Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Classification of uses, 7060.0400  
 Definitions, 7060.0300  
 Determination of compliance, 7060.0800  
 Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400  
 Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400  
 Generally, 7060.0600  
 Health risk limits  
   Carcinogens, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
   Chemical breakdown products, 4717.7900  
   Definitions, 4717.7820  
   Determination, methods  
     For cancer, 4717.7840  
     For toxic effects other than cancer, 4717.7830  
     Maximum contaminant levels, 4717.7850  
   Multiple chemicals  
     Cancer and other effects, risk, evaluation, 4717.7870  
     Cancer risk from, evaluation, 4717.7890  
     Effects other than cancer, risks, evaluation, 4717.7880  
   Perfluorinated chemicals, 4717.7500  
   Purpose of rules, 4717.7810  
   Specific chemicals, table of health risk limits, 4717.7860  
   Systemic toxicants, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
   Triclosan, table of health risk limits, 4717.7865

Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700

Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500

Policy, 7060.0200

Purpose of rules, 7060.0100

Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700

Storage

  Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
   Long-term, 7060.0600

Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Uses allowed, 7060.0400

Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

*See* FUNERAL HOMES

**UNDERWRITERS**

*See* SECURITIES

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Appeals to unemployment law judges  
   Definitions, 3310.2902  
   Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 De novo due process evidentiary hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic

Direct hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Employer taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES

Hearings

  Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921  
   Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910  
   Continuances, 3310.2908  
   Data, access, 3310.2913  
   Discovery, 3310.2914  
   Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915  
   Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922  
   Ex parte communications, 3310.2924  
   Exhibits, 3310.2912  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Interpreters, 3310.2911  
   Judicial notice, 3310.2923  
   New issues, 3310.2910  
   Non-English statements, 3310.2911  
   Notice, 3310.2905, 3310.2910  
   Notice of hearing, 3310.2905  
   Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920  
   Official record, 3310.2917  
   Public access, 3310.2917  
   Purpose of rules, 3310.2901  
   Representation by attorney, 3310.2910  
   Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916  
   Rescheduling, 3310.2908  
   Scope of rules, 3310.2901  
   Sound recordings, 3310.2917  
   Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922  
   Subpoenas, 3310.2914  
   Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920

Interest, *see* INTEREST

Taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Unemployment law judges

  Appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
   Disqualification, 3310.2915  
   Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 3310.2920

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**

Contractor or employee status, determining, 3315.0555  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Payments, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Personal services, records, 3315.1010  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
   Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Reports, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010



**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.6500  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Insurance policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Life insurance  
   Generally, 2753.0600  
   Sales to armed forces members on active duty, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

Answers, 7325.0210  
 Appeals, 7325.0400, 7325.0410  
 Charges, 7325.0110, 7325.0130, 7325.0140, 7325.0150  
 Complaints, 7325.0200  
 Definitions, 7325.0020  
 Hearings  
   Burden of proof, 7325.0230  
   Consolidated hearings, 7325.0300  
   Continuances, 7325.0290  
   Hearing officers, 7325.0240  
   Procedures, 7325.0250 to 7325.0310  
   Protective orders, 7325.0270  
   Record, 7325.0320  
   Scope, 7325.0220  
   Subpoenas, 7325.0260  
   Testimony, 7325.0280

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

Agricultural commodities, 1572.0045  
 Life insurance, sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1401

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT**

Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNIFORM LAWS**

Uniform Plumbing Code, incorporation by reference, 4714.0050

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**UNIFORMS**

Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**

Special transportation services, 8840.6000

**UNION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UNIONS**

Agreements by, strikes and lockouts, horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Dues, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Joint labor-management safety and health committees, agents, duties, 5208.0030  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400  
 Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Public transit employees, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXES**

*See* CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**

Bonds (public debt), interest income, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, agreements, 6140.1200

Electricity

  Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150

  Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

Local public health employees merit system

  Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800

  Partial payment employees, 4670.4030

Oil, prime supplier report

  Identification or copies, 7610.1370

  Substitution, 7610.1350

Oil pipelines

  Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370

  Reports, substitution, 7610.1350

Passports, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Pollution Control Agency, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300

Sales and use taxes

  Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700

  Generally, 8130.9300

Surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

United States code, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**UNITED STATES COURTS**

Decisions, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Customized medication packages, 6800.3400

Nonsterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Pharmacists and pharmacies

  Prepackaging and labeling, 6800.3200

  Return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

Pharmacy space and equipment requirements, 6800.8002

Sterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Sterile products policies and procedures manual, compliance with, 6800.8001

Wholesale drug distributors, standards, 6800.1440

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

See POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

See TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**UNIVERSAL WASTE**

See HAZARDOUS WASTE

**UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Agricultural extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

College of Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Sciences

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Payments by, State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Raptor Center, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

Representation, local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Soil testing and research analytical laboratories, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0020, 1512.0085

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, race horses, postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

Wildlife Rehabilitation Clinic, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

County auditors, records and record keeping, election judges, training, 8240.2100

Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Game refuges, taking, restrictions, 6230.0400

Wildlife management areas, taking, permits, 6230.0250

**UNWED MOTHERS**

See MINOR PARENTS

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER BIG SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER GULL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**UPPER IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UPPER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**UPPER WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Activity-mass relationships, 4731.0424

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Certificates and certification, depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

Containers, 4731.0725

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depleted uranium

Defined, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography exposure devices, testing intervals, 4731.4070

Industrial use or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

General licenses, 4731.0745

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Labels and labeling, counterweights, 4731.0725

Licenses, 4731.0725, 4731.0790, 4731.2100

Recovery facilities, 4731.2100

Registration, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Sinker bars, use in well logging operations, 4731.7140

Soluble uranium, occupational doses, limitation, 4731.2020

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315

Specific activity, 4731.0422

Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

U-233, shipment information, 4731.2950

U-235, shipment information, 4731.2950

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Urban Indian housing loan program, reports received, 4900.1586

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Clean indoor air, 4620.1800

Disclosure, manufactured home dealers, duties, 1350.8600

Housing units, maximum permissible level, clean indoor air, 4620.1800

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Use as food preservative, prohibited, 1550.0370

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1380

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010

Places of public accommodation, State Building Code, 1303.1200

Plumbing

Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Water-conserving fixtures and fittings, 4714.0403

Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702

**URINALS (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, 1303.1200

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500

Alcohol and drug testing horse racing

Class C licensees, 7877.0155

Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Interpretation of, 7502.0600

Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**US-KAB-WAN-KA**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**USE OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**USE TAXES**

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

**UTENSILS**

Containers, single-use articles, defined, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Utensils under  
FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Jails, kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to  
4670.4200

Pay, income taxes, withholding, supplemental wage payments,  
8092.0700

**VACCINATION**

Animal diseases, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Cattle

Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1721.0170

John's disease, 1721.0175

Chicken pox, 4604.0200, 4604.0900

Child care centers, 4604.0200, 9503.0140

Children

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
(EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

School and child care enrollment, 4604.0410

Definitions, 4604.0200

Diphtheria

Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Early childhood programs, school-based, 4604.0200

Enroll, defined, 4604.0200

Foreign states, students transferred from, 4604.0600

Haemophilus influenza type B, child care enrollees, 4604.0500

Hepatitis A, 4604.0820

Hepatitis B, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815

Kindergarten students, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900

Measles, mumps, and rubella, 4604.0600

Meningococcal disease, 4604.1020

Minimum age, 4604.0300

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Mumps, 4604.0600

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

Pertussis

Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Pets, hospices, 4664.0550

Pneumococcal vaccines

Defined, 4604.0200

School and child care enrollment, 4604.1000

Polio, 4604.0420

Providers

Defined, 4604.0200

Statements by, 4604.0250

Rabies, *see* under RABIES

Records and record keeping, 4604.0400

Reports about, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0410

Rubella, 4604.0600

School and child care enrollment

Completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300

Generally, 4604.0100 to 4604.1020

HIB vaccination, 4604.0500

Requirements, 4604.0600

Scope of rules, 4604.0100

Secondary schools, completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300

Series of doses, completion, 4604.0300

Shortages of vaccines, 4604.0700

Suspension of rules, conditions for, 4604.0700

Tetanus, diphtheria, and pertussis

Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Varicella disease

Defined, 4604.0200

School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Children's vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY BRANCH**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Banks

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Other real estate, 2675.2170

Credit unions, other real estate, 2675.6120

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

Gas, *see* GAS

Public utilities, *see* Valuation of property under PUBLIC  
UTILITIES

Restructure II program, collateral, 1653.0051

Savings associations, other real estate, 2675.3120

## VALUATION

1206

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Valves and lines under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Boilers, *see* Valves under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0375  
 Mechanical systems  
     Safety valves, 1346.1006  
     Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

**VAN SICKLE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VANADIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**VANDALISM**

Minnesota Zoo, property defacement prohibited, 9900.5400  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**VANPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**VANS**

Commuter vans, parking facilities, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5940

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

*See* LIFE INSURANCE

**VARIANCES**

*See* specific index headings

**VASEUX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VEAL**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0370  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

**VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

*See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**VEGETABLES**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Agricultural products, vegetables defined as  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Fresh  
     Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fresh fruits and vegetables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
     Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
     "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
     Raw vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Raw vegetables  
     Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320  
     Home grown, labels and labeling, 1550.3050  
     Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490  
 Ready-to-eat food, vegetables defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.4700  
     Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Seeds  
     Germination, 1510.0231  
     Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
     Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271  
     Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**VEGETATION**

*See* PLANTS (VEGETATION)

**VEHICLES**

Dairy product distributors, 1525.1310  
 Definitions  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Driver education, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Food delivery, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
 Interstate highways, prohibited vehicles, 8810.0050  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0200  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910  
 Privately owned vehicles, private use, smoking regulations, exclusion, 4620.0100  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Safety, driver education, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Smoking regulations  
     Exclusion, 4620.0100  
     Generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
**VENDING MACHINES**  
 Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Blind persons, vending facilities operation by, *see* Licensed blind vendors under BLIND PERSONS  
 Boarding care home regulations, 4655.8670  
 Capitol area, 2400.2625  
 Definitions  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Fare vending machines, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Food vending machines  
     Automatic shutoff, 4626.0615  
     Can openers, contamination, protection, 4626.0605  
     Contamination, protection, 4626.0325, 4626.0605

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Food vending machines (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dispensing equipment, design requirements, 4626.0580  
 Doors, covers, 4626.0670  
 Equipment, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
 Handwashing, chemically treated towelettes, use, 4626.1070  
 Liquid waste products, leakage prevention, 4626.0660  
 Location, defined, 4626.0020  
 Openings, covers and closings, 4626.0670  
 Outdoor vending areas, overhead protection, 4626.1405  
 Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0310, 4626.0615  
 Refuse disposal, receptacles, 4626.1245  
 Shellfish, storage tanks, 4626.0610  
 Shutoff devices, 4626.0660  
 Standards, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0505  
 Water filters, 4626.0840  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0650  
 Operators, definitions, 1550.3200  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Water vending machines  
 Construction and design, 1550.3280  
 Definitions, 1550.3200  
 Existing machines, 1550.3320  
 Filters, 1550.3290  
 Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505  
 Maintenance and repair, 1550.3280, 1550.3290  
 Operators, duties, 1550.3270, 1550.3290  
 Plumbing, 1550.3280  
 Records and record keeping, 1550.3290  
 Regulatory authorities, 1550.3200  
 Sanitizing, 1550.3200, 1550.3280, 1550.3290  
 Variances, 1550.3290  
 Vended water,  
 Source water, 1550.3290

**VENDORS**

Electronic voting systems, *see* Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 WIC program, *see* Vendors under WIC PROGRAM

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**VENISON**

*See* GAME MEATS

**VENNING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VENTILATION**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Asbestos abatement, *see* Ventilation under ASBESTOS  
 Asbestos manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Bakeries, 1550.1340 to 1550.1420  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770, 1550.1820  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
 Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Confined spaces, 5207.0303, 5207.0304  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Day care centers for adults, licensing, 9555.9730  
 Energy recovery ventilation systems, 1323.0403  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exhaust systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ventilation under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Fuel gas-fired appliances, 1346.5304, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 7620.0520  
 Furnaces, 1335.2400  
 Garages, 5205.0200  
 Heat removal, 1305.0910  
 Hockey arenas, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600  
 Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mechanical systems, parking facilities, 1346.0404  
 Mechanical ventilation systems  
 Balancing, mechanical code, 1346.0309  
 Fans, residential energy code, 1322.0403  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Parking facilities, mechanical code, 1346.0404  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, State Building Code, 1305.0916  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems  
 Generally, 1305.0912  
 High-rise buildings, 1305.0403  
 Poultry and poultry products, hatcheries, 1520.6100  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Ventilation under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Smoke removal, building code, 1305.0910  
 Smoke vents, fire code requirements, 7511.0910  
 Smoking, *see* Ventilation under SMOKING  
 State Building Code, 1305.1203  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ventilation systems, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Windows, *see* WINDOWS

**VERA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**  
 Specific verifications, *see* Verification under specific index headings

## VERMILION

1208

**VERMILION GORGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Walleye limits, 6264.0400

**VERMILION RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERMILLION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**VERMIN***See* PESTS**VESSELS (BOATS)***See also* BOATS AND BOATING*See also* BOILER ENGINEERS*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Anchors, 5225.6500

Approved life preservers, 5225.6500

Batteries, covering required, 5225.6500

Building and repairing, emission standards, 7011.7370

Canals, *see* CANALS

Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200

Coast Guard (U.S.) vessels, safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

Collisions, avoidance, lights, 5225.6200

Commercial vessels, defined, 8895.0100

Damages, reports, 5225.6700

Definitions, navigation, inland waters, 5225.6100

Design changes, notice to department, 5225.6940

Engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Equipment, 5225.6500

Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400

Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500

First aid handbook, 5225.6500

First aid kit, 5225.6500

Flashlights, 5225.6200

Incorporation by reference, 5225.6050

Inspections

Annual inspection, 5225.6140

Failure to inspect, penalty, 5225.8700

Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980

Optional inspections, 5225.6140

Standards, 5225.6140

Ladders, occupational safety and health, *see* Ships ladders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Lanterns, 5225.6200

Licenses, pilots, *see* Pilots under this topic

Life preservers, 5225.6500

Lights and lighting, 5225.6200

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Navigation rules, 5225.6350

Nuclear reactors, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Oars, 5225.6500

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

Passenger capacity, 5225.7200

Passenger vessels

Boat hull inspections, generally, 5225.6140

Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980

Owners, 5225.6140, 5225.6975

Safety inspections, annual, 5225.6140

Violations and penalties

Fees, failure to pay, 5225.8600

Gross misdemeanors, 5225.6980

Misdemeanors, 5225.6975

Pilots

Display of license, 5225.6170

Examinations, 5225.6150

Experience requirements, 5225.6150

Licenses

Application procedures, 5225.6150

Display of license, 5225.6170

Expiration, 5225.6160

Renewal, 5225.6160

Requirements, generally, 5225.6145, 5225.6150

Revocation, 5225.6145

Waiver of requirements, 5225.6150

Poles, 5225.6500

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Repairs, emission standards, 7011.7360

Reports, damage, 5225.6700

Rowboats, towing, 5225.6350

Scope of rules, 5225.6000

Sewage discharges from

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030

Shipbuilding, emission standards, 7011.7360

Shipyards, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010

Stability test, design changes, 5225.6940

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VESTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VETERANS**Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Disabled veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS

Homes, 9050.0010 to 9050.1070

Human services merit system

Registers, 9575.0700

Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

Licenses, temporary licenses, accounting, 1105.2540

Local public health employees merit system, preference, 4670.2550

Missing in action persons, dependents, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONSPrisoners of war dependents, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

Veteran identification card, voter registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterans preference

Civil service, 3900.4500

State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

Administration and operation

Definitions, 9055.0015

Purpose of rules, 9055.0010

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Assistance applicants, information, privacy, 9055.0115

Claims division, 9055.0100

Commissioner's technical staff, 9055.0130

Educational grants

Generally, 9055.0105

War orphans, 9055.0110

Records

Confidentiality, 9055.0115

Disclosure, 9055.0120

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130

Veterans homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

War orphans, educational assistance, 9055.0110

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**VETERANS HOMES**

Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510

Admission

Application for admission, 9050.0055, 9050.0060

Committee, 9050.0040 to 9050.0080

Criteria for admission, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Eligible persons, 9050.0050

Generally, 9050.0055

Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530

Notice of decision, 9050.0080

Qualification for admission, 9050.0050

Residency requirements, 9050.0050

Review of decision, 9050.0080

Admissions committee

Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Duties, 9050.0060

Establishment, 9050.0060

Membership, 9050.0060

Notice of decision, 9050.0080

Qualifications, 9050.0060

Reviewing, 9050.0060, 9050.0080

Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070

Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 9050.1070

Authority for rules, 9050.0020

Authorization forms, 9050.0900

Bed holds

Admissions, 9050.0055

Circumstances allowing, 9050.0055, 9050.0150

Defined, 9050.0040

Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500

Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150

Beds, double beds, restrictions, 9050.1070

Boarding care facilities

Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030

Canteen, 9050.1070

Care plan review

Defined, 9050.0040

Residents' participation, 9050.0070

Care plan team, 9050.0300

Care planning

Procedure, generally, 9050.0300

Requirements, generally, 9050.1000

Resident participation, rights, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Care services

Notice, resident guardian, legal representative, family, 9050.1030

Requirements, generally, 9050.1030

Rights, 9050.1070

Chaplain services, 9050.1030

Chiropractic care services, made available, 9050.1030

Cleanliness of rooms, residents rights, 9050.1070

Clothing, residents rights, 9050.1070

Coffee shop, 9050.1070

Communicable disease, free from, criteria for admission, 9050.0070

Complaints, procedures, 9050.1070

Compliance with law, 9050.0030

Contraband, restrictions, 9050.1070

Cost of care

Calculating, 9050.0500

Defined, 9050.0040

Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500

Councils, 9050.1070

Definitions, 9050.0040

Dental care services, made available, 9050.1030

Diagnostic services, made available, 9050.1030

Dietary services, 9050.1030

Discharge

Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210

Criteria, generally, 9050.0200

Defined, 9050.0040

Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230

Involuntary

Appeals, 9050.0200, 9050.0220

Notice, 9050.0200, 9050.0220, 9050.0300

Procedures, generally, 9050.0220

Reconsideration, 9050.0220

Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for, 9050.0520

Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400

Voluntary

Grounds, 9050.0200

Notice, 9050.0200

Procedures, generally, 9050.0210

Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210

Family councils, 9050.1070

Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030

Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030

Grievance procedures, 9050.0030, 9050.1070

Handbook, resident handbook, 9050.1070

Health Department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030

Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150

Housekeeping services, 9050.1030

Hygiene, residents rights, 9050.1070

Income

Anticipating income, 9050.0760

Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770

Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755

Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550

Evaluation, 9050.0700

Gross income, 9050.0040, 9050.0710

Net income, 9050.0040, 9050.0720

Recalculation based on retroactive income, 9050.0550

Rental income, 9050.0710, 9050.0730

Self-employment income, 9050.0710, 9050.0740

Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750

Unearned income, 9050.0710

Inspections, resident rooms, 9050.1070

## VETERANS

1210

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Laundry service, boarding care residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Leaving facility campus, procedures, 9050.1070  
 Mail, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Maintenance charge  
   Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540  
   Bed hold, 9050.0150  
   Billing, 9050.0500  
   Calculation  
     Generally, 9050.0550  
     Method of calculation, 9050.0560  
     Property ownership, *see* Property resources under this topic  
     Time of calculation, 9050.0560  
   Change in amount, 9050.0570, 9050.0580  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
   Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520  
   Financial interview  
     Procedures, generally, 9050.0800  
     Source of information, 9050.0810  
     Verification of information, 9050.0820  
   Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570  
   Initial financial status review, 9050.0055  
   Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
   Refunds, 9050.0590  
   Written agreement, 9050.0530  
 Maintenance services, 9050.1030  
 Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Medical director, 9050.1030  
 Mental health services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Nursing homes  
   Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
 Nursing services, 9050.1030  
 Occupational safety and health, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Optometric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Patient classification system, 9050.0070  
 Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050  
 Pets, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Pharmaceutical services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Physical plant, maintenance, 9050.1030  
 Physicians  
   Attending physicians, 9050.1030  
   Identity, resident right to know, 9050.1070  
 Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Podiatric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Preadmission screening, 9050.0055  
 Privacy rights, 9050.1070  
 Property, residents and facility, residents duties, 9050.1070  
 Property resources  
   Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Generally, 9050.0600  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650  
 Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Recreational therapy, 9050.1030  
 Rehabilitation services, 9050.1030  
 Residents  
   Care planning, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070  
   Care services, 9050.1030, 9050.1070  
   Generally, 9050.1070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
   Personal financial affairs, inability to manage, 9050.0770, 9050.1070  
   Spouses, dependent, income deduction, 9050.0750  
   Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Restraints, physical and chemical, rights, 9050.1070  
 Room keys, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Scope of rules, 9050.0010  
 Searches, resident rooms, 9050.1070  
 Smoking, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Social work services, 9050.1030  
 State Building Code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Substance use disorder, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Telephones, access and use, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Transfer  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0100  
 Transportation to medical providers, 9050.1030  
 Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Utilization review committee  
   Admissions, determinations, 9050.0070  
   Continued bed hold, review, 9050.0150  
   Continued residency with personal absences, review, 9050.0150  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0400  
 Vehicles, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Veterans exclusive services, 9050.0510  
 Visitors, resident rights, 9050.1070  
 Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Work therapy programs for residents, 9050.1070  
**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
**VETERINARIANS**  
 Advertising, 9100.0800  
 Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
 Animal diseases, duties concerning, 9100.0200  
 Assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Biologics  
   Defined, 9100.0100  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Cages, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Certificates of vaccination, dogs, rabies vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection  
   Cats, 1721.0500  
   Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
   Dogs, 1721.0500  
   Farmed cervidae, 1721.0400  
   Ferrets, 1721.0500  
   Goats, 1721.0450  
   Horses, importation, 1721.0240  
   Sheep, 1721.0450  
   Swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0180  
 Consent, of clients, duties concerning, 9100.0800  
 Consultants, supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, duties, 9100.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 9100.1000  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0080



**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 9100.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 9100.0700  
 Diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drainage systems, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administering or dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
   Compounded drugs, horse racing, 7890.0110  
   Horse medication, *see* under HORSE RACING  
   Labeling by pharmacies, 6800.3400  
   Prescription labeling, 6800.3400  
   Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Electrical systems, facilities, 9100.0200  
 Emergency services, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Employee supervision, 9100.0800  
 Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases  
   Limitation, 7515.1450  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Examinations  
   Exotic animals, ante mortem and postmortem examinations, 4626.0160  
   Requirements, applications and fees, 9100.0400  
 Fees  
   Amount, 9100.0500  
   Duplicate license, 9100.0600  
   Examinations, 9100.0400  
   License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
   Reinstatement fees, 9100.0500  
   Temporary license, 9100.0600  
 Food for animals, 9100.0200  
 Health care services, human care, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Heating requirements, veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Horse racing, duties, *see* Veterinarians under HORSE RACING  
 Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
 Informed consent, clients, 9100.0800  
 Insect control, 9100.0200  
 Inspections by  
   Cattle, *see* Inspections under CATTLE  
   Certificates, *see* Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic  
   Poultry, *see* Inspections under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Kennels, veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Licenses  
   Certification procedure, 9100.1000  
   Duplicate licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Extensions, 9100.1000  
   Fees, 9100.0400 to 9100.0600  
   Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
   Inactive licenses, 9100.0500  
   Radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
   Reinstatement, continuing education, 9100.1000  
   Renewal, duties regarding, 9100.0500, 9100.1000  
   Suspension, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
   Temporary licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Unprofessional conduct, 9100.0700  
   Unrestricted licenses, 9100.0500  
   Violations, 9100.0500

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Waivers, 9100.1000  
 Lights and lighting, facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Mobile veterinary practice, 9100.0800  
 Official veterinarians  
   Community sales, duties regarding, 1721.0090  
   Definitions, animal health, 1721.0080  
   Inspections by, *see* same under this topic  
   Public exhibitions, duties regarding, 1721.0100  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Pet foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570  
 Rabies vaccinations, 1721.0550  
 Racing Commission veterinarian, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Records and record keeping  
   Sheep and goats, identification, 1721.0440  
   Standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Referrals, animal chiropractors, referrals to, 2500.7020  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Rehabilitation of wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports given  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
   Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Specialist practitioners, 9100.0800  
 Standards of practice, generally, 9100.0800  
 Tests and testing, bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
 Vaccination  
   Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Veterinarian on call, defined, 9100.0800  
 Veterinary assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wild animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Caretaker background, 6244.2600  
   Prevention of diseases, 6244.2800  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, large animal veterinarians, duties, 5208.1500  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

*See* VETERINARIANS

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Definitions, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Names, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Security and safety, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0140

**VICTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VIDEO**

Interactive videoconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Satellite video communications, installers, *see* Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS

**VIDEO RECORDINGS**

Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180

## VIDEO

1212

**VIDEO RECORDINGS (Cont'd)**

Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Paddlewheels, monitoring, 7861.0300

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**VINEGAR**

Apple by-product vinegar, 1550.0630

Apple cider vinegar, 1550.0630

Apple vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Cider vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Containers, labels and labeling, 1550.0640

Definitions, 1550.0630, 1550.3370 to 1550.3420

Distilled vinegar, 1550.3420

Evaporated apple products vinegar, 1550.0630

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465

Glucose vinegar, 1550.3410

Grain vinegar, 1550.3420

Grape vinegar, 1550.3380

Labels and labeling, 1540.3040, 1550.0630, 1550.0640

Malt vinegar, 1550.3390

Misbranding, 1550.0630

Packing substance, meat and meat products, labeling, 1540.3040

Spirit vinegar, 1550.3420

Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

Wine vinegar, 1550.3380

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Birth records, definitions, 7410.0100

Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0400

Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION**

See EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6900

Correctional facilities, accommodation, 2900.0200

Mentally ill persons residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Municipal lockups, detainee visitation, 2945.2520, 2945.4700

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

See CAPITOL AREA

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

See COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Agency responsibilities, 3300.5060

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication

Defined, 3300.5010

Providing, 3300.5060

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

Child care, providing, 3300.5060

Comparable benefits, 3300.5050

Computer hardware and software, providing, 3300.5060

Consumer financial participation threshold, 3300.5040

Continuation of services, changed categories, 3300.5020

Counseling, state services, exemption from counselor licensing laws, 2150.7575

Definitions, 3300.5010

Durable medical equipment

Defined, 3300.5010

Providing, 3300.5060

Eligible consumers, comparable benefits, use, 3300.5050

Eligible individuals

Defined, 3300.5010

Generally, 3300.5040

Exclusion from rules, blind persons, 3300.5000

Financial participation, 3300.5040

Interpreter services, defined, 3300.5010

Maintenance, providing, 3300.5060

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, see Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

Notetaker services, defined, 3300.5010

Personal assistance services, providing, 3300.5060

Physical and mental restoration services, 3300.5060

Public safety officers, priority for services, 3300.5030

Purpose of rules, 3300.5000

Reader services, defined, 3300.5010

Scope of rules, 3300.5000

Selection for services, 3300.5020, 3300.5030

Small business enterprises, assisting to establish, 3300.5060

Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060

Transportation services, providing, 3300.5060

Tuition, providing, 3300.5060

Variations, financial participation, 3300.5040

Vocational adjustment training, 3300.5060

Vocational evaluation services, 3300.5060

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4100

Boarding care homes, see BOARDING CARE HOMES

Child care centers, 9503.0034

Hospitals, generally, 4640.0900

Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Jails, volunteers in, 2911.3500

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0240

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0150

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES

Residential treatment programs, 2960.0450

Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Absentee voting

Applications returned separately from return envelopes, 8210.2450

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Absentee voting (Cont'd)  
 Registration status, examination of return envelopes, 8210.2450  
 Return envelopes, 8210.0710  
 Accepted or processed, defined, 8200.2500  
 Active status, definitions, 8200.2500  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Applications  
 Applications received after ballots have been mailed, 8210.3000  
 Returned separately, absentee voting, 8210.2450  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
 Assistance with, 8200.5300  
 Buildings for registration, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Cards, *see* Voter registration cards under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Challenges  
 Application information, discrepancies, 8200.9310  
 Challenged status, defined, 8200.2500  
 Election day registration  
 Forms, 8200.9960  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5200  
 Verification problems, 8200.5500  
 Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 Form, 8200.9950  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Notation on polling place rosters, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
 Procedure, 8200.7100  
 Records, 8200.9300  
 Removal, notice, 8200.3550  
 Change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Deficient registrations, notice requirements, 8200.2900  
 Drivers' license registration, simultaneous voter registration, 8200.9320  
 Election day registration  
 Challenges, 8200.3800, 8200.9960  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8200.5800  
 Election judges, 8200.5200, 8200.5300, 8200.5600, 8240.1600  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
 Notice of procedures, 8200.2900  
 Oaths, form, 8200.9939  
 Posters, 8200.5800  
 Procedures, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.5800  
 Swearing to residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
 Voter registration applications received on election day, 8200.1200, 8200.5500  
 Voter registration cards received on election day, 8235.0400  
 Vouchers, 8200.9940  
 Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 False statements, felony, fines, 8200.9115  
 Fines, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Forms  
 Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Challenges, 8200.9950, 8200.9960  
 Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Requests for public information lists, 8200.6100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1200

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Generally, 8200.0300 to 8200.9950  
 Incomplete registrations  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Notice requirements, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Investigations, 8200.7200  
 Late registration, notice, 8200.3110  
 Lists, *see* Public information lists under this topic  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Military or overseas voters, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Notice of registration  
 Challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Deficient registration, 8200.2900  
 Election day registration, procedures, 8200.2900  
 Incomplete registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Late registration, 8200.3110  
 Mailing, 8200.2600  
 Proper registration, 8200.2600  
 Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Samples, 8200.3100  
 Voter registration applications, removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Oaths, election day registration, 8200.3800, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939  
 Petitions, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Posters, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Privacy information statements, 8200.1200  
 Proof of residence  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Election day registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
 Recording on voter registration applications, 8200.5400  
 Public information lists  
 Contents, 8200.6400  
 Copies, obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.6200  
 Public access, 8200.6200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 Written requests for, 8200.6100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Challenges, 8200.9300  
 Duplicate records, maintenance, 8200.9300  
 Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Voter registration cards, 8235.0400, 8240.1600  
 Reports about  
 Statewide registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Violations, 8200.7200  
 Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Security (safety), statewide registration system, 8200.9300, 8200.9325  
 Statewide registration system  
 Access to  
 Counties, 8200.9305  
 Restrictions, 8200.9300  
 Secretary of state, 8200.9310  
 Unauthorized use, prohibited, 8200.9325  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions  
 Generally, 8200.9305, 8200.9310  
 Properly completed registrations, 8200.2600

## VOTER

1214

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Statewide registration system (Cont'd)
  - Additions, modifications, and deletions (Cont'd)
    - Voter registration/drivers' license, simultaneous applications, 8200.9320
  - County auditors, duties, 8200.9115, 8200.9305 to 8200.9320
  - Data entry procedures, 8200.9310, 8200.9315
  - Development, 8200.9305
  - Generally, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325
  - Misuse of information, reports to county attorneys, 8200.9325
  - Precinct assignments, 8200.9315
  - Precinct finders, 8200.9315
  - Searches for previous registrations, 8200.9315
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325
  - Security (safety), 8200.9325
  - Unique identification numbers, 8200.9315, 8200.9325
  - Verification procedures, 8200.9310
  - Verification records, 8200.9325
  - Voting history, maintenance, 8200.9315
- Time
  - Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700
  - Registration in wrong county, forward to proper county, 8200.3000
  - Transmitting completed registration applications, 8200.2100
  - Violations, reporting by county attorneys, 8200.7200
- Voter registration applications
  - Addresses, 8200.2950
  - Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800
  - Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000
  - Attachments, 8200.5100
  - Completed cards, processing, 8200.2100, 8200.2600, 8200.9310
  - County auditors, duties, 8200.1700, 8200.3900
  - Distribution, 8200.1700
  - Election day registration, 8200.5500
  - Electronic transmission of data, 8200.9310, 8200.9320
  - Filing requirements, 8200.2600, 8200.5500
  - Format and contents, 8200.1200
  - Identifying marks, 8200.1200
  - Incomplete registration cards, retention, 8200.2900
  - Ineligible applications, retention, 8200.3500
  - National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900
  - Places to register, 8200.2100
  - Printing, specifications and number, 8200.1100, 8200.1700
  - Proof of residence, recording, 8200.5400
  - Removal from files, 8200.3700
  - Samples, 8200.1200
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800
  - Storage format, 8200.9310
- Voter registration cards
  - Election day registration, 8235.0400
  - Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Voters in military or abroad, federal post card applications, 8200.4000
- Wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000

**VOTING**

See also ELECTIONS

See also VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

- Address confidentiality program, participants, 8290.1300
- Assistance with, *see* Voters under this topic
- Challengers
  - Affidavits, voter registration challenges, 8200.7100

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Challengers (Cont'd)
  - Voter registration on election day, swearing to residence, 8200.5200
- Challenges, election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710
- Definitions, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Petitions by
  - Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050
  - Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120
- Polling places, capitol area zoning and design, exemptions, 2400.2020
- Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1300
- Signatures
  - Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030
  - Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120
- Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Voters
  - Addresses, voter registration applications, 8200.2950
  - Assistance to, 8200.5300, 8240.1600
  - Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
  - Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600
  - Death of, 8200.3700
  - Designated agents of, mail ballots, delivery, 8210.3000
  - Electronic voting systems, rotation algorithm, 8220.0825
  - Felony status, notation, 8200.9115
  - Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300
  - Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200
  - Identification numbers, matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450
  - Mail balloting, 8210.3000
  - Notice received
    - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
    - Challenge, removal, 8200.3550
    - Deficient registration, 8200.2900
    - Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500
    - Incomplete registration, 8200.3100
    - Ineligible registration applications, 8200.3500
    - Late registration, 8200.3110
    - Proper registration, 8200.2600
    - Random notification of registration, 8200.2700
    - Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0050
  - Number of, summary statement, 8230.1150
  - Oaths, proof of residence for another voter
    - Absentee voting, 8210.0600
    - Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939
  - Restoration to capacity, challenge removal, 8200.3550
- Signatures
  - Absentee voting, certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9115
  - Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600
- Voter's receipts, 8200.9300, 8230.0650
- Voting history, statewide voter registration system, 8200.9315

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

- Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**VOTING PRECINCTS**

- Boundaries, *see* Redistricting under this topic

**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

Election judges, number of trainees, 8240.1655  
 Electronic voting systems  
     Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
     Public accuracy test, 8220.1550  
 Instructions, election day operations, 8230.0580  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030  
 Optical scan voting systems  
     General rules, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
     Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
 Posting (notices), mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Precinct count voting system, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Precinct election lists, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Redistricting  
     Completion dates, 8255.0010  
     Coordination with school district boundaries, 8255.0015  
     Generally, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
     Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030  
     Notice requirements, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050  
 Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Voter registration at, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION

**VOUCHERS**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Vouchers under WIC PROGRAM

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

Water pollution  
     Classification, 7050.0430, 7050.0470  
     Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335  
 Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

Abuse  
     Adult foster care, abuse prohibited, 9555.6195  
     Definitions, 9555.7200  
     Prevention, chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505  
     Prevention plans, 4664.0014  
     Protective services, *see* same under this topic  
     Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515  
 Definitions, maltreatment, investigation and reporting, 9555.7200  
 Guardians and conservators, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600  
 Jails, inmates, death, 2911.3700  
 Maltreatment  
     Abuse prevention plans, 4664.0014  
     Protective services, *see* same under this topic  
     Reports about  
         Adult foster care, 9555.6175  
         Failure to report, 4664.0014  
         Falsified reports, 4664.0014  
         Hospices, 4664.0014  
         Supervised living facilities, penalties for violations, 4665.9080  
 Neglect  
     Definitions, 9555.7200  
     Protective services, *see* same under this topic  
     Reports about, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100  
 Protective services  
     Definitions, 9555.7200  
     Guardianship and conservatorship, 9555.7600

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Protective services (Cont'd)  
     Investigations, 9555.7100, 9555.7300  
     Orders, 9555.7600  
     Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600  
     Reporting, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7300  
     Scope of rules, 9555.7100, 9555.7200  
 Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030  
 Violations and penalties, 4664.0014

**WABADO LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABANA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANICA CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABASHA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WABEDO LAKE**

Fishing  
     Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WACONIA LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**WADENA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WADING POOLS**

*See* SWIMMING POOLS

**WAGERS**

*See* GAMBLING

**WAGES**

*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**WAIVERS**

*See* specific index headings

**WALKWAYS**

*See* PEDESTRIAN WAYS

**WALLBOARD**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Gypsum board, inspections, 1300.0210

**WALLEYE**

Fishing  
     Contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525  
     Length limits, 6264.0400  
     Opener, Gull Lake access site, 6218.0200  
     Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
 Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
 Rainy River, 6264.0400  
 Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
     Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200

## WALLEYE

1216

**WALLEYE (Cont'd)**

## Seasons and limits (Cont'd)

- Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400
- Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300
- Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575
- Protected slot limits, 6264.0400
- Rainy River, 6264.0400
- Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

## Stamps

- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

**WALLINGFORD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WALLPAPER**

Installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**WALLS**

- Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404
- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420
- Bakeries, 1550.1350, 1550.1360
- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1750, 1550.1820, 1550.1830
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.1930, 1550.2010
- Construction sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250
- Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308
- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cripple walls, bracing, 1309.0602
- Damp- and waterproofing, foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0406
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Exterior walls
  - Performance requirements, 1305.1403
  - Residential code, tables, 1309.0302
  - Water-resistive barriers, 1309.0703
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2560
- Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404
- Honey houses, 1550.2360
- Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402
- Interior, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Interior coverings, residential code, 1309.0702
- Labels and labeling, wall openings, construction sites, 5207.0250
- Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650
- Masonry, flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405
- Nail salons, 2105.0360
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Retaining walls, State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Sanitation
  - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
  - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
- Slaughter houses, *see* Walls under SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

- Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
- Vapor retarders, 1309.0702
- Wall signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Wood framing, residential code, tables, 1309.0602

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WANLESS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WAPATUS LAKE**Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**WARBA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WARDS**

- Definitions, public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015
- Restoration to capacity, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550
- Wards of state, Human Services Department, public guardianship, 3525.2440

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

**WAREHOUSES**

- Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330
- Definitions
  - Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
- Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Radioactive materials
  - Licenses, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Receipts, copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325
- Records and record keeping, cigarettes and tobacco products, deliveries and shipments, 8120.1800
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Smoking
  - Definitions, 4620.0100
  - Generally, 4620.0955
- Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**WARM AIR HEATING***See* HEAT AND HEATING**WARNING DEVICES***See also* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

- Air pollution, declarations, 7009.1030
- Dams, 6115.0490
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Utilities, trunk highways, construction and maintenance, 8810.3400

**WARRANTIES**

- Digital signatures, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Housing, *see* Warranty claim program under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**WARRANTIES (Cont'd)**

Waivers, state surplus property, sales, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

Confiscation of property, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Hearings and release unit

    Formal recommendation requirement, 2940.3100

    Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500

Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000

Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**WARRANTY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Digital signatures, *see* Suitable guaranty under DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

Eligibility, 4900.1410

Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* DEEDS

**WARROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WASECA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASHBURN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASSERMAN LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WASTE**

Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS

Cesspools, *see* CESSPOOLS

Combustible waste, fire code requirements, 7511.0304

Combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

Education grants, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Garbage, *see* GARBAGE

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Liquid waste, *see* LIQUID WASTE

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300

Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE

Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Rubbish chutes, fire code, 7511.1103

Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Universal waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE

Waste pesticide collection, *see* PESTICIDES

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

Afterburners, 7011.1215

Ash

    Conveying systems, emissions standards, 7011.1215, 7011.1225

    Handling facilities, description, required for permit, 7007.0501

    Management plan, required in permit application, 7007.0501

    Sampling, frequency, 7011.1270

Ash disposal, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Auxiliary fuels, Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1235

Breakdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Cadmium, performance tests, 7011.1265

Carbon dioxide concentrations, 7011.1265

Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282, 7011.1283

Certified operator, *see* Operator certification under this topic

Class A waste combustors

    Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

    Defined, 7011.1201

    Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228

    Operator certification, 7011.1240

    Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class B waste combustors

    Defined, 7011.1201

    Operator certification, 7011.1240

    Performance standards, 7011.1225

Class C waste combustors

    Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215

    Defined, 7011.1201

    Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class D waste combustors, defined, 7011.1201

Class I waste combustors

    Mercury, performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270

    Operator certification, 7011.1240

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1230

Class II waste combustors

    Operator certification, 7011.1240

    Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1229

Class III waste combustors

    Defined, 7011.1201

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class IV waste combustors

    Auxiliary fuel, 7011.1235

    Combustion chamber, 7011.1235

    Defined, 7011.1201

    Located at hospitals, notice requirements, 7011.1210

    Mercury and ash plans, 7011.1235

    Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1233

    Prohibitions, 7011.1220

    Stack height, 7007.0501, 7011.1235

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Closure plans, 7011.1245

Cofired facilities

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Exemption, 7011.1215

Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1215

Continuous burning, defined, 7011.1215

Crematorium

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Performance standards, 7011.1215

Definitions, 7011.1201

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Dumpstack

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Record keeping requirements, 7011.1240
- Use, 7011.1240

Emergency preparedness and prevention plans, 7011.1245

Emission limits

- Exceeding, procedures, 7011.1260, 7011.1265
- Fugitive ash, 7011.1215, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Mercury, 7007.0801, 7007.1400, 7011.1230
- Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1260
- Nitrogen oxides, 7011.1228
- Tables, 7011.1227 to 7011.1233, 7011.7400

Emission standards, 7011.1215, 7011.7400

Facility requirements, generally, 7011.1245

Hazardous waste combustion facilities

- Emission standards, 7011.7410
- Permit modifications, 7001.0730

Household hazardous waste

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Management, 7011.1245

Incorporation by reference, 7011.1205

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Industrial solid waste

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Direct heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0625
- Indirect heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0551
- Management plan, 7011.1250

Industrial solid waste management plan, required for permit, 7007.0501

Infectious waste

- Accepting, 7011.1245
- Defined, 7011.1201

Initial start-up

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Emission standards, 7011.1215
- Notice to commissioner, 7011.1240

Inspections, general requirements, 7011.1245

Large municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1291

Lead, performance tests, 7011.1265

Malfunction, 7011.1215

Maximum demonstrated capacity, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

Mercury

- Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285
- Class I waste combustors, emission standards, 7011.1230
- Emissions, 7011.1215, 7011.1291, 7011.1293
- Performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Removal equipment, operation, 7011.1265
- Waste separation plan, 7007.0501, 7011.1255

Mixed municipal solid waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201

Modified municipal waste combustor unit, 7011.1201

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring system, 7011.1260

Nitrogen oxides, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Normal start-up

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Emission standards, 7011.1215

Operating manual, 7011.1275

Operating requirements, generally, 7011.1240

Operator certification

- Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, duties, 7011.1283
- Certified operator, defined, 7011.1201
- Facility changes, knowledge about, 7011.1281
- Fully certified operators, 7011.1281, 7011.1284
- Generally, 7011.1280
- Operations requiring certified operator, 7011.1240, 7011.1280
- Transition period, 7011.1235

Oxygen concentrations, 7011.1265

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

Pathological waste combustors

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Performance standards, 7011.1215

PCDD/PCDF

- Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285
- Emission limits, 7011.1227
- Performance testing, 7011.1240, 7011.1265, 7011.1270

Performance standards, 7011.1215

Performance tests

- Data, required for permit, 7007.0501
- Requirements, generally, 7011.1265

Permits

- Conditions for permit, additional, 7007.0801
- Information required, 7007.0501
- Mercury emission conditions, 7007.0801, 7007.1400
- Part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200
- State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250

Personnel

- Identity, record, 7011.1275
- Operators, certification, *see* Operator certification under this topic
- Training, 7011.1275

Pollutants, tests for, 7011.1265

Reconstruction, defined, 7011.1201

Record keeping requirements

- Continuous monitoring records, 7011.1260
- Daily operating record, 7011.1285
- Personnel, 7011.1275

Refuse-derived fuel waste combustors, permit conditions, 7007.0801

Reporting requirements

- Generally, 7011.1285
- Shutdown, 7011.1240

Retrofit, defined, 7011.1201

Security requirements, 7011.1245

Shutdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Site description, required for permit application, 7007.0501

Small municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1293

Solid waste composition study, required for permit, 7007.0501

Solid waste transfers facility requirements, 7011.1245

Start-up period, defined, 7011.1215

Sulfur dioxide, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Tables, emission limitations

- Class A and C waste combustors, 7011.1227
- Class I and II waste combustors, 7011.1229
- Class III waste combustors, 7011.1231



**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

- Tables, emission limitations (Cont'd)
  - Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1233
  - Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228
- Temperature monitors, 7011.1260
- Tests
  - Frequency, 7011.1270
  - Methods, 7011.1265
- Tires
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Performance standards, applicability, 7011.1215
  - Special approval, 7011.1220
- Toxic contaminants in ash, reduction of level, information in permit application, 7007.0501
- Used oil, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215
- Yard waste
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Special approval, 7011.1220

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Commissions, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Mining, 6130.1400
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Animal health and husbandry, 6244.2800
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, applications, 1585.0500, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Hazardous waste facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**

- Annual reports, 9220.0450
- Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
- Closure, 9220.0500
- Closure plans, 9220.0490
- Closure trust fund agreements, 9220.0610
- Combustors, waste combustor standards, exemption, 7011.1215
- County held financial assurance mechanisms, agency access to, 9220.0600
- Estimated closure costs, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
- Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
- Fires or other emergencies at, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
- Inspections
  - Closure, 9220.0500
  - Waste tire abatement increments, 9220.0160
- Letters of credit terms, 9220.0630
- Operators or owners, permit by rule documentation, 9220.0240
- Permit applications
  - Actions regarding, 9220.0340, 9220.0360, 9220.0370
  - Incompletion or deficiency, 9220.0330

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Processing, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
- Standards, waste combustors, exemption, 7011.1215
- Surety bond agreements, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
- Tire dumps, request for abatement action, 9220.0120
- WASTE TIRES**
- Abatement of nuisance
  - Definitions, 9220.0110
  - Generally, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160
  - Inadequate response to request for action, 9220.0140
  - Inspections following abatement increments, 9220.0160
  - Interaction with permit rules, 9220.0430
  - New waste tires, 9220.0130
  - Off-site processing, 9220.0130
  - On-site processing, 9220.0130
  - Operational standards, 9220.0160
  - Orders, 9220.0140
  - Permits during abatement, 9220.0130
  - Plans, 9220.0120, 9220.0130
  - Priorities, 9220.0120
  - Procedures, generally, 9220.0120
  - Request for action, 9220.0120
  - Scope of rules, 9220.0100, 9220.0120
  - Technical standards, 9220.0150
  - Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230
- Beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805
- Definitions
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110
  - Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210
- Disposal
  - Contracts or arrangements for, 9220.0520
  - Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220
  - Records and record keeping, 9220.0520
- Incorporation by reference, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450
- Inspections
  - After abatement increments, 9220.0160
  - Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500
- Orders, tire dump abatement, 9220.0140
- Permits, *see* Tire facility permits under this topic
- Processing
  - Abatement, on-site and off-site processing, 9220.0130
  - Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
  - Residuals from, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
  - Tire processors, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Records and record keeping
  - Disposal, 9220.0520
  - Tire dumps, operational records, 9220.0160
  - Transportation, 9220.0530
- Recovery programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0650
- Responsible tire collectors
  - Abatement plans, 9220.0130
  - Defined, 9220.0110
  - Requests for abatement action, 9220.0120
  - Technical standards, 9220.0150
- Scope of rules, waste tire facilities
  - Abatement of nuisance, 9220.0100, 9220.0120
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0610
  - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550
  - Letters of credit, 9220.0630
  - Permits, 9220.0200
  - Surety bonds, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Storage

- Indoor storage, 9220.0150, 9220.0450
- Outdoor storage, 9220.0150
- Processing facilities, limitations, 9220.0470
- Restrictions, 9220.0160
- Solid waste stored before beneficial use, 7035.2855
- Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450
- Storage facilities, *see* Waste tire facilities under this topic
- Transfer facilities, storage limitations, 9220.0460

## Tire collectors

- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Responsible tire collectors, *see* same under this topic

## Tire derived products

- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220

## Tire dumps

- Abatement of nuisance, *see* same under this topic
- Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0160
- Defined, 9220.0210
- Emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160
- Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150
- Notice, fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160
- Operational standards, 9220.0160
- Outdoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150
- Piles of tires, 9220.0150, 9220.0160
- Records and record keeping, 9220.0160
- Storage restrictions, 9220.0160
- Technical standards, 9220.0150
- Vegetation, maintenance requirements, 9220.0160

## Tire facility operators

- Change of operators or operations, permit transfers, 9220.0410
- Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250
- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
- Notice given
  - Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
  - Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
- Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- Records and record keeping, 9220.0160
- Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310

## Tire facility owners

- Change of ownership, permit transfers, 9220.0410
- Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250
- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
- Notice given, permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
- Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310

## Tire facility permits

## Applications

- Contents, 9220.0270 to 9220.0300
- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0580
- Form, 9220.0260
- Incompletion or deficiency, notice of, 9220.0330
- Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290
- Review by Pollution Control Agency, 9220.0330
- Signatures, 9220.0310
- Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300
- Submittal procedures and time, 9220.0260
- Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280
- Writing, 9220.0270
- Changes in facility ownership or operation, effect of, 9220.0410

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Tire facility permits (Cont'd)

## Contested cases

- Actions regarding permits, 9220.0350, 9220.0370
- Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240
- Copermittees, designation, 9220.0250
- Definitions, 9220.0210
- Denial, final determination, 9220.0380
- Eligible facilities, permit by rule, 9220.0240
- Exclusions, 9220.0230
- Expired permits, continuation, 9220.0340, 9220.0400
- Generally, 9220.0200 to 9220.0430
- Hearings, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370
- Interaction with abatement rules, 9220.0430
- Issuance, final determination, 9220.0380
- Mobile equipment operators, permit by rule eligibility, 9220.0240
- Modification, 9220.0380, 9220.0410
- Notice requirements
  - Contested cases, 9220.0370
  - Permit applications, 9220.0330, 9220.0340, 9220.0360
  - Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
- Provisional status, 9220.0320
- Public comments, 9220.0350
- Renewal, final determination, 9220.0380
- Renewal of existing permits, 9220.0260
- Requirements, 9220.0230
- Revocation, 9220.0420
- Scope of rules, 9220.0200
- Terms and conditions, 9220.0390
- Transfer of permit, 9220.0410

## Transportation

- Agency identification numbers, applications for, 9220.0540
- Agency identification numbers, requirements, 9220.0530
- Approved delivery sites, 9220.0530
- Exempt persons, 9220.0530
- Records and record keeping, 9220.0530
- Transporter, defined, 9220.0210

## Waste tire facilities

- Annual report, 9220.0450
- Bankruptcy notification, 9220.0680
- Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0450
- Closure
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
  - Cost estimates, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
  - Defined, 9220.0210
  - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
  - Non-permitted facilities, 9220.0230
  - Permit applications, 9220.0270, 9220.0580
  - Plans, submittal procedures, contents, and amendments, 9220.0490
  - Procedures, 9220.0500
  - Surety bonds, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
  - When required, 9220.0490
- Conflict of laws, standards, 9220.0440
- Definitions, 9220.0210
- Dumps, *see* Tire dumps under this topic
- Financial assurance requirements
  - Adjustments, 9220.0590
  - Alternate mechanisms, 9220.0610, 9220.0630
  - Amount, 9220.0570
  - Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
  - County held mechanisms, 9220.0600
  - Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

- Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)
  - Financial assurance requirements (Cont'd)
    - Multiple facilities, using for, 9220.0660
    - Multiple mechanisms, use, 9220.0650
    - Release from requirements, 9220.0670
    - Requirements, generally, 9220.0560
    - Scope of rules, 9220.0550
    - Standby trust fund, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640
    - Sureties, limited liability, 9220.0640
    - Surety bonds, 9220.0580, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
    - Violations and penalties, 9220.0640
  - Fire lane, 9220.0450
  - Indoor storage, 9220.0450
  - Letters of credit
    - Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
    - Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
  - Location, 9220.0450
  - Maps, 9220.0270
  - Notice requirements
    - Bankruptcy, 9220.0680
    - Closure, 9220.0500
    - Closure trust funds, delinquent payments, 9220.0610
    - County held financial assurance mechanisms, PCA access to, 9220.0600
    - Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0470
    - Letters of credit, expiration, 9220.0630
    - Surety bonds, cancellation, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
  - Operators, *see* Tire facility operators under this topic
  - Owners, *see* Tire facility owners under this topic
  - Permits, *see* Tire facility permits under this topic
  - Piles of tires, dimensions, 9220.0450
  - Processing facilities
    - Defined, 9220.0210
    - Emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
    - Permits, additional information, 9220.0290
    - Processing requirements, 9220.0470
    - Processing requirements, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
    - Storage limitations, 9220.0470
  - Reports about
    - Annual report, 9220.0450
    - Processing facilities, emergencies at, 9220.0470
    - Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0480
  - Standards
    - Closure, 9220.0490
    - Conflict of laws, 9220.0440
    - Generally, 9220.0440 to 9220.0510
    - Permitted facilities, general standards, 9220.0440
    - Processing facilities, 9220.0470
    - Storage facilities, 9220.0480
    - Transfer facilities, 9220.0460
  - Standby trust fund
    - Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
    - Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
  - Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450
  - Storage facilities, 9220.0210, 9220.0480
  - Surety bonds
    - Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
    - Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
    - Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620
  - Transfer facilities
    - Defined, 9220.0210
    - Permits, additional information, 9220.0280
    - Storage limitations, transfer requirements, 9220.0460

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

- Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)
  - Violations and penalties, closure, surety bonds guarantee, penal sum, 9220.0640
- WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**
  - Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235
  - Analytical laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430
  - Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005
  - Classification
    - Basis, rating values, 9400.0500
    - Reclassification, 9400.0600
    - Type S facilities, 9400.0500
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 7077.0105
    - Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250
  - Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005
  - Effluent limits
    - Applicability of rules, 7053.0115
    - Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468
    - Effluent quality levels, generally, 7053.0205
    - Industrial waste, treatment, 7053.0205
    - Limited resource value waters, discharges to, 7053.0245
    - Minimum stream flow augmentation, 7053.0205
    - Phosphorus, 7053.0255
    - Pond facilities, 7053.0215, 7053.0225, 7053.0235
    - Sewage, point source discharges, 7053.0215
    - Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205
    - Testing, samples, 7053.0155
    - Trickling filter facilities, 7053.0215
    - Variations, 7053.0195
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Equipment, aboveground storage tank rules, exclusion, 7151.1300
  - Financial assistance program
    - Certification of project, 7077.0280, 7077.0281
    - Corrective action reports, 7077.0288
    - Hearings, 7077.0272, 7077.0277
    - Inspections, 7077.0284, 7077.0286
    - Operation of facility, 7077.0286, 7077.0287
    - Plans and specifications, 7077.0274
  - Priority points
    - Assigning, 7077.0115, 7077.0116
    - Equal numbers, ranking of projects, 7077.0121
    - Projects in unsewered areas, 7077.0118
    - Projects with existing permits, 7077.0117
    - Recalculation, 7077.0115
    - Storm water projects, 7077.0119
    - Types of projects, points for, 7077.0116
  - Project performance
    - Commissioner's notification, 7077.0290
    - Reports, 7077.0288
  - Project priority list, 7077.0115
  - Reporting, 7077.0288
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0100
  - Storm water projects
    - Priority points, 7077.0119
    - Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279
  - Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272
  - Withholding payments, 7077.0292
- Hearings, disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005
- Incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1360
- Individual
  - Generally, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)

## WASTEWATER

1222

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Individual (Cont'd)
  - Grants program for, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic
  - Industrial waste, effluent limits, treatment, 7053.0205
  - Loans for, septic systems, tourism loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050
  - Local governments, facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)
  - Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
  - Purpose of rules, 7077.0100
  - Review of Pollution Control Agency actions, 7077.2000
  - Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0100
  - State independent grants program, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic
  - State revolving fund, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic
  - Storm water treatment facilities, financial assistance program
    - Beneficial use of wastewater or storm water, 7077.0105, 7077.0117, 7077.0118
    - Initiation of operations, 7077.0287
    - Inspections, 7077.0287
    - Operation and maintenance manuals, 7077.0287
    - Performance certification, 7077.0288
    - Plans and specifications, 7077.0279
    - Priority points, 7077.0119
    - Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279
  - Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)
  - Type S facilities, 9400.0500
  - Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
  - Variations from rules, 7077.2010
  - Wastewater infrastructure fund, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic
  - Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430
  - Water pollution, 7050.0210

**WATAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATCHES**

- Radium-226 in, 4731.3250

**WATER**

- Analytical units
  - Bottled water, 1550.3210
  - Defined, 1550.3200
- Approved source, defined, 1550.3200
- Artesian water
  - Collection, 1550.3220
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3250
- Bottled water
  - Analyses, 1550.3210, 1550.3230
  - Artesian water, 1550.3220, 1550.3250
  - Bottle closures, 1550.1800
  - Bottled water plants, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320
  - Contamination, prevention, 1550.3220, 1550.3230
  - Dealers
    - Defined, 1550.3200
    - Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220
    - Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230
  - Definitions, 1550.3200, 4626.0020
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 1550.3200
  - Filtering, 1550.3220
  - Finished water, monitoring, 1550.3240
  - Food ingredients prohibited, 1550.3200
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3250, 1550.3360

**WATER (Cont'd)**

- Bottled water (Cont'd)
  - Lots, defined, 1550.3200
  - Ozonation, defined, 1550.3200
  - Packages and packaging, 1550.3220
  - Processing, 1550.3220
  - Quality, 1550.3210, 1550.3250
  - Recalls, 1550.3220
  - Records and record keeping, 1550.3230, 1550.3240
  - Samples and sampling
    - Defined, 1550.3200
    - Finished water, 1550.3240
    - Source water, 1550.3230
  - Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230
  - Spring water, collecting, 1550.3220
  - Standards, 1550.3210
  - Storage, 1550.3220
  - Transportation, 1550.3220
  - Violations, 1550.3250
- Carbonated water, defined, 1550.3200
- Definitions
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Disinfection, vended water, 1550.3280
- Fluoridated water, defined, 1550.3200
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Infrastructure, water defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Labels and labeling, bottled water, 1550.3250, 1550.3360
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710
- Purified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER
- Quality, bottled water, 1550.3210, 1550.3250
- Samples and sampling
  - Bottled water, 1550.3200, 1550.3230, 1550.3240
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Vended water, 1550.3290
- Sparkling water, definitions, 1550.3200
- Standards, bottled water, 1550.3210
- Storage, bottled water, 1550.3220
- Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Ultraviolet light treatment of water, defined, 1550.3200
- Vended water
  - Analysis, 1550.3290
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Machines, *see* Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- Well water
  - Definitions, 1550.3200
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

- Generally, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

- Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

## Appeals to

- Permit decisions
  - Definitions, 8415.0110
  - Procedure, 8415.0120
  - Purpose of rules, 8415.0100

## Rules

- Definitions, 8415.0110
- Procedure, 8415.0120

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Appeals to (Cont'd)

## Rules (Cont'd)

Purpose of rules, 8415.0100

Calcareous fens, *see* FENSComprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Consulting, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

Cost-share program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Dispute resolution committee

Appeals procedures, duties, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0120

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Rules, appeals, 8415.0120

Soil conservation, duties, 8400.4015, 8400.4070, 8400.4080

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATIONWatershed districts, duties, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTSWetland banking, duties, *see* Wetland banking under WETLANDSWetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**

Availability, 9400.0400

Certification requirements

## Applications

For examination, 9400.0900

For reinstatement, 9400.1300

For renewal of certificate, 9400.1200

Classes and types of certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Conditional certificates, 9400.1500

Definitions, 9400.0100

Examinations, 9400.1000

## Fees

Certification, 9400.1000

Examinations, 9400.0900

Reciprocity, 9400.1350

Reinstatement, 9400.1300

Renewal certificates, 9400.1200

Generally, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Ineligible individuals, 9400.0350

Issuance, 9400.1100

Notice, examination results, 9400.1000

Reciprocity, 9400.1350

Reinstatement, after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 9400.1300

Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200, 9400.1500

Scope of rules, 9400.0200

Who must be certified, 9400.0350

Class A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class D certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class E certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-D certificates, 9400.0800

Definitions, certification requirements, 9400.0100

Education and training, 9400.0700, 9400.0800, 9400.1200

Examinations, fees, 9400.0900

Nontransient noncommunity water system operators, certificates, 9400.0350

Notice received, examination results, 9400.1000

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS (Cont'd)**

On-site availability, 9400.0400

Type S certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Work experience, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780

Application for permits, 6115.0660

Assignments, permits, 6115.0750

Authority for rules, 6115.0610

Conditional approval, 6115.0670

Conflicting uses, 6115.0740

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640

Definitions, 6115.0630

Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excess water, removal, 6115.0710

## Fees

Applications, 6115.0660

Field inspections, 6115.0790

Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750

Field investigations, 6115.0790

## Hearings

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Mining, 6115.0720

Permits, 6115.0670, 6115.0750

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740

Wells, interference, 6115.0730

Information on permit laws, 6115.0800

Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790

Invasive species infested waters, appropriations from, 6216.0500

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Local permits, 6115.0760

Management planning process

Generally, 6115.0810

Local permits, 6115.0760

Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750

Meters, 6115.0750

Mines and mining, *see* MINING

## Notice

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Permits, 6115.0660, 6115.0750

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740

Peat processing, 6115.0720

## Permits

Amendments, 6115.0750

Applications, review, 6115.0600

Conditions, 6115.0750

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640

Information on permit laws, 6115.0800

Issuance, 6115.0670

Limitations, 6115.0750

Local permits, 6115.0760

Modification, 6115.0610

Review, 6115.0600

Suspension, 6115.0610

Termination, 6115.0610

## WATER

1224

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740
- Water supply, 6115.0690
- Wells, interference, 6115.0730

Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810

Processing minerals, 6115.0720

Public policy, 6115.0600

Purpose of rules, 6115.0610

Quality management, 6115.0810

Records

- Local permits, 6115.0760
- Use of waters, 6115.0750

Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750

Review of permit applications, 6115.0600

Scope of rules, 6115.0620

Severability of rules, 6115.0650

Standards and criteria, 6115.0610

Statutory authority, 6115.0600

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Surface use management, 6115.0810

Temporary permits, 6115.0750

Term of permits, 6115.0750

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use management plans, 6115.0810

Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740

Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Wells

- Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750
- Irrigation, 6115.0680
- Permits, 6115.0660

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220

Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Definitions, 6115.1210

Duration of program, 6115.1250

Easements

- Payment rates, 6115.1240
- Procedures, 6115.1220

Effective date, 6115.1230

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Forfeitures

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Leases

- Duration, 6115.1250
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Modification, 6115.1260
- Payments, 6115.1240

Modification, 6115.1260

Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260

Payments

- Forfeitures, 6115.1260, 6115.1270
- Rates, 6115.1240, 6115.1260

Permits

- Application, 6115.1220
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Fees, 6115.0060
- Modification of agreements, 6115.1260

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 6115.1200

Rates, payment

- Changes, 6115.1260
- Generally, 6115.1240

Refunds

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Registration, modification, 6115.1260

Statutory authority, 6115.1200

Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Terms of agreement, 6115.1250

Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260

**WATER BASINS**

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220

**WATER BUFFALO**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**WATER CLOSETS**

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004

**Plumbing**

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1702

State Building Code, 1303.1200

**WATER COMPANIES**

Water mains, looping, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9030

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND  
INSTALLERS**

*See also* PLUMBING

**Journeyman**

- Continuing education, 4716.0205
- Licenses, 4716.0092

**Licenses**

- Authority for rules, 4716.0090
- Definitions, 4716.0091
- Master plumbers, designation, 4716.0092
- Responsible water conditioning masters, 4716.0092

**Masters**

- Continuing education, 4716.0205
- Designation by contractors, 4716.0092
- Licenses, 4716.0092

Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Variances to rules, 4717.7010 to 4717.7050

**WATER CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, water conservation defined as

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

**Definitions**

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Emergency and water conservation plans
  - Drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9025, 4720.9045
  - Public drinking water suppliers, priority lists and points, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025
- Livestock operations, water conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

- Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

- Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400
- Definitions, 4720.4100
- Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200
- Logs, 4720.4600
- Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300
- Purpose of rules, 4720.4000
- Records, 4720.4600
- Tank requirements, 4720.4300
- Testing, 4720.4500
- Variations from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER HEATERS**

- Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0404
- Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800
- Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1475
- Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Plumbing, 4714.0601

**WATER MAINS**

- See WATER SUPPLY

**WATER POLLUTION**

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
- Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235
- Aesthetic enjoyment
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225
- Agriculture
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0140
- Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Ammonia, quality standard, 7050.0210
- Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305
- Antidegradation
  - Control documents, procedures, 7050.0325
  - Definitions, 7050.0255
  - Exemptions, 7050.0275
  - Existing uses, 7050.0265, 7050.0270
  - Fens, designation, 7050.0335
  - Mitigation, 7050.0265
  - NPDES permits
    - Generally, 7050.0295
    - Individual wastewater, 7050.0280
    - Municipal systems, 7050.0290
    - Storm water, industrial and construction, 7050.0280
  - Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335
  - Purpose, 7050.0250
  - Section 401 certifications
    - Federal licenses, 7050.0285
    - Generally, 7050.0315
    - Section 404 permits, 7050.0305
  - Standards, 7050.0265, 7050.0270
  - Water quality, determination, 7050.0260
- Aquaculture, water quality standards, 7050.0222
- Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405
- Aquatic biota, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Aquatic plants, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150
- Attainability of use, petitions to consider, 7050.0405
- Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern, expanded discharge, 7052.0010, 7052.0300
- Biological quality, determining, 7050.0150
- Boats and boating, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225
- Carcinogenic chemicals, 7050.0217
- Cedar-Des Moines Rivers basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470
- Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM
- Classification of state waters
  - Abbreviations and symbols, 7050.0460
  - Additional classifications, 7050.0410
  - Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470
  - Multiclassification, 7050.0450
  - Petitions to reclassify, 7050.0405
  - Purpose of rules, 7050.0400
  - Reclassification, petitions for, 7050.0405
  - Superseded classifications, 7050.0440
  - Trout waters, 7050.0420
  - Unlisted waters, 7050.0430
  - Wetlands, 7050.0425
- Clean Water Act, federal requirements, 7053.0205
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Cleaning agents and water conditioners
  - Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230
  - Definitions, 7100.0190
  - Exceptions, 7100.0220
  - Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180
  - Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210
  - Policy, 7100.0150
  - Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200
  - Prohibition, 7100.0170
  - Purpose, 7100.0150
  - Scope, 7100.0160
  - Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180
- Coal, 7011.1140
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Conflicts of rules, 7050.0150
- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7050.0130
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0210
- Dilution of effluents, allowance for
  - Exception, advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235
  - Generally, 7053.0205
- Discharges
  - Antidegradation policy, 7050.0250 to 7050.0335
  - Standards, 7050.0210
- Dissolved metal standards, 7050.0222
- Domestic consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
- Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0466
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468
- Effluent limits
  - Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305
  - Antibacksliding, 7053.0275
  - Applicability of rules, 7053.0115
  - Aquaculture facilities, 7053.0405
  - Dilution, 7050.0210

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Effluent limits (Cont'd)

- Dischargers, reports by, 7053.0205
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468
- Limited resource value waters, 7053.0245
- Mississippi River, 7053.0265
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7053.0275
- Permits, limits established by, 7053.0205
- Phosphorus, 7053.0255
- Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205
- Specific waters, *see* specific index headings
- Testing, samples, 7053.0155
- Variations, 7053.0195

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Feedlots, *see* Animal feedlots under this topic

Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470

Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

General standards, 7050.0210

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210

Impaired conditions, 7050.0150

Industrial consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0223

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, preventive practices, 7035.1700

Industrial waste

- Point source discharges, 7053.0225
- Treatment, 7053.0205

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940

Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS

Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Limited resource value waters

- Discharges to, 7053.0245
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0227

Liquids constituting pollution hazards, storage, 7053.0205

Lower Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Minimum stream flow, 7053.0205

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Minnesota River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Missouri River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mixing zones, 7050.0150, 7050.0210, 7053.0205

Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170

Narrative standards, 7050.0150

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170

Navigation, *see* Boats and boating under this topic

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Nuisances

- Conditions, 7053.0205
- Prohibited, 7050.0210

Nutrients, control, 7053.0225

Oil, *see* OIL

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630

Other designated public uses and benefits, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0226

Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN

PCBs, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Permits, fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS

Policy of state, 7050.0150

Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222

Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Prohibition, dischargers to waters, general standards, 7050.0210

Radioactive effluents, public dose limits, 4731.2095, 4731.2750

Recreation

- Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222

Red River of the North basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER

Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Saint Louis River, *see* SAINT LOUIS RIVER

Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150

Scope of rules, 7050.0110

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Slime, 7050.0150

Soaps, *see* Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Specific waters, *see* specific index headings

Standards for discharge, 7050.0210

Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210

Substances, defined

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218

Tables, water quality standards

- Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
- Agriculture, 7050.0224
- Aquatic biota, 7050.0222
- Associated use classes, 7050.0220
- Domestic consumption, 7050.0221
- Industrial consumption, 7050.0223
- Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
- Navigation, 7050.0225
- Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
- Recreation, 7050.0222
- Wildlife, 7050.0224

Taconite mining

- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Stockpiles, 6130.2100

Tests and testing, samples, 7050.0150, 7053.0155

Thermal discharges, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270

Toxic pollutants

- Human health-based standards, 7050.0218
- Protecting surface waters, 7050.0217
- Site-specific criteria, 7050.0218



**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420
  - Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
  - Upper Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470
  - Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140
  - Variances from rules, generally, 7050.0190
  - Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210
  - Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
  - Water quality standards
    - Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
    - Agriculture, 7050.0224
    - Algae, 7050.0150
    - Antidegradation, 7050.0250 to 7050.0335
    - Aquatic biota, 7050.0222
    - Aquatic plants, 7050.0150
    - Associated use classes, 7050.0220
    - Beneficial use definitions, 7050.0222
    - Biological criteria, 7050.0222
    - Boats and boating, 7050.0225
    - Class 2 waters, 7050.0222
    - Conflicts of law, 7050.0150
    - Definitions, 7050.0150
    - Domestic consumption, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
    - Downstream uses, 7050.0155
    - Effluents, dilution, 7050.0210
    - Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
    - High water quality, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270
    - Human health-based criteria and standards, 7050.0219
    - Industrial consumption, 7050.0223
    - Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
    - Methods for determining numeric standards, 7050.0218
    - Narrative standards, 7050.0150
    - Navigation, 7050.0225
    - Objectives for developing standards, 7050.0217
    - Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
    - Outstanding resource value, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270, 7050.0335
    - Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222
    - Recreation, 7050.0222
    - Slime, 7050.0150
    - Tables, water quality standards, *see* same under this topic
    - Total suspended solids effluent limits, 7050.0222, 7053.0205
    - Variances from rules, 7050.0190
    - Watershed map, 7050.0469
    - Wetlands, 7050.0186
    - Wildlife, 7050.0224
  - Wetlands
    - Use classification, 7050.0425
    - Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425
  - Wild rice waters, policy of state, 7050.0224
  - Wildlife, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
  - Zumbro River, *see* ZUMBRO RIVER
- WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Water pollution control revolving, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**
- See* also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- WATER POWER**
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Filtration, *see* under WATER SUPPLY

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS**

- Applications, fees, *see* Fees under this topic
- Construction short-form permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270
- Definitions, fees, 7002.0220
- Expired permits, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Fees
  - Additional fees
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
    - Errors in assessments, 7002.0258
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Payment, 7002.0240
    - Points, 7002.0253
    - Targets, 7002.0251
  - Annual fees
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Requirement, 7002.0270
    - Tables and charts, 7002.0310
  - Application fees
    - Amount, determination, 7002.0250
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Payment, 7002.0240
    - Points, 7002.0253
    - Requirement, 7002.0250
    - Storm water permits, 7002.0254
    - Targets, 7002.0251
  - Application of rules, 7002.0210
  - Definitions, 7002.0220
  - Errors, notice requirements, 7002.0280
  - NPDES permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
  - Payment, 7002.0280
  - Scope of rules, 7002.0210
  - Storm water permits, 7002.0254
- General construction storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- General industrial storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- Individual storm water permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Defined, 7002.0220
- Interim permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270
- Major NPDES facilities, defined, 7002.0220
- Modifications, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Municipal permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310
- National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
- New permits, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Nonmunicipal permits, fees (tables), 7002.0310
- NPDES permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0280, 7050.0290, 7050.0295
  - Major NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

NPDES permits (Cont'd)  
 Nonmajor NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0280  
 Reissued permits, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Sanitary sewer extension permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual, 7002.0310  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0210  
 State disposal system (SDS) permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual (tables), 7002.0310  
   Wastewater laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES  
 Storm water permits  
   Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060  
   Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080  
   Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**

*See* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

**WATER SAFETY**

Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, 6110.1700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**WATER SUPPLY**

Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200  
 Alternate water supply, wellhead protection plans, contingency strategy, 4720.5280  
 Analysis, variances, 4720.2700  
 Authority for rules, 4720.0200  
 Backflow preventers  
   Rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097  
   Unsafe water connections, use for, 4720.0025  
 Bakeries, 1550.1450  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1860  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Certification, systems operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Chemical additions  
   Feed equipment, 4720.3957  
   Handling, 4720.3962  
   Storage, 4720.3960  
 Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030  
 Child care centers, 9503.0145  
 Children's camps, 4630.3100  
 Chlorine, use, 4720.3965  
 Classification  
   Basis, rating values, 9400.0400  
   Reclassification, 9400.0600  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7011.1105  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1960  
 Community drinking water supply, 4720.9010, 7020.2100  
 Community water supply  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Hospices, 4664.0440  
 Conditioners, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Connections, unsafe, restrictions, 4720.0025  
 Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Construction of water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Contaminant levels, violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
 Contaminated sources, unsafe water connections, 4720.0025  
 Contamination, defined, 4720.5100  
 Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4720.0450  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Disinfection, 4720.3965  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Boundaries, defined, 4720.5100  
   Vulnerability, defined, 4720.5100  
   Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300  
 Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Employees, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0445  
 Federal regulations  
   Adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200  
   Incorporated by reference, 4720.0350  
   Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Fees  
   Permits, application, 6115.0240  
   Review of plans, 4720.0015  
 Files, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Filtration  
   Diatomaceous earth filtration, 4720.3950  
   Direct filtration plants, 4720.3955  
   General requirements, 4720.3942  
   Rapid rate gravity filters, 4720.3945  
   Slow rate gravity filters, 4720.3947  
 Fire protection, fire code requirements, 7511.0507, 7511.0903  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0010  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980  
 Flocculation, 4720.3932  
 Fluoridation, municipal water supplies, generally, 4720.0030  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Water supply under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2640  
 Forms, fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
 Fuel conversion facilities  
   Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340  
   Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Groundwater, influence of surface water treatment system, 4720.3920, 4720.3942  
 Haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Honey houses, 1550.2410  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Inadequate water supply, drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
 Incorporation by reference, 4720.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500  
   Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
   Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Intake structures, 4720.3922  
 Justification for rules, 4720.0200  
 Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Levels  
   Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
   Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
     Records, 6115.0750  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, drinking water projects, 4720.9015  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring requirements, additional, 4720.2300  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 New water systems, approvals, 4720.0012, 4720.0450  
 Noncommunity public drinking water supply, financial assistance recipients, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient community water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient noncommunity systems, operators, certificates, 9400.0350  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
   Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
   Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
   Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES  
 Plans and specifications  
   Requirements, 4720.0010  
   Review, Health Department, fees, 4720.0015  
 Plumbing  
   Basic principles, 4714.0100  
   Building supply, location, 4714.0609  
   Generally, 4714.0601 to 4714.0612  
 Population, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0690  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections, compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Public water suppliers  
   Aquifer test plans, duties, 4720.5320  
   Assessments by, wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5200  
   Computer software, 4720.5500  
   Definitions, 4720.5100

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Public water suppliers (Cont'd)  
 Financial assistance, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Meetings  
   Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5590  
   Wellhead protection plans, data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
 Notice given, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
 Notice received  
   Wellhead protection areas, delineation, approval, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection plans, approval, 4720.5360  
   Wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Wellhead protection plans, dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
 Records and record keeping, wellhead protection plans, development meetings, 4720.5300  
 Review by, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5570  
 Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300  
 Wellhead protection plans, *see* under WELLS  
 Public water supply  
   Alternative supplies, variances, 4720.5580  
   Chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
   Definitions  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Public water supply systems  
     Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
     Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Pumping stations, 4720.3927  
 Records  
   Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
   Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Related land resources, defined, 4720.5100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
   Utilities, 8130.1100  
 Sampling  
   Additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
   Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
   Microbiological contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
   Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815  
   Variances, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sedimentation, 4720.3935  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Shore well structures, 4720.3925  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0560, 1545.1190, 1545.1220  
 Solids contact unit, 4720.3940  
 Standards of quality and purity, *see* Water quality standards under WATER POLLUTION  
 Statutory requirements, 6115.0260  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Surface water treatment facilities
  - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
  - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
- System operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Tank trucks, *see* WATER HAULERS
- Tests
  - Fluoride content, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Variances, 4720.2700
  - Water haulers, 4720.4500
- Transient noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100
- Treatment techniques
  - Drinking water, 4720.9005
  - Noncompliance, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Turbidity, *see* Variances under this topic
- Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Utility service, defined, 7819.0100
- Variances
  - Application procedure, 4720.2700
  - Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4720.3970
  - Public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Generally, 6115.0690
  - Interference with wells, 6115.0730
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670
- Water clarification, procedures, 4720.3930
- Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
- Water suppliers
  - Addresses, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Aquifer test plans, *see* under AQUIFERS
  - Names, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Notice received, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5550
  - Public, *see* Public water suppliers under this topic
- Water supply systems, drinking water revolving fund loan borrowers, duties, 7380.0265
- Water tables, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water treatment facilities, surface water
  - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
  - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
- Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Wells, *see* WELLS
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Accessibility, 6244.2800
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WATERCRAFT**

*See* BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFOWL**

- Definitions
  - Animal health, 1721.0010
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Game animals, aquatic birds defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Hunting, *see* Waterfowl under GAME BIRDS
- Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

**WATERFOWL (Cont'd)**

- Poultry, waterfowl defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Waterfowl production areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Zones, designation, 6240.0620
- WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**
- Algae
  - Excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Alteration, excavation, 6115.0280
- Animal feedlots located near
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Appeals, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255
- Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110
- Barges, *see* BARGES
- Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Boundary waters, fishing
  - Generally, 6266.0100
  - Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6264.0400, 6266.0700
  - Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
  - Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300
  - Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Buoys, *see* BUOYS
- Channels, *see* CHANNELS
- Class 2 surface water, defined, 7151.1200
- Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
- Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Crossings of public waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100
- Diversion of waters
  - Excavation, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Review of permit applications, 6115.0160
- Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272
- Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468
- Enforcement of rules, 6115.0255
- Erosion control, restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216
- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Experimental waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280, 6264.0400
- Fees
  - Field inspections, fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Monitoring, fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Permit applications, fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Private use, 6135.0400
- Field inspections, fees
  - Amount, 6115.0080
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Dams, 6115.0080
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Fill material
  - Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER  
 Hydraulic gradient, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Impaired waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Lagoons, zoning, 6120.3300  
 Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS  
 Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Mines and minerals, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Monitoring, fees  
   Amount, 6115.0090  
   Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
   Definitions, 6115.0030  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090  
   Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090  
   Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Off-shore waters, radioactive devices, installation in, 4731.3220  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Permit applications, fees  
   Amendments, 6115.0065  
   Amounts, 6115.0060  
   Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
   Billing procedures, 6115.0080  
   Dams, 6115.0080  
   Definitions, 6115.0030  
   Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080  
   Irrigation, 6115.0110  
   Method of payment, 6115.0060  
   Parameter schedules, 6115.0080  
   Public waters, 6115.0240  
   Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
   Shoreline protection, 6115.0080  
   Transfers, 6115.0065  
   Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120  
 Permits  
   Applications, fees, *see* Permit applications, fees under this topic  
   Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
   Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill in public waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Mining, 6115.0280  
   Restoration, 6115.0215  
   Review, 6115.0250  
   Scope of authority, 6115.0160  
   Structures, 6115.0221  
 Pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public waters, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
 Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Quality of water, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Restoration  
   Application of law, 6115.0215, 6115.0217  
   Conditions, prohibiting, 6115.0215  
   Contaminated site restoration, 6115.0216  
   Erosion protection, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
   Goals, 6115.0215  
   Permits, 6115.0215  
   Riprap, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sand, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Sediment, *see* SEDIMENT  
 Small tanks near surface water  
   Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
   Exemptions from standards, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Special management waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280  
 Special protection areas, defined, 7020.0300  
 Standards and criteria  
   Crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Drainage, 6115.0271  
   Permits, review, 6115.0160  
   Water level control structures, 6115.0221  
 Statutory authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Structures  
   Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212, 6115.0221  
   Water level control structures, standards, 6115.0221  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
 Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400  
 Use of waters  
   Classification for water quality, 7050.0400 to 7050.0470  
   Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810  
 Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Definitions, 6135.0200  
   Fee schedules, 6135.0400  
   Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800  
   Policy, 6135.0100  
   Protecting environment, 6135.1000  
   Rate tables, 6135.0520, 6135.0620, 6135.0720, 6135.0820  
   Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
   Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
   Severability, 6135.0300  
   Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Vegetation  
   Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100  
   Bog, defined, 6280.0100  
   Dense growth of submerged vegetation, defined, 6280.0100  
   Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
   Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

## WATERS

1232

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
 Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205  
 Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS  
 Wild rice waters  
   Identification, 7050.0460  
   Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

Classification by use, *see* Classification of state waters under  
 WATER POLLUTION  
 Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Water surface use management  
   Natural Resources Department, 6110.3300, 6110.3400  
   Policy of state, 6110.3000  
   Regulation  
     Assessment of conditions, 6110.3600  
     Goals, 6110.3200  
     Standards, 6110.3700

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Definitions  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 District managers, removal, appeals, 8410.0040  
 Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
 Permits, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110,  
 8415.0120  
 Rules, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120  
 Subwatershed unit, defined, 8410.0020  
 Watershed management organizations  
   Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
   Wellhead protection plans  
     Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
     Meetings, 4720.5310  
     Notice, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
     Review, 4720.5350

**WATERSHEDS**

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER  
 MANAGEMENT  
 Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8420.0200  
 Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960  
 Management organizations, *see* Watershed management  
 organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Mapping project, 1979, web site, 8420.0112  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
 Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Plan, 6130.4400  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Web sites, watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

**WATERWAYS**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Traverse ways, waterways defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Trunk highways, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WATONWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WAYSIDES**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**WEAPONS**

Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505  
 Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Firearms, *see* FIREARMS  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Handguns, *see* PISTOLS  
 Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Minnesota Zoo, possession, 9900.5500  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Rifles, *see* FIREARMS  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0380  
 Short-barreled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Shotguns, crow hunting, 6240.2400  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

Research, radioactive materials, licenses, *see* Licenses under  
 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**WEAR RINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**WEATHER**

Climatic conditions  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Manufactured homes, installation, 1350.0400  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320  
 Tornadoes, *see* TORNADOES

**WEAVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEED INSPECTORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Local weed inspectors  
   Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Education and training, 1505.0758  
   Enforcement of law, enforcement actions, defined,  
   1505.0751  
   Notice received, meetings, 1505.0758  
   Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

**WEED SEEDS**

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

**WEEDS**

Control or eradication, commercial canneries, 1550.1890  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**WEEDS (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Commercial scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

## Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Food code, 4626.0020

Food, *see* FOOD

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Height, definitions, 8800.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas

Calculations, 7601.6000

Temperature corrections, 7601.6000

Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Measuring devices, temperature, food code, 4626.0020

mg/L, milligrams per liter, defined, 4626.0020

Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Pounds per foot, defined, 8818.0100

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

Slope, defined, 8800.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**

Approvals, vehicle and livestock scale plans, 7601.4000

Certificates and certification, commercial scale installers and service repair and testing, 7601.7020

Defined, 7601.0100

Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000

Director, definitions, 7601.0100

Fees paid to, agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

## Inspections

Agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

Registered persons work, 7601.7090

Standards and test equipment, 7601.7080

Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010

## Publications

Registered service person lists, 7601.7100

Standards and test equipment, list, 7601.7080

Soil bearing, vehicle and livestock scale construction, tests required, 7601.4000

Variations, commercial scales rules, 7601.0200

**WEISS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WELDERS AND WELDING**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, *see* Welding and welders under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

## Child labor

Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910

Prohibited employment, 5200.0920

High pressure pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

High pressure piping systems, 5230.5920

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Oxyacetylene welding process, child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Pressure vessels, 1346.1003

Welding rods, iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE FRAUD**

## Medical assistance

Application of rules, 9505.0131

False claims, 9505.0460

Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0131

Providers, suspension, 9505.0475

**WELFARE FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Medicare, providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**WELLNESS PROGRAMS**

Hospitals, public information and education, 4650.0102

**WELLS**

Abandonment, generally, 6115.0780

Abbreviations, 4725.0150

Administrative penalty orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Anhydrous ammonia containers location restrictions, 1513.0130

Animal feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Location limitations, 7020.2005

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

## Aquifers

Defined, 4725.0100

Interconnection, prohibitions, 4725.2020

Artesian wells, 1550.3200, 1550.3220, 1550.3250

Authority for rules, 4725.0050

Barricades, occupational safety and health, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

## Bentonite

Drilling fluids, water supply wells, 4725.4150

Sealing with, 4725.3850

Seals between gravel pack and grout, 4725.3050

Blind wells, commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Boreholes, geophysical records, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Borings

Chemical treatment, 4725.3725

Conversions, 4725.1810

## Capping

Generally, 4725.2250

Monitoring wells, 4725.6755

## Casings

Connections, 4725.3150

Couplings, plastic couplings, 4725.2550

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Elevator borings, 4725.7250

Grouting between, 4725.3050

Height, 4725.2250

Inner casings, 4725.2250

Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250

Markings, 4725.2250

Modification of rules, 4725.0100

Offsets, prohibitions, 4725.2250

Outer casings, 4725.2250

Plastic casings, 4725.2550, 4725.2650

Removal, repair, 4725.3750

Requirements, generally, 4725.2250

Screens, *see* same under this topic

Sealing, 4725.3850

Steel casings, 4725.2350

Temporary casings, 4725.2250

Testing, 4725.2250

Watertight, 4725.2250

Casings, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Cease and desist orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Certified representatives of licensees

Applications, 4725.0550

Certification, 4725.1310, 4725.1600

Continuing education, 4725.1650

## WELLS

1234

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Certified representatives of licensees (Cont'd)  
 Contractors' representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650  
 Disciplinary action, 4725.1500  
 Qualifications, 4725.0550  
 Requirement to have representative, 4725.1075  
 Class V injection wells, subsurface sewage treatment systems, federal regulation, 7081.0050  
 Construction, water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Construction and use, application of rules, 4725.2010  
 Contamination  
 Defined, 4720.5100  
 Isolation distance, 4720.5100, 4720.5110  
 Monitoring, 4720.5110  
 Private wells, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.3000  
 Protection measures, *see* Wellhead protection measures under this topic  
 Continuing education  
 Advisory council review, 4725.1685  
 Criteria, 4725.1675  
 Requirements, 4725.1300, 4725.1650  
 Contractors  
 Certified representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650  
 Elevator boring contractors, licenses, 4725.0475  
 Individual well contractors  
 Applications, 4725.0550  
 Disciplinary action, 4725.1500  
 Examinations, 4725.1025  
 Licensing, 4725.0475  
 Qualifications, 4725.0550  
 Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
 Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
 Well contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
 Contractors, signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Conversions, 4725.1810  
 Correction orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Corrective orders, 4725.3875  
 Covering  
 Generally, 4725.2250  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100  
 Cross connections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Daily volume, wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, *see* Wellhead protection plans under this topic  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Delegated programs, local governments with  
 Notifications and permits, 4725.0410, 4725.1810  
 Variances, 4725.0410  
 Depth, measurements, 4725.1810  
 Dewatering wells  
 Casings at grade, termination, 4725.0475  
 Construction notifications, 4725.1825  
 Construction requirements, 4725.6150  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Sealing, 4725.6150  
 Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500  
 Disposal  
 Materials, 4725.2975

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Disposal (Cont'd)  
 Use of wells for, prohibitions, 4725.2050  
 Dolomite wells, 4725.4250  
 Drilling  
 Bentonite drilling fluids, water supply wells, 4725.4150  
 Cutting samples, 4725.1855  
 Drilling fluids, 4725.2950  
 Drilling machines  
 Decals, 4725.1700  
 Registration, 4725.1800  
 Drinking water supply management areas, *see* under DRINKING WATER  
 Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849  
 Electrical connections, 4725.3150  
 Elevator borings  
 Casing, 4725.7250  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250  
 Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650  
 Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250  
 Licensing requirements, 4725.0475  
 Permits for construction, 4725.1835  
 Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838  
 Enforcement of law, Health Department, 4725.0250  
 Environmental bore holes  
 At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450  
 Construction requirements, 4725.7450  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Sealing, 4725.7450  
 Termination, 4725.0475  
 Examinations, oral examinations, 4725.0900  
 Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Generally, 4725.0350  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Licenses, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836  
 Qualification application fees, 4725.0350  
 Registration, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Flowing wells  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.3450  
 Flow control, 4725.3450  
 Sealing, 4725.3850  
 Geographic reference points, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Gravel packs, 4725.2850  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831  
 Grouting  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Monitoring wells, 4725.6650  
 Requirements, 4725.3050  
 Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS  
 Height, measurements, 4725.1810  
 Hoists  
 Decals, 4725.1700  
 Registration, 4725.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hydrofracturing  
 Water supply wells, hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475  
 Water used for, 4725.2950



**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Identification labels, 4725.3550  
 Identity and identification, state, *see* State identifiers under this topic  
 Incorporation by reference, 4725.0150  
 Injection wells, hazardous waste disposal into, 7045.1390  
 Injunctions, Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Inner wellhead management zones  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
   Wellhead protection measures, *see* same under this topic  
 Interconnections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Irrigation wells, place, distance from agricultural chemical supply tank, 4725.4450  
 Isolation distance  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Labels, 4725.3550  
 Licenses  
   Activities requiring, 4725.0475  
   Applications, 4725.1075  
   Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
   Certified representatives of licensees, *see* same under this topic  
   Continuing education requirements, 4725.1300  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900  
   Elevator boring contractors, 4725.0475  
   Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
   Exceptions, 4725.0475  
   Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075  
   Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
   Individual well contractors, 4725.0475  
   Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
   Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
   Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal, 4725.1300, 4725.1650  
   Revocation, 4725.1500  
   Well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Limestone wells, 4725.4250  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location  
   Buildings, distance from, 4725.2185  
   Electric transmission lines, distance from, 4725.2150  
   Pipes, distance from, 4725.2150  
   Within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps  
   Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
   Drinking water supply management areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Maps, environmental bore holes, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Monitoring, contaminant sources, public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Monitoring wells  
   At-grade monitoring wells, 4725.6850  
   Capping, 4725.6755  
   Construction permits, 4725.1830  
   Construction requirements, generally, 4725.6650  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Drilling fluids, 4725.6650

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring wells (Cont'd)  
   Grouting, 4725.6650  
   Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
   Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
   Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
   Protection, 4725.6755  
   Repairs, 4725.6775  
   Sealing  
     Applicability, 4725.6450  
     Generally, 4725.6775  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600  
   Termination, 4725.0475  
 Municipal public water supply wells, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 New wells, water appropriation and impoundments, interference, 6115.0730  
 Nonpotable water supply wells, 4725.4825  
 Notifications  
   Denial of permits, 4725.1845  
   Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849  
   Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
   Exceptions, 4725.1837  
   Fees, 4725.1836  
   Proposed well construction, 4725.1820  
   Submission by facsimile, 4725.1836  
   Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840  
   Validity, 4725.1810  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Owners, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Permits  
   Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842  
   Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845  
   Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825  
   Elevator boring construction, 4725.1835  
   Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
   Exceptions, 4725.1837  
   Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1836  
   Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 4725.1831  
   Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
   Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
   Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830  
   Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840  
   Validity, 4725.1810  
 Plans and specifications  
   Health Department approval, exemption, 4720.0010  
   Requirements, generally, 4720.5130  
 Plumbing, relationship to  
   Distances from building sewers, 4714.0721  
   Private wells taken out of service, 4714.0311  
 Private wells  
   Drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
   Taken out of service, plumbing, 4714.0311  
   Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Public water supply wells  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Generally, 4725.5825  
   Pump rates, 4720.5520  
   Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic  
 Pump rates, public water supply wells, 4720.5520

## WELLS

1236

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Pumping discharge rate, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping tests

- Pump rates, 4720.5520
- Records and record keeping, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Standards, public water supply systems, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

Pumping wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Pumps

- Pumping wells, 4720.5540
- Requirements, 4725.3250

Records and record keeping

- Pumping tests, public water supply systems, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Sealing, 4725.1851

Registration

- Activities requiring, generally, 4725.0475
- Applications, 4725.1075
- Bonding requirements, 4725.1250
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Drilling machine, 4725.1800
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075
- Hoists, 4725.1800
- Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475
- Number, placement, 4725.1700
- Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600
- Renewal, 4725.1300, 4725.1650
- Representatives of registrants, certification, 4725.1310
- Revocation, 4725.1500
- Suspension, 4725.1500

Remedial water supply wells, construction requirements, 4725.6050

Remedial wells

- Defined, 4725.0100
- Termination, 4725.0475

Repairs, 4725.3750

Representatives of licensees, examinations, 4725.1025

Safety, work near pipes and electric transmission lines, prohibitions, 4725.2150

Samples, well-cutting samples, 4725.1855

Screen leaders, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen risers, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen sumps, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screens

- Connections to casings, 4725.2750
- Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849

Sealing

- Casings, 4725.3850
- Dewatering wells, 4725.6150
- Environmental bore holes, 4725.7450
- Flowing wells, 4725.3850
- Grout, sealing with, 4725.3850
- Limited well/boring contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Notice requirements, 4725.1832
- Record keeping requirements, 4725.1851
- Repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.3850
- Responsibility for, 4725.3875
- Rock, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850
- Unconsolidated materials, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Special well construction area, designation, 4725.3650

Specific capacity tests

- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Specific capacity tests (Cont'd)

- Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

State appropriation permits, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

State identifiers

- Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5400, 4720.5500

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, distances from, 4725.4450

Test wells, 4725.3875

Tests and testing

- Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Specific capacity, 4720.5100, 4720.5510

Unsuccessful wells, 4725.3875

Variances

- Deeds, well notifications on, 4725.0410
- Emergency variances, 4725.0410
- Fees, 4725.0350
- Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Vulnerability assessments, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection areas, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection plans, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

Vertical heat exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS

Violations and penalties, corrections, responsibility for, 4725.0250

Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Water pollution, prevention, chemigation, 1505.2300

Water samples, laboratory methods, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500

Water supply wells

- Application of rules, 4725.4050
- Bentonite drilling fluids, 4725.4150
- Community public water supply wells, 4725.5850
- Contamination sources, distance from, 4725.4450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Depth, 4725.4550
- Disinfection, 4725.5550
- Dug wells, construction, 4725.5750
- Flood areas, protections, 4725.4350
- Hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475
- Lead, materials used in construction, prohibitions, 4725.4750
- Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Nonpotable water supply wells, 4725.4825
- Notice of construction, 4725.1820
- Notification fees, 4725.1838
- Pitless adapter or unit, 4725.4850
- Pressure tanks, 4725.5350
- Priming pumps, 4725.5050
- Public water supply wells, 4725.5825
- Pump discharge lines, 4725.5250
- Remedial water supply wells, 4725.6050
- Sediment in, 4725.4650
- Suction lines, 4725.5150
- Venting, 4725.5450
- Water, high level, distance from, 4725.4350
- Water quality samples, 4725.5650

Water wells, construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Waters of the state, wells defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Well logging, radioactive materials, *see* Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Well notifications, variances on deeds, 4725.0410

Well vulnerability assessments

- Approval, 4720.5330
- Criteria, 4720.5550
- Results, documentation, 4720.5210
- Review, 4720.5330
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5210, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection areas

- Boundaries
  - Maps, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, amendments, 4720.5570
- Delineation
  - Approval, 4720.5330
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320
  - Criteria, 4720.5205, 4720.5510
  - Daily volume, 4720.5510
  - Data requirements, 4720.5310, 4720.5330
  - Meetings, 4720.5330
  - Preliminary, 4720.5130
  - Revision, notice, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, documentation, 4720.5205
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
- Maps, 4720.5205
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Unconfined aquifers, 4720.5130
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300

Wellhead protection measures

- Defined, 4720.5100
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Schedule, 4720.5120
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5270

Wellhead protection plans

- Adoption, notice, 4720.5560
- Alternate water supply contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Amendments, 4720.5560, 4720.5570
- Approval, notice requirements, 4720.5360
- Changes, impact, 4720.5220
- Contamination, plans of action, 4720.5250
- Contingency strategy, defined, 4720.5100
- Data, 4720.5500
- Data elements
  - Assessments, 4720.5200
  - Identification, 4720.5230
  - Land use, 4720.5400
  - Physical environment, 4720.5400
  - Public utility services, 4720.5400
  - Requirements, 4720.5290, 4720.5300, 4720.5330, 4720.5340
  - Scoping decisions, 4720.5340
  - Selection, 4720.5400
  - Water quantity, 4720.5400
- Development, 4720.5300
- Disputes, resolution procedures, 4720.5590
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Vulnerability, assessments, documentation, 4720.5210
- Evaluation, 4720.5270, 4720.5360
- Goals, 4720.5240
- Hearings, 4720.5350
- Implementation, 4720.5560
- Issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans (Cont'd)

- Municipal public water supply wells, construction plans, 4720.5130
- Objectives, 4720.5250
- Plans of action, 4720.5250
- Preparation, criteria, 4720.5550
- Public participation, 4720.5300
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110, 4720.5130, 4720.5250
- Record keeping, 4720.5300
- Remaining portions of the wellhead protection plans, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Review
  - Compliance, 4720.5555
  - Departmental review, 4720.5360
  - Local review, 4720.5350
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5570
  - Requirements, 4720.5330
- Revision, 4720.5360
- Schedules, 4720.5130
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic
- Well water, issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
- Wellhead protection areas, delineation, documentation, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
- Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300

Wellheads, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

Wells on property of another, 4725.1810

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WENCH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WENHO CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WESSMAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WEST ALBANY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST BATTLE LAKE**

- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WEST BEAVER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST CRAB LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FERN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FOX LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WEST INDIAN CREEK**

- Fishing
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Trout, 6264.0400

**WEST ROCKY RUN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST RUSH LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WEST SAVANNA RIVER**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**WEST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**Solid waste management plan, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**WETLANDS**

Administration, 8420.0100

Agricultural activities in, replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420

Agricultural land, cultivated fields, 8420.0520

Alteration, physical alteration, defined, 7050.0130

Appeals, replacement and restoration orders, 8420.0905

## Applications

Approval, conditions, 8420.0200

Approved under older rules, 8420.0265

Decisions, 8420.0255

Definitions, 8420.0111

Exemption applications, 8420.0320

Incomplete applications, 8420.0255

No-loss decisions, applications for, 8420.0315

Notices about, 8420.0255

Replacement plan applications, 8420.0330

Required information in, 8420.0305

Review of, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Sequencing applications, 8420.0325

Wetland boundary or type applications, 8420.0310

Archaeological sites in, 8420.0500

Banking, *see* Wetland banking under this topic

Bogs, water pollution, 7050.0470

## Boundaries

Determination, 8420.0405

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Calcareous fens, *see* under FENS

Cease and desist orders, 8420.0900

Classification, waters of the state, 7050.0410, 7050.0425

## Comprehensive plans

Contents, 8420.0830

Development by local governments, 8420.0830

High-priority areas, 8420.0835

Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0840

Conservation, generally, 8420.0100 to 8420.0755

## Conservation easements

Landowner compensation, 8420.0915

Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526

Conservation officers, duties, 8420.0900

Contractors, duties, statements from landowners, 8420.0335

Coordination of activities, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

## Creation

Definitions, 8420.0111

Replacement credits, 8420.0526

## Credits

Replacement credits, *see* same under this topicWetland banking, *see* same under this topic

Cultivated fields, wetlands in, replacement and restoration, 8420.0520

Cultural resource sites in, 8420.0500

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

De minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0420, 8420.0520

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conservation, 8420.0111

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Degraded wetlands, 8420.0111

## Drainage

Definitions, 8420.0111

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

## Drainage (Cont'd)

Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420

Drained wetland, defined, 8400.3030

Endangered and threatened species in, 8420.0500

Enforcement, 8420.0100

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Excavation

Application of rules, 8420.0105

Definitions, 8420.0111

Exceptional natural resources, protection, 8420.0526

Exemption applications, 8420.0320

## Exemptions from rules

Generally, 8420.0105

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Farmed wetlands, defined, 8400.3030

Federally approved activities, 8420.0420

Fens, *see* FENS

Fens, calcareous, 8420.0935

Forestry, activities for, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Functions and values, determining public values, technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Greater than 80 percent areas, 8420.0111

## High-priority regions and areas

Comprehensive plans, 8420.0835

Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520

Historic sites in, 8420.0500

## Impacted wetlands

Definitions, 8420.0111

Replacement plans, impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520

## Impacts on

Minimizing or rectifying, 8420.0520

Restrictions, 8420.0500

In-kind replacement, 8420.0522

Incidental wetlands, 8420.0105

Incorporations by reference, guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Infrastructure, definitions, 8420.0111

Inspections, on-site inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Interpretation of rules, conservation, 8420.0100

Irrigation devices, using on, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

## Landowners

Compensation, applications to Water and Soil Resources Board, 8420.0915

Compensation lawsuits, 8420.0910

Definitions, 8420.0111

Replacement plans, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits, wetland replacement, compensation to landowners, 8420.0910

## Local governments

Appeals process, establishment, 8420.0200

Approving authority, 8420.0200

Coordination, conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

## Duties

Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830

Definitions, 8420.0111

Determination of responsible local government unit, 8420.0200

Duties generally, 8420.0200

Moratoria on decisions, 8420.0200

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Local governments (Cont'd)  
 Duties (Cont'd)  
   Replacement credits, certification for deposit, 8420.0725  
   Replacement wetlands, monitoring, 8420.0820  
   Right to require higher standards, 8420.0233  
   Public waters wetlands projects, work permit waivers, duties, 8420.0105  
   Replacement plans, *see* same under this topic  
   State agency, designation as, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panel members, duties, 8420.0240  
 Management goals, watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 Maps  
   Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
   Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Material adverse effects, statutory compliance, 8420.0105  
 Mining activities  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Impacts from, 8420.0930  
   Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Minor watershed, generally, *see* WATERSHEDS  
 Mitigation, 7050.0186  
 Monitoring  
   Replacement wetlands, 8420.0810, 8420.0820  
   Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735  
   Wetland banking, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020  
 New wetlands, *see* Creation under this topic  
 No-loss, criteria for  
   Activities conducted under, 8420.0410  
   Activities qualifying for no-loss, listing, 8420.0415  
   Decisions, applications for, 8420.0315  
 No-loss determinations  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining  
   Conservation, site considerations, 6132.2000  
   Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300  
 Notice requirements, local governments, duty to give notice, 8420.0105  
 Noxious weeds, control, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 On-site  
   Inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
   Sequencing determinations, de minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0520  
 Partially drained wetlands, replacement, 8420.0522  
 Pastures, using for, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 Peace officers  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Duties, 8420.0900  
 Peat mining, exemptions from rules, 8420.0105  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program, *see* under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pre-statehood wetland areas, map, 8420.0117  
 Presettlement wetlands  
   Areas and acres, county classification, 8420.0117  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420  
 Public drainage systems, *see* Drainage under this topic

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Public road project notification, public waters wetlands projects, local governments, duties, 8420.0105  
 Public transportation projects  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement, 8420.0544  
   Replacement plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Public value of wetlands  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement, 8420.0522  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Public waters  
   Exemption from rules, 8420.0105  
   Public waters and wetlands projects, requirements waived by local governments, 8420.0105  
   Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Public waters wetlands  
   Conservation, 8420.0111  
   Definitions  
     Generally, 8400.3030  
     Permits, 6115.0170  
   Exemption from rules, 8420.0105  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105  
   Permits, review, 6115.0250  
   Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Purpose of rules  
   Replacement plans, evaluation, 8420.0500  
   Wetland banking, 8420.0700  
   Wetland conservation act, 8420.0100  
 Rare natural communities, 8420.0500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Replacement  
   Agricultural activities, 8420.0420  
   Exemptions from requirements, 8420.0320, 8420.0420  
   Financial assurance for, 8420.0522  
   Lawsuits, compensation actions, 8420.0910  
   Ratios, 8420.0522  
   Standards generally, 8420.0522  
   Timing, 8420.0522  
 Replacement and restoration orders  
   Appeals, 8420.0905  
   Issuance, 8420.0900  
 Replacement credits  
   Actions eligible for, 8420.0526  
   Deposit in wetland bank, certification for, 8420.0725  
   Transfers, 8420.0745  
   Wetland banking, 8420.0705  
   Withdrawals from wetland bank, 8420.0745  
 Replacement plans  
   Applications, 8420.0330  
   Approval, local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0520  
   Endangered and threatened species, 8420.0500  
   Evaluation, 8420.0500  
   Factors to be considered before submitting, 8420.0515  
   Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520  
   Local governments, public waters and wetlands projects, 8420.0105  
   Monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
   Preapplication conferences and site visits, 8420.0330  
   Public road projects, exception, 8420.0544  
   Public transportation projects, 8420.0544  
   Purpose of rules, 8420.0500  
   Requirements, generally, 8420.0500  
   Sequencing, 8420.0520

## WETLANDS

1240

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Replacement plans (Cont'd)  
 Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520  
 Wetlands in cultivated fields, 8420.0520  
 Withdrawal of replacement credits, 8420.0745

Replacement wetlands  
 As-built documentation, 8420.0800  
 Construction, 8420.0528, 8420.0800  
 Credits, *see* Replacement credits under this topic  
 Defined, Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110  
 Siting, 8420.0522

Restorable drained wetlands, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110

Restoration  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Orders, *see* Replacement and restoration orders under this topic  
 Replacement credits for, 8420.0526  
 Standards for, 8420.0522  
 Wetlands in a cultivated field, 8420.0520

Restored wetlands, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030

Scope of rules, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

Sequencing analysis, application for, 8420.0325

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Shoreland wetland protection zone, adjacent, defined, 8420.0240

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Silviculture activities  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

Special protection areas  
 Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Defined, 7020.0300

State agencies, application of rules to, 8420.0105

State lands, activities on, authority, 8420.0200

State or local government lands, preservation, 8420.0526

State wetland banking system, *see* Wetland banking under this topic

Statutory compliance, material adverse effects, 8420.0105

Sustainability in replacement, 8420.0522

Technical evaluation panels  
 Generally, 8420.0240  
 Notice received, public transportation projects, wetlands replacement, 8420.0544

Type 3 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 4 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 5 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Types, identification, table, 8420.0405

Upland buffer areas, 8420.0526

Use classification, 7050.0425

Utilities, activities by  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Utility crossings  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Violations and penalties, notices of potential violation, 8420.0900

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, public waters and public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105

Waste disposal sites, evaluation, 8420.0500

Water and Soil Resources Board  
 Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830  
 Landowners, compensation applications, 8420.0915  
 Moratoria on local decisions, 8420.0200  
 Replacement and restoration orders, appeals, 8420.0905  
 Wetland bank sites, record keeping, 8420.0755

Water bank program  
 Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250  
 Statutory authority, purpose, 6115.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality  
 Activities affecting, 8420.0500  
 Standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425

Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425

Watersheds, *see* WATERSHEDS

Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205

Wetland banking  
 Banking credits, 8420.0111  
 Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
 Monitoring, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Purpose, 8420.0700  
 Replacement credits, 8420.0705, 8420.0725  
 Replacement requirements, 8420.0420  
 Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Transfers of replacement credits, 8420.0745  
 Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735, 8420.0755  
 Withdrawals of credits, 8420.0745

Wetland banking system, defined, 8410.0020

Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0100

Wetland preservation areas, comprehensive plans, 8420.0840

Wetland types  
 Determination  
 Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
 Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Types 1 to 8, *see* specific entries under this topic

Wildlife habitat, activities to improve, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

**WHARVES**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**WHEELCHAIRS**  
 Building accessibility, building code requirements, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Lifts  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Alteration, maintenance, or repair  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 ASME code, compliance, 1307.0090  
 Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, generally, 1307.0030  
 Building code requirements, 1307.0010  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Fines, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040  
 Inspections  
 Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Frequency, 1307.0090  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

**WHEELCHAIRS (Cont'd)**

## Lifts (Cont'd)

## Inspections (Cont'd)

- Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030
- Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035
- Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
- Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
- Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035
- Purpose of rules, 1307.0010
- Relocation, approval, 1307.0035
- Removal, 1307.0030, 1307.0035
- Reporting requirements, 1307.0040, 1307.0090
- Safety, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
- Scope of rules, 1307.0010
- Special transportation services, *see* Wheelchair lifts under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Violations and penalties, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES

School buses, 7470.1600

Securement devices, *see* Wheelchair securement devices under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Use, special transportation services drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910

Violations and penalties, lifts, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

**WHEELS**

School buses, defective, 7470.0700

**WHEY**

Condensed whey, transportation, 1525.1070

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Labels and labeling, dried whey not for human consumption, 1525.0600

Whey cheese, production processes, 1525.2700

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**WHITE EARTH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WHITE IRON LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITewater RIVER**

## Branches and forks

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**WHITLEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Branch establishments, 7515.0300

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620

Identification cards, 7515.0210

## Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Requirements, 7515.0320

Licenses, 7515.0300

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300

## Sales by

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Invoices, 7515.0300

Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Restrictions, 7515.0300

Shipments, 7515.0310

Sales to, importers, 7515.0320

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, fees, 1500.3500

## Arbitration

Generally, 1500.0901

Grower's rights, 1500.1301

Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic

Cash, 1500.0401

Certificates and certification, financial statements, accuracy, 1500.0601

## Claims

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

## Confiscation

Disposition of confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Grounds, 1500.1900

## Contracts

Aggregate disposition of passed acreage funds, statement, 1500.1301

Arbitration or mediation clauses, 1500.0901

Confirmation, 1500.1800

Copies, 1500.0601

Performance claims, liability, 1500.1001

Pools, provisions, 1500.1301

Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

## Definitions

Cash, 1500.0401

Generally, 1500.0201

Marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300

Mediation and arbitration, 1500.0901

Escrow, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

Federal preemption, 1500.1501

Filing with, wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financial statements, 1500.0601

## Handlers

Classification, 1500.3400

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Inspections, shipments, seizure, 1500.2000

Invoices, signatures, 1500.0301

Letters of credit, irrevocable, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Liability, parent companies, 1500.1001

Licenses, notice received, surety bonds, claims against, 1500.0801

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Contracts, 1500.0601
- Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900
- Financial statements, 1500.0601
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, financial status, 1500.0601

Loads or lots, changes or substitutions, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Marketing year, 1500.3300, 1500.3600

## Mediation

- Growers' rights, 1500.1301
- Procedures, 1500.0901

Notice given, payment protection, 1500.1201

Orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Perishable agricultural products, 1500.0501

## Pools

- Defined, 1500.0201
- Generally, 1500.1301

Principals, defined, 1500.0201

Purchases, defined, 1500.0201

Purpose of rules, 1500.0101

Sellers, notice received, payment protection, 1500.1201

## Shipments, confiscation

- Grounds, 1500.1900
- Inspections, 1500.2000
- Sale proceeds, escrow, 1500.2100

## Surety bonds

- Claims against, procedures, 1500.0801
- Defined, 1500.0201
- Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900
- Form, 1500.0701
- Irrevocable letters of credit in lieu of, 1500.0701
- Proceeds, distribution priority, 1500.0801

Unfair trade practices, generally, 1500.1401

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**WHOLESALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## Drugs, wholesale distributors

- Generally, 6800.1440
- Licensing
  - Denial, 6800.1420
  - Duration, 6800.1400
  - Fees, 6800.1400
  - Information required for application, 6800.1410
  - Issuing license, 6800.1400
  - Qualifications, 6800.1420
  - Refusal to renew, 6800.1420
  - Renewing, 6800.1400
  - Revocation, 6800.1420
  - Suspension, 6800.1420

- Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800
- Personnel, education and training, 6800.1430
- Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WHOOPIING COUGH**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**WHYTE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WIC PROGRAM**

## Administration

- Contracts, 4617.0030
- Local agencies, 4617.0010, 4617.0020
- Administrative review, 4617.0100

## Agencies

- Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
- Contracts, 4617.0030
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Disqualification, 4617.0025
- Local agencies, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, fund applications, approval, 4617.0020

## Agreements

- Agency agreements, 4617.0030
- Vendor agreements, *see* same under this topic

## Appeals, 4617.0100

## Applications

- Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020
- Local agencies, 4617.0020, 4617.0100
- Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020
- Vendors, 4617.0065

Burden of proof, appeals, 4617.0100

## Business-related violations

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Notice requirements, 4617.0068
- Vendor applicants, restrictions, 4617.0067
- Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Business sites

- Cashiers, 4617.0002, 4617.0068
- Check-out lanes, 4617.0002, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendor requirements, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

## Cash-value vouchers

- Acceptance, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Effective date, 4617.0121
- Redeeming in excess of inventory, 4617.0084
- Rejection, 4617.0090
- Stamping, 4617.0070

## Cashiers

- Business-related violations, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vouchers, duties, 4617.0068

Certificates and certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015

Civil penalties, *see* Fines under this topic

## Clinic towns

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendor disqualification, inadequate participant access, 4617.0084

## Conflicts of interest

- Contracts, provisions, 4617.0030
- Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067
- Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Contested cases, appeals, 4617.0100

Contracts and agreements, *see* Agreements under this topic

## Controlling persons

- Business-related violations, *see* same under this topic
- Change, notice requirements, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Restrictions, 4617.0067
- Vendor applications, 4617.0065
- Vendor disqualifications, 4617.0084
- Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

## Definitions

- Generally, 4617.0002
- Vendor sanctions, 4617.0084



**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, agency contracts, nondiscrimination requirements, 4617.0030

Disqualification

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Local agencies, 4617.0025
- Vendors, *see* Disqualification (vendors) under this topic

Disqualification (vendors)

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Civil penalties in lieu of, 4617.0067
- Controlling persons of disqualified vendors, 4617.0067
- Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Generally, 4617.0084
- Vendor agreements, 4617.0075
- Vendor stamps, return, 4617.0070

Eligibility

- Agencies, 4617.0015, 4617.0020
- Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
- Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002

Federal regulations

- Compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025
- Contract requirements, 4617.0030
- Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- WIC-approved foods, compliance, 4617.0171

Fines

- Amount, 4617.0084
- Defined, 4617.0084
- Second and subsequent sanctions, federally mandated, 4617.0084
- Vendor applicants, 4617.0067, 4617.0084
- Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0084

Food

- Food items, *see* same under this topic
- Food products, defined, 4617.0002
- Infant formula, *see* same under this topic
- Unauthorized food, providing
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Generally, *see* Vendors under this topic
- WIC-allowed food, *see* same under this topic
- WIC-approved, unauthorized foods, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Food items

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Manufacturers' coupons, 4617.0068
- Rain checks, *see* Vouchers under this topic
- Revocation, 4617.0176

Food products

- Defined, 4617.0002
- WIC-allowed foods, *see* same under this topic

Funds

- Applications, 4617.0010, 4617.0020, 4617.0030
- Availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020
- Eligibility, 4617.0015, 4617.0020
- Notice requirements, 4617.0005, 4617.0010, 4617.0020

Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020

Health services agencies, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Incentives

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Individual nutrition care plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030

Infant formula

- Approval, 4617.0171
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Purchase by vendors, restrictions, 4617.0068
- Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock, 4617.0067

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Inspections

- Vendor applicants, 4617.0065
- Vendors, 4617.0065
- Vouchers, access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

Investigations, single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Judicial review, 4617.0100

Labels and labeling, WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0068

Laundering (vouchers)

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Local agencies

- Agreements, 4617.0030
- Applications, 4617.0020, 4617.0100
- Authorization, 4617.0020
- Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
- Classification, fund application priorities, 4617.0020
- Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
- Contracts, 4617.0030
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Disqualification, 4617.0025
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025
- Financial reviews, 4617.0020
- Fiscal managers, 4617.0015
- Funds, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, funds, applications, 4617.0010
- Notice received
  - Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020
  - WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176
- Payments by, undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025
- Planning, nutrition education, 4617.0030
- Service, restrictions, 4617.0010
- Transfer agencies, 4617.0002

Monitoring

- Vendors, 4617.0080
- Vouchers, access, 4617.0068

Notice, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Nutrition education plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030

Overcharge, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Pharmacy vendor applicants

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Location, 4617.0067
- Registration, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

Pharmacy vendors

- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Records and record keeping, 4617.0065, 4617.0068

Registration

- Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
- Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Termination, 4617.0084

Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

Vouchers, acceptance and duties, 4617.0068

Planning, nutrition education plans, 4617.0030

Prices

- Shelf price surveys, 4617.0068
- Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0088
- Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Vouchers, 4617.0068, 4617.0084, 4617.0088, 4617.0090
- WIC-allowed foods, approval criteria, 4617.0176

Providing unauthorized food, *see* Vendors under this topic

Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002

Rain checks, *see* Vouchers under this topic

Reauthorization applications

- Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Reauthorization applications (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 4617.0065
- Records and record keeping
  - Vendors, 4617.0065, 4617.0068
  - Vouchers, 4617.0068
- Retail food vendor applicants
  - Conflicts of interest, 4617.0067
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - False or misleading information, applications, disapproval, 4617.0065
  - Inspections, 4617.0065
  - License requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
  - Location, 4617.0067
  - Notice received, vendor applications, disapproval, 4617.0065
  - Prices, 4617.0067
- Retail food vendors
  - Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Inspections, 4617.0065
  - Licenses
    - Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
    - Violations, disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Minimum in-stock food requirements, 4617.0067
  - Prices, *see same under this topic*
  - Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
  - Termination, 4617.0084
  - Unauthorized food, providing, *see Vendors under this topic*
  - Vendor applications, *see same under this topic*
- Sanctions, 4617.0084
- Single investigations
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Multiple vendor violations, 4617.0084
- Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020
- Tier 1 counties
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067
  - Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067
- Tier 2 counties
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067
  - Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067
- Vendor agreements
  - Change of vendor ownership, effect, 4617.0066
  - Contents and requirements, 4617.0075
  - Execution, 4617.0065
  - Existing agreements, 4617.0075
  - Expiration, 4617.0066, 4617.0084
  - Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066
  - Requirements, 4617.0075
  - Signatures, 4617.0065, 4617.0075
  - Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084
  - Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Vendor applicants
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Application of law, 4617.0067
  - Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*
  - Authorized representatives, signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065
  - Business sites, *see same under this topic*
  - Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*
  - Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Vendor applicants (Cont'd)
  - False or misleading information, disapproval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066
  - Fines, eligibility, effect, 4617.0067
  - Owners, defined, 4617.0002
  - Status, notice requirements, 4617.0065
- Vendor applications
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Approval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Generally, 4617.0065
  - Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066
  - Reapplication following disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- Vendor representatives
  - Signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065
  - Training
    - Requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0068
    - Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Vendor stamps
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Fees, 4617.0070
  - Issuance, 4617.0065, 4617.0070
  - Replacement, 4617.0070
  - Return, 4617.0066, 4617.0070
  - Vendors, duties, 4617.0070
  - Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
  - Vouchers, 4617.0068
- Vendors
  - Agreements, *see Vendor agreements under this topic*
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
  - Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*
  - Business sites, *see same under this topic*
  - Cashiers, *see same under this topic*
  - Cessation of operations, 4617.0066
  - Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066
  - Check-out lanes, *see Business sites under this topic*
  - Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
  - Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*
  - Definitions, 4617.0002
  - Disqualification (vendors), *see same under this topic*
  - Documentation, 4617.0065, 4617.0068
  - Eligibility, 4617.0067
  - Employees, voucher processing, 4617.0067
  - Inspections, 4617.0065
  - Inventory, record keeping, 4617.0068
  - Monitoring, 4617.0080
  - Notice given
    - Business-related violations, 4617.0068
    - Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066
    - Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068
  - Notice received
    - Disqualification, 4617.0084
    - WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0176
  - Owners, defined, 4617.0002
  - Payments by, 4617.0090
  - Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090
  - Real property, ownership, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
  - Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
  - Representatives, *see Vendor representatives under this topic*
  - Stamps, *see Vendor stamps under this topic*
  - Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084
  - Unauthorized food, providing, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- WIC food centers, exclusion, 4617.0087

## Verification

- Eligibility, 4617.0066, 4617.0067
- Vendor employees, vouchers, processing, 4617.0067
- Vendor representatives, training, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

## Violations and penalties

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Generally, 4617.0084
- Local agencies, noncompliance, disqualification, 4617.0025
- Vendor violations

- Correction requirements, 4617.0084
- Disqualification (vendors), *see* same under this topic
- Vendor stamps, duplication or counterfeiting, 4617.0084

## Vouchers

- Acceptance, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Cash-value vouchers, *see* same under this topic
- Cashiers, duties, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Deposit by vendors, 4617.0068
- Erroneous reimbursements, 4617.0090
- Laundering, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Nonfood items, credit, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see* same under this topic
- Processing, vendor employees, 4617.0067
- Rain checks, defined, 4617.0002
- Record keeping requirements, 4617.0068
- Redeeming in excess of inventory, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Rejection, 4617.0090
- Return without payment, 4617.0090
- Signatures, 4617.0068
- Stamps, 4617.0068
- Vendor applicants, redemption requirements, 4617.0067
- Vendor disqualification, *see* Disqualification (vendors) under this topic
- Vendors, 4617.0068, 4617.0090
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## WIC-allowed foods

- Approval, 4617.0171, 4617.0176
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0171
- Infant formula, 4617.0171
- Notice requirements, 4617.0176
- Overcharging, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see* same under this topic
- Shelf labels, 4617.0068

## WIC customers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Identification
  - ID folders, *see* WIC ID folders under this topic
  - Vendor violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

## WIC food centers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendors, exclusion, 4617.0087

## WIC ID folders

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, verification, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See* SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WILBUR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Crow River, *see* CROW RIVER
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, 6105.0040, 6105.0060
- Flood control structures, permits, 6105.0130
- Grass, *see* GRASS
- Kettle River, *see* KETTLE RIVER
- Land use districts
  - Clear cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Conditional uses, 6105.0100
  - Grading and filling, restrictions, 6105.0160
  - Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
  - Nonconforming uses, 6105.0100
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
  - Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
  - Sanitary standards, 6105.0120
  - Scope, 6105.0090
  - Subdivision of land, 6105.0140
  - Substandard uses, 6105.0100
  - Utility transmission crossings, *see* Public utilities under this topic
  - Variances, local governments, limitations, 6105.0230
  - Vegetative cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160
  - Zoning dimensions, general requirements, 6105.0110
- Land use planning, local governments
  - Conditional use permits, issuance, procedure, 6105.0240
  - Duties, generally, 6105.0080
  - Review and certification of local decisions, 6105.0230
  - Variances, limitations, 6105.0230
- Lower Saint Croix National Scenic riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Management plans
  - General requirements, 6105.0070
  - Interim zoning regulations, 6105.0220
  - Land use planning, 6105.0080
  - Natural Resources Department, 6105.0070, 6105.0220
  - Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
  - Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180
  - Water surface zoning, 6105.0210
- Minnesota River, *see* MINNESOTA RIVER
- Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER
- Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
- Public utilities
  - Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0170, 6105.0180
  - Watershed management, permits, 6105.0130
  - Wild and scenic rivers system, classification, 6105.0060
- Riverways, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Rulemaking
  - Policy of state, 6105.0010
  - Purpose of rules, 6105.0020
  - Scope of rules, 6105.0030
- Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER
- Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Severability of rules, 6105.0050
- Streets and roads
  - Existing roads, 6105.0200
  - New roads, 6105.0200
  - Permits, 6105.0190

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
(Cont'd)**

- Subdivision of land
  - Limitations due to suitability, 6105.0140
  - Planned cluster developments, 6105.0140
  - Plats, copies to Natural Resources Department, 6105.0250
  - Standards, 6105.0140
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Utility crossings
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Standards, route design, 6135.1100
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Wild and scenic rivers system, rivers eligible for inclusion
  - Characteristics, 6105.0060
  - Management plans, 6105.0070

**WILD ANIMALS**

- Contraceptive chemicals, permits for use, 6212.1750
- Definitions
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Elephants, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300
- Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING
- Food plots
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, approved practices, 8400.3630
- Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS
- Gifts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500
- Habitat, *see* Natural habitat under this topic
- Hunting, *see* HUNTING
- Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200
- Kangaroos, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980
- Leopards, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Lions, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Natural habitat
  - Activities to improve, wetland replacement exemptions, 8420.0420
  - Critical natural habitat, acquisition and improvement, priorities, 6136.0700
- Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.3400
- Oil spills, wildlife affected by, 6244.0400
- Parts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500
- Pets, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400
- Possession, transfers by gift, 6230.1500
- Rare natural communities, wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515
- Rehabilitation
  - Advisor, 6244.0420
  - Contested cases, permit decisions, 6244.1500
  - Continuing education and training, 6244.0700
  - Costs of rehabilitation, 6244.0800
  - Definitions, 6244.0300
  - Endangered species, 6244.0300, 6244.0800
  - Facilities
    - Adequate facilities, required for permit, 6244.0420
    - Defined, 6244.0420
    - Generally, 6244.0900
    - Inspection by commissioner, 6244.0440
  - Feeding animals, 6244.1000
  - General class permits
    - Privileges, 6244.0410
    - Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
    - Requirements, 6244.0410
    - Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation (Cont'd)
  - General class permits (Cont'd)
    - Veterinarians, obtaining, 6244.0500
  - Handling animals, restrictions, 6244.1000
  - Hearings, revocation of permits, 6244.1700
  - Inspections, facilities, inspections by commissioner, 6244.0440
  - Liability, disclaimer, 6244.1800
  - Master class permits
    - Advisor, requirements for permit holders, 6244.0420
    - Privileges, 6244.0410
    - Provisional permits, 6244.1200
    - Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
    - Requirements, 6244.0410
    - Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110
  - Nonreleasable animals
    - Defined, 6244.0300
    - Disposition, 6244.0800
  - Notice, receipt of threatened or endangered species, 6244.0800
  - Novice class permits
    - Privileges, 6244.0410
    - Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
    - Requirements, 6244.0410
    - Restrictions on initial testing, 6244.1110
  - Permits
    - Advisor, master class wildlife permit holder, 6244.0420
    - Amendments to permits, 6244.1700
    - Application, information required, 6244.0430
    - Decisions about granting, review, 6244.1500
    - Defined, 6244.0300
    - Duration, 6244.1600
    - Examinations, 6244.0420, 6244.0700
    - Expired permits, 6244.1600
    - Facilities requirements, 6244.0420
    - Federal permits, 6244.1400
    - Game farm license, permit restrictions, 6244.0400
    - General class, 6244.0410
    - General requirement, 6244.0400
    - Local laws, application, 6244.1400
    - Master class, 6244.0410
    - Novice class, 6244.0410
    - Number issued, limitations, 6244.0400
    - Persons relocating to Minnesota, holding foreign state license, 6244.1300
    - Qualifications, 6244.0420
    - Renewal, 6244.1600
    - Revocation, 6244.1700
    - Species limitations on, 6244.0400
    - Transferability, 6244.0450
    - Transition from previous rules, 6244.1100, 6244.1110
    - Veterinarian consultant, required for permit, 6244.0420
  - Permittees
    - Age requirements, 6244.0420
    - Defined, 6244.0300
    - Delegation of authority, restrictions, 6244.0800
    - Examination requirements, 6244.0420
    - Experience requirements, 6244.0420
    - Fees, prohibited, 6244.0800
    - Liability, 6244.1800
    - Migratory bird rehabilitation, federal requirements, 6244.1400
    - Qualifications, 6244.0420
    - Residency requirement, 6244.0400
    - Public exhibition, restrictions, 6244.0800
    - Purpose of rules, 6244.0100

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation (Cont'd)

- Receipt of animals, limitations, 6244.0800
- Record keeping requirements, 6244.0600
- Release of animals, 6244.0800
- Retention of records, 6244.0600
- Sanitation, 6244.1000
- Scope of rules, 6244.0200
- Species of animals, limitations, 6244.0400
- Standards of rehabilitation care, 6244.0800
- Threatened species, 6244.0300, 6244.0800
- Transport, 6244.0300, 6244.0800
- Variations, 6244.1900
- Veterinarians
  - Advisor exemption, 6244.0420
  - Care of animals, 6244.1000
  - General class permits, obtaining, 6244.0500
  - Licensing requirements for practice, 6244.1400
  - Permits, consulting or advising, not required, 6244.0500
  - Possession of animals, restrictions, 6244.0500
  - Treatment of animals, powers, 6244.0500
  - Voluntary consultants, acting as, 6244.0500
- Violations and penalties, 6244.2000
- Volunteers, 6244.0300, 6244.0700
- Watering animals, 6244.1000

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Taking, permits, 6212.1400

Tigers, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Transfers, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

## Utility crossings

- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500

## Water appropriation and impoundments

- Field investigations, 6115.0790
- Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Water buffalo, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020

## Waters (geographical features)

- Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Wildlife areas, *see* WILDLIFE AREAS**WILD RICE**

Cultivated wild rice, labels and labeling, 1556.0134

## Dealers, licenses

- Buyers permits, 6284.0700
- Purchasing on Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700

## Definitions

- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

## Hand harvested wild rice

- Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Labels and labeling, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

## Harvesting

- Deputy directors, reservation business committees, 6284.0600

**WILD RICE (Cont'd)**

## Harvesting (Cont'd)

- Flails, 6284.0300
- Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Licenses, Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Opening dates, 6284.0600
- Permits, 6284.0400, 6284.0700
- Sherburne national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
- Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
- Voyageur's National Park, 6284.0400
- Wildlife management areas, 6284.0500
- Indians, reservations, harvesting on, 6284.0600, 6284.0700

## Labels and labeling

- "Cultivated wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0134
- "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145
- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132, 1556.0134
- "Hand harvested wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0132
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680
- Waters, eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220
- Wild rice waters
  - Identification, 7050.0460
  - Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WILD RICE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILDCAT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

## Mining

- Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

- Caretakers, 6244.2600
- Circuses, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Definitions, 6244.2400
- Facilities, 6244.2700
- Fees, permits, 6244.2900
- Health of animals, 6244.2800
- Husbandry, 6244.2800
- Indoor facilities, 6244.2700
- Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
- Operating standards, 6244.2700
- Outdoor facilities, 6244.2700
- Permits
  - Amendment, 6244.2600
  - Disclaimer, 6244.3200
  - Fees, 6244.2900
  - Generally, 6244.2500

## WILDLIFE

1248

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
- Review of decisions, 6244.3000
- Revocation, 6244.3100

Pet shops, scope of rules, 6244.2200

Purpose of rules, 6244.2100

Scope of rules, 6244.2200

Severability of rules, 6244.2300

Space requirements, 6244.2700

Veterinarians, 6244.2600

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

Abandoned property, 6230.0250

Airboats, restricted use, 6230.1600

Aircraft, 6230.0250

Animals in, introducing animals, 6230.0250

Bass Brook Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area,  
6230.0290

Carl Schmidt Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area

Generally, 6230.0250

Turkey hunting, 6230.0200, 6236.0900

Commercial business, 6230.0250

Crow hunting, 6240.2600

Disorderly conduct, 6230.0250

Dogs, 6230.0250

Eastside Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Entry, 6230.0250

Firearms, 6230.0250

Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300

Gold Portage Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250,  
6230.0270

Gordon W. Yeager Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Gores Pool Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Gores Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Hastings Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Hours of use, 6230.0250

## Hunting

Animals taken, reports, 6230.0250

Archery deer hunting, 6230.0200

Firearms hunting, 6230.0200

Migratory waterfowl, 6230.0200

Sanctuary areas, 6230.0200

Stands, 6230.0250

Hvoslef Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Lac qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250,  
6230.0700

Littering, 6230.0250

Livestock, 6230.0250

Mentel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Minnnows, permits for taking in, 6254.0200

Motorboats, 6230.0250

Mud-Goose Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Orwell Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Overnight use, permits, 6230.0250

Perched Valley Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Permits, 6230.0250

Permitted uses, 6230.0250

Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0260

Roseau Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area

Deer hunting, seasons, 6230.0280

Moose hunting, 6232.3900

Sanctuary areas, hunting in, 6230.0200

Schrafel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Snowmobiles, 6230.0250

Somsen Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Spring Lake Islands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Structures, 6230.0250

Swamp River Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Talcot Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700

Tom Cliff Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Trapping, areas requiring permit, 6230.0200

Vehicles, 6230.0250

Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295

Walnut Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250

Wesley E. Olson Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200

Wild rice, harvesting, 6284.0500

Wildlife managers

Permits, 6230.0250

Trapping, duties regarding, 6230.0200, 6230.0300

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WILKINSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLARD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILLOW CREEK**

Fishing

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Minnnows, 6254.0300, 6262.0500

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**WILLOW RIVER (CITY)**Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties,  
6105.0650**WILLS***See also* DECEDENTS ESTATESIncome tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Lottery prizes, 7857.6000

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE**WILMERT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILSON BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIMER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)***See* WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**WINCHELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, value-added  
agricultural product loans, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)

Boundaries, project area, 7854.1300

Construction, 7854.0500, 7854.1200

Contested case hearings, 7854.0900

Decommission and restoration plan, 7854.0500

Definitions, 7854.0200

Energy generation, 7854.0500

**WIND ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS) (Cont'd)  
 Environmental impacts, 7854.0500  
 Fees, 7854.1500  
 Operation and maintenance, costs, 7854.0500  
 Project design information, 7854.0500  
 Proposed sites, 7854.0500  
 Public advisors, duties, 7854.0700  
 Public participation, 7854.0900  
 Site permit applications  
 Acceptance, 7854.0600  
 Certificates of need, 7854.0500  
 Contents, 7854.0500  
 Filing, 7854.0400  
 Trade secrets, 7854.0400  
 Site permits  
 Amendment, 7854.1300  
 Draft site permits, effect, 7854.0800  
 Duration, 7854.1000  
 Effect, 7854.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, duties, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Final site permit decisions, 7854.1000  
 Power purchase agreements, 7854.1000  
 Preliminary determination, 7854.0800  
 Renewal period, 7854.1000  
 Requirements, generally, 7854.0200 to 7854.1500  
 Revocation, 7854.1300  
 Transfer, 7854.1400  
 State policy, 7854.0500  
 Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)  
 Definitions, 7854.0200  
 Site permits, 7854.0300  
 Wind rights, large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.1000

**WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**  
 Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740

**WIND LOADS**  
 Hospitals, 4645.2600  
 Simplified wind loads, 1303.2200

**WINDBREAKS**  
*See* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOWS**  
 Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Bakeries, 1550.1360  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Cleaning  
 Anchors, 1305.3112, 1311.0301  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0730  
 Standards, 1305.3500  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0100  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Escape windows, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Exterior windows  
 Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
 Installation, residential code, 1309.0100  
 Fall protection, 1309.0312  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1013, 7511.1029, 7511.1104  
 Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2570  
 Glaziers, *see* under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
 Honey houses, 1550.2370  
 Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800

**WINDOWS (Cont'd)**

Installation, 1309.0612  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Opening control devices, 1309.0312  
 Replacement windows  
 Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0301  
 Residential code, 1309.0100, 1309.0310  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Windows under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Storm windows, commercial energy code, 1323.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Window awnings, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Window opening control devices, 1305.1013  
 Window signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Window sills, guards, 1305.1013

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**WINDSHIELDS**  
 School buses, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

**WINE**  
*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Brand labels  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Case deals, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960  
 Containers  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Generally, 7515.0300  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
 Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1070  
 Cooking wine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Importers  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Packaging, 7515.1060  
 Sales, 7515.0320  
 Labels and labeling  
 Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Nonalcoholic wine, 1550.3530  
 Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
 Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900  
 Sales  
 Packaging requirements, 7515.1060  
 Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
 Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Shipments, 7515.0310  
 Still wines, 7515.0300

## WINE

1250

**WINE (Cont'd)**

Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1050 to 7515.1070  
 Still wines  
   Cases, 7515.0300  
   Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Table or sparkling wine, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Transportation  
   Packaging requirements, 7515.1060  
   Requirements, generally, 7515.0940  
 Wineries, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**WINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNEBAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WINNEBAGO RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

## Fishing

  Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WINONA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WINTER ROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WIRES AND POLES**

See POLES AND WIRES

**WIRING**

See ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

**WISCONSIN**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
 Reciprocity  
   Income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
   Manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**WISEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WISINI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**WITNESSES**

Adoption, consents, 9560.0030  
 Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9020, 2770.9090  
 Contested cases, generally, *see* Witnesses under CONTESTED CASES  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100, 3050.3400  
 Cross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.2100  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330  
 Fees, Mediation Services Bureau  
   Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
   Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170  
 Impeachment  
   Contested cases, 1400.7300  
   Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau hearings  
 Collective bargaining representation, 5500.0600 to 5500.0800  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800  
 Labor referee proceedings, generally, 5500.1700, 5500.1800  
 Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1310  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350  
 Power plant siting and power plant routing hearings  
   Availability, 1405.2000  
   Deposition to preserve testimony, 1405.1200  
   Generally, 1405.1600  
   Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900  
   Subpoenas, 1405.1300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Witnesses under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050  
 Signatures  
   Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Subpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Teachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8710.2100  
 Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Voter registration, absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500  
 Witness lists, contested cases, 1400.6950

**WOLF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WOLSFELD WOODS**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**WOLVES**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Destruction of livestock, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

## Hunting

  Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

## Snaring

  Generally, 6234.2300  
   Restrictions, 6234.2400  
   Snares, defined, 6234.0900

Restitution value, 6133.0075

**WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WOMEN**

Battered women programs, Corrections Department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Definitions  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
   State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Gender fair curriculum, school districts, 3500.0550  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Pregnancy termination, *see* ABORTION  
 Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN



**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
     Economic development and housing challenge program,  
     4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Woman-owned businesses  
     Defined, 2660.0020  
     Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and  
     acquisitions, 2660.0090

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products, definitions, 1556.0110  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Composite wood products, air pollution performance standards,  
 7011.8160  
 Disposal, refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500  
 Plywood, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Preserving solutions, waste, hazardous waste exemption,  
 7045.0120  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Veneers, manufacturers, workplace accident and injury  
 reduction, 5208.1500  
 Waste wood  
     Beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
     Unadulterated wood, defined, 7035.0300  
 Wood building products surface coating, emission standards,  
 7011.8000  
 Wood heaters, air pollution, standards of performance,  
 7011.2950  
 Wood preserving operations, wastes, 7045.0120, 7045.0145  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**WOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WOODSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
     Food employees, 4626.0100, 4626.0115  
     Laundering, 4626.0695  
 Linens, defined as work clothes, food code, 4626.0020

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

Assistance, at-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235

**WORK GROUPS**

Workers' compensation medical services and rehabilitation,  
 5217.0610

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

Nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, credits, 8002.0200

**WORK RELEASE**

Applications, 2940.1100  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Jails  
     Annexes, staffing requirements, 2911.0900  
     Releasees, segregation in jails, 2911.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

**WORK RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Administrative Hearings Office, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Appeals  
     Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
     Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms, 5220.1600  
     Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700  
     Rehabilitation, consultant interns, rejection, 5220.1500  
 Application of law, workers' compensation litigation,  
 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
 Apprentices, temporary partial disability benefits, 5220.2540  
 Approvals, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Assessment forms and amounts, 5220.2840  
 Assets  
     Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200  
     Individual insurers, 2780.1200  
 Assigned risk safety account  
     Grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
     Payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Attorneys, 5220.1100  
 Awards, additional, 5220.2760  
 Benefits  
     Claims for, generally, workers' compensation litigation,  
     1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
     Discontinuance conferences, 1415.3900  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance  
     Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators,  
     2780.4300  
     Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400  
 Causalgia  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Certificates and certification, Agricultural and Economic  
 Development Board, financial assistance applicants,  
 1587.1100  
 Certified and exclusive representatives, pilot program rules,  
 5229.0060  
 Certified lead firms, 4761.2200  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
     Certified and exclusive representative, defined, 5229.0010  
     Complaints, 5229.0050  
     Definitions, 5229.0010  
     Documents required by commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Effective date, 5229.0030  
     Filing with commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Insurance contracts, filing with agreement, 5229.0020  
     Investigations, 5229.0050  
     Letter of recognition, 5229.0030  
     Master agreement, filing with commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Pilot program rules, 5229.0060  
     Reporting requirements, 5229.0040  
     Request for recognition, procedures, 5229.0030  
     Termination of recognition, 5229.0050  
 Complex regional pain syndrome  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0430, 5223.0435  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Conciliation, 5220.2670  
 Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
 Coverage, hospices, 4664.0010

## WORKERS

1252

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Employees, 5224.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520

## Denials of liability

Form, 5220.2550  
 Letters, notice, 5220.2570  
 Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
 Rejection by division, 5220.2570

## Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930

## Disability schedules

Alopecia, 5223.0650  
 Amputations  
     Lower extremities, 5223.0150, 5223.0550  
     Upper extremities, 5223.0080, 5223.0540  
 Ankle, 5223.0170, 5223.0520  
 Articulation interference, 5223.0320  
 Asthma, 5223.0180, 5223.0560  
 Authority for rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Back injury, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390  
 Brain injury, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Burns, 5223.0240, 5223.0640  
 Causalgia, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
 Central nervous system, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Cervical spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370  
 Chewing impairments, 5223.0320  
 Cold injuries, 5223.0640  
 Complex regional pain syndrome, 5223.0430, 5223.0435  
 Cosmetic disfigurement, 5223.0650  
 Definitions, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Ears, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Edema, 5223.0580  
 Effective date, 5223.0300  
 Elbow, 5223.0120, 5223.0460  
 Endocrine disease, 5223.0620  
 Epilepsy, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Eyes, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
 Face impairments, 5223.0320  
 Facial bone impairments, 5223.0320  
 Fingers, 5223.0140, 5223.0480  
 Foot, 5223.0170, 5223.0530  
 Forearm, 5223.0460  
 Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210, 5223.0590  
 Hand, 5223.0480  
 Hearing loss, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Heart disease, 5223.0190, 5223.0570  
 Heat injuries, 5223.0640  
 Hematopoietic system, 5223.0610  
 Hip, 5223.0170, 5223.0500  
 Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Jaw bone impairments, 5223.0320  
 Joints, 5223.0170  
 Knees, 5223.0170, 5223.0510  
 Lower leg, 5223.0510  
 Lumbar spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0390  
 Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Motor loss  
     Lower extremities, 5223.0420  
     Upper extremities, 5223.0100, 5223.0400  
 Mouth impairments, 5223.0320  
 Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Nose impairments, 5223.0320  
 Pelvis, 5223.0490

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Disability schedules (Cont'd)

Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250, 5223.0315  
 Presbycusis, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Raynaud's phenomenon, 5223.0580  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
 Reproductive system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Respiratory system, 5223.0180, 5223.0560  
 Sensory loss  
     Lower extremities, 5223.0430  
     Upper extremities, 5223.0090, 5223.0410  
 Severability, 5223.0010  
 Shoulder, 5223.0110, 5223.0450  
 Skin disorders, 5223.0230, 5223.0630  
 Skull defects, 5223.0050, 5223.0350  
 Smell, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390  
 Swallowing impairments, 5223.0320  
 Taste, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Teeth, complete loss, 5223.0310  
 Temporomandibular joint impairments, 5223.0320  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, 5223.0436  
 Thoracic spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0380  
 Throat impairments, 5223.0320  
 Tinnitus, 5223.0040  
 Toes, 5223.0170, 5223.0530  
 Trigeminal nerve, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Trunk, excluding spine, 5223.0440  
 Upper arm impairments, 5223.0450  
 Upper leg, 5223.0500  
 Upper respiratory tract obstructions, 5223.0320  
 Urinary system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Vascular disease, 5223.0200, 5223.0580  
 Vertigo, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Vision loss, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
 Wrist, 5223.0130, 5223.0470

## Discontinuance of benefits

Improper, 5220.2720  
 Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630  
 Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630

## Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750

## Electronic filing

Generally, 5220.2525  
 Logging, targeted industry fund, 5222.3001  
 Electronic first reports of injury, 5220.2530, 5220.2820, 5220.2830

## Employees

Defined, 5224.0010  
 Evaluations by rehabilitation providers, 5220.1801  
 Independent contractors, coverage as, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Nonresidents, rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

## Employers, failure to insure, 5220.2865

## Equitable apportionment arbitration

## Administrator

Defined, 5229.0100  
 Duties, 5229.0410  
 Request for arbitration, filing with, 5229.0500  
 Selection, 5229.0410  
 Term of contract, 5229.0410

## Arbitration advisor

Defined, 5229.0100  
 Role of advisor, 5229.0600  
 Selection, 5229.0420

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Equitable apportionment arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Arbitration panel, 5229.0420, 5229.0500  
 Arbitrators, 5229.0400, 5229.0600  
 Decisions by arbitrators, 5229.0700  
 Definitions, 5229.0100  
 Enforcement, arbitrators decisions, 5229.0700  
 Filing, request for arbitration, 5229.0500  
 Hearings, 5229.0700  
 Initiation of arbitration, procedures, 5229.0500  
 Neutral physician, 5229.0100, 5229.0700  
 Presumptive rule of equitable apportionment, 5229.0350  
 Purpose of rules, 5229.0200  
 Record keeping, arbitration procedures, administrator's duties, 5229.0410  
 Responses to arbitration requests, 5229.0500  
 Roster, 5229.0100, 5229.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5229.0300  
 Experience modification factors, safety survey, 5208.0040  
**Fees**  
 Independent medical examinations, 5219.0500  
 Medical services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Files examination, 5220.2880  
 First report of injury, 5220.2530  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.2000  
**Health care providers**  
 Fees, 5219.0500, 5221.4020  
 Reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
**Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900**  
**Hearings**  
 Failure to insure, expedited procedure, 5220.2865  
 Joint rules, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Penalty assessments, 5220.2870  
**Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750**  
**Independent contractors, see CONTRACTORS**  
**Independent medical examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500**  
**Injury**  
 Electronic first report, 5220.2530, 5220.2820, 5220.2830  
 First report, 5220.2530  
 Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
**Insurance requirements, failure to insure, 5220.2865**  
**Insurance verification**  
 Application of rules, 5222.2006  
 Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
**Coverage notices**  
 Cancellations, 5222.2005  
 Contents, 5222.2001  
 Effect of filing, 5222.2004  
 Endorsements, 5222.2005  
 Form, 5222.2001  
 Place of filing, 5222.2002  
 Time for filing, 5222.2003  
 Data collection repository, 5222.2002  
 Database, insurance coverage, 5222.2001  
 Declaration sheets, 5222.2001  
 Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
**Filing notices**  
 Effect, 5222.2004  
 Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003  
 Place, 5222.2002  
 Time, 5222.2003

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

**Insurance verification (Cont'd)**  
 Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.2000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003  
**Insureds, reports received, 5208.0080**  
**Insurers**  
 Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 Notice to division  
 Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540  
 Payments, 5220.2540  
 Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550  
 Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.1900  
 Reporting requirements, 5221.0650  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Joint rules of practice, Administrative Hearings Office, application, 5220.2510  
 Lawsuits, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Loggers, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
**Managed care plans**  
 Amendments to plan, 5218.0300  
 Audits, 5218.0800  
 Authority for rules, 5218.0020  
 Billing for medical services, 5218.0600  
**Certification**  
 Eligibility, 5218.0200  
 Generally, 5218.0100  
 Provisional certification, 5218.0040  
 Revocation, 5218.0900  
 Suspension, 5218.0900  
 Contents of plan, 5218.0100  
 Contracts with insurers, 5218.0200, 5218.0300  
 Course of treatment, 5218.0100  
 Coverage, 5218.0200  
 Definitions, 5218.0010  
 Denial of certification, 5218.0100  
 Disputes, 5218.0500, 5218.0700  
 Emergencies, 5218.0250  
 Geographic accessibility, 5218.0100  
**Health care providers**  
 Defined, 5218.0010  
 Exceptions to services from, 5218.0250  
 Nonparticipating, authorized services, 5218.0500  
 Participation in plan, 5218.0400  
 Types of providers, 5218.0100  
 Health care services required, 5218.0100  
 Information availability, 5218.0100  
 Liability of services, 5218.0100  
 Medical case management, 5218.0760, 5220.1801, 5220.1802  
 Medical treatment standards, specifying, 5218.0100  
 Monitoring, 5218.0300, 5218.0800  
 Multiple plans, contracts with insurers, 5218.0200  
 Notice to employee, 5218.0250  
 Peer review system, 5218.0750  
 Primary treating health care providers, 5218.0100  
 Prior notification, treatment parameters, duties, 5221.6050  
 Purpose of rules, 5218.0030  
 Record keeping requirements, 5218.0800  
 Referral for specialty services, 5218.0100  
 Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 5218.0300

**WORKERS**

1254

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 5218.0030  
 Termination of coverage, 5218.0200  
 Toll-free 24-hour telephone number, providing to employee, 5218.0250  
 Trade secrets, 5218.0800  
 Uniform treatment standards, meeting, 5218.0100  
 Utilization review, 5218.0750  
 Violations of law, 5218.0900  
 Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Mediation, 5220.2670  
 Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
 Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
 Medical examinations  
     Fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
     Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0950  
 Medical records, reimbursement for copies  
     Purpose of rules, 5219.0100  
     Reimbursement allowances, 5219.0300  
     Scope of rules, 5219.0200  
 Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Medications  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Notice  
     Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710  
     Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
     Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630  
     Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550  
 Orders  
     Noncompliance, 5220.2780  
     Overpayments, 5220.2580  
 Payments  
     Delayed payment worksheet, 5220.2790  
     Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790  
     Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
     Overpayments, 5220.2580  
     Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550  
     Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540  
     Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
     Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540  
     Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540  
     Time, 5220.2540  
 Penalties  
     Additional awards, 5220.2760  
     Assessment, notice, 5220.2710  
     Assigned risk safety account payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
     Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570  
     Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
     Failure to deny, 5220.2770  
     Failure to insure, 5220.2865  
     Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780  
     First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530  
     Frivolous denials, 5220.2570  
     Hearings, 5220.2870  
     Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
     Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720  
     Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790  
     Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
     Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
     Nonspecific denials, 5220.2570  
     Objections to penalties, 5220.2870

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)  
     Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
     Permanent partial disability, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
     Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
     Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
     Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830  
     Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
     Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
 Permanent partial disabilities  
     Disputes, 5220.2550  
     Health care providers, opinion, 5221.0410  
     Initial assessments, 5220.2550  
     Payments, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
     Timely payments, failure to make, 5220.2750  
 Permanent total disabilities  
     Payments, 5220.2540  
     Supplementary benefits, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000  
 Physicians, rehabilitation plan, providing copy, 5220.0410  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5220.2510  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultants, administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
 R-1 form, 5220.2540  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580  
 Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Appeals, 5220.1600  
     Assigned claims handler, 5220.0100  
     Attorneys, 5220.1100  
     Billing, procedures, 5220.1900  
     Claim screening consultation, defined, 5220.0100  
     Data privacy, 5220.1802  
     Disability status report, 5220.0110  
     Disputes  
         Cost of services, 5220.1900  
         Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010  
         On-the-job training, 5220.0850  
         Plan amendment and closure, 5220.0510  
         Procedures, generally, 5220.0950  
         Reasonableness of services, 5220.1900  
         Rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710  
         Rehabilitation plan, 5220.0410  
         Retraining plan, 5220.0750  
     Eligibility consultation, defined, 5220.0100  
     Fees and costs, 5220.1900  
     Filing of documents, 5220.0107  
     Hearings  
         Procedures, 5220.1010  
         Requesting, 5220.0950, 5220.1010  
     Incorporations by reference, 5220.0105  
     Insurers consent before payment, 5220.1900  
     Job placement services, providing, 5220.0410  
     Legal representation, 5220.1100  
     On-the-job training, 5220.0100, 5220.0850  
     Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms  
         Approval, 5220.1250, 5220.1600  
         Business practices, 5220.1805  
         Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801  
         Consultants, employment, 5220.1400  
         Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806  
         Fees for services, 5220.1900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

## Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms (Cont'd)

Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800  
 Professional conduct, 5220.1801  
 Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802  
 Registration, 5220.1500  
 Reports, 5220.1802  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800  
 Supervision, 5220.1800

## Qualified rehabilitation consultant interns

Approval, 5220.1250  
 Business practices, 5220.1805  
 Complaints against, 5220.1500  
 Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801  
 Continuing education, 5220.1500  
 Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806  
 Fees for services, 5220.1900  
 Inactive status, 5220.1500  
 Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800  
 Professional conduct, 5220.1801  
 Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802  
 Registration, 5220.1500  
 Reports, 5220.1802  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800  
 Supervision, 5220.1800

## Qualified rehabilitation consultants

Amendment of plan, reporting, 5220.0510  
 Business practices, 5220.1805  
 Certification, 5220.1400  
 Change in consultant, notice, 5220.0510, 5220.0710  
 Communication with health care providers, 5221.0420  
 Complaints against, 5220.1500  
 Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801  
 Continuing education, 5220.1500  
 Defined, 5220.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806  
 Distinguished from vendors, 5220.1250  
 Education, 5220.1400  
 Employees choice, 5220.0710  
 Experience requirements, 5220.1400  
 Fees for services, 5220.1900  
 Inactive status, 5220.1500  
 Instruction of employees, 5220.1803  
 Internship requirements, 5220.1400  
 Monitoring, 5220.0410, 5220.1500, 5220.1800  
 Professional conduct, 5220.1801  
 Progress reports, duties, 5220.0450  
 Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802  
 Referrals, recommendations for, 5220.1801  
 Registration, 5220.1500  
 Reports, 5220.1802, 5220.1803  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800  
 Supervision, 5220.1800

## Reasonable and necessary services, determinations, 5220.1900

## Registered rehabilitation vendors

Approval, 5220.1700  
 Business practices, 5220.1805  
 Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801  
 Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806  
 Distinguished from consultants, 5220.1250  
 Fees for services, 5220.1900  
 Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800  
 Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801  
 Record keeping, 5220.1802

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

## Registered rehabilitation vendors (Cont'd)

Registration, 5220.1500  
 Rehabilitation plan, duties, 5220.0410  
 Reports, 5220.1802  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800  
 Supervision, 5220.1800

## Rehabilitation consultation

Defined, 5220.0100  
 Disability status report, 5220.0110  
 Documentation, 5220.0130  
 Order by commissioner, 5220.0120  
 Procedure, 5220.0130  
 Purpose, 5220.0130  
 Request, 5220.0110  
 Waiver, 5220.0120

## Rehabilitation plan

Administration, 5220.0410  
 Amendment of plan, 5220.0410, 5220.0510  
 Approval, 5220.0410  
 Closure, 5220.0510  
 Closure reports, 5220.0510  
 Defined, 5220.0100  
 Filing, 5220.0410, 5220.0510  
 Physician, providing copy of plan, 5220.0410  
 Procedure, 5220.0410  
 Progress report, 5220.0450  
 Purpose, 5220.0410  
 Requirements, contents, 5220.0410  
 Response by parties, 5220.0410

## Rehabilitation response form, 5220.0950

## Reports generally, filing, 5220.0107

## Retraining, 5220.0750

## Service of process, 5220.0107

## Settlement agreements, 5220.1200

## Waiver, 5220.0120

## Waivers, 5220.0110

## Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500

## Removal from labor market, 5220.2540

## Reports

## Injury, 5220.2530, 5220.2820

## Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830

## Retraining compensation, 5220.2555

## Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010

## Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

## Scope of rules, 5220.2510

## Second injury law, 5220.2680

## Self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

## Service of process

## Denials of liability, 5220.2570

## Electronic filing, 5220.2525

## Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000

## Targeted industry fund

## Assessment, amount, 5222.3003

## Authority for rules, 5222.3001

## Certification of coverage, 5222.3005

## Conversion formulas, 5222.3002

## Definitions, 5222.3000

## Purpose for rules, 5222.3001

## Reporting requirements

## Annual reporting by qualified employers, 5222.3006

## WORKERS

1256

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Targeted industry fund (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements (Cont'd)
  - Annual reporting by woodmills, 5222.3002
  - Contents, 5222.3002
  - Extensions for submitting, 5222.3002
  - False reporting, 5222.3004
  - Incomplete reports, 5222.3002
  - Safety program, 5222.3007
  - Woodmills, annual reporting, 5222.3002
- Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540
- Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540
- Thoracic outlet syndrome, disability schedules, 5223.0436
- Treatment parameters
  - Active treatment
    - Defined, 5221.6040
    - Low back pain, 5221.6200
    - Neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
  - Application of rules, 5221.6020
  - Authority for rules, 5221.6010
  - Causalgia, 5221.6050, 5221.6305
  - Certified managed care plans, delegation or responsibility to, 5221.6050
  - Chemical dependency, 5221.6050
  - Chronic pain syndrome
    - Defined, 5221.6040
    - Low back pain, 5221.6200
    - Neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305
    - Scope, 5221.6600
    - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
  - Complaints, 5221.8900
  - Complex regional pain syndrome, 5221.6050, 5221.6305
  - Days, calendar days, 5221.6020
  - Definitions, 5221.6040
  - Departures from parameters, 5221.6050
  - Diagnostic procedures
    - Low back pain, 5221.6200
    - Neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
  - Durable medical equipment
    - Lower back pain, 5221.6200
    - Neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
  - Evaluation of patients, 5221.6050
  - Excessive treatment, 5221.6050, 5221.8900
  - Failure to comply with rules, disciplinary action, 5221.8900
  - General treatment parameters
    - Low back pain, 5221.6200
    - Neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
  - Health care providers
    - Communication among, 5221.6050
    - Denial to, notice, 5221.6050
    - Evaluation of treatment, neck pain, 5221.6205
    - Evaluation of treatment, thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
    - Evaluation of treatment, upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
    - Referrals among, 5221.6050

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)

- Inappropriate treatment, 5221.8900
- Incorporation by reference, 5221.6030
- Inpatient hospitalization, 5221.6400
- Investigations, 5221.8900
- Low back pain, 5221.6100, 5221.6200, 5221.6400
- Medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100
- Medical requests, expedited processing, 5221.6050
- Medically necessary treatment
  - Defined, 5221.6040
  - Evaluation, ongoing, 5221.6050
  - General requirements, 5221.6020, 5221.6050
- Medication
  - Low back pain, 5221.6200
  - Neck pain, 5221.6205
  - Outpatient use, indications, 5221.6105
  - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
  - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Muscle relaxants, 5221.6105
- Neck pain, 5221.6205
- Nonoperative treatment, required before surgical treatment, 5221.6050
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's), 5221.6105
- Notice, denial of treatment, 5221.6050
- Opioid analgesics, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110
- Outcome studies, 5221.6050
- Passive treatment
  - Defined, 5221.6040
  - Low back pain, 5221.6200
  - Neck pain, 5221.6205
  - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
  - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Prior notification, health care provider responsibilities, 5221.6050
- Purpose of rules, 5221.6020
- Record keeping requirements, 5221.6050
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5221.6050, 5221.6305
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305
- Review by commissioner, 5221.8900
- Specific treatment parameters
  - Low back pain, 5221.6200
  - Neck pain, 5221.6205
  - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
  - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Surgery
  - General parameters, 5221.6500
  - Lower extremity surgery, 5221.6500
  - Neck pain, 5221.6205
  - Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305
  - Spinal surgery, 5221.6500
  - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
  - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Therapeutic injections
  - Defined, 5221.6040
  - Low back pain, 5221.6200
  - Neck pain, 5221.6205
  - Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
  - Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210
- Unnecessary treatment, 5221.8900
- Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300
- Violations and penalties, failure to comply, 5221.8900
- Weeks, calendar weeks, 5221.6020
- Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation services under this topic

Workers' compensation insurance companies, reports given, 5208.0080

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Amicus briefs, 9800.0920

Applications

Generally, 9800.1100

Procedures, 9800.1400

Approvals by, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200

Attorneys fees, appeals by parties, 9800.0800

Briefs

Amicus curiae, 9800.0920

Appeals, 9800.0900

Preparation and form, 9800.0300

Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600

Continuances, 9800.0500

Costs, 9800.1700

Decisions of the court, citing, 9800.0910

Definitions, 9800.0100

Disbursements, 9800.1700

Dismissals, 9800.1710

Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

Facsimile transmissions, use permitted, 9800.0320

Files, inspection, 9800.0200

Filing

Briefs, 9800.0900

Facsimile transmissions, 9800.0320

Requests for relief, 9800.1400

Form, legal documents, 9800.0300

Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100

Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600

Inspection, files, 9800.0200

Intervention, 9800.1500

Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900

Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300

Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000

Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710

New hearings, applications, 9800.1100

Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510

Oral argument

Allowing, 9800.1000

Amicus curiae, participation, 9800.0920

Applications, 9800.1100, 9800.1400

Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000

Petitions, 9800.1400

Request for relief, 9800.1400

Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720

Time limits, 9800.1000

Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400

Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720

Petitions

Filing, 9800.1400

Intervention, 9800.1500

Temporary orders, 9800.0400

Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300

Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300

Questions of fact, referral to administrative law judge, 9800.1050

Replies, 9800.1400

Request for relief, 9800.1400

Responses, 9800.1400

Second Injury Law, 5220.2680

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Service

Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

Documents, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310

Notices, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310

Party represented by attorney, service on, 9800.0310

Requests for relief, 9800.1400

Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100

Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700

Suspension of rules, 9800.1800

Temporary orders, 9800.0400

Transcripts

Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

Notification of receipt, 9800.1600

Preparation, 9800.1600

**WORKERS COMPENSATION HEARINGS**

*See* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Coverage, limousine services, permits, 8880.0400

Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

Forms, limousine services, coverage, permits, 8880.0400

Horse racing, trainers, 7877.0130

Policies

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Forms, 2605.0200, 2705.3200

Rates

Deviations from, filing fees, 2605.0200

Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Schedules, filing fees, 2605.0200

Rating plans, retrospective rating plans, filing fees, 2605.0200

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

State health care program, workers' compensation insurance defined as, 9505.5210

Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

Workers' Compensation Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

Administrative conferences

Discontinuance of benefits, 1415.3900

Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600

Generally, 1415.3700

Administrative Hearings Office

Joinder of parties, duties, 1420.1300

Motions, assignment, 1420.2250

Records and record keeping, 1420.2900

Affidavits of prejudice, 1420.2600

Appeals, 1420.3150

Appearance

Administrative conferences, 1415.3700

Failure to appear, 1420.3700

Intervenors, 1415.1250

Appearance, parties to claims, 1415.0800

Attorney fees, *see* Workers' compensation litigation proceedings under ATTORNEY FEES

Attorneys

Attorney fees, 1415.3200

Conduct, 1420.0300

Notice of representation, 1415.0800

## WORKERS

1258

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Attorneys (Cont'd)  
 Sanctions, 1420.3700  
 Substitution, 1415.0800  
 Cancellation, parties seeking, 1420.3700  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE  
 LAW JUDGES  
 Claims, files of, examination, 1415.0600  
 Commencement of proceedings, petitions, generally, 1415.1000  
 Companion cases, 1420.2500  
 Compensation judges  
 Claims with intervenors, partial settlements, 1420.1850  
 Conduct, 1420.0300  
 Discovery, orders regarding, 1420.2200  
 Disqualification, 1420.2600  
 Joinder of parties, orders, 1420.1300  
 Reassignment, 1420.2600  
 Rehabilitation services settlement agreements, approval,  
 5220.1200  
 Consolidated cases  
 Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600  
 Generally, 1420.2500  
 Continuances  
 Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
 Discontinuance of benefits conferences, 1415.3900  
 Generally, 1420.2800  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300  
 Cross-examination  
 Health care providers, 1420.2200, 1420.2900  
 Sequence, 1420.2900  
 Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200  
 Depositions, 1420.2200  
 Discontinuance of benefits, conferences, 1415.3900  
 Discovery  
 Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Generally, 1420.2200  
 Documents generally, filing, 1415.0700  
 Employees, medical claims, 1415.3800  
 Employer's experts, 1420.2200  
 Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605  
 Evidence  
 Medical evidence, 1420.2900  
 Surveillance evidence, 1420.2200  
 Exhibits, removal and return, 1415.3500  
 Expedited procedures  
 Employment status issues, 1420.2605  
 Generally, 1420.2150  
 Fees, appeals, filing, 1420.3150  
 Final argument, 1420.2900  
 Findings, Amended, 1420.3150  
 Forms, 1415.0500  
 Generally, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Health care providers  
 Cross-examination, 1420.2900  
 Cross-examination before hearing, 1420.2200  
 Medical disputes, 1415.3800  
 Hearings  
 Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Generally, 1420.2900  
 Hearings, costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300  
 Insurers  
 Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200  
 Employer's experts, 1420.2200  
 Medical claims, 1415.3800

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Intervenors  
 Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
 Applications to intervene, 1415.1250  
 Claims with, resolution, 1420.1850  
 Definitions, 1415.0300  
 Expedited procedures, Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Motions to intervene, 1415.1250  
 Potential intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800  
 Intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100  
 Joinder of parties, 1420.1300  
 Labor and Industry Department, *see* WORKERS  
 COMPENSATION  
 Medical disputes, 1415.3800  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Motions  
 Direct testimony by health care provider, 1420.2200  
 Disputed or additional discovery, 1420.2200  
 Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605  
 Generally, 1420.2250  
 Joinder of parties, 1420.1300  
 Motions for protection, 1420.2200  
 Motions to intervene, 1415.1250  
 Sanctions, motions to impose, 1420.3700  
 Subpoenas, quashing, 1420.2700  
 Objections  
 Consolidation of cases, 1420.2500  
 Depositions, 1420.2200  
 Discontinuance of benefits, hearings on, 1420.2150  
 Petitions for temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Orders  
 Failure to comply with, 1420.3700  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Parties  
 Joinder, 1420.1300  
 Representatives, at settlement conferences, 1420.1800  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Parties to claims  
 Adverse parties, defined, 1415.1000  
 Authorization by, 1415.0600, 1415.3200  
 Notice given, notice of representation, 1415.0800  
 Service of process, 1415.0700  
 Petitions  
 Requirements, generally, 1415.1000  
 Subrogation interest, petitions for determination, 1415.4000  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Pleadings  
 Companion cases, 1420.2500  
 Incomplete, corrections, expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Joinder of parties, service of pleadings, 1420.1300  
 Service, petitions for compensation or reimbursement,  
 1420.2400  
 Pretrial conferences, 1420.1900, 1420.2400, 1420.2600  
 Pretrial statements, 1420.1900  
 Proprietary information or trade secrets, 1420.2200  
 Protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Purpose of rules, 1415.0100, 1420.0100  
 Records, 1420.2900  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1420.0100  
 Service of process, generally, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800, 1420.2600  
 Settlements  
 Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850



**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Settlements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 1420.2050  
 Partial settlements, Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
 Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Severability of law, 1420.3800  
 Stipulations  
 Intervenors, 1415.1250  
 Records, 1420.2900  
 Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Subpoenas, 1420.2700  
 Third parties  
 Notice requirements, 1415.0700, 1415.1100  
 Recovery by, subrogation interest in, 1415.4000  
 Trade secrets, protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Witnesses, 1415.3700, 1420.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES  
FEES**

Abbreviations, codes, 5221.4020  
 Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.4030  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200  
 Billing, 5221.0700  
 Cardiovascular services, 5221.4030  
 Chemotherapy injections, 5221.4030  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4061  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4060  
 Services, 5221.4061  
 Codes  
 Abbreviations, 5221.4020  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Evaluation reports, 5221.4020  
 Modifiers, 5221.0700, 5221.4020  
 Payment limitations, determination, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
 Use restrictions, 5221.0700  
 Critical care services, 5221.4030  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dermatological procedures, 5221.4030  
 Diagnostic imaging, 5221.4061  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Electrical stimulation therapy  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
 Physical medicine, 5221.4051  
 Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100  
 Employee's condition, defined, 5221.0410  
 Employers' liability, fee schedules, 5221.4070  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Excessive charges  
 Defined, 5221.0500  
 Determination of, 5221.0600  
 Payers, limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Fee schedules  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
 Effective date, 5221.4005  
 Employers' liability, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
 Generally, 5221.4020  
 Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, 5221.4005  
 Modifiers, use, 5221.0700

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES  
FEES (Cont'd)**

Functional status, defined, 5221.0410  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020, 5221.4035  
 Health care providers  
 Changing, 5221.0430  
 Communication with qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5221.0420  
 Conflicts of interest, 5221.0700  
 Disciplinary action, 5221.0700  
 Duties, 5221.0700  
 Permanent partial disability, opinion, 5221.0410  
 Primary health care provider, defined, 5221.0430  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Recording requirements, 5221.0410  
 Reporting requirements, 5221.0410  
 Return to work planning, cooperation, 5221.0420  
 Scope of practice, limitations, 5221.0700  
 Selection, 5221.0430  
 Supplementary reports, 5221.0410  
 Work ability report, 5221.0410  
 Hearing services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.0405  
 Laboratory  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Liability  
 Employers, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
 Payers, excessive health care provider charges, limitation, 5221.0500  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5221.0410  
 Medical examinations, independent examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Medical/surgical services  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4033  
 Fee schedules, 5221.4020  
 Outpatient limitations, procedure codes, 5221.4033  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4030, 5221.4033  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.4030  
 Ophthalmological services, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Pathology  
 Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Payer  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Duties, 5221.0600  
 Limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600  
 Report requests, 5221.0410  
 Permanent partial disability, health care provider opinion, 5221.0410  
 Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine  
 Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Procedure codes  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors, 5221.4060  
 Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035

## WORKERS

1260

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

## Procedure codes (Cont'd)

- Dental services, 5221.0700, 5221.4030
  - Dialysis services, 5221.4030
  - Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030
  - Global surgical package, 5221.4020
  - Hearing services and supplies, 5221.4030
  - Immunology procedures, 5221.4030
  - Laboratory, 5221.4040
  - Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040
  - Medical/surgical
    - Fee adjustments, 5221.4035
    - Lists, 5221.4030
    - Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033
    - Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020
  - Miscellaneous services and supplies, 5221.4030
  - Modifiers, 5221.0100
  - Nuclear medicine, 5221.4030
  - Outpatient limitations, medical/surgical services, 5221.4033
  - Pathology, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040
  - Pathology and laboratory procedures, 5221.4040
  - Pharmacy, 5221.4070
  - Physical medicine, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050
  - Physical medicine and rehabilitation, 5221.0700, 5221.4050
  - Psychiatry, 5221.4030
  - Radiology, 5221.4030
  - Rehabilitation services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050
  - Supplies, 5221.4020
  - Surgical categories, 5221.4020
  - Vision services and supplies, 5221.4030
- Providers
- Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700
  - Defined, 5221.0100
- Psychiatry, 5221.4030
- Pulmonary services, 5221.4030
- Purpose of rules, 5221.0300
- Rehabilitation services
- Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
  - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4050
- Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600
- Relative value units (RVUs)
- Defined, 5221.0100
  - Fee schedules, payment limitation determination, 5221.4020
- Reporting requirements
- Codes, 5221.0410, 5221.0420
  - Evaluation reports, coding, 5221.4020
  - Filing, 5221.0410
  - Health care providers, 5221.0410
- Return to work planning, 5221.0420
- Revenue codes, 5221.0100
- Scope of rules, 5221.0400
- Special services reports, 5221.4030
- Vision services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030
- Work ability report, 5221.0410

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

- Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400
- Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200
- Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500
- Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200
- Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300
- Applications
  - Group self-insurers, 2780.2100, 2780.2400
  - Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100
  - Service companies, 2780.6100, 2780.6500
- Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000
- Assets
  - Group self-insurers, 2780.2200
  - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200
- Audits
  - Filing reports, 2780.0500
  - Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
  - Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400
- Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300
- Bylaws, group self-insurers
  - Applications, 2780.2100
  - Plans of operation, 2780.2900
- Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800
- Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100
- Charges and rates, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100
- Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500
- Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200
- Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650
- Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000
- Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700
- Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800
- Failure to pay, 5220.2850
- Filing
  - Group self-insurers, 2780.2800, 2780.2900
  - Reports, 2780.0500
- Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Financial standards, group self-insurers
  - Generally, 2780.2200
  - Waiver, 2780.2300
- Financial statements
  - Filing, 2780.0500
  - Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100
- Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100
- Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300
- Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920
- Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Group self-insurers
  - Administration of program, 2780.2500
  - Annual review, directors, 2780.2900
  - Applications, 2780.2100
  - Assets, 2780.2200
  - Business trust, 2780.3300
  - Bylaws, 2780.2900
  - Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800
  - Claims files, locations, 2780.3000
  - Denial, application, 2780.2400
  - Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800
  - Filing, 2780.2800, 2780.2900
  - Financial standards, 2780.2200, 2780.2300

# MINNESOTA RULES 2017

1261

## WORKERS

### WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
Fund, establishment, 2780.2600  
Granting application, 2780.2400  
Incorporation, 2780.3300  
Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
Membership, 2780.2800  
Net worth, 2780.2200  
Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
Processing application, 2780.2400  
Records, 2780.3000  
Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
Time, membership, 2780.2800  
Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
Group self-insurers applications, processing, 2780.2400  
Group self-insurers fund  
Administrators, 2780.4300  
Annual audit, 2780.4400  
Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
Audits, 2780.4400  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
Deficits, 2780.5000  
Directors, 2780.4300  
Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
Investments, 2780.4500  
Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
Payments, 2780.4100, 2780.5000  
Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
Reports, 2780.4700  
Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
Individual self-insurers  
Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
Applications, 2780.1100  
Assets, 2780.1200  
Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
Federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
Financial standards, 2780.1200  
Merger or sale, 2780.1600  
Net worth, 2780.1200  
Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
Licenses, service companies  
Applications, 2780.6100  
Revocation, 2780.6800

### WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Mergers and consolidations, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
Net worth  
Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
Notice  
Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
Oaths, reports, 2780.0500  
Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
Plan of operation, group self-insurers  
Applications, 2780.2100  
Bylaws, 2780.2900  
Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
Records  
Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
Refunds, group self-insurers fund, notice, 2780.4900  
Reports  
Filing, 2780.0500  
Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
Medical and related data, 5221.0650  
Service companies, 2780.6900  
Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
Revocation, 2780.0600  
Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
Securities  
Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
Interest, depositing, 2780.0400  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
Service companies  
Accountants, 2780.6400  
Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
Applications, 2780.6100, 2780.6500  
Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
Denial of license, 2780.6500  
Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
Investigations, 2780.6700  
Licenses  
Application, 2780.6100  
Granting, 2780.6500  
Revocation, 2780.6800  
Processing application, 2780.6500  
Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
Reports, 2780.6900  
Resident agent, 2780.6300  
Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
Surety bonds  
Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
Termination of coverage, group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300  
Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

## WORKERS

1262

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**

Appeals, 5222.0700  
 Applications  
   Approval, 5222.0500, 5222.0750  
   Contents, 5222.0400  
   Decision about, notice, 5222.0650  
   Disapproval, 5222.0600, 5222.0700  
   Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Instructions to employee, 5222.0400  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, decision of commissioner, 5222.0650  
 Permanent total disability  
   Final order determining, 5222.0750  
   Required, generally, 5222.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, 5222.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5222.0300  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKSHOPS (COURSES OF STUDY)**

See COURSES OF STUDY

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See SECURITIES

**WOUNDS**

Food employees or applicants, reporting, 4626.0035

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WRIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Ballots, see Write-in voting under BALLOTS  
 Election judges, see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Electronic voting systems, see Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, election of directors, 7900.0200, 7900.0400  
 Optical scan voting systems, see Write-in voting under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**WRITING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

**WYMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**X-RAYS**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

See also IONIZING RADIATION

Chest x-rays, adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

Computed tomography (CT) scanners  
   Dental radiography systems, 4732.0895  
   Generally, 4732.0860  
   Head and neck, 4732.0865  
   Hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
   Operators, 4731.4620  
   Technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dental radiographs, digital radiographs, presentation, 3100.9600  
 Dental services, advertising, 3100.6600  
 Diagnostic radiographic procedures, see Exposure under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Equipment, see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters (ESWL), hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Fusion imaging devices, operators, 4731.4620  
 Ionizing radiation, generally, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Mammograms  
   Equipment, see Mammography systems under RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
   Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0305  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Medical imaging procedures, see Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), reports about, hospitals, 4650.0112  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners  
   Operators, 4731.4620  
   Radioactive drugs for, see under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Radiation therapy, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Scanners, see Computed tomography (CT) scanners under this topic  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic x-ray procedures, see Exposure under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
**XENON**  
 A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
**XEROX COPIES**  
 See PHOTOCOPIES  
**YAKS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
**YARD WASTE**  
 Composting  
   Facilities, 7035.2836  
   Solid waste permits, exemption, 7001.3050  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0510, 9215.0610  
 Waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Special approval, 7011.1220  
**YAWKEY MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**YEARBOOKS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
**YEAST**  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480  
 Nutritional yeast manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7780

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Approvals by, Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**YELLOW PERCH**

Limits, special management waters, 6264.0400

**YERSINIOSIS**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.3200  
 Beaches  
     Location, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Beds, 4630.2500  
 Buildings, 4630.2400  
 Bunk beds, 4630.2500  
 Camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Certificates of health, 4630.4300  
 Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700  
 Communicable diseases  
     Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900  
     Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200  
 Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100  
 Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000  
 Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000  
 Firearms, 4630.4500  
 Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400  
 First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200  
 Food, 4630.2700  
 Food service, see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800  
 Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Garbage, 4630.3800  
 Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300  
 Handwashing facilities  
     Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900  
     Location, 4630.3200  
 Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500  
 Health records, 4630.4400  
 Infirmaries, 4630.4200  
 Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800  
 Lights and lighting  
     Food storage areas, 4630.2700  
     Kitchens, 4630.2600  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Liquid wastes, 4630.3600  
 Livestock, 4630.4600

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Locations, 4630.2300  
 Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Meat, 4630.2700  
 Milk, 4630.2700  
 Nonperishable food, 4630.2700  
 Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Outhouses, 4630.3500  
 Perishable food, 4630.2700  
 Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Pets, 4630.4600  
 Physical examinations, 4630.4300  
 Pit toilets, 4630.3500  
 Plumbing  
     Plumbing code compliance, 4630.3300  
     Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700  
 Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Pools, 4630.3900  
 Privies, 4630.3500  
 Records, health records, 4630.4400  
 Refrigerators, 4630.2700  
 Refuse, 4630.3800  
 Sewage disposal  
     Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600  
     Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
     Toilet facilities, generally, 4630.3500  
     Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400  
 Shower facilities, 4630.3200  
 Sites, 4630.2300  
 Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
 Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000  
 Swimming beaches  
     Location, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Swimming pools, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities  
     Generally, 4630.3400  
     Handwashing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200  
 Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200  
 Variances to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation  
     Kitchens, 4630.2600  
     Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Water supply  
     Availability, 4630.3100  
     Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
 Waterfront  
     Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Weapons, 4630.4500

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**  
 Youth employment and training programs, generally, 3300.0500

**YTTERBIUM**  
 Radioactive materials  
     A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
     Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
     Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
     Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
     Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
     Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**YTTRIUM**  
 A1 values, 4731.0422

**YTTRIUM (Cont'd)**

A2 values, 4731.0422

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**ZANDER**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRA MUSSELS**

Infested waters

Confiscation for violations of law, 6216.0600

Diversions from, 6216.0500

Fishing from, prohibitions, 6216.0500

Leaving infested waters, prohibitions, 6216.0500

Transportation from, prohibitions, 6216.0500

Transporting water from, 6216.0500

Violations of law, 6216.0600

Inspections for, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRAS**

Importation, *see* under HORSES

**ZINC**

Brass, *see* BRASS

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1880

**ZIRCONIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**ZONING**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Floodplains

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Foster homes for adults, 9555.6125

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Prefabricated buildings, local governments, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300

Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Setbacks

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

Zoning authorities

Notice received, animal feedlots, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Zoning ordinances

Mississippi River, *see* Corridor critical area under MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Saint Croix riverway, *see* Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

*See* also MINNESOTA ZOO

Contractors, effect of rules on, 9900.7600

Enforcement of rules, duties regarding, 9900.7900

Minnesota Zoo agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Permits, Minnesota Zoo activities, 9900.3500

Public rallies, duties regarding, 9900.3500

Soliciting, permission for, 9900.3700

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**

*See* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

**ZOOS**

Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Scope of rules, 6244.2200

Severability of rules, 6244.2300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470